

Vāgbhaṭa

Aṣṭāṅgahr̥dayasaṃhitā

— A SARIT edition

Edited by R. P. Das and R. E.
Emmerick

SARIT

SARIT

Contents

Contents	i
Title Page	vii
I Part 1 : Sūtrasthānam	1
0.1 Chapter 1 :Athāyushkāmīyādhyāyaḥ prathamah	3
0.2 Chapter 2 :Athadinacaryādhyāyo dvitīyah	10
0.3 Chapter 3 :Athartucaryādhyāyas tṛtīyah	17
0.4 Chapter 4 :Atharogānutpādanīyādhyāyas caturthah	25
0.5 Chapter 5 :Athadravyavijñānīyādhyāyaḥ pañcamah	31
0.6 Chapter 6 :Athānnasvarūpavijñānīyādhyāyaḥ ṣaṣthah	43
0.7 Chapter 7 :Athānnarakṣādhyāyaḥ sapthamah	70
0.8 Chapter 8 :Athamātrāsītīyādhyāyo 'ṣṭamah	82
0.9 Chapter 9 :Athadravyādivijñānīyādhyāyo navamah	90
0.10 Chapter 10 :Atharasabhedīyādhyāyaḥ	94
0.11 Chapter 11 :Athadoṣādivijñānīyādhyāyaḥ	102
0.12 Chapter 12 :Athadoṣabhedīyādhyāyaḥ	109
0.13 Chapter 13 :Athadoṣopakramaṇīyādhyāyaḥ	120
0.14 Chapter 14 :Athadvividhopakramaṇīyādhyāyaḥ	128
0.15 Chapter 15 :Athasodhanādigaṇasaṅgrahādhyāyaḥ	133
0.16 Chapter 16 :Athasnehādhyāyaḥ	142
0.17 Chapter 17 :Athasvedavidhy adhyāyaḥ	149
0.18 Chapter 18 :Athavamanavirecanavidhir adhyāyaḥ	153
0.19 Chapter 19 :Athabastividhir adhyāyaḥ	163
0.20 Chapter 20 :Athanasavidhir adhyāyaḥ	176

0.21	Chapter 21 :Athadhūmapānavidhir adhy- āyaḥ	183
0.22	Chapter 22 :Athagaṇḍūṣādividhir adhy- āyaḥ	187
0.23	Chapter 23 :Athāscotanāñjanavidhir adhy- āyaḥ	192
0.24	Chapter 24 :Atha tarpaṇapuṭapākavi- dhir adhyāyaḥ	197
0.25	Chapter 25 :Atha yantravidhir adhyāyaḥ	200
0.26	Chapter 26 :Atha śastravidhir adhyāyaḥ	207
0.27	Chapter 27 :Atha sirāvyadhavidhir adhy- āyaḥ	216
0.28	Chapter 28 :Atha śalyāharaṇavidhir adhy- āyaḥ	224
0.29	Chapter 29 :Athaśastrakarmavidhir adhy- āyaḥ	232
0.30	Chapter 30 :Atha kṣārāgnikarmavidhir adhyāyaḥ	244
II Part 2 : Śārīrasthānam		253
0.31	Chapter 1 :Athagarbhāvakraṅtir adhy- āyaḥ	255
0.32	Chapter 2 :Athagarbhavyāpadavidhir adhy- āyaḥ	270
0.33	Chapter 3 :Athāṅgavibhāgaśārīrādhyāyaḥ	279
0.34	Chapter 4 :Athamarmavibhāgaśārīrādhyāyaḥ	297
0.35	Chapter 5 :Atha vikṛtivijñānīyādhyāyaḥ	307
0.36	Chapter 6 :Atha dūtādivijñānīyādhyāyaḥ	327
III Part 3 : Nidānasthānam		339
0.37	Chapter 1 :Atha sarvaroganidānādhy- āyaḥ	341
0.38	Chapter 2 :Athajvaranidānādhyāyaḥ .	344
0.39	Chapter 3 :Atharaktapittakāsanidānādhyāyaḥ	356
0.40	Chapter 4 :Athaśvāsahidhmānidānādhyāyaḥ	361
0.41	Chapter 5 :Atharājayaḥkṣmādinidānādhyāyaḥ	365

0.42	Chapter 6 :Athamadātyayanidānādhyāyaḥ	374	
0.43	Chapter 7 :Athārśo nidānādhyāyaḥ . .	380	
0.44	Chapter 8 :Athātīsāragrahaṇīrogayor ni- dānādhyāyaḥ	388	
0.45	Chapter 9 :Athamūtrāghātanidānādhyāyaḥ	393	
0.46	Chapter 10 :Athapramehanidānādhyāyaḥ	398	
0.47	Chapter 11 :Athavidradhinidānādhyāyaḥ	404	
0.48	Chapter 12 :Athodaranidānādhyāyaḥ .	413	
0.49	Chapter 13 :Athapāṇḍuśophavisarpanidānādhyāyaḥ	420	
0.50	Chapter 14 :Athakuṣṭhanidānādhyāyaḥ	430	
0.51	Chapter 15 :Athavātavyādhinidānādhyāyaḥ	438	
0.52	Chapter 16 :Atha vātaśoṇitanidānādhy- āyaḥ	447	

IV Part 4 : Cikitsāsthānam 457

0.53	Chapter 1 :Atha jvaracikitsādhyāyaḥ .	459	
0.54	Chapter 2 :Atharaktapittacikitsitādhyāyaḥ	484	
0.55	Chapter 3 :Athakāsacikitsitādhyāyaḥ .	491	
0.56	Chapter 4 :Athaśvāsahidhmācikitsitādhyāyaḥ	518	
0.57	Chapter 5 :Atharājayaḥmacikitsitādhyāyaḥ	526	
0.58	Chapter 6 :Athachardyaḍicikitsitādhyāyaḥ	538	
0.59	Chapter 7 :Athamadātyayacikitsitādhyāyaḥ	551	
0.60	Chapter 8 :Athārśaścikitsitādhyāyaḥ .	568	
0.61	Chapter 9 :Athātīsāracikitsitādhyāyaḥ	593	
0.62	Chapter 10 :Athagrahaṇīdoṣacikitsitādhyāyaḥ	612	
0.63	Chapter 11 :Athamūtrāghātacikitsitādhyāyaḥ	625	
0.64	Chapter 12 :Athapramehacikitsitādhyāyaḥ	633	
0.65	Chapter 13 :Atha vidradhivṛddhiciki- tsitādhyāyaḥ	640	
0.66	Chapter 14 :Atha gulmacikitsitādhyāyaḥ	649	
0.67	Chapter 15 :Athodaracikitsitādhyāyaḥ	668	
0.68	Chapter 16 :Atha pāṇḍurogacikitsitā- dhyāyaḥ	686	
0.69	Chapter 17 :Athaśvayathucikitsitādhyāyaḥ	695	
0.70	Chapter 18 :Athavisarpacikitsitādhyāyaḥ	701	
0.71	Chapter 19 :Athakuṣṭhacikitsitādhyāyaḥ	707	
0.72	Chapter 20 :Athaśvitrakṛmicikitsitādhyāyaḥ	722	

0.73	Chapter 21 :Athavātavyādhicikitsitādhyāyaḥ	727
0.74	Chapter 22 :Athavātaṣṇitacikitsitādhyāyaḥ	741
V	Part 5 : Kalpasthānam	753
0.75	Chapter 1 :Athavamanakalpādhyāyaḥ	755
0.76	Chapter 2 :Athavirecanakalpādhyāyaḥ	762
0.77	Chapter 3 :Athavamanavirecanavyāpatsiddhir adhyāyaḥ	772
0.78	Chapter 4 :Athadoṣaharaṇasākalyabastikalpādhyāyaḥ	778
0.79	Chapter 5 :Athabastivyāpatsiddhir adhy- āyaḥ	790
0.80	Chapter 6 :Athabheṣajakalpādhyāyaḥ .	799
VI	Part 6 : Uttarasthānam	805
0.81	Chapter 1 :Athabālopacaraṇīyādhyāyaḥ	807
0.82	Chapter 2 :Athabālāmayapratīṣedhādhyāyaḥ	814
0.83	Chapter 3 :Athabālagrahapratīṣedhādhyāyaḥ	826
0.84	Chapter 4 :Athabhūtavidyājñānādhyāyaḥ	836
0.85	Chapter 5 :Athabhūtapratīṣedhādhyāyaḥ	844
0.86	Chapter 6 :Athonmādapratīṣedhādhyāyaḥ	853
0.87	Chapter 7 :Athāpasmārapratīṣedhādhyāyaḥ	862
0.88	Chapter 8 :Athavartmarogavijñānīyādhyāyaḥ	868
0.89	Chapter 9 :Athavartmarogapratīṣedhādhyāyaḥ	872
0.90	Chapter 10 :Athasandhisitāsitārogavijñānādhyāyaḥ	878
0.91	Chapter 11 :Athasandhisitāsitārogapratīṣedhādhyāyaḥ	883
0.92	Chapter 12 :Athadr̥ṣṭīrogavijñānīyādhyāyaḥ	892
0.93	Chapter 13 :Athatimirapratīṣedhādhyāyaḥ	897
0.94	Chapter 14 :Athaliṅganāsāpratiṣedhādhyāyaḥ	914
0.95	Chapter 15 :Atha sarvākṣīrogavijñānā- dhyāyaḥ	919
0.96	Chapter 16 :Atha sarvākṣīrogapratīṣe- dhādhyāyaḥ	923
0.97	Chapter 17 :Atha karṇarogavijñānīyā- dhyāyaḥ	934
0.98	Chapter 18 :Atha karṇarogapratīṣedh- ādhyāyaḥ	938

0.99 Chapter 19 :Atha nāsārogavijñānādhy- āyaḥ	948	
0.100Chapter 20 :Atha nāsārogapratīṣedhā- dhyāyaḥ	952	
0.101Chapter 21 :Atha mukharogavijñānā- dhyāyaḥ	956	
0.102Chapter 22 :Atha mukharogapratīṣe- dhādhyāyaḥ	966	
0.103Chapter 23 :Atha śīrorogavijñānādhy- āyaḥ	984	
0.104Chapter 24 :Atha śīrorogapratīṣedhā- dhyāyaḥ	988	
0.105Chapter 25 :Atha vraṇavijñānīyapratī- ṣedhādhyāyaḥ	998	
0.106Chapter 26 :Atha sadyovraṇapratīṣe- dhādhyāyaḥ	1009	
0.107Chapter 27 :Athabhaṅgapratīṣedhādhyāyaḥ	1018	
0.108Chapter 28 :Atha bhaṅgadarapratīṣe- dhādhyāyaḥ	1024	
0.109Chapter 29 :Atha granthyarbudaślīpa- dāpacīnāḍīvijñānādhyāyaḥ	1032	
0.110Chapter 30 :Atha granthyarbudaślīpa- dāpacīnāḍīpratiṣedhādhyāyaḥ	1037	
0.111Chapter 31 :Atha kṣudrarogavijñānā- dhyāyaḥ	1044	
0.112Chapter 32 :Atha kṣudrarogapratīṣe- dhādhyāyaḥ	1049	
0.113Chapter 33 :Atha guhyarogavijñānā- dhyāyaḥ	1054	
0.114Chapter 34 :Atha guhyarogapratīṣedh- ādhyāyaḥ	1062	
0.115Chapter 35 :Atha viṣapratīṣedhādhyāyaḥ	1073	
0.116Chapter 36 :Atha sarpaviṣapratīṣedhā- dhyāyaḥ	1085	
0.117Chapter 37 :Atha kīṭalatādiviṣapratīṣe- dhādhyāyaḥ	1099	
0.118Chapter 38 :Athamūṣikālarkaviṣapratīṣedhādhyāyaḥ	1112	
0.119Chapter 39 :Atharasāyanādhyāyaḥ . .	1118	
0.120Chapter 40 :Atha vājīkaraṇādhyāyaḥ .	1148	

The TEI Header	1163
-----------------------	-------------

Title Page

Vāgbhaṭa's Aṣṭāṅgahrdayasaṃhitā - SARIT transcript

Compilation and editing by R. P. Das and R. E. Emmerick and Editing and conversion to TEI markup by Richard Mahoney, Indica et Buddhica

<http://sarit.indology.info/> London: 2009

Part I
Part 1 : Sūtrasthānam

1

K edn
1-176, V
edn &tr.
44-264

0.1 Chapter 1: Athāyusḥkāmiyādhyāyaḥ prathamah

	rāgādi-rogān satatānuṣaktān a-śeṣa-kāya-prasṛtān a-śeṣān autsukya-mohā-rati-dāñ jaghāna yo '-pūrva-vaidyāya namo 'stu tasmai 1 § ²	K edn 1-12, V edn &tr. 44-81.1.001a Ah.1.1.001c
	āyuh-kāmayamānena dharmārtha-sukha-sādhanam āyur-vedopadeśeṣu vidheyah param ādaraḥ 2 § ⁴	Ah.1.1.002a Ah.1.1.002c
5	brahmā smṛtvāyusō vedam prajāpatim ajigrahat so 'śvinau tau sahasrākṣam so 'tri-putrādikān munīn 3 § ⁶	Ah.1.1.003a Ah.1.1.003c
	te 'gniveśādikāms te tu pṛthak tantrāṇi tenire tebhyo 'ti-viprakīrṇebhyaḥ prāyah sāra-tarocayaḥ 4 § ⁸	Ah.1.1.004a Ah.1.1.004c
	kriyate 'ṣṭāṅga-hṛdayam nāti-saṅkṣepa-vistaram kāya-bāla-grahordhvāṅga-śalya-damṣṭrā-jarā- vṛṣān 5 § ¹⁰	Ah.1.1.005a Ah.1.1.005c
10	aṣṭāv aṅgāni tasyāhuś cikitsā yeṣu saṃsṛitā vāyuh pittaṃ kaphaś ceti trayo doṣāḥ samāsataḥ 6 § ¹²	Ah.1.1.006a Ah.1.1.006c

10 ||| Ah.1.1.005v/ 1-5bv
nāti-saṅkṣipta-viṣṭam

Ah.1.1.007a	vikṛtā-vikṛtā dehaṃ ghnanti te vartayanti ca	
Ah.1.1.007c	te vyāpino 'pi hr̥n-nābhyor adho-madhyordhva-saṃśrayāḥ 7 § 14	
Ah.1.1.008a	vayo-'ho-rātri-bhuktānām te 'nta-madhyādi-gāḥ kramāt	
Ah.1.1.008c	tair bhaved viṣamas tīkṣṇo mandaś cāgniḥ samaiḥ samaḥ 8 § 16	
Ah.1.1.009a	koṣṭhaḥ krūro mṛdur madhyo madhyaḥ syāt	5
Ah.1.1.009c	taiḥ samair api śukrārtava-sthair janmādaḥ viṣeṇeva viṣa-kriṃeḥ 9 § 18	
Ah.1.1.010a	taiś ca tisraḥ prakṛtayo hīna-madhyottamāḥ pṛthak	
Ah.1.1.010c	sama-dhātuḥ samastāsu śreṣṭhā nindyā dvi-doṣa-jāḥ 10 § 20	
	2	
Ah.1.1.011a	tatra rūkṣo laghuḥ śītaḥ kharāḥ sūkṣmaś calo 'nilaḥ	
Ah.1.1.011c	pittaṃ sa-sneha-tīkṣṇoṣṇaṃ laghu visraṃ saraṃ dravam 11 § 22	10
Ah.1.1.012a	snigdhaḥ śīto gurur mandaḥ ślakṣṇo mṛtsnaḥ sthiraḥ kaphaḥ	
Ah.1.1.012c	saṃsargaḥ sannipātaś ca tad-dvi-tri-kṣaya-kopataḥ 12 § 24	
Ah.1.1.013a	rasāsr̥ṇ-māṃsa-medo-'sthi-majja-śukrāṇi dhātavaḥ	
Ah.1.1.013c	sapta dūṣyā malā mūtra-śakṛt-svedādayo 'pi ca 13 § 26	

2 || | Ah.1.1.007v/ 1-7bv

ghnanti te vardhayanti ca

8 || | Ah.1.1.010v/ 1-10cv

sama-dhātuḥ samais tāsu

	vṛddhiḥ samānaiḥ sarveṣāṃ viparītair viparyayaḥ rasāḥ svādv-amla-lavaṇa-tiktoṣaṇa-kaṣāyakāḥ 14 § 28	Ah.1.1.014a Ah.1.1.014c
	ṣaḍ dravyam āśritās te ca yathā-pūrvam balāvahāḥ tatrādyā mārutaṃ ghnanti trayas tiktādayaḥ kapham 15 § 30	Ah.1.1.015a Ah.1.1.015c
5	kaṣāya-tikta-madhurāḥ pittam anye tu kurvate śamanaṃ kopanaṃ svastha-hitam dravyam iti tri-dhā 16 § 32	Ah.1.1.016a Ah.1.1.016c
	uṣṇa-śīta-guṇotkarṣāt tatra vīryam dvi-dhā smṛtam tri-dhā vipāko dravyasya svādv-amla-kaṭukātmakaḥ 17 § 34	Ah.1.1.017a Ah.1.1.017c
10	guru-manda-hima-snigdha-ślakṣṇa-sāndra- mṛdu-sthirāḥ guṇāḥ sa-sūkṣma-viśadā viṃśatiḥ sa-viparyayāḥ 18 § 36	Ah.1.1.018a Ah.1.1.018c
	kālārtha-karmaṇām yogo hīna-mithyāti-mātrakaḥ samyag-yogaś ca vijñeyo rogārogyaika-kāraṇam 19 § 38	Ah.1.1.019a Ah.1.1.019c
	rogas tu doṣa-vaiṣamyam doṣa-sāmyam a-roga-tā nijāgantuvibhāgena tatra rogā dvi-dhā smṛtāḥ 20 § 40	Ah.1.1.020a Ah.1.1.020c

Ah.1.1.021a	teṣām kāya-mano-bhedād adhiṣṭhānam api dvi-dhā	
Ah.1.1.021c	rajas tamaś ca manaso dvau ca doṣāv udāhṛtau 21 § 42	
Ah.1.1.022a	darśana-sparśana-prāśnaiḥ parīkṣeta ca rogiṇam 	
Ah.1.1.022c	rogaṃ nidāna-prāg-rūpa-lakṣaṇopaśayāptibhiḥ 22 § 44	
Ah.1.1.023a	bhūmi-deha-prabhedena deśam āhur iha dvi-dhā	5
Ah.1.1.023c	jāṅgalaṃ vāta-bhūyiṣṭham anūpaṃ tu kapholbaṇam 23 § 46	
Ah.1.1.024a	sādhāraṇaṃ sama-malaṃ tri-dhā bhū-deśam ādiśet	
Ah.1.1.024c	kṣaṇādir vyādhy-avasthā ca kālo bheṣaja-yoga-kṛt 24 § 48	
Ah.1.1.025a	śodhanaṃ śamanaṃ ceti samāsād auśadhaṃ dvi-dhā	
Ah.1.1.025c	śarīra-jānāṃ doṣānāṃ krameṇa paramauśadham 25 § 50	10
Ah.1.1.026a	vastir vireko vamaṇaṃ tathā tailaṃ ghr̥taṃ madhu	
Ah.1.1.026c	dhī-dhairyātmādi-vijñānaṃ mano-doṣauśadhaṃ param 26 § 52	
Ah.1.1.027a	bhiṣag dravyāṅy upasthātā rogī pāda-catuṣṭayam	
Ah.1.1.027c	cikitsitasya nirdiṣṭaṃ praty-ekaṃ tac catur-guṇam 27 § 54	

2 || | Ah.1.1.021v/ 1-21dv 'tra
dvau doṣāv udāhṛtau

4 || | Ah.1.1.022v/ 1-22bv

samparīkṣeta rogiṇam 1-22bv
parīkṣetātha rogiṇam

	dakṣas tīrthāṭṭa-śāstrārtho dṛṣṭa-karmā śucir bhiṣak	Ah.1.1.028a
	bahu-kalpaṃ bahu-guṇaṃ sampannaṃ yogyaṃ auśadham 28 § 56	Ah.1.1.028c
	anuraktaḥ śucir dakṣo buddhi-mān paricāraḥ 	Ah.1.1.029a
	āḍhyo rogī bhiṣag-vaśyo jñāpakaḥ sat-tva-vān api 29 § 58	Ah.1.1.029c
5	sādhyo '-sādhyā iti vyādhir dvi-dhā tau tu punar dvi-dhā	Ah.1.1.029and- 1-a
4	su-sādhyāḥ kṛcchra-sādhyāś ca yāpyo yaś cān-upakramaḥ 29+(1) § 60	Ah.1.1.029and- 1-c
	sarvaauśadha-kṣame dehe yūnaḥ puṃso jitātmanaḥ	Ah.1.1.030a
	a-marma-go 'lpa-hetv-agra-rūpa-rūpo 'n-upadravaḥ 30 § 62	Ah.1.1.030c
10	a-tulya-dūṣya-deśartu-prakṛtiḥ pāda-sampadi grāheṣv anu-guṇeṣv eka-doṣa-mārgo navaḥ sukhaḥ 31 § 64	Ah.1.1.031a Ah.1.1.031c
	śāstrādi-sādhanāḥ kṛcchraḥ saṅkare ca tato gadaḥ	Ah.1.1.032a
	śeṣa-tvād āyuso yāpyāḥ pathyābhyāsād viparyaye 32 § 66	Ah.1.1.032c
	an-upakrama eva syāt sthito 'ty-anta-viparyaye autsukya-mohā-rati-kṛd dṛṣṭa-riṣṭo 'kṣa-nāśanaḥ 33 § 68	Ah.1.1.033a Ah.1.1.033c
15	tyajed ārtam bhiṣag-bhūpair dviṣtam teṣām dviṣam dviṣam	Ah.1.1.034a
	hīnopakaraṇam vyagram a-vidheyam gatāyusaṃ 34 § 70	Ah.1.1.034c

Ah.1.1.035a	caṇḍaṃ śokāturaṃ bhīruṃ kṛta-ghnaṃ vaidya-māninaṃ	
Ah.1.1.035c	tantrasyāsyā paraṃ cāto vakṣyate 'dhyāya-saṅgrahaḥ 35 § 72	
Ah.1.1.036a	āyus-kāma-dinartv-ihā-rogaṅ-utpādāna-dravāḥ 	
Ah.1.1.036c	anna-jñānāna-saṃrakṣā-mātrā-dravya- rasāśrayāḥ 36 § 74	
Ah.1.1.037a	doṣādi-jñāna-tad-bheda-tac-cikitsā-dvy- upakramāḥ	5
Ah.1.1.037c	śuddhy-ādi-snehana-sveda-rekāsthāpana- nāvanam 37 § 76	
Ah.1.1.038a	dhūma-gaṇḍūṣa-drk-seka-tr̥pti-yantraka- śastrakam	
Ah.1.1.038c	sirā-vidhiḥ śalya-vidhiḥ śastra-kṣārāgni-karmikau 38 § 78	
Ah.1.1.039a	sūtra-sthānam ime 'dhyāyās triṃśac chārīram ucyate	
Ah.1.1.039c	garbhāvakrānti-tad-vyāpad-aṅga-marma- vibhāgikam 39 § 80	10
	5	
Ah.1.1.040a	vikṛtir dūta-jaṃ ṣaṣṭhaṃ nidānaṃ sārvarogikam 	
Ah.1.1.040c	jvarāsṛk-śvāsa-yakṣmādi-madādy-arśo- 'tisāriṇām 40 § 82	

	mūtrāghāta-pramehāṇāṃ vidradhy-ādy-udarasya ca pāṇḍu-kuṣṭhānilārtānāṃ vātāsrasya ca ṣo-ḍaśa 41 § 84	Ah.1.1.041a Ah.1.1.041c
	cikitsitaṃ jvare rakte kāse śvāse ca yakṣmaṇi vamau madātyaye 'rśaḥsu viṣi dvau dvau ca mūtrite 42 § 86	Ah.1.1.042a Ah.1.1.042c
5	vidradhau gulma-jāṭhara-pāṇḍu-śopha-visarpiṣu kuṣṭha-śvitrānila-vyādhi-vātāsreṣu cikitsitam 43 § 88	Ah.1.1.043a Ah.1.1.043c
	dvā-viṃśatir ime 'dhyāyāḥ kalpa-siddhir ataḥ param kalpo vamer virekasya tat-siddhir vasti-kalpanā 44 § 90	Ah.1.1.044a Ah.1.1.044c
10	siddhir vasty-āpadāṃ ṣaṣṭho dravya-kalpo 'ta uttaram bālopacāre tad-vyādhou tad-grahe dvau ca bhūta-ge 45 § 92	Ah.1.1.045a Ah.1.1.045c
	unmāde 'tha smṛti-bhraṃśe dvau dvau vartmasu sandhiṣu ḍṛk-tamo-liṅga-nāśeṣu trayo dvau dvau ca sarva-ge 46 § 94	Ah.1.1.046a Ah.1.1.046c
	karṇa-nāsā-mukha-śiro-vraṇe bhaṅge bhagandare granthy-ādaḥ kṣudra-rogeṣu guhya-roge pṛthag dvayam 47 § 96	Ah.1.1.047a Ah.1.1.047c
15	viṣe bhujāṅge kīṭeṣu mūṣakeṣu rasāyane	Ah.1.1.048a

Ah.1.1.048c	catvāriṃśo 'n-apatyānām adhyāyo bīja-poṣaṇaḥ 48 § 98
Ah.1.1.048ū	ity adhyāya-śataṃ viṃśaṃ ṣaḍbhiḥ sthānair udīritam 48ū § 99

0.2 Chapter 2 : Athadinacaryādhyāyo dvitīyaḥ

K edn 12-18, V edn & tr.	6		
Ah.1.2.001a	brāhme muhūrta uttiṣṭhet svastho rakṣārtham āyusaḥ		
Ah.1.2.001c	śarīra-cintāṃ nirvartya kṛta-śauca-vidhis tataḥ 1 § 101		
Ah.1.2.002a	arka-nyagrodha-khadira-karañja-kakubhādi-jam 		
Ah.1.2.002c	prātar bhuktvā ca mṛdv-agraṃ kaṣāya-kaṭu-tiktakam 2 § 103		
Ah.1.2.003a	kanīny-agra-sama-sthaulyaṃ praguṇaṃ dvā-daśāṅgulam		5
Ah.1.2.003c	bhakṣayed danta-pavanaṃ danta-māṃsāny a-bādhayan 3 § 105		
Ah.1.2.004a	nādyād a-jīrṇa-vamathu-śvāsa-kāsa-jvarārditī		
Ah.1.2.004c	trṣṇāsya-pāka-hṛn-netra-śiraḥ-karṇāmayī ca tat 4 § 107		
Ah.1.2.005a	sauvīram añjanaṃ nityaṃ hitam akṣṇos tato bhajet		
Ah.1.2.005c	cakṣus tejo-mayaṃ tasya viśeṣāc chleṣmato bhayam 5 § 109		10

1 || | Ah.1.1.048v/ 1-48dv
adhyāyo bīja-poṣaṇe
6 || | Ah.1.2.003v/ 2-3cv
bhakṣayed danta-dhavanaṃ

10 || | Ah.1.2.005v/ 2-5dv
viśeṣāc chleṣmaṇo bhayam

	bhukta-vāṃś ca śiraḥ-snātaḥ śrāntaḥ chardana-nāvanaiḥ rātrau jāgaritaś cāpi nāñjyāj jvarita eva ca 5-1+1 § 111	Ah.1.2.005.1and1a Ah.1.2.005.1and1c
	yojayet sapta-rātre 'smāt srāvaṇārthaṃ rasāñjanam tato nāvana-gaṇḍūṣa-dhūma-tāmbūla-bhāg bhavet 6 § 113	Ah.1.2.006a Ah.1.2.006c
5	tāmbūlaṃ kṣata-pittāsra-rūkṣotkupita-cakṣuṣām viṣa-mūrchā-madārtānām a-pathyaṃ śoṣiṇām api 7 § 115	Ah.1.2.007a Ah.1.2.007c
	abhyaṅgam ācaren nityaṃ sa jarā-śrama-vāta-hā dr̥ṣṭi-prasāda-puṣṭy-āyuh-svapna-su-tvak-tva- dārḍhya-kṛt 8 § 117	Ah.1.2.008a Ah.1.2.008c
10	śiraḥ-śravaṇa-pādeṣu taṃ viśeṣeṇa śīlayet varjyo 'bhyaṅgaḥ kapha-grasta-kṛta-saṃśuddhy-a-jīrṇibhiḥ 9 § 119	Ah.1.2.009a Ah.1.2.009c
7	lāghavaṃ karma-sāmarthyam dīpto 'gnir medasaḥ kṣayaḥ vibhakta-ghana-gātra-tvaṃ vyāyāmād upajāyate 10 § 121	Ah.1.2.010a Ah.1.2.010c
	vāta-pittāmayī bālo vṛddho '-jīrṇo ca taṃ tyajet ardha-śaktyā niṣevyas tu balibhiḥ snigdha-bhojibhiḥ 11 § 123	Ah.1.2.011a Ah.1.2.011c

4 ||] Ah.1.2.006v/ 2-6bv
srāvaṇārthe rasāñjanam

Ah.1.2.012a	śīta-kāle vasante ca mandam eva tato 'nya-dā	
Ah.1.2.012c	taṃ kṛtvānu-sukhaṃ dehaṃ mardayec ca samantataḥ 12 § 125	
Ah.1.2.013a	tr̥ṣṇā kṣayaḥ pratamako rakta-pittaṃ śramaḥ klamah	
Ah.1.2.013c	ati-vyāyāmataḥ kāso jvaraś chardiś ca jāyate 13 § 127	
Ah.1.2.014a	vyāyāma-jāgarādhva-strī-hāsya-bhāṣyādi- sāhasam	5
Ah.1.2.014c	 gajaṃ siṃha ivākarṣan bhajann ati vinaśyati 14 § 129	
Ah.1.2.015a	udvartanaṃ kapha-haraṃ medasaḥ pravilāyanam	
Ah.1.2.015c	sthirī-karaṇam aṅgānāṃ tvak-prasāda-karaṃ param 15 § 131	
Ah.1.2.016a	dīpanaṃ vṛṣyam āyuṣyaṃ snānam ūrjā-bala-pradam	
Ah.1.2.016c	kaṇḍū-mala-śrama-sveda-tandrā-tr̥ḍ-dāha- pāpma-jit 16 § 133	10
Ah.1.2.017a	uṣṇāmbunādhaḥ-kāyasya pariṣeko balāvahaḥ	
Ah.1.2.017c	tenaiva tūttamāṅgasya bala-hṛt-keśa-cakṣuṣāṃ 17 § 135	
Ah.1.2.018a	snānam ardita-netrāsya-karṇa-rogātisāriṣu	
Ah.1.2.018c	ādhmāna-pīnasā-jīrṇa-bhukta-vatsu ca garhitam 18 § 137	

6 || | Ah.1.2.014v/ 2-14dv
bhajan yato 'ti naśyati

10 || | Ah.1.2.016v/ 2-16bv
snānam ojo-bala-pradam

12 || | Ah.1.2.017v/ 2-17cv

tenaiva cottamāṅgasya 2-17cv sa
eva cottamāṅgasya 2-17cv sa eva
tūttamāṅgasya

	jīrṇe hitaṃ mitaṃ cādyān na vegān īrayed balāt na vegito 'nya-kāryaḥ syān nā-jitvā sādhyam āmayam 19 § 139	Ah.1.2.019a Ah.1.2.019c
8	sukhārthāḥ sarva-bhūtānāṃ matāḥ sarvāḥ pravṛttayaḥ sukhaṃ ca na vinā dharmāt tasmād dharma-paro bhavet 20 § 141	Ah.1.2.020a Ah.1.2.020c
5	bhaktyā kalyāṇa-mitrāṇi sevetetara-dūra-gaḥ hiṃsā-steyān yathā-kāmaṃ paiśunyaṃ paruṣān-ṛte 21 § 143	Ah.1.2.021a Ah.1.2.021c
	sambhinnālāpaṃ vyāpādam abhidhyāṃ dṛg-viparyayam pāpaṃ karmeti daśa-dhā kāya-vāñ-mānasais tyajet 22 § 145	Ah.1.2.022a Ah.1.2.022c
10	a-vṛtti-vyādhi-śokārtān anuvarteta śaktitaḥ ātma-vat satataṃ paśyed api kīṭa-pipīlikam 23 § 147	Ah.1.2.023a Ah.1.2.023c
	arcayed deva-go-vipra-vṛddha-vaidyā-nṛpātithīn vi-mukhān nārthinaḥ kuryān nāvamanyeta nākṣipet 24 § 149	Ah.1.2.024a Ah.1.2.024c
	upakāra-pradhānaḥ syād apakāra-pare 'py arau sampad-vipatsv eka-manā hetāv īrṣyet phale na tu 25 § 151	Ah.1.2.025a Ah.1.2.025c
15	kāle hitaṃ mitaṃ brūyād a-visaṃvādi peśalam pūrvābhibhāṣī su-mukhaḥ su-śīlaḥ karuṇā-mṛduḥ 26 § 153	Ah.1.2.026a Ah.1.2.026c

Ah.1.2.027a	naikaḥ sukhī na sarva-tra viśrabdho na ca śaṅkitaḥ	
Ah.1.2.027c	na kañ-cid ātmanaḥ śatruṃ nātmānaṃ kasya-cid ripum 27 § 155	
Ah.1.2.028a	prakāśayen nāpamānaṃ na ca niḥ-sneha-tāṃ prabhoḥ	
Ah.1.2.028c	janasyāśayam ālakṣya yo yathā parituṣyati 28 § 157	
Ah.1.2.029a	taṃ tathaivānuvarteta parārādhana-pañḍitaḥ	5
Ah.1.2.029c	na pīḍayed indriyāṇi na caitāny ati lālayet 29 § 159	
	9	
Ah.1.2.030a	tri-varga-śūnyaṃ nārambhaṃ bhajet taṃ cā-virodhayan	
Ah.1.2.030c	anuyāyāt prati-padaṃ sarva-dharmeṣu madhyamām 30 § 161	
Ah.1.2.031a	nīca-roma-nakha-śmaśrur nir-malāṅghri-malāyanaḥ	
Ah.1.2.031c	snāna-śīlaḥ su-surabhiḥ su-veṣo 'n-ulbaṇojjvalaḥ 31 § 163	10
Ah.1.2.032a	dhārayet satataṃ ratna-siddha-mantra-mahaṣadhīḥ	
Ah.1.2.032c	sātapa-tra-pada-trāṇo vicared yuga-mātra-dr̥k 32 § 165	
Ah.1.2.033a	niśi cātyayike kārye daṇḍī maulī sahāya-vān	
Ah.1.2.033c	caitya-pūjya-dhvajā-śasta-cchāyā-bhasma-tuṣā- śucīn 33 § 167	

4 || | Ah.1.2.028v/ 2-28av
prakāśayen nāvamānaṃ
10 || | Ah.1.2.031v/ 2-31cv

snāna-śīlaḥ sa-surabhiḥ

	nākrāmec charkarā-loṣṭa-bali-snāna-bhuvo na ca nadīm taren na bāhubhyāṃ nāgni-skandham abhivrajat 34 § 169	Ah.1.2.034a Ah.1.2.034c
	sandigdha-nāvaṃ vṛkṣaṃ ca nārohed duṣṭa-yāna-vat nā-saṃvṛta-mukhaḥ kuryāt kṣuti-hāsyā-vijṛmbhaṇam 35 § 171	Ah.1.2.035a Ah.1.2.035c
5	nāsikāṃ na vikuṣṇīyān nā-kasmād vilikhed bhuvam nāṅgaiś ceṣṭeta vi-guṇaṃ nāsītotkaṭakaś ciram 36 § 173	Ah.1.2.036a Ah.1.2.036c
	deha-vāk-cetasāṃ ceṣṭāḥ prāk śramād vinivartayet nordhva-jānuś ciraṃ tiṣṭhen naktam seveta na drumam 37 § 175	Ah.1.2.037a Ah.1.2.037c
10	tathā catvara-caityāntaś-catuṣ-patha-surālayān sūnāṭavī-sūnya-gr̥ha-śmaśānāni divāpi na 38 § 177	Ah.1.2.038a Ah.1.2.038c
	a-sammārjitam ādarśam an-upaskṛta-kāminīm rajasvalāṃ ca nekṣeta sadā prātar a-maṅgalam 38+1 § 179	Ah.1.2.038and1a Ah.1.2.038and1c
10	sarva-thekṣeta nādityaṃ na bhāraṃ śirasā vahet nekṣeta pratataṃ sūkṣmaṃ dīptā-medhyā-priyāni ca 39 § 181	Ah.1.2.039a Ah.1.2.039c

4 || | Ah.1.2.035v/ 2-35dv
kṣutiṃ hāsyāṃ vijṛmbhaṇam
2-35dv kṣut-hāsyāṃ ca
vijṛmbhaṇam

6 || | Ah.1.2.036v/ 2-36bv
nā-kasmād vilikhen mahīm
2-36dv nāsītotkaṭaka-sthitāḥ

Ah.1.2.040a	madya-vikraya-sandhāna-dānādānāni nācaret	
Ah.1.2.040c	puro-vātātapa-rajās-tuṣāra-paruṣānilān 40 § 183	
Ah.1.2.041a	an-rjuḥ kṣavathūdgāra-kāsa-svapnānna-maithunam 	
Ah.1.2.041c	kūla-cchāyāṃ nṛpa-dviṣṭam vyāla-damṣṭri-viṣāṇinaḥ 41 § 185	
Ah.1.2.042a	hīnān-āryāti-nipuṇa-sevāṃ vigraham uttamaiḥ	5
Ah.1.2.042c	 sandhyāsv abhyavahāra-strī-svapnādhyayana-cintanam 42 § 187	
Ah.1.2.043a	śatru-sattra-gaṇākīrṇa-gaṇikā-paṇikāśanam	
Ah.1.2.043c	gātra-vaktra-nakhair vādyam hasta-keśāvadhūnanam 43 § 189	
Ah.1.2.044a	toyāgni-pūjya-madhyena yānam dhūmam śavāśrayam	
Ah.1.2.044c	madyāti-saktiṃ viśrambha-svātantrye strīṣu ca tyajet 44 § 191	10
Ah.1.2.045a	ācāryaḥ sarva-ceṣṭāsu loka eva hi dhī-mataḥ	
Ah.1.2.045c	anukuryāt tam evāto laukike 'rthe parīkṣakaḥ 45 § 193	
Ah.1.2.046a	ārdra-santāna-tā tyāgaḥ kāya-vāk-cetasām damaḥ	
Ah.1.2.046c	svārtha-buddhiḥ parārtheṣu paryāptam iti sad-vratam 46 § 195	
Ah.1.2.047a	naktan-dināni me yānti katham-bhūtasya samprati	15

	duḥkha-bhāñ na bhavaty evaṃ nityaṃ sannihita-smṛtiḥ 47 § 197	Ah.1.2.047c
	evaṃ kṛtsna-dinaṃ nītvā rātrau yāme gr̥he gate devāñ ṛṣiñ gurūñ smṛtvā tataḥ śayanam ācaret 47+1 § 199	Ah.1.2.047and1a Ah.1.2.047and1c
11		
5	ity ācāraḥ samāsenā yaṃ prāpnoti samācaran āyur ārogyam aiśvaryaṃ yaśo lokāṃś ca śāśvatāñ 48 § 201	Ah.1.2.048a Ah.1.2.048c

0.3 Chapter 3: Athar̥tucaryādhyāyas tṛtīyaḥ

	māsair dvi-saṅkhyair māghādyaiḥ kramāt śaḍ ṛtavaḥ smṛtāḥ śiśiro 'tha vasantaś ca gr̥ṣmo varṣā-śarad-dhimāḥ 1 § 203	K edn 18-26, V edn & tr. Ah.1.3.001a 121-170
	śiśirādyās tribhis tais tu vidyād ayanam uttaram ādānaṃ ca tad ādatte nṛṇāṃ prati-dinaṃ balam 2 § 205	Ah.1.3.002a Ah.1.3.002c
5	tasmin hy aty-artha-tiḥkṣṇoṣṇa-rūkṣā mārga-sva-bhāvataḥ āditya-pavanāḥ saumyāñ kṣapayanti guṇāñ bhuvaḥ 3 § 207	Ah.1.3.003a Ah.1.3.003c
	tiktaḥ kaṣāyaḥ kaṭuko balino 'tra rasāḥ kramāt tasmād ādānam āgneyam ṛtavo dakṣiṇāyanam 4 § 209	Ah.1.3.004a Ah.1.3.004c

3 | |] Ah.1.2.047+1v/ 2-47+1bv
rātr̥er yāme gate sati

Ah.1.3.005a	varṣādayo visargaś ca yad balaṃ viṣṛjaty ayam	
Ah.1.3.005c	saumya-tvād atra somo hi bala-vān hīyate raviḥ 5 § 211	
Ah.1.3.006a	megha-vṛṣṭy-anilaiḥ śītaiḥ śānta-tāpe mahī-tale 	
Ah.1.3.006c	snigdhas cehāmla-lavaṇa-madhurā balino rasāḥ 6 § 213	
Ah.1.3.007a	śīte 'gryaṃ vṛṣṭi-gharme 'lpaṃ balaṃ madhyaṃ	5
Ah.1.3.007c	tu śeṣayoḥ balinaḥ śīta-saṃrodhād dhemante prabalo 'nalaḥ 7 § 215	
Ah.1.3.008a	bhavaty alpendhano dhātūn sa paced vāyuneritaḥ	
Ah.1.3.008c	ato hime 'smin seveta svādv-amla-lavaṇān rasān 8 § 217	
Ah.1.3.009a	dairghyān niśānām etarhi prātar eva bubhuksitaḥ	
Ah.1.3.009c	avaśya-kāryaṃ sambhāvya yathoktaṃ śīlayed anu 9 § 219	10
		12
Ah.1.3.010a	vāta-ghna-tailair abhyaṅgaṃ mūrdhni tailaṃ vimardanam	
Ah.1.3.010c	niyuddhaṃ kuśalaiḥ sārdhaṃ pādāghātaṃ ca yuktitaḥ 10 § 221	
Ah.1.3.011a	kaṣāyāpahr̥ta-snehas tataḥ snāto yathā-vidhi	
Ah.1.3.011c	kuṅkumena sa-darpeṇa pradigdho 'guru-dhūpitaḥ 11 § 223	
Ah.1.3.012a	rasān snigdhan palam puṣṭam gaḍam accha-surām surām	15

	godhūma-piṣṭa-māṣeṣu-kṣīrottha-vikṛtīḥ śubhāḥ 12 § 225	Ah.1.3.012c
	navam annaṃ vasāṃ tailaṃ śauca-kārye sukhodakam prāvārājina-kauseya-praveṇī-kaucavāstr̥tam 13 § 227	Ah.1.3.013a Ah.1.3.013c
5	uṣṇa-sva-bhāvair laghubhiḥ prāvṛtaḥ śayanam bhajet yuktyārka-kiraṇān svedaṃ pāda-trāṇam ca sarva-dā 14 § 229	Ah.1.3.014a Ah.1.3.014c
	pīvaroru-stana-śroṇyaḥ sa-madāḥ pramadāḥ priyāḥ haranti śītam uṣṇāṅgyo dhūpa-kuṅkuma-yauvanaiḥ 15 § 231	Ah.1.3.015a Ah.1.3.015c
	aṅgāra-tāpa-santapta-garbha-bhū-veśma- cāriṇaḥ śīta-pāruṣya-janito na doṣo jātu jāyate 16 § 233	Ah.1.3.016a Ah.1.3.016c
10	ayam eva vidhiḥ kāryaḥ śīṣire 'pi viśeṣataḥ tadā hi śītam adhikaṃ raukṣyam cādāna-kāla-jam 17 § 235	Ah.1.3.017a Ah.1.3.017c
	kaphaś cito hi śīṣire vasante 'rkāṃśu-tāpitaḥ hatvāgniṃ kurute rogān atas taṃ tvarayā tyajet 18 § 237	Ah.1.3.018a Ah.1.3.018c
15	tīkṣṇair vamaṇa-nasyādyair laghu-rūkṣaiś ca bhojanaiḥ vyāyāmodvartanāghātair jitvā śleṣmāṇam ulbaṇam 19 § 239	Ah.1.3.019a Ah.1.3.019c

3 ||] Ah.1.3.013v/ 3-13dv
-praveṇī-kuthakāstr̥tam

Ah.1.3.020a	snāto 'nuliptaḥ	
Ah.1.3.020c	karpūra-candanāguru-kuṅkumaiḥ purāṇa-yava-godhūma-kṣaudra-jāṅgala-sūlyā- bhuk 20 § 241	
Ah.1.3.021a	sahakāra-rasonmiśrān āsvādya priyayārpitān	
Ah.1.3.021c	priyāsya-saṅga-surabhīn priyā-netrotpalāṅkitān 21 § 243	
Ah.1.3.022a	saumanasya-kṛto hr̥dyān vayasyaiḥ sahitaḥ	5
Ah.1.3.022c	pibet nirgadān āsavāriṣṭa-sīdhu-mārdvīka-mādhavān 22 § 245	
Ah.1.3.023a	śṛṅgaverāmbu sārāmbu madhv-ambu	
Ah.1.3.023c	jaladāmbu ca dakṣiṇānila-sīteṣu parito jala-vāhiṣu 23 § 247	
Ah.1.3.024a	a-dr̥ṣṭa-naṣṭa-sūryeṣu maṇi-kuṭṭima-kāntiṣu	
Ah.1.3.024c	parapuṣṭa-vighuṣṭeṣu kāma-karmānta-bhūmiṣu 24 § 249	10
Ah.1.3.025a	vicitra-puṣpa-vṛkṣeṣu kānaneṣu su-gandhiṣu	
Ah.1.3.025c	goṣṭhī-kathābhiś citrābhir madhyāhnaṃ gamayet sukhī 25 § 251	
Ah.1.3.026a	guru-śīta-divā-svapna-snigdhāmla-madhurāṃs	
Ah.1.3.026c	tyajet tīkṣṇāṃśur ati-tīkṣṇāṃśur grīṣme saṅkṣipatīva yat 26 § 253	

8 || | Ah.1.3.023v/ 3-23bv
madhv-ambu jaladāmbu vā
10 || | Ah.1.3.024v/ 3-24av
a-dr̥ṣṭā-naṣṭa-sūryeṣu

14 || | Ah.1.3.026v/ 3-26cv
sneham arko 'ti-tīkṣṇāṃśur

	praty-ahaṃ kṣīyate śleṣmā tena vāyuś ca vardhate	Ah.1.3.027a
	ato 'smin paṭu-kaṭv-amla-vyāyāmārka-karāṃs tyajet 27 § 255	Ah.1.3.027c
	bhajen madhuraṃ evānnaṃ laghu snigdhaṃ himaṃ dravam	Ah.1.3.028a
	su-śīta-toya-siktāṅgo lihyāt saktūn sa-śarkarān 28 § 257	Ah.1.3.028c
5	madyaṃ na peyaṃ peyaṃ vā sv-alpaṃ su-bahu-vāri vā	Ah.1.3.029a
	anya-thā śoṣa-śaithilya-dāha-mohān karoti tat 29 § 259	Ah.1.3.029c
14		
	kundendu-dhavalam̐ śālim aśnīyāj jāṅgalaiḥ palaiḥ	Ah.1.3.030a
	pībed rasaṃ nāti-ghanaṃ rasālām̐ rāga-khāṇḍavau 30 § 261	Ah.1.3.030c
	pānakaṃ pañca-sāraṃ vā nava-mṛd-bhājane sthitam̐	Ah.1.3.031a
10	moca-coca-dalair yuktaṃ sām̐lam̐ mṛn-maya-śuktibhiḥ 31 § 263	Ah.1.3.031c
	pāṭalā-vāsitaṃ cāmbhaḥ sa-karpūraṃ su-śītaṃ	Ah.1.3.032a
	śaśāṅka-kiraṇān bhakṣyān rajanyām̐ bhakṣayan pībet 32 § 265	Ah.1.3.032c
	sa-sitaṃ māhiṣaṃ kṣīraṃ candra-nakṣatra-śītaṃ	Ah.1.3.033a

6 ||] Ah.1.3.029v/ 3-29cv
anya-thā śoṣa-śaithilya-
8 ||] Ah.1.3.030v/ 3-30av
kundendu-dhavalāñ chālīn
3-30dv rasālām̐ rāga-khāṇḍavau

3-30dv rasālām̐ rāga-śāḍavau
10 ||] Ah.1.3.031v/ 3-31bv
nava-mṛd-bhājana-sthitam̐

Ah.1.3.033c	abhraṅ-kaṣa-mahā-śāla-tāla-ruddhoṣṇa-raśmiṣu 33 § 267	
Ah.1.3.034a Ah.1.3.034c	vaneṣu mādhavī-śliṣṭa-drākṣā-stabaka-śāliṣu su-gandhi-hima-pānīya-sicyamāna-paṭālike 34 § 269	
Ah.1.3.035a Ah.1.3.035c	kāyamāne cite cūta-pravāla-phala-lumbibhiḥ kadalī-dala-kalhāra-mṛṅāla-kamalotpalaiḥ 35 § 271	5
Ah.1.3.036a Ah.1.3.036c	komalaiḥ kalpīte talpe hasat-kusuma-pallave madhyan-dine 'rka-tāpārtaḥ svapyād dhārā-gr̥he 'tha-vā 36 § 273	
Ah.1.3.037a Ah.1.3.037c	pusta-strī-stana-hastāsya-pravṛttośīra-vāriṇi niśā-kara-karākīrṇe saudha-pṛṣṭhe niśāsu ca 37 § 275	
Ah.1.3.038a Ah.1.3.038c	āsanā svastha-cittasya candanādrasya māliṇaḥ nivṛtta-kāma-tantrasya su-sūkṣma-tanu-vāsasaḥ 38 § 277	10
Ah.1.3.039a Ah.1.3.039c	jalādrās tāla-vṛntāni vistṛtāḥ padminī-putāḥ utkṣepās ca mṛdūtkṣepā jala-varṣi-himānilāḥ 39 § 279	15
Ah.1.3.040a Ah.1.3.040c	karpūra-mallikā-mālā hārāḥ sa-hari-candanāḥ mano-hara-kalālāpāḥ śīśavaḥ sārīkāḥ śukāḥ 40 § 281	15
Ah.1.3.041a Ah.1.3.041c	mṛṅāla-valayāḥ kāntāḥ protphulla-kamalojjvalāḥ jaṅgamā iva padminyō haranti dayitāḥ klamam 41 § 283	

	ādāna-glāna-vapuṣām agniḥ sanno 'pi sīdati	Ah.1.3.042a
	varṣāsu doṣair duṣyanti te 'mbu-lambāmbu-de	Ah.1.3.042c
	'mbare 42 § 285	
	sa-tuṣāreṇa marutā sahasā sītālena ca	Ah.1.3.043a
	bhū-bāṣpeṇāmla-pākena malinena ca vāriṇā	Ah.1.3.043c
	43 § 287	
5	vahninaiva ca mandena teṣv ity	Ah.1.3.044a
	anyo-'nya-dūṣiṣu	
	bhajet sādharmaṇaṃ sarvam uṣmaṇas tejanaṃ ca	Ah.1.3.044c
	yat 44 § 289	
	āsthāpanaṃ śuddha-tanur jirṇaṃ dhānyaṃ	Ah.1.3.045a
	rasān kṛtān	
	jāṅgalaṃ piṣitaṃ yūṣān madhv-ariṣṭaṃ	Ah.1.3.045c
	ciran-tanam 45 § 291	
	mastu sauvarcalāḍhyaṃ vā	Ah.1.3.046a
	pañca-kolāvacūrṇitaṃ	
10	divyaṃ kaupāṃ śṛtaṃ cāmbho bhojanaṃ tv	Ah.1.3.046c
	ati-dur-dine 46 § 293	
	vyaktāmla-lavaṇa-snehaṃ saṃśuṣkaṃ	Ah.1.3.047a
	kṣaudra-val laghu	
	a-pāda-cārī surabhiḥ satataṃ dhūpitāmbaraḥ	Ah.1.3.047c
	47 § 295	
	harmya-pṛṣṭhe vased bāṣpa-sīta-sīkara-varjite	Ah.1.3.048a
	nadī-jaloda-manthāhaḥ-svapnāyāsātapāṃś	Ah.1.3.048c
	tyajet 48 § 297	
15	varṣā-sītocitāṅgānāṃ sahasaivārka-raśmibhiḥ	Ah.1.3.049a
	taptānāṃ sañcitaṃ vṛṣṭau pittaṃ śaradi kupyati	Ah.1.3.049c
	49 § 299	

2 || | Ah.1.3.042v/ 3-42av

ādāna-mlāna-vapuṣām

10 || | Ah.1.3.046v/ 3-46av

mastu sauvarcalāḍhyaṃ ca

Ah.1.3.050a	taj-jayāya ghr̥taṃ tiktaṃ vireko rakta-mokṣaṇam 	
Ah.1.3.050c	tiktaṃ svādu kaṣāyaṃ ca kṣudhito 'nnaṃ bhajet laghu 50 § 301	
Ah.1.3.051a	śāli-mudga-sitā-dhātrī-paṭola-madhu-jāṅgalam 	
Ah.1.3.051c	taptaṃ taptāṃśu-kiraṇaiḥ śītaṃ śītāṃśu-raśmibhiḥ 51 § 303	
Ah.1.3.052a	samantād apy aho-rātram	5
	agastyodaya-nir-viṣam	
Ah.1.3.052c	śuci haṃsodakaṃ nāma nir-malaṃ mala-jij jalam 52 § 305	
Ah.1.3.053a	nābhiṣyandi na vā rūkṣaṃ pānādiṣv amṛtopamam	
Ah.1.3.053c	candanośīra-karpūra-muktā-srag-vasanojjvalaḥ 53 § 307	
Ah.1.3.054a	saudheṣu saudha-dhavalāṃ candrikāṃ rajanī-mukhe	
Ah.1.3.054c	tuṣāra-kṣāra-sauhitya-dadhi-taila-vasātapān 54 § 309	10
Ah.1.3.055a	tikṣṇa-madya-divā-svapna-puro-vātān parityajet 	
Ah.1.3.055c	śīte varṣāsu cādyāṃś trīn vasante 'ntyān rasān bhajet 55 § 311	
Ah.1.3.056a	svāduṃ nidāghe śaradi svādu-tikta-kaṣāyakān	
Ah.1.3.056c	śarad-vasantayo rūkṣaṃ śītaṃ gharma-ghanāntayoḥ 56 § 313	
Ah.1.3.057a	anna-pānaṃ samāsenā viparītam ato 'nya-dā	15

nityaṃ sarva-rasābhyāsaḥ sva-svādhiḥyam ṛtāv
ṛtau || 57 || § 315

Ah.1.3.057c

ṛtvor antyādi-saptāhāv ṛtu-sandhir iti smṛtaḥ |
tatra pūrho vidhis tyājyaḥ sevanīyo 'paraḥ
kramāt || 58 || § 317

Ah.1.3.058a

Ah.1.3.058c

a-sātmya-jā hi rogāḥ syuḥ sahasā tyāga-śīlanāt
|| 58ū || § 318

Ah.1.3.002

0.4 Chapter 4: Atharogānutpādanīyādhyāyaś caturthaḥ

17

K edn
26-30, V
edn & tr.

vegān na dhārayed vāta-viṇ-mūtra-kṣava-tr̥ṭ-kṣudhām |
nidrā-kāsa-śrama-śvāsa-jṛmbhāśru-cchardi-
retasām || 1
|| § 320

Ah.1.4.001a

Ah.1.4.001c

adho-vātasya rodhena
gulmodāvarta-ruk-klamāḥ |
vāta-mūtra-śakṛt-saṅga-dr̥ṣṭy-agni-vadha-hṛd-
gadāḥ || 2
|| § 322

Ah.1.4.002a

Ah.1.4.002c

5

sneha-sveda-vidhis tatra vartayo bhojanāni ca |
pānāni vastayaś caiva śastaṃ vātānulomanam
|| 2+1 || § 324

Ah.1.4.002and1a

Ah.1.4.002and1c

śakṛtaḥ piṇḍikodveṣṭa-pratiśyāya-śiro-rujaḥ |
ūrdhva-vāyuḥ parīkarto hṛdayasyoparodhanam
|| 3 || § 326

Ah.1.4.003a

Ah.1.4.003c

3 ||] Ah.1.3.058v/ 3-58av ṛtvor
antyaḍi-saptāhād

ūrdhvaṃ vāyuḥ parīkarto

8 ||] Ah.1.4.003v/ 4-3cv

Ah.1.4.004a	mukhena viṭ-pravr̥ttiś ca pūrvoktās cāmayāḥ smṛtāḥ	
Ah.1.4.004c	aṅga-bhaṅgāśmarī-vasti-meḍhra-vaṅkṣaṇa- vedanāḥ 4 § 328	
Ah.1.4.005a	mūtrasya rodhāt pūrve ca prāyo rogās tad-auśadham	
Ah.1.4.005c	varty-abhyaṅgāvagāhās ca svedanaṃ vasti-karma ca 5 § 330	
Ah.1.4.006a	anna-pānaṃ ca viḍ-bhedi viḍ-rodhottheṣu yakṣmasu	5
Ah.1.4.006c	mūtra-jeṣu tu pāne ca prāg-bhaktam śasyate ghṛtam 6 § 332	
Ah.1.4.007a	jīrṇāntikaṃ cottamayā mātrayā yojanā-dvayam	
Ah.1.4.007c	avapīḍakam etac ca sañjñitaṃ dhāraṇāt punaḥ 7 § 334	
Ah.1.4.008a	udgārasyā-ruciḥ kampo vibandho hṛdayorasoh 	
Ah.1.4.008c	ādhmāna-kāsa-hidhmās ca hidhmā-vat tatra bheṣajam 8 § 336	10
Ah.1.4.009a	śiro-'rtīndriya-daurbalya-manyā-stambhārditaṃ kṣuteḥ	
Ah.1.4.009c	tīkṣṇa-dhūmāñjanāghrāṇa-nāvanārka- vilokanaiḥ 9 § 338	
Ah.1.4.010a	pravartayet kṣutiṃ saktāṃ sneha-svedau ca śīlayet	

6 || | Ah.1.4.006v/ 4-6cv
mūtra-jeṣu ca pānaṃ tu 4-6cv
mūtra-jeṣu prayuñjita 4-6dv

sarpiṣas cāvapīḍakam

	śoṣāṅga-sāda-bādhirya-sammoha-bhrama-hṛd- gadāḥ 10 § 340	Ah.1.4.010c
	tr̥ṣṇāyā nigrahāt tatra śītaḥ sarvo vidhir hitaḥ aṅga-bhaṅgā-ruci-glāni-kārśya-śūla-bhramāḥ kṣudhaḥ 11 § 342	Ah.1.4.011a Ah.1.4.011c
5	tatra yojyaṃ laghu snigdham uṣṇam alpaṃ ca bhojanam nidrāyā moha-mūrdhākṣi-gauravālasya-jṛmbhikāḥ 12 § 344	Ah.1.4.012a Ah.1.4.012c
	aṅga-mardaś ca tatreṣṭaḥ svapnaḥ saṃvāhanāni ca kāśasya rodhāt tad-vṛddhiḥ śvāsā-ruci-hṛd-āmayāḥ 13 § 346	Ah.1.4.013a Ah.1.4.013c
	śoṣo hidhmā ca kāryo 'tra kāsa-hā su-tarāṃ vidhiḥ gulma-hṛd-roga-sammohāḥ śrama-śvāsād vidhāritāt 14 § 348	Ah.1.4.014a Ah.1.4.014c
10	hitam viśramaṇam tatra vāta-ghnaś ca kriyā-kramaḥ jṛmbhāyāḥ kṣava-vad rogāḥ sarvaś cānila-jid vidhiḥ 15 § 350	Ah.1.4.015a Ah.1.4.015c
	pīnasākṣi-śiro-hṛd-ruñ-manyā-stambhā-ruci- bhramāḥ sa-gulmā bāṣpatas tatra svapno madyaṃ priyāḥ kathāḥ 16 § 352	Ah.1.4.016a Ah.1.4.016c

3 || | Ah.1.4.011v/ 4-11dv
-kārśya-śūla-śrama-bhramāḥ
5 || | Ah.1.4.012v/ 4-12av
vaivarṇyaṃ ca kṣudhas tatra
4-12bv snigdhoṣṇam laghu
bhojanam

9 || | Ah.1.4.014v/ 4-14dv
śrama-śvāsā-vidhāraṇāt
11 || | Ah.1.4.015v/ 4-15cc
jṛmbhāyāḥ kṣuti-vad rogāḥ

Ah.1.4.017a	visarpa-koṭha-kuṣṭhākṣi-kaṇḍū-pāṇḍv-āmaya- jvarāḥ 	
Ah.1.4.017c	sa-kāsa-śvāsa-hṛl-lāsa-vyaṅga-śvayathavo vameḥ 17 § 354	
Ah.1.4.018a	gaṇḍūṣa-dhūmān-āhārā rūkṣaṃ bhuktvā tad-udvamah	
Ah.1.4.018c	vyāyāmaḥ srutir asrasya śastaṃ cātra virecanam 18 § 356	
Ah.1.4.019a	sa-kṣāra-lavaṇaṃ tailam abhyaṅgārthaṃ ca śasyate	5
Ah.1.4.019c	śukrāt tat-sravaṇaṃ guhya-vedanā-śvayathu-jvarāḥ 19 § 358	
	19	
Ah.1.4.020a	hṛd-vyathā-mūtra-saṅgāṅga-bhaṅga-vṛddhy- āśma-ṣaṇḍha-tāḥ 	
Ah.1.4.020c	tāmra-cūḍa-surā-śāli-vasty- abhyaṅgāvagāhanam 20 § 360	
Ah.1.4.021a	vasti-śuddhi-karaiḥ siddham bhajet kṣīraṃ priyāḥ striyaḥ	
Ah.1.4.021c	tr̥ṭ-śūlārtam tyajet kṣīnaṃ vid-vamaṃ vega-rodhinam 21 § 362	10
Ah.1.4.022a	rogāḥ sarve 'pi jāyante vegodīraṇa-dhāraṇaiḥ	
Ah.1.4.022c	nirdiṣṭam sādhanam tatra bhūyiṣṭham ye tu tān prati 22 § 364	

4 || | Ah.1.4.018v/ 4-18av
gaṇḍūṣa-dhūmān-āhāraṃ 4-18av
gaṇḍūṣa-dhūmān-āhārān 4-18bv
rūkṣaṃ bhuktvā tad udvamet
4-18bv rūkṣān bhuktvā tad

udvamet
6 || | Ah.1.4.019v/ 4-19bv
abhyaṅgārthe ca śasyate

	tataś cāneka-dhā prāyaḥ pavano yat prakupyati	Ah.1.4.023a
	anna-pānauṣadhaṃ tasya yuñjītāto 'nulomanam	Ah.1.4.023c
	23 § 366	
	dhārayet tu sadā vegān hitaiṣī pretya ceḥ ca	Ah.1.4.024a
	lobhersyā-dveṣa-mātsarya-rāgādīnāṃ	Ah.1.4.024c
	jitendriyaḥ 24 § 368	
5	yateta ca yathā-kālaṃ malānāṃ śodhanaṃ prati	Ah.1.4.025a
	aty-artha-sañcitās te hi kruddhāḥ syur	Ah.1.4.025c
	jīvita-cchidaḥ 25 § 370	
	doṣāḥ kadā-cit kupyanti jitā laṅghana-pācanaiḥ	Ah.1.4.026a
	ye tu saṃśodhanaiḥ śuddhā na teṣāṃ	Ah.1.4.026c
	punar-udbhavaḥ 26 § 372	
	yathā-kramaṃ yathā-yogam ata ūrdhvaṃ	Ah.1.4.027a
	prayojayet	
10	rasāyanāni siddhāni vṛṣya-yogāṃś ca kāla-vit	Ah.1.4.027c
	27 § 374	
	bheṣaja-kṣapite pathyam āhārair br̥mhaṇaṃ	Ah.1.4.028a
	kramāt	
	śāli-ṣaṣṭika-godhūma-mudga-māṃsa-	Ah.1.4.028c
	ghṛtādibhiḥ 28	
	§ 376	
	hr̥dya-dīpana-bhaiṣajya-saṃyogād	Ah.1.4.029a
	ruci-pakti-daiḥ	
	sābhyaṅgodvartana-snāna-nirūha-sneha-	Ah.1.4.029c
	vastibhiḥ 29	
	§ 378	

8 || | Ah.1.4.026v/ 4-26cv ye tu
saṃśodhanaiḥ śuddhās 4-26dv
teṣāṃ na punar-udbhavaḥca
10 || | Ah.1.4.027v/ 4-27av

yathā-kramaṃ yathā-yogyam
12 || | Ah.1.4.028v/ 4-28dv
-mudga-māṃsa-rasādibhiḥ

Ah.1.4.030a	tathā sa labhate śarma sarva-pāvaka-pāṭavam	
Ah.1.4.030c	dhī-varṇendriya-vaimalyaṃ vṛṣa-tāṃ dairghyam āyusaḥ 30 § 380	
Ah.1.4.031a	ye bhūta-viṣa-vāyv-agni-kṣata-bhaṅgādi- sambhavāḥ 	
Ah.1.4.031c	rāga-dveṣa-bhayādyās ca te syur āgantavo gadāḥ 31 § 382	
Ah.1.4.032a	tyāgaḥ prajñāparādhānām indriyopaśamaḥ	5
Ah.1.4.032c	smṛtiḥ deśa-kālātma-vijñānaṃ sad-vṛttasyānuvartanam 32 § 384	
Ah.1.4.033a	atharva-vihitā śāntiḥ pratikūla-grahārcanam	
Ah.1.4.033c	bhūtādyasparśanopāyo nirdiṣṭaś ca pṛthak pṛthak 33 § 386	
Ah.1.4.034a	an-utpattyai samāsenā vidhir eṣa pradārśitaḥ	
Ah.1.4.034c	nijāgantuvikāraṇām utpannānām ca śāntaye 10 34 § 388	
Ah.1.4.035a	śītodbhavaṃ doṣa-cayaṃ vasante viśodhayan grīṣma-jam abhra-kāle	
Ah.1.4.035c	ghanātyaye vārṣikam āśu samyak prāpnoti rogān ṛtu-jān na jātu 35 § 390	
Ah.1.4.036a	nityaṃ hitāhāra-vihāra-sevī samīkṣya-kārī viṣayeṣv a-saktaḥ	
Ah.1.4.036c	dātā samaḥ satya-parah kṣamā-vān āptopasevī ca bhavaty a-rogaḥ 36 § 392	

4 || | Ah.1.4.031v/ 4-31cv
kāma-krodha-bhāyādyās
10 || | Ah.1.4.034v/ 4-34av

an-utpattau samāsenā

0.5 Chapter 5: Athadravyavijñānīyādhyāyaḥ pañcamah

	jīvanam tarpaṇam hr̥dyam hlādi buddhi-prabodhanam tanv a-vyakta-rasaṃ mṛṣṭam śītam laghv amṛtopamam 1 § 394	K edn 30-42, V edn & tr. 198-264 Ah.1.5.001c
	gaṅgāmbu nabhaso bhraṣṭam sprṣṭam tv arkendu-mārutaiḥ hitā-hita-tve tad bhūyo deśa-kālāv apekṣate 2 § 396	Ah.1.5.002a Ah.1.5.002c
5	yenābhivr̥ṣṭam a-malam śāly-annaṃ rājate sthitam a-klinnam a-vi-varṇam ca tat peyaṃ gāṅgam anya-thā 3 § 398	Ah.1.5.003a Ah.1.5.003c
21	sāmudram tan na pātavyam māsād āsvayujād vinā aindrām ambu su-pātra-stham a-vipannaṃ sadā pibet 4 § 400	Ah.1.5.004a Ah.1.5.004c
10	tad-a-bhāve ca bhūmi-ṣṭham āntarikṣānukāri yat śuci-pr̥thv-asita-śvete deśe 'rka-pavanāhatam 5 § 402	Ah.1.5.005a Ah.1.5.005c
	na pibet paṅka-śaivāla-tr̥ṇa-parṇāvilāstr̥tam sūryendu-pavanā-dṛṣṭam abhivr̥ṣṭam ghanam guru 6 § 404	Ah.1.5.006a Ah.1.5.006c

6 || | Ah.1.5.003v/ 5-3bv
śāly-annaṃ rājate-sthitam 5-3cv
a-klinnam a-vi-varṇam syāt 5-3cv
a-klinnam a-vivarnaṃ vā 5-3dv
tat toyam gāṅgam anya-thā

10 || | Ah.1.5.005v/ 5-5av
tad-a-bhāve ca bhūyiṣṭham 5-5av
tad-a-bhāve pibet bhaumam

Ah.1.5.007a	phenilaṃ jantu-mat taptaṃ danta-grāhy ati-śaityataḥ	
Ah.1.5.007c	an-ārtavaṃ ca yad divyam ārtavaṃ prathamam ca yat 7 § 406	
Ah.1.5.008a	lūtādi-tantu-viṇ-mūtra-viṣa-saṃśleṣa-dūṣitam	
Ah.1.5.008c	paścimoda-dhi-gāḥ śīghra-vahā yās cā-malodakāḥ 8 § 408	
Ah.1.5.009a	pathyāḥ samāsāt tā nadyo viparītās tv ato 'nya-thā	5
Ah.1.5.009c	upalāsphālanākṣepa-vicchedaiḥ kheditodakāḥ 9 § 410	
Ah.1.5.010a	himavan-malayodbhūtāḥ pathyās tā eva ca sthirāḥ	
Ah.1.5.010c	kṛmi-ślīpada-hṛt-kaṇṭha-śiro-roḡān prakurvate 10 § 412	
Ah.1.5.011a	prācyāvanty-aparāntotthā dur-nāmāni mahendra-jāḥ	
Ah.1.5.011c	udara-ślīpadātaṅkān sahya-vindhyodbhavāḥ punaḥ 11 § 414	10
Ah.1.5.012a	kuṣṭha-pāṇḍu-śiro-roḡān doṣa-ghnyaḥ pāriyātra-jāḥ	
Ah.1.5.012c	bala-pauruṣa-kāriṇyaḥ sāgarāmbhas tri-doṣa-kṛt 12 § 416	
Ah.1.5.012and1a	āvilaṃ sa-malaṃ nīlaṃ ghanam pītam athāpi ca 	
Ah.1.5.012and1c	sa-kṣāraṃ picchilaṃ caiva sāmudraṃ tan nigadyate 12+1 § 418	

	vidyāt kūpa-taḍāgādīn jāṅgalānūpa-śailataḥ nāmbu peyam a-śaktyā vā sv-alpam alpāgni-gulmibhiḥ 13 § 420	Ah.1.5.013a Ah.1.5.013c
	pāṇḍūdarātisārārśo-grahaṇī-śoṣa-śoṭhibhiḥ ṛte śaran-nidāghābhyāṃ pibet svastho 'pi cālpa-śaḥ 14 § 422	Ah.1.5.014a Ah.1.5.014c
5	sama-sthūla-kṛśā bhukta-madhyānta-prathamāmbu-pāḥ śītaṃ madātyaya-glāni-mūrchā-chardi-śrama- bhramān 15 § 424	Ah.1.5.015a Ah.1.5.015c
	tr̥ṣṇoṣṇa-dāha-pittāsra-viśāṅy ambu niyacchati dīpanaṃ pācanaṃ kaṅṭhyaṃ laghūṣṇaṃ vasti-śodhanam 16 § 426	Ah.1.5.016a Ah.1.5.016c
	hidhmādhmānānila-śleṣma-sadyaḥ-śuddhi- nava-jvare kāsāma-pīnasa-śvāsa-pārśva-rukṣu ca śasyate 17 § 428	Ah.1.5.017a Ah.1.5.017c
10	an-abhiṣyandi laghu ca toyam kvathita-śītaḥ pitta-yukte hitam doṣe vyūṣitam tat tri-doṣa-kṛt 18 § 430	Ah.1.5.018a Ah.1.5.018c
	nārikelodakaṃ snigdhaṃ svādu vṛṣyaṃ himaṃ laghu	Ah.1.5.019a

4 || | Ah.1.5.014v/ 5-14bv
-grahaṇī-doṣa-śoṭhibhiḥ
6 || | Ah.1.5.015v/ 5-15av
sama-sthūla-kṛśā bhakta-
8 || | Ah.1.5.016v/ 5-16av
tr̥ṣṇoṣṇa-dāha-pittāsra-
10 || | Ah.1.5.017v/ 5-17bv

-sadyaḥ-śuddhe nava-jvare
12 || | Ah.1.5.018v/ 5-18av
rūkṣam an-abhiṣyandi 5-18bv
laghu kvathita-śītaḥ 5-18cv
'dhyūṣitam tat tri-doṣa-kṛt

Ah.1.5.019c	tr̥ṣṇā-pittānila-haraṃ dīpanaṃ vasti-śodhanam 19 § 432	
Ah.1.5.020a Ah.1.5.020c	varṣāsu divya-nādeye paraṃ toyē varāvare svādu-pāka-rasaṃ snigdham ojasyaṃ dhātu-varadhanam 20 § 434	
Ah.1.5.021a	vāta-pitta-haraṃ vṛṣyaṃ śleṣmalaṃ guru śītaḥ	
Ah.1.5.021c	prāyaḥ payo 'tra gavyaṃ tu jīvanīyaṃ rasāyanam 21 § 436	5
Ah.1.5.022a	kṣata-kṣīṇa-hitam medhyaṃ balyaṃ stanya-karaṃ saram	
Ah.1.5.022c	śrama-bhrama-madā-lakṣmī-śvāsa-kāsāti-tr̥ṣṭ- kṣudhaḥ 22 § 438	
23		
Ah.1.5.023a	jīrṇa-jvaraṃ mūtra-kṛcchraṃ rakta-pittaṃ ca nāśayet	
Ah.1.5.023c	hitam aty-agny-a-nidrebhyo garīyo māhiṣaṃ himam 23 § 440	
Ah.1.5.024a	alpāmbu-pāna-vyāyāma-kaṭu-tiktāśanair laghu 	10
Ah.1.5.024c	ājaṃ śoṣa-jvara-śvāsa-rakta-pittātisāra-jit 24 § 442	
Ah.1.5.025a	īṣad-rūkṣoṣṇa-lavaṇam auṣṭrākam dīpanaṃ laghu	
Ah.1.5.025c	śastaṃ vāta-kaphānāha-kṛmi-śophodarārśasām 25 § 444	
Ah.1.5.026a	mānuṣaṃ vāta-pittāsr̥g-abhighātākṣi-roga-jit	

7 || | Ah.1.5.022v/ 5-22dv
-śvāsa-kāsāti-tr̥ṣṭ-kṣudhaḥ 5 -22dv

-śvāsa-kāsādhi-tr̥ṣṭ-kṣudhaḥ

	tarpaṇāścyotanair nasyair a-hr̥dyaṃ tūṣṇam āvīkam 26 § 446	Ah.1.5.026c
	vāta-vyādhi-haraṃ hidhmā-śvāsa-pitta-kapha-pradam hastinyāḥ sthairya-kṛd bādham uṣṇam tv aikaśaphaṃ laghu 27 § 448	Ah.1.5.027a Ah.1.5.027c
5	śākhā-vāta-haraṃ sāmla-lavaṇam jaḍa-tā-karam payo 'bhiṣyandi gurv āmaṃ yuktyā śṛtam ato 'nya-thā 28 § 450	Ah.1.5.028a Ah.1.5.028c
	vinā tu vanitā-stanyam āmam eva hitaṃ hi tat 28+1ab § 451	Ah.1.5.028and1ab
	bhaved garīyo 'ti-śṛtaṃ dhāroṣṇam amṛtopamam amla-pāka-rasaṃ grāhi gurūṣṇam dadhi vāta-jit 29 § 453	Ah.1.5.029a Ah.1.5.029c
10	medaḥ-śukra-bala-śleṣma-pitta-raktāgni-śopha- kṛt rociṣṇu śastam a-rucau śītake viṣama-jvare 30 § 455	Ah.1.5.030a Ah.1.5.030c
	pīnase mūtra-kṛcchre ca rūkṣaṃ tu grahaṇī-gade naivādyān niśi naivoṣṇam vasantoṣṇa-śaratsu na 31 § 457	Ah.1.5.031a Ah.1.5.031c
24	nā-mudga-sūpaṃ nā-kṣaudraṃ tan nā-ghṛta-sitopalam	Ah.1.5.032a

12 || | Ah.1.5.031v/ 5-31cv
śarad-grīṣma-vasanteṣu 5-31dv

nādyān noṣṇam na rātriṣu

Ah.1.5.032c	na cān-āmalakam nāpi nityam no mandam anya-thā 32 § 459	
Ah.1.5.033a	jvarāsṛk-pitta-vīsarpa-kuṣṭha-pāṇḍu-bhrama- pradam 	
Ah.1.5.033c	takram laghu kaṣāyāmlam dīpanam kapha-vāta-jit 33 § 461	
Ah.1.5.034a	śophodarārśo-grahaṇī-doṣa-mūtra-grahā-ruciḥ 	
Ah.1.5.034c	plīha-gulma-ghṛta-vyāpad-gara-pāṇḍv-āmayāñ jayet 34 § 463	5
Ah.1.5.035a	tad-van mastu saram srotaḥ-śodhi viṣṭambha-jil laghu	
Ah.1.5.035c	nava-nītam navam vṛṣyam śītam varṇa-balāgni-kṛt 35 § 465	
Ah.1.5.036a	saṅgrāhi vāta-pittāsṛk-kṣayārśo-'rdita-kāsa-jit	
Ah.1.5.036c	kṣīrodbhavam tu saṅgrāhi rakta-pittākṣi-roga-jit 36 § 467	
Ah.1.5.037a	śastam dhī-smṛti-medhāgni-balāyuh-śukra- cakṣuṣām 	10
Ah.1.5.037c	bāla-vṛddha-prajā-kānti-saukumārya- svarārthinām 37 § 469	
Ah.1.5.038a	kṣata-kṣīṇa-parīsarpa-śastrāgni-glapitātmanām 	
Ah.1.5.038c	vāta-pitta-viṣonmāda-śoṣā-lakṣmī-jvarāpaham 38 § 471	
Ah.1.5.039a	snehānām uttamam śītam vayasah sthāpanam param	

	sahasra-vīryaṃ vidhibhir ghr̥taṃ karma-sahasra-kṛt 39 § 473	Ah.1.5.039c
	madāpasmāra-mūrchāya-śiraḥ-karṇākṣi-yoni- jān purāṇaṃ jayati vyādhīn vraṇa-śodhana-ropanaṃ 40 § 475	Ah.1.5.040a Ah.1.5.040c
5	balyāḥ kilāṭa-pīyūṣa-kūrcikā-moraṇādayaḥ śukra-nidrā-kapha-karā viṣṭambhi-guru-doṣalāḥ 41 § 477	Ah.1.5.041a Ah.1.5.041c
25		
	gavye kṣīra-ghṛte śreṣṭhe nindite cāvi-sambhave ikṣoḥ saro guruḥ snigdho bṛmhaṇaḥ kapha-mūtra-kṛt 42 § 479	Ah.1.5.042a Ah.1.5.042c
	vṛṣyaḥ śīto 'sra-pitta-ghnaḥ svādu-pāka-raso rasaḥ so 'gre sa-lavaṇo danta-pīḍitaḥ śarkarā-samaḥ 43 § 481	Ah.1.5.043a Ah.1.5.043c
10	mūlāgra-jantu-jagdhādi-pīḍanān mala-saṅkarāt kiñ-cit-kālaṃ vidhṛtyā ca vikṛtiṃ yāti yāntrikāḥ 44 § 483	Ah.1.5.044a Ah.1.5.044c
	vidāhī guru-viṣṭambhī tenāsau tatra pauṇḍrakaḥ śaitya-prasāda-mādhuryair varas tam anu vāṃśikaḥ 45 § 485	Ah.1.5.045a Ah.1.5.045c

1 || | Ah.1.5.039v/ 5-39cv
sahasra-vīryaṃ vidhi-vad
5 || | Ah.1.5.041v/ 5-41bv
-kūrcikā-moraṇādayaḥ
11 || | Ah.1.5.044v/ 5-44cv

kiñ-cit-kāla-vidhṛtyā ca
13 || | Ah.1.5.045v/ 5-45av
gurur vidāhī viṣṭambhī

Ah.1.5.046a	śataparvaka-kāntāra-naipālādyās tataḥ kramāt	
Ah.1.5.046c	sa-kṣārāḥ sa-kaṣāyās ca soṣṇāḥ kiñ-cid-vidāhinaḥ 46 § 487	
Ah.1.5.047a	phāṇitaṃ gurv abhiṣyandi caya-kṛṇ mūtra-śodhanam	
Ah.1.5.047c	nāti-śleṣma-karo dhautāḥ sṛṣṭa-mūtra-śakṛd guḍaḥ 47 § 489	
Ah.1.5.048a	prabhūta-kṛmi-majjāsṛṇ-medo-māṃsa-kapho	5
Ah.1.5.048c	'paraḥ hṛdyaḥ purāṇaḥ pathyaś ca navaḥ śleṣmāgni-sāda-kṛt 48 § 491	
Ah.1.5.049a	vṛṣyāḥ kṣīṇa-kṣata-hitā rakta-pittānilāpahāḥ	
Ah.1.5.049c	matsyaṇḍikā-khaṇḍa-sitāḥ krameṇa guṇa-vat-tamāḥ 49 § 493	
Ah.1.5.050a	tad-guṇā tikta-madhurā kaṣāyā yāsa-śarkarā	
Ah.1.5.050c	dāha-tṛṭ-chardi-mūrchāsṛk-pitta-ghnyaḥ	10
	sarva-śarkarāḥ 50 § 495	
Ah.1.5.051a	śarkarekṣu-vikārāṇāṃ phāṇitaṃ ca varāvare	
Ah.1.5.051c	cakṣuṣyaṃ chedi tṛṭ-śleṣma-viṣa-hidhmāsra-pitta-nut 51 § 497	
	26	
Ah.1.5.052a	meha-kuṣṭha-kṛmi-cchardi-śvāsa-kāsātisāra-jit	
Ah.1.5.052c	vraṇa-śodhana-sandhāna-ropaṇaṃ vātalaṃ madhu 52 § 499	
Ah.1.5.053a	rūkṣaṃ kaṣāya-madhuraṃ tat-tulyā	15
Ah.1.5.053c	madhu-śarkarā uṣṇam uṣṇārtam uṣṇe ca yuktaṃ coṣṇair nihanti tat 53 § 501	

	yakṣmārśo-'rdita-pittāsṛṅ-nāśanaṃ grāhi dīpanam 53-1+1 § 502	Ah.1.5.053.1and1
	pracchardane nirūhe ca madhūṣṇaṃ na nivāryate	Ah.1.5.054a
	a-labdha-pākam āśv eva tayor yasmān nivartate 54 § 504	Ah.1.5.054c
	tailaṃ sva-yoni-vat tatra mukhyaṃ tīkṣṇaṃ vyavāyi ca	Ah.1.5.055a
5	tvag-doṣa-kṛd a-cakṣuṣyaṃ sūkṣmoṣṇaṃ kapha-kṛṅ na ca 55 § 506	Ah.1.5.055c
	kṛśānāṃ bṛṃhaṇāyālaṃ sthūlānāṃ karśanāya ca	Ah.1.5.056a
	baddha-vitkaṃ kṛmi-ghnaṃ ca saṃskārāt sarva-roga-jit 56 § 508	Ah.1.5.056c
	sa-tiktoṣaṇam airaṇḍaṃ tailaṃ svādu saraṃ guru	Ah.1.5.057a
	vardhma-gulmānila-kaphān udaraṃ viṣama-jvaram 57 § 510	Ah.1.5.057c
10	ruk-śophau ca kaṭi-guhya-koṣṭha-prṣṭhāśrayau jayet	Ah.1.5.058a
	tīkṣṇoṣṇaṃ picchilaṃ visraṃ raktairāṇḍodbhavaṃ tv ati 58 § 512	Ah.1.5.058c
	kaṭūṣṇaṃ sārṣapaṃ tīkṣṇaṃ kapha-śukrānilāpahaṃ	Ah.1.5.059a
	laghu pittāsra-kṛt koṣṭha-kuṣṭhārśo-vraṇa-jantu-jit 59 § 514	Ah.1.5.059c
	ākṣaṃ svādu himaṃ keśyaṃ guru pittānilāpahaṃ	Ah.1.5.060a

3 || | Ah.1.5.054v/ 5-54cv

a-labdha-pākam evāśu

7 || | Ah.1.5.056v/ 5-56dv

saṃskārāt sarva-doṣa-jit

Ah.1.5.060c	nāty-uṣṇaṃ nimba-jaṃ tiktaṃ kr̥mi-kuṣṭha-kapha-praṇut 60 § 516	
		27
Ah.1.5.061a	umā-kusumbha-jaṃ coṣṇaṃ tvag-doṣa-kapha-pitta-kr̥t	
Ah.1.5.061c	vasā majjā ca vāta-ghnau bala-pitta-kapha-pradau 61 § 518	
Ah.1.5.061.1and1	kaṣāya-tikta-kaṭukaṃ kārañjaṃ vraṇa-śodhanam 61-1+1 § 519	
Ah.1.5.062a	māṃsānuga-sva-rūpau ca vidyān medo 'pi tāv iva	5
Ah.1.5.062c	dīpanaṃ rocanaṃ madhyaṃ tīkṣṇoṣṇaṃ tuṣṭi-puṣṭi-dam 62 § 521	
Ah.1.5.063a	sa-svādu-tikta-kaṭukaṃ amla-pāka-rasaṃ saram 	
Ah.1.5.063c	sa-kaṣāyaṃ svarārogya-pratibhā-varṇa-kr̥l laghu 63 § 523	
Ah.1.5.064a	naṣṭa-nidrāti-nidrebhyo hitaṃ pittāśra-dūṣaṇam 	
Ah.1.5.064c	kr̥śa-sthūla-hitaṃ rūkṣaṃ sūkṣmaṃ sroto-viśodhanam 64 § 525	10
Ah.1.5.065a	vāta-śleṣma-haraṃ yuktyā pītaṃ viṣa-vad anya-thā	
Ah.1.5.065c	guru tad-doṣa-jananaṃ navaṃ jīrṇam ato 'nya-thā 65 § 527	
Ah.1.5.065.1and1a	drākṣekṣavaḥ sa-kharjūrāḥ śāli-piṣṭam yavasya ca	
Ah.1.5.065.1and1c	pañca madyākārāḥ śreṣṭhā drākṣā teṣāṃ viśiṣyate 65-1+1 § 529	

14 ||] Ah.1.5.065-1+1v/
5-65-1+1bv śāleḥ piṣṭam yavasya

ca

	peyaṃ noṣṇopacāreṇa na virikta-kṣudhāturaiḥ nāty-artha-tīkṣṇa-mṛdv-alpa-sambhāraṃ kaluṣaṃ na ca 66 § 531	Ah.1.5.066a Ah.1.5.066c
	gulmodarārśo-grahaṇī-śoṣa-hṛt snehanī guruḥ surānila-ghnī medo-'sr̥k-stanya-mūtra-kaphāvahā 67 § 533	Ah.1.5.067a Ah.1.5.067c
5	tad-guṇā vāruṇī hr̥dyā laghus tīkṣṇā nihanti ca śūla-kāsa-vami-śvāsa-vibandhādhmāna-pīnasān 68 § 535	Ah.1.5.068a Ah.1.5.068c
28	nāti-tīvra-madā laghvī pathyā vaibhītakī surā vraṇe pāṇḍv-āmāye kuṣṭhe na cāty-arthaṃ virudhyate 69 § 537	Ah.1.5.069a Ah.1.5.069c
10	viṣṭambhinī yava-surā gurvī rūkṣā tri-doṣalā yathā-dravya-guṇo 'riṣṭaḥ sarva-madya-guṇādhikaḥ 70 § 539	Ah.1.5.070a Ah.1.5.070c
	grahaṇī-pāṇḍu-kuṣṭhārśaḥ-śoṣa-śoṣodara- jvarān hanti gulma-kṛmi-plīhnaḥ kaṣāya-kaṭu-vāṭalaḥ 71 § 541	Ah.1.5.071a Ah.1.5.071c
	mārdvīkaṃ lekhaṇaṃ hr̥dyaṃ nāty-uṣṇaṃ madhuraṃ saram alpa-pittānilaṃ pāṇḍu-mehārśaḥ-kṛmi-nāśanam 72 § 543	Ah.1.5.072a Ah.1.5.072c
15	asmād alpāntara-guṇaṃ khārjūraṃ vāṭalaṃ guru	Ah.1.5.073a

12 || | Ah.1.5.071v/ 5-71dv
kaṣāyaḥ kaṭu-vāṭalaḥ

Ah.1.5.073c	śārkaṛaḥ surabhiḥ svādu-hṛdyo nāti-mado laghuḥ 73 § 545	
Ah.1.5.074a	sṛṣṭa-mūtra-śakṛd-vāto gaudas tarpaṇa-dīpanaḥ 	
Ah.1.5.074c	vāta-pitta-karaḥ sīdhuḥ sneha-śleṣma-vikāra-hā 74 § 547	
Ah.1.5.075a	medaḥ-śophodarārśo-ghnas tatra pakva-raso varaḥ	
Ah.1.5.075c	chedī madhv-āsavas tīkṣṇo meha-pīnasa-kāsa-jit 75 § 549	5
Ah.1.5.076a	rakta-pitta-kaphotkledi śuktaṃ vātānulomanam 	
Ah.1.5.076c	bhṛśoṣṇa-tīkṣṇa-rūkṣāmlaṃ hṛdyaṃ ruci-karaṃ saram 76 § 551	
Ah.1.5.077a	dīpanaṃ śīśira-sparśaṃ pāṇḍu-dṛk-kṛmi-nāśanam	
Ah.1.5.077c	guḍekṣu-madya-mārdvīka-śuktaṃ laghu yathottaram 77 § 553	
Ah.1.5.078a	kanda-mūla-phalādyam ca tad-vad vidyāt tad-āsutam	10
Ah.1.5.078c	śāṇḍākī cāsutaṃ cānyat kālāmlaṃ rocanam laghu 78 § 555	
Ah.1.5.079a	dhānyāmlaṃ bhedi tīkṣṇoṣṇaṃ pitta-kṛt sparśa-śītaḥ	
Ah.1.5.079c	śrama-klama-haraṃ rucyaṃ dīpanaṃ vasti-śūla-nut 79 § 557	

29

1 || | Ah.1.5.073v/ 5-73cv
śārkaṛaṃ surabhi svādu 5-73dv
hṛdyaṃ nāti-madaṃ laghu
7 || | Ah.1.5.076v/ 5-76dv
hṛdyaṃ ruci-karaṃ param

9 || | Ah.1.5.077v/ 5-77bv
pāṇḍu-hṛt kṛmi-nāśanam 5-77cv
guḍekṣu-madya-mārdhvīka-

	śastam āsthāpane hr̥dyaṃ laghu vāta-kaphāpaham	Ah.1.5.080a
	ebhir eva guṇair yukte sauvīraka-tuṣodake 80 § 559	Ah.1.5.080c
	gaṇḍūṣa-dhāraṇād vaktra-mala-daurgandhya-śoṣa-jit 80-1+1 § 560	Ah.1.5.080.1and1
	kṛmi-hṛd-roga-gulmārśaḥ-pāṇḍu-roga- nibarhaṇe 	Ah.1.5.081a
5	te kramād vi-tuṣair vidyāt sa-tuṣaiś ca yavaiḥ kṛte 81 § 562	Ah.1.5.081c
	mūtram go-'jāvi-mahiṣī-gajāśvoṣṭra-kharodbhavam pittalaṃ rūkṣa-tīkṣṇoṣṇaṃ lavaṇānu-rasaṃ kaṭu 82 § 564	Ah.1.5.082a Ah.1.5.082c
	kṛmi-śophodarānāha-śūla-pāṇḍu-kaphānilān gulmā-ruci-viṣa-śvitra-kuṣṭhārśāṃsi jayel laghu 83 § 566	Ah.1.5.083a Ah.1.5.083c
10	toya-kṣīrekṣu-tailānām vargair madyasya ca kramāt iti dravaika-deśo 'yaṃ yathā-sthūlam udāhṛtaḥ 84 § 568	Ah.1.5.084a Ah.1.5.084c

0.6 Chapter 6 : Athānnasvarūpavijñā- nīyādhyāyaḥ ṣaṣṭhaḥ

K edn
42-60

5 || | Ah.1.5.081v/ 5-81av
kṛmi-hṛd-roga-gulmārśo- 5-81bv
-grahaṇī-pāṇḍu-nāśane

9 || | Ah.1.5.083v/ 5-83bv
-śūla-pāṇḍu-kaphāmayān

Ah.1.6.001a	rakto mahān sa-kalamas tūrṇakaḥ śakunāhṛtaḥ	
Ah.1.6.001c	sārā-mukho dīrghaśūko lodhraśūkaḥ sugandhikaḥ 1 § 570	
Ah.1.6.002a	punḍrah pāṇḍuḥ punḍarīkaḥ pramodo gaura-śārivau	
Ah.1.6.002c	kāñcano mahiṣaḥ śūkaḥ dūṣakaḥ kusumāṇḍakaḥ 2 § 572	
Ah.1.6.003a	lāṅgalā lohavālākhyāḥ kardamaḥ śītabhīrukāḥ	5
Ah.1.6.003c	pataṅgās tapanīyāś ca ye cānye śālayaḥ śubhāḥ 3 § 574	
	30	
Ah.1.6.004a	svādu-pāka-rasāḥ snigdḥā vṛṣyā baddhālpa-varcasaḥ	
Ah.1.6.004c	kaṣāyānu-rasāḥ pathyā laghavo mūtralā himāḥ 4 § 576	
Ah.1.6.005a	śūka-jeṣu varas tatra raktas tṛṣṇā-tri-doṣa-hā	
Ah.1.6.005c	mahāṃs tam anu kalamas taṃ cāpy anu tataḥ pare 5 § 578	10
Ah.1.6.006a	yavakā hāyanāḥ pāṃsu-bāṣpa-naiṣadhakādayaḥ 	
Ah.1.6.006c	svādūṣṇā guravaḥ snigdḥāḥ pāke 'mlāḥ śleṣma-pittalāḥ 6 § 580	
Ah.1.6.007a	sṛṣṭa-mūtra-purīṣās ca pūrvam pūrvam ca ninditāḥ	
Ah.1.6.007c	snigdho grāhī laghuḥ svādus tri-doṣa-ghnaḥ sthiro himaḥ 7 § 582	

4 || | Ah.1.6.002v/ 6-2av
pāṇḍukaḥ punḍarīkaś ca 6-2av
paunḍrakaḥ punḍarīkaś ca 6-2bv
pramodo gaura-śālikaḥ
6 || | Ah.1.6.003v/ 6-3av jāṅgalā
lohavālākhyāḥ 6-3av lāṅgalā
lohavālās ca 6-3av lāṅgalo

lohavālākhyāḥ 6-3bv kardamaḥ
śītabhīrukāḥ
10 || | Ah.1.6.005v/ 6-5cv
mahāṃs tasyānu kalamas
12 || | Ah.1.6.006v/ 6-6bv
-vāpya-naiṣadhakādayaḥ

	<p>ṣaṣṭiko vr̥hiṣu śreṣṭho gaurāś cāsita-gaurataḥ tataḥ kramān mahā-vr̥hi-kṛṣṇa-vr̥hi-jatūmukhāḥ 8 § 584</p>	Ah.1.6.008a Ah.1.6.008c
	<p>kukkuṭāṇḍaka-lāvākhyā-pārāvataka-śūkarāḥ varakoddālakojjvāla-cīna-śārada-dardurāḥ 9 § 586</p>	Ah.1.6.009a Ah.1.6.009c
5	<p>gandhanāḥ kuruvindāś ca guṇair alpāntarāḥ smṛtāḥ svādur amla-vipāko 'nyo vr̥hiḥ pitta-karo guruḥ 10 § 588</p>	Ah.1.6.010a Ah.1.6.010c
	<p>bahu-mūtra-purīṣoṣmā tri-doṣas tv eva pāṭalaḥ kaṅgu-kodrava-nīvāra-śyāmākādi himaṃ laghu 11 § 590</p>	Ah.1.6.011a Ah.1.6.011c
	<p>tr̥ṇa-dhānyam pavana-kṛl lekhanam kapha-pitta-hṛt bhagna-sandhāna-kṛt tatra priyaṅgur bṛmhaṇī guruḥ 12 § 592</p>	Ah.1.6.012a Ah.1.6.012c
	<p>koradūṣaḥ param grāhī sparśo śīto viṣāpahaḥ rūkṣaḥ śīto guruḥ svāduḥ saro viḍ-vāta-kṛd yavaḥ 13 § 594</p>	Ah.1.6.013a Ah.1.6.013c
31	<p>vr̥ṣyaḥ sthairya-karo mūtra-medah-pitta-kaphāñ jayet pīnasa-śvāsa-kāSORU-stambha-kaṅṭha-tvag- āmayān 14 § 596</p>	Ah.1.6.014a Ah.1.6.014c

4 ||] Ah.1.6.009v/ 6-9av
kukkuṭāṇḍaka-pālākṣa- 6-9av
kukkuṭāṇḍaka-pālākhyā- 6-9av
kukkuṭāṇḍaka-lāvākṣa- 6-9dv
-cīna-śārada-durdarāḥ

Compiled : March 13, 2018

12 ||] Ah.1.6.013v/ 6-13bv
sparśo śīto garāpahaḥ 6-13bv
sparśa-śīto viṣāpahaḥ

Revision : 63c8b84

Ah.1.6.015a	nyūno yavād anu-yavo rūkṣoṣṇo vaṃśa-jo yavaḥ 	
Ah.1.6.015c	vṛṣyaḥ śīto guruḥ snigdho jīvano vāta-pitta-hā 15 § 598	
Ah.1.6.016a	sandhāna-kārī madhuro godhūmaḥ sthairyā-kṛt saraḥ	
Ah.1.6.016c	pathyā nandīmukhī śītā kaṣāya-madhurā laghuḥ 16 § 600	
Ah.1.6.016and1	niḥ-sārā vātalā rūkṣā jūrṇādhmāna-karā sarā 16+1 § 601	5
Ah.1.6.017a	mudgāḍhakī-masūrādi śimbī-dhānyam vibandha-kṛt	
Ah.1.6.017c	kaṣāyam svādu saṅgrāhi kaṭu-pākaṃ himam laghu 17 § 603	
Ah.1.6.018a	medaḥ-śleṣmāśra-pitteṣu hitam lepopasekayoḥ 	
Ah.1.6.018c	varo 'tra mudgo 'lpa-calaḥ kalāyas tv ati-vātalāḥ 18 § 605	
Ah.1.6.018.1and1	aṣṛk-pitta-haro rūkṣo vātalaś caṇakaḥ smṛtaḥ 18-1+1 § 606	10
Ah.1.6.019a	rāja-māṣo 'nila-karo rūkṣo bahu-śakṛd guruḥ	
Ah.1.6.019c	uṣṇāḥ kulatthāḥ pāke 'mlāḥ śukrāśma-śvāsa-pīnasān 19 § 608	
Ah.1.6.020a	kāsārśaḥ-kapha-vātāṃś ca ghnanti pittāśra-dāḥ param	
Ah.1.6.020c	niṣpāvo vāta-pittāśra-stanya-mūtra-karo guruḥ 20 § 610	

2 || | Ah.1.6.015v/ 6-15av nyūno
yāvād anya-yavo

14 || | Ah.1.6.020v/ 6-20cv

niṣpāvo vāta-pittāśrk-

32

	saro vidāhī dr̥k-śukra-kapha-śopha-viṣāpahaḥ māṣaḥ snigdho bala-śleṣma-mala-pitta-karaḥ saraḥ 21 § 612	Ah.1.6.021a Ah.1.6.021c
	gurūṣṇo 'nila-hā svāduḥ śukra-vṛddhi-vireka-kṛt phalāni māṣa-vad vidyāt kākaṅḍolātmaguptayoḥ 22 § 614	Ah.1.6.022a Ah.1.6.022c
5	uṣṇas tvacyo himaḥ sparśe keśyo balyas tilo guruḥ alpa-mūtraḥ kaṭuḥ pāke medhāgni-kapha-pitta-kṛt 23 § 616	Ah.1.6.023a Ah.1.6.023c
	snigdhomā svādu-tiktoṣṇā kapha-pitta-karī guruḥ dr̥k-śukra-hṛt kaṭuḥ pāke tad-vad bījaṃ kusumbha-jam 24 § 618	Ah.1.6.024a Ah.1.6.024c
10	māṣo 'tra sarveṣv avaro yavakaḥ sūka-jeṣu ca navam dhānyam abhiṣyandi laghu saṃvatsaroṣitam 25 § 620	Ah.1.6.025a Ah.1.6.025c
	śīghra-janma tathā sūpyam nis-tuṣam yukti-bharjitam maṅḍa-peyā-vilepīnām odanasya ca lāghavam 26 § 622	Ah.1.6.026a Ah.1.6.026c
	yava-godhūma-māṣās ca tilās cābhinavā hitāḥ purāṇā vi-rasāḥ sūkṣmā na tathārtha-karā matāḥ 26-1+1 § 624	Ah.1.6.026.1and1a Ah.1.6.026.1and1c

6 || | Ah.1.6.023v/ 6-23av uṣṇas
tvacyo hima-sparśaḥ
10 || | Ah.1.6.025v/ 6-25bv

yavakaḥ sūka-jeṣv api 6-25dv
laghu varṣoṣitam ca yat

Ah.1.6.027a	yathā-pūrvam śivas tatra maṇḍo vātānulomanah	
Ah.1.6.027c	tr̥ḍ-glāni-doṣa-śeṣa-ghnaḥ pācano dhātu-sāmya-kṛt 27 § 626	
Ah.1.6.028a	sroto-mārdava-kṛt svedī sandhukṣayati cānalam 	
Ah.1.6.028c	kṣut-tr̥ṣṇā-glāni-daurbalya-kukṣi-roga- jvarāpahā 28 § 628	
Ah.1.6.029a	malānulomanī pathyā peyā dīpana-pācanī	5
Ah.1.6.029c	vilepī grāhiṇī hṛdyā tr̥ṣṇā-ghnī dīpanī hitā 29 § 630	
Ah.1.6.030a	vraṇākṣi-roga-saṃsuddha-dur-bala-sneha- pāyinām 	
Ah.1.6.030c	su-dhauḥ prasrutaḥ svinno '-tyaktoṣmā caudano laghuḥ 30 § 632	
	33	
Ah.1.6.031a	yaś cāgneyauṣadha-kvātha-sādhito bhṛṣṭa-taṇḍulaḥ	
Ah.1.6.031c	viparīto guruḥ kṣīra-māṃsādyair yaś ca sādhitaḥ 31 § 634	10
Ah.1.6.032a	iti dravya-kriyā-yoga-mānādyaiḥ sarvam ādiśet 	
Ah.1.6.032c	br̥mhaṇaḥ prīṇano vṛṣyaś cakṣuṣyo vraṇa-hā rasaḥ 32 § 636	
Ah.1.6.033a	maudgas tu pathyaḥ saṃsuddha-vraṇa-kaṇṭhākṣi-rogiṇām	
Ah.1.6.033c	vātānulomī kaulattho gulma-tūṇī-pratūṇi-jit 33 § 638	

10 ||] Ah.1.6.031v/ 6-31av yaś
cāgneyauṣadha-kvāthe 6-31bv

sādhito bhṛṣṭa-taṇḍulaiḥ

	a-kṛtaṃ kṛta-yūṣaṃ ca tanu saṃskāritaṃ rasam sūpam amlam an-amlaṃ ca guru vidyād yathottaram 33+1 § 640	Ah.1.6.033and1a Ah.1.6.033and1c
	tila-piṇyāka-vikṛtiḥ śuṣka-śākaṃ virūḍhakam śāṇḍākī-vatakaṃ dr̥ṅ-ghnaṃ doṣalaṃ glapanam guru 34 § 642	Ah.1.6.034a Ah.1.6.034c
5	rasālā bṛmhaṇī vṛṣyā snigdḥā balyā ruci-pradā śrama-kṣut-tr̥ṭ-klama-haram pānakaṃ prīṇanam guru 35 § 644	Ah.1.6.035a Ah.1.6.035c
	viṣṭambhi mūtralaṃ hr̥dyaṃ yathā-dravya-guṇam ca tat lājās tr̥ṭ-chardy-atīsāra-meha-medah-kapha- cchidaḥ 36 § 646	Ah.1.6.036a Ah.1.6.036c
10	kāsa-pittopaśamanā dīpanā laghavo himāḥ pṛthukā guravo balyāḥ kapha-viṣṭambha-kāriṇaḥ 37 § 648	Ah.1.6.037a Ah.1.6.037c
	dhānā viṣṭambhinī rūkṣā tarpaṇī lekhanī guruḥ saktavo laghavaḥ kṣut-tr̥ṭ-śrama-netrāmaya-vraṇān 38 § 650	Ah.1.6.038a Ah.1.6.038c
	ghnanti santarpaṇāḥ pānāt sadya eva bala-pradāḥ nodakāntarītān na dvir na niśāyāṃ na kevalān 39 § 652	Ah.1.6.039a Ah.1.6.039c

34

12 || | Ah.1.6.038v/ 6-38dv
-śrama-netra-galāmayān

Ah.1.6.040a	na bhuktvā na dvi-jaiś chittvā saktūn adyān na vā bahūn	
Ah.1.6.040c	piṅyāko glapano rūkṣo viṣṭambhī drṣṭi-dūṣaṇaḥ 40 § 654	
Ah.1.6.040and1a	rauṅsyād viṣṭambhate koṣṭhe viṣṭambhi-tvād vidahyate	
Ah.1.6.040and1c	vidāhāt kurute glāniṃ piṅyāko niśi sevitaḥ 40+1 § 656	
Ah.1.6.041a	vesavāro guruḥ snigdho balopacaya-varḍhanaḥ	5
Ah.1.6.041c	 mudgādi-jās tu guravo yathā-dravya-guṇānugāḥ 41 § 658	
Ah.1.6.042a	kukūla-karpara-bhrāṣṭra-kandv-aṅgāra- vipācitān	
Ah.1.6.042c	 eka-yonī laghūn vidyād apūpān uttarottaram 42 § 660	
Ah.1.6.043a	hariṇaiṅa-kuraṅgarkṣa-gokaṅga-mṛgamāṭṛkāḥ	
Ah.1.6.043c	śaśa-śambara-cāruṣka-śarabhādyā mṛgāḥ smṛtāḥ 43 § 662	10
Ah.1.6.044a	lāva-vārtika-vartira-raktavartmaka-kukkubhāḥ	
Ah.1.6.044c	 kapiṅjalopacakraḥkya-cakora-kurubāhavaḥ 44 § 664	
Ah.1.6.045a	vartako vartikā caiva tittiriḥ krakaraḥ śikhī	
Ah.1.6.045c	tāmra-cūḍākhyā-bakara-gonarda-giri-vartikāḥ 45 § 666	

8 || | Ah.1.6.042v/ 6-42av
kukūla-karpara-bhrāṣṭra- 6-42bv
-kaṭv-aṅgāra-vipācitān 6-42dv
apūpāṃs tu yathottaram
12 || | Ah.1.6.044v/ 6-44bv

-raktavartmaka-kurkubhāḥ
14 || | Ah.1.6.045v/ 6-45cv
kukkuṭo bakaraḥ kaṅka- 6-45cv
tāmra-cūḍākhyā-varaka-

	tathā śārapadendrābha-varaṭādyās ca viṣkirāḥ	Ah.1.6.046a
	jīvañjīvaka-dātyūha-bhṛṅgāhva-śuka-sārikāḥ	Ah.1.6.046c
	46 § 668	
	laṭvā-kokila-hārīta-kapota-caṭakādayaḥ	Ah.1.6.047a
	pratudā bheka-godhāhi-śvāvid-ādyā bile-śayāḥ	Ah.1.6.047c
	47 § 670	
5	go-kharāśvataroṣṭrāśva-dvīpi-siṃharkṣa-	Ah.1.6.048a
	vānarāḥ	
	mārjāra-mūṣaka-vyāghra-vṛka-babhru-	Ah.1.6.048c
	tarakṣavaḥ 48	
	§ 672	
35		
	lopāka-jambuka-śyena-cāṣa-vāntāda-vāyasāḥ	Ah.1.6.049a
	śaśaghnī-bhāsa-kurara-gr̥dhrolūka-kuliṅgakāḥ	Ah.1.6.049c
	49 § 674	
	dhūmikā madhuhā ceti prasahā mṛga-pakṣiṇaḥ	Ah.1.6.050a
10	varāha-mahiṣa-nyaṅku-ruru-rohita-vāraṇāḥ	Ah.1.6.050c
	50 § 676	
	sṛmaraś camaraḥ khadgo gavayaś ca	Ah.1.6.051a
	mahā-mṛgāḥ	
	haṃsa-sārasa-kādamba-baka-kāraṇḍava-plavāḥ	Ah.1.6.051c
	51 § 678	
	balākotkrośa-cakrāhva-madgu-krauñcādayo	Ah.1.6.052a
	'p-carāḥ	

2 | |] Ah.1.6.046v/ 6-46bv
 -vāraṭādyās ca viṣkirāḥ 6-46bv
 -vāraṭās ceti viṣkirāḥ 6-46bv
 -varaṭās ceti viṣkirāḥ

8 | |] Ah.1.6.049v/ 6-49cv
 śaśāri-bhāsa-kurara-

Ah.1.6.052c	matsyā rohita-pāṭhīna-kūrma-kumbhīra-karkaṭāḥ 52 § 680	
Ah.1.6.053a	śukti-śaṅkhodra-śambūka-śapharī-varmi- candrikāḥ 	
Ah.1.6.053c	culūkī-nakra-makara-śiśumāra-timingilāḥ 53 § 682	
Ah.1.6.054a	rājī-cilicimādyāś ca māṃsam ity āhur aṣṭa-dhā	
Ah.1.6.054c	yonīṣv ajāvī vyāmiśra-go-cara-tvād a-nīscite 5 54 § 684	
Ah.1.6.054.1and1a	mṛgyam vaiṣkrikam kim ca prātudam ca bile-śayam	
Ah.1.6.054.1and1c	prāsaham ca mahā-mṛgyam ap-caram mātsyam aṣṭa-dhā 54-1+1 § 686	
Ah.1.6.055a	ādyāntyā jāṅgalānūpā madhyau sādharmaṇau smṛtau	
Ah.1.6.055c	tatra baddha-malāḥ śītā laghavo jāṅgalā hitāḥ 55 § 688	
Ah.1.6.056a	pittottare vāta-madhye sannipāte kaphānuge	10
Ah.1.6.056c	dīpanaḥ kaṭukaḥ pāke grāhī rūkṣo himaḥ śaśaḥ 56 § 690	
Ah.1.6.057a	īṣad-uṣṇa-guru-snigdha bṛmhaṇā vartakādayaḥ 	
Ah.1.6.057c	tittiris teṣv api varo medhāgni-bala-śukra-kṛt 57 § 692	
Ah.1.6.058a	grāhī varṇyo 'nilodrikta-sannipāta-haraḥ param 	

	nāti-pathyaḥ śikhī pathyaḥ śrotra-svara-vayo-dṛśām 58 § 694	Ah.1.6.058c
	tad-vac ca kukkuṭo vṛṣyo grāmyas tu śleṣmalo guruh medhānala-karā hr̥dyāḥ krakarāḥ sopacakrakāḥ 59 § 696	Ah.1.6.059a Ah.1.6.059c
5	guruh sa-lavaṇaḥ kāṇa-kapotaḥ sarva-doṣa-kṛt caṭakāḥ śleṣmalāḥ snigdha vāta-ghnāḥ śukralāḥ param 60 § 698	Ah.1.6.060a Ah.1.6.060c
	gurūṣṇa-snigdha-madhurā vargās cāto yathottaram mūtra-śukra-kṛto balyā vāta-ghnāḥ kapha-pittalāḥ 61 § 700	Ah.1.6.061a Ah.1.6.061c
	śītā mahā-mṛgās teṣu kravyāda-prasahāḥ punaḥ lavaṇānu-rasāḥ pāke kaṭukā māṃsa-varadhanāḥ 62 § 702	Ah.1.6.062a Ah.1.6.062c
10	jīrṇārśo-grahaṇī-doṣa-śoṣārtānām param hitāḥ nāti-śīta-guru-snigdham māṃsam ājam a-doṣalam 63 § 704	Ah.1.6.063a Ah.1.6.063c
	śarīra-dhātu-sāmānyād an-abhiṣyandi br̥mhaṇam viparītam ato jñeyam āvikam br̥mhaṇam tu tat 64 § 706	Ah.1.6.064a Ah.1.6.064c
15	śuṣka-kāsa-śramāty-agni-viṣama-jvara-pīnasān kārśyam kevala-vātāṃś ca go-māṃsam sanniyacchati 65 § 708	Ah.1.6.065a Ah.1.6.065c

5 || | Ah.1.6.060v/ 6-60dv
vāta-ghnāḥ śukralāḥ bhr̥śam
9 || | Ah.1.6.062v/ 6-62bv
kravyādāḥ prasahāḥ punaḥ

11 || | Ah.1.6.063v/ 6-63cv
nāti-śītam guru snigdham

Ah.1.6.066a	uṣṇo garīyān mahiṣaḥ svapna-dārḍhya-br̥hat-tva-kṛt	
Ah.1.6.066c	tad-vad varāhaḥ śrama-hā ruci-śukra-bala-pradaḥ 66 § 710	
Ah.1.6.067a	matsyāḥ param kapha-karās cilicīmas tri-doṣa-kṛt	
Ah.1.6.067c	lāva-rohita-godhaiṇāḥ sve sve varge varāḥ param 67 § 712	
	37	
Ah.1.6.067.1and1a	matsyādi-pakṣiṇām caiva gurūṇy aṇḍāni cādiśet	5
Ah.1.6.067.1and1c	tāni snigdhāni vṛṣyāṇi svādu-pāka-rasāni ca 67-1+1 § 714	
Ah.1.6.068a	māmsam sadyo-hatam śuddham vayaḥ-stham ca bhajet tyajet	
Ah.1.6.068c	mṛtam kṛśam bhr̥śam medyam vyādhi-vāri-viṣair hatam 68 § 716	
Ah.1.6.069a	pum-striyoḥ pūrva-pāścārdhe guruṇī garbhiṇī guruḥ	
Ah.1.6.069c	laghur yoṣic catuṣ-pātsu vihaṅgeṣu punaḥ pumān 69 § 718	10
Ah.1.6.070a	śiraḥ-skandhoru-pr̥sthasya kaṭyāḥ sakthnoś ca gauravam	
Ah.1.6.070c	tathāma-pakvāśayayor yathā-pūrvaṁ vinirdiśet 70 § 720	
Ah.1.6.071a	śoṇita-prabhṛtīnām ca dhātūnām uttarottaram	
Ah.1.6.071c	māmsād garīyo vṛṣaṇa-medhira-vṛkka-yakṛd-gudam 71 § 722	

6 ||] Ah.1.6.067-1+1v/
6-67-1+1bv gurūṇy aṇḍāny ato
diśet 6-67-1+1bv gurūṇy aṇḍāni

cānyato

	sākaṃ pāṭhā-śaṭhī-sūṣā-suniṣaṅṅa-satīna-jam tri-doṣa-ghnaṃ laghu grāhi sa-rāja-kṣava-vāstukam 72 § 724	Ah.1.6.072a Ah.1.6.072c
	suniṣaṅṅo 'gni-kṛd vṛṣyas teṣu rāja-kṣavaḥ param grahaṅy-arśo-vikāra-ghno varco-bhedi tu vāstukam 73 § 726	Ah.1.6.073a Ah.1.6.073c
5	hanti doṣa-trayaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ vṛṣyā soṣṇā rasāyanī kākamācī sarā svaryā cāṅgery amlāgni-dīpanī 74 § 728	Ah.1.6.074a Ah.1.6.074c
	grahaṅy-arśo-'nila-śleṣman-hitoṣṇā grāhiṇī laghuḥ paṭola-saptalāriṣṭa-śārṅgaṣṭāvalgujāmṛtāḥ 75 § 730	Ah.1.6.075a Ah.1.6.075c
10	vetrāgra-br̥hatī-vāsā-kutilī-tilaparṇikāḥ maṇḍūkaparṇī-karkoṭa-kāravellaka-parpaṭāḥ 76 § 732	Ah.1.6.076a Ah.1.6.076c
38	nāḍī-kalāya-gojihvā-vārtākam vanatiktakam karīraṃ kulakam nandī kucailā śakulādanī 77 § 734	Ah.1.6.077a Ah.1.6.077c
	kaṭhillam kembukam śītam sa-kośātaka-karkaśam tiktaṃ pāke kaṭu grāhi vātalam kapha-pitta-jit 78 § 736	Ah.1.6.078a Ah.1.6.078c

2 || | Ah.1.6.072v/ 6-72av

sākaṃ pāṭhā-śaṭhī-sūṣā-

6 || | Ah.1.6.074v/ 6-74bv vṛṣyā

soṣṇā rasāyanam

8 || | Ah.1.6.075v/ 6-75cv

paṭolaṃ saptalāriṣṭa-

10 || | Ah.1.6.076v/ 6-76av

vetrāgraṃ br̥hatī-vāsā- 6-76bv

-kutilī-tilaparṇikāḥ 6-76bv

-kuntalī-tilaparṇikāḥ

14 || | Ah.1.6.078v/ 6-78av

kaṭhilla-kembukam śītam

Ah.1.6.079a	hṛdyam paṭolaṃ kṛmi-nut svādu-pākaṃ ruci-pradam	
Ah.1.6.079c	pittalaṃ dīpanaṃ bhedi vāta-ghnaṃ bṛhatī-dvayam 79 § 738	
Ah.1.6.080a	vṛṣaṃ tu vami-kāsa-ghnaṃ rakta-pitta-haraṃ param	
Ah.1.6.080c	kāravellaṃ sa-kaṭukaṃ dīpanaṃ kapha-jit param 80 § 740	
Ah.1.6.081a	vārtākaṃ kaṭu-tiktoṣṇaṃ madhuraṃ kapha-vāta-jit	5
Ah.1.6.081c	sa-kṣāram agni-jananaṃ hṛdyam rucyam a-pittalam 81 § 742	
Ah.1.6.082a	karīram ādhmāna-karaṃ kaṣāyaṃ svādu tiktakam	
Ah.1.6.082c	kośātakāvalgujakau bhedināv agni-dīpanau 82 § 744	
Ah.1.6.083a	taṇḍulīyo himo rūkṣaḥ svādu-pāka-raso laghuḥ 	
Ah.1.6.083c	mada-pitta-viṣāsra-ghno muñjātaṃ vāta-pitta-jit 83 § 746	10
Ah.1.6.084a	snigdhaṃ śītaṃ guru svādu bṛmhaṇaṃ śukra-kṛt param	
Ah.1.6.084c	gurvī sarā tu pālaṅkyā mada-ghnī cāpy upodakā 84 § 748	
Ah.1.6.085a	pālaṅkyā-vat smṛtaś cañcuḥ sa tu saṅgrahaṇātmakaḥ	
Ah.1.6.085c	vidārī vāta-pitta-ghnī mūtralā svādu-śītalā 85 § 750	

8 || | Ah.1.6.082v/ 6-82dv

bhedanāv agni-dīpanau

14 || | Ah.1.6.085v/ 6-85av

pālaṅkyā-vat smṛtaś cuñcuḥ

6-85av pālaṅkyā-vat smṛtaś

cuñcuḥ

	jīvanī br̥mhaṇī kaṅṭhyā gurvī vṛṣyā rasāyanam cakṣuṣyā sarva-doṣa-ghnī jīvantī madhurā himā 86 § 752	Ah.1.6.086a Ah.1.6.086c
39	kūṣmāṇḍa-tumba-kāliṅga-karkārv-ervāru- tiṅḍīśam tathā trapusa-cīnāka-cirbhaṭam kapha-vāta-kṛt 87 § 754	Ah.1.6.087a Ah.1.6.087c
5	bhedi viṣṭambhy abhiṣyandi svādu-pāka-rasaṃ guru vallī-phalānām pravaram kūṣmāṇḍam vāta-pitta-jit 88 § 756	Ah.1.6.088a Ah.1.6.088c
	vasti-śuddhi-karam vṛṣyam trapusam tv ati-mūtralam tumbaṃ rūkṣa-taram grāhi kāliṅgairvāru-cirbhaṭam 89 § 758	Ah.1.6.089a Ah.1.6.089c
10	bālam pitta-haram śītam vidyāt pakvam ato 'nya-thā śīrṇavṛntam tu sa-kṣāram pittalam kapha-vāta-jit 90 § 760	Ah.1.6.090a Ah.1.6.090c
	rocanam dīpanam hr̥dyam aṣṭhīlānāha-nul laghu mṛṇāla-bisa-śālūka-kumudotpala-kandakam 91 § 762	Ah.1.6.091a Ah.1.6.091c
	nandī-māṣaka-kelūṭa-śṛṅgāṭaka-kaserukam krauñcādanam kalodiyam ca rūkṣam grāhi himaṃ guru 92 § 764	Ah.1.6.092a Ah.1.6.092c
15	kadamba-nālikā-mārṣa-kuṭiñjara-kutumbakam 	Ah.1.6.093a

Ah.1.6.093c	cillī-laṭvāka-loṅikā-kurūṭaka-gavedhukam 93 § 766	
Ah.1.6.094a	jīvanta-jhuñjhv-eḍagaja-yava-śāka-suvarcalāḥ	
Ah.1.6.094c	ālukāni ca sarvāṇi tathā sūpyāni lakṣmaṇam 94 § 768	
Ah.1.6.095a	svādu rūkṣam sa-lavaṇam vāta-śleṣma-karam guru	
Ah.1.6.095c	śītaḥ sṛṣṭa-viṇ-mūtram prāyo viṣṭabhya jīryati 5 95 § 770	
Ah.1.6.096a	svinnaṃ niṣpīḍita-rasaṃ snehādhyam nāti-doṣalam	
Ah.1.6.096c	laghu-patṭrā tu yā cillī sā vāstuka-samā matā 96 § 772	
	40	
Ah.1.6.097a	tarkārī-varuṇam svādu sa-tikṭam kapha-vāta-jit 	
Ah.1.6.097c	varṣābhvau kāla-śākaṃ ca sa-kṣāram kaṭu-tiktakam 97 § 774	
Ah.1.6.098a	dīpanam bhedanam hanti 10 gara-śopha-kaphānilān	
Ah.1.6.098c	dīpanāḥ kapha-vāta-ghnās ciribilvāṅkurāḥ sarāḥ 98 § 776	
Ah.1.6.098.1and1	saṅgrāhi śālmali-puṣpaṃ pittāsra-ghnam viśeṣataḥ 98-1+1 § 777	
Ah.1.6.099a	śatāvary-aṅkurās tiktā vṛṣyā doṣa-trayāpahāḥ	

1 | |] Ah.1.6.093v/ 6-93av
kalambu-nālikā-mārṣa- 6-93bv
-kuṭiñjara-kurumbakam 6-93bv
-kuliñjara-kurumbakam 6-93dv
-kurūḍhaka-gavedhukāḥ 6-93dv
-kuraṅṭaka-gavedhukāḥ 6-93dv
-kuraṅṭaka-gavedhukam

3 | |] Ah.1.6.094v/ 6-94bv
-yava-śāka-suvarcalam 6-94dv
tathā sūpyāni lākṣmaṇam 6-94dv
tathā sūpyāni lakṣmaṇā
9 | |] Ah.1.6.097v/ 6-97av
tarkārī-varuṇam svādu

	rūkṣo vaṃśa-karīras tu vidāhī vāta-pittalaḥ 99 § 779	Ah.1.6.099c
	pattūro dīpanas tiktaḥ plīhārśaḥ-kapha-vāta-jit kṛmi-kāsa-kaphotkledān kāsamardo jayet saraḥ 100 § 781	Ah.1.6.100a Ah.1.6.100c
5	rūkṣoṣṇam amlaṃ kausumbhaṃ guru pitta-karaṃ saram gurūṣṇam sārṣapaṃ baddha-viṇ-mūtraṃ sarva-doṣa-kṛt 101 § 783	Ah.1.6.101a Ah.1.6.101c
	yad bālam a-vyakta-rasaṃ kiñ-cit-kṣāraṃ sa-tiktakam tan mūlakam doṣa-haraṃ laghu soṣṇam niyacchati 102 § 785	Ah.1.6.102a Ah.1.6.102c
	gulma-kāsa-kṣaya-śvāsa-vraṇa-netra-galāmayān svarāgni-sādodāvarta-pīnasāṃś ca mahat punaḥ 103 § 787	Ah.1.6.103a Ah.1.6.103c
10	rase pāke ca kaṭukam uṣṇa-vīryaṃ tri-doṣa-kṛt gurv abhiṣyandi ca snigdha-siddhaṃ tad api vāta-jit 104 § 789	Ah.1.6.104a Ah.1.6.104c
	vāta-śleṣma-haraṃ śuṣkaṃ sarvam āmaṃ tu doṣalam kaṭuṣṇo vāta-kapha-hā piṇḍāluḥ pitta-varḍhanaḥ 105 § 791	Ah.1.6.105a Ah.1.6.105c
41		
15	kuṭhera-śigru-surasa-sumukhāsuri-bhūstr̥ṇam phaṇijjārjaka-jambīra-prabhṛti grāhi śālanam 106 § 793	Ah.1.6.106a Ah.1.6.106c

11 | |] Ah.1.6.104v/ 6-104dv
-svinnaṃ tad api vāta-jit

Ah.1.6.107a	vidāhi kaṭu rūkṣoṣṇaṃ hr̥dyaṃ dīpana-rocanam 	
Ah.1.6.107c	dr̥k-śukra-kṛmi-hṛt tīkṣṇaṃ doṣotkleśa-karaṃ laghu 107 § 795	
Ah.1.6.108a	hidhmā-kāsa-viṣa-śvāsa-pārśva-ruk-pūti- gandha-hā 	
Ah.1.6.108c	surasaḥ sumukho nāti-vidāhī gara-śopha-hā 108 § 797	
Ah.1.6.109a	ārdrikā tikta-madhurā mūtralā na ca pitta-kṛt	5
Ah.1.6.109c	laśuno bhṛśa-tīkṣṇoṣṇaḥ kaṭu-pāka-rasaḥ saraḥ 109 § 799	
Ah.1.6.110a	hr̥dyaḥ keśyo gurur vṛṣyaḥ snigdho rocana-dīpanaḥ	
Ah.1.6.110c	bhagna-sandhāna-kṛd balyo rakta-pitta-pradūṣaṇaḥ 110 § 801	
Ah.1.6.111a	kilāsa-kuṣṭha-gulmārśo-meha-kṛmi-kaphānilān 	
Ah.1.6.111c	sa-hidhmā-pīnasa-śvāsa-kāsān hanti rasāyanam 111 § 803	10
Ah.1.6.112a	palāṇḍus tad-guṇa-nyūnaḥ śleṣmalo nāti-pittalaḥ	
Ah.1.6.112c	kapha-vātārśasāṃ pathyaḥ svede 'bhyavahr̥tau tathā 112 § 805	
Ah.1.6.113a	tīkṣṇo gr̥ñjanako grāhī pittināṃ hita-kṛn na saḥ 	
Ah.1.6.113c	dīpanaḥ sūraṇo rucyaḥ kapha-ghno viśado laghuḥ 113 § 807	

4 || | Ah.1.6.108v/ 6-108av
hidhmā-kāsa-vami-śvāsa- 6-108av
hidhmā-kāsa-śrama-śvāsa-
8 || | Ah.1.6.110v/ 6-110bv

snigdho dīpana-pācanaḥ
10 || | Ah.1.6.111v/ 6-111dv
-kāsān hanti asra-pitta-kṛt

	viśeṣād arśasāṃ pathyo bhū-kandas tv ati-doṣalah pattre puṣpe phale nāle kande ca guru-tā kramāt 114 § 809	Ah.1.6.114a Ah.1.6.114c
	varā śākeṣu jīvantī sārṣapaṃ tv avaraṃ param drākṣā phalottamā vṛṣyā cakṣuṣyā sr̥ṣṭa-mūtra-viṭ 115 § 811	Ah.1.6.115a Ah.1.6.115c
42		
5	svādu-pāka-rasā snigdḥā sa-kaṣāyā himā guruḥ nihanty anila-pittāsra-tiktāsya-tva-madātyayān 116 § 813	Ah.1.6.116a Ah.1.6.116c
	tr̥ṣṇā-kāsa-śrama-śvāsa-svara-bheda-kṣata- kṣayān udrikta-pittāñ jayati tr̥iṇ doṣān svādu dāḍimam 117 § 815	Ah.1.6.117a Ah.1.6.117c
	pittā-virodhi nāty-uṣṇam amlaṃ vāta-kaphāpaham sarvaṃ hr̥dyaṃ laghu snigdham grāhi rocana-dīpanam 118 § 817	Ah.1.6.118a Ah.1.6.118c
10		
	moca-kharjūra-panasa-nārikela-parūṣakam āmrāta-tāla-kāśmarya-rājādana-madhūka-jam 119 § 819	Ah.1.6.119a Ah.1.6.119c
	sauvīra-badarānkolla-phalgu- śleṣmātakodbhavam 	Ah.1.6.120a

2 || | Ah.1.6.114v/ 6-114cv
puṣpe pattre phale nāle
4 || | Ah.1.6.115v/ 6-115bv
sārṣapas tv avaraḥ param 6-115bv

sarṣapās tv avarāḥ param
6 || | Ah.1.6.116v/ 6-116cv
nihanty anila-pittāsṛk-

Ah.1.6.120c	vātāmābhiṣukākṣoṭa-mukūlaka-nikocakam 120 § 821	
Ah.1.6.121a	urumāṇaṃ priyālaṃ ca br̥mhaṇaṃ guru śītaḥ 	
Ah.1.6.121c	dāha-kṣata-kṣaya-haraṃ rakta-pitta-prasādanam 121 § 823	
Ah.1.6.122a	svādu-pāka-rasaṃ snigdhaṃ viṣṭambhi kapha-śukra-kṛt	
Ah.1.6.122c	phalaṃ tu pittalaṃ tālaṃ saraṃ kāśmarya-jaṃ himam 122 § 825	5
Ah.1.6.123a	śakṛn-mūtra-vibandha-ghnaṃ keśyaṃ medhyaṃ rasāyanam	
Ah.1.6.123c	vātāmādy uṣṇa-vīryaṃ tu kapha-pitta-karaṃ saram 123 § 827	
Ah.1.6.124a	paraṃ vāta-haraṃ snigdham an-uṣṇaṃ tu priyāla-jaṃ	
Ah.1.6.124c	priyāla-majjā madhuro vṛṣyaḥ pittānilāpahaḥ 124 § 829	
Ah.1.6.125a	kola-majjā guṇais tad-vat tṛṭ-chardiḥ-kāsa-jic ca saḥ	10
Ah.1.6.125c	pakvaṃ su-dur-jaṃ bilvaṃ doṣalaṃ pūti-mārutam 125 § 831	
	43	
Ah.1.6.126a	dīpanaṃ kapha-vāta-ghnaṃ bālaṃ grāhy ubhayaṃ ca tat	
Ah.1.6.126c	kapittham āmaṃ kaṇṭha-ghnaṃ doṣalaṃ doṣa-ghāti tu 126 § 833	
Ah.1.6.127a	pakvaṃ hidhmā-vamathu-jit sarvaṃ grāhi viśāpahaṃ	

5 || | Ah.1.6.122v/ 6-122bv

śleṣmalaṃ vāta-pitta-jit

13 || | Ah.1.6.126v/ 6-126bv

	jāmbavaṃ guru viṣṭambhi śītaḷaṃ bhṛśa-vātaḷaṃ 127 § 835	Ah.1.6.127c
	saṅgrāhi mūtra-śakṛtor a-kaṅṭhyaṃ kapha-pitta-jit vāta-pittāsra-kṛd bālaṃ baddhāsthi kapha-pitta-kṛt 128 § 837	Ah.1.6.128a Ah.1.6.128c
5	gurv āmraṃ vāta-jit pakvaṃ svādv amlaṃ kapha-śukra-kṛt vṛkṣāmlaṃ grāhi rūkṣoṣṇaṃ vāta-śleṣma-haraṃ laghu 129 § 839	Ah.1.6.129a Ah.1.6.129c
	tr̥ṣṇā-ghnaṃ uṣṇaṃ amlāyāḥ phalaṃ pitta-karaṃ saraṃ 129-1+1 § 840	Ah.1.6.129.1and1
	śamyā gurūṣṇaṃ keśa-ghnaṃ rūkṣaṃ pīlu tu pittalaṃ kapha-vāta-haraṃ bhedi plihārśaḥ-kṛmi-gulma-nut 130 § 842	Ah.1.6.130a Ah.1.6.130c
10	sa-tiktaṃ svādu yat pīlu nāty-uṣṇaṃ tat tri-doṣa-jit tvak tikta-kaṭukā snigdḥā mātuluṅgasya vāta-jit 131 § 844	Ah.1.6.131a Ah.1.6.131c
	bṛmhaṇaṃ madhuraṃ māṃsaṃ vāta-pitta-haraṃ guru laghu tat-kesaraṃ kāsa-śvāsa-hidhmā-madātyayān 132 § 846	Ah.1.6.132a Ah.1.6.132c
	āśya-śoṣānila-śleṣma-vibandha-cchardy-a- rocakān gulmodarārśaḥ-śūlāni mandāgni-tvaṃ ca nāśayet 133 § 848	Ah.1.6.133a Ah.1.6.133c

3 | |] Ah.1.6.128v/ 6-128bv
a-kaṅṭhyaṃ kapha-pitta-nut

Ah.1.6.133and1a	madhuram kiñ-cid amlam ca hr̥dyam bhakta-prarocakam	
Ah.1.6.133and1c	guru vāta-prāśamanam vidyān nāraṅga-jaṃ phalam 133+1 § 850	
	44	
Ah.1.6.134a	bhallātakasya tvañ-māṃsam bṛmhaṇam svādu śītaḥ	
Ah.1.6.134c	tad-asthy-agni-samam medhyam kapha-vāta-haram param 134 § 852	
Ah.1.6.135a	svādv amlam śītam uṣṇam ca dvi-dhā	5
	pālevatam guru	
Ah.1.6.135c	rucyam aty-agni-śamanam rucyam madhuram ārukam 135 § 854	
Ah.1.6.136a	pakvam āśu jarām yāti nāty-uṣṇa-guru-doṣalam 	
Ah.1.6.136c	drākṣā-parūṣakam cārdram amlam pitta-kapha-pradam 136 § 856	
Ah.1.6.137a	gurūṣṇa-vīryam vāta-ghnam saram sa-karamardakam	
Ah.1.6.137c	tathāmlam kola-karkandhu-likucāmṛatakārukam 137 § 858	10
Ah.1.6.138a	airāvataṃ dantaśaṭham sa-tūdam mṛgaliṅḍikam 	
Ah.1.6.138c	nāti-pitta-karam pakvam śuṣkam ca karamardakam 138 § 860	
Ah.1.6.139a	dīpanam bhedanam śuṣkam amlīkā-kolayoh phalam	

6 || | Ah.1.6.135v/ 6-135dv
hr̥dyam madhuram ārukam
8 || | Ah.1.6.136v/ 6-136bv
nāty-uṣṇam guru doṣalam

10 || | Ah.1.6.137v/ 6-137cv
tad-vac ca kola-karkandhu-
6-137dv -likucāmṛatam ārukam

	tr̥ṣṇā-śrama-klama-cchedi laghv iṣṭam kapha-vātayoḥ 139 § 862	Ah.1.6.139c
	svādv amlaṃ laghu kolaṃ tu śuṣkaṃ jīrṇaṃ ca dīpanam 139-1+1 § 863	Ah.1.6.139.1and1
	phalānām avaram tatra likucaṃ sarva-doṣa-kṛt himāniloṣṇa-dur-vāta-vyāla-lālādi-dūṣitam 140 § 865	Ah.1.6.140a Ah.1.6.140c
5	vāta-ghnaṃ dur-jaraṃ proktaṃ nāraṅgaṃ kapha-kṛd guru tr̥ṣṇā-śūla-kaphotkleda-cchardi-śvāsa- nivāraṇam 140-1+1 § 867	Ah.1.6.140.1and1a Ah.1.6.140.1and1c
	nārikelaṃ guru snigdham pitta-ghnaṃ svādu śītaḥ bala-māṃsa-karaṃ hr̥dyaṃ br̥mhaṇam vasti-śodhanam 140-1+2 § 869	Ah.1.6.140.1and2a Ah.1.6.140.1and2c
45		
	jantu-juṣṭam jale magnaṃ a-bhūmi-jam an-ārtavam anya-dhānya-yutaṃ hīna-vīryaṃ jīrṇa-tayāti ca 141 § 871	Ah.1.6.141a Ah.1.6.141c
10		
	dhānyaṃ tyajet tathā śākaṃ rūkṣa-siddham a-komalam a-sañjāta-rasaṃ tad-vac chuṣkaṃ cānya-tra mūlakāt 142 § 873	Ah.1.6.142a Ah.1.6.142c
	prāyeṇa phalam apy evaṃ tathāmaṃ bilva-varjitam	Ah.1.6.143a

4 | |] Ah.1.6.140v/ 6-140cv
himāniloṣṇa-dur-vāta-

10 | |] Ah.1.6.141v/ 6-141dv

-vīryaṃ jīrṇa-tayāpi ca

Ah.1.6.143c	viṣyandi lavaṇaṃ sarvaṃ sūkṣmaṃ sṛṣṭa-malaṃ viduḥ 143 § 875	
Ah.1.6.144a	vāta-ghnaṃ pāki tīkṣṇoṣṇaṃ rocanaṃ kapha-pitta-kṛt	
Ah.1.6.144c	saindhavaṃ tatra sa-svādu vṛṣyaṃ hṛdyaṃ tri-doṣa-nut 144 § 877	
Ah.1.6.145a	laghv an-uṣṇaṃ dṛśaḥ pathyam a-vidāhy agni-dīpanam	
Ah.1.6.145c	laghu sauvarcalaṃ hṛdyaṃ su-gandhy udgāra-śodhanam 145 § 879	5
Ah.1.6.146a	kaṭu-pākaṃ vibandha-ghnaṃ dīpanīyaṃ ruci-pradam	
Ah.1.6.146c	ūrdhvādhaḥ-kapha-vātānulomanam dīpanam viḍam 146 § 881	
Ah.1.6.147a	vibandhānāha-viṣṭambha-śūla-gaurava- nāśanam 	
Ah.1.6.147c	vipāke svādu sāmudraṃ guru śleṣma-vivardhanam 147 § 883	
Ah.1.6.148a	sa-tikta-kaṭuka-kṣāraṃ tīkṣṇam utkledi caudbhidam	10
Ah.1.6.148c	kṛṣṇe sauvarcala-guṇā lavaṇe gandha-varjitāḥ 148 § 885	
Ah.1.6.149a	romakaṃ laghu pāmsūtthaṃ sa-kṣāraṃ śleṣmalaṃ guru	
Ah.1.6.149c	lavaṇānāṃ prayoge tu saindhavādi prayojayet 149 § 887	

1 | |] Ah.1.6.143v/ 6-143dv
sūkṣmaṃ sṛṣṭa-malaṃ mṛdu
7 | |] Ah.1.6.146v/ 6-146av kaṭu
pāke vibandha-ghnaṃ

13 | |] Ah.1.6.149v/ 6-149dv
saindhavādīn prayojayet

	gulma-hṛd-grahaṇī-pāṇḍu-plīhānāha- galāmayān śvāsārśaḥ-kapha-kāsāṃś ca śamayed yava-śūka-jah 150 § 889	Ah.1.6.150a Ah.1.6.150c
46		
	kṣāraḥ sarvaś ca paramaṃ tikṣṇoṣṇaḥ kṛmi-jil laghuḥ pittāsṛg-dūṣaṇaḥ pākī chedy a-hṛdyo vidāraṇaḥ 151 § 891	Ah.1.6.151a Ah.1.6.151c
5	a-pathyaḥ kaṭu-lāvaṇyāc chukraujaḥ-keśa-cakṣuṣām hiṅgu vāta-kaphānāha-śūla-ghnaṃ pitta-kopanam 152 § 893	Ah.1.6.152a Ah.1.6.152c
	kaṭu-pāka-rasaṃ rucyaṃ dīpanaṃ pācanaṃ laghu kaṣāyā madhurā pāke rūkṣā vi-lavaṇā laghuḥ 153 § 895	Ah.1.6.153a Ah.1.6.153c
	dīpanī pācanī medhyā vayasāḥ sthāpanī param uṣṇa-vīryā sarāyuyā buddhīndriya-bala-pradā 154 § 897	Ah.1.6.154a Ah.1.6.154c
10		
	kuṣṭha-vaivarṇya-vaisvarya-purāṇa-viṣama- jvarān śiro-'kṣi-pāṇḍu-hṛd-roga-kāmalā-grahaṇī-gadān 155 § 899	Ah.1.6.155a Ah.1.6.155c
	sa-śoṣa-śophātīsāra-meda-moha-vami-kṛmīn śvāsa-kāsa-prasekārśaḥ-plīhānāha-garodaram 156 § 901	Ah.1.6.156a Ah.1.6.156c

2 || | Ah.1.6.150v/ 6-150cv
śvāsārśaḥ-kapha-vātāṃś ca
6-150dv śamayed yāva-śūka-jah

14 || | Ah.1.6.156v/ 6-156bv
-moha-moha-vami-kṛmīn

Ah.1.6.157a	vibandhaṃ srotasāṃ gulmaṃ ūru-stambham a-rocakam	
Ah.1.6.157c	harītakī jayed vyādhīṃs tāṃs tāṃś ca kapha-vāta-jān 157 § 903	
Ah.1.6.158a	tad-vad āmalakam śītam amlam pitta-kaphāpaham	
Ah.1.6.158c	kaṭu pāke himaṃ keśyam akṣam īṣac ca tad-guṇam 158 § 905	
Ah.1.6.159a	iyam rasāyana-varā tri-phalākṣy-āmayāpahā	5
Ah.1.6.159c	ropanī tvag gada-kleda-medo-meha-kaphāsra-jit 159 § 907	
Ah.1.6.160a	sa-kesaram catur-jātaṃ tvak-pattrailam tri-jātakam	
Ah.1.6.160c	pitta-prakopi tīkṣṇoṣṇam rūkṣam rocana-dīpanam 160 § 909	
	47	
Ah.1.6.160.1and1a	su-gandhi sarva-peyānāṃ vyañjanānāṃ ca vāsanam	
Ah.1.6.160.1and1c	lehānāṃ khādya-pākānāṃ cūrṇānāṃ ca prayojayet 160-1+1 § 911	10
Ah.1.6.161a	rāse pāke ca kaṭukam kapha-ghnam maricam laghu	
Ah.1.6.161c	śleṣmalā svādu-śītādrā gurvī snigdha ca pippalī 161 § 913	
Ah.1.6.162a	sā śuṣkā viparītātaḥ snigdha vṛṣyā rāse kaṭuḥ	
Ah.1.6.162c	svādu-pākānila-śleṣma-śvāsa-kāsāpahā sarā 162 § 915	
Ah.1.6.163a	na tām aty upayauñjita rasāyana-vidhiṃ vinā	15

4 | |] Ah.1.6.158v/ 6-158cv kaṭu
pāke '-himaṃ keśyam

	nāgaram̐ dīpanam̐ vr̥ṣyam̐ grāhi hr̥dyam̐ vibandha-nut 163 § 917	Ah.1.6.163c
	rucyam̐ laghu svādu-pākam̐ snigdhoṣṇam̐ kapha-vāta-jit tad-vad ārdram̐ etac ca trayam̐ tri-kaṭukam̐ jayet 164 § 919	Ah.1.6.164a Ah.1.6.164c
5	sthaulyāgni-sadana-śvāsa-kāsa-ślīpada-pīnasān cavikā-pippalī-mūlam̐ maricālpāntaram̐ guṇaiḥ 165 § 921	Ah.1.6.165a Ah.1.6.165c
	citrako 'gni-samaḥ pāke śophārśaḥ-kṛmi-kuṣṭha-hā pañca-kolakam̐ etac ca maricena vinā smṛtam 166 § 923	Ah.1.6.166a Ah.1.6.166c
	gulma-plīhodarānāha-śūla-ghnam̐ dīpanam̐ param̐ bilva-kāśmarya-tarkārī-pāṭalā-ṭuṅtukair mahat 167 § 925	Ah.1.6.167a Ah.1.6.167c
10	jayet kaṣāya-tiktoṣṇam̐ pañca-mūlam̐ kaphānilau hrasvam̐ br̥haty-am̐sumatī-dvaya-gokṣurakaiḥ smṛtam 168 § 927	Ah.1.6.168a Ah.1.6.168c
	svādu-pāka-rasam̐ nāti-śītoṣṇam̐ sarva-doṣa-jit balā-punarnavairāṇḍa-śūrparanī-dvayena tu 169 § 929	Ah.1.6.169a Ah.1.6.169c

48

7 | |] Ah.1.6.166v/ 6-166cv
pañca-kolakam̐ etat tu
9 | |] Ah.1.6.167v/ 6-167bv
-śūla-ghnam̐ dīpanam̐ laghu
11 | |] Ah.1.6.168v/ 6-168av
jayet kaṣāya-tikṣṇoṣṇam̐

13 | |] Ah.1.6.169v/ 6-169cv
balā-punarnavairāṇḍaiḥ 6-169dv
-śūrparanī-dvayena ca 6-169dv
śūrparanī-dvayena ca 6-169dv
śūrparanī-dvayena tu

Ah.1.6.170a	madhyamaṃ kapha-vāta-ghnaṃ nāti-pitta-karaṃ saram	
Ah.1.6.170c	abhīru-vīrā-jīvantī-jīvakarṣabhakaiḥ smṛtam 170 § 931	
Ah.1.6.171a	jīvanākhyam tu cakṣuṣyam vṛṣyam pittānilāpaham	
Ah.1.6.171c	trṇākhyam pitta-jid darbha-kāśekṣu-śara-śālibhiḥ 171 § 933	
Ah.1.6.172a	śūka-śimbī-ja-pakvāna-māṃsa-śāka- phalauṣadhaiḥ	5
Ah.1.6.172c	vargitair anna-leśo 'yam ukto nityopayogikaḥ 172 § 935	

0.7 Chapter 7: Athānnarakṣādhyāyaḥ saptamaḥ

	K edn 60-68	
Ah.1.7.001a	rājā rāja-grhāsanne prāṇācāryam niveśayet	
Ah.1.7.001c	sarva-dā sa bhavaty evaṃ sarva-tra pratijāgrviḥ 1 § 937	
Ah.1.7.002a	anna-pānam viṣād rakṣed viśeṣeṇa mahī-pateḥ	
Ah.1.7.002c	yoga-kṣemau tad-āyattau dharmādyā yan-nibandhanāḥ 2 § 939	
Ah.1.7.003a	odano viṣa-vān sāndro yāty a-visrāvya-tām iva	5
Ah.1.7.003c	cireṇa pacyate pakvo bhavet paryuṣitopamaḥ 3 § 941	
Ah.1.7.004a	mayūra-kaṇṭha-tulyoṣmā moha-mūrchā-praseka-kṛt	

4 | |] Ah.1.6.171v/ 6-171av

jīvanākhyam ca cakṣuṣyam

6 | |] Ah.1.6.172v/ 6-172dv ukto

nityaupayogikaḥ

4 | |] Ah.1.7.002v/ 7-2dv

dharmādyās tan-nibandhanāḥ

	hīyate varṇa-gandhādyaīḥ klidyate candrikā-citaḥ 4 § 943	Ah.1.7.004c
	vyañjanāny āśu śuṣyanti dhyāma-kvāthāni tatra ca	Ah.1.7.005a
	hīnātiriktā vikṛtā chāyā dṛśyeta naiva vā 5 § 945	Ah.1.7.005c
	phenordhva-rāji-sīmanta-tantu-budbuda- sambhavaḥ 	Ah.1.7.006a
5	vicchinna-vi-rasāḥ rāgāḥ khāṇḍavāḥ śākam āmiṣam 6 § 947	Ah.1.7.006c
	nīlā rāji rase tāmṛā kṣīre dadhani dṛśyate	Ah.1.7.007a
	śyāvā-pītāsītā takre ghr̥te pānīya-sannibhā 7 § 949	Ah.1.7.007c
49		
	mastuni syāt kapotābhā rāji kṛṣṇā tuṣodake	Ah.1.7.008a
	kālī madyāmbhasoḥ kṣaudre harit taile 'ruṇopamā 8 § 951	Ah.1.7.008c
10	pākaḥ phalānām āmānām pakvānām parikoṭhanam	Ah.1.7.009a
	dravyāṇām ārdra-śuṣkāṇām syātām mlāni-vivarṇa-te 9 § 953	Ah.1.7.009c
	mṛdūnām kaṭhinānām ca bhavet sparśa-viparyayaḥ	Ah.1.7.010a

1 || | Ah.1.7.004v/ 7-4dv

klidyate candrikānvitaḥ 7-4dv

klidyate candrakācitaḥ 7-4dv

klidyate candrakānvitaḥ

3 || | Ah.1.7.005v/ 7-5dv chāyā

dṛśyeta vā na vā

5 || | Ah.1.7.006v/ 7-6cv

vicchinna-vi-rasā rāga- 7-6cv

vicchinnā vi-rasā rāgāḥ 7-6dv

-khāṇḍavāḥ śākam āmiṣam

7 || | Ah.1.7.007v/ 7-7bv kṣīre

dadhni ca dṛśyate

Ah.1.7.010c	mālyasya sphuṭitāgra-tvaṃ mlānir gandhāntarodbhavaḥ 10 § 955	
Ah.1.7.011a	dhyāma-maṇḍala-tā vastre śadanaṃ tantu-pakṣmaṇām	
Ah.1.7.011c	dhātu-mauktika-kāṣṭhāśma-ratnādiṣu malākta-tā 11 § 957	
Ah.1.7.012a	sneha-sparśa-prabhā-hāniḥ sa-prabha-tvaṃ tu mṛn-maye	
Ah.1.7.012c	viṣa-daḥ śyāva-śuṣkāsyo vi-lakṣo vīkṣate diśaḥ 12 § 959	5
Ah.1.7.013a	sveda-vepathu-māṃs trasto bhītaḥ skhalati jṛmbhate	
Ah.1.7.013c	prāpyānnaṃ sa-viṣaṃ tv agnir ekāvartaḥ sphuṭaty ati 13 § 961	
Ah.1.7.014a	śikhi-kaṇṭhābha-dhūmārcir an-arcir vogra-gandha-vān	
Ah.1.7.014c	mriyante makṣikāḥ prāśya kākāḥ kṣāma-svaro bhavet 14 § 963	
Ah.1.7.015a	utkrośanti ca dr̥ṣṭvaitac chuka-dātyūha-sārikāḥ 	10
Ah.1.7.015c	haṃsaḥ praskhalati glānir jīvañjīvasya jāyate 15 § 965	
Ah.1.7.016a	cakorasyākṣi-vairāgyaṃ krauñcasya syān madodayaḥ	
Ah.1.7.016c	kapota-parabhṛd-dakṣa-cakravākā jahaty asūn 16 § 967	

1 || | Ah.1.7.010v/ 7-10cv
mālyānām sphuṭitāgra-tvaṃ
7-10dv glānir
gandhāntarodbhavaḥ 7-10dv
mlāni-gandhāntarodbhavaḥ

3 || | Ah.1.7.011v/ 7-11bv
śātanam tantu-pakṣmaṇām
7 || | Ah.1.7.013v/ 7-13dv
ekāvartaḥ sphuṭaty api

	udvegam yāti mārjārah śakṛṇ muñcati vānarah hr̥ṣyen mayūras tad-dṛṣṭyā manda-tejo bhaved viṣam 17 § 969	Ah.1.7.017a Ah.1.7.017c
50	ity annam viṣa-vaj jñātvā tyajed evam prayatnataḥ yathā tena vipadyerann api na kṣudra-jantavaḥ 18 § 971	Ah.1.7.018a Ah.1.7.018c
5	spr̥ṣṭe tu kaṇḍū-dāhoṣā-jvarārti-sphoṭa-suptayaḥ nakha-roma-cyutiḥ śophaḥ sekādyā viṣa-nāśanāḥ 19 § 973	Ah.1.7.019a Ah.1.7.019c
	śastās tatra pralepās ca sevya-candana-padmakaiḥ sa-somavalka-tālīśa-pattra-kuṣṭhāmṛtā-nataiḥ 20 § 975	Ah.1.7.020a Ah.1.7.020c
10	lālā jihvauṣṭhayor jāḍyam ūṣā cimicimāyanam danta-harṣo rasā-jña-tvam hanu-stambhaś ca vaktra-ge 21 § 977	Ah.1.7.021a Ah.1.7.021c
	sevyādyais tatra gaṇḍūśāḥ sarvam ca viṣa-jid dhitam āmāśaya-gate sveda-mūrchādhmāna-mada-bhramāḥ 22 § 979	Ah.1.7.022a Ah.1.7.022c
	roma-harṣo vamir dāhaś cakṣur-hṛdaya-rodhanam bindubhiś cācayo 'ngānām pakvāśaya-gate punaḥ 23 § 981	Ah.1.7.023a Ah.1.7.023c

2 ||] Ah.1.7.017v/ 7-17av
udvejyati mārjārah 7-17cv hr̥ṣyen
mayūras tad dṛṣṭvā
4 ||] Ah.1.7.018v/ 7-18av ity
annam sa-viṣam jñātvā 7-18bv

tyajed eva prayatnataḥ
10 ||] Ah.1.7.021v/ 7-21av lālā
jihvauṣṭhayor jāḍyam 7-21bv
mukhe cimicimāyanam

Ah.1.7.024a	aneka-varṇaṃ vamati mūtrayaty atisāryate tandrā kṛṣa-tvaṃ pāṇḍu-tvam udaraṃ bala-saṅkṣayaḥ 24 § 983	
Ah.1.7.024c		
Ah.1.7.025a	tayor vānta-viriktasya haridre kaṭabhīm guḍam sindhuvārita-niṣpāva-bāṣpikā-śataparvikāḥ 25 § 985	
Ah.1.7.025c		
Ah.1.7.026a	taṇḍulīyaka-mūlāni kukkuṭāṇḍam avalgujam nāvanāñjana-pāneṣu yojayed viṣa-śāntaye 26 § 987	5
Ah.1.7.026c		
Ah.1.7.027a	viṣa-bhuktāya dadyāc ca śuddhāyordhvam adhas tathā sūkṣmaṃ tāmra-rajah kāle sa-kṣaudraṃ hr̥d-viśodhanam 27 § 989	
Ah.1.7.027c		
		51
Ah.1.7.028a	śuddhe hr̥di tataḥ śāṇaṃ hema-cūrṇasya dāpayet na sajjate hema-pāṅge padma-pattre 'mbu-vad viṣam 28 § 991	
Ah.1.7.028c		
Ah.1.7.029a	jāyate vipulaṃ cāyur gare 'py eṣa vidhiḥ smṛtaḥ viruddham api cāhāraṃ vidyād viṣa-garopamam 29 § 993	
Ah.1.7.029c		
Ah.1.7.030a	ānūpam āmiṣaṃ māṣa-kṣaudra-kṣīra-virūḍhakaiḥ virudhyate saha bisair mūlakena guḍena vā 30 § 995	
Ah.1.7.030c		
Ah.1.7.031a	viśeṣāt payasā matsyā matsyeṣv api cilīcimaḥ	15

12 ||] Ah.1.7.029v / 7-29dv
vidyād gara-viṣopamam

	viruddham amlaṃ payasā saha sarvaṃ phalaṃ tathā 31 § 997	Ah.1.7.031c
	tad-vat kulattha-caṇaka-kaṅgu-valla-makuṣṭakāḥ bhakṣayitvā haritakaṃ mūlakādi payas tyajet 32 § 999	Ah.1.7.032a Ah.1.7.032c
5	vārāhaṃ śvāvidhā nādyād dadhnā pṛṣata-kukkuṭau āma-māmsāni pittena māṣa-sūpena mūlakam 33 § 1001	Ah.1.7.033a Ah.1.7.033c
	aviṃ kusumbha-śākena bisaiḥ saha virūḍhakam māṣa-sūpa-guḍa-kṣīra-dadhy-ājyair lākucaṃ phalam 34 § 1003	Ah.1.7.034a Ah.1.7.034c
	phalaṃ kadalyās takreṇa dadhnā tāla-phalena vā kaṇoṣaṇābhyāṃ madhunā kākamācīṃ guḍena vā 35 § 1005	Ah.1.7.035a Ah.1.7.035c
10	siddhāṃ vā matsya-pacane pacane nāgarasya vā siddhāṃ anya-tra vā pātre kāmāt tām uṣitāṃ niśām 36 § 1007	Ah.1.7.036a Ah.1.7.036c
	matsya-nistalana-snehe sādhitāḥ pippalīs tyajet 	Ah.1.7.037a

3 || | Ah.1.7.032v/ 7-32av
tad-vat kulattha-varaka- 7-32cv
bhakṣayitvā harit-kanda- 7-32dv
-mūlakādi payas tyajet
5 || | Ah.1.7.033v/ 7-33av
vārāhaṃ śvāvidhā nādyād
11 || | Ah.1.7.036v/ 7-36bv

pacane nāgarasya ca 7-36dv
kāmāt tām uṣitāṃ niśi 7-36dv
kapotām uṣitāṃ niśām 7-36dv
nādyāt tām uṣitāṃ niśām 7-36dv
kāmātām uṣitāṃ niśām 7-36dv
kāmācīṃ uṣitāṃ niśām

Ah.1.7.037c	kāṃsye daśāham uṣitam sarpir uṣṇam tv aruṣkare 37 § 1009	
		52
Ah.1.7.038a	bhāso virudhyate śūlyah kampillas takra-sādhitaḥ	
Ah.1.7.038c	aikadhyam pāyasa-surā-kṛśarāḥ parivarjayet 38 § 1011	
Ah.1.7.039a	madhu-sarpir-vasā-taila-pānīyāni dvi-śaś tri-śaḥ 	
Ah.1.7.039c	eka-tra vā samāṃśāni virudhyante paras-param 5 39 § 1013	
Ah.1.7.040a	bhinnāṃśe api madhv-ājye divya-vāry anu-pānataḥ	
Ah.1.7.040c	madhu-puṣkara-bījam ca madhu-maireya-śārkaṃ 40 § 1015	
Ah.1.7.041a	manthānu-pānaḥ kṣaireyo hāridraḥ kaṭu-taila-vān	
Ah.1.7.041c	upodakātisārāya tila-kalkena sādhitā 41 § 1017	
Ah.1.7.042a	balākā vāruṇī-yuktā kulmāṣaiś ca virudhyate 10	
Ah.1.7.042c	bhr̥ṣṭā varāha-vasayā saiva sadyo nihanty asūn 42 § 1019	
Ah.1.7.043a	tad-vat tittiri-pattrāḍhya-godhā-lāva-kapiñjalāḥ 	
Ah.1.7.043c	airāṇḍenāgninā siddhās tat-tailena vimūrchitāḥ 43 § 1021	
Ah.1.7.044a	hārīta-māṃsam hāridra-śūlaka-prota-pācitam	

1 ||] Ah.1.7.037v/ 7-37av
matsya-nistalana-sneha- 7-37bv
-sādhitāḥ pippalīs tyajet 7-37dv

sarpir uṣṇam tv aruṣkaraiḥ

	haridrā-vahninā sadyo vyāpādayati jīvitam 44 § 1023	Ah.1.7.044c
	bhasma-pāṃsu-paridhvastaṃ tad eva ca sa-mākṣikam yat kiñ-cid doṣam utkleśya na haret tat samāsataḥ 45 § 1025	Ah.1.7.045a Ah.1.7.045c
5	viruddhaṃ śuddhir atreṣṭā śamo vā tad-virodhibhiḥ dravyais tair eva vā pūrvam śarīrasyābhisamskṛtiḥ 46 § 1027	Ah.1.7.046a Ah.1.7.046c
	vyāyāma-snigdha-dīptāgni-vayaḥ-stha-bala- śālinām virodhy api na pīḍāyai sātmyam alpam ca bhojanam 47 § 1029	Ah.1.7.047a Ah.1.7.047c
53	pādenā-pathyam abhyastaṃ pāda-pādena vā tyajet niṣeveta hitaṃ tad-vad eka-dvi-try-antarī-kṛtam 48 § 1031	Ah.1.7.048a Ah.1.7.048c
10	a-pathyam api hi tyaktaṃ śīlitaṃ pathyam eva vā sātmyā-sātmya-vikārāya jāyate sahasānya-thā 49 § 1033	Ah.1.7.049a Ah.1.7.049c
	kraṇapacitā doṣāḥ kraṇopacitā guṇāḥ santo yānty a-punar-bhāvam a-prakampyā bhavanti ca 50 § 1035	Ah.1.7.050a Ah.1.7.050c

1 | |] Ah.1.7.044v/ 7-44cv
hāridra-vahninā sadyo
7 | |] Ah.1.7.047v/ 7-47av
vyāyāmi-snigdha-dīptāgni-
11 | |] Ah.1.7.049v/ 7-49cv

sātmyā-sātmyam vikārāya
13 | |] Ah.1.7.050v/ 7-50cv
nāpnuvanti punar-bhāvam

Ah.1.7.051a	aty-anta-sannidhānānāṃ doṣāṇāṃ dūṣaṇātmanām	
Ah.1.7.051c	a-hitair dūṣaṇaṃ bhūyo na vidvān kartum arhati 51 § 1037	
Ah.1.7.052a	āhāra-śayanā-brahma-caryair yuktyā prayojitaiḥ 	
Ah.1.7.052c	śarīraṃ dhāryate nityam āgāram iva dhāraṇaiḥ 52 § 1039	
Ah.1.7.053a	āhāro varṇitas tatra tatra tatra ca vakṣyate	5
Ah.1.7.053c	nidrāyattaṃ sukhaṃ duḥkhaṃ puṣṭiḥ kārśyaṃ balā-balam 53 § 1041	
Ah.1.7.054a	vṛṣa-tā klība-tā jñānam a-jñānaṃ jīvitam na ca	
Ah.1.7.054c	a-kāle 'ti-prasaṅgāc ca na ca nidrā niṣevitā 54 § 1043	
Ah.1.7.055a	sukhāyuṣī parākuryāt kāla-rātrir ivāparā	
Ah.1.7.055c	rātrau jāgaraṇaṃ rūkṣaṃ snigdhaṃ prasvapaṇaṃ divā 55 § 1045	10
Ah.1.7.056a	a-rūkṣam an-abhiṣyandi tv āsīna-pracalāyitam	
Ah.1.7.056c	grīṣme vāyu-cayādāna-raukṣya-rātry-alpa-bhāvataḥ 56 § 1047	
Ah.1.7.057a	divā-svapno hito 'nyasmin kapha-pitta-karo hi saḥ	
Ah.1.7.057c	muktva tu bhāṣya-yānādhva-madya-strī-bhāra- karmabhiḥ 57 § 1049	

4 || | Ah.1.7.052v/ 7-52bv
-caryair yuktyā niṣevitaiḥ
6 || | Ah.1.7.053v/ 7-53bv tatra
tatra ca lakṣyate

12 || | Ah.1.7.056v/ 7-56cv
grīṣme vāta-cayādāna-

	krodha-śoka-bhayaiḥ klāntān śvāsa-hidhmātisāriṇaḥ vṛddha-bālā-bala-kṣīṇa-kṣata-tr̥ṣ-śūla-pīḍitān 58 § 1051	Ah.1.7.058a Ah.1.7.058c
	a-jīrṇy-abhihatonmattān divā-svapnocitān api dhātu-sāmyaṃ tathā hy eṣāṃ śleṣmā cāṅgāni puṣyati 59 § 1053	Ah.1.7.059a Ah.1.7.059c
5	bahu-medah-kaphāḥ svapyuḥ sneha-nityāś ca nāhani viṣārtah kaṅṭha-rogi ca naiva jātu niśāsv api 60 § 1055	Ah.1.7.060a Ah.1.7.060c
	a-kāla-śayanān moha-jvara-staimitya-pīnasāḥ śiro-ruk-śopha-hṛl-lāsa-sroto-rodhāgni-manda- tāḥ 61 § 1057	Ah.1.7.061a Ah.1.7.061c
	tatropavāsa-vamana-sveda-nāvanam auśadham yojayed ati-nidrāyāṃ tīkṣṇaṃ pracchardanāñjanam 62 § 1059	Ah.1.7.062a Ah.1.7.062c
10	nāvanam laṅghanam cintāṃ vyavāyam śoka-bhī-krudhaḥ ebhir eva ca nidrāyā nāśaḥ śleṣmāti-saṅkṣayāt 63 § 1061	Ah.1.7.063a Ah.1.7.063c
	nidrā-nāśād aṅga-marda-śiro-gaurava-jṛmbhikāḥ jāḍya-glāni-bhramā-pakti-tandrā rogās ca vāta-jāḥ 64 § 1063	Ah.1.7.064a Ah.1.7.064c

2 || | Ah.1.7.058v/ 7-58dv
-kṣut-tr̥ṣ-śūla-nipīḍitān
4 || | Ah.1.7.059v/ 7-59av
a-jīrṇābhihatonmattān

14 || | Ah.1.7.064v/ 7-64cv
jāḍyaṃ glāni-bhramā-pakti-

Ah.1.7.064and1a	kapho 'lpo vāyunoddhūto dhamanīḥ sannirudhya tu	
Ah.1.7.064and1c	kuryāt saññāpahāṃ tandrāṃ dāruṇāṃ moha-kāriṇīm 64+1 § 1065	
Ah.1.7.064and2a	unmīlita-vinirbhugne parivartita-tārake	
Ah.1.7.064and2c	bhavatas tatra nayane srute lulita-pakṣmaṇī 64+2 § 1067	
Ah.1.7.064and3ab	ardha-tri-rātrāt sā sādhyā na sā sādhyā tataḥ param 64+3ab § 1068	5
	55	
Ah.1.7.065a	yathā-kālam ato nidrāṃ rātrau seveta sātmyataḥ 	
Ah.1.7.065c	a-sātmyāj jāgarād ardhaṃ prātaḥ svapyād a-bhukta-vān 65 § 1070	
Ah.1.7.066a	śīlayen manda-nidras tu kṣīra-madya-rasān dadhi	
Ah.1.7.066c	abhyaṅgodvartana-snāna-mūrdha-karṇākṣi- tarpaṇam 66 § 1072	
Ah.1.7.067a	kāntā-bāhu-latāśleṣo nirvṛtiḥ kṛta-kṛtya-tā	10
Ah.1.7.067c	mano-'nukūlā viṣayāḥ kāmāṃ nidrā-sukha-pradāḥ 67 § 1074	
Ah.1.7.068a	brahma-carya-rater grāmya-sukha-niḥ-spr̥ha-cetasah	
Ah.1.7.068c	nidrā santoṣa-tr̥ptasya svaṃ kālam nātivartate 68 § 1076	
Ah.1.7.069a	grāmya-dharme tyajen nārīm an-uttānāṃ rajasvalām	
Ah.1.7.069c	a-priyām a-priyācārām duṣṭa-saṅkīrṇa-mehanām 69 § 1078	15

	ati-sthūla-kṛśām sūtām garbhiṇīm anya-yoṣitam	Ah.1.7.070a
	varṇinīm anya-yoniṃ ca guru-deva-nṛpālayam	Ah.1.7.070c
	70 § 1080	
	caitya-śmaśānāyatana-catvarāmbu-catuṣ-	Ah.1.7.071a
	patham	
	parvāṇy an-aṅgaṃ divasaṃ	Ah.1.7.071c
	śiro-hṛdaya-tāḍanam 71 § 1082	
5	aty-āsito '-dhr̥tiḥ kṣud-vān duḥ-sthitāṅgaḥ	Ah.1.7.072a
	pipāsitaḥ	
	bālo vṛddho 'nya-vegārtas tyajed rogī ca	Ah.1.7.072c
	maithunam 72 § 1084	
	seveta kāmataḥ kāmam tṛpto vājī-kṛtām hime	Ah.1.7.073a
	try-ahād vasanta-śaradoḥ pakṣād	Ah.1.7.073c
	varṣā-nidāghayoḥ 73 § 1086	
	bhrama-klamoru-daurbalya-bala-dhātv-indriya-	Ah.1.7.074a
	kṣayāḥ	
10	a-parva-maraṇam ca syād anya-thā gacchataḥ	Ah.1.7.074c
	striyam 74 § 1088	
56		
	smṛti-medhāyur-ārogya-puṣṭīndriya-yaśo-balaiḥ	Ah.1.7.075a
	adhikā manda-jaraso bhavanti strīṣu saṃyatāḥ	Ah.1.7.075c
	75 § 1090	

2 || | Ah.1.7.070v/ 7-70bv

garbhiṇīm anya-yoṣitām

8 || | Ah.1.7.073v/ 7-73bv tṛpto

vājī-karair hime 7-73bv tṛpto

vājī-kṛtair hime 7-73cv dvy-ahād

vasanta-śaradoḥ 7-73dv pakṣād

vṛṣṭi-nidāghayoḥ

10 || | Ah.1.7.074v/ 7-74av

bhrama-klamoru-daurbalyam

7-74bv bala-dhātv-indriya-kṣayāḥ

12 || | Ah.1.7.075v/ 7-75dv

bhavanti strīṣu saṃyatāḥ

Ah.1.7.076a	snānānulepana-himānila-khaṇḍa-khādya- śītāmbu-dugdha-rasa-yūṣa-surā-prasannāḥ
Ah.1.7.076c	seveta cānu śayanam viratau ratasya tasyaivam āśu vapuṣaḥ punar eti dhāma 76 § 1092
Ah.1.7.077a	śruta-carita-samṛddhe karma-dakṣe dayālau bhiṣaji nir-anubandham deha-rakṣām niveśya
Ah.1.7.077c	bhavati vipula-tejaḥ-svāsthya-kīrti-prabhāvaḥ sva-kuśala-phala-bhogī bhūmi-pālaś cirāyuh 77 § 1094

0.8 Chapter 8: Athamātrāsītīyādhyāyo 'ṣṭamaḥ

	K edn 68-74		
Ah.1.8.001a	mātrāsī sarva-kālam syān mātrā hy agneḥ pravartikā		
Ah.1.8.001c	mātrām dravyāṅy apekṣante gurūṅy api laghūny api 1 § 1096		
Ah.1.8.002a	gurūṅām ardha-sauhityam laghūnām nāti-trṛpta-tā		
Ah.1.8.002c	mātrā-pramāṇam nirdiṣṭam sukham yāvad vijīryati 2 § 1098		
Ah.1.8.003a	bhojanam hīna-mātram tu na balopacayaujase		5
Ah.1.8.003c	sarveṣām vāta-rogaṅām hetu-tām ca prapadyate 3 § 1100		
Ah.1.8.004a	ati-mātram punaḥ sarvān āśu doṣān prakopayet 		
Ah.1.8.004c	pīḍyamānā hi vātādyā yuga-pat tena kopitāḥ 4 § 1102		

4 || | Ah.1.8.002v/ 8-2dv
sukham yāvad dhi jīryate
8 || | Ah.1.8.004v/ 8-4cv

sampīḍyamānā vātādyā

	āmenānnena duṣṭena tad evāviśya kurvate	Ah.1.8.005a
	viṣṭambhayanto 'lasakaṃ cyāvayanto viṣūcikām	Ah.1.8.005c
	5 § 1104	
	adharottara-mārgābhyāṃ sahasaivā-jitātmanaḥ	Ah.1.8.006a
	prayāti nordhvaṃ nādhas-tād āhāro na ca	Ah.1.8.006c
	pacyate 6 § 1106	
5	āmāśaye 'lasī-bhūtas tena so 'lasakaḥ smṛtaḥ	Ah.1.8.007a
	vividhair vedanodbhedair	Ah.1.8.007c
	vāyv-ādi-bhṛśa-kopataḥ 7 § 1108	
57		
	sūcībhir iva gātrāṇi vidhyatīti viṣūcikā	Ah.1.8.008a
	tatra śūla-bhramānāha-kampa-stambhādayo	Ah.1.8.008c
	'nilāt 8 § 1110	
10	pittāj jvarātisārāntar-dāha-tṛṭ-pralayādayaḥ	Ah.1.8.009a
	kaphāc chardy-aṅga-guru-tā-vāk-saṅga-	Ah.1.8.009c
	ṣṭhīvanādayaḥ 9	
	§ 1112	
	viśeṣād dur-balasyālpa-vahner vega-vidhāriṇaḥ	Ah.1.8.010a
	pīḍitaṃ mārutenānnaṃ śleṣmaṇā ruddham	Ah.1.8.010c
	antarā 10 § 1114	
	alasaṃ kṣobhitaṃ doṣaiḥ śalya-tvenaiva	Ah.1.8.011a
	saṃsthitaṃ	
	śūlādīn kurute tivrāṃś chardy-atīsāra-varjitān	Ah.1.8.011c
	11 § 1116	
15	so 'laso 'ty-artha-duṣṭās tu doṣā	Ah.1.8.012a
	duṣṭāma-baddha-khāḥ	

14 ||] Ah.1.8.011v/ 8-11bv
śalya-tvenaiva saṃsthitaṃ

Ah.1.8.012c	yāntas tiryak tanuṃ sarvāṃ daṇḍa-vat stambhayanti cet 12 § 1118	
Ah.1.8.013a	daṇḍakālasakaṃ nāma taṃ tyajed āsu-kāriṇam 	
Ah.1.8.013c	viruddhādhyāsanā-jirṇa-śīlino viṣa-lakṣaṇam 13 § 1120	
Ah.1.8.014a	āma-doṣaṃ mahā-ghoraṃ varjayed viṣa-sañjñakam	
Ah.1.8.014c	viṣa-rūpāsu-kāri-tvād viruddhopakrama-tvataḥ 14 § 1122	5
Ah.1.8.015a	athāmam alasī-bhūtaṃ sādhyam tvaritam ullikhet	
Ah.1.8.015c	pītvā sogrā-paṭu-phalam vāry uṣṇam yojayet tataḥ 15 § 1124	
Ah.1.8.016a	svedanaṃ phala-vartiṃ ca mala-vātānulomanīm 	
Ah.1.8.016c	nāmyamānāni cāṅgāni bhṛśaṃ svinnāni veṣṭayet 16 § 1126	
Ah.1.8.016.1and1a	madanaṃ pippalī kuṣṭhaṃ vacā gaurās ca sarṣapāḥ	10
Ah.1.8.016.1and1c	guḍa-kṣāra-samāyuktā phala-vartiḥ praśasyate 16-1+1 § 1128	
		58
Ah.1.8.017a	viṣūcyām ati-vṛddhāyām pārṣṇyor dāhaḥ praśasyate	
Ah.1.8.017c	tad-ahaś copavāsyainaṃ virikta-vad upācaret 17 § 1130	
Ah.1.8.018a	tīvrārtir api nā-jirṇī pibec chūla-ghnam auśadham	

9 || | Ah.1.8.016v/ 8-16bv
mala-doṣānulomanīm

	āma-sanno 'nalo nālaṃ pakṭuṃ doṣauṣadhāśanam 18 § 1132	Ah.1.8.018c
	nihanyād api caiteṣāṃ vibhramaḥ sahasāturam jīrṇāśane tu bhaiṣajyaṃ yuñjyāt stabdha-gurūdare 19 § 1134	Ah.1.8.019a Ah.1.8.019c
	doṣa-śeṣasya pākārtham agneḥ sandhukṣaṇāya ca	Ah.1.8.020a
5	śāntir āma-vikārāṇāṃ bhavati tv apatarpaṇāt 20 § 1136	Ah.1.8.020c
	tri-vidhaṃ tri-vidhe doṣe tat samīkṣya prayojayet	Ah.1.8.021a
	tatrālpe laṅghanam pathyam madhye laṅghana-pācanam 21 § 1138	Ah.1.8.021c
	prabhūte śodhanam tad dhi mūlād unmūlayen malān	Ah.1.8.022a
	evam anyān api vyādhīn sva-nidāna-viparyayāt 22 § 1140	Ah.1.8.022c
10	cikitsed anubandhe tu sati hetu-viparyayam tyaktvā yathā-yatham vaidyo yuñjyād vyādhi-viparyayam 23 § 1142	Ah.1.8.023a Ah.1.8.023c
	tad-artha-kāri vā pakve doṣe tv iddhe ca pāvake 	Ah.1.8.024a
	hitam abhyañjana-sneha-pāna-vasty-ādi yuktitaḥ 24 § 1144	Ah.1.8.024c
	a-jīrṇam ca kaphād āmam tatra śopho 'kṣi-gaṇḍayoḥ	Ah.1.8.025a

3 || | Ah.1.8.019v/ 8-19bv
vyāpattiḥ sahasāturam
7 || | Ah.1.8.021v/ 8-21bv tat
samīkṣya prakalpayet

13 || | Ah.1.8.024v/ 8-24bv doṣe
vṛddhe ca pāvake 8-24bv doṣe tv
ṛddhe tu pāvake

Ah.1.8.025c	sadyo-bhukta ivodgāraḥ prasekotleśa-gauravam 25 § 1146	
Ah.1.8.026a	viṣṭabdham anilāc chūla-vibandhādhmāna-sāda-kṛt	
Ah.1.8.026c	pittād vidagdham tṛṇ-moha-bhramāmlodgāra-dāha-vat 26 § 1148	
59		
Ah.1.8.027a	laṅghanam kāryam āme tu viṣṭabdhe svedanam bhṛśam	
Ah.1.8.027c	vidagdhe vamanam yad vā yathāvastham hitam 5 bhavet 27 § 1150	
Ah.1.8.028a	garīyaso bhavel līnād āmād eva vilambikā	
Ah.1.8.028c	kapha-vātānubaddhāma-liṅgā tat-sama-sādhanā 28 § 1152	
Ah.1.8.029a	a-śraddhā hṛd-vyathā śuddhe 'py udgāre rasa-śeṣataḥ	
Ah.1.8.029c	śayīta kiñ-cid evātra sarvaś cān-āsīto divā 29 § 1154	
Ah.1.8.030a	svapyād a-jīrṇī sañjāta-bubhukṣo 'dyān mitam 10 laghu	
Ah.1.8.030c	vibandho 'ti-pravṛttir vā glānir māruta-mūḍha-tā 30 § 1156	
Ah.1.8.031a	a-jīrṇa-liṅgam sāmānyam viṣṭambho gauravam bhramah	
Ah.1.8.031c	na cāti-mātram evānnam āma-doṣāya kevalam 31 § 1158	

3 || | Ah.1.8.026v/ 8-26dv
-bhramāmlodgāra-dāha-kṛt
5 || | Ah.1.8.027v/ 8-27dv
yathāvastham hitam bhajet
7 || | Ah.1.8.028v/ 8-28cv
kapha-vātānuviddhāma-

9 || | Ah.1.8.029v/ 8-29dv
sarvaś cān-āsīto divā
11 || | Ah.1.8.030v/ 8-30dv
glānir māruta-śūla-tā

	dviṣṭa-viṣṭambhi-dagdhāma-guru-rūkṣa-himā- śuci vidāhi śuṣkam aty-ambu-plutaṃ cānnaṃ na jīryati 32 § 1160	Ah.1.8.032a Ah.1.8.032c
	upatapta bhuktaṃ ca śoka-krodha-kṣud-ādibhiḥ miśraṃ pathyam a-pathyam ca bhuktaṃ samaśanaṃ matam 33 § 1162	Ah.1.8.033a Ah.1.8.033c
5	vidyād adhyaśanaṃ bhūyo bhuktasyopari bhojanam a-kāle bahu cālpaṃ vā bhuktaṃ tu viśamāśanam 34 § 1164	Ah.1.8.034a Ah.1.8.034c
	trīṇy apy etāni mṛtyuṃ vā ghorān vyādhīn sṛjanti vā kāle sātmyaṃ śuci hitaṃ snigdhoṣṇaṃ laghu tan-manāḥ 35 § 1166	Ah.1.8.035a Ah.1.8.035c
	ṣaḍ-rasaṃ madhura-prāyaṃ nāti-druta-vilambitam snātaḥ kṣud-vān vivikta-stho dhauta-pāda-karānanaḥ 36 § 1168	Ah.1.8.036a Ah.1.8.036c
10		
60		
	tarpayitvā piṭṛn devān atithīn bālakān gurūn pratyavekṣya tiraśco 'pi pratipanna-parigrahān 37 § 1170	Ah.1.8.037a Ah.1.8.037c
	samīkṣya samyag ātmānam a-nindann a-bruvan dravam iṣṭam iṣṭaiḥ sahāśnīyāc chuci-bhakta-janāhṛtam 38 § 1172	Ah.1.8.038a Ah.1.8.038c

4 ||] Ah.1.8.033v/ 8-33bv
śoka-krodha-kṣudhādibhiḥ

8-33bv krodha-śoka-bhayādibhiḥ

Ah.1.8.039a	bhojanam tr̥ṇa-keśādi-juṣṭam uṣṇī-kṛtaṃ punaḥ 	
Ah.1.8.039c	śākāvarāṇna-bhūyiṣṭham aty-uṣṇa-lavaṇam tyajet 39 § 1174	
Ah.1.8.040a	kilāṭa-dadhi-kūcīkā-kṣāra-śuktāma-mūlakam	
Ah.1.8.040c	kṛśa-śuṣka-varāhāvi-go-matsya-mahiṣāmiṣam 40 § 1176	
Ah.1.8.041a	māṣa-niṣpāva-śālūka-bisa-piṣṭa-virūḍhakam	5
Ah.1.8.041c	śuṣka-śākāni yavakān phāṇitam ca na śīlayet 41 § 1178	
Ah.1.8.042a	śīlayec chāli-godhūma-yava-ṣaṣṭika-jāṅgalam	
Ah.1.8.042c	suniṣaṇṇaka-jīvantī-bāla-mūlaka-vāstukam 42 § 1180	
Ah.1.8.043a	pathyāmalaka-mṛdvīkā-paṭolī-mudga-śarkarāḥ 	
Ah.1.8.043c	ghṛta-divyodaka-kṣīra-kṣaudra-dāḍima- saindhavam 43 § 1182	10
Ah.1.8.044a	tri-phalām madhu-sarpirbhyām niśi netra-balāya ca	
Ah.1.8.044c	svāस्थ्यānuvṛtti-kṛd yac ca rogocheda-karam ca yat 44 § 1184	
Ah.1.8.045a	bisekṣu-moca-cocāmra-modakotkārikādikam	
Ah.1.8.045c	adyād dravyam guru snigdham svādu mandam sthiram puraḥ 45 § 1186	
Ah.1.8.046a	viparītam ataś cānte madhye 'mla-lavaṇotkaṭam 	15

4 || | Ah.1.8.040v/ 8-40bv

-kṣāra-śuktāmla-mūlakam

6 || | Ah.1.8.041v/ 8-41bv

-tila-piṣṭa-virūḍhakam

61	annena kukṣer dvāv aṃśau pānenaikaṃ prapūrayet 46 § 1188	Ah.1.8.046c
	āśrayaṃ pavanādīnāṃ caturtham avaśeṣayet anu-pānaṃ himaṃ vāri yava-godhūmayor hitam 47 § 1190	Ah.1.8.047a Ah.1.8.047c
5	dadhni madye viṣe kṣaudre koṣṇaṃ piṣṭa-mayeṣu tu śāka-mudgādi-vikṛtau mastu-takrāmla-kāñjikam 48 § 1192	Ah.1.8.048a Ah.1.8.048c
	surā kṛśānāṃ puṣṭy-arthaṃ sthūlānāṃ tu madhūdakam śoṣe māṃsa-raso madyaṃ māṃse sv-alpe ca pāvake 49 § 1194	Ah.1.8.049a Ah.1.8.049c
	vyādhy-auṣadhādhva-bhāṣya-strī-laṅghanātapā- karmabhiḥ kṣīṇe vṛddhe ca bāle ca payaḥ pathyaṃ yathāmṛtam 50 § 1196	Ah.1.8.050a Ah.1.8.050c
10	viparītaṃ yad annasya guṇaiḥ syād a-virodhi ca anu-pānaṃ samāseṇa sarva-dā tat praśasyate 51 § 1198	Ah.1.8.051a Ah.1.8.051c
	anu-pānaṃ karoty ūrjāṃ tṛptiṃ vyāptiṃ dṛḍhāṅga-tām anna-saṅghāta-śaithilya-viklitti-jaraṇāni ca 52 § 1200	Ah.1.8.052a Ah.1.8.052c

5 || | Ah.1.8.048v/ 8-48bv
koṣṇaṃ piṣṭa-mayeṣu ca
7 || | Ah.1.8.049v/ 8-49bv
sthūlānāṃ ca madhūdakam

8-49dv māṃseṣv alpe ca pāvake
9 || | Ah.1.8.050v/ 8-50av
vyādhy-auṣadhādhva-bhāra-strī-

Ah.1.8.053a	nordhva-jatru-gada-śvāsa-kāSORaḥ-kṣata-pīnase 	
Ah.1.8.053c	gīta-bhāṣya-prasaṅge ca svāra-bhede ca tad dhitam 53 § 1202	
Ah.1.8.054a	praklinna-deha-mehākṣi-gala-roga-vraṇāturāḥ	
Ah.1.8.054c	pānaṃ tyajeyuḥ sarvaś ca bhāṣyādhva-śayanam tyajet 54 § 1204	
Ah.1.8.055ab	pītvā bhuktvātapaṃ vahniṃ yānam plavana-vāhanam 55ab	5
Ah.1.8.055c	prasṛṣṭe viṇ-mūtre hr̥di su-vi-male doṣe sva-patha-ge 55c	
Ah.1.8.055d	viśuddhe codgāre kṣud-upagamane vāte 'nusrati 55d	
Ah.1.8.055e	tathāgnāv udrikte viśada-karaṇe dehe ca su-laghau 55e	
Ah.1.8.055f	prayuñjītāhāraṃ vidhi-niyamitaṃ kālaḥ sa hi mataḥ 55f § 1209	

0.9 Chapter 9: Athadravyādivijñānīyādhyāyo navamaḥ

K edn 74-80	dravyam eva rasādīnāṃ śreṣṭhaṃ te hi tad-āśrayāḥ	
Ah.1.9.001a	pañca-bhūtātmakaṃ tat tu kṣmām adhiṣṭhāya jāyate 1 § 1211	
Ah.1.9.001c		62
Ah.1.9.002a	ambu-yony-agni-pavana-nabhasām samavāyataḥ	
Ah.1.9.002c	tan-nirvṛttir viśeṣaś ca vyapadeśaś tu bhūyasā 2 § 1213	

9 || | Ah.1.8.055v/ 8-55fv
prayuñjītāhāraṃ vidhi-niyamitaḥ
kālaḥ sa hi mataḥ

4 || | Ah.1.9.002v/ 9-2dv
vyapadeśaś ca bhūyasā

	tasmān naika-rasaṃ dravyaṃ bhūta-saṅghāta-sambhavāt naika-doṣās tato rogās tatra vyakto rasaḥ smṛtaḥ 3 § 1215	Ah.1.9.003a Ah.1.9.003c
	a-vyakto 'nu-rasaḥ kiñ-cid ante vyakto 'pi ceṣyate gurv-ādayo guṇā dravye pṛthivy-ādau rasāśraye 4 § 1217	Ah.1.9.004a Ah.1.9.004c
5	raseṣu vyapadiśyante sāhacaryopacārataḥ tatra dravyaṃ guru-sthūla-sthira-gandha-guṇolbaṇam 5 § 1219	Ah.1.9.005a Ah.1.9.005c
	pārthivaṃ gaurava-sthairya-saṅghātopacayāvaham drava-śīta-guru-snigdha-manda-sāndra- rasolbaṇam 6 § 1221	Ah.1.9.006a Ah.1.9.006c
	āpyaṃ snehana-viṣyanda-kleda-prahlāda- bandha-kṛt rūkṣa-tikṣṇoṣṇa-viśada-sūkṣma-rūpa- guṇolbaṇam 7 § 1223	Ah.1.9.007a Ah.1.9.007c
10	āgneyaṃ dāha-bhā-varṇa-prakāśa-pavanātmakam vāyavyaṃ rūkṣa-viśada-laghu-sparśa-guṇolbaṇam 8 § 1225	Ah.1.9.008a Ah.1.9.008c

2 || | Ah.1.9.003v/ 9-3av tan
naika-bhūta-jaṃ dravyaṃ
8 || | Ah.1.9.006v/ 9-6dv

-manda-sāndra-guṇolbaṇam

Ah.1.9.009a	rauṣya-lāghava-vaiśadya-vicāra-glāni-kārakam 	
Ah.1.9.009c	nābhasam sūkṣma-viśada-laghu-śabda-guṇolbaṇam 9 § 1227	
Ah.1.9.010a	sauṣirya-lāghava-karam jagaty evam an-auṣadham	
Ah.1.9.010c	na kiñ-cid vidyate dravyam vaśān nānārtha-yogayoḥ 10 § 1229	
Ah.1.9.011a	dravyam ūrdhva-gamaṃ tatra prāyo 'gni-pavanotkaṭam	5
Ah.1.9.011c	adho-gāmi ca bhūyiṣṭham bhūmi-toya-guṇādhikam 11 § 1231	
	63	
Ah.1.9.012a	iti dravyam rasān bhedair uttara-tropadekṣyate 	
Ah.1.9.012c	vīryam punar vadanty eke guru snigdham himaṃ mṛdu 12 § 1233	
Ah.1.9.013a	laghu rūkṣoṣṇa-tikṣṇam ca tad evam matam aṣṭa-dhā	
Ah.1.9.013c	carakas tv āha vīryam tat kriyate yena yā kriyā 13 § 1235	10
Ah.1.9.014a	nā-vīryam kurute kiñ-cit sarvā vīrya-kṛtā hi sā	
Ah.1.9.014c	gurv-ādiṣv eva vīryākhyā tenānv-artheti varṇyate 14 § 1237	
Ah.1.9.015a	samagra-guṇa-sāreṣu śakty-utkarṣa-vivartiṣu	
Ah.1.9.015c	vyavahārāya mukhya-tvād bahv-agra-grahaṇād api 15 § 1239	

2 || | Ah.1.9.009v/ 9-9bv
-vicāra-glapanātmakam
8 || | Ah.1.9.012v/ 9-12av iti
dravyam raso bhedair
10 || | Ah.1.9.013v/ 9-13cv
carakas tv āha vīryam tu 9-13dv
92

yena yā kriyate kriyā
14 || | Ah.1.9.015v/ 9-15av
samagra-guṇa-sāra-tvāc 9-15bv
chakty-utkarṣa-vivartanāt

	ataś ca viparīta-tvāt sambhavaty api naiva sā	Ah.1.9.016a
	vivakṣyate rasādyeṣu vīryaṃ gurv-ādayo hy	Ah.1.9.016c
	ataḥ 16 § 1241	
	uṣṇaṃ śītaṃ dvi-dhaivānye vīryaṃ ācakṣate 'pi	Ah.1.9.017a
	ca	
	nānātmakam api dravyaṃ agnī-ṣomau	Ah.1.9.017c
	mahā-balau 17 § 1243	
5	vyaktā-vyaktaṃ jagad iva nātikrāmati jātu cit	Ah.1.9.018a
	tatroṣṇaṃ	Ah.1.9.018c
	bhrama-tr̥ḍ-glāni-sveda-dāhāṣu-pāki-tāḥ	
	18 § 1245	
	śamaṃ ca vāta-kaphayoḥ karoti śīśiraṃ punaḥ	Ah.1.9.019a
	hlādanaṃ jīvanaṃ stambhaṃ prasādaṃ	Ah.1.9.019c
	rakta-pittayoḥ 19 § 1247	
10	jāṭhareṇāgninā yogād yad udeti rasāntaram	Ah.1.9.020a
	rasānāṃ pariṇāmānte sa vipāka iti smṛtaḥ 20	Ah.1.9.020c
	§ 1249	
	svāduḥ paṭuś ca madhuraṃ amlo 'mlaṃ pacyate	Ah.1.9.021a
	rasaḥ	
	tiktoṣaṇa-kaṣāyāṇāṃ vipākaḥ prāya-śaḥ kaṭuḥ	Ah.1.9.021c
	21 § 1251	
64		
	rasair asau tulya-phalas tatra dravyaṃ	Ah.1.9.022a
	śubhā-śubham	
	kiñ-cid rasena kurute karma pākena cāparam	Ah.1.9.022c
	22 § 1253	
15	guṇāntareṇa vīryeṇa prabhāveṇaiva kiñ-ca-na	Ah.1.9.023a

6 || | Ah.1.9.018v/ 9-18av
vyaktā-vyaktaṃ jagad idaṃ
9-18av vyaktāvyaktaṃ yathā

viśvaṃ

Ah.1.9.023c	yad yad dravye rasādīnāṃ bala-vat-tvena vartate 23 § 1255	
Ah.1.9.024a	abhibhūyetarāṃs tat tat kāraṇa-tvaṃ prapadyate	
Ah.1.9.024c	viruddha-guṇa-saṃyoge bhūyasālpam hi jīyate 24 § 1257	
Ah.1.9.025a	rasam vipākas tau vīryam prabhāvas tāny apohati	
Ah.1.9.025c	bala-sāmye rasādīnām iti naisargikam balam 25 § 1259	5
Ah.1.9.026a	rasādi-sāmye yat karma viśiṣṭam tat prabhāva-jam	
Ah.1.9.026c	dantī rasādyais tulyāpi citrakasya virecanī § 1261	26
Ah.1.9.027a	madhukasya ca mṛdvīkā ghr̥tam kṣīrasya dīpanam	
Ah.1.9.027c	iti sāmānyataḥ karma dravyādīnām punaś ca tat 27 § 1263	
Ah.1.9.028a	vicitra-pratyayārabdha-dravya-bhedena bhidyate	10
Ah.1.9.028c	svādur guruś ca godhūmo vāta-jid vāta-kṛd yavaḥ 28 § 1265	
Ah.1.9.028ū	uṣṇā matsyāḥ payaḥ śītam kaṭuḥ siṃho na śūkaraḥ 28ū § 1266	

0.10 Chapter 10: Atharasabhedīyādhyāyaḥ

K edn
80-84

5 || | Ah.1.9.025v/ 9-25bv
prabhāvas tām vyapohati

	kṣmāmbho-'gni-kṣmāmbu-tejaḥ-kha-vāyv-agny-anila-go- 'nilaiḥ dvayolbaṇaiḥ kramād bhūtair madhurādi-rasodbhavaḥ 1 § 1268	Ah.1.10.001a Ah.1.10.001c
	teṣāṃ vidyād rasaṃ svāduṃ yo vaktram anulimpati āsvādyamāno dehasya hlādano 'kṣa-prasādanaḥ 2 § 1270	Ah.1.10.002a Ah.1.10.002c
65		
5	priyaḥ pipīlikādīnām amlaḥ kṣālayate mukham harṣaṇo roma-dantānām akṣi-bhruva-nikocanaḥ 3 § 1272	Ah.1.10.003a Ah.1.10.003c
	lavaṇaḥ syandayaty āsyaṃ kapola-gala-dāha-kṛt tikto viśadayaty āsyaṃ rasanāṃ pratihanti ca 4 § 1274	Ah.1.10.004a Ah.1.10.004c
	udvejyati jihvāgraṃ kurvaṃś cimicimāṃ kaṭuḥ srāvayaty akṣi-nāsāsyam kapolaṃ dahatīva ca 5 § 1276	Ah.1.10.005a Ah.1.10.005c
10		
	kaṣāyo jaḍayej jihvām kaṇṭha-sroto-vibandha-kṛt rasānām iti rūpāṇi karmāṇi madhuro rasaḥ 6 § 1278	Ah.1.10.006a Ah.1.10.006c
	ā-janma-sātmyāt kurute dhātūnām prabalaṃ balaṃ	Ah.1.10.007a

4 ||] Ah.1.10.002v/ 10-2bv yo
vaktram upalimpati
6 ||] Ah.1.10.003v/ 10-3bv
amlaḥ srāvayate mukham

8 ||] Ah.1.10.004v/ 10-4dv
rasanām pratihanti ca

Ah.1.10.007c	bāla-vṛddha-kṣata-kṣīṇa-varṇa- keśendriyaujasām 7 § 1280	
Ah.1.10.008a	praśasto br̥mhaṇaḥ kaṇṭhyah stanya-sandhāna-kṛd guruḥ	
Ah.1.10.008c	āyusyo jīvanaḥ snigdhaḥ pittānila-viṣāpahaḥ 8 § 1282	
Ah.1.10.009a	kurute 'ty-upayogena sa medaḥ-śleṣma-jān gadān	
Ah.1.10.009c	sthaulyāgni-sāda-sannyāsa-meha- gaṇḍārbudādikān 9 § 1284	5
Ah.1.10.010a	amlo 'gni-dīpti-kṛt snigdho hr̥dyah pācana-rocanaḥ	
Ah.1.10.010c	uṣṇa-vīryo hima-sparśaḥ prīṇanaḥ kledano laghuḥ 10 § 1286	
Ah.1.10.011a	karoti kapha-pittāśraṃ mūḍha-vātānulomanah 	
Ah.1.10.011c	so 'ty-abhyastas tanoḥ kuryāc chaithilyaṃ timiraṃ bhramam 11 § 1288	
Ah.1.10.012a	kaṇḍū-pāṇḍu-tva-vīsarpa-śopha-visphoṭa-tr̥ḍ- jvarān 	10
Ah.1.10.012c	lavaṇaḥ stambha-saṅghāta-bandha-vidhmāpano 'gni-kṛt 12 § 1290	
Ah.1.10.013a	snehanaḥ svedanas tīkṣṇo rocanaś cheda-bheda-kṛt	

5 ||] Ah.1.10.009v/ 10-9bv sa
medaḥ-kapha-jān gadān
7 ||] Ah.1.10.010v/ 10-10cv
uṣṇa-vīryo himaḥ sparśe 10-10dv

prīṇano bhedano laghuḥ
9 ||] Ah.1.10.011v/ 10-11bv
mūḍha-vātānulomanam

	so 'ti-yukto 'sra-pavanaṃ khalatiṃ palitaṃ valīm 13 § 1292	Ah.1.10.013c
	ṛṭṭ-kuṣṭha-viṣa-vīsarpan janayet kṣapayed balam tiktaḥ svayam a-rociṣṇur a-ruciṃ kr̥mi-ṛṭṭ-viṣam 14 § 1294	Ah.1.10.014a Ah.1.10.014c
5	kuṣṭha-mūrchā-jvarotkleśa-dāha-pitta-kaphāñ jayet kleda-medo-vasā-majja-śakṛn-mūtropaśoṣaṇaḥ 15 § 1296	Ah.1.10.015a Ah.1.10.015c
	laghur medhyo himo rūkṣaḥ stanya-kaṇṭha-viśodhanaḥ dhātu-kṣayānila-vyādhīn ati-yogāt karoti saḥ 16 § 1298	Ah.1.10.016a Ah.1.10.016c
	kaṭur galāmayodarda-kuṣṭhālasaka-śopha-jit vraṇāvasādanaḥ sneha-medah-kledopaśoṣaṇaḥ 17 § 1300	Ah.1.10.017a Ah.1.10.017c
10	dīpanaḥ pācano rucyaḥ śodhanao 'nnasya śoṣaṇaḥ chinatti bandhān srotāṃsi vivṛṇoti kaphāpahaḥ 18 § 1302	Ah.1.10.018a Ah.1.10.018c
	kurute so 'ti-yogena ṛṣṇāṃ śukra-bala-kṣayam mūrchām ākuñcanaṃ kampaṃ kaṭi-prṣṭhādiṣu vyathām 19 § 1304	Ah.1.10.019a Ah.1.10.019c
15	kaṣāyaḥ pitta-kapha-hā gurur asra-viśodhanaḥ pīḍano ropanaḥ śītaḥ kleda-medo-viśoṣaṇaḥ 20 § 1306	Ah.1.10.020a Ah.1.10.020c

7 || | Ah.1.10.016v/ 10-16cv
dhātu-kṣayaṃ cala-vyādhīn
11 || | Ah.1.10.018v/ 10-18bv
śodhanao 'nnasya hāṣaṇaḥ

13 || | Ah.1.10.019v/ 10-19av
kurute so 'ti-yogena

Ah.1.10.021a	āma-saṃstambhano grāhī rūkṣo 'ti tvak-prasādanaḥ	
Ah.1.10.021c	karoti śīlitaḥ so 'ti viṣṭambhādhmāna-hṛd-rujaḥ 21 § 1308	
Ah.1.10.022a	ṛṭ-kārśya-pauruṣa-bhraṃśa-sroto-rodha-mala- grahān 	
Ah.1.10.022c	ghṛta-hema-guḍākṣoṭa-moca-coca-parūṣakam 22 § 1310	
	67	
Ah.1.10.023a	abhīru-vīrā-panasa-rājādana-balā-trayam	5
Ah.1.10.023c	mede catasraḥ parṇinyo jīvantī jīvakaṛṣabhau 23 § 1312	
Ah.1.10.024a	madhūkam madhukam bimbī vidārī śrāvaṇī-yugam	
Ah.1.10.024c	kṣīraśuklā tukākṣīrī kṣīriṇyau kāśmarī sahe 24 § 1314	
Ah.1.10.025a	kṣīrekṣu-gokṣura-kṣaudra-drākṣādir madhuro gaṇaḥ	
Ah.1.10.025c	amlo dhātrī-phalāmlīkā-mātuluṅgāmla-vetasam 10 25 § 1316	
Ah.1.10.026a	dāḍimaṃ rajataṃ takraṃ cukraṃ pālevataṃ dadhi	
Ah.1.10.026c	āmram āmrātakam bhavyaṃ kapitthaṃ karamardakam 26 § 1318	
Ah.1.10.026and1a	vṛkṣāmla-kola-likuca-kośāmlātaka-dhanvanam 	
Ah.1.10.026and1c	mastu-dhānyāmla-madyāni jambīraṃ tila-kaṇṭakam 26+1 § 1320	

4 || | Ah.1.10.022v/ 10-22bv
-sroto-rodha-gala-grahān 10-22bv
-sroto-bandha-mala-grahān

8 || | Ah.1.10.024v/ 10-24cv
kṣīraśuklā tavakṣīrī

	varam sauvarcaṃ kṛṣṇaṃ viḍaṃ sāmudram audbhidam	Ah.1.10.027a
	romakaṃ pāṃsu-jaṃ sīsaṃ kṣāraś ca lavaṇo gaṇaḥ 27 § 1322	Ah.1.10.027c
	tiktaḥ paṭolī trāyantī vālakōśīra-candanam	Ah.1.10.028a
	bhūnimba-nimba-kaṭukā-tagarāguru-vatsakam 28 § 1324	Ah.1.10.028c
5	naktamāla-dvi-rajani-musta-mūrvāṭarūṣakam	Ah.1.10.029a
	pāṭhāpāmārga-kāṃsyāyo-guḍūcī- dhanvayāsakam 29 § 1326	Ah.1.10.029c
	pañca-mūlaṃ mahad vyāghryau viśālātiviṣā vacā	Ah.1.10.030a
	kaṭuko hiṅgu-marica-kṛmijit-pañca-kolakam 30 § 1328	Ah.1.10.030c
	kuṭherādyā haritakāḥ pittaṃ mūtram aruṣkaram	Ah.1.10.031a
10	vargaḥ kaṣāyaḥ pathyākṣaṃ śirīṣaḥ khadiro madhu 31 § 1330	Ah.1.10.031c
68		
	kadambodumbaram	Ah.1.10.032a
	muktā-pravālāñjana-gairikam	
	bālaṃ kapitthaṃ kharjūraṃ bisa-padmotpalādi ca 32 § 1332	Ah.1.10.032c
	madhuraṃ śleṣmalaṃ prāyo jirṇāc chāli-yavād ṛte	Ah.1.10.033a

2 || | Ah.1.10.027v/ 10-27dv

kṣārāś ca lavaṇo gaṇaḥ

8 || | Ah.1.10.030v/ 10-30cv

kaṭuko hiṅgu-maricaṃ 10-30dv

kṛmijit-pañca-kolakam

10 || | Ah.1.10.031v/ 10-31bv

pittaṃ mūtram aruṣkaraḥ 10-31cv

vargaḥ kaṣāyaḥ pathyākṣaḥ

12 || | Ah.1.10.032v/ 10-32dv

bisa-padmotpalāni ca

Ah.1.10.033c	mudgād godhūmataḥ kṣaudrāt sitāyā jāṅgalāmiṣāt 33 § 1334	
Ah.1.10.034a	prāyo 'mlaṃ pitta-jananaṃ dāḍimāmalakād ṛte 	
Ah.1.10.034c	a-pathyaṃ lavaṇaṃ prāyaś cakṣuṣo 'nya-tra saindhavāt 34 § 1336	
Ah.1.10.035a	tiktaṃ kaṭu ca bhūyiṣṭham a-vṛṣyaṃ vāta-kopanam	
Ah.1.10.035c	ṛte 'mṛtā-ṣaṭolībhyaṃ śuṅṭhī-kṛṣṇā-rasonataḥ 35 § 1338	5
Ah.1.10.036a	kaṣāyaṃ prāyaśāḥ śītaṃ stambhanaṃ cābhayāṃ vinā	
Ah.1.10.036c	rasāḥ kaṭv-amlā-lavaṇā vīryeṇoṣṇā yathottaram 36 § 1340	
Ah.1.10.037a	tiktaḥ kaṣāyo madhuras tad-vad eva ca śītalāḥ	
Ah.1.10.037c	tiktaḥ kaṭuḥ kaṣāyaś ca rūkṣā baddha-malās tathā 37 § 1342	
Ah.1.10.038a	paṭv-amlā-madhurāḥ snigdḥāḥ srṣṭa-viṇ-mūtra-mārutāḥ	10
Ah.1.10.038c	paṭoḥ kaṣāyas tasmāc ca madhuraḥ paramaṃ guruḥ 38 § 1344	
Ah.1.10.039a	laghur amlaḥ kaṭus tasmāt tasmād api ca tiktaḥ	
Ah.1.10.039c	saṃyogaḥ sapta-pañcāśat kalpanā tu tri-ṣaṣṭi-dhā 39 § 1346	
Ah.1.10.039.1and1a	lavaṇād amlā-madhurau kāryau syātāṃ yathā-kramam	
Ah.1.10.039.1and1c	vāyor nir-anubandhasya pāka-śānti-pravṛttaye 39-1+1 § 1348	15

7 || | Ah.1.10.036v/ 10-36bv

stambhanaṃ cābhayāmṛte

15 || | Ah.1.10.039-1+1v/

10-39-1+1dv

pāka-śānti-prasaktaye

	prāk tikto madhuraḥ paścāt kaṣāyo 'nte vidhīyate	Ah.1.10.039.1and2a
	taiḥ pittaṃ śamam abhyeti pakvācchī-kṛta-piṇḍitam 39-1+2 § 1350	Ah.1.10.039.1and2c
69		
	kaṭuḥ prāk tiktakaḥ paścāt kaṣāyo 'nte vidhīyate 	Ah.1.10.039.1and3a
	taiḥ śleṣmā śamam abhyeti pakvācchī-kṛta-piṇḍitaḥ 39-1+3 § 1352	Ah.1.10.039.1and3c
5		
	rasānām yaugika-tvena yathā-sthūlam vibhajyate	Ah.1.10.040a
	ekaika-hīnās tān pañca-daśa yānti rasā dvike 40 § 1354	Ah.1.10.040c
	svādur dvikeṣu pañcāmlaś caturo lavaṇas trayam	Ah.1.10.040and1a
	dvau tiktaḥ kaṭukaś caikaṃ yāti pañca-daśeti tu 40+1 § 1356	Ah.1.10.040and1c
	trike svādur daśāmlaḥ ṣaṭ trīn paṭus tikta ekakam	Ah.1.10.041a
10		
	catuṣkeṣu daśa svāduś caturo 'mlaḥ paṭuḥ sakṛt 41 § 1358	Ah.1.10.041c
	pañcakeṣv ekam evāmla madhuraḥ pañca sevate	Ah.1.10.042a
	dravyam ekam ṣaḍ-āsvādam a-saṃyuktāś ca ṣaḍ rasāḥ 42 § 1360	Ah.1.10.042c
	ṣaṭ pañcakā ṣaṭ ca pṛthag rasāḥ syuś catur-dvikau pañca-daśa-prakārau	Ah.1.10.043a

4 ||] Ah.1.10.039-1+3v/
10-39-1+3av kaṭukaḥ prāk tatas
tiktaḥ 10-39-1+3dv pakvo
'cchī-kṛta-piṇḍitaḥ
6 ||] Ah.1.10.040v/ 10-40cv

ekaika-hīnās te pañca- 10-40dv
-pañca yānti rasā dvike
10 ||] Ah.1.10.041v/ 10-41cv
catuṣke tu daśa svāduś

Ah.1.10.043c	bhedās trikā viṃśatir ekam eva dravyam ṣaḍ-āsvādam iti tri-ṣaṣṭiḥ 43 § 1362
Ah.1.10.044a	te rasānu-rasato rasa-bhedās tāratamya-parikalpanayā ca
Ah.1.10.044c	sambhavanti gaṇanām samatītā doṣa-bheṣaja-vaśād upayojyāḥ 44 § 1364

0.11 Chapter 11: Athadoṣādivijñānīyādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 84-89		
Ah.1.11.001a	doṣa-dhātu-malā mūlam sadā dehasya taṃ calaḥ		
Ah.1.11.001c	utsāhocchvāsa-niśvāsa-ceṣṭā-vega-pravartanaiḥ 1 § 1366		
Ah.1.11.002a	samyag-gatyā ca dhātūnām akṣāṇām pāṭavena ca		
Ah.1.11.002c	anugṛhṇāty a-vikṛtaḥ pittaṃ pakty-ūṣma-darśanaiḥ 2 § 1368		
Ah.1.11.003a	kṣut-tṛḍ-ruci-prabhā-medhā-dhī-śaurya-tanu- mārdavaiḥ		5
Ah.1.11.003c	śleṣmā sthira-tva-snigdha-tva-sandhi-bandha- kṣamādibhiḥ 3 § 1370		
	70		
Ah.1.11.004a	prīṇanam jīvanam lepaḥ sneho dhāraṇa-pūraṇe 		
Ah.1.11.004c	garbhotpādaś ca dhātūnām śreṣṭham karma kramāt smṛtam 4 § 1372		
Ah.1.11.005a	avaṣṭambhaḥ purīṣasya mūtrasya kleda-vāhanam		

	svedasya kleda-vidhṛtir vṛddhas tu kurute 'nilaḥ 5 § 1374	Ah.1.11.005c
	kārśya-kārṣṇyoṣṇa-kāma-tva-kampānāha-śakṛd- grahān bala-nidrendriya-bhraṃśa-pralāpa-bhrama- dīna-tāḥ 6 § 1376	Ah.1.11.006a Ah.1.11.006c
	pīta-viṇ-mūtra-netra-tvak-kṣut-tṛḍ-dāhālpa- nidra-tāḥ 5 pittaṃ	Ah.1.11.007a Ah.1.11.007c
	śleṣmāgni-sadana-prasekālasya-gauravam 7 § 1378	
	śvaitya-śaitya-ślathāṅga-tvaṃ śvāsa-kāsāti-nidra-tāḥ raso 'pi śleṣma-vad raktaṃ	Ah.1.11.008a Ah.1.11.008c
	visarpa-plīha-vidradhīn 8 § 1380	
	kuṣṭha-vātāsra-pittāsra-gulmopa-kuśa-kāmalāḥ vyaṅgāgni-nāśa-sammoha-rakta-tvañ-netra- mūtra-tāḥ 9 § 1382	Ah.1.11.009a Ah.1.11.009c
10	māṃsaṃ gaṇḍārbuda-granthi-gaṇḍorūda- vṛddhi-tāḥ kaṇṭhādiṣv adhi-māṃsaṃ ca tad-van medas tathā śramam 10 § 1384	Ah.1.11.010a Ah.1.11.010c

1 ||] Ah.1.11.005v/ 11-5cv
svedasya keśa-vidhṛtir 11-5dv
vṛddhaś ca kurute 'nilaḥ
3 ||] Ah.1.11.006v/ 11-6av
kārśya-kārṣṇyoṣṇa-kāmi-tva-

9 ||] Ah.1.11.009v/ 11-9cv
vyaṅgāgni-sāda-sammoha
11 ||] Ah.1.11.010v/ 11-10bv
-gaṇḍorūda-vṛddha-tāḥ

Ah.1.11.011a	alpe 'pi ceṣṭite śvāsaṃ sphik-stanodara-lambanam	
Ah.1.11.011c	asthy adhy-asthy adhi-dantāṃś ca majjā netrāṅga-gauravam 11 § 1386	
Ah.1.11.012a	parvasu sthūla-mūlāni kuryāt kṛcchrāṅy arūṃṣi ca	
Ah.1.11.012c	ati-strī-kāma-tāṃ vṛddham śuktaṃ śukrāśmarīm api 12 § 1388	
Ah.1.11.013a	kukṣāv ādhmānam āṭopam gauravam vedanām śakṛt	5
Ah.1.11.013c	mūtram tu vasti-nistodam kṛte 'py a-kṛta-sañjña-tām 13 § 1390	
	71	
Ah.1.11.014a	svedo 'ti-sveda-daurgandhya-kaṇḍūr evam ca lakṣayet	
Ah.1.11.014c	dūṣikādīn api malān bāhulya-guru-tādibhiḥ 14 § 1392	
Ah.1.11.015a	liṅgam kṣiṇe 'nile 'ṅasya sādo 'lpam bhāṣitehitam	
Ah.1.11.015c	sañjñā-mohas tathā śleṣma-vṛddhy-uktāmaya-sambhavaḥ 15 § 1394	10
Ah.1.11.016a	pitte mando 'nalaḥ śītam prabhā-hāniḥ kaphe bhramaḥ	
Ah.1.11.016c	śleṣmāśayānām sūnya-tvam hṛd-dravaḥ ślatha-sandhi-tā 16 § 1396	
Ah.1.11.017a	rase raukṣyam śramaḥ śoṣo glāniḥ śabdā-sahiṣṇu-tā	

6 || | Ah.1.11.013v/ 11-13cv
mūtram tu vaster nistodam
12 || | Ah.1.11.016v/ 11-16dv

hṛd-gadaḥ ślatha-sandhi-tā

	rakte 'mla-śiśira-prīti-sirā-śaithilya-rūkṣa-tāḥ 17 § 1398	Ah.1.11.017c
	māṃse 'kṣa-glāni-gaṇḍa-sphik-śuṣka-tā-sandhi- vedanāḥ medasi svapanam kaṭyāḥ plīhno vṛddhiḥ kr̥śāṅga-tā 18 § 1400	Ah.1.11.018a Ah.1.11.018c
5	asthny asthi-todaḥ śadanam danta-keśa-nakhādiṣu asthnām majjani sauṣiryam bhramas timira-darśanam 19 § 1402	Ah.1.11.019a Ah.1.11.019c
	śukre cirāt prasicyeta śukram śoṇitam eva vā todo 'ty-artham vṛṣaṇayor meḍhram dhūmāyatīva ca 20 § 1404	Ah.1.11.020a Ah.1.11.020c
	purīṣe vāyur antrāṇi sa-śabdo veṣṭayann iva kukṣau bhramati yāty ūrdhvam hṛt-pārśve pīḍayan bhṛśam 21 § 1406	Ah.1.11.021a Ah.1.11.021c
10	mūtre 'lpaṃ mūtrayet kṛcchrād vi-varṇam sāśram eva vā svede roma-cyutiḥ stabdha-roma-tā sphuṭanam tvacaḥ 22 § 1408	Ah.1.11.022a Ah.1.11.022c
	malānām ati-sūkṣmāṇām dur-lakṣyam lakṣayet kṣayam sva-malāyana-saṃśoṣa-toda-śūnya-tva- lāghavaiḥ 23 § 1410	Ah.1.11.023a Ah.1.11.023c
72	doṣādīnām yathā-svam ca vidyād vṛddhi-kṣayau bhīṣak	Ah.1.11.024a

5 | |] Ah.1.11.019v/ 11-19av
asthny asthi-todaḥ sadanam

9 | |] Ah.1.11.021v/ 11-21cv

kukṣim bhramati yāty ūrdhvam

Ah.1.11.024c	kṣayaṇa viparītānāṃ guṇānāṃ vardhanena ca 24 § 1412	
Ah.1.11.025a	vṛddhiṃ malānāṃ saṅgāc ca kṣayaṃ cāti-visargataḥ	
Ah.1.11.025c	malocita-tvād dehasya kṣayo vṛddhes tu pīḍanaḥ 25 § 1414	
Ah.1.11.026a	tatrāsthani sthito vāyuḥ pittaṃ tu sveda-raktayoḥ	
Ah.1.11.026c	śleṣmā śeṣeṣu tenaiṣām āśrayāśrayiṇāṃ mithaḥ 26 § 1416	5
Ah.1.11.027a	yad ekasya tad anyasya vardhana-kṣapaṇauṣadham	
Ah.1.11.027c	asthi-mārutayor naivaṃ prāyo vṛddhir hi tarpaṇāt 27 § 1418	
Ah.1.11.028a	śleṣmaṇānugatā tasmāt saṅkṣayas tad-viparyayāt	
Ah.1.11.028c	vāyunānugato 'smāc ca vṛddhi-kṣaya-samudbhavān 28 § 1420	
Ah.1.11.029a	vikārān sādhayec chīghraṃ kramāl laṅghana-br̥ṃhaṇaiḥ	10
Ah.1.11.029c	vāyor anya-tra taj-jāṃs tu tair evotkrama-yojitaiḥ 29 § 1422	
Ah.1.11.030a	viśeṣād rakta-vṛddhy-utthān rakta-sruti-virecanaiḥ	
Ah.1.11.030c	māṃsa-vṛddhi-bhavān rogān śāstra-kṣārāgni-karmabhiḥ 30 § 1424	
Ah.1.11.031a	sthaulya-kārśyopacāreṇa medo-jān asthi-saṅkṣayāt	
Ah.1.11.031c	jātān kṣīra-ghṛtais tikta-saṃyutair vastibhis tathā 31 § 1426	15

	majja-śukrodbhavān rogān bhojanaiḥ svādu-tiktakaiḥ	Ah.1.11.031and1a
	vṛddham śukram vyavāyādyair yac cānyac chukra-śoṣikam 31+1 § 1428	Ah.1.11.031and1c
	viḍ-vṛddhi-jān atīsāra-kriyayā viṭ-kṣayodbhavān 	Ah.1.11.032a
	meṣāja-madhya-kulmāṣa-yava-māṣa- dvayādibhiḥ 32 § 1430	Ah.1.11.032c
73		
5	mūtra-vṛddhi-kṣayotthāṃś ca meha-kṛcchra-cikitsayā	Ah.1.11.033a
	vyāyāmābhyañjana-sveda-madyaiḥ sveda-kṣayodbhavān 33 § 1432	Ah.1.11.033c
	sva-sthāna-sthasya kāyāgner aṃsā dhātuṣu saṃśritāḥ	Ah.1.11.034a
	teṣāṃ sādāti-dīptibhyāṃ dhātu-vṛddhi-kṣayodbhavaḥ 34 § 1434	Ah.1.11.034c
	pūrho dhātuḥ paraṃ kuryād vṛddhaḥ kṣīṇaś ca tad-vidham	Ah.1.11.035a
10	doṣā duṣṭā rasair dhātūn dūṣayanty ubhaye malān 35 § 1436	Ah.1.11.035c
	adho dve sapta śirasi khāni sveda-vahāni ca	Ah.1.11.036a
	malā malāyanāni syur yathā-svaṃ teṣv ato gadāḥ 36 § 1438	Ah.1.11.036c
	ojas tu tejo dhātūnāṃ śukrāntānāṃ paraṃ smṛtam	Ah.1.11.037a

2 || | Ah.1.11.031+1v/
11-31+1av praty-anīkausadham
majja- 11-31+1bv
-śukra-vṛddhi-kṣaye hitam

6 || | Ah.1.11.033v/ 11-33av
mūtra-vṛddhi-kṣayotthāṃś tu

Ah.1.11.037c	hṛdaya-stham api vyāpi deha-sthiti-nibandhanam 37 § 1440	
Ah.1.11.038a	snigdham somātmakam śuddham īṣal-lohita-pītakam	
Ah.1.11.038c	yan-nāṣe niyataṃ nāṣo yasmimṣ tiṣṭhati tiṣṭhati 38 § 1442	
Ah.1.11.039a	niṣpadyante yato bhāvā vividhā deha-saṃśrayāḥ	
Ah.1.11.039c	ojaḥ kṣīyeta kopa-kṣud-dhyāna-śoka-śramādibhiḥ 39 § 1444	5
Ah.1.11.040a	bibheti dur-balo 'bhīkṣṇam dhyāyati vyathitendriyaḥ	
Ah.1.11.040c	duś-chāyo dur-manā rūkṣo bhavet kṣāmaś ca tat-kṣaye 40 § 1446	
Ah.1.11.041a	jīvanīyauṣadha-kṣīra-rasādyās tatra bheṣajam	
Ah.1.11.041c	ojo-vṛddhau hi dehasya tuṣṭi-puṣṭi-balodayaḥ 41 § 1448	
Ah.1.11.042a	yad annaṃ dveṣṭi yad api prārthayetā-virodhi tu	10
Ah.1.11.042c	tat tat tyajan samaśnaś ca tau tau vṛddhi-kṣayau jayet 42 § 1450	
Ah.1.11.043a	kurvate hi ruciṃ doṣā viparīta-samānayoḥ	
Ah.1.11.043c	vṛddhāḥ kṣīṇāś ca bhūyiṣṭhaṃ lakṣayanty a-budhās tu na 43 § 1452	

7 || | Ah.1.11.040v/ 11-40cv
vi-cchāyo dur-manā rūkṣo
11-40dv bhavet kṣāmaś ca
tat-kṣayāt
9 || | Ah.1.11.041v/ 11-41cv
ojo-vṛddhau ca dehasya 11-41cv
ojo-vṛddhau tu dehasya 11-41dv

tuṣṭi-puṣṭi-balodayāḥ
11 || | Ah.1.11.042v/ 11-42cv tat
tat tyajan samaśnan vā
13 || | Ah.1.11.043v/ 11-43av
kurvanti hi ruciṃ doṣā

yathā-balaṃ yathā-svaṃ ca doṣā vṛddhā vitanvate	Ah.1.11.044a
rūpāṇi jahati kṣiṇāḥ samāḥ svam karma kurvate 44 § 1454	Ah.1.11.044c
ya eva dehasya samā vivṛddhyai ta eva doṣā viṣamā vadhāya	Ah.1.11.045a
yasmād atas te hita-caryayaiva kṣayād vivṛddher iva rakṣaṇīyāḥ 45 § 1456	Ah.1.11.045c

0.12 Chapter 12: Athadoṣabhedīyādhyāyaḥ

		K edn 89-99
pakvāśaya-kaṭī-sakthi-śrotrāsthi-sparśanendriyam		Ah.1.12.001a
sthānaṃ vātasya tatrāpi pakvādhānaṃ viśeṣataḥ 1 § 1458		Ah.1.12.001c
nābhir āmāśayaḥ svedo lasīkā rudhiraṃ rasaḥ		Ah.1.12.002a
dhṛk sparśanaṃ ca pittasya nābhir atra viśeṣataḥ 2 § 1460		Ah.1.12.002c
5 uraḥ-kaṇṭha-śiraḥ-kloma-parvāṇy āmāśayo rasaḥ		Ah.1.12.003a
medo ghrāṇaṃ ca jihvā ca kaphasya su-tarām uraḥ 3 § 1462		Ah.1.12.003c
prāṇādi-bhedāt pañcātmā vāyuḥ prāṇo 'tra mūrdha-gaḥ		Ah.1.12.004a
uraḥ-kaṇṭha-carō buddhi-hṛdayendriya-citta-dhṛk 4 § 1464		Ah.1.12.004c
śṭhīvana-kṣavathūdgāra-niḥśvāsāna-praveśa- kṛt 		Ah.1.12.005a

4 ||] Ah.1.11.045v/ 11-45dv
kṣayād vivṛddher api rakṣaṇīyāḥ

Ah.1.12.005c	urah sthānam udānasya nāsā-nābhi-galāṃś caret 5 § 1466	
Ah.1.12.006a	vāk-pravṛtti-prayatnorjā-bala-varṇa-smṛti- kriyaḥ 	
Ah.1.12.006c	vyāno hṛdi sthitaḥ kṛtsna-deha-cārī mahā-javaḥ 6 § 1468	
Ah.1.12.007a	gaty-apakṣepaṇotkṣepa-nimeṣonmeṣaṇādikāḥ	
Ah.1.12.007c	prāyaḥ sarvāḥ kriyās tasmin pratibaddhāḥ śarīriṇām 7 § 1470	5
	75	
Ah.1.12.008a	samāno 'gni-samīpa-sthaḥ koṣṭhe carati sarvataḥ 	
Ah.1.12.008c	annaṃ gr̥hṇāti pacati vivecayati muñcati 8 § 1472	
Ah.1.12.009a	apāno 'pāna-gaḥ śroṇi-vasti-meḍhroru-go-carah 	
Ah.1.12.009c	śukrārtava-śakṛn-mūtra-garbha-niṣkramaṇa- kriyaḥ 9 § 1474	
Ah.1.12.010a	pittaṃ pañcātmakaṃ tatra	10
	pakvāmāśaya-madhya-gam	
Ah.1.12.010c	pañca-bhūtātmaka-tve 'pi yat taijasa-guṇodayāt 10 § 1476	
Ah.1.12.011a	tyakta-dravya-tvaṃ pākādi-karmaṇānala-śabditam	
Ah.1.12.011c	pacaty annaṃ vibhajate sāra-kiṭṭau pṛthak tathā 11 § 1478	

1 || | Ah.1.12.005v/ 12-5dv

nāsā-nābhi-galāṃś caran

13 || | Ah.1.12.011v/ 12-11dv

sāra-kiṭṭe pṛthak tathā

	tatra-stham eva pittānāṃ śeṣāṅām apy anugrahaṃ	Ah.1.12.012a
	karoti bala-dānena pācakaṃ nāma tat smṛtam 12 § 1480	Ah.1.12.012c
	āmāśayāśrayaṃ pittaṃ rañjakaṃ rasa-rañjanāt buddhi-medhābhīmānādyair	Ah.1.12.013a Ah.1.12.013c
	abhipretārtha-sādhanāt 13 § 1482	
5	sādhakaṃ hr̥d-gataṃ pittaṃ rūpālocanataḥ smṛtam	Ah.1.12.014a
	ḍṛk-stham ālocakaṃ tvak-stham bhrājakaṃ bhrājanāt tvacaḥ 14 § 1484	Ah.1.12.014c
	śleṣmā tu pañca-dhoraḥ-sthaḥ sa trikasya sva-vīryataḥ	Ah.1.12.015a
	hr̥dayasyānna-vīryāc ca tat-stha evāmbu-karmaṇā 15 § 1486	Ah.1.12.015c
	kapha-dhāmnāṃ ca śeṣāṅām yat karoty avalambanam	Ah.1.12.016a
10	ato 'valambakaḥ śleṣmā yas tv āmāśaya-saṃsthitaḥ 16 § 1488	Ah.1.12.016c
	kledakaḥ so 'nna-saṅghāta-kledanād rasa-bodhanāt	Ah.1.12.017a
	bodhako rasanā-sthāyī śiraḥ-saṃstho 'kṣa-tarpaṇāt 17 § 1490	Ah.1.12.017c
76		
	tarpakaḥ sandhi-saṃśleṣāc chleṣakaḥ sandhiṣu sthitaḥ	Ah.1.12.018a
	iti prāyeṇa doṣāṅām sthānāny a-vikṛtātmanām 18 § 1492	Ah.1.12.018c

8 || | Ah.1.12.015v/ 12-15av
śleṣmāpi pañca-dhoraḥ-sthaḥ
10 || | Ah.1.12.016v/ 12-16dv
yas tv āmāśaya-saṃsthitaḥ

14 || | Ah.1.12.018v/ 12-18bv
chleṣakaḥ sandhi-saṃsthitaḥ

Ah.1.12.019a	vyāpinām api jānīyāt karmāṇi ca pṛthak pṛthak 	
Ah.1.12.019c	uṣṇena yuktā rūkṣādyā vāyoḥ kurvanti sañcayam 19 § 1494	
Ah.1.12.020a	śītena kopam uṣṇena śamaṃ snigdhdādayo guṇāḥ	
Ah.1.12.020c	śītena yuktās tīkṣṇādyās cayam pittasya kurvate 20 § 1496	
Ah.1.12.021a	uṣṇena kopam mandādyāḥ śamaṃ śītopasamhitāḥ	5
Ah.1.12.021c	śītena yuktāḥ snigdhdādyāḥ kurvate śleṣmaṇas cayam 21 § 1498	
Ah.1.12.022a	uṣṇena kopam tenaiva guṇā rūkṣādayaḥ śamam 	
Ah.1.12.022c	cayo vṛddhiḥ sva-dhāmny eva pradveṣo vṛddhi-hetuṣu 22 § 1500	
Ah.1.12.023a	viparīta-guṇecchā ca kopas tūn-mārga-gami-tā	
Ah.1.12.023c	liṅgānām darśanam sveṣām a-svāस्थ्यam roga-sambhavaḥ 23 § 1502	10
Ah.1.12.024a	sva-sthāna-sthasya sama-tā vikārā-sambhavaḥ śamaḥ	
Ah.1.12.024c	caya-prakopa-prasāmā vāyor grīṣmādiṣu triṣu 24 § 1504	
Ah.1.12.025a	varṣādiṣu tu pittasya śleṣmaṇaḥ śīśirādiṣu	
Ah.1.12.025c	cīyate laghu-rūkṣābhir oṣadhibhiḥ samīraṇaḥ 25 § 1506	
Ah.1.12.026a	tad-vidhas tad-vidhe dehe kālasyauṣṇyān na kupyati	15
Ah.1.12.026c	adbhir amla-vipākābhir oṣadhibhiś ca tādrśam 26 § 1508	

	pittaṃ yāti cayaṃ kopaṃ na tu kālasya śaitiyataḥ cīyate snigdha-śītābhir udakauṣadhibhiḥ kaphaḥ 27 § 1510	Ah.1.12.027a Ah.1.12.027c
77		
	tulye 'pi kāle dehe ca skanna-tvān na prakupyati iti kāla-sva-bhāvo 'yam āhārādi-vaśāt punaḥ 28 § 1512	Ah.1.12.028a Ah.1.12.028c
5	cayādīn yānti sadyo 'pi doṣāḥ kāle 'pi vā na tu vyāpnoti sahasā deham ā-pāda-tala-mastakam 29 § 1514	Ah.1.12.029a Ah.1.12.029c
	nivartate tu kupito malo 'lpālpam jalaugha-vat nānā-rūpair a-saṅkhyeyair vikāraiḥ kupitā malāḥ 30 § 1516	Ah.1.12.030a Ah.1.12.030c
	tāpayanti tanuṃ tasmāt tad-dhetv-ākṛti-sādhanam	Ah.1.12.031a
10	śakyaṃ naikaika-śo vaktum ataḥ sāmānyam ucyate 31 § 1518	Ah.1.12.031c
	doṣā eva hi sarveṣāṃ rogāṇāṃ eka-kāraṇam yathā pakṣī paripatan sarvataḥ sarvam apy ahaḥ 32 § 1520	Ah.1.12.032a Ah.1.12.032c
	chāyām atyeti nātmīyāṃ yathā vā kṛtsnam apy adaḥ vikāra-jātaṃ vividhaṃ trīn guṇān nātivartate 33 § 1522	Ah.1.12.033a Ah.1.12.033c
15	tathā sva-dhātu-vaiṣamyā-nimittam api sarva-dā 	Ah.1.12.034a

4 ||] Ah.1.12.028v/ 12-28bv
skanna-tvān na vikupyati

Ah.1.12.034c	vikāra-jātaṃ trīn doṣān teṣāṃ kope tu kāraṇam 34 § 1524	
Ah.1.12.035a	arthair a-sātmyaiḥ saṃyogaḥ kālah karma ca duṣ-kṛtam	
Ah.1.12.035c	hīnāti-mithyā-yogena bhidyate tat punas tri-dhā 35 § 1526	
Ah.1.12.036a	hīno 'rthenendriyasyālpāḥ saṃyogaḥ svena naiva vā	
Ah.1.12.036c	ati-yogo 'ti-saṃsargaḥ sūkṣma-bhāsura-bhairavam 36 § 1528	5
Ah.1.12.037a	aty-āsannāti-dūra-sthaṃ vi-priyaṃ vikṛtādi ca	
Ah.1.12.037c	yad akṣṇā vīkṣyate rūpaṃ mithyā-yogaḥ sa dāruṇaḥ 37 § 1530	
	78	
Ah.1.12.038a	evam aty-ucca-pūty-ādīn indriyārthān yathā-yatham	
Ah.1.12.038c	vidyāt kālas tu śītoṣṇa-varṣā-bhedāt tri-dhā mataḥ 38 § 1532	
Ah.1.12.039a	sa hīno hīna-śītādir ati-yogo 'ti-lakṣaṇaḥ	10
Ah.1.12.039c	mithyā-yogas tu nirdiṣṭo viparīta-sva-lakṣaṇaḥ 39 § 1534	
Ah.1.12.040a	kāya-vāk-citta-bhedena karmāpi vibhajet tri-dhā 	
Ah.1.12.040c	kāyādi-karmaṇo hīnā pravṛttir hīna-sañjñakaḥ 40 § 1536	
Ah.1.12.041a	ati-yogo 'ti-vṛttis tu vegodīraṇa-dhāraṇam	

7 || | Ah.1.12.037v/ 12-37dv
mithyā-yogaḥ su-dāruṇaḥ
9 || | Ah.1.12.038v/ 12-38dv
-varṣa-bhedāt tri-dhā mataḥ

13 || | Ah.1.12.040v/ 12-40cv
kāyādi-karmaṇāṃ hīnā 12-40dv
pravṛttir hīna-sañjñikā

	viṣamāṅga-kriyārambha-patana-skhalanādikam 41 § 1538	Ah.1.12.041c
	bhāṣaṇaṃ sāmi-bhuktasya rāga-dveṣa-bhayādi ca karma prāṇātipātādi daśa-dhā yac ca ninditam 42 § 1540	Ah.1.12.042a Ah.1.12.042c
5	mithyā-yogaḥ samasto 'sāv iha vāmu-tra vā kṛtam nidānam etad doṣāṇaṃ kupitās tena naika-dhā 43 § 1542	Ah.1.12.043a Ah.1.12.043c
	kurvanti vividhān vyādhīn śākhā-koṣṭhāsthi-sandhiṣu śākhā raktādayas tvak ca bāhya-rogāyanam hi tat 44 § 1544	Ah.1.12.044a Ah.1.12.044c
	tad-āśrayā maṣa-vyaṅga-gaṇḍālajy-arbudādayaḥ bahir-bhāgās ca dur-nāma-gulma-śophādayo gadāḥ 45 § 1546	Ah.1.12.045a Ah.1.12.045c
10	antaḥ koṣṭho mahā-srota āma-pakvāśayāśrayaḥ tat-sthānāḥ chardy-atīsāra-kāsa-śvāsodara-jvarāḥ 46 § 1548	Ah.1.12.046a Ah.1.12.046c
	antar-bhāgaṃ ca śophārśo-gulma-visarpa-vidradhi śiro-hṛdaya-vasty-ādi-marmāṅgy asthnām ca sandhayaḥ 47 § 1550	Ah.1.12.047a Ah.1.12.047c

79

1 || | Ah.1.12.041v/ 12-41av

ati-yogo 'ti-vṛttiś ca

5 || | Ah.1.12.043v/ 12-43bv iha

cāmu-tra vā kṛtam

7 || | Ah.1.12.044v/ 12-44dv

bāhya-rogāyanam hi sā

13 || | Ah.1.12.047v/ 12-47dv

-marmāṅgy asthnām tu sandhayaḥ

Ah.1.12.048a	tan-nibaddhāḥ sirā-snāyu-kaṇḍarādyāś ca madhyamaḥ	
Ah.1.12.048c	roga-mārgaḥ sthitās tatra yakṣma-pakṣa-vadhārditāḥ 48 § 1552	
Ah.1.12.049a	mūrdhādi-rogāḥ sandhy-asthi-trika-śūla-grahādayaḥ	
Ah.1.12.049c	sraṃsa-vyāsa-vyadha-svāp a-sāda-ruk-toda-bhedanam 49 § 1554	
Ah.1.12.050a	saṅgāṅga-bhaṅga-saṅkoca-varta-harṣaṇa- tarpaṇam	5
Ah.1.12.050c	 kampa-pāruṣya-sauṣirya-śoṣa-spandana- veṣṭanam 50 § 1556	
Ah.1.12.051a	stambhaḥ kaṣāya-rasa-tā varṇaḥ śyāvo 'ruṇo 'pi vā	
Ah.1.12.051c	karmāṇi vāyoḥ pittasya dāha-rāgoṣma-pāki-tāḥ 51 § 1558	
Ah.1.12.052a	svedaḥ kledaḥ srutiḥ kothaḥ sadanam mūrchanam madah	
Ah.1.12.052c	kaṭukāmlau rasau varṇaḥ pāṇḍurāruṇa-varjitaḥ 52 § 1560	10
Ah.1.12.053a	śleṣmaṇaḥ sneha-kāṭhinya-kaṇḍū-śīta-tva-gauravam	
Ah.1.12.053c	bandhopalepa-staimitya-śophā-pakty-ati-nidra- tāḥ 53 § 1562	
Ah.1.12.054a	varṇaḥ śveto rasau svādu-lavaṇau cira-kāri-tā	
Ah.1.12.054c	ity a-śeṣāmaya-vyāpi yad uktam doṣa-lakṣaṇam 54 § 1564	

	darśanādyair avahitas tat samyag upalakṣayet vyādhy-avasthā-vibhāga-jñāḥ paśyann ārtān prati-kṣaṇam 55 § 1566	Ah.1.12.055a Ah.1.12.055c
	abhyāsāt prāpyate drṣṭiḥ karma-siddhi-prakāśinī ratnādi-sad-a-saj-jñānaṃ na śāstrād eva jāyate 56 § 1568	Ah.1.12.056a Ah.1.12.056c
5	drṣṭāpacāra-jaḥ kaś-cit kaś-cit pūrvāparādha-jaḥ tat-saṅkarād bhavaty anyo vyādhir evaṃ tri-dhā smṛtaḥ 57 § 1570	Ah.1.12.057a Ah.1.12.057c
80	yathā-nidānaṃ doṣotthaḥ karma-jo hetubhir vinā mahārambho 'lpake hetāv ātaṅko doṣa-karma-jaḥ 58 § 1572	Ah.1.12.058a Ah.1.12.058c
10	vipakṣa-śīlanāt pūrvāḥ karma-jaḥ karma-saṅkṣayāt gacchaty ubhaya-janmā tu doṣa-karma-kṣayāt kṣayam 59 § 1574	Ah.1.12.059a Ah.1.12.059c
	dvi-dhā sva-para-tantra-tvād vyādhayo 'ntyāḥ punar dvi-dhā pūrvā-jāḥ pūrvā-rūpākhyā jātāḥ paścād upadravāḥ 60 § 1576	Ah.1.12.060a Ah.1.12.060c
	yathā-śva-janmopaśayāḥ sva-tantrāḥ spaṣṭa-lakṣaṇāḥ viparītās tato 'nye tu vidyād evaṃ malān api 61 § 1578	Ah.1.12.061a Ah.1.12.061c

4 || | Ah.1.12.056v/ 12-56av
abhyāsāj jāyate drṣṭiḥ 12-56av
abhyāsāt kevalaṃ drṣṭiḥ
6 || | Ah.1.12.057v/ 12-57bv

kaś-cit pūrvāpacāra-jaḥ 12-57dv
vyādhir evaṃ tri-dhā mataḥ

Ah.1.12.062a	tān lakṣayed avahito vikurvāṇān prati-jvaram	
Ah.1.12.062c	teṣāṃ pradhāna-prāśame praśamo '-śāmyatas tathā 62 § 1580	
Ah.1.12.063a	paścāc cikitset tūrṇaṃ vā bala-vantam upadravam	
Ah.1.12.063c	vyādhi-kliṣṭa-śarīrasya pīḍā-kara-taro hi saḥ 63 § 1582	
Ah.1.12.064a	vikāra-nāmā-kuśalo na jihrīyāt kadā-ca-na	5
Ah.1.12.064c	na hi sarva-vikārāṇāṃ nāmato 'sti dhruvā sthitiḥ 64 § 1584	
Ah.1.12.065a	sa eva kupito doṣaḥ samutthāna-viśeṣataḥ	
Ah.1.12.065c	sthānāntarāṇi ca prāpya vikārān kurute bahūn 65 § 1586	
Ah.1.12.066a	tasmād vikāra-prakṛtīr adhiṣṭhānāntarāṇi ca	
Ah.1.12.066c	buddhvā hetu-viśeṣāṃś ca śīghraṃ kuryād upakramam 66 § 1588	10
Ah.1.12.067a	dūṣyaṃ deśaṃ balaṃ kālam analaṃ prakṛtiṃ vayaḥ	
Ah.1.12.067c	sat-tvaṃ sātmyaṃ tathāhāram avasthāś ca pṛthag-vidhāḥ 67 § 1590	
	81	
Ah.1.12.068a	sūkṣma-sūkṣmāḥ samīkṣyaiṣāṃ doṣauśadha-nirūpaṇe	
Ah.1.12.068c	yo vartate cikitsāyāṃ na sa skhalati jātu cit 68 § 1592	
Ah.1.12.069a	gurv-alpa-vyādhi-saṃsthānaṃ	15
Ah.1.12.069c	sat-tva-deha-balā-balāt dṛśyate 'py anya-thā-kāraṃ tasminn avahito bhavet 69 § 1594	

4 || | Ah.1.12.063v/ 12-63av
paścāc cikitset pūrvaṃ vā

	guruṃ laghum iti vyādhiṃ kalpayams tu bhiṣag-bruvaḥ alpa-doṣākalanayā pathye vipratipadyate 70 § 1596	Ah.1.12.070a Ah.1.12.070c
	tato 'lpam alpa-vīryaṃ vā guru-vyādhau prayojitam udīrayet-tarāṃ rogān saṃśodhanam a-yogataḥ 71 § 1598	Ah.1.12.071a Ah.1.12.071c
5	śodhanam tv ati-yogena viparītaṃ viparyaye kṣiṇuyān na malān eva kevalaṃ vapur asyati 72 § 1600	Ah.1.12.072a Ah.1.12.072c
	ato 'bhiyuktaḥ satataṃ sarvam ālocya sarva-thā tathā yuñjīta bhaiṣajyam ārogyāya yathā dhruvam 73 § 1602	Ah.1.12.073a Ah.1.12.073c
10	vakṣyante 'taḥ paraṃ doṣā vṛddhi-kṣaya-vibhedataḥ pṛthak trīn viddhi saṃsargas tri-dhā tatra tu tān nava 74 § 1604	Ah.1.12.074a Ah.1.12.074c
	trīn eva samayā vṛddhyā ṣaḍ ekasyātiśāyane trayo-daśa samasteṣu ṣaḍ dvya-ekātiśāyena tu 75 § 1606	Ah.1.12.075a Ah.1.12.075c
	ekaṃ tulyādhikaiḥ ṣaṭ ca tāratamya-vikalpanāt pañca-viṃśatim ity evaṃ vṛddhaiḥ kṣiṇaiś ca tāvataḥ 76 § 1608	Ah.1.12.076a Ah.1.12.076c

2 ||] Ah.1.12.070v/ 12-70bv
kalayams tu bhiṣag-bruvaḥ
12-70bv kalpayams tu bhiṣag
dhruvam
6 ||] Ah.1.12.072v/ 12-72dv
kevalaṃ vapur apy ati
8 ||] Ah.1.12.073v/ 12-73dv
ārogyāya yathā bhavet

10 ||] Ah.1.12.074v/ 12-74cv
pṛthak trīn viddhi saṃsargaṃ
12 ||] Ah.1.12.075v/ 12-75dv
ṣaḍ dvya-ekātiśāyena ca
14 ||] Ah.1.12.076v/ 12-76cv
pañca-viṃśatir ity evaṃ

Ah.1.12.077a	ekaika-vṛddhi-sama-tā-kṣayaiḥ ṣaṭ te punaś ca ṣaṭ	
Ah.1.12.077c	eka-kṣaya-dvandva-vṛddhyā sa-viparyayayāpi te 77 § 1610	
	82	
Ah.1.12.078ab	bhedā dvi-ṣaṣṭir nirdiṣṭās tri-ṣaṣṭiḥ svāsthya-kāraṇam 78ab	
Ah.1.12.078c	saṃsargād rasa-rudhirādibhis tathaiṣāṃ 78c 	
Ah.1.12.078d	doṣāṃs tu kṣaya-sama-tā-vivṛddhi-bhedaiḥ 78d	5
Ah.1.12.078e	ānantyaṃ tara-tama-yogataś ca yātān 78e	
Ah.1.12.078f	jānīyād avahita-mānaso yathā-svam 78f § 1615	

0.13 Chapter 13: Athadoṣopakramaṇīyādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 99-103	
Ah.1.13.001a	vātasyopakramaḥ snehaḥ svedaḥ saṃśodhanaṃ mṛdu svādv-amla-lavaṇoṣṇāni bhojyāny abhyaṅga-mardanam 1 § 1617	
Ah.1.13.001c		
Ah.1.13.002a	veṣṭanam trāsanam seko madyam paiṣṭika-gauḍikam	
Ah.1.13.002c	snigdhoṣṇā vastayo vasti-niyamaḥ sukha-śīla-tā 2 § 1619	
Ah.1.13.003a	dīpanaiḥ pācanaiḥ snigdhāḥ snehās cāneka-yonayaḥ	5
Ah.1.13.003c	viśeṣān medya-piśita-rasa-tailānuvāsanam 3 § 1621	

7 || | Ah.1.12.078v/ 12-78cv
saṃsargād rasa-rudhirādibhis
tathaitān 12-78dv doṣāṅām

kṣaya-sama-tā-vivṛddhi-bhedaiḥ

	pittasya sarpiṣaḥ pānaṃ svādu-śītair virecanam	Ah.1.13.004a
	svādu-tikta-kaṣāyāṇi bhojanāny auṣadhāni ca	Ah.1.13.004c
	4 § 1623	
	su-gandhi-śīta-hṛdyānāṃ gandhānāṃ	Ah.1.13.005a
	upasevanam	
	kaṇṭhe-guṇānāṃ hārāṇāṃ maṇīnāṃ urasā	Ah.1.13.005c
	dhṛtiḥ 5 § 1625	
5	karpūra-candanośīrair anulepaḥ kṣaṇe kṣaṇe	Ah.1.13.006a
	pradoṣaś candramāḥ saudham hāri gītaṃ himo	Ah.1.13.006c
	'nilaḥ 6 § 1627	
	a-yantraṇa-sukhaṃ mitraṃ putraḥ	Ah.1.13.007a
	sandigdha-mugdha-vāk	
	chandānuvartino dārāḥ priyāḥ śīla-vibhūṣitāḥ	Ah.1.13.007c
	7 § 1629	
	śītāmbu-dhārā-garbhāṇi gṛhāṇy	Ah.1.13.008a
	udyāna-dīrghikāḥ	
10	su-tīrtha-vipula-svaccha-salilāśaya-saikate 8	Ah.1.13.008c
	§ 1631	
	sāmbho-ja-jala-tīrānte kāyamāne drumākule	Ah.1.13.009a
	saumyā bhāvāḥ payaḥ sarpir virekaś ca	Ah.1.13.009c
	viśeṣataḥ 9 § 1633	
83		
	śleṣmaṇo vidhinā yuktaṃ tīkṣṇaṃ	Ah.1.13.010a
	vamana-recanam	
	annaṃ rūkṣālpa-tīkṣṇoṣṇaṃ	Ah.1.13.010c
	kaṭu-tikta-kaṣāyakam 10 § 1635	

8 || | Ah.1.13.007v/ 13-7av

a-yantraṇa-mukhaṃ mitraṃ

12 || | Ah.1.13.009v/ 13-9bv

kāyamānaṃ drumākule

Ah.1.13.011a	dīrgha-kāla-sthitam madyam rati-prītiḥ prajāgaraḥ	
Ah.1.13.011c	aneka-rūpo vyāyāmaś cintā rūkṣam vimardanam 11 § 1637	
Ah.1.13.012a	viśeṣād vamanam yūṣaḥ kṣaudram medo-ghnam auśadham	
Ah.1.13.012c	dhūmopavāsa-gaṇḍūṣā niḥ-sukha-tvam sukhāya ca 12 § 1639	
Ah.1.13.013a	upakramaḥ pṛthag doṣān yo 'yam uddiśya kīrtitaḥ	5
Ah.1.13.013c	saṃsarga-sannipāteṣu taṃ yathā-svam vikalpayet 13 § 1641	
Ah.1.13.014a	graiṣmaḥ prāyo marut-pitte vāsantaḥ kapha-mārute	
Ah.1.13.014c	maruto yoga-vāhi-tvāt kapha-pitte tu śāradaḥ 14 § 1643	
Ah.1.13.015a	caya eva jayed doṣam kupitam tv a-virodhayan	
Ah.1.13.015c	sarva-kope balīyāṃsam śeṣa-doṣā-virodhataḥ 15 § 1645	10
Ah.1.13.016a	prayogaḥ śamayed vyādhim ekaṃ yo 'nyam udīrayet	
Ah.1.13.016c	nāsau viśuddhaḥ śuddhas tu śamayed yo na kopayet 16 § 1647	
Ah.1.13.017a	vyāyāmād uṣmaṇas taikṣṇyād a-hitācaraṇād api 	
Ah.1.13.017c	koṣṭhāc chākhāsthi-marmāṇi druta-tvān mārutasya ca 17 § 1649	

6 || | Ah.1.13.013v/ 13-13dv
taṃ yathā-svam prakalpayet
12 || | Ah.1.13.016v/ 13-16av

prayogaḥ śamayed vyādhim
13-16bv yo 'nyam anyam udīrayet

	doṣā yānti tathā tebhyaḥ sroto-mukha-viśodhanāt vṛddhyābhiṣyandanāt pākāt koṣṭham vāyoś ca nigrahāt 18 § 1651	Ah.1.13.018a Ah.1.13.018c
	tatra-sthās ca vilamberan bhūyo hetu-pratīkṣiṇaḥ te kālādi-balaṃ labdhvā kupyanty anyāśrayeṣv api 19 § 1653	Ah.1.13.019a Ah.1.13.019c
84		
5	tatrānya-sthāna-saṃstheṣu tadīyām a-baleṣu tu kuryāc cikitsām svām eva balenānyābhibhāviṣu 20 § 1655	Ah.1.13.020a Ah.1.13.020c
	āgantum śamayed doṣaṃ sthāninaṃ pratikṛtya vā prāyas tiryag-gatā doṣāḥ kleśayanty āturāṃś ciraṃ 21 § 1657	Ah.1.13.021a Ah.1.13.021c
	sādhāraṇaṃ vā kurvīta kriyām ubhaya-yoginīm 21-1+1 § 1658	Ah.1.13.021.1and1
10	kuryān na teṣu tvarayā dehāgni-bala-vit kriyām śamayet tān prayogeṇa sukhaṃ vā koṣṭham ānayet 22 § 1660	Ah.1.13.022a Ah.1.13.022c
	jñātvā koṣṭha-prapannāṃś ca yathāsannaṃ vinirharet sroto-rodha-bala-bhraṃśa-gauravānila-mūḍha- tāḥ 23 § 1662	Ah.1.13.023a Ah.1.13.023c
	ālasyā-pakti-niṣṭhīva-mala-saṅgā-ruci-klamāḥ	Ah.1.13.024a

13 || | Ah.1.13.023v/ 13-23dv
-gauravānila-mūḍha-tā

Ah.1.13.024c	liṅgaṃ malānāṃ sāmānāṃ nir-āmānāṃ viparyayaḥ 24 § 1664	
Ah.1.13.024.1and1a	viṅ-mūtra-nakha-danta-tvak-cakṣuṣāṃ pīta-tā bhavet	
Ah.1.13.024.1and1c	rakta-tvam atha kṛṣṇa-tvaṃ prṣṭhāsthi-kaṭi-sandhi-ruk 24-1+1 § 1666	
Ah.1.13.024.1and2a	śiro-ruk jāyate tivrā nidrā vi-rasa-tā mukhe	
Ah.1.13.024.1and2c	kva-cic ca śvayathur gātre jvarātīsāra-harṣaṇam 24-1+2 § 1668	5
Ah.1.13.025a	ūṣmaṇo 'lpa-bala-tvena dhātum ādyam a-pācitam	
Ah.1.13.025c	duṣṭam āmāśaya-gataṃ rasam āmaṃ pracakṣate 25 § 1670	
Ah.1.13.026a	anye doṣebhya evāti-duṣṭebhyo 'nyo-'nya-mūrchanāt	
Ah.1.13.026c	kodravebhyo viṣasyeva vadanty āmasya sambhavam 26 § 1672	
	85	
Ah.1.13.027a	āmena tena samprktā doṣā dūṣyās ca dūṣitāḥ	10
Ah.1.13.027c	sāmā ity upadiśyante ye ca rogās tad-udbhavāḥ 27 § 1674	
Ah.1.13.027and1a	vāyuh sāmo vibandhāgni-sāda-stambhāntra-kūjanaiḥ	
Ah.1.13.027and1c	vedanā-śopha-nistodaiḥ krama-śo 'ṅgāni pīḍayan 27+1 § 1676	
Ah.1.13.027and2a	vicared yuga-pac cāpi grhṇāti kupito bhṛśam	
Ah.1.13.027and2c	snehādyair vṛddhim āyāti sūrya-meghodaye niśi 27+2 § 1678	15

	nir-āmo viśado rūkṣo nir-vibandho 'lpa-vedanaḥ viparīta-guṇaiḥ śāntiṃ snigdhair yāti viśeṣataḥ 27+3 § 1680	Ah.1.13.027and3a Ah.1.13.027and3c
	dur-gandhi haritaṃ śyāvam pittaṃ amlaṃ ghanam guru amlīkā-kaṅṭha-hṛd-dāha-karam sāmam vinirdiśet 27+4 § 1682	Ah.1.13.027and4a Ah.1.13.027and4c
5	ā-tāmra-pītam aty-uṣṇam rase kaṭukam a-sthiram pakvam vi-gandhi vijñeyam ruci-pakti-bala-pradam 27+5 § 1684	Ah.1.13.027and5a Ah.1.13.027and5c
	āvilas tantulaḥ styānaḥ kaṅṭha-deśe 'vatiṣṭhate sāmo balāso dur-gandhiḥ kṣud-udgāra-vighāta-kṛt 27+6 § 1686	Ah.1.13.027and6a Ah.1.13.027and6c
10	phena-vān piṅḍitaḥ pāṇdur niḥ-sāro '-gandha eva ca pakvaḥ sa eva vijñeyaś cheda-vān vaktra-śuddhi-daḥ 27+7 § 1688	Ah.1.13.027and7a Ah.1.13.027and7c
	sarva-deha-praviṣṭān sāmān doṣān na nirharet līnān dhātuṣv an-utkliṣṭān phalād āmād rasān iva 28 § 1690	Ah.1.13.028a Ah.1.13.028c
	āśrayasya hi nāśāya te syur dur-nirhara-tvataḥ pācanair dīpanaiḥ snehais tān svedaiś ca pariṣkṛtān 29 § 1692	Ah.1.13.029a Ah.1.13.029c
86		
15	śodhayec chodhanaiḥ kāle yathāsannaṃ yathā-balam	Ah.1.13.030a

6 ||] Ah.1.13.027+5v/
13-27+5dv

ruci-vahni-bala-pradam

Ah.1.13.030c	hanty āśu yuktaṃ vaktreṇa dravyam āmāśayān malān 30 § 1694	
Ah.1.13.031a	ghrāṇena cordhva-jatrūtthān pakvādhānād gudena ca	
Ah.1.13.031c	utkliṣṭān adha ūrdhvaṃ vā na cāmān vahataḥ svayam 31 § 1696	
Ah.1.13.032a	dhārayed auśadhair doṣān vidhṛtās te hi roga-dāḥ	
Ah.1.13.032c	pravṛttān prāg ato doṣān upekṣeta hitāśinaḥ 32 § 1698	5
Ah.1.13.033a	vibaddhān pācanais tais taiḥ pācayen nirharetā vā	
Ah.1.13.033c	śrāvaṇe kārttike caitre māsi sādharmaṇe kramāt 33 § 1700	
Ah.1.13.033and1a	prāvṛṭ-śarad-vasanteṣu māseṣv eteṣu śodhayet	
Ah.1.13.033and1c	sādharmaṇeṣu vidhinā tri-māsāntarītān malān 33+1 § 1702	
Ah.1.13.034a	grīṣma-varṣā-hima-citān vāyv-ādīn āśu nirharet 	10
Ah.1.13.034c	aty-uṣṇa-varṣa-śītā hi grīṣma-varṣā-himāgamāḥ 34 § 1704	
Ah.1.13.035a	sandhau sādharmaṇe teṣāṃ duṣṭān doṣān viśodhayet	
Ah.1.13.035c	svastha-vṛttam abhipretya vyādhau vyādhi-vaśena tu 35 § 1706	
Ah.1.13.035.1and1a	trayaḥ sādharmaṇās teṣāṃ antare prāvṛṣādayaḥ	
Ah.1.13.035.1and1c	prāvṛṭ śuci-nabhau teṣu śarad ūrja-sahau smṛtau 35-1+1 § 1708	15

7 || | Ah.1.13.033v/ 13-33bv
pācayen nirharet tathā

	tapasyo madhu-māsaś ca vasantaḥ śodhanaṃ prati etān ṛtūn vikalpyaivam dadyāt saṃśodhanaṃ bhiṣak 35-1+2 § 1710	Ah.1.13.035.1and2a Ah.1.13.035.1and2c
	kṛtvā śītoṣṇa-vr̥ṣṭīnām pratīkāraṃ yathā-yatham prayojayet kriyām prāptām kriyā-kālam na hāpayet 36 § 1712	Ah.1.13.036a Ah.1.13.036c
87		
5	yuñjyād an-annam annādaḥ madhye 'nte kavaḍāntare grāse grāse muhuḥ sānnaṃ sāmudgaṃ niśi cauṣadham 37 § 1714	Ah.1.13.037a Ah.1.13.037c
	kaphodreke gade 'n-annam balino roga-rogiṇoḥ annādaḥ vi-guṇe 'pāne samāne madhya iṣyate 38 § 1716	Ah.1.13.038a Ah.1.13.038c
10	vyāne 'nte prātar-āśasya sāyam-āśasya tūttare grāsa-grāsāntayoḥ prāṇe praduṣṭe mātariśvani 39 § 1718	Ah.1.13.039a Ah.1.13.039c
	muhur muhur viṣa-cchardi-hidhmā-tr̥ṣṭīśvāsa-kāsiṣu yojyam sa-bhojyam bhaiṣajyam bhojyaiś citrair a-rocake 40 § 1720	Ah.1.13.040a Ah.1.13.040c
	kampākṣepaka-hidhmāsu sāmudgaṃ laghu-bhojinām ūrdhva-jatru-vikāreṣu svapna-kāle praśasyate 41 § 1722	Ah.1.13.041a Ah.1.13.041c

0.14 Chapter 14: Athadvividhopakra- maṇīyādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 103-107		
Ah.1.14.001a		upakramyasya hi dvi-tvād dvi-dhaivopakramo mataḥ	
Ah.1.14.001c		ekaḥ santarpaṇas tatra dvitīyaś cāpatarpaṇaḥ 1 § 1724	
Ah.1.14.002a		br̥ṃhaṇo laṅghanaś ceti tat-paryāyāv udāhṛtau 	
Ah.1.14.002c		br̥ṃhaṇaṃ yad br̥hat-tvāya laṅghanaṃ lāghavāya yat 2 § 1726	
Ah.1.14.003a		dehasya bhavataḥ prāyo bhaumāpam itarac ca te 5 	
Ah.1.14.003c		snehanaṃ rūkṣaṇaṃ karma svedanaṃ stambhanaṃ ca yat 3 § 1728	
Ah.1.14.004a		bhūtānāṃ tad api dvaidhyād dvitayaṃ nātivartate	
Ah.1.14.004c		śodhanaṃ śamanaṃ ceti dvi-dhā tatrāpi laṅghanaṃ 4 § 1730	
Ah.1.14.005a		yad īrayed bahir doṣān pañca-dhā śodhanaṃ ca tat	
Ah.1.14.005c		nirūho vamaṇaṃ kāya-śiro-reko 'sra-visrutiḥ 10 5 § 1732	
	88		
Ah.1.14.006a		na śodhayati yad doṣān samān nodīrayaty api	
Ah.1.14.006c		samī-karoti viṣamān śamanaṃ tac ca sapta-dhā 6 § 1734	
Ah.1.14.007a		pācanaṃ dīpanaṃ kṣut-tr̥ḍ-vyāyāmātapa-mārutāḥ	
Ah.1.14.007c		br̥ṃhaṇaṃ śamanaṃ tv eva vāyoḥ pittānilasya ca 7 § 1736	

	br̥ṃhayed	Ah.1.14.008a
	vyādhi-bhaiṣajya-madya-strī-śoka-karśitān	
	bhārādhvoraḥ-kṣata-kṣīṇa-rūkṣa-dur-bala-	Ah.1.14.008c
	vātalān 8	
	§ 1738	
	garbhiṇī-sūtikā-bāla-vṛddhān grīṣme 'parān api	Ah.1.14.009a
	māṃsa-kṣīra-sitā-sarpir-madhura-snigdha-	Ah.1.14.009c
	vastibhiḥ 9	
	§ 1740	
5	svapna-śayyā-sukhābhyaṅga-snāna-nirvṛti-	Ah.1.14.010a
	harṣaṇaiḥ	
	mehāma-doṣāti-snigdha-jvaroru-stambha-	Ah.1.14.010c
	kuṣṭhinaḥ 10	
	§ 1742	
	visarpa-vidradhi-plīha-śiraḥ-kaṅṭhākṣi-rogiṇaḥ	Ah.1.14.011a
	sthūlāṃś ca laṅghayen nityaṃ śīsire tv aparān	Ah.1.14.011c
	api 11 § 1744	
	tatra saṃśodhanaiḥ	Ah.1.14.012a
	sthaulya-bala-pitta-kaphādhikān	
10	āma-doṣa-jvara-cchardir-atīsāra-hṛd-āmayaiḥ	Ah.1.14.012c
	12 § 1746	
	vibandha-gauravodgāra-hṛl-lāsādibhir āturān	Ah.1.14.013a
	madhya-sthaulyādikān prāyaḥ pūrvam	Ah.1.14.013c
	pācana-dīpanaiḥ 13 § 1748	
	ebhir evāmayair ārtān hīna-sthaulya-balādhikān	Ah.1.14.014a

Ah.1.14.014c	kṣut-tṛṣṇā-nigrahair doṣais tv ārtān madhya-balair dṛḍhān 14 § 1750	
Ah.1.14.015a Ah.1.14.015c	samīraṇātapāyāsaiḥ kim utālpa-balair narān na bṛṃhayel laṅghanīyān bṛṃhyāms tu mṛdu laṅghayet 15 § 1752	
	89	
Ah.1.14.016a Ah.1.14.016c	yuktyā vā deśa-kālādi-balatas tān upācaret bṛṃhite syād balaṃ puṣṭis tat-sādhyāmaya-saṅkṣayaḥ 16 § 1754	5
Ah.1.14.017a Ah.1.14.017c	vi-malendriya-tā sargo malānāṃ lāghavaṃ rucīḥ kṣut-tṛṭ-sahodayaḥ śuddha-hṛdayodgāra-kaṅṭha-tā 17 § 1756	
Ah.1.14.018a Ah.1.14.018c	vyādhi-mārdavam utsāhas tandrā-nāśaś ca laṅghite an-apekṣita-mātrādi-sevite kurutas tu te 18 § 1758	
Ah.1.14.019a Ah.1.14.019c	ati-sthaulyāti-kārśyādīn vakṣyante te ca sauṣadhāḥ rūpaṃ tair eva ca jñeyam ati-bṛṃhita-laṅghite 19 § 1760	10
Ah.1.14.020a Ah.1.14.020c	ati-sthaulyāpacī-meha-jvarodara-bhagandarān kāsa-sannyāsa-kṛcchrāma-kuṣṭhādīn ati-dāruṇān 20 § 1762	
Ah.1.14.021a	tatra medo-'nila-śleṣma-nāśanaṃ sarvam iṣyate 	

1 || | Ah.1.14.014v/ 14-14cv
kṣut-tṛṣṇā-nigrahair doṣair
14-14cv kṣut-tṛṣṇā-nigrahair
doṣaiś 14-14dv cārtān

madhya-balair dṛḍhān
11 || | Ah.1.14.019v/ 14-19cv
rūpaṃ tair eva vijñeyam

	kulattha-jūr̥ṇa-śyāmāka-yava-mudga- madhūdakam 21 § 1764	Ah.1.14.021c
	mastu-daṇḍāhatāriṣṭa-cintā-śodhana-jāgaram madhunā tri-phalāṃ lihyād guḍūcīm abhayāṃ ghanam 22 § 1766	Ah.1.14.022a Ah.1.14.022c
5	rasāñjanasya mahataḥ pañca-mūlasya gugguloḥ śilā-jatu-prayogaś ca sāgnimantha-raso hitaḥ 23 § 1768	Ah.1.14.023a Ah.1.14.023c
	viḍaṅgaṃ nāgaram kṣāraḥ kāla-loha-rajo madhu yavāmalaka-cūr̥ṇam ca yogo 'ti-sthaulya-doṣa-jit 24 § 1770	Ah.1.14.024a Ah.1.14.024c
	vyoṣa-kaṭvī-varā-śigru-viḍaṅgātiviṣā-sthirāḥ hiṅgu-sauvarcalājāji-yavānī-dhānya-citrakāḥ 25 § 1772	Ah.1.14.025a Ah.1.14.025c
90		
10	niśe br̥hatyau hapuṣā pāṭhā mūlaṃ ca kembukāt eṣāṃ cūr̥ṇam madhu ghr̥taṃ tailaṃ ca sadr̥śāṃśakam 26 § 1774	Ah.1.14.026a Ah.1.14.026c
	saktubhiḥ ṣo-ḍaśa-guṇair yuktaṃ pītaṃ nihanti tat ati-sthaulyādikān sarvān rogān anyāṃś ca tad-vidhān 27 § 1776	Ah.1.14.027a Ah.1.14.027c
	hr̥d-roga-kāmalā-śvitra-śvāsa-kāsa-gala-grahān 	Ah.1.14.028a

5 || | Ah.1.14.023v/ 14-23cv

śilāhvasya prayogaś ca

11 || | Ah.1.14.026v/ 14-26dv

tailaṃ ca sadr̥śāṃśikam

Ah.1.14.028c	buddhi-medhā-smṛti-karam sannasyāgneś ca dīpanam 28 § 1778	
Ah.1.14.029a	ati-kārśyaṃ bhramaḥ kāsas tṛṣṇādhikyam a-rocaḥ	
Ah.1.14.029c	snehāgni-nidrā-dṛk-śrotra-śukraujaḥ-kṣut-svara- kṣayaḥ 29 § 1780	
Ah.1.14.030a	vasti-hṛn-mūrdha-jaṅghoru-trika-pārśva-rujā jvaraḥ	
Ah.1.14.030c	pralāpordhvānila-glāni-cchardi-parvāsthi- bhedanam 30 § 1782	5
Ah.1.14.031a	varco-mūtra-grahādyās ca jāyante 'ti-vilaṅghanāt	
Ah.1.14.031c	kārśyam eva varam sthaulyān na hi sthūlasya bheṣajam 31 § 1784	
Ah.1.14.032a	br̥mhaṇaṃ laṅghanaṃ vālam ati-medo-'gni-vāta-jit	
Ah.1.14.032c	madhura-snigdha-sauhityair yat saukhyena ca naśyati 32 § 1786	
Ah.1.14.033a	kraśimā sthavamāty-anta-viparīta-niṣevanaiḥ	10
Ah.1.14.033c	yojayed br̥mhaṇaṃ tatra sarvaṃ pānāna-bheṣajam 33 § 1788	
Ah.1.14.034a	a-cintayā harṣaṇena dhruvaṃ santarpaṇena ca	

3 || | Ah.1.14.029v/ 14-29av
ati-kārśyaṃ bhramaḥ śvāsa-
14-29bv -tṛṣṇādhikyam a-rocaḥ
5 || | Ah.1.14.030v/ 14-30dv
-cchardiḥ-parvāsthi-bhedanam
7 || | Ah.1.14.031v/ 14-31av
viṇ-mūtrādi-grahādyās ca
14-31dv na hi sthaulyasya

bheṣajam
9 || | Ah.1.14.032v/ 14-32av
br̥mhaṇaṃ laṅghanaṃ nālam
14-32cv
madhura-sneha-sauhityair
14-32dv yat saukhyena vinaśyati

	svapna-prasaṅgāc ca kṛśo varāha iva puṣyati 34 § 1790	Ah.1.14.034c
	na hi māṃsa-samaṃ kiñ-cid anyad deha-br̥hat-tva-kṛt māṃsāda-māṃsaṃ māṃsena sambhṛta-tvād viśeṣataḥ 35 § 1792	Ah.1.14.035a Ah.1.14.035c
91		
5	guru cā-tarpaṇaṃ sthūle viparītaṃ hitaṃ kṛśe yava-godhūmam ubhayos tad-yogyāhita-kalpanam 36 § 1794	Ah.1.14.036a Ah.1.14.036c
	doṣa-gatyātiricyante grāhi-bhedy-ādi-bhedataḥ upakramā na te dvi-tvād bhinnā api gadā iva 37 § 1796	Ah.1.14.037a Ah.1.14.037c

0.15 Chapter 15: Athaśodhanādigaṇ- asaṅgrahādhyāyaḥ

	madana-madhuka-lambā-nimba-bimbī-viśālā-trapusa- kuṭaja-mūrvā-devadālī-kṛmighnam vidula-dahana-citrāḥ kośavatyau karañjaḥ kaṇa-lavaṇa-vacailā-sarṣapās chardanāni 1 § 1798	K edn 107-112 Ah.1.15.001a
	nikumbha-kumbha-tri-phalā-gavākṣī-snuk- śaṅkhinī-nīlini-tilvakāni 	Ah.1.15.002a

1 | |] Ah.1.14.034v/ 14-34av
a-cintayā praharṣeṇa 14-34cv
svapna-prasaṅgāc ca naro
3 | |] Ah.1.14.035v/ 14-35dv
sambhṛta-tvād viśiṣyate 14-35dv
sambhṛta-tvād br̥hat-tva-kṛt

5 | |] Ah.1.14.036v/ 14-36dv
tad-yogya-hita-kalpanam 14-36dv
tato grāhita-kalpanam
7 | |] Ah.1.14.037v/ 14-37cv
upakramā na tu dvi-tvād

Ah.1.15.002c	śamyāka-kampillaka-hemadugdhā dugdham ca mūtram ca virecanāni 2 § 1800	
Ah.1.15.003a	madana-kuṭaja-kuṣṭha-devadālī-madhuka- vacā-daśa-mūla-dāru-rāsnāḥ 	
Ah.1.15.003c	yava-miśi-kṛtavedhanam kulatthā madhu lavaṇam trivṛtā nirūhaṇāni 3 § 1802	
Ah.1.15.004a	vellāpāmārga-vyoṣa-dārvī-surālā bījam śairīṣam bārhatam śaigravam ca	
Ah.1.15.004c	sāro mādhūkaḥ saindhavam tārksya-śailam truṭyau pṛthvikā śodhayanty uttamāngam 4 § 1804	5
Ah.1.15.005a	bhadradāru nataṃ kuṣṭham daśa-mūlam balā-dvayam	
Ah.1.15.005c	vāyum vīratarādiś ca vidāry-ādiś ca nāśayet 5 § 1806	
Ah.1.15.006a	dūrvānantā nimba-vāsātmaguptā gundrābhīruḥ śītapākī priyaṅguḥ	
Ah.1.15.006c	nyagrodhādiḥ padmakādiḥ sthīre dve padmam vanyam śārivādiś ca pittam 6 § 1808	
Ah.1.15.007a	āragvadhādir arkādir muṣkakādyo 'sanādikaḥ	10
Ah.1.15.007c	surasādiḥ sa-mustādir vatsakādir balāsa-jit 7 § 1810	
Ah.1.15.008a	jīvantī-kākolyau mede dve mudga-māṣaparyau ca	
Ah.1.15.008c	ṛṣabhaka-jīvaka-madhukam ceti gaṇo jīvanīyākhyāḥ 8 § 1812	

	vidāri-pañcāṅgula-vṛścikālī-vṛścīva-devāhvaya- śūrpaparnyaḥ kaṇḍūkarī jīvana-hrasva-sañjñe dve pañcake gopasutā tripādī 9 § 1814	Ah.1.15.009a Ah.1.15.009c
	vidāry-ādir ayam hr̥dyo br̥mhaṇo vāta-pitta-hā śoṣa-gulmāṅga-mardordhva-śvāsa-kāsa-haro gaṇaḥ 10 § 1816	Ah.1.15.010a Ah.1.15.010c
5	śārivośīra-kāśmarya-madhūka-śīsira-dvayam yaṣṭī parūṣakaṃ hanti dāha-pittāsra-tṛḍ-jvarān 11 § 1818	Ah.1.15.011a Ah.1.15.011c
	padmaka-puṇḍrau vṛddhi-tugarddhyaḥ śṛṅgy amṛtā daśa jīvana-sañjñāḥ stanya-karā ghnantīraṇa-pittaṃ prīṇana-jīvana-br̥mhaṇa-vṛṣyāḥ 12 § 1820	Ah.1.15.012a Ah.1.15.012c
	parūṣakaṃ varā drākṣā kaṭphalaṃ katakāt phalam rājāhvam dāḍimaṃ śākam tṛṇ-mūtrāmaya-vāta-jit 13 § 1822	Ah.1.15.013a Ah.1.15.013c
10	añjanam phalinī māṃsī padmotpala-rasāñjanam sailā-madhuka-nāgāhvam viṣāntar-dāha-pitta-nut 14 § 1824	Ah.1.15.014a Ah.1.15.014c
	paṭola-kaṭu-rohiṇī-candanam madhusrava-guḍūci-pāṭhānvitam	Ah.1.15.015a

2 ||] Ah.1.15.009v/ 15-9bv -
vṛścīva-devā-dvaya-śūrpaparnyaḥ
15-9dv kaṇḍūkarī gopasutā
tripādī
4 ||] Ah.1.15.010v/ 15-10cv

śoṣa-gulmāṅga-sādordhva-
12 ||] Ah.1.15.014v/ 15-14dv
viṣāntar-dāha-pitta-jit 15-14dv
viṣāntar-dāha-pitta-hṛt

Ah.1.15.015c	nihanti kapha-pitta-kuṣṭha-jvarān viṣaṃ vamim a-rocaṃ kāmālām 15 § 1826	
Ah.1.15.016a	guḍūcī-padmakāriṣṭa-dhānakā-rakta-candanam 	
Ah.1.15.016c	pitta-śleṣma-jvara-cchardi-dāha-trṣṇā-ghnam agni-kṛt 16 § 1828	
Ah.1.15.017c	bhūnimba-sairyaka-paṭola-karañja-yugma- saptacchadāgni-suṣavī-phala-bāṇa-ghoṇṭāḥ 17 § 1829	
Ah.1.15.018a	āragvadhādir jayati cchardi-kuṣṭha-viṣa-jvarān	5
Ah.1.15.018c	kaphaṃ kaṇḍūṃ pramehaṃ ca duṣṭa-vraṇa-viśodhanaḥ 18 § 1831	
	93	
Ah.1.15.019a	asana-tiniśa-bhūrja-śvetavāha-prakīryāḥ khadira-kadara-bhaṇḍī-śiṃśipā- meṣaśṛṅgyaḥ 	
Ah.1.15.019c	tri-hima-tala-palāsā joṅgakaḥ śāka-śālau kramuka-dhava-kaliṅga- cchāgakarṇāśvakarṇāḥ 19 § 1833	
Ah.1.15.020a	asanādir vijayate śvitra-kuṣṭha-kapha-krimīn	
Ah.1.15.020c	pāṇḍu-rogaṃ pramehaṃ ca medo-doṣa-nibarhaṇaḥ 20 § 1835	10
Ah.1.15.021a	varuṇa-sairyaka-yugma-śatāvarī-dahana- moraṭa-bilva-viṣāṇikāḥ 	

3 || | Ah.1.15.016v/ 15-16bv
-dhānyakā-rakta-candanam
15-16bv -dhānyakaṃ
rakta-candanam 15-16bv
-dhanikā-rakta-candanam
āragvadhendrayava-pāṭali-
kākatiktā-nimbāmṛtā-madhurasā-

sruva-vṛkṣa-pāṭhāḥ
|
6 || | Ah.1.15.018v/ 15-18dv
medodara-viśodhanaḥ
10 || | Ah.1.15.020v/ 15-20bv
śvitra-kuṣṭha-vami-krimīn

	dvi-br̥hatī-dvi-karañja-jayā-dvayaṃ bahalapallava-darbha-rujākarāḥ 21 § 1837	Ah.1.15.021c
	varuṇādiḥ kaphaṃ medo mandāgni-tvaṃ niyacchati	Ah.1.15.022a
	ādhyā-vātaṃ śiraḥ-śūlaṃ gulmaṃ cāntaḥ sa-vidradhim 22 § 1839	Ah.1.15.022c
5	ūṣakas tutthakaṃ hiṅgu kāśisa-dvaya-saindhavam sa-śilā-jatu kṛcchrāśma-gulma-medāḥ-kaphāpaham 23 § 1841	Ah.1.15.023a Ah.1.15.023c
	vellantarāraṇika-būka-vṛṣāśmabheda- gokaṇṭaketkaṭa-sahācara-bāṇa-kāśāḥ 	Ah.1.15.024a
	vṛkṣādānī-nala-kuśa-dvaya-guṇṭha-gundrā- bhallūka-moraṭa-kuraṇṭa-karambha-pārthāḥ 24 § 1843	Ah.1.15.024c
	vargo vīratarādyo 'yaṃ hanti vāta-kṛtān gadān aśmarī-śarkarā-mūtra-kṛcchrāghāta-rujā-haraḥ 25 § 1845	Ah.1.15.025a Ah.1.15.025c
10	lodhra-śābaraka-lodhra-palāśā jiṅginī-sarala-kaṭphala-yuktāḥ	Ah.1.15.026a

1 || | Ah.1.15.021v/ 15-21av
varaṇa-sairyaka-yugma-śatāvārī-
3 || | Ah.1.15.022v/ 15-22av
varuṇādiḥ kaphaṃ medo 15-22cv
adho-vātaṃ śiraḥ-śūlaṃ
5 || | Ah.1.15.023v/ 15-23dv
-gulma-meha-kaphāpaham
7 || | Ah.1.15.024v/ 15-24bv
-gokaṇṭakotkṭa-sahācara-bāṇa-
kāśāḥ 15-24cv

vṛkṣādānī-nala-kuśa-dvaya-
guṇṭha-gundrā- 15-24cv
vṛkṣādānī-nala-kuśa-dvaya-
guṇṭha-gundrā- 15-24cv
vṛkṣādānī-nala-kuśa-dvaya-
guccha-gundrā-
9 || | Ah.1.15.025v/ 15-25dv
-kṛcchrāghāta-rujāpaham

Ah.1.15.026c	kutsitāmba-kadalī-gataśokāḥ sailavālu-paripelava-mocāḥ 26 § 1847	
Ah.1.15.027a	eṣa lodhrādiko nāma medaḥ-kapha-haro gaṇaḥ 	
Ah.1.15.027c	yoni-doṣa-haraḥ stambhī varṇyo viṣa-vināśanaḥ 27 § 1849	
Ah.1.15.028a	arkālarkau nāgadantī viśalyā bhārgī rāsnā vṛścikālī prakīryā	
Ah.1.15.028c	pratyakpuṣpī pītatailodakīryā śvetā-yugmaṃ tāpasānāṃ ca vṛkṣaḥ 28 § 1851	5
	94	
Ah.1.15.029a	ayam arkādiko vargaḥ kapha-medo-viṣāpahaḥ	
Ah.1.15.029c	kṛmi-kuṣṭha-praśamano viśeṣād vraṇa-śodhanaḥ 29 § 1853	
Ah.1.15.030a	surasa-yuga-phaṇijjaṃ kālamālā viḍaṅgaṃ kharabusa-vṛṣakarṇī-kaṭphalaṃ kāsamardaḥ 	
Ah.1.15.030c	kṣavaka-sarasi-bhārgī-kārmukāḥ kākamācī kulahala-viṣamuṣṭī bhūstrṇo bhūtakeśī 30 *§ 1855	
Ah.1.15.031a	surasādir gaṇaḥ śleṣma-medaḥ-kṛmi-niṣūdanaḥ	10
Ah.1.15.031c	 pratiśyāyā-ruci-śvāsa-kāsa-ghno vraṇa-śodhanaḥ 31 § 1857	

1 || | Ah.1.15.026v/ 15-26av
lodhra-śābara-kadamba-palāśā
15-26bv
jhiñjhiñī-sarala-kaṭphala-yuktāḥ
7 || | Ah.1.15.029v/ 15-29av
ayam arkādiko nāma
9 || | Ah.1.15.030v/ 15-30bv
kharabuka-vṛṣakarṇī-kaṭphalāḥ
kāsamardaḥ 15-30bv
kharabusa-vṛṣakarṇī-kaṭphalāḥ
kāsamardaḥ 15-30bc
kharamukha-vṛṣakarṇī-

kaṭphalaṃ kāsamardaḥ 15-30cv
kṣavaka-surasi-bhārgī-kārmukāḥ
kākamācī 15-30cv
kṣavaka-surasi-bhārgī-kārmukāḥ
kākamācī 15-30cv
kṣavaka-sarasi-bhārgī-kārmukāḥ
kākamācī
9 *] Ah.1.15.030v/ 15-30cv
kṣavaka-svarasi-bhārgī-kārmukāḥ
kākamācī

	muṣkaka-snuḡ-varā-dvīpi-palāśa-dhava- śiṃśipāḡ gulma-mehāśmarī-pāṇḡu-medo-'rśaḡ-kapha- śukra-jit 32 § 1859	Ah.1.15.032a Ah.1.15.032c
	vatsaka-mūrvā-bhārgī-kaṭukā marīcaṃ ghuṇapriyā ca gaṇḡiram elā pāṭhājājī kaṭvaṅga-phalājamoda-siddhārtha-vacāḡ 33 § 1861	Ah.1.15.033a Ah.1.15.033c
5	jīraka-hiṅgu-viḡaṅgaṃ paśugandhā pañca-kolakaṃ hanti cala-kapha-medāḡ-pīnasa-gulma-jvara-śūla- dur-nāmaḡ 34 § 1863	Ah.1.15.034a Ah.1.15.034c
	vacā-jalada-devāhva-nāgarātiviśābhayāḡ haridrā-dvaya-yaṣṡy-āhva-kalaśī-kuṭajodbhavāḡ 35 § 1865	Ah.1.15.035a Ah.1.15.035c
10	vacā-haridrādi-gaṇāv āmātīsāra-nāśanau medāḡ-kaphāḡhya-pavana-stanya-doṣa- nibarhaṇau 36 § 1867	Ah.1.15.036a Ah.1.15.036c
	priyaṅgu-puṣpāñjana-yugma-padmāḡ padmād rajo yojanavally anantā mānadrumo moca-rasaḡ samaṅgā punnāga-śītaṃ madanīya-hetuḡ 37 § 1869	Ah.1.15.037a Ah.1.15.037c

2 || | Ah.1.15.032v/ 15-32bv

-palāśa-dhava-śiṃśipam

6 || | Ah.1.15.034v/ 15-34dv

paśugandhā pañca-kolakaṃ

ghnanti

10 || | Ah.1.15.036v/ 15-36bv

āmātīsāra-pācanau

12 || | Ah.1.15.037v/ 15-37cv

sāradrumo moca-rasaḡ samaṅgā

15-37dv punnāma-śītaṃ

madanīya-hetuḡ

Ah.1.15.038a	ambaṣṭhā madhukaṃ namaskarī nandīvrkṣa-palāśa-kacchurāḥ	
Ah.1.15.038c	lodhraṃ dhātaki-bilva-peśike kaṭvaṅgaḥ kamalodbhavaṃ rajaḥ 38 § 1871	
	95	
Ah.1.15.039a	gaṇau priyaṅgv-ambaṣṭhādī pakvātīsāra-nāśanau	
Ah.1.15.039c	sandhānīyau hitau pitte vraṇānām api roṇau 39 § 1873	
Ah.1.15.040a	mustā-vacāgni-dvi-niśā-dvi-tiktā-bhallāta- pāṭhā-tri-phalā-viśākhyāḥ	5
Ah.1.15.040c	kuṣṭhaṃ truṭī haimavatī ca yoni-stanyāmaya-ghnā mala-pācanāś ca 40 § 1875	
Ah.1.15.041a	nyagrodha-pippala-sadāphala-lodhra-yugmaṃ jambū-dvayārjuna-kapītana-somavalkāḥ	
Ah.1.15.041c	plakṣāmra-vañjula-piyāla-palāśa-nandī-kolī- kadamba-viralā-madhukaṃ madhūkam 41 § 1877	
Ah.1.15.042a	nyagrodhādir gaṇo vraṇyaḥ saṅgrāhī bhagna-sādhanāḥ	
Ah.1.15.042c	medaḥ-pittāsra-trṣṭ-dāha-yoni-roga-nibarhaṇaḥ 42 § 1879	10
Ah.1.15.043a	elā-yugma-turuṣka-kuṣṭha-phalinī-māṃsī-jala- dhyāmakam 43a 	

8 || | Ah.1.15.041v/ 15-41av
nyagrodha-pippala-sadāphala-
lodhra-yugma- 15-41bv
-jambū-dvayārjuna-kapītana-
somavalkāḥ

10 || | Ah.1.15.042v/ 15-42av
nyagrodhādir gaṇo vraṇyaḥ
15-42dv -yoni-doṣa-nibarhaṇaḥ

	spṛkkā-coraka-coca-pattra-tagara-sthaṇeya- jātī-rasāḥ 43b 	Ah.1.15.043b
	śuktir vyāghranakho 'marāhvam aguruḥ śrīvāsakaḥ kuṅkumaḥ 43c	Ah.1.15.043c
	caṇḍā-guggulu-deva-dhūpa-khapurāḥ punnāga-nāgāhvayam 43d § 1883	Ah.1.15.043d
5	elādiko vāta-kaphau viṣaṃ ca viniyacchati varṇa-prasādanaḥ kaṇḍū-piṭikā-koṭha-nāśanaḥ 44 § 1885	Ah.1.15.044a Ah.1.15.044c
	śyāmā-dantī-dravantī-kramuka-kuṭaraṇā- śaṅkhinī-carma-sāhvā- 45a 	Ah.1.15.045a
	-svarṇakṣīrī-gavākṣī-śikhari-rajana- cchinnarohā-karañjāḥ 45b 	Ah.1.15.045b
	bastāntrī vyādhighāto bahala-bahu-rasas tīkṣṇavṛkṣāt phalāni 45c	Ah.1.15.045c
	śyāmādyo hanti gulmaḥ viṣama-ruci-kaphau hr̥d-rujaḥ mūtra-kṛcchram 45d § 1889	Ah.1.15.045d
10	trayas-triṃśad iti proktā varṅās teṣu tv a-lābhataḥ yuñjyāt tad-vidham anyac ca dravyaṃ jahyād a-yaugikam 46 § 1891	Ah.1.15.046a Ah.1.15.046c
	ete varṅā doṣa-dūṣyādy apekṣya kalka-kvātha-sneha-lehādi-yuktāḥ	Ah.1.15.047a

3 | |] Ah.1.15.043v/ 15-43bv
-spṛkkā-coraka-coca-pattra-
tagara-sthaṇeya-jātī-rasāḥ
15-43cv śuktir vyāghranakho
'marāhvam aguruḥ śrīvāsakaḥ
kuṅkumaḥ 15-43cv
śukti-vyāghranakhau surāhvam
aguruḥ śrīveṣṭakaḥ kuṅkumaḥ
5 | |] Ah.1.15.044v/ 15-44cv

varṇyaḥ prasādanaḥ kaṇḍū-
9 | |] Ah.1.15.045v/ 15-45av
śyāmā-dantī-dravantī-kramuka-
kuṭaraṇī-śaṅkhinī-carma-sāhvā-
15-45cv bastāntrī vyādhighāto
bahula-bahu-rasas tīkṣṇavṛkṣāt
phalāni

Ah.1.15.047c

pāne nasye 'nvāsane 'ntar bahir vā lepābhyaṅgair
ghnanti rogān su-kṛcchrān || 47 || § 1893

0.16 Chapter 16: Athasnehādhyāyaḥ

K edn

112-118

Ah.1.16.001a

guru-śīta-sara-snigdha-manda-sūkṣma-mṛdu-dravam |

Ah.1.16.001c

auśadham snehanam prāyo viparītam

virūkṣaṇam || 1 || § 1895

96

Ah.1.16.002a

sarpir majjā vasā tailam sneheṣu pravaram
matam |

Ah.1.16.002c

tatrāpi cottamam sarpiḥ saṃskārasyānuvartanāt

|| 2 || § 1897

Ah.1.16.003a

mādhuryād a-vidāhi-tvāj janmādy eva ca śīlanāt 5

Ah.1.16.003c

pitta-ghnās te yathā-pūrvam itara-ghnā

yathottaram || 3 || § 1899

Ah.1.16.004a

ghṛtāt tailam guru vasā tailān majjā tato 'pi ca |

Ah.1.16.004c

dvābhyām tribhiś caturbhis tair yamakas tri-vṛto

mahān || 4 || § 1901

Ah.1.16.005a

svedya-saṃśodhya-madya-strī-vyāyāmāsakta-
cintakāḥ

Ah.1.16.005c

vṛddha-bālā-bala-kṛśā rūkṣāḥ kṣīṇāsra-retasaḥ 10

|| 5 || § 1903

Ah.1.16.006a

vātārta-syanda-timira-dāruṇa-pratibodhinaḥ |

Ah.1.16.006c

snehyā na tv

ati-mandāgni-tīkṣṇāgni-sthūla-dur-balāḥ ||

6 || § 1905

1 || | Ah.1.15.047v/ 15-47av ete
vargā doṣa-dūṣyādy avekṣya
15-47dv sekālepair ghnanti rogān
su-kṛcchrān 15-47dv

svedābhyaṅgair ghnanti rogān
su-kṛcchrān

	ūru-stambhātisārāma-gala-roga-garodaraiḥ	Ah.1.16.007a
	mūrchā-chardy-a-ruci-śleṣma-tṛṣṇā-madyaiś ca	Ah.1.16.007c
	pīḍitāḥ 7 § 1907	
	apaprasūtā yukte ca nasye vastau virecane	Ah.1.16.008a
	tatra dhī-smṛti-medhādi-kāṅkṣiṇām śasyate	Ah.1.16.008c
	ghṛtam 8 § 1909	
5	granthi-nāḍī-kṛmi-śleṣma-medo-māruta-rogiṣu	Ah.1.16.009a
	tailaṃ lāghava-dārḍhyārthi-krūra-koṣṭheṣu	Ah.1.16.009c
	dehiṣu 9 § 1911	
	vātātapādhva-bhāra-strī-vyāyāma-kṣīṇa-	Ah.1.16.010a
	dhātuṣu	
	rūkṣa-kleśa-kṣamāty-agni-vātāvṛta-pathēṣu ca	Ah.1.16.010c
	10 § 1913	
	śeṣau vasā tu	Ah.1.16.011a
	sandhy-asthi-marma-koṣṭha-rujāsu ca	
10	tathā dagdhāhata-bhraṣṭa-yoni-karṇa-śiro-ruji	Ah.1.16.011c
	11 § 1915	
97		
	tailaṃ prāvṛṣi varṣānte sarpir anyau tu mādhave	Ah.1.16.012a
	ṛtau sādharmaṇe snehaḥ śasto 'hni vi-male ravau	Ah.1.16.012c
	12 § 1917	
	tailaṃ tvarāyāṃ śīte 'pi gharṃe 'pi ca ghṛtam	Ah.1.16.013a
	niśi	
	niśy eva pitte pavane saṃsarge pitta-vaty api	Ah.1.16.013c
	13 § 1919	

4 ||] Ah.1.16.008v/ 16-8cv tatra
dhī-smṛti-medhāgni-

Ah.1.16.014a	niśy anya-thā vāta-kaphād rogāḥ syuḥ pittato divā	
Ah.1.16.014c	yuktyāvacarayet snehaṃ bhakṣyādy-annena vastibhiḥ 14 § 1921	
Ah.1.16.015a	nasyābhyañjana-gaṇḍūṣa-mūrdha-karṇākṣi- tarpaṇaiḥ 	
Ah.1.16.015c	rasa-bhedaikaka-tvābhyāṃ catuḥ-ṣaṣṭir vicāraṇāḥ 15 § 1923	
Ah.1.16.016a	snehasyānyābhibhūta-tvād alpa-tvāc ca kramāt smṛtāḥ	5
Ah.1.16.016c	yathokta-hetv-a-bhāvāc ca nāccha-peyo vicāraṇā 16 § 1925	
Ah.1.16.017a	snehasya kalpaḥ sa śreṣṭhaḥ sneha-karmāśu-sādhanāt	
Ah.1.16.017c	dvābhyāṃ caturbhir aṣṭābhir yāmair jīryanti yāḥ kramāt 17 § 1927	
Ah.1.16.018a	hrasva-madhyottamā mātrās tās tābhyaś ca hrasīyasīm	
Ah.1.16.018c	kalpayed vīkṣya doṣādīn prāg eva tu hrasīyasīm 18 § 1929	10
Ah.1.16.019a	hyastane jīrṇa evānne sneho 'cchaḥ śuddhaye bahuḥ	
Ah.1.16.019c	śamanaḥ kṣud-vato 'n-anno madhya-mātrās ca śasyate 19 § 1931	
Ah.1.16.020a	br̥mhaṇo rasa-madyādyaiḥ sa-bhakto 'lpo hitaḥ sa ca	
Ah.1.16.020c	bāla-vṛddha-pipāsārta-sneha-dviṅ-madya-śīliṣu 20 § 1933	

6 || | Ah.1.16.016v/ 16-16av
snehasyānnābhibhūta-tvād
16-16dv nācchaḥ peyo vicāraṇā

14 || | Ah.1.16.020v/ 16-20bv
sa-bhakto 'lpo hitaś ca saḥ

	strī-sneha-nitya-mandāgni-sukhita-kleśa- bhīruṣu mṛdu-koṣṭhālpa-doṣeṣu kāle coṣṇe kṛṣeṣu ca 21 § 1935	Ah.1.16.021a Ah.1.16.021c
98		
	prāñ-madhyottara-bhakto 'sāv adho-madhyordhva-deha-jān vyādhiñ jayed balaṃ kuryād aṅgānāṃ ca yathā-kramam 22 § 1937	Ah.1.16.022a Ah.1.16.022c
5	vāry uṣṇam acche 'nupibet snehe tat sukha-paktaye āsyopalepa-śuddhyai ca taubarāruṣkare na tu 23 § 1939	Ah.1.16.023a Ah.1.16.023c
	mūrchā dāho '-ratis tṛṣṇā jṛmbhā moha-bhrama-klamāḥ bhavanti jīryati snehe jīrṇaḥ syāt taiḥ śamaṃ gataiḥ 23+1 § 1941	Ah.1.16.023and1a Ah.1.16.023and1c
	jīrṇā-jīrṇa-viśaṅkāyāṃ punar uṣṇodakaṃ pibet tenodgāra-viśuddhiḥ syāt tataś ca laghu-tā ruciḥ 24 § 1943	Ah.1.16.024a Ah.1.16.024c
10		
	bhojyo 'nnaṃ mātrayā pāsyān śvaḥ piban pīta-vān api dravoṣṇam an-abhiṣyandi nāti-snigdham a-saṅkaram 25 § 1945	Ah.1.16.025a Ah.1.16.025c
	uṣṇodakopacārī syād brahma-cārī kṣapāśayaḥ na vega-rodhī vyāyāma-krodha-śoka-himātapān 26 § 1947	Ah.1.16.026a Ah.1.16.026c

Ah.1.16.027a	pravāta-yāna-yānādhva-bhāṣyāty-āsana- saṁsthitīḥ 	
Ah.1.16.027c	nīcāty-uccopadhānāhaḥ-svapna-dhūma-rajāṁsi ca 27 § 1949	
Ah.1.16.028a	yāny ahāni pibet tāni tāvanty anyāny api tyajet	
Ah.1.16.028c	sarva-karmasv ayaṁ prāyo vyādhi-kṣīṇeṣu ca kramaḥ 28 § 1951	
Ah.1.16.029a	upacāras tu śamane kāryaḥ snehe virikta-vat	5
Ah.1.16.029c	try-aham acchaṁ mṛdau koṣṭhe krūre sapta-dinaṁ pibet 29 § 1953	
Ah.1.16.030a	samyak-snigdho 'tha-vā yāvad atah sātmyī-bhavet param	
Ah.1.16.030c	vātānulomyaṁ dīpto 'gnir varcaḥ snigdham a-saṁhatam 30 § 1955	
	99	
Ah.1.16.031a	snehodvegaḥ klamaḥ samyak-snigdhe rūkṣe viparyayaḥ	
Ah.1.16.031c	ati-snigdhe tu pāṇḍu-tvaṁ ghrāṇa-vaktra-guda-sravāḥ 31 § 1957	10
Ah.1.16.032a	a-mātrayā-hito '-kāle mithyāhāra-vihārataḥ	
Ah.1.16.032c	snehaḥ karoti śophārśas-tandrā-stambha-vi-sañjña-tāḥ 32 § 1959	

2 ||] Ah.1.16.027v/ 16-27bv
-bhāṣyābhyāsana-saṁsthitīḥ
16-27bv
-bhāṣyāty-aśana-saṁsthitīḥ
16-27bv
-bhāṣyāty-aśana-saṁsthitīḥ
10 ||] Ah.1.16.031v/ 16-31av
mṛdu-snigdhanāga-tā glāniḥ
16-31bv snehodvego 'tha

lāghavam 16-31bv snehodvego
'nga-lāghavam 16-31cv
ati-snigdhe tu pāṇḍu-tva- 16-31cv
vi-malendriya-tā samyak- 16-31dv
-ghrāṇa-vaktra-guda-sravāḥ
16-31dv -snigdhe rūkṣe
viparyayaḥ

	kaṇḍū-kuṣṭha-jvarotkleśa-śūlānāha- bhramādikān 	Ah.1.16.033a
	kṣut-tr̥ṣṇollekhana-sveda-rūkṣa-pānāna- bheṣajam 33 § 1961	Ah.1.16.033c
	takrāriṣṭa-khaloddāla-yava-śyāmāka-kodravāḥ pippalī-tri-phalā-kṣaudra-pathyā-go-mūtra- guggulu 34 § 1963	Ah.1.16.034a Ah.1.16.034c
5	yathā-svaṃ prati-rogaṃ ca sneha-vyāpadi sādhanam virūkṣaṇe laṅghana-vat kṛtāti-kṛta-lakṣaṇam 35 § 1965	Ah.1.16.035a Ah.1.16.035c
	snigdha-dravoṣṇa-dhanvottha-rasa-bhuk svedam ācaret snigdhas try-ahaṃ sthitaḥ kuryād virekaṃ vamaṇaṃ punaḥ 36 § 1967	Ah.1.16.036a Ah.1.16.036c
10	ekāhaṃ dinam anyac ca kapham utkleśya tat-karaiḥ māṃsalā medurā bhūri-śleṣmāṇo viṣamāgnayaḥ 37 § 1969	Ah.1.16.037a Ah.1.16.037c
	snehocitāś ca ye snehyās tān pūrvam rūkṣayet tataḥ saṃsnehya śodhayed evaṃ sneha-vyāpan na jāyate 38 § 1971	Ah.1.16.038a Ah.1.16.038c
	alaṃ malān īrayituṃ snehaś cā-sātmya-tāṃ gataḥ	Ah.1.16.039a

2 || | Ah.1.16.033v/ 16-33bv
-śūlānāha-bala-kṣayān 16-33cv
kṣut-tr̥ṣṇollekhanam svedo
16-33dv rūkṣam
pānāna-bheṣajam

4 || | Ah.1.16.034v/ 16-34av

Compiled : March 13, 2018

takrāriṣṭam khaloddāla- 16-34bv
-yava-śyāmāka-kodravam
8 || | Ah.1.16.036v/ 16-36bv
-rasa-bhuk svedam ācaran

Revision : 63c8b84

Ah.1.16.039c	bāla-vṛddhādiṣu sneha-parihārā-sahiṣṇuṣu 39 § 1973	
Ah.1.16.040a	yogān imān an-udvegān sadyaḥ-snehān prajoyayet	
Ah.1.16.040c	prājya-māṃsa-rasās teṣu peyā vā sneha-bharjitā 40 § 1975	
	100	
Ah.1.16.041a	tila-cūrṇaś ca sa-sneha-phāṇitaḥ kṛśarā tathā	
Ah.1.16.041c	kṣīra-peyā ghr̥tāḍhyoṣṇā dadhno vā sa-guḍaḥ saraḥ 41 § 1977	5
Ah.1.16.042a	peyā ca pañca-prasṛtā snehais taṇḍula-pañcamaiḥ	
Ah.1.16.042c	saptaite snehanāḥ sadyaḥ snehāś ca lavaṇolbaṇāḥ 42 § 1979	
Ah.1.16.043a	tad dhy abhiṣyandy a-rūkṣaṃ ca sūkṣmam uṣṇaṃ vyavāyi ca	
Ah.1.16.043c	guḍānūpāmiṣa-kṣīra-tila-māṣa-surā-dadhi 43 § 1981	
Ah.1.16.044a	kuṣṭha-śopha-prameheṣu snehārthaṃ na prakalpayet	10
Ah.1.16.044c	tri-phalā-pippalī-pathyā-guggulv-ādi-vipācitān 44 § 1983	
Ah.1.16.045a	snehān yathā-svam eteṣāṃ yojayed a-vikāriṇaḥ 	
Ah.1.16.045c	kṣīṇānāṃ tv āmayair agni-deha-sandhukṣaṇa-kṣamān 45 § 1985	

3 | |] Ah.1.16.040v/ 16-40dv
peyā vā sneha-bharjitāḥ
5 | |] Ah.1.16.041v/ 16-41av
tila-cūrṇaṃ ca sa-sneha- 16-41bv
-phāṇitaṃ kṛśarā tathā
7 | |] Ah.1.16.042v/ 16-42dv

snehāś ca lavaṇolbaṇāḥ
9 | |] Ah.1.16.043v/ 16-43av tad
dhi viṣyandy a-rūkṣaṃ ca
13 | |] Ah.1.16.045v/ 16-45av
kṣīṇānāṃ āmayair agni-

dīptāntarāgniḥ pariśuddha-koṣṭhaḥ
 pratyagra-dhātur bala-varṇa-yuktaḥ |
 dr̥ḍhendriyo manda-jaraḥ śatāyuh snehopasevī
 puruṣaḥ pradiṣṭaḥ || 46 || § 1987

Ah.1.16.046a

Ah.1.16.046c

0.17 Chapter 17: Athasvedavidhy adhyāyaḥ

svedas tāpopanāhoṣma-drava-bhedāc catur-vidhaḥ |
 tāpo 'gni-tapta-vasana-phāla-hasta-talādibhiḥ
 || 1 || § 1989

K edn

118-121

Ah.1.17.001a

Ah.1.17.001c

upanāho vacā-kiṅva-śatāhvā-devadārubhiḥ |
 dhānyaiḥ samastair gandhaiś ca
 rāsnairaṇḍa-jaṭāmiṣaiḥ || 2 || § 1991

Ah.1.17.002a

Ah.1.17.002c

5

udrikta-lavaṇaiḥ
 sneha-cukra-takra-payaḥ-plutaiḥ |
 kevale pavane śleṣma-saṃsr̥ṣṭe surasādibhiḥ ||
 3 || § 1993

Ah.1.17.003a

Ah.1.17.003c

pittena padmakādyais tu śālvaṇākhyaiḥ punaḥ
 punaḥ |
 snigdhoṣṇa-vīryair mṛdubhiś carma-paṭṭair
 a-pūtibhiḥ || 4 || § 1995

Ah.1.17.004a

Ah.1.17.004c

101

10

a-lābhe vāta-jit pattra-kauseyāvika-śāṭakaiḥ |
 baddhaṃ rātrau divā muñcen muñced rātrau
 divā-kṛtam || 5 || § 1997

Ah.1.17.005a

Ah.1.17.005c

ūṣmā tūtkārikā-loṣṭa-kapālopala-pāṃsubhiḥ |

Ah.1.17.006a

8 ||] Ah.1.17.004v/ 17-4av
 pittena padmakādyaiś ca 17-4bv

śālvalākhyaiḥ punaḥ punaḥ

Ah.1.17.006c	pattra-bhaṅgena dhānyena karīṣa-sikatā-tuṣaiḥ 6 § 1999	
Ah.1.17.007a Ah.1.17.007c	anekopāya-santaptaiḥ prayojyo deśa-kālataḥ śigru-vāraṅakairaṅḍa-karaṅja-surasārjakāt 7 § 2001	
Ah.1.17.008a Ah.1.17.008c	śirīṣa-vāsā-vamśārka-mālatī-dīrghavṛntataḥ pattra-bhaṅgair vacādyaiś ca māṃsaiś cānūpa-vāri-jaiḥ 8 § 2003	5
Ah.1.17.009a Ah.1.17.009c	daśa-mūlena ca pṛthak sahitair vā yathā-malam sneha-vadbhiḥ surā-śukta-vāri-kṣīrādi-sādhitaiḥ 9 § 2005	
Ah.1.17.010a Ah.1.17.010c	kumbhīr galantīr nāḍīr vā pūrayitvā rujārditam vāsasācchāditaṃ gātraṃ snigdhaṃ siñced yathā-sukham 10 § 2007	
Ah.1.17.011a Ah.1.17.011c	tair eva vā dravaiḥ pūrṇaṃ kuṇḍaṃ sarvāṅga-ge 'nile avagāhyāturas tiṣṭhed arśaḥ-kṛcchrādi-rukṣu ca 11 § 2009	10
Ah.1.17.012a Ah.1.17.012c	nivāte 'ntar-bahiḥ-snigdho jīrṇānaḥ svedam ācaret vyādhi-vyādhita-deśartu-vaśān madhya-varāvaram 12 § 2011	
Ah.1.17.013a Ah.1.17.013c	kaphārto rūkṣaṇaṃ rūkṣo rūkṣaḥ snigdhaṃ kaphānile āmāśaya-gate vāyau kaphe pakvāśayāśrite 13 § 2013	15

9 ||] Ah.1.17.010v/ 17-10cv
vastrāvachchāditaṃ gātraṃ
13 ||] Ah.1.17.012v/ 17-12av
nir-vāte 'ntar-bahiḥ-snigdho

15 ||] Ah.1.17.013v/ 17-13av
kaphe taṃ rūkṣaṇai rūkṣo

	rūkṣa-pūrvam̐ tathā sneha-pūrvam̐ sthānānurodhataḥ	Ah.1.17.014a
	alpaṃ vaṅkṣaṇayoḥ sv-alpaṃ dr̥ṇ-muṣka-hṛdaye na vā 14 § 2015	Ah.1.17.014c
102		
	śīta-śūla-kṣaye svinno jāte 'ṅgānām̐ ca mār̥dave 	Ah.1.17.015a
	syāc chanair mṛditaḥ snātas tataḥ sneha-vidhim̐ bhajet 15 § 2017	Ah.1.17.015c
5		
	pittāsra-kopa-tr̥ṇ-mūrchā-svarāṅga-sadana- bhramāḥ 	Ah.1.17.016a
	sandhi-pīḍā jvaraḥ śyāva-rakta-maṇḍala-darśanam̐ 16 § 2019	Ah.1.17.016c
	svedāti-yogāc chardiś ca tatra stambhanam̐ auṣadham̐	Ah.1.17.017a
	viṣa-kṣārāgny-atīsāra-cchardi-mohātureṣu ca 17 § 2021	Ah.1.17.017c
	svedanam̐ guru tīkṣṇoṣṇam̐ prāyaḥ stambhanam̐ anya-thā	Ah.1.17.018a
10		
	drava-sthira-sara-snigdha-rūkṣa-sūkṣmam̐ ca bheṣajam̐ 18 § 2023	Ah.1.17.018c
	svedanam̐ stambhanam̐ ślakṣṇam̐ rūkṣa-sūkṣma-sara-dravam̐	Ah.1.17.019a
	prāyas tiktam̐ kaṣāyam̐ ca madhuraṃ ca samāsataḥ 19 § 2025	Ah.1.17.019c
	stambhitaḥ syād bale labdhe yathoktāmaya-saṅkṣayāt	Ah.1.17.020a

2 ||] Ah.1.17.014v/ 17-14cv
alpaṃ vaṅkṣaṇayoḥ svedam̐

Ah.1.17.020c	stambha-tvak-snāyu-saṅkoca-kampa-hṛd-vāg- ghanu-grahaiḥ 20 § 2027	
Ah.1.17.021a	pādauṣṭha-tvak-karaiḥ śyāvair ati-stambhitam ādiśet	
Ah.1.17.021c	na svedayed ati-sthūla-rūkṣa-dur-bala-mūrchitān 21 § 2029	
Ah.1.17.022a	stambhanīya-kṣata-kṣīṇa-kṣāma-madya- vikāriṇaḥ 	
Ah.1.17.022c	timirodara-vīsarpa-kuṣṭha-śoṣāḍhya-rogiṇaḥ 5 22 § 2031	
Ah.1.17.023a	pīta-dugdha-dadhi-sneha-madhūn kr̥ta-virecanān	
Ah.1.17.023c	bhraṣṭa-dagdha-guda-glāni-krodha-śoka- bhayārditān 23 § 2033	
Ah.1.17.024a	kṣut-tr̥ṣṇā-kāmalā-pāṇḍu-mehinaḥ pitta-pīḍitān 	
Ah.1.17.024c	garbhīṇīm puṣpitāṃ sūtāṃ mṛdu cātyayike gade 24 § 2035	
	103	
Ah.1.17.025a	śvāsa-kāsa-pratiśyāya-hidhmādhmāna- vibandhiṣu 	10
Ah.1.17.025c	svara-bhedānila-vyādhi-śleṣmāma-stambha- gaurave 25 § 2037	

5 | |] Ah.1.17.022v/ 17-22dv
-kuṣṭha-śophāḍhya-rogiṇaḥ
7 | |] Ah.1.17.023v/ 17-23dv
-krodha-śoka-bhayārditān
17-23dv

-krodha-rakta-kṣayānvitān
9 | |] Ah.1.17.024v/ 17-24dv
mṛdu tv ātyayike gade

	aṅga-marda-kaṭi-pārsva-prṣṭha-kukṣi-hanu- grahe mahat-tve muṣkayoḥ khalyām āyāme vāta-kaṇṭake 26 § 2039	Ah.1.17.026a Ah.1.17.026c
	mūtra-kṛcchrārbuda-granthi-śukrāghātāḍhya- mārute svedaṃ yathā-yathaṃ kuryāt tad-auśadha-vibhāgataḥ 27 § 2041	Ah.1.17.027a Ah.1.17.027c
5	svedo hitas tv an-āgneyo vāte medaḥ-kaphāvṛte nivātaṃ gṛham āyāso guru-prāvaraṇaṃ bhayam 28 § 2043	Ah.1.17.028a Ah.1.17.028c
	upanāhāhava-krodhā bhūri-pānaṃ kṣudhātaḥ 28ū § 2044	Ah.1.17.028ū
	svedayanti daśaitāni naram agni-guṇād ṛte 28ū+1 § 2045	Ah.1.17.028ūand1
10	sneha-klinnāḥ koṣṭha-gā dhātu-gā vā sroto-līnā ye ca śākhāsthi-saṃsthāḥ doṣāḥ svedais te dravī-kṛtya koṣṭhaṃ nītāḥ samyak śuddhibhir nirhriyante 29 § 2047	Ah.1.17.029a Ah.1.17.029c

0.18 Chapter 18: Athavamanavirecanavidhir adhyāyaḥ

K edn
121-125

7 ||] Ah.1.17.028ūv/ 17-28ūav
upanāhāhava-krodha- 17-28ūbv
-bhūri-pānaṃ kṣudhātaḥ

17-28ūbv bhūri-pāna-kṣud-ātaḥ

Ah.1.18.001a	kaphe vidadhyād vamaṇaṃ saṃyoge vā kapholbaṇe	
Ah.1.18.001c	tad-vad virecanaṃ pitte viśeṣeṇa tu vāmayet 1 § 2049	
Ah.1.18.002a	nava-jvarātisārādhahaḥ-pittāsr̥g-rāja-yakṣmiṇaḥ	
Ah.1.18.002c	kuṣṭha-mehāpacī-granthi-ślīpadonmāda- kāsiṇaḥ 2 § 2051	
Ah.1.18.003a	śvāsa-hṛl-lāsa-vīsarpa-stanya-doṣordhva- rogiṇaḥ	5
Ah.1.18.003c	 a-vāmyā garbhiṇī rūkṣaḥ kṣudhito nitya-duḥkhitāḥ 3 § 2053	
	104	
Ah.1.18.004a	bāla-vṛddha-kṛśa-sthūla-hṛd-rogi-kṣata-dur- balāḥ	
Ah.1.18.004c	 prasakta-vamathu-plīha-timira-kṛmi-koṣṭhinaḥ 4 § 2055	
Ah.1.18.005a	ūrdhva-pravṛtta-vāyv-asra-datta-vasti-hata- svaraḥ	
Ah.1.18.005c	 mūtrāghāty udarī gulmī dur-vamo 'ty-agnir arśasaḥ 5 § 2057	10
Ah.1.18.006a	udāvarta-bhramāṣṭhīlā-pārśva-rug-vāta-rogiṇaḥ	
Ah.1.18.006c	 ṛte viśa-garā-jīrṇa-viruddhābhyavahārataḥ 6 § 2059	

6 || | Ah.1.18.003v/ 18-3bv
-stanya-roḡordhva-rogiṇaḥ 18-3cv
a-vāmyā garbhiṇī-rūkṣa- 18-3dv
-kṣudhitā nitya-duḥkhitāḥ
10 || | Ah.1.18.005v/ 18-5av

ūrdhva-pravṛtta-vātāsra-
12 || | Ah.1.18.006v/ 18-6av
udāvarta-śramāṣṭhīlā-

	prasakta-vamathoḥ pūrve prāyeṇāma-jvaro 'pi ca	Ah.1.18.007a
	dhūmāntaiḥ karmabhir varjyāḥ sarvair eva tv a-jīrṇinaḥ 7 § 2061	Ah.1.18.007c
	vireka-sādhyā	Ah.1.18.008a
	gulmārśo-visphoṭa-vyaṅga-kāmalāḥ	
	jīrṇa-jvarodara-gara-cchardi-plīha-halīmakāḥ 8 § 2063	Ah.1.18.008c
5	vidradhis timiraṃ kācaḥ syandaḥ pakvāśaya-vyathā	Ah.1.18.009a
	yoni-śukrāśrayā rogāḥ koṣṭha-gāḥ kṛmayo vraṇāḥ 9 § 2065	Ah.1.18.009c
	vātāśram ūrdhva-gaṃ raktaṃ mūtrāghātaḥ śakṛd-grahaḥ	Ah.1.18.010a
	vāmyaś ca kuṣṭha-mehādyā na tu recyā nava-jvarī 10 § 2067	Ah.1.18.010c
	alpāgny-adho-ga-pittāśra-kṣata-pāyv-atisāriṇaḥ 	Ah.1.18.011a
10	sa-śalyāsthāpita-krūra-koṣṭhāti-snigdha-śoṣiṇaḥ 11 § 2069	Ah.1.18.011c
	atha sādharāṇe kāle snigdha-svinnaṃ yathā-vidhi	Ah.1.18.012a
	śvo-vamyam utkliṣṭa-kaphaṃ matsya-māṣa-tilādibhiḥ 12 § 2071	Ah.1.18.012c
	niśāṃ suptaṃ su-jīrṇānnaṃ pūrvāhṇe kṛta-maṅgalaṃ	Ah.1.18.013a

4 || | Ah.1.18.008v/ 18-8cv
jīrṇa-jvarodara-cchardi- 18-8dv
-plīhānāha-halīmakāḥ 18-8dv
-plīha-pāṇḍu-halīmakāḥ
6 || | Ah.1.18.009v/ 18-9cv
yoni-śukra-gatā rogāḥ 18-9cv
yoni-śukrāśayā rogāḥ
8 || | Ah.1.18.010v/ 18-10av

vātāśrg ūrdhva-gaṃ raktaṃ
18-10dv na tu recyo nava-jvarī
10 || | Ah.1.18.011v/ 18-11cv
sa-śalyābhīhata-krūra-
12 || | Ah.1.18.012v/ 18-12dv
matsya-māṣa-tilādibhiḥ 18-12dv
māṣa-māṣa-tilādibhiḥ

Ah.1.18.013c	nir-annam īṣat-snigdham vā peyayā pīta-sarpiṣam 13 § 2073	
	105	
Ah.1.18.014a	vṛddha-bālā-bala-klība-bhīrūn rogānurodhataḥ 	
Ah.1.18.014c	ā-kaṅṭham pāyitān madyam kṣīram ikṣu-rasam rasam 14 § 2075	
Ah.1.18.015a	yathā-vikāra-vihitām madhu-saindhava-saṃyutām	
Ah.1.18.015c	koṣṭham vibhajya bhaiṣajya-mātrām mantrābhimantritām 15 § 2077	5
Ah.1.18.016a	brahma-dakṣāśvi-rudrendra-bhū- candrārkanilānalāḥ 	
Ah.1.18.016c	ṛṣayaḥ sauśadhi-grāmā bhūta-saṅghās ca pāntu vaḥ 16 § 2079	
Ah.1.18.017a	rasāyanam ivarṣiṇām a-marāṇām ivāmṛtam	
Ah.1.18.017c	sudhevottama-nāgānām bhaiṣajyam idam astu te 17 § 2081	
Ah.1.18.017and1	namo bhaga-vate bhaiṣajya-gurave vaiḍūrya-prabha-rājāya 17+1 § 2082	10
Ah.1.18.017and2	tathā-gatāyārḥate samyak-sambuddhāya 17+2 § 2083	
Ah.1.18.017and3	tad yathā 17+3 § 2084	

1 || | Ah.1.18.013v/ 18-13av
niśam suptaṃ ca jīṛṇānnaṃ
3 || | Ah.1.18.014v/ 18-14cv
ā-kaṅṭham pāyayen madyam

9 || | Ah.1.18.017v/ 18-17av
rasāyanam ivarṣiṇām 18-17bv
devānām amṛtam yathā

	bhaiṣajye bhaiṣajye mahā-bhaiṣajye samudgate svāhā 17+4 § 2085	Ah.1.18.017and4
	prān-mukhaṃ pāyayet pīto muhūrtam anupālayet tan-manā jāta-hṛl-lāsa-prasekaś chardayet tataḥ 18 § 2087	Ah.1.18.018a Ah.1.18.018c
5	aṅgulībhyām an-āyasto nālena mṛdunātha-vā gala-tālv a-rujan vegān a-pravṛttān pravartayan 19 § 2089	Ah.1.18.019a Ah.1.18.019c
106	pravartayan pravṛttāṃś ca jānu-tulyāsane sthitaḥ ubhe pārśve lalāṭaṃ ca vamataś cāsyā dhārayet 20 § 2091	Ah.1.18.020a Ah.1.18.020c
	prapīdayet tathā nābhiṃ pṛṣṭhaṃ ca pratilomataḥ kaphe tīkṣṇoṣṇa-kaṭukaiḥ pitte svādu-himair iti 21 § 2093	Ah.1.18.021a Ah.1.18.021c
10	vamet snigdghāmla-lavaṇaiḥ saṃsrṣṭe marutā kaphe pittasya darśanaṃ yāvac chedo vā śleṣmaṇo bhavet 22 § 2095	Ah.1.18.022a Ah.1.18.022c
	hīna-vegaḥ kaṇā-dhātrī-siddhārtha-lavaṇodakaiḥ vamet punaḥ punas tatra vegānām a-pravartanam 23 § 2097	Ah.1.18.023a Ah.1.18.023c

1 || | Ah.1.18.017+4v/ 18-17+4v
bhaiṣajye bhaiṣajye
mahā-bhaiṣajye
bhaiṣajya-samudgate svāhā
18-17+4v bhaiṣajye
mahā-bhaiṣajye samudgate svāhā
3 || | Ah.1.18.018v/ 18-18av
prān-mukhaṃ pāyayet pītaṃ

18-18av prān-mukhaṃ pāyayet
pīte 18-18dv -prasekaṃ chardayet
tataḥ
5 || | Ah.1.18.019v/ 18-19dv
nā-pravṛttān pravartayan 18-19dv
nā-pravṛttān pravartayet 18-19dv
a-pravṛttān pravartayet

Ah.1.18.024a	pravṛttiḥ sa-vibandhā vā kevalasyauśadhasya vā 	
Ah.1.18.024c	a-yogas tena niṣṭhīva-kaṇḍū-koṭha-jvarādayaḥ 24 § 2099	
Ah.1.18.025a	nir-vibandham pravartante kapha-pittānilāḥ kramāt	
Ah.1.18.025c	samyag-yoge 'ti-yoge tu phena-candraka-rakta-vat 25 § 2101	
Ah.1.18.025.1and- 1-a	manaḥ-prasādaḥ svāsthyaṃ cāvasthānaṃ ca svayaṃ bhavet	5
Ah.1.18.025.1and- 1-c	vaiparītyam a-yogānām na cāti-mahatī vyathā 25-1+(1) § 2103	
Ah.1.18.026a	vamitaṃ kṣāma-tā dāhaḥ kaṇṭha-śoṣas tamo bhramaḥ	
Ah.1.18.026c	ghorā vāyv-āmayā mṛtyur jīva-śoṇita-nirgamāt 26 § 2105	
Ah.1.18.027a	samyag-yogena vamitaṃ kṣaṇam āśvāsya pāyayet	
Ah.1.18.027c	dhūma-trayasyānya-tamaṃ snehācāram athādiśet 27 § 2107	10
Ah.1.18.028a	tataḥ sāyaṃ prabhāte vā kṣud-vān snātaḥ sukhāmbunā	
Ah.1.18.028c	bhuñjāno rakta-śāly-annaṃ bhajet peyādikaṃ kramam 28 § 2109	

4 || | Ah.1.18.025v/ 18-25dv

phena-candraka-rakta-vat

6 || | Ah.1.18.018-25-1+(1)v/

18-25-1+(1)av manaḥ-prasādaḥ

svāsthyaṃ ca 18-25-1+(1)bv

avasthānaṃ svayaṃ bhavet

12 || | Ah.1.18.028v/ 18-28cv

purāṇa-rakta-śālīnām 18-28cv

bhuñjāno 'nnam apekṣeta 18-28dv

a-sneha-lavaṇoṣaṇam 18-28dv

peyādikaṃ imaṃ kramam

18-28dv peyādikaṃ imaṃ kramāt

18-28dv peyādikaṃ amuṃ

kramam

	peyāṃ vilepīm a-kṛtaṃ kṛtaṃ ca yūṣaṃ rasaṃ trīn ubhayaṃ tathaikam	Ah.1.18.029a
	kramaṇa seveta nara 'nna-kālān pradhāna-madhyāvara-śuddhi-śuddhaḥ 29 § 2111	Ah.1.18.029c
	yathānur agnis tṛṇa-go-mayādyaiḥ sandhukṣyamāṇo bhavati kramaṇa	Ah.1.18.030a
	mahān sthiraḥ sarva-pacas tathaiva śuddhasya peyādibhir antarāgniḥ 30 § 2113	Ah.1.18.030c
5	jaghanya-madhyā-pravare tu vegāś catvāra iṣṭā vamane ṣaḍ aṣṭau	Ah.1.18.031a
	daśaiva te dvi-tri-guṇā vireke prasthas tathā syād dvi-catur-guṇāś ca 31 § 2115	Ah.1.18.031c
	pittāvasānaṃ vamaṇaṃ virekād ardhaṃ kaphāntaṃ ca virekam āhuḥ	Ah.1.18.032a
	dvi-trān sa-viṭkān apanīya vegān meyaṃ vireke vamane tu pītam 32 § 2117	Ah.1.18.032c
	athainaṃ vāmitaṃ bhūyaḥ sneha-svedopapāditam	Ah.1.18.033a
10	śleṣma-kāle gate jñātvā koṣṭhaṃ samyag virecayet 33 § 2119	Ah.1.18.033c
	bahu-pitto mṛduḥ koṣṭhaḥ kṣīreṇāpi viricyate	Ah.1.18.034a
	prabhūta-mārutaḥ krūraḥ kṛcchrāc chyāmādikair api 34 § 2121	Ah.1.18.034c
	kaṣāya-madhuraiḥ pitte virekaḥ kaṭukaiḥ kaphe 	Ah.1.18.035a
	snigdhoṣṇa-lavaṇair vāyāv a-pravṛttau tu pāyayet 35 § 2123	Ah.1.18.035c
15	uṣṇāmbu svedayed asya pāṇi-tāpena codaram	Ah.1.18.036a

4 ||] Ah.1.18.030v/ 18-30dv
śuddhasya peyādibhir antar-agniḥ

Ah.1.18.036c	utthāne 'lpe dine tasmin bhuktvānye-dyuh punaḥ pibet 36 § 2125	
Ah.1.18.037a	a-dṛḍha-sneha-koṣṭhas tu pibed ūrdhvam daśāhataḥ	
Ah.1.18.037c	bhūyo 'py upaskṛta-tanuḥ sneha-svedair virecanam 37 § 2127	
Ah.1.18.038a	yaugikaṃ samyag ālocya smaran pūrvam atikramam	
Ah.1.18.038c	hṛt-kukṣy-a-śuddhir a-rucir utkleśaḥ śleṣma-pittayoḥ 38 § 2129	5
	108	
Ah.1.18.039a	kaṇḍū-vidāhaḥ piṭikāḥ pīnaso vāta-vid-grahaḥ 	
Ah.1.18.039c	a-yoga-lakṣaṇam yogo vaiparītye yathoditāt 39 § 2131	
Ah.1.18.040a	viṭ-pitta-kapha-vāteṣu niḥśṛteṣu kramāt sravet	
Ah.1.18.040c	niḥ-śleṣma-pittam udakaṃ śvetaṃ kṛṣṇam sa-lohitam 40 § 2133	
Ah.1.18.041a	māṃsa-dhāvana-tulyam vā medaḥ-khaṇḍābham eva vā	10
Ah.1.18.041c	guda-niḥsaraṇam tṛṣṇā bhramo netra-praveśanam 41 § 2135	
Ah.1.18.042a	bhavanty ati-viriktasya tathāti-vamanāmayāḥ	
Ah.1.18.042c	samyag-viriktam enaṃ ca vamanoktena yojayet 42 § 2137	
Ah.1.18.043a	dhūma-varjyena vidhinā tato vamita-vān iva	
Ah.1.18.043c	krameṇānnāni bhuñjāno bhajet prakṛti-bhojanam 43 § 2139	15

5 || | Ah.1.18.038v/ 18-38bv

smaran pūrvam anukramam

7 || | Ah.1.18.039v/ 18-39av

kaṇḍū-vidāhaḥ piṭikā

11 || | Ah.1.18.041v/ 18-41dv

śramo netra-praveśanam

	manda-vahnim a-saṃśuddham a-kṣāmaṃ doṣa-dur-balam	Ah.1.18.044a
	a-drṣṭa-jīrṇa-liṅgaṃ ca laṅghayet pīta-bheṣajam 44 § 2141	Ah.1.18.044c
	sneha-svedauṣadhotkleśa-saṅgair iti na bādhyate	Ah.1.18.045a
	saṃśodhanāsra-visrāva-sneha-yojana- laṅghanaiḥ 45 § 2143	Ah.1.18.045c
5	yāty agnir manda-tām tasmāt kramaṃ peyādim ācāret	Ah.1.18.046a
	srutālpa-pitta-śleṣmāṇaṃ madya-paṃ vāta-paittikam 46 § 2145	Ah.1.18.046c
	peyām na pāyayet teṣāṃ tarpaṇādi-kramo hitaḥ 	Ah.1.18.047a
	a-pakvaṃ vamaṇaṃ doṣān pacyamāṇaṃ virecanam 47 § 2147	Ah.1.18.047c
10	nirhared vamanasyātaḥ pākaṃ na pratipālayet	Ah.1.18.048a
	dur-balo bahu-doṣaś ca doṣa-pākena yaḥ svayam 48 § 2149	Ah.1.18.048c
109	viricyate bhedaṇīyair bhojyais taṃ upapādayet	Ah.1.18.049a
	dur-balaḥ śodhitaḥ pūrvam alpa-doṣaḥ kṛśo naraḥ 49 § 2151	Ah.1.18.049c
	a-parijñāta-koṣṭhaś ca piben mṛdv alpam auśadham	Ah.1.18.050a

8 ||] Ah.1.18.047v/ 18-47bv
tarpaṇādiḥ kramo hitaḥ 18-47bv
tarpaṇādiḥ kramo mataḥ 18-47bv
tarpaṇādi-kramo mataḥ

12 ||] Ah.1.18.049v/ 18-49bv
bhojyais taṃ samupācāret

Ah.1.18.050c	varam tad a-sakṛt-pītam anya-thā saṁśayāvaham 50 § 2153	
Ah.1.18.051a	hared bahūṁś calān doṣān alpān alpān punaḥ punaḥ	
Ah.1.18.051c	dur-balasya mṛdu-dravyair alpān saṁśamayet tu tān 51 § 2155	
Ah.1.18.052a	kleśayanti ciram te hi hanyur vainam a-nirhṛtāḥ 	
Ah.1.18.052c	mandāgniṁ krūra-koṣṭham ca sa-kṣāra-lavaṇair ghṛtaiḥ 52 § 2157	5
Ah.1.18.053a	sandhukṣitāgniṁ vijita-kapha-vātaṁ ca śodhayet	
Ah.1.18.053c	rūkṣa-bahv-anila-krūra-koṣṭha-vyāyāma-śīlinām 53 § 2159	
Ah.1.18.054a	dīptāgnīnām ca bhaiṣajyam a-virecyaiva jīryati	
Ah.1.18.054c	tebhyo vastiṁ purā dadyāt tataḥ snigdham virecanam 54 § 2161	
Ah.1.18.055a	śakṛn nirhṛtya vā kiñ-cit tīkṣṇābhiḥ phala-vartibhiḥ	10
Ah.1.18.055c	pravṛttaṁ hi malaṁ snigdho vireko nirharet sukham 55 § 2163	
Ah.1.18.056a	viśābhighāta-piṭikā-kuṣṭha-śopha-visarpiṇaḥ	
Ah.1.18.056c	kāmalā-pāṇḍu-mehārtān nāti-snigdhan viśodhayet 56 § 2165	
Ah.1.18.057a	sarvān sneha-virekaiś ca rūkṣais tu sneha-bhāvitān	

1 || | Ah.1.18.050v/ 18-50av
varam tad a-sakṛt-pītam 18-50bv
nānya-thā saṁśayāvaham
5 || | Ah.1.18.052v/ 18-52bv
hanyuś cainam a-nirhṛtāḥ

9 || | Ah.1.18.054v/ 18-54cv
tebhyo vastiṁ puro dadyāt
13 || | Ah.1.18.056v/ 18-56dv
nāti-snigdhan virecayet

	karmaṇām vamaṇādīnām punar apy antare 'ntare 57 § 2167	Ah.1.18.057c
	sneha-svedau prayuñjita sneham ante balāya ca malo hi dehād utkleśya hriyate vāsaso yathā 58 § 2169	Ah.1.18.058a Ah.1.18.058c
110		
	sneha-svedais tathotkliṣṭaḥ śodhyate śodhanair malaḥ 5 sneha-svedāv an-abhyasya kuryāt saṃśodhanaṃ tu yaḥ 59 § 2171	Ah.1.18.059a Ah.1.18.059c
	dāru śuṣkam ivān-āme śarīraṃ tasya dīryate 59ūab § 2172	Ah.1.18.059ūab
	buddhi-prasādaṃ balaṃ indriyāṇām dhātu-sthira-tvaṃ jvalanasya dīptim cirāc ca pākaṃ vayasaḥ karoti saṃśodhanaṃ samyag-upāsyamānam 60ū § 2174	Ah.1.18.060ūa Ah.1.18.060ūc

0.19 Chapter 19: Athabastividhir adhyāyaḥ

	vātolbaṇeṣu doṣeṣu vāte vā vastir iṣyate upakramāṇām sarveṣāṃ so 'graṇīs tri-vidhas tu saḥ 1 § 2176	K edn 125-134 Ah.1.19.001a Ah.1.19.001c
	nirūho 'nvāsanam vastir uttaras tena sādhayet	Ah.1.19.002a

1 || | Ah.1.18.057v/ 18-57bv
rūkṣaiś ca sneha-bhāvitān
5 || | Ah.1.18.059v/ 18-59av
sneha-svedais tathotkleśya
18-59bv hriyate śodhanair malaḥ
8 || | Ah.1.18.060ūv/ 18-60ūav

buddheḥ prasādam balaṃ
indriyāṇām 18-60ūbv dhātoḥ
sthira-tvaṃ jvalanasya dīptim
2 || | Ah.1.19.001v/ 19-1dv so
'graṇīs tri-vidhaś ca saḥ

Ah.1.19.002c	gulmānāha-khuḍa-plīha-śuddhātīsāra-śūlinah 2 § 2178	
Ah.1.19.003a Ah.1.19.003c	jīrṇa-jvara-pratiśyāya-śukrānila-mala-grahān vardhmāśmarī-rajo-nāśān dāruṇāṃś cānilāmayān 3 § 2180	
Ah.1.19.004a	an-āsthāpyās tv ati-snigdhaḥ kṣatorasko bhr̥śam kṛśaḥ	
Ah.1.19.004c	āmātīsārī vami-mān saṃsuddho datta-nāvanaḥ 4 § 2182	5
Ah.1.19.005a	śvāsa-kāsa-prasekārśo-hidhmādhmānālpa- vahnayaḥ 	
Ah.1.19.005c	śūna-pāyuh kṛtāhāro baddha-cchidrodakodarī 5 § 2184	
Ah.1.19.006a	kuṣṭhī ca madhu-mehī ca māsān sapta ca garbhiṇī	
Ah.1.19.006c	āsthāpyā eva cānvāsyā viśeṣād ati-vahnayaḥ 6 § 2186	
Ah.1.19.007a Ah.1.19.007c	rūkṣāḥ kevala-vātārtā nānuvāsyās ta eva ca ye 'n-āsthāpyās tathā pāṇḍu-kāmalā-meha-pīnasāḥ 7 § 2188	10
	111	
Ah.1.19.008a	nir-anna-plīha-vid-bhedi-guru-koṣṭha- kaphodarāḥ 	
Ah.1.19.008c	abhiṣyandi-bhr̥śa-sthūla-kṛmi-koṣṭhāḍhya- mārutāḥ 8 § 2190	

7 || | Ah.1.19.005v/ 19-5dv
baddha-cchidra-dakodarī
13 || | Ah.1.19.008v/ 19-8bv

-guru-koṣṭhaḥ kaphodarī 19-8cv
abhiṣyandi-kṛśa-sthūla-

	pīte viṣe gare 'pacyāṃ ślīpadī gala-gaṇḍa-vān tayos tu netraṃ hemādi-dhātu-dārv-asthi-veṇu-jam 9 § 2192	Ah.1.19.009a Ah.1.19.009c
	go-pucchākāram a-cchidraṃ ślakṣṇarju guṭikā-mukham ūne 'bde pañca pūrṇe 'sminn ā-saptabhyo 'ṅgulāni ṣaṭ 10 § 2194	Ah.1.19.010a Ah.1.19.010c
5	saptame sapta tāny aṣṭau dvā-daśe ṣo-ḍaśe nava dvā-daśaiva paraṃ viṃśād vīkṣya varṣāntareṣu ca 11 § 2196	Ah.1.19.011a Ah.1.19.011c
	vayo-bala-śarīrāṇi pramāṇam abhivardhayet svāṅguṣṭhena samaṃ mūle sthauyenāgre kaniṣṭhayā 12 § 2198	Ah.1.19.012a Ah.1.19.012c
	pūrṇe 'bde 'ṅgulam ādāya tad-ardhārdha-pravardhitam try-aṅgulaṃ paramaṃ chidraṃ mūle 'gre vahate tu yat 13 § 2200	Ah.1.19.013a Ah.1.19.013c
10	mudgaṃ māṣaṃ kalāyaṃ ca klinnaṃ karkandhukaṃ kramāt mūla-cchidra-pramāṇena prānte ghaṭita-karṇikam 14 § 2202	Ah.1.19.014a Ah.1.19.014c
	vartyāgre pihitaṃ mūle yathā-svaṃ dvy-aṅgulāntaram karṇikā-dvitayaṃ netre kuryāt tatra ca yojayet 15 § 2204	Ah.1.19.015a Ah.1.19.015c
15	ajāvi-mahiṣādīnām vastiṃ su-mṛditaṃ dṛḍham 	Ah.1.19.016a

14 | |] Ah.1.19.015v/ 19-15bv
yathā-svaṃ dvy-aṅgulāntare
19-15dv kuryāt tatra prayojayet

19-15dv kuryāt tatra tu yojayet

Ah.1.19.016c	kaṣāya-raktaṃ niś-chidra-granthi-gandha-siraṃ tanum 16 § 2206	
Ah.1.19.017a	grathitaṃ sādhu sūtreṇa sukha-saṃsthāpya-bheṣajam	
Ah.1.19.017c	vasty-a-bhāve 'ñka-pādaṃ vā nyased vāso 'tha-vā ghanam 17 § 2208	
	112	
Ah.1.19.018a	nirūha-mātrā prathame prakuñco vatsare param 	
Ah.1.19.018c	prakuñca-vṛddhiḥ praty-abdaṃ yāvat ṣaṭ prasṛtās tataḥ 18 § 2210	5
Ah.1.19.019a	prasṛtaṃ vardhayed ūrdhvaṃ dvā-daśāṣṭā-daśasya tu	
Ah.1.19.019c	ā-saptater idaṃ mānaṃ daśaiva prasṛtāḥ param 19 § 2212	
Ah.1.19.020a	yathā-yathaṃ nirūhasya pādo mātrānuvāsane	
Ah.1.19.020c	āsthāpyaṃ snehitaṃ svinnaṃ śuddhaṃ labdha-balaṃ punaḥ 20 § 2214	
Ah.1.19.021a	anvāsanārhaṃ vijñāya pūrvam evānuvāsayet	10
Ah.1.19.021c	śīte vasante ca divā rātrau ke-cit tato 'nya-dā 21 § 2216	
Ah.1.19.022a	abhyakta-snātam ucitāt pāda-hīnaṃ hitaṃ laghu	
Ah.1.19.022c	a-snigdha-rūkṣam aśitaṃ sānu-pānaṃ dravādi ca 22 § 2218	

1 || | Ah.1.19.016v/ 19-16av
go-'jāvi-mahiṣādīnāṃ
3 || | Ah.1.19.017v/ 19-17av
granthitaṃ sādhu sūtreṇa
5 || | Ah.1.19.018v/ 19-18bv
prakuñco vatsarāt param
7 || | Ah.1.19.019v/ 19-19bv

dvā-daśāṣṭā-daśasya ca
11 || | Ah.1.19.021v/ 19-21dv
rātrau ke-cit tato 'nya-thā
13 || | Ah.1.19.022v/ 19-22dv
sānu-pānaṃ dravādi vā

	kṛta-caṅkramaṇaṃ mukta-viṅ-mūtraṃ śayane sukhe	Ah.1.19.023a
	nāty-ucchrite na coc-chīrṣe saṃviṣṭaṃ vāma-pārśvataḥ 23 § 2220	Ah.1.19.023c
	saṅkocya dakṣiṇaṃ sakthi prasārya ca tato 'param	Ah.1.19.024a
	athāsya netraṃ praṇayet snigdhe snigdha-mukhaṃ gude 24 § 2222	Ah.1.19.024c
5	ucchvāsya vaster vadane baddhe hastam a-kampayan	Ah.1.19.025a
	prṣṭha-vaṃśaṃ prati tato nāti-druta-vilambitam 25 § 2224	Ah.1.19.025c
	nāti-vegaṃ na vā mandaṃ sakṛd eva prapīdayet 	Ah.1.19.026a
	sāvaśeṣaṃ ca kurvīta vāyuḥ śeṣe hi tiṣṭhati 26 § 2226	Ah.1.19.026c
10	datte tūttāna-dehasya pāṇinā tādayet sphijau tat-pārṣṇibhyāṃ tathā śayyāṃ pādataś ca trir utkṣipet 27 § 2228	Ah.1.19.027a Ah.1.19.027c
113		
	tataḥ prasāritāṅgasya sopadhānasya pārṣṇike āhanyān muṣṭināṅgaṃ ca snehenābhyajya mardayet 28 § 2230	Ah.1.19.028a Ah.1.19.028c
	vedanārtam iti sneho na hi śīghraṃ nivartate yojyaḥ śīghraṃ nivṛtte 'nyaḥ sneho '-tiṣṭhann a-kārya-kṛt 29 § 2232	Ah.1.19.029a Ah.1.19.029c
15	dīptāgniṃ tv āgata-snehaṃ sāyāhne bhojayel laghu	Ah.1.19.030a

4 || | Ah.1.19.024v/ 19-24dv
snigdhaṃ snigdha-mukhe gude

8 || | Ah.1.19.026v/ 19-26cv

sāvaśeṣaṃ prakurvīta

Ah.1.19.030c	nivṛtti-kālah paramas trayo yāmas tataḥ param 30 § 2234	
Ah.1.19.031a Ah.1.19.031c	aho-rātram upekṣeta parataḥ phala-vartibhiḥ tikṣṇair vā vastibhiḥ kuryād yatnaṃ sneha-nivṛttaye 31 § 2236	
Ah.1.19.032a Ah.1.19.032c	ati-raukṣyād an-āgacchan na cej jāḍyādi-doṣa-kṛt upekṣetaiva hi tato 'dhyuṣitaś ca niśaṃ pibet 5 32 § 2238	
Ah.1.19.033a Ah.1.19.033c	prātar nāgara-dhānyāmbhaḥ koṣṇaṃ kevalam eva vā anvāsayet tṛtīye 'hni pañcame vā punaś ca tam 33 § 2240	
Ah.1.19.034a Ah.1.19.034c	yathā vā sneha-paktiḥ syād ato 'ty-ulbaṇa-mārutān vyāyāma-nityān dīptāgnīn rūkṣāṃś ca prati-vāsaram 34 § 2242	
Ah.1.19.034and1a Ah.1.19.034and1c	ādhmāna-saṅkoca-purīṣa-bandha-kṣīṇendriya- 10 tvā-ruci-bhaṅga-sūlāḥ pāṅgulya-śākhāsṛita-vāta-bhagna-bandhāś ca sādhyā hy anuvāsanena 34and1 § 2244	
Ah.1.19.035a Ah.1.19.035c	iti snehais tri-caturaiḥ snigdhe sroto-viśuddhaye nirūhaṃ śodhanaṃ yuñjyād a-snigdhe snehanaṃ tanoḥ 35 § 2246	
Ah.1.19.036a Ah.1.19.036c	pañcame 'tha tṛtīye vā divase sādhye śubhe madhyāhne kiñ-cid-āvṛtte prayukte bali-maṅgale 36 § 2248	15

	abhyakta-sveditotsr̥ṣṭa-malaṃ nāti-bubhukṣitam	Ah.1.19.037a
	avekṣya puruṣaṃ doṣa-bheṣajādīni cādarāt	Ah.1.19.037c
	37 § 2250	
	vastiṃ prakalpayed vaidyaś tad-vidyair	Ah.1.19.038a
	bahubhiḥ saha	
	kvāthayed viṃśati-palaṃ dravyasyāṣṭau phalāni	Ah.1.19.038c
	ca 38 § 2252	
5	tataḥ kvāthāc caturthāṃśaṃ snehaṃ vāte	Ah.1.19.039a
	prakalpayet	
	pitte svasthe ca ṣaṣṭhāṃśaṃ aṣṭamāṃśaṃ kaphe	Ah.1.19.039c
	'dhike 39 § 2254	
	sarva-tra cāṣṭamaṃ bhāgaṃ kalkād bhavati vā	Ah.1.19.040a
	yathā	
	nāty-accha-sāndra-tā vasteḥ pala-mātraṃ	Ah.1.19.040c
	guḍasya ca 40 § 2256	
	madhu-paṭv-ādi-śeṣaṃ ca yuktyā sarvaṃ tad	Ah.1.19.041a
	ekataḥ	
10	uṣṇāmbu-kumbhī-bāṣpeṇa taptam	Ah.1.19.041c
	khaja-samāhatam 41 § 2258	
	prakṣipyā vastau praṇayet pāyau	Ah.1.19.042a
	nāty-uṣṇa-śītaḥ	
	nāti-sniḡdhaṃ na vā rūkṣaṃ nāti-tīkṣṇaṃ na vā	Ah.1.19.042c
	mṛdu 42 § 2260	
	nāty-accha-sāndraṃ nonāti-mātraṃ nā-paṭu nāti	Ah.1.19.043a
	ca	

2 | |] Ah.1.19.037v/ 19-37cv
 avetya puruṣaṃ doṣa-
 4 | |] Ah.1.19.038v/ 19-38bv
 tad-vedyair bahubhiḥ saha
 19-38bv tad-vidhair bahubhiḥ

saha
 6 | |] Ah.1.19.039v/ 19-39bv
 snehaṃ vāte 'nu kalpayet 19-39bv
 snehaṃ vāte tu kalpayet

Ah.1.19.043c	lavaṇaṃ tad-vad amlaṃ ca paṭhanty anye tu tad-vidaḥ 43 § 2262	
Ah.1.19.044a	mātrāṃ tri-palikāṃ kuryāt sneha-mākṣikayoḥ pṛthak	
Ah.1.19.044c	karṣārdhaṃ māṇimanthasya svasthe kalka-pala-dvayam 44 § 2264	
Ah.1.19.045a	sarva-dravāṇāṃ śeṣāṇāṃ palāni daśa kalpayet	
Ah.1.19.045c	mākṣikaṃ lavaṇaṃ snehaṃ kalkaṃ kvātham iti kramāt 45 § 2266	5
Ah.1.19.046a	āvapeta nirūhāṇām eṣa saṃyojane vidhiḥ	
Ah.1.19.046c	uttāno datta-mātre tu nirūhe tan-manā bhavet 46 § 2268	
	115	
Ah.1.19.047a	kṛtopadhānaḥ sañjāta-vegaś cotkaṭakaḥ sṛjet	
Ah.1.19.047c	āgatau paramaḥ kālo muhūrto mṛtyave param 47 § 2270	
Ah.1.19.048a	tatrānulomikaṃ	10
Ah.1.19.048c	sneha-kṣāra-mūtrāmla-kalpitaṃ tvaritaṃ snigdha-tikṣṇoṣṇaṃ vastim anyam prapīḍayet 48 § 2272	
Ah.1.19.049a	vidadyāt phala-vartiṃ vā svedanotrāsanādi ca	
Ah.1.19.049c	svayam eva nivṛtte tu dvitīyo vastir iṣyate 49 § 2274	
Ah.1.19.050a	ṛtīyo 'pi caturtho 'pi yāvad vā su-nirūḍha-tā	
Ah.1.19.050c	virikta-vac ca yogādīn vidyād yoge tu bhojayet 50 § 2276	15

1 || | Ah.1.19.043v/ 19-43dv
vadanty anye tu tad-vidaḥ
9 || | Ah.1.19.047v/ 19-47bv
-vegaś cotkaṭakaḥ sṛjet 19-47bv
-vegaś cotkaṭakaḥ sṛjet 19-47dv
muhūrto mṛtyave paraḥ
11 || | Ah.1.19.048v/ 19-48av

tatrānulomika-sneha-
13 || | Ah.1.19.049v/ 19-49bv
svedanotrāsanādi vā
15 || | Ah.1.19.050v/ 19-50bv
yāvad vā su-nirūḍha-tā 19-50dv
vidyād yoge tu yojayet

	koṣṇena vāriṇā snātaṃ tanu-dhanva-rasaudanam vikārā ye nirūḍhasya bhavanti pracalair malaiḥ 51 § 2278	Ah.1.19.051a Ah.1.19.051c
	te sukhoṣṇāmbu-siktasya yānti bhukta-vataḥ śamam atha vātārditaṃ bhūyaḥ sadya evānuvāsayet 52 § 2280	Ah.1.19.052a Ah.1.19.052c
5	samyag-dhīnāti-yogāś ca tasya syuḥ sneha-pīta-vat kiñ-cit-kālaṃ sthito yaś ca sa-purīṣo nivartate 53 § 2282	Ah.1.19.053a Ah.1.19.053c
	sānulomānilaḥ snehas tat siddham anuvāsanam ekaṃ trīn vā balāse tu sneha-vastīn prakalpayet 54 § 2284	Ah.1.19.054a Ah.1.19.054c
10	pañca vā sapta vā pitte navaikā-daśa vānile punas tato 'py a-yugmāṃs tu punar āsthāpanaṃ tataḥ 55 § 2286	Ah.1.19.055a Ah.1.19.055c
	kapha-pittānileṣv annaṃ yūṣa-kṣīra-rasaiḥ kramāt vāta-ghnauṣadha-niḥkvātha-trivṛtā-saindhavair yutaḥ 56 § 2288	Ah.1.19.056a Ah.1.19.056c
116	vastir eko 'nile snigdhaḥ svādv-amloṣṇo rasānvitaḥ	Ah.1.19.057a

2 ||] Ah.1.19.051v/ 19-51av
koṣṇena vāriṇā snānaṃ 19-51cv
vikārā ye nirūhasya
6 ||] Ah.1.19.053v/ 19-53cv

kiñ-cit-kālaṃ sthito yasya
8 ||] Ah.1.19.054v/ 19-54dv
sneha-vastīn prayojayet

Ah.1.19.057c	nyagrodhādi-gaṇa-kvātha-padmakādi-sitā- yutau 57 § 2290	
Ah.1.19.058a	pitte svādu-himau sājya-kṣīrekṣu-rasa-mākṣikau 	
Ah.1.19.058c	āragvadhādi-niḥkvātha-vatsakādi-yutās trayah 58 § 2292	
Ah.1.19.059a	rūkṣāḥ sa-kṣaudra-go-mūtrās tikṣṇoṣṇa-kaṭukāḥ kaphe	
Ah.1.19.059c	trayas te sannipāte 'pi doṣān ghnanti yataḥ kramāt 59 § 2294	5
Ah.1.19.060a	tribhyaḥ paraṃ vastim ato necchanty anye cikitsakāḥ	
Ah.1.19.060c	na hi doṣaś caturtho 'sti punar dīyeta yaṃ prati 60 § 2296	
Ah.1.19.061a	utkleśanaṃ śuddhi-karaṃ doṣāṇāṃ śamanaṃ kramāt	
Ah.1.19.061c	tri-dhaiva kalpayed vastim ity anye 'pi pracakṣate 61 § 2298	
Ah.1.19.062a	doṣauśadhādi-balataḥ sarvam etat pramāṇayet	10
Ah.1.19.062c	samyañ-nirūḍha-liṅgaṃ tu nā-sambhāvya nivartayet 62 § 2300	
Ah.1.19.063a	prāk sneha ekaḥ pañcānte dvā-daśāsthāpanāni ca	
Ah.1.19.063c	sānvāsanāni karmaivaṃ vastayas triṃśad īritāḥ 63 § 2302	

1 || | Ah.1.19.057v/ 19-57bv
svādv-amloṣṇa-rasānvitah
5 || | Ah.1.19.059v/ 19-59cv
trayaś ca sannipāte 'pi
7 || | Ah.1.19.060v/ 19-60av

nācārya-carakasyāto 19-60bv
vastis tribhyaḥ paraṃ mataḥ
9 || | Ah.1.19.061v/ 19-61cv
tri-dhaivaṃ kalpayed vastim

	kālah pañca-daśaiko 'tra prāk sneho 'nte trayas tathā	Ah.1.19.064a
	ṣaṭ pañca-vasty-antaritā yogo 'ṣṭau vastayo 'tra tu 64 § 2304	Ah.1.19.064c
	trayo nirūhāḥ snehās ca snehāv ādy-antayor ubhau	Ah.1.19.065a
	sneha-vastiṃ nirūhaṃ vā naikam evātiśīlayet 65 § 2306	Ah.1.19.065c
5	utkleśāgni-vadhau snehān nirūhān maruto bhayam	Ah.1.19.066a
	tasmān nirūḍhaḥ snehyaḥ syān nirūhyaś cānuvāsitaḥ 66 § 2308	Ah.1.19.066c
117		
	sneha-śodhana-yuktyaivam vasti-karma tri-doṣa-jit	Ah.1.19.067a
	hrasvayā sneha-pānasya mātrayā yojitaḥ samaḥ 67 § 2310	Ah.1.19.067c
	mātrā-vastiḥ smṛtaḥ snehaḥ śīlanīyaḥ sadā ca saḥ	Ah.1.19.068a
10	bāla-vṛddhādhva-bhāra-strī-vyāyāmāsakta- cintakaiḥ 68 § 2312	Ah.1.19.068c
	vāta-bhagnā-balālpāgni-nṛpeśvara- sukhātmabhiḥ 	Ah.1.19.069a
	doṣa-ghno niṣ-parihāro balyaḥ sṛṣṭa-malaḥ sukhaḥ 69 § 2314	Ah.1.19.069c
	vastau rogeṣu nārīnām yoni-garbhāśayeṣu ca	Ah.1.19.070a
	dvi-trāsthāpana-śuddhebhyo vidadhyād vastim uttaram 70 § 2316	Ah.1.19.070c

10 || | Ah.1.19.068v/ 19-68cv

bāla-vṛddhādhva-bhāsyā-strī-

12 || | Ah.1.19.069v/ 19-69bv

-nṛpaiśvarya-sukhātmabhiḥ

Ah.1.19.071a	āturāṅgula-mānena tan-netraṃ dvā-daśāṅgulam	
Ah.1.19.071c	vṛttaṃ go-puccha-van mūla-madyayoḥ kṛta-karṇikam 71 § 2318	
Ah.1.19.072a	siddhārthaka-praveśāgraṃ ślakṣṇam hemādi-sambhavam	
Ah.1.19.072c	kundāśvamāra-sumanaḥ-puṣpa-vṛntopamaṃ dṛḍham 72 § 2320	
Ah.1.19.073a	tasya vastir mṛdu-laghur mātrā śuktir vikalpya vā	5
Ah.1.19.073c	atha snātāśītasyāsyā sneha-vasti-vidhānataḥ 73 § 2322	
Ah.1.19.074a	rjoḥ sukhopaviṣṭasya pīṭhe jānu-same mṛdau	
Ah.1.19.074c	hr̥ṣṭe meḍhre sthite carjau śanaiḥ sroto-viśuddhaye 74 § 2324	
Ah.1.19.075a	sūkṣmāṃ śalākāṃ praṇayet tayā śuddhe anu-sevani	
Ah.1.19.075c	ā-mehanāntaṃ netraṃ ca niṣ-kampaṃ guda-vat tataḥ 75 § 2326	10
Ah.1.19.076a	pīḍite 'ntar-gate snehe sneha-vasti-kramo hitaḥ	
Ah.1.19.076c	vastīn anena vidhinā dadyāt trīṃś caturo 'pi vā 76 § 2328	
	118	
Ah.1.19.077a	anuvāsana-vac cheṣaṃ sarvam evāsyā cintayet	
Ah.1.19.077c	strīṇām ārtava-kāle tu yonir gṛhṇāty apāvṛteḥ 77 § 2330	

6 || | Ah.1.19.073v/ 19-73bv
mātrā śuktir vikalpya ca 19-73bv
mātrā śuktīḥ prakalpya vā
10 || | Ah.1.19.075v/ 19-75bv

tayā śuddhe anu-sevanīm
12 || | Ah.1.19.076v/ 19-76av
pīḍite 'nugate snehe

	vidadhīta tadā tasmād an-ṛtāv api cātyaye	Ah.1.19.078a
	yoni-vibhramṣa-sūleṣu yoni-vyāpady asṛg-dare	Ah.1.19.078c
	78 § 2332	
	netraṃ daśāṅgulaṃ mudga-praveśaṃ	Ah.1.19.079a
	catur-aṅgulaṃ	
	apatya-mārge yojyaṃ syād dvy-aṅgulaṃ	Ah.1.19.079c
	mūtra-vartmani 79 § 2334	
5	mūtra-kṛcchra-vikāreṣu bālānāṃ tv ekam	Ah.1.19.080a
	aṅgulaṃ	
	prakuñco madhyamā mātrā bālānāṃ śuktir eva	Ah.1.19.080c
	tu 80 § 2336	
	uttānāyāḥ śayānāyāḥ samyak saṅkocya sakthiṇī	Ah.1.19.081a
	ūrdhva-jānvās tri-caturān aho-rātreṇa yojayet	Ah.1.19.081c
	81 § 2338	
	vastīṃs tri-rātram evaṃ ca sneha-mātrāṃ	Ah.1.19.082a
	vivardhayan	
10	try-aham eva ca viśramya praṇidadhyāt punas	Ah.1.19.082c
	try-aham 82 § 2340	
	pakṣād vireko vamite tataḥ pakṣān nirūhaṇam	Ah.1.19.083a
	sadyo nirūdhāś cānvāsyāḥ sapta-rātrād virecitaḥ	Ah.1.19.083c
	83 § 2342	
	yathā kusumbhādi-yutāt toyād rāgaṃ haret	Ah.1.19.084a
	paṭaḥ	
	tathā dravī-kṛtād dehād vastir nirharate malān	Ah.1.19.084c
	84 § 2344	
15	śākhā-gatāḥ koṣṭha-gatās ca rogā	Ah.1.19.085a
	marmordhva-sarvāvayavāṅga-jās ca	

10 ||] Ah.1.19.082v/ 19-82bv
sneha-mātrāṃ vivardhayet

Ah.1.19.085c	ye santi teṣāṃ na tu kaś-cid anyo vāyoḥ paraṃ janmani hetur asti 85 § 2346	
Ah.1.19.086a	viṭ-śleṣma-pittādi-malocayānāṃ vikṣepa-saṃhāra-karaḥ sa yasmāt	
Ah.1.19.086c	tasyāti-vṛddhasya śamāya nānyad vaster vinā bheṣajam asti kiñ-cit 86 § 2348	
	119	
Ah.1.19.087a	tasmāc cikitsārdha iti pradiṣṭaḥ kṛtsnā cikitsāpi ca vastir ekaiḥ	
Ah.1.19.087c	tathā nijāgantu-vikāra-kāri-raktauṣadha-tvena sirā-vyadho 'pi 87 § 2350	5

0.20 Chapter 20: Athanasyavidhir adhyāyaḥ

	K edn 134-138	
Ah.1.20.001a	ūrdhva-jatru-vikāreṣu viśeṣān nasyam iṣyate	
Ah.1.20.001c	nāsā hi śirasō dvāraṃ tena tad vyāpya hanti tān 1 § 2352	
Ah.1.20.002a	virecanaṃ bṛmhaṇaṃ ca śamanaṃ ca tri-dhāpi tat	
Ah.1.20.002c	virecanaṃ śiraḥ-śūla-jāḍya-syanda-galāmaye 2 § 2354	
Ah.1.20.002.1and1	marśa-dhmānāvapīḍākhyais tat punaḥ ṣaḍ-vidhaṃ smṛtam 2-1+1 § 2355	5

1 || | Ah.1.19.085v/ 19-85cv ye
santi teṣāṃ na hi kaś-cid anyo
3 || | Ah.1.19.086v/ 19-86av
viṭ-śleṣma-pittādi-malācayānāṃ
19-86av
viṭ-śleṣma-pittādi-malāśayānā
19-86av
viṇ-mūtra-pittādi-malāśayānāṃ
19-86bv vikṣepa-saṃhāra-karo hi
vāyuh 19-86dv vasteh samam
bheṣajam asti yasmāt

5 || | Ah.1.19.087v/ 19-87av
tasmāc cikitsārdham iti pradiṣṭaḥ
19-87bv kṛtsnā cikitsāpi ca vastir
eke
4 || | Ah.1.20.002v/ 20-2bv
śamanaṃ ca tri-dhā bhavet
5 || | Ah.1.20.002-1+1v/
20-2-1+1av
marśa-dhmānāvapīḍākhyāt

	śopha-gaṇḍa-kṛmi-granthi-kuṣṭhāpasmāra- pīnase 	Ah.1.20.003a
	br̥mhaṇaṃ vāta-je śūle sūryāvarte svara-kṣaye 3 § 2357	Ah.1.20.003c
	snehena tīkṣṇaiḥ siddhena kalka-kvāthādibhiś ca tat 3-1+1 § 2358	Ah.1.20.003.1and1
	nāsāsyā-śoṣe vāk-saṅge kṛcchra-bodhe 'va-bāhuke	Ah.1.20.004a
5	śamanaṃ nīlikā-vyaṅga-keśa-doṣākṣi-rājiṣu 4 § 2360	Ah.1.20.004c
	yathā-svaṃ yaugikaiḥ snehair yathā-svaṃ ca prasādhitaiḥ	Ah.1.20.005a
	kalka-kvāthādibhiś cādyam madhu-paṭv-āsavair api 5 § 2362	Ah.1.20.005c
	br̥mhaṇaṃ dhanva-māṃsoṭtha-rasāsṛk-khapurair api	Ah.1.20.006a
	śamanaṃ yojayet pūrvaiḥ kṣīreṇa salilena vā 6 § 2364	Ah.1.20.006c
10	marśās ca pratimarśās ca dvi-dhā sneho 'tra mātrayā	Ah.1.20.007a
	kalkādyair avapīḍas tu sa tīkṣṇair mūrdha-recanaḥ 7 § 2366	Ah.1.20.007c
120		
	dhmānaṃ virecanaś cūrṇo yuñjyāt taṃ mukha-vāyunā	Ah.1.20.008a

5 | |] Ah.1.20.004v/ 20-4dv

-keśa-doṣākṣi-rogiṣu 20-4dv

-keśa-doṣākṣi-roga-jit

9 | |] Ah.1.20.006v/ 20-6dv

kṣīreṇa salilena ca 20-6dv kṣīreṇa

ca jalena ca

11 | |] Ah.1.20.007v/ 20-7dv

tīkṣṇair mūrdha-virecanaḥ

Ah.1.20.008c	ṣaḍ-aṅgula-dvi-mukhayā nāḍyā bheṣaja-garbhayā 8 § 2368	
Ah.1.20.009a Ah.1.20.009c	sa hi bhūri-taraṃ doṣaṃ cūrṇa-tvād apakarṣati pradeśiny-aṅgulī-parva-dvayān magna-samuddhṛtāt 9 § 2370	
Ah.1.20.010a	yāvat pataty asau bindur daśāṣṭau ṣaṭ krameṇa te	
Ah.1.20.010c	marśasyotkrṣṭa-madhyanā mātrās tā eva ca kramāt 10 § 2372	5
Ah.1.20.011a	bindu-dvayonāḥ kalkāder yojayen na tu nāvanam	
Ah.1.20.011c	toya-madya-gara-sneha-pītānāṃ pātum icchatām 11 § 2374	
Ah.1.20.012a	bhukta-bhakta-śiraḥ-snāta-snātu-kāma- srutāsṛjām 	
Ah.1.20.012c	nava-pīnasa-vegārta-sūtikā-śvāsa-kāsinām 12 § 2376	
Ah.1.20.013a	śuddhānāṃ datta-vastīnāṃ tathān-ārtava-dur-dine	10
Ah.1.20.013c	anya-trātyayikād vyādher atha nasyaṃ prayojayet 13 § 2378	
Ah.1.20.014a	prātaḥ śleṣmaṇi madhyāhne pitte sāyan-niśoś cale	
Ah.1.20.014c	svastha-vṛtte tu pūrvāhṇe śarat-kāla-vasantayoḥ 14 § 2380	
Ah.1.20.015a	śīte madhyān-dine grīṣme sāyaṃ varṣāsu sātape 	

1 || | Ah.1.20.008v/ 20-8av
dhmānaṃ virecanaīś cūrṇair
20-8dv nāḍyā bhaiṣajya-garbhayā

9 || | Ah.1.20.012v/ 20-12av
bhuktābhyakta-śiraḥ-snāta-

	vātābhibhūte śirasi hidhmāyām apatānake 15 § 2382	Ah.1.20.015c
	manyā-stambhe svāra-bhraṃṣe sāyaṃ prātar dine dine ekāhāntaram anya-tra saptāhaṃ ca tad ācaret 16 § 2384	Ah.1.20.016a Ah.1.20.016c
5	snigdha-svinnottamāṅgasya prāk-kṛtāvaśyakasya ca nivāta-śayana-sthasya jatrūrdhvaṃ svedayet punaḥ 17 § 2386	Ah.1.20.017a Ah.1.20.017c
121		
	athottānarju-dehasya pāṇi-pāde prasārite kiñ-cid-unnata-pādasya kiñ-cin mūrdhani nāmite 18 § 2388	Ah.1.20.018a Ah.1.20.018c
	nāsā-putaṃ pidhāyaikaṃ paryāyeṇa niṣecayet uṣṇāmbu-taptaṃ bhaiṣajyaṃ praṇāḍyā picunātha-vā 19 § 2390	Ah.1.20.019a Ah.1.20.019c
10	datte pāda-tala-skandha-hasta-karṇādi mardayet śanair ucchidya niṣṭhīvet pārśvayor ubhayos tataḥ 20 § 2392	Ah.1.20.020a Ah.1.20.020c
	ā-bheṣaja-kṣayād evaṃ dvis trir vā nasyam ācaret mūrchāyām śīta-toyena siñcet pariharan śiraḥ 21 § 2394	Ah.1.20.021a Ah.1.20.021c
	snehaṃ virecanasyānte dadyād doṣādy-apekṣayā	Ah.1.20.022a

9 | |] Ah.1.20.019v/ 20-19dv
praṇālyā picunātha-vā

11 | |] Ah.1.20.020v/ 20-20cv

śanair ucchindya niṣṭhīvet

Ah.1.20.022c	nasyānte vāk-śataṃ tiṣṭhed uttāno dhārayet tataḥ 22 § 2396	
Ah.1.20.023a	dhūmaṃ pītvā kavosṇāmbu-kavaḍān kaṇṭha-śuddhaye	
Ah.1.20.023c	samyak-snigdhe sukhocchvāsa-svapna-bodhākṣa-pāṭavam 23 § 2398	
Ah.1.20.024a	rūkṣe 'kṣi-stabdha-tā śoṣo nāsāsye mūrdha-śūnya-tā	
Ah.1.20.024c	snigdhe 'ti kaṇḍū-guru-tā-prasekā-ruci-pīnasāḥ 24 § 2400	5
Ah.1.20.025a	su-virikte 'kṣi-laghu-tā-vaktra-svara-viśuddhayaḥ	
Ah.1.20.025c	dur-virikte gadodrekaḥ kṣāma-tāti-virecite 25 § 2402	
Ah.1.20.026a	pratimarśaḥ kṣata-kṣāma-bāla-vṛddha-sukhātmasu	
Ah.1.20.026c	prayojoyo '-kāla-varṣe 'pi na tv iṣṭo duṣṭa-pīnase 26 § 2404	
Ah.1.20.027a	madya-pīte '-bala-śrotre kṛmi-dūṣita-mūrdhani 	10
Ah.1.20.027c	utkṛṣṭokliṣṭa-doṣe ca hīna-mātra-tayā hi saḥ 27 § 2406	
Ah.1.20.028a	niśāhar-bhukta-vāntāhaḥ-svapnādhva-śrama- retasām 	

122

1 || | Ah.1.20.022v/ 20-22av
snehaṃ recana-nasyānte
5 || | Ah.1.20.024v/ 20-24cv
snigdhe 'ti kaṇḍūr guru-tā

20-24dv prasekā-ruci-pīnasāḥ
11 || | Ah.1.20.027v/ 20-27dv
hīna-māna-tayā hi saḥ

	śiro-'bhyañjana-gaṇḍūṣa-prasrāvāñjana- varcasām 28 § 2408	Ah.1.20.028c
	danta-kāṣṭhasya hāsasya yojyo 'nte 'sau dvi-bindukaḥ pañcasu srotasām śuddhiḥ klama-nāśas triṣu kramāt 29 § 2410	Ah.1.20.029a Ah.1.20.029c
5	ḍṛg-balaṃ pañcasu tato danta-dārḍhyaṃ maruc-chamaḥ na nasyam ūna-saptābde nātītāśīti-vatsare 30 § 2412	Ah.1.20.030a Ah.1.20.030c
	na conāṣṭā-daśe dhūmaḥ kavaḍo nona-pañcame na śuddhir ūna-daśame na cātikrānta-saptatau 31 § 2414	Ah.1.20.031a Ah.1.20.031c
	ā-janma-maraṇaṃ śastaḥ pratimarśas tu vasti-vat marśa-vac ca guṇān kuryāt sa hi nityopasevanāt 32 § 2416	Ah.1.20.032a Ah.1.20.032c
10	na cātra yantraṇā nāpi vyāpadbhyo marśa-vad bhayam tailam eva ca nasyārthe nityābhyāsenā śasyate 33 § 2418	Ah.1.20.033a Ah.1.20.033c
	śirasaḥ śleṣma-dhāma-tvāt snehāḥ svasthasya netare āśu-kṛc-cira-kāri-tvaṃ guṇotkarṣāpakṛṣṭa-tā 34 § 2420	Ah.1.20.034a Ah.1.20.034c

7 | |] Ah.1.20.031v/ 20-31bv
kavaḍo nyūna-pañcame
11 | |] Ah.1.20.033v/ 20-33cv
tailam eva ca nasyārthaṃ
13 | |] Ah.1.20.034v/ 20-34dv

guṇotkrṣṭāpakṛṣṭa-tā 20-34dv
guṇotkrṣṭāpakarṣa-tā 20-34dv
guṇotkarṣāpakarṣa-tā

Ah.1.20.035a	marṣe ca pratimarṣe ca viśeṣo na bhaved yadi	
Ah.1.20.035c	ko marṣaṃ sa-parihāraṃ sāpadaṃ ca bhajet tataḥ 35 § 2422	
Ah.1.20.036a	accha-pāna-vicārākhyau kuṭi-vātātapa-sthitī	
Ah.1.20.036c	anvāsa-mātrā-vastī ca tad-vad eva vinirdiśet 36 § 2424	
Ah.1.20.036and1a	paṭola-mudga-vārtāka-hrasvamūlaka-jāṅgaliḥ	5
Ah.1.20.036and1c	 rasaiḥ śāli-yavān adyān nasya-karmaṇi ṣaḍ-vidhe 36+1 § 2426	
	123	
Ah.1.20.036and2a	uccair-bhāṣaṇam āyāsam	
Ah.1.20.036and2c	a-jīrṇā-sātmya-bhojanam datta-nasyo naraḥ krodhaṃ yānādīṃś ca vivarjayet 36+2 § 2428	
Ah.1.20.037a	jīvantī-jala-devadāru-jalada-tvak-sevya-gopī- himaṃ 37a	
Ah.1.20.037b	 dārvī-tvaṅ-madhuka-plavāguru-varī- puṅḍrāhva-bilvotpalam 37b	10
Ah.1.20.037c	 dhāvanyau surabhiṃ sthire kṛmiharaṃ pattraṃ truṭiṃ reṇukāṃ 37c	
Ah.1.20.037d	kiñjalkaṃ kamalād balāṃ śata-guṇe divye 'mbhasi kvāthayet 37d § 2432	
Ah.1.20.038a	tailād rasaṃ daśa-guṇaṃ pariśeṣya tena tailaṃ paceta salilena daśaiva vārān	
Ah.1.20.038c	pāke kṣipec ca daśame samam āja-dugdhaṃ nasyaṃ mahā-guṇam uśanty aṇu-tailam etat 38 § 2434	

2 ||] Ah.1.20.035v/ 20-35dv
sāpadaṃ ca vadet tataḥ

4 ||] Ah.1.20.036v/ 20-36dv
tad-vad eva ca nirdiśet

14 ||] Ah.1.20.038v/ 20-38bv
tailaṃ pacec ca salilena daśaiva
vārān

ghanonnata-prasanna-tvak-skandha-grīvāsya- vakṣasaḥ dr̥ḍhendriyāsta-palitā bhaveyur nasya-śīlinaḥ 39 § 2436	Ah.1.20.039a Ah.1.20.039c
---	--

0.21 Chapter 21: Athadhūmapānavidhir adhyāyaḥ

		K edn 138-140 Ah.1.21.001a Ah.1.21.001c
	jatrūrdhva-kapha-vātottha-vikārāṇām a-janmane ucchedāya ca jātānām pibed dhūmaḥ sadātma-vān 1 § 2438	
	snigdho madhyaḥ sa tikṣṇaś ca vāte vāta-kaphe kaphe yojyo na rakta-pittārti-viriktodara-mehiṣu 2 § 2440	Ah.1.21.002a Ah.1.21.002c
5	timirordhvānilādhmāna-rohiṇī-datta-vastiṣu matsya-madya-dadhi-kṣīra-kṣaudra-sneha- viṣāṣiṣu 3 § 2442	Ah.1.21.003a Ah.1.21.003c
	śirasy abhigate pāṇḍu-roge jāgarite niśi rakta-pittāndhya-bādhirya-tr̥ṇ-mūrchā-mada- moha-kṛt 4 § 2444	Ah.1.21.004a Ah.1.21.004c
	dhūmo '-kāle 'ti-pīto vā tatra śīto vidhir hitaḥ	Ah.1.21.005a

2 || | Ah.1.20.039v/ 20-39cv
dr̥ḍhendriyās tv a-palitā
2 || | Ah.1.21.001v/ 21-1av
jatrūrdhvaḥ kapha-vātottha-

4 || | Ah.1.21.002v/ 21-2cv
yojyo na pitta-raktārta- 21-2cv
yojyo na pitta-raktārti-

Ah.1.21.005c	kṣuta-jṛmbhita-viṇ-mūtra-strī-sevā-śastra- karmaṇām 5 § 2446	
Ah.1.21.006a	hāsasya danta-kāṣṭhasya dhūmam ante piben mṛdum	
Ah.1.21.006c	kāleṣv eṣu niśāhāra-nāvanānte ca madhyamam 6 § 2448	
	124	
Ah.1.21.007a	nidrā-nasyāñjana-snāna-ccharditānte virecanam 	
Ah.1.21.007c	vasti-netra-sama-dravyaṃ tri-kośaṃ kārayed ṛju 7 § 2450	5
Ah.1.21.008a	mūlāgre 'ṅguṣṭha-kolāsthi-praveśaṃ dhūma-netrakam	
Ah.1.21.008c	tikṣṇa-snehana-madhyeṣu trīṇi catvāri pañca ca 8 § 2452	
Ah.1.21.009a	aṅgulānāṃ kramāt pātuḥ pramañenāṣṭakāni tat 	
Ah.1.21.009c	ṛjūpaviṣṭas tac-cetā vivṛtāsyas tri-paryayam 9 § 2454	
Ah.1.21.010a	pidhāya cchidram ekaikaṃ dhūmaṃ nāsikayā pibet	10
Ah.1.21.010c	prāk piben nāsayotkliṣṭe doṣe ghrāṇa-śiro-gate 10 § 2456	
Ah.1.21.011a	utkleśanārthaṃ vaktreṇa viparītaṃ tu kaṇṭha-ge 	

1 || | Ah.1.21.005v/ 21-5dv
-strī-sevā-śastra-karmaṇām
3 || | Ah.1.21.006v/ 21-6av
hāsasya danta-kāṣṭhasya
7 || | Ah.1.21.008v/ 21-8av mūle
'gre 'ṅguṣṭha-kolāsthi-

9 || | Ah.1.21.009v/ 21-9cv
ṛjūpaviṣṭas tac-citto
11 || | Ah.1.21.010v/ 21-10dv
doṣe nāsā-śiro-gate

	mukhenaivodvamed dhūmaṃ nāsayā dṛg-vighāta-kṛt 11 § 2458	Ah.1.21.011c
	ākṣepa-mokṣaiḥ pātavyo dhūmas tu tris tribhis tribhiḥ	Ah.1.21.012a
	ahnaḥ pibet sakṛt snigdham dvir madhyam śodhanam param 12 § 2460	Ah.1.21.012c
	triś catur vā mṛdau tatra dravyāṅy aguru guggulu	Ah.1.21.013a
5	musta-sthaṇṇeya-śaileya-naladośira-vālakam 13 § 2462	Ah.1.21.013c
	varāṅga-kauntī-madhuka-bilva-majjailavālukam 	Ah.1.21.014a
	śrīveṣṭakam sarja-raso dhyāmakaṃ madanam plavam 14 § 2464	Ah.1.21.014c
	śallakī kuṅkumaṃ māṣā yavāḥ kundurukas tilāḥ	Ah.1.21.015a
	snehaḥ phalānām sārānām medo majjā vasā ghṛtam 15 § 2466	Ah.1.21.015c
10	śamane śallakī lākṣā pṛthvikā kamalotpalam nyagrodhodumbarāśvattha-plakṣa-lodhra- tvacaḥ sitā 16 § 2468	Ah.1.21.016a Ah.1.21.016c
125		
	yaṣṭimadhu suvarṇatvak padmakam raktayaṣṭikā	Ah.1.21.017a
	gandhās cā-kuṣṭha-tagarās tīkṣṇe jyotiṣmatī niśā 17 § 2470	Ah.1.21.017c
	daśa-mūla-manohvālam lākṣā śvetā phala-trayam	Ah.1.21.018a

3 || | Ah.1.21.012v/ 21-12bv
dhūmas trīms trīms tribhis tribhiḥ

5 || | Ah.1.21.013v/ 21-13av triś

catur vā mṛdos tatra

Ah.1.21.018c	gandha-dravyāṇi tikṣṇāni gaṇo mūrdha-virecanaḥ 18 § 2472	
Ah.1.21.019a	jale sthitām aho-rātram iṣīkām dvā-daśāṅgulām 	
Ah.1.21.019c	piṣṭair dhūmauṣadhair evaṃ pañca-kṛtvah pralepayet 19 § 2474	
Ah.1.21.020a	vartir aṅguṣṭhaka-sthūlā yava-madhyā yathā bhavet	
Ah.1.21.020c	chāyā-śuṣkāṃ vi-garbhām tāṃ snehābhyaktām yathā-yatham 20 § 2476	5
Ah.1.21.021a	dhūma-netrārpitām pātum agni-pluṣṭām prayojayet	
Ah.1.21.021c	śarāva-samputa-cchidre nāḍīm nyasya daśāṅgulām 21 § 2478	
Ah.1.21.021ūab	aṣṭāṅgulām vā vaktreṇa kāsa-vān dhūmam āpibet 21ūab § 2479	
Ah.1.21.022ūa	kāsaḥ śvāsaḥ pīnaso vi-svara-tvaṃ pūtir gandhaḥ pāṇḍu-tā keśa-doṣaḥ	
Ah.1.21.022ūc	karṇāsyākṣi-srāva-kaṇḍv-arti-jāḍyaṃ tandrā hidhmā dhūma-paṃ na sprśanti 22ū § 2481	10
Ah.1.21.022ūand1a	hṛt-kaṇṭhendriya-saṃsuddhir lāghavaṃ śirasah śamaḥ	
Ah.1.21.022ūand1c	yatheritānām doṣāṇām samyak-pītasya lakṣaṇam 22ū+1 § 2483	

1 || | Ah.1.21.018v/ 21-18av
daśa-mūla-manohvāla- 21-18bv
-lākṣā śvetā phala-trayam
3 || | Ah.1.21.019v/ 21-19cv

piṣṭair dhūmauṣadhair eva
5 || | Ah.1.21.020v/ 21-20av
vartir aṅguṣṭha-vat sthūlā

0.22 Chapter 22 : Athagaṇḍūṣādividhir adhyāyaḥ

		K edn 140-143 Ah.1.22.001a
	catuḥ-prakāro gaṇḍūṣaḥ snigdhaḥ śamana-śodhanau ropañś ca trayas tatra triṣu yojoyāś calādiṣu 1 § 2485	Ah.1.22.001c
	antyo vraṇa-ghnaḥ snigdho 'tra svādv-amla-paṭu-sādhitaiḥ snehaiḥ saṃśamanas tikta-kaṣāya-madhuraṣadhaiḥ 2 § 2487	Ah.1.22.002a Ah.1.22.002c
126		
5	śodhanas tikta-kaṭv-amla-paṭūṣnai ropañḥ punaḥ kaṣāya-tiktakais tatra snehaḥ kṣīraṃ madhūdakam 3 § 2489	Ah.1.22.003a Ah.1.22.003c
	śuktaṃ madyaṃ raso mūtraṃ dhānyāmlaṃ ca yathā-yatham kalkair yuktaṃ vipakvaṃ vā yathā-sparśaṃ prayojayet 4 § 2491	Ah.1.22.004a Ah.1.22.004c
10	danta-harṣe danta-cāle mukha-roge ca vātike sukhoṣṇam atha-vā śītaṃ tila-kalkodakam hitam 5 § 2493	Ah.1.22.005a Ah.1.22.005c
	gaṇḍūṣa-dhāraṇe nityaṃ tailaṃ māṃsa-raso 'tha-vā ūṣā-dāhānvite pāke kṣate cāgantū-sambhave 6 § 2495	Ah.1.22.006a Ah.1.22.006c
	viṣe kṣārāgni-dagdhe ca sarpir dhāryaṃ payo 'tha-vā	Ah.1.22.007a

12 ||] Ah.1.22.006v/ 22-6dv
kṣate vāgantū-sambhave

Ah.1.22.007c	vaiśadyaṃ janayaty āśu sandadhāti mukhe vraṇān 7 § 2497	
Ah.1.22.008a	dāha-trṣṇā-prasāmanam madhu-gaṇḍūṣa-dhāraṇam	
Ah.1.22.008c	dhānyāmlam āśya-vairasya-mala-daurgandhya-nāśanam 8 § 2499	
Ah.1.22.009a	tad evā-lavaṇam śītam mukha-śoṣa-haram param	
Ah.1.22.009c	āśu kṣārāmbu-gaṇḍūṣo bhinatti śleṣmaṇaś cayam 9 § 2501	5
Ah.1.22.010a	sukhoṣṇodaka-gaṇḍūṣair jāyate vaktra-lāghavam	
Ah.1.22.010c	nivāte sātape svinna-mṛdita-skandha-kandharaḥ 10 § 2503	
Ah.1.22.011a	gaṇḍūṣam a-piban kiñ-cid-unnatāśyo vidhārayet 	
Ah.1.22.011c	kapha-pūrṇāśya-tā yāvat sraṇad-ghrāṇākṣa-tātha-vā 11 § 2505	
Ah.1.22.011ūab	a-sañcāryō mukhe pūrṇe gaṇḍūṣaḥ kavaḍo 'nya-thā 11ūab § 2506	10
	127	
Ah.1.22.012a	manyā-śiraḥ-karṇa-mukhākṣi-rogāḥ praseka-kaṇṭhāmaya-vaktra-śoṣāḥ	
Ah.1.22.012c	hṛl-lāsa-tandrā-ruci-pīnasās ca sādhyā viśeṣāt kavaḍa-graheṇa 12 § 2508	

1 ||] Ah.1.22.007v/ 22-7av
viśa-kṣārāgni-dagdhe ca 22-7cv
vaiśadyaṃ janayaty āśye 22-7dv
sandadhāti mukha-vraṇān

10 ||] Ah.1.22.011ūv/ 22-11ūav
a-sañcāryō mukhe '-pūrṇe

	kalko rasa-kriyā cūrṇas tri-vidhaṃ pratisāraṇam 13ab § 2509	Ah.1.22.013ab
	yuñjyāt tat kapha-rogeṣu gaṇḍūṣa-vihitauśadhaiḥ mukhālepas tri-dhā doṣa-viṣa-hā varṇa-kṛc ca saḥ 14 § 2511	Ah.1.22.014a Ah.1.22.014c
5	vyādher apacayaḥ puṣṭir vaiśadyaṃ vaktra-lāghavam indriyāṇāṃ prasādaś ca kavaḍe śuddhi-lakṣaṇam 14-1+1 § 2513	Ah.1.22.014.1and1a Ah.1.22.014.1and1c
	hīnāj jāḍya-kaphotkleśāv a-rasa-jñānam eva ca ati-yogān mukhe pākāḥ śoṣa-trṣṇā-ruci-klamah 14-1+2 § 2515	Ah.1.22.014.1and2a Ah.1.22.014.1and2c
	uṣṇo vāta-kaphe śastah śeṣeṣv aty-artha-śītalah tri-pramāṇas catur-bhāga-tri-bhāgārdhāṅgulonnatiḥ 15 § 2517	Ah.1.22.015a Ah.1.22.015c
10	a-śuṣkasya sthitis tasya śuṣko dūṣayati cchavim tam ārdrayitvāpanayet tad-ante 'bhyaṅgam ācaret 16 § 2519	Ah.1.22.016a Ah.1.22.016c
	vivarjayed divā-svapna-bhāṣyāgny-ātapa-śuk-krudhaḥ na yojyaḥ pīnase '-jīrṇe datta-nasye hanu-grahe 17 § 2521	Ah.1.22.017a Ah.1.22.017c

1 ||] Ah.1.22.013v/ 22-13av

kalko rasa-kriyā cūrṇam

3 ||] Ah.1.22.014v/ 22-14cv

mukha-lepas tri-dhā doṣa-

7 ||] Ah.1.22.014-1+2v/

22-14-1+2av hīnād

dhmāna-kaphotkleśāv

13 ||] Ah.1.22.017v/ 22-17dv

datte nasye hanu-grahe

Ah.1.22.018a	a-rocake jāgarite sa tu hanti su-yojitaḥ	
Ah.1.22.018c	a-kāla-palita-vyaṅga-valī-timira-nīlikāḥ 18 § 2523	
Ah.1.22.019a	kola-majjā vṛṣān mūlaṃ śābaram gaura-sarṣapāḥ	
Ah.1.22.019c	siṃhī-mūlaṃ tilāḥ kṛṣṇā dārvī-tvaṅ nis-tuṣā yavāḥ 19 § 2525	
	128	
Ah.1.22.020a	darbha-mūla-himośīra-śirīṣa-miśi-taṇḍulāḥ	5
Ah.1.22.020c	kumudotpala-kalhāra-dūrvā-madhuka- candanam 20 § 2527	
Ah.1.22.021a	kālīyaka-tilośīra-māṃsī-tagara-padmakam	
Ah.1.22.021c	tālīśa-gundrā-puṇḍrāhva-yaṣṭī-kāśa-natāguru 21 § 2529	
Ah.1.22.022a	ity ardhārdhoditā lepā hemantādiṣu ṣaṭ smṛtāḥ 	
Ah.1.22.022c	-mukhālepana-śīlānāṃ dṛḍham bhavati darśanam 22 § 2531	10
Ah.1.22.023a	vadanam cā-parimlānam ślakṣṇam tāmarasopamam	
Ah.1.22.023c	abhyaṅga-seka-picavo vastiś ceti catur-vidham 23 § 2533	
Ah.1.22.024a	mūrdha-tailam bahu-guṇam tad vidyād uttarottaram	
Ah.1.22.024c	tatrābhyaṅgaḥ prayoktavyo rauṣya-kaṇḍū-malādiṣu 24 § 2535	

2 || | Ah.1.22.018v/ 22-18bv sa

ca hanti su-yojitaḥ

14 || | Ah.1.22.024v/ 22-24dv

rūkṣa-kaṇḍū-malādiṣu

	arūṃṣikā-śiras-toda-dāha-pāka-vraṇeṣu tu	Ah.1.22.025a
	pariṣekaḥ picuḥ keśa-śāta-sphuṭana-dhūpane	Ah.1.22.025c
	25 § 2537	
	netra-stambhe ca vastis tu	Ah.1.22.026a
	prasupty-ardita-jāgare	
	nāsāsyā-śoṣe timire śiro-roge ca dāruṇe 26	Ah.1.22.026c
	§ 2539	
5	vidhis tasya niṣaṅṅasya pīṭhe jānu-same mṛdau	Ah.1.22.027a
	śuddhākta-svinna-dehasya dinānte	Ah.1.22.027c
	gavya-māhiṣam 27 § 2541	
	dvā-daśāṅgula-vistīrṇaṃ carma-paṭṭaṃ	Ah.1.22.028a
	śiraḥ-samam	
	ā-karṇa-bandhana-sthānaṃ lalāṭe vastra-veṣṭite	Ah.1.22.028c
	28 § 2543	
10	caila-veṇikayā baddhvā māṣa-kalkena lepayet	Ah.1.22.029a
	tato yathā-vyādhi śṛtaṃ snehaṃ koṣṇaṃ	Ah.1.22.029c
	niṣecayet 29 § 2545	
129		
	ūrdhvaṃ keśa-bhuvo yāvad aṅgulaṃ dhārayec	Ah.1.22.030a
	ca tam	
	ā-vaktra-nāsikotkledād daśāṣṭau ṣaṭ calādiṣu	Ah.1.22.030c
	30 § 2547	
	mātrā-sahasrāṅy a-ruje tv ekaṃ skandhādi	Ah.1.22.031a
	mardayet	
	mukta-snehasya paramaṃ saptāhaṃ tasya	Ah.1.22.031c
	sevanam 31 § 2549	

2 ||] Ah.1.22.025v/ 22-25bv
-dāha-pāka-vraṇeṣu ca
12 ||] Ah.1.22.030v/ 22-30cv
ā-vaktra-nāsikā-kledād

14 ||] Ah.1.22.031v/ 22-31dv
saptāhaṃ tasya secanam

Ah.1.22.032a	dhārayet pūraṇaṃ karṇe karṇa-mūlaṃ vimardayan	
Ah.1.22.032c	rujaḥ syān mārḍavaṃ yāvan mātrā-śatam a-vedane 32 § 2551	
Ah.1.22.033a	yāvat paryeti hastāgraṃ dakṣiṇaṃ jānu-maṇḍalam	
Ah.1.22.033c	nimeṣonmeṣa-kālena samaṃ mātrā tu sā smṛtā 33 § 2553	
Ah.1.22.034a	kaca-sadana-sita-tva-piñjara-tvaṃ	5
Ah.1.22.034c	pariphuṭanaṃ śirasaḥ samīra-rogaṃ jayati janayatīndriya-prasādaṃ svara-hanu-mūrdha-balaṃ ca mūrdha-tailam 34 § 2555	

0.23 Chapter 23 : Athāścotanāñjanavidhir adhyāyaḥ

	K edn 143-145	
Ah.1.23.001a	sarveṣāṃ akṣi-rogaṇām ādāv āścyotanaṃ hitam	
Ah.1.23.001c	ruk-toda-kaṇḍu-gharṣāsru-dāha-rāga- nibarhaṇam 1 § 2557	
Ah.1.23.002a	uṣṇaṃ vāte kaphe koṣṇaṃ tac chītaṃ rakta-pittayoḥ	
Ah.1.23.002c	nivāta-sthasya vāmena pāṇinonmīlya locanam 2 § 2559	

2 ||] Ah.1.22.032v/ 22-32bv
karṇa-mūlaṃ vimardayet
4 ||] Ah.1.22.033v/ 22-33cv
nimeṣonmeṣa-mātreṇa
6 ||] Ah.1.22.034v/ 22-34av
kaca-śadana-sita-tva-piñjara-tvaṃ
22-34av

kaca-śadana-sita-tva-piñjara-tva-
22-34av
kaca-sadana-sita-tva-piñjara-tva-
2 ||] Ah.1.23.001v/ 23-1dv
-dāha-roga-nibarhaṇam

	śuktau pralambayānyena picu-vartyā kanīnike	Ah.1.23.003a
	daśa dvā-daśa vā bindūn dvy-aṅgulād	Ah.1.23.003c
	avasecayet 3 § 2561	
	tataḥ pramr̥jya mṛdunā cailena kapha-vātayoḥ	Ah.1.23.004a
	anyena koṣṇa-pānīya-plutena svedayen mṛdu	Ah.1.23.004c
	4 § 2563	
5	aty-uṣṇa-tīkṣṇaṃ	Ah.1.23.005a
	rug-rāga-dr̥ṇ-nāśāyākṣi-secanam	
	ati-śītaṃ tu kurute nistoda-stambha-vedanāḥ	Ah.1.23.005c
	5 § 2565	
130		
	kaṣāya-vartma-tāṃ gharṣaṃ kṛcchrād	Ah.1.23.006a
	unmeṣaṇaṃ bahu	
	vikāra-vṛddhim aty-alpaṃ saṃrambham	Ah.1.23.006c
	a-parisrutam 6 § 2567	
	gatvā sandhi-śiro-ghrāṇa-mukha-srotāṃsi	Ah.1.23.007a
	bheṣajam	
10	ūrdhva-gān nayane nyastam apavartayate malān	Ah.1.23.007c
	7 § 2569	
	athāñjanaṃ śuddha-tanor netra-mātrāśraye	Ah.1.23.008a
	male	
	pakva-liṅge	Ah.1.23.008c
	'lpa-śophāti-kaṇḍū-paicchilya-lakṣite 8	
	§ 2571	
	manda-gharṣāśru-rāge 'kṣṇi prayojyaṃ	Ah.1.23.009a
	ghana-dūṣike	
	ārte pitta-kaphāsṛgbhir mārutena viśeṣataḥ 9	Ah.1.23.009c
	§ 2573	

10 ||] Ah.1.23.007v/ 23-7av

gatvā sandhi-sirā-ghrāṇa-

12 ||] Ah.1.23.008v/ 23-8cv

pakva-liṅge 'lpa-śophāti-

Ah.1.23.010a	lekhanam ropanam dr̥ṣṭi-prasādanam iti tri-dhā 	
Ah.1.23.010c	añjanam lekhanam tatra kaṣāyāmla-paṭuṣaṇaiḥ 10 § 2575	
Ah.1.23.011a	ropanam tiktakair dravyaiḥ svādu-sītaiḥ prasādanam	
Ah.1.23.011c	tikṣṇāñjanābhisantapte nayane tat prasādanam 11 § 2577	
Ah.1.23.012a	prayujyamānam labhate	5
Ah.1.23.012c	pratyañjana-samāhvayam daśāṅgulā tanur madhye śalākā mukulānanā 12 § 2579	
Ah.1.23.013a	praśastā lekhanē tāmṛī ropaṇe kāla-loha-jā	
Ah.1.23.013c	aṅgulī ca suvarṇoṭthā rūpya-jā ca prasādane 13 § 2581	
Ah.1.23.014a	piṇḍo rasa-kriyā cūrṇas tri-dhaivāñjana-kalpanā 	
Ah.1.23.014c	gurau madhye laghau doṣe tāṃ krameṇa prajayet 14 § 2583	10
Ah.1.23.014and1a	piṇḍasya tikṣṇa-dravyasya mṛdu-dravya-kṛtasya ca	
Ah.1.23.014and1c	hareṇu-mātram dvi-guṇam pramānam kathayanty api 14+1 § 2585	
	131	
Ah.1.23.014and2a	rasa-kriyāyām apy evam viḍaṅga-phala-mātrakam	
Ah.1.23.014and2c	śalākām dvi-guṇam tikṣṇe cūrṇe ca tri-guṇam mṛdau 14+2 § 2587	
Ah.1.23.015a	hareṇu-mātrā piṇḍasya vella-mātrā rasa-kriyā	15

10 ||] Ah.1.23.014v/ 23-14cv
guru-madhya-laghau doṣe

23-14dv tāḥ krameṇa prajayet

	tīkṣṇasya dvi-guṇaṃ tasya mṛdunaś cūrṇitasya ca 15 § 2589	Ah.1.23.015c
	dve śalāke tu tīkṣṇasya tistras tad-itarasya ca niśi svapne na madhyāhne mlāne noṣṇa-gabhastibhiḥ 16 § 2591	Ah.1.23.016a Ah.1.23.016c
5	akṣi-rogāya doṣaḥ syur vardhitotpīḍita-drutāḥ prātaḥ sāyaṃ ca tac-chāntyai vy-abhre 'rke 'to 'ñjayet sadā 17 § 2593	Ah.1.23.017a Ah.1.23.017c
	vadanty anye tu na divā prayojyaṃ tīkṣṇam añjanam vireka-dur-balaṃ cakṣur ādityaṃ prāpya sīdati 18 § 2595	Ah.1.23.018a Ah.1.23.018c
	svapnena rātrau kālasya saumya-tvena ca tarpitā śīta-sātmyā dṛg āgneyī sthira-tāṃ labhate punaḥ 19 § 2597	Ah.1.23.019a Ah.1.23.019c
10	aty-udrikte balāse tu lekhanīye 'tha-vā gade kāmam ahny api nāty-uṣṇe tīkṣṇam akṣṇi prayojayet 20 § 2599	Ah.1.23.020a Ah.1.23.020c
	aśmano janma lohasya tata eva ca tīkṣṇa-tā upaghāto 'pi tenaiva tathā netrasya tejasah 21 § 2601	Ah.1.23.021a Ah.1.23.021c
15	na rātrāv api śīte 'ti netre tīkṣṇāñjanaṃ hitam doṣam a-srāvayet stabdhaṃ kaṇḍū-jāḍyādi-kāri tat 22 § 2603	Ah.1.23.022a Ah.1.23.022c

1 || | Ah.1.23.015v/ 23-15av
piṇḍo hareṇu-mātras tu 23-15av
hareṇu-mātraṃ piṇḍasya 23-15av
hareṇu-mātraḥ piṇḍas tu 23-15bv
valla-mātrā rasa-kriyā 23-15dv
mṛdoś cūrṇāñjanasya ca
3 || | Ah.1.23.016v/ 23-16bv
tisraḥ syur itarasya ca 23-16cv niśi
svapnena madhyāhne 23-16dv

pānānoṣṇa-gabhastibhiḥ
15 || | Ah.1.23.022v/ 23-22cv
doṣam a-srāvayat stabdhaṃ
23-22cv doṣam a-srāvayat
stambha- 23-22cv doṣam na
srāvayet stambha- 23-22dv
-kaṇḍū-jāḍyādi-kāri tat

Ah.1.23.023a	nāñjayed bhīta-vamita-viriktāśita-vegite	
Ah.1.23.023c	kruddha-jvarita-tāntākṣi-śiro-ruk-śoka-jāgare	
	23 § 2605	
132		
Ah.1.23.024a	a-dṛṣṭe 'rke śiraḥ-snāte pītayor	
	dhūma-madyayoḥ	
Ah.1.23.024c	a-jīrṇe 'gny-arka-santapte divā-supte pipāsate	
	24 § 2607	
Ah.1.23.025a	ati-tīkṣṇa-mṛdu-stoka-bahv-accha-ghana-	5
	karkaśam	
Ah.1.23.025c	aty-artha-śītaḥ taptam añjanam nāvacārayet	
	25 § 2609	
Ah.1.23.026a	athānumīlayan dṛṣṭim antaḥ sañcārayec chanaiḥ	
Ah.1.23.026c	añjite vartmanī kiñ-cic cālayec caivam añjanam	
	26 § 2611	
Ah.1.23.027a	tīkṣṇam vyāpnoti sahasā na	
	conmeṣa-nimeṣaṇam	
Ah.1.23.027c	niṣpīḍanam ca vartmabhyāṃ kṣālanam vā	10
	samācaret 27 § 2613	
Ah.1.23.028a	apetauśadha-saṃrambhaṃ nirvṛtaṃ nayanam	
	yadā	
Ah.1.23.028c	vyādhi-doṣartu-yogyābhir adbhiḥ prakṣālayet	
	tadā 28 § 2615	
Ah.1.23.029a	dakṣiṇānguṣṭhakenākṣi tato vāmaṃ sa-vāsasā	
Ah.1.23.029c	ūrdhva-vartmani saṅgrhya śodhyaṃ vāmena	
	cetarāt 29 § 2617	

4 || | Ah.1.23.024v/ 23-24dv
divā-svapne pipāsate

6 || | Ah.1.23.025v/ 23-25cv

aty-arthaṃ śītaḥ taptam

vartma-prāpto 'ñjanād doṣo rogān kuryād ato 'nya-thā	Ah.1.23.030a
kaṇḍū-jāḍye 'ñjanam tīkṣṇam dhūmam vā yojayet punaḥ 30 § 2619	Ah.1.23.030c
tīkṣṇāñjanābhitapte tu cūrṇam pratyañjanam himam 30ūab § 2620	Ah.1.23.030ūab

0.24 Chapter 24: Atha tarpaṇapuṭapākavidhir adhyāyaḥ

		K edn 145-147 Ah.1.24.001a
nayane tāmyati stabdhe śuṣke rūkṣe 'bhighātite vāta-pittāture jihme śīrṇa-pakṣmāvilekṣaṇe 1 § 2622	Ah.1.24.001c	
kṛcchronmīla-sirā-harṣa-sirotpāta-tamo-'rjunaiḥ syanda-manthānyato-vāta-vāta-paryāya- śukrakaiḥ 2 § 2624	Ah.1.24.002a Ah.1.24.002c	
133		
5	ātore śānta-rāgāśru-śūla-saṃrambha-dūṣike nivāte tarpaṇam yojam śuddhayor mūrdha-kāyayoḥ 3 § 2626	Ah.1.24.003a Ah.1.24.003c
	kāle sādharmaṇe prātaḥ sāyam vottāna-śāyinaḥ yava-māṣa-mayīm pālīm netra-kośād bahiḥ samām 4 § 2628	Ah.1.24.004a Ah.1.24.004c

2 || | Ah.1.23.030v/ 23-30av
vartma-prāptāñjanād doṣo
23-30bv rogān kuryāt tato 'nya-thā
3 || | Ah.1.23.030ūv/ 23-30ūav
tīkṣṇāñjanāti-tapte tu 23-30ūav

tīkṣṇāñjanāti-yoge tu 23-30ūbv
cūrṇam pratyañjanam hitam
8 || | Ah.1.24.004v/ 24-4bv
sāyam cottāna-śāyinaḥ

Ah.1.24.005a	dvy-aṅguloccāṃ dṛḍhāṃ kṛtvā yathā-svaṃ siddham āvapet	
Ah.1.24.005c	sarpir nimīlite netre taptāmbu-pravilāyitam 5 § 2630	
Ah.1.24.006a	naktāndhya-vāta-timira-kṛcchra-bodhādike vasām	
Ah.1.24.006c	ā-pakṣmāgrād athonmeṣaṃ śanakais tasya kurvataḥ 6 § 2632	
Ah.1.24.007a	mātrā vigaṇayet tatra vartma-sandhi-sitāsīte	5
Ah.1.24.007c	dṛṣṭau ca krama-śo vyādhau śataṃ trīṇi ca pañca ca 7 § 2634	
Ah.1.24.008a	śatāni sapta cāṣṭau ca daśa manthe daśānile	
Ah.1.24.008c	pitte ṣaṭ svastha-vṛtte ca balāse pañca dhārayet 8 § 2636	
Ah.1.24.009a	kṛtvāpāṅge tato dvāraṃ snehaṃ pātre nigālayet 	
Ah.1.24.009c	pibec ca dhūmaṃ nekṣeta vyoma rūpaṃ ca bhāsvaram 9 § 2638	10
Ah.1.24.010a	itthaṃ prati-dinaṃ vāyau pitte tv ekāntaraṃ kaphe	
Ah.1.24.010c	svasthe tu dvy-antaraṃ dadyād ā-tṛpter iti yojayet 10 § 2640	
Ah.1.24.011a	prakāśa-kṣama-tā svāsthyaṃ viśadaṃ laghu locanam	
Ah.1.24.011c	tṛpte viparyayo '-tṛpte 'ti-tṛpte śleṣma-jā rujaḥ 11 § 2642	

2 || | Ah.1.24.005v/ 24-5dv
taptāmbu-pravilāpitaṃ

6 || | Ah.1.24.007v/ 24-7av
mātrāṃ vigaṇayet tatra

8 || | Ah.1.24.008v/ 24-8bv daśa
manthe 'nile daśa

10 || | Ah.1.24.009v/ 24-9dv
vyoma rūpaṃ ca bhās-karam

14 || | Ah.1.24.011v/ 24-11dv
tṛpte 'ti śleṣma-jā rujaḥ

	sneha-pītā tanur iva klāntā dr̥ṣṭir hi sīdati tarpaṇān-antaraṃ tasmād dr̥g-balādhāna-kāriṇam 12 § 2644	Ah.1.24.012a Ah.1.24.012c
134		
	puṭa-pākaṃ prayuñjīta pūrvokteṣv eva yakṣmasu sa vāte snehanaḥ śleṣma-sahite lekhamo hitaḥ 13 § 2646	Ah.1.24.013a Ah.1.24.013c
5	dr̥g-daurbalye 'nile pitte rakte svasthe prasādanaḥ bhū-śaya-prasahānūpa-medo-majja-vasāmiṣaiḥ 14 § 2648	Ah.1.24.014a Ah.1.24.014c
	snehanam payasā piṣṭair jīvanīyaiś ca kalpayet mṛga-pakṣi-yakṣm-māṃsa-muktāyas-tāmra- saindhavaiḥ 15 § 2650	Ah.1.24.015a Ah.1.24.015c
	sroto-ja-śaṅkha-phenālair lekhanam mastu-kalkitaiḥ mṛga-pakṣi-yakṣm-majja-vasāntra-hṛdayāmiṣaiḥ 16 § 2652	Ah.1.24.016a Ah.1.24.016c
10		
	madhuraiḥ sa-ghṛtaiḥ stanya-kṣīra-piṣṭaiḥ prasādanam bilva-mātraṃ pṛthak piṇḍam māṃsa-bheṣaja-kalkayoḥ 17 § 2654	Ah.1.24.017a Ah.1.24.017c
	urubūka-vaṭāmbho-ja-pattraḥ snehādiṣu kramāt veṣṭayitvā mṛdā liptaṃ dhava-dhanvana-go-mayaiḥ 18 § 2656	Ah.1.24.018a Ah.1.24.018c

4 || | Ah.1.24.013v/ 24-13bv
pūrvokteṣv eṣu yakṣmasu 24-13bv
pūrvokteṣu ca yakṣmasu

14 || | Ah.1.24.018v/ 24-18bv
-pattraḥ snigdhdādiṣu kramāt

Ah.1.24.019a	pacet pradīptair agny-ābhaṃ pakvaṃ niṣpīḍya tad-rasam
Ah.1.24.019c	netre tarpaṇa-vad yuñjyāt śataṃ dve trīṇi dhārayet 19 § 2658
Ah.1.24.020a	lekhana-snehanāntyeṣu koṣṇau pūrvau himo 'paraḥ
Ah.1.24.020c	dhūma-po 'nte tayor eva yogās tatra ca tṛpti-vat 20 § 2660
Ah.1.24.021a	tarpaṇaṃ puṭa-pākaṃ ca nasyān-arhe na yojayet 5
Ah.1.24.021c	yāvanty ahāni yuñjīta dvis tato hita-bhāg bhavet 21 § 2662
Ah.1.24.021ūab	mālatī-mallikā-puṣpair baddhākṣo nivasen niśām 21ūab § 2663
	135
Ah.1.24.022ūa	sarvātmanā netra-balāya yatnaṃ kurvīta nasyāñjana-tarpaṇādyaiḥ
Ah.1.24.022ūc	ḍṛṣṭiś ca naṣṭā vividhaṃ jagac ca tamo-mayaṃ jāyata eka-rūpam 22ū § 2665

0.25 Chapter 25: Atha yantravidhir adhyāyaḥ

	K edn 147-151
Ah.1.25.001a	nānā-vidhānāṃ śalyānāṃ nānā-deśa-prabodhinām
Ah.1.25.001c	āhartum abhyupāyo yas tad yantraṃ yac ca darśane 1 § 2667
Ah.1.25.002a	arśo-bhagandarādīnām śastra-kṣārāgni-yojane

7 || | Ah.1.24.021ūv/ 24-21ūbv
baddhākṣo nivasen niśi

nānā-deśa-vibādhinām

2 || | Ah.1.25.001v/ 25-1bv

	śeṣāṅga-parirakṣāyāṃ tathā vasty-ādi-karmaṇi 2 § 2669	Ah.1.25.002c
	ghaṭikālābu-śṛṅgaṃ ca jāmbavauṣṭhādikāni ca aneka-rūpa-kāryāṇi yantrāṇi vividhāny ataḥ 3 § 2671	Ah.1.25.003a Ah.1.25.003c
5	vikalpya kalpayet buddhyā yathā-sthūlaṃ tu vakṣyate tulyāni kaṅka-siṃharkṣa-kākādi-mṛga-pakṣiṇām 4 § 2673	Ah.1.25.004a Ah.1.25.004c
	mukhair mukhāni yantrāṇāṃ kuryāt tat-sañjñakāni ca aṣṭā-daśāṅgulāyāmāny āyasāni ca bhūri-śaḥ 5 § 2675	Ah.1.25.005a Ah.1.25.005c
	masūrākāra-pary-antaiḥ kaṅthe baddhāni kīlakaiḥ vidyāt svastika-yantrāṇi mūle 'nkuśa-natāni ca 6 § 2677	Ah.1.25.006a Ah.1.25.006c
10	tair dṛḍhair asthi-saṃlagna-śalyāharaṇam iṣyate kīla-baddha-vimuktāgrau sandaṃśau ṣo-daśāṅgulau 7 § 2679	Ah.1.25.007a Ah.1.25.007c
	tvak-sirā-snāyu-piśita-lagna-śalyāpakarṣaṇau ṣaḍ-aṅgulo 'nyo haraṇe sūkṣma-śalyopa-pakṣmaṇām 8 § 2681	Ah.1.25.008a Ah.1.25.008c
15	mucuṇḍī sūkṣma-dantarjur mūle rucaka-bhūṣaṇā gambhīra-vraṇa-māṃsānām armaṇaḥ śeṣitasya ca 9 § 2683	Ah.1.25.009a Ah.1.25.009c

9 || | Ah.1.25.006v/ 25-6dv

mūle 'nkuśa-nibhāni ca

15 || | Ah.1.25.009v/ 25-9av

mucuṭī sūkṣma-dantarjur

Ah.1.25.010a	dve dvā-daśāṅgule matsya-tāla-vat dvy-eka-tālake	
Ah.1.25.010c	tāla-yantre smṛte karṇa-nāḍī-śalyāpahāriṇī 10 § 2685	
Ah.1.25.011a	nāḍī-yantrāṇi suṣirāṅy ekāneka-mukhāni ca	
Ah.1.25.011c	sroto-gatānām śalyānām āmayānām ca darśane 11 § 2687	
Ah.1.25.012a	kriyāṅām su-kara-tvāya kuryād ācūṣaṅyā ca	5
Ah.1.25.012c	tad-vistāra-pariṇāha-dairghyaṃ sroto-'nurodhataḥ 12 § 2689	
Ah.1.25.013a	daśāṅgulārdha-nāhāntaḥ-kaṅṭha-śalyāvalokinī	
Ah.1.25.013c	nāḍī pañca-mukha-cchidrā catuṣ-karṇasya saṅgrahe 13 § 2691	
Ah.1.25.014a	vāraṅgasya dvi-karṇasya tri-cchidrā tat-pramāṇataḥ	
Ah.1.25.014c	vāraṅga-karṇa-saṃsthānānāha- dairghyānurodhataḥ 14 § 2693	10
Ah.1.25.015a	nāḍīr evaṃ-vidhāś cānyā draṣṭuṃ śalyāni kārayet	
Ah.1.25.015c	padma-karṇikayā mūrdhni sadṛśī dvā-daśāṅgulā 15 § 2695	
Ah.1.25.016a	caturtha-suṣirā nāḍī śalya-nirghātinī matā	
Ah.1.25.016c	arśasāṃ go-stanākāraṃ yantrakaṃ catur-aṅgulaṃ 16 § 2697	

2 | |] Ah.1.25.010v/ 25-10bv
-tālu-vat dvy-eka-tāluke 25-10cv
tālu-yantre smṛte karṇa- 25-10dv
-nāḍī-śalyāpahāraṇe 25-10dv
-nāḍī-śalyāpakarṣaṇī

4 | |] Ah.1.25.011v/ 25-11bv
ekāneka-mukhāni tu
8 | |] Ah.1.25.013v/ 25-13bv
-kaṅṭha-śalyāvalokane

	nāhe pañcāṅgulaṃ puṃsāṃ pramadānāṃ ṣaḍ-aṅgulaṃ dvi-cchidraṃ darśane vyādher eka-cchidraṃ tu karmaṇi 17 § 2699	Ah.1.25.017a Ah.1.25.017c
	madhye 'sya try-aṅgulaṃ chidraṃ aṅguṣṭhodara-viṣṭam ardhāṅgulocchritodvṛtta-karṇikaṃ ca tad-ūrdhvataḥ 18 § 2701	Ah.1.25.018a Ah.1.25.018c
5	śamy-ākhyam tādr̥g a-cchidraṃ yantram arśaḥ-prapīdanam sarva-thāpanayed oṣṭhaṃ chidrād ūrdhvaṃ bhagandare 19 § 2703	Ah.1.25.019a Ah.1.25.019c
137		
	ghrāṇārbudārśasām eka-cchidrā nāḍy-aṅgula-dvayā pradeśinī-pariṇāhā syād bhagandara-yantra-vat 20 § 2705	Ah.1.25.020a Ah.1.25.020c
	aṅgulī-trāṇakaṃ dāntaṃ vārṣaṃ vā catur-aṅgulaṃ dvi-cchidraṃ go-stanākāraṃ tad-vaktra-vivṛtau sukham 21 § 2707	Ah.1.25.021a Ah.1.25.021c
10	yonī-vraṇekṣaṇaṃ madhye suṣiraṃ ṣo-ḍaśāṅgulaṃ mudrā-baddhaṃ catur-bhittam ambho-ja-mukulānanam 22 § 2709	Ah.1.25.022a Ah.1.25.022c
	catuḥ-śalākam ākrāntaṃ mūle tad vikasen mukhe	Ah.1.25.023a

4 ||] Ah.1.25.018v/ 25-18dv
-karṇikaṃ tu tad-ūrdhvataḥ
12 ||] Ah.1.25.022v/ 25-22cv
mudrā-baddhaṃ catur-bhinnaṃ

25-22cv mudrā-baddhaṃ
catuṣ-koṇam

Ah.1.25.023c	yantre nādī-vraṇābhyaṅga-kṣālanāya ṣaḍ-aṅgule 23 § 2711	
Ah.1.25.024a	vasti-yantrākṛtī mūle mukhe 'ṅguṣṭha-kalāya-khe	
Ah.1.25.024c	agrato '-karṇike mūle nibaddha-mṛdu-carmaṇī 24 § 2713	
Ah.1.25.025a	dvi-dvārā nalikā piccha-nalikā vodakodare	
Ah.1.25.025c	dhūma-vasty-ādi-yantrāṇi nirdiṣṭāni yathā-yatham 25 § 2715	5
Ah.1.25.026a	try-aṅgulāsyam bhavec chṛṅgam cūṣaṇe 'ṣṭā-daśāṅgulam	
Ah.1.25.026c	agre siddhārthaka-cchidraṃ su-naddham cūcukākṛti 26 § 2717	
Ah.1.25.027a	syād dvā-daśāṅgulo 'lābur nāhe tv aṣṭā-daśāṅgulaḥ	
Ah.1.25.027c	catus-try-aṅgula-vṛttāsyo dīpto 'ntaḥ śleṣma-rakta-hṛt 27 § 2719	
Ah.1.25.028a	tad-vad ghaṭī hitā gulma-vilayonnamane ca sā	10
Ah.1.25.028c	śalākākhyāni yantrāṇi nānā-karmākṛtīni ca 28 § 2721	
Ah.1.25.029a	yathā-yoga-pramāṇāni teṣām eṣaṇa-karmaṇī	
Ah.1.25.029c	ubhe gaṇḍū-pada-mukhe srotobhyaḥ śalya-hāriṇī 29 § 2723	
Ah.1.25.030a	masūra-dala-vaktre dve syātām aṣṭa-navāṅgule 	
Ah.1.25.030c	śaṅkavaḥ ṣaḍ ubhau teṣām ṣo-ḍaśa-dvā-daśāṅgulau 30 § 2725	15

138

11 || | Ah.1.25.028v/ 25-28dv
nānā-karmākṛtīni tu

13 || | Ah.1.25.029v/ 25-29bv

teṣām eṣaṇa-karmaṇī

	vyūhane 'hi-phaṇā-vaktrau dvau daśa-dvā-daśāṅgulau cālāne śara-puṅkhāsyāv āhārye baḍīśākṛtī 31 § 2727	Ah.1.25.031a Ah.1.25.031c
	nato 'gre śaṅkunā tulyo garbha-śaṅkur iti smṛtaḥ aṣṭāṅgulāyatas tena mūḍha-garbhaṃ haret striyāḥ 32 § 2729	Ah.1.25.032a Ah.1.25.032c
5	aśmary-āharaṇaṃ sarpa-phaṇā-vad vakram agrataḥ śara-puṅkha-mukhaṃ danta-pātaṇaṃ catur-aṅgulaṃ 33 § 2731	Ah.1.25.033a Ah.1.25.033c
	kārpāsa-vihitoṣṇīśāḥ śalākāḥ ṣaṭ pramārjane pāyāv āsanna-dūrārthe dve daśa-dvā-daśāṅgule 34 § 2733	Ah.1.25.034a Ah.1.25.034c
	dve ṣaṭ-saptāṅgule ghrāṇe dve karṇe 'ṣṭa-navāṅgule karṇa-śodhanaṃ aśvattha-pattra-prāntaṃ sruvānaṃ 35 § 2735	Ah.1.25.035a Ah.1.25.035c
10	śalākā-jāmbavauṣṭhānāṃ kṣāre 'gnau ca pṛthak trayaṃ yuñjyāt sthūlāṇu-dīrghāṇāṃ śalākāṃ antra-varḍhmani 36 § 2737	Ah.1.25.036a Ah.1.25.036c
	madhyordhva-vṛtta-daṇḍāṃ ca mūle cārdhendu-sannibhāṃ kolāsthi-dala-tulyāsyā nāsārśo-'rbuda-dāha-kṛt 37 § 2739	Ah.1.25.037a Ah.1.25.037c

6 | |] Ah.1.25.033v/ 25-33av
aśmary-āharaṇe sarpa- 25-33bv

-phaṇā-vad vaktraṃ agrataḥ

Ah.1.25.038a	aṣṭāṅgulā nimna-mukhās tisraḥ kṣārauṣadha-krame	
Ah.1.25.038c	kanīnī-madhyamānāmī-nakha-māna-samair mukhaiḥ 38 § 2741	
Ah.1.25.039a	svaṃ svam uktāni yantrāṇi medhra-śuddhy-añjanādiṣu	
Ah.1.25.039c	anu-yantrāṇy ayas-kānta-rajjū-vastrāśma-mudgarāḥ 39 § 2743	
	139	
Ah.1.25.040a	vadrāntra-jihvā-vālās ca	5
Ah.1.25.040c	śākhā-nakha-mukha-dvi-jāḥ kālaḥ pākaḥ karaḥ pādo bhayaṃ harṣaś ca tat-kriyāḥ 40 § 2745	
Ah.1.25.040ūab	upāya-vit pravibhaged ālocya nipuṇaṃ dhiyā 40ūab § 2746	
Ah.1.25.041ūa	nirghātanonmathana-pūraṇa-mārga-śuddhi- saṃvyūhanāharaṇa-bandhana-pīḍanāni 	
Ah.1.25.041ūc	ācūṣaṇonnamana-nāmana-cāla-bhaṅga- vyāvartanarju-karaṇāni ca yantra-karma 41ū § 2748	
Ah.1.25.042ūa	vivartate sādhv avagāhate ca grāhyaṃ	10
Ah.1.25.042ūc	grhītvoddharate ca yasmāt yantreṣv ataḥ kaṅka-mukhaṃ pradhānaṃ sthāneṣu sarveṣv adhikāri yac ca 42ū § 2750	

2 || | Ah.1.25.038v / 25-38cv
kaniṣṭhā-madhyamānāmī-
4 || | Ah.1.25.039v / 25-39cv
aṇu-yantrāṇy ayas-kānta-
6 || | Ah.1.25.040v / 25-40av
vadhry-antra-jihvā-vālās ca
25-40av vardhrāntra-jihvā-vālās ca

25-40bv
-śākhā-nakha-mukha-dvi-jāḥ
11 || | Ah.1.25.042ūv / 25-42ūav
nivartate sādhv avagāhate ca
25-42ūdv sthāneṣu sarveṣv
a-vikāri yac ca

0.26 Chapter 26 : Atha śastravidhir adhyāyaḥ

		K edn 151-156 Ah.1.26.001a
	ṣaḍ-vimśatiḥ su-karmārair ghaṭitāni yathā-vidhi śastrāṇi roma-vāhīni bāhulyenāṅgulāni ṣaḍ 1 § 2752	Ah.1.26.001c
	su-rūpāṇi su-dhārāṇi su-grahāṇi ca kārayet a-karālāni su-dhmāta-su-tikṣṇāv artite 'yasi 2 § 2754	Ah.1.26.002a Ah.1.26.002c
5	samāhita-mukhāgrāṇi nīlāmbho-ja-cchavīni ca nāmānugata-rūpāṇi sadā sannihitāni ca 3 § 2756	Ah.1.26.003a Ah.1.26.003c
	svonmānārdha-caturthāṃśa-phalāny ekaika-śo 'pi ca prāyo dvi-trāṇi yuñjīta tāni sthāna-viśeṣataḥ 4 § 2758	Ah.1.26.004a Ah.1.26.004c
	maṇḍalāgraṃ vṛddhi-patram utpalādhy-ardha-dhārake sarpaiṣaṇyau vetasākhyam śarāry-āsya-tri-kūrcake 4+(1) § 2760	Ah.1.26.004and- 1-a Ah.1.26.004and- 1-c
10	kuśāsyam sāṭa-vadanam antar-vaktrārdha-candrake vrīhi-mukham kuṭhārī ca śalākāṅguli-śastrake 4+(2) § 2762	Ah.1.26.004and- 2-a Ah.1.26.004and- 2-c
140		

8 || | Ah.1.26.004v/ 26-4av
sva-mānārdha-caturthāṃśa-
12 || | Ah.1.26.004+(2)v/
26-4+(2)av kuśāsyā sāṭa-vadanā
26-4+(2)bv
antar-vaktrārdha-candrakam

26-4+(2)bv
channa-vaktrārdha-candrake
26-4+(2)bv
channa-vaktrārdha-candrakam

Ah.1.26.004and- 3-a	baḍiṣaṃ kara-patṛākhyam kartarī nakha-śastrakam	
Ah.1.26.004and- 3-c	danta-lekhanakam sūcyah kūrco nāma khajāhvayam 4+(3) § 2764	
Ah.1.26.004and- 4-ab	ārā catur-vidhākārā tathā syāt karṇa-vedhanī 4+(4)ab § 2765	
Ah.1.26.005a	maṇḍalāgram phale teṣām tarjany-antar-nakhākṛti	
Ah.1.26.005c	lekhane chedane vojyam pothakī-śuṇḍikādiṣu 5 § 2767	5
Ah.1.26.006a	vṛddhi-patṛam kṣurākāram cheda-bhedana-pāṭane	
Ah.1.26.006c	rjv-agram unnate śophe gambhīre ca tad anya-thā 6 § 2769	
Ah.1.26.007a	natāgram pṛṣṭhato dīrgha-hrasva-vaktram yathāśrayam	
Ah.1.26.007c	utpalādhy-ardha-dhārākhye bhedane chedane tathā 7 § 2771	
Ah.1.26.008a	sarpāsyam ghrāṇa-karṇārśaś-chedane 'rdhāṅgulaṃ phale	10
Ah.1.26.008c	gater anveṣaṇe ślakṣṇā gaṇḍū-pada-mukhaiṣaṇī 8 § 2773	
Ah.1.26.009a	bhedanārthe 'parā sūcī-mukhā mūla-niviṣṭa-khā 	
Ah.1.26.009c	vetasaṃ vyadhane srāvye śarāry-āsyā-tri-kūrcake 9 § 2775	

3 || | Ah.1.26.004+(4)v/
26-4+(4)bv tathā syāt
karṇa-vedhanam
5 || | Ah.1.26.005v/ 26-5av
maṇḍalāgram phalam teṣām
7 || | Ah.1.26.006v/ 26-6dv
gambhīre tu tato 'nya-thā
9 || | Ah.1.26.007v/ 26-7bv

-hrasva-vaktram yathāśayam
26-7bv -hrasva-vaktram
yathā-kramam 26-7bv
-hrasva-vaktram yathā-yatham
26-7bv -hrasva-vaktre
yathā-yatham

	kuśāṭā-vadane srāvye dvy-aṅgulaṃ syāt tayoh phalam	Ah.1.26.010a
	tad-vad antar-mukhaṃ tasya phalam adhy-ardham aṅgulaṃ 10 § 2777	Ah.1.26.010c
	ardha-candrānaṃ caitat tathādhy-ardhāṅgulaṃ phale	Ah.1.26.011a
	vṛīhi-vaktraṃ prayojya ca tat sirodarayor vyadhe 11 § 2779	Ah.1.26.011c
5	pr̥thuh kuṭhārī go-danta-sadr̥śārdhāṅgulānā 	Ah.1.26.012a
	tayordhva-daṇḍayā vidhyed upary asthnāṃ sthitāṃ sirām 12 § 2781	Ah.1.26.012c
141		
	tāmṛī śalākā dvi-mukhī mukhe kurubakākṛtiḥ	Ah.1.26.013a
	liṅga-nāśaṃ tayā vidhyet kuryād aṅguli-śastrakam 13 § 2783	Ah.1.26.013c
	mudrikā-nirgata-mukhaṃ phale tv ardhāṅgulāyatam	Ah.1.26.014a
10	yogato vṛddhi-pattreṇa maṇḍalāgreṇa vā samam 14 § 2785	Ah.1.26.014c
	tat pradeśiny-agra-parva-pramāṇārpaṇa- mudrikam 	Ah.1.26.015a
	sūtra-baddhaṃ gala-sroto-roga-cchedana-bhedane 15 § 2787	Ah.1.26.015c
	grahaṇe śuṇḍikārmāder baḍīsaṃ su-natānaṃ 	Ah.1.26.016a

2 || | Ah.1.26.010v/ 26-10ac

kuśāṭā vadane srāvye

8 || | Ah.1.26.013v/ 26-13av

tāmṛī śalākā dvi-mukhā

12 || | Ah.1.26.015v/ 26-15bv

-pramāṇārpita-mudrikam

Ah.1.26.016c	chede 'sthnām karapattraṃ tu khara-dhāraṃ daśāṅgulam 16 § 2789	
Ah.1.26.017a	vistāre dvy-aṅgulam sūkṣma-dantaṃ su-tsaru-bandhanam	
Ah.1.26.017c	snāyu-sūtra-kaca-cchede kartarī kartarī-nibhā 17 § 2791	
Ah.1.26.018a	vakrarju-dhāraṃ dvi-mukhaṃ nakha-śastraṃ navāṅgulam	
Ah.1.26.018c	sūkṣma-śalyoddhṛti-ccheda-bheda-pracchāna- lekhane 18 § 2793	5
Ah.1.26.019a	eka-dhāraṃ catuṣ-koṇam prabaddhākṛti caikataḥ	
Ah.1.26.019c	danta-lekhanakam tena śodhayed danta-śarkarām 19 § 2795	
Ah.1.26.020a	vṛttā gūḍha-dṛḍhāḥ pāśe tisraḥ sūcyo 'tra sīvane 	
Ah.1.26.020c	māṃsalānām pradeśānām try-aśrā try-aṅgulam āyatā 20 § 2797	
Ah.1.26.021a	alpa-māṃsāsthi-sandhi-stha-vraṇānām dvy-aṅgulāyatā	10
Ah.1.26.021c	vṛīhi-vaktrā dhanur-vakrā pakvāmāśaya-marmasu 21 § 2799	
Ah.1.26.022a	sā sārdha-dvy-aṅgulā sarva-vṛttās tās catur-aṅgulāḥ	
Ah.1.26.022c	kūrco vṛttaika-pīṭha-sthāḥ saptāṣṭau vā su-bandhanāḥ 22 § 2801	

1 || | Ah.1.26.016v/ 26-16bv
baḍīśaḥ su-natānanaḥ
5 || | Ah.1.26.018v/ 26-18dv
-bheda-pracchanna-lekhane
7 || | Ah.1.26.019v/ 26-19bv

pravṛddhākṛti caikataḥ
13 || | Ah.1.26.022v/ 26-22av sā
sārdha-dvy-aṅgulā sarvā 26-22bv
vṛttās tās catur-aṅgulāḥ

	sa yojoyo nīlikā-vyaṅga-keśa-śāteṣu kuṭṭane	Ah.1.26.023a
	ardhāṅgula-mukhair vṛttair aṣṭābhiḥ kaṅṭakaiḥ	Ah.1.26.023c
	khajaḥ 23 § 2803	
	pāṇibhyāṃ mathyamānena ghrāṇāt tena hared	Ah.1.26.024a
	asṛk	
	vyadhanam kaṛṇa-pālīnām	Ah.1.26.024c
	yūthikā-mukulānanam 24 § 2805	
5	ārārdhāṅgula-vṛttāsyā tat-praveśā	Ah.1.26.025a
	tathordhvataḥ	
	catur-aśrā tayā vidhyec chopam	Ah.1.26.025c
	pakvāma-saṃśaye 25 § 2807	
	kaṛṇa-pālīm ca bahalām bahalāyāś ca śasyate	Ah.1.26.026a
	sūcī tri-bhāga-suṣirā try-aṅgulā kaṛṇa-vedhanī	Ah.1.26.026c
	26 § 2809	
10	jalaukaḥ-kṣāra-dahana-kācopala-nakhādayaḥ	Ah.1.26.027a
	a-lauhāny anu-śāstrāṇi tāny evaṃ ca vikalpayet	Ah.1.26.027c
	27 § 2811	
	aparāṅy api yantrādīny upayogaṃ ca yaugikam	Ah.1.26.028a
	utpāṭya-pāṭya-sīvyaiṣya-lekhya-pracchāna-	Ah.1.26.028c
	kuṭṭanam 28	
	§ 2813	
	chedyaṃ bhedyam vyadho mantho graho dāhaś	Ah.1.26.029a
	ca tat-kriyāḥ	

2 || | Ah.1.26.023v/ 26-23bv

-keśa-śātana-kuṭṭane

4 || | Ah.1.26.024v/ 26-24cv

vyadhane kaṛṇa-pālīnām 26-24dv

yūthikā-mukulānanā

8 || | Ah.1.26.026v/ 26-26bv

tasyā eva ca śasyate

12 || | Ah.1.26.028v/ 26-28cv

utpāṭya-pāṭya-sevyaiṣya- 26-28dv

-lekhya-pracchanna-kuṭṭanam

Ah.1.26.029c	kuṅṭha-khaṇḍa-tanu-sthūla-hrasva-dīrgha-tva- vakra-tāḥ 29 § 2815	
Ah.1.26.030a	śastrāṇāṃ khara-dhāra-tvam aṣṭau doṣāḥ prakīrtitāḥ	
Ah.1.26.030c	cheda-bhedana-lekhyārthaṃ śāstram vṛnta-phalāntare 30 § 2817	
Ah.1.26.031a	tarjanī-madhyamāṅguṣṭhair grhṇīyāt su-samāhitāḥ	
Ah.1.26.031c	visrāvaṇāni vṛntāgre tarjany-aṅguṣṭhakena ca 31 § 2819	5
Ah.1.26.032a	tala-pracchanna-vṛntāgram grāhyam vrīhi-mukhaṃ mukhe	
Ah.1.26.032c	mūleṣv āharaṇārthāni kriyā-saukaryato 'param 32 § 2821	
	143	
Ah.1.26.033a	syān navāṅgula-vistāraḥ su-ghano dvā-daśāṅgulaḥ	
Ah.1.26.033c	kṣauma-pattrorṇa-kauseya-dukūla-mṛdu- carma-jaḥ 33 § 2823	
Ah.1.26.034a	vinyasta-pāśaḥ su-syūtaḥ sāntarorṇā-stha-śastrakaḥ	10
Ah.1.26.034c	śalākā-pihitāsyas ca śāstra-kośaḥ su-sañcayaḥ 34 § 2825	
Ah.1.26.035a	jalaukasas tu sukhināṃ rakta-srāvāya yojayet	
Ah.1.26.035c	duṣṭāmbu-matsya-bhekāhi-śava-kotha- malodbhavāḥ 35 § 2827	

7 | |] Ah.1.26.032v/ 26-32cv
mūleṣv āharaṇārthe tu 26-32cv
mūleṣv āharaṇārtheṣu

13 | |] Ah.1.26.035v/ 26-35cv
duṣṭāmbu-matsya-bhekādi-

	raktāḥ śvetā bhṛśaṃ kṛṣṇās capalāḥ sthūla-picchilāḥ indrāyudha-vicitrordhva-rājayo romaśās ca tāḥ 36 § 2829	Ah.1.26.036a Ah.1.26.036c
	sa-viṣā varjayet tābhiḥ kaṇḍū-pāka-jvara-bhramāḥ viṣa-pittāsra-nut kāryaṃ tatra śuddhāmbu-jāḥ punaḥ 37 § 2831	Ah.1.26.037a Ah.1.26.037c
5	nir-viṣāḥ śaivala-śyāvā vṛttā nīlordhva-rājayaḥ kaṣāya-prṣṭhās tanv-aṅgyaḥ kiñ-cit-pītodarās ca yāḥ 38 § 2833	Ah.1.26.038a Ah.1.26.038c
	tā apy a-samyag-vamanāt pratataṃ ca nipātanāt sīdantiḥ salilaṃ prāpya rakta-mattā iti tyajet 39 § 2835	Ah.1.26.039a Ah.1.26.039c
10	athetarā niśā-kalka-yukte 'mbhasi paripltāḥ avanti-some takre vā punaś cāśvāsītā jale 40 § 2837	Ah.1.26.040a Ah.1.26.040c
	lāgayed ghṛta-mṛt-stanya-rakta-śastra-nipātanaiḥ pibantīr unnata-skandhās chādayen mṛdu-vāsasā 41 § 2839	Ah.1.26.041a Ah.1.26.041c
	samprktād duṣṭa-śuddhāsrāj jalaukā duṣṭa-śoṇitam ādatte prathamam haṃsaḥ kṣīraṃ kṣīrodakād iva 42 § 2841	Ah.1.26.042a Ah.1.26.042c

4 || | Ah.1.26.037v/ 26-37cv
viṣa-pittāsra-jit kāryaṃ 26-37dv
tatra śuddhāmbu-sambhavāḥ
8 || | Ah.1.26.039v/ 26-39cv
sīdanti salilaṃ prāpya
10 || | Ah.1.26.040v/ 26-40cv

kāñjike kālaśeye vā
12 || | Ah.1.26.041v/ 26-41av
lāgayet pala-mṛt-stanya-
14 || | Ah.1.26.042v/ 26-42av
saṃsrṣṭād duṣṭa-śuddhāsrāj

Ah.1.26.042and- 1-a	gulmārśo-vidradhīn kuṣṭha-vāta-rakta-galāmayān	
Ah.1.26.042and- 1-c	netra-rug-viṣa-vīsarpān śamayanti jalaukasaḥ 42+(1) § 2843	
Ah.1.26.043a	daṁśasya tode kaṇḍvāṁ vā mokṣayed vāmayec ca tām	
Ah.1.26.043c	paṭu-tailākta-vadanām ślakṣṇa-kaṇḍana-rūṣitām 43 § 2845	
Ah.1.26.044a	rakṣan rakta-madād bhūyaḥ saptāhaṁ tā na pātayet	5
Ah.1.26.044c	pūrva-vat paṭu-tā dārḍhyaṁ samyag-vānte jalaukasām 44 § 2847	
Ah.1.26.045a	klamo 'ti-yogān mṛtyur vā dur-vānte stabdha-tā madaḥ	
Ah.1.26.045c	anya-trānya-tra tāḥ sthāpyā ghaṭe mṛtsnāmbu-garbhiṇi 45 § 2849	
Ah.1.26.046a	lālādi-kotha-nāsārthaṁ sa-viṣāḥ syus tad-anvayāt	
Ah.1.26.046c	a-śuddhau srāvayed daṁśān haridrā-guḍa-mākṣikaiḥ 46 § 2851	10
Ah.1.26.047a	śata-dhautājya-picavas tato lepās ca śītalāḥ	
Ah.1.26.047c	duṣṭa-raktāpagamanāt sadyo rāga-rujāṁ śamaḥ 47 § 2853	
Ah.1.26.048a	a-śuddhaṁ calitaṁ sthānāt sthitaṁ raktaṁ vraṇāśaye	

4 ||] Ah.1.26.043v/ 26-43bv
mokṣayed vāmayec ca tāḥ 26-43cv
paṭu-tailākta-vadanāḥ 26-43dv
ślakṣṇa-kaṇḍana-rūṣitām

26-43dv ślakṣṇa-kaṇḍana-rūṣitāḥ
26-43dv
ślakṣṇa-kaṇḍana-rūṣitāḥ

	vy-amlī-bhavet paryuṣitaṃ tasmāt tat srāvayet punaḥ 48 § 2855	Ah.1.26.048c
	yuñjyān nālābu-ghaṭikā rakte pittena dūṣite tāsām anala-samyogād yuñjyāt tu kapha-vāyunā 49 § 2857	Ah.1.26.049a Ah.1.26.049c
5	kaphena duṣṭaṃ rudhiraṃ na śr̥ṅgeṇa vinirharet skanna-tvād vāta-pittābhyām duṣṭaṃ śr̥ṅgeṇa nirharet 50 § 2859	Ah.1.26.050a Ah.1.26.050c
	gātraṃ baddhvopari dṛḍhaṃ rajjvā paṭṭena vā samam snāyu-sandhy-asthi-marmāṇi tyajan pracchānam ācaret 51 § 2861	Ah.1.26.051a Ah.1.26.051c
145		
	adho-deśa pravīṣṭaiḥ padair upari-gāmibhiḥ na gādha-ghana-tiryagbhir na pade padam ācaran 52 § 2863	Ah.1.26.052a Ah.1.26.052c
10	pracchānenaika-deśa-sthaṃ grathitaṃ jala-janmabhiḥ harec chr̥ṅgādibhiḥ suptam asṛg vyāpi sirā-vyadhahiḥ 53 § 2865	Ah.1.26.053a Ah.1.26.053c
	pracchānaṃ piṇḍite vā syād avagādhe jalaukasaḥ tvak-sṭhe 'lābu-ghaṭī-śr̥ṅgaṃ siraiva vyāpake 'sṛji 54 § 2867	Ah.1.26.054a Ah.1.26.054c

1 || | Ah.1.26.048v/ 26-48cv

amlī-bhavet paryuṣitaṃ

3 || | Ah.1.26.049v/ 26-49dv

yuñjyāc ca kapha-vāyunā

5 || | Ah.1.26.050v/ 26-50bv na

śr̥ṅgeṇāti nirharet 26-50bv na

śr̥ṅgeṇābhinirharet

9 || | Ah.1.26.052v/ 26-52dv na

pade padam ācaret

11 || | Ah.1.26.053v/ 26-53bv

granthitaṃ jala-janmabhiḥ

Ah.1.26.055a	vātādi-dhāma vā śṛṅga-jalauko-'lābubhiḥ kramāt
Ah.1.26.055c	srutāsṛjaḥ pradehādyaiḥ śītaiḥ syād vāyu-kopataḥ 55 § 2869
Ah.1.26.055ūab	sa-toda-kaṇḍuḥ śophas taṃ sarpiṣoṣṇena secayet 55ūab § 2870

0.27 Chapter 27 : Atha sirāvyadhavidhir adhyāyaḥ

	K edn 156-160	
Ah.1.27.001a	madhuraṃ lavaṇaṃ kiñ-cid a-śītoṣṇam a-saṃhatam	
Ah.1.27.001c	padmendragopa-hemāvi-śāśa-lohita-lohitam 1 § 2872	
Ah.1.27.002a	lohitaṃ prabhavaḥ śuddhaṃ tanos tenaiva ca sthitaḥ	
Ah.1.27.002c	tat pitta-śleṣmalaiḥ prāyo dūṣyate kurute tataḥ 2 § 2874	
Ah.1.27.003a	visarpa-vidradhi-plīha-gulmāgni-sadana-jvarān 5	
Ah.1.27.003c	 mukha-netra-śiro-roga-mada-trḍ-lavaṇāsyā-tāḥ 3 § 2876	
Ah.1.27.004a	kuṣṭha-vātāsra-pittāsra-kaṭv-amlodgiraṇa- bhramān	
Ah.1.27.004c	 śītoṣṇa-snigdha-rūkṣādyair upakrāntās ca ye gadāḥ 4 § 2878	
Ah.1.27.005a	samyak sādhyā na sidhyanti te ca rakta-prakopa-jāḥ	

3 || | Ah.1.26.055ūv/ 26-55ūav
sa-toda-kaṇḍū-śophas taṃ
4 || | Ah.1.27.002v/ 27-2av

lohitaṃ pravadeç chuddhaṃ

146	teṣu srāvayituṃ raktam udriktaṃ vyadhayet sirāṃ 5 § 2880	Ah.1.27.005c
5	na tūna-ṣo-ḍaśātīta-saptaty-abda-srutāsṛjām a-snigdghā-sveditāty-artha-sveditānila-rogiṇām 6 § 2882	Ah.1.27.006a Ah.1.27.006c
5	garbhiṇī-sūtikā-jīrṇa-pittāsra-śvāsa-kāsinām atīsārodara-cchardi-pāṇḍu-sarvāṅga-śophinām 7 § 2884	Ah.1.27.007a Ah.1.27.007c
	sneha-pīte prayukteṣu tathā pañcasu karmasu nā-yantritām sirāṃ vidhyen na tiryāṇ nāpy an-utthitām 8 § 2886	Ah.1.27.008a Ah.1.27.008c
	nāti-śītoṣṇa-vātābhreṣv anya-trātyayikād gadāt śiro-netra-vikāreṣu lālātyām mokṣayet sirāṃ 9 § 2888	Ah.1.27.009a Ah.1.27.009c
10	apāṅgyām upanāsyām vā karṇa-rogeṣu karṇa-jām nāsā-rogeṣu nāsāgre sthitām nāsā-lalāṭayoh 10 § 2890	Ah.1.27.010a Ah.1.27.010c
	pīnase mukha-rogeṣu jihvauṣṭha-hanu-tālu-gāḥ jatrūrdhva-granthiṣu grīvā-karṇa-śaṅkha-śiraḥ-śritāḥ 11 § 2892	Ah.1.27.011a Ah.1.27.011c

3 || | Ah.1.27.006v/ 27-6av na
nyūna-ṣo-ḍaśātīta-
7 || | Ah.1.27.008v/ 27-8dv na
tiryāṇ nāpy an-ucchritām
9 || | Ah.1.27.009v/ 27-9dv
lālātyām mokṣayet sirāṃ 27-9dv
lālātyā mokṣayet sirāḥ 27-9dv

lālātyā mokṣayet sirāḥ
11 || | Ah.1.27.010v/ 27-10av
apāṅgyā upanāsyā vā
13 || | Ah.1.27.011v/ 27-11cv
jatrūrdhvaṃ granthiṣu grīvā-

Ah.1.27.012a	uro-'pāṅga-lalāṭa-sthā unmāde 'pasmṛtau punaḥ 	
Ah.1.27.012c	hanu-sandhau samaste vā sirāṃ bhrū-madhya-gāminīm 12 § 2894	
Ah.1.27.013a	vidradhau pārśva-śūle ca pārśva-kakṣā-stanāntare	
Ah.1.27.013c	ṛtīyake 'mṣayor madhye skandhasyādhaś caturthake 13 § 2896	
Ah.1.27.014a	pravāhikāyāṃ śūlinyāṃ śroṇito dvy-aṅgule sthitām	5
Ah.1.27.014c	śukra-meḍhrāmāye meḍhra ūru-gāṃ gala-gaṇḍayoḥ 14 § 2898	
Ah.1.27.015a	gṛdhrasyāṃ jānuno 'dhas-tād ūrdhvaṃ vā catur-aṅgule	
Ah.1.27.015c	indra-vaster adho 'pacyāṃ dvy-aṅgule catur-aṅgule 15 § 2900	
	147	
Ah.1.27.016a	ūrdhvaṃ gulphasya sakthy-artau tathā kroṣṭuka-śīrṣake	
Ah.1.27.016c	pāda-dāhe khuḍe harṣe vipādyāṃ vāta-kaṇṭake 16 § 2902	10
Ah.1.27.017a	cipye ca dvy-aṅgule vidhyed upari kṣipra-marmaṇaḥ	
Ah.1.27.017c	gṛdhrasyāṃ iva viśvācyāṃ yathoktānām a-darśane 17 § 2904	
Ah.1.27.018a	marma-hīne yathāsanne deśe 'nyāṃ vyadhayet sirām	
Ah.1.27.018c	atha snigdha-tanuḥ sajja-sarvopakaraṇo balī 18 § 2906	

2 || | Ah.1.27.012v/ 27-12av
uro-'pāṅga-lalāṭa-sthām 27-12dv
sirā bhrū-madhya-gāminiḥ

10 || | Ah.1.27.016v/ 27-16av
ūrdhvaṃ gulphasya sandhy-artau

	kṛta-svasty-ayanah snigdha-rasāna-pratibhojitaḥ agni-tāpātapa-svinno jānūccāsana-saṃsthitaḥ 19 § 2908	Ah.1.27.019a Ah.1.27.019c
	mṛdu-paṭṭāta-keśānto jānu-sthāpita-kūrparaḥ muṣṭibhyāṃ vastra-garbhābhyāṃ manye gāḍham nipīdayet 20 § 2910	Ah.1.27.020a Ah.1.27.020c
5	danta-prapīḍanotkāsa-gaṇḍādhmānāni cācaret pṛṣṭhato yantrayec cainaṃ vastram āveṣṭayan naraḥ 21 § 2912	Ah.1.27.021a Ah.1.27.021c
	kandharāyāṃ parikṣipyā nyasyāntar vāma-tarjanīm eṣo 'ntar-mukha-varjyānāṃ sirāṇāṃ yantraṇe vidhiḥ 22 § 2914	Ah.1.27.022a Ah.1.27.022c
10	tato madhyamayāṅgulyā vaidyo 'ṅguṣṭha-vimuktayā tāḍayed utthitāṃ jñātvā sparśād vāṅguṣṭha-pīḍanaiḥ 23 § 2916	Ah.1.27.023a Ah.1.27.023c
	kuṭhāryā lakṣayen madhye vāma-hasta-grhītayā phaloddeṣe su-niṣ-kampaṃ sirāṃ tad-vac ca mokṣayet 24 § 2918	Ah.1.27.024a Ah.1.27.024c
	tāḍayan pīḍayaṃś caināṃ vidhyed vrīhi-mukhena tu	Ah.1.27.025a

4 || | Ah.1.27.020v/ 27-20dv
manye gāḍham prapīdayet
6 || | Ah.1.27.021v/ 27-21dv
vastram āveṣṭayan naraḥ
8 || | Ah.1.27.022v/ 27-22bv

tasyāntar vāma-tarjanīm 27-22cv
eṣo 'ntar-mukha-varjānāṃ
10 || | Ah.1.27.023v/ 27-23dv
sparśāṅguṣṭha-prapīḍanaiḥ

Ah.1.27.025c	aṅguṣṭhenonnamayyāgre nāsikām upa-nāsikām 25 § 2920	
	148	
Ah.1.27.026a	abhyunnata-vidaṣṭāgra-jihvasyādhas tad-āśrayām	
Ah.1.27.026c	yantrayet stanayor ūrdhvaṃ grīvāśrita-sirā-vyadhe 26 § 2922	
Ah.1.27.027a	pāṣāṇa-garbha-hastasya jānu-sṭhe prasṛte bhuje 	
Ah.1.27.027c	kukṣer ārabhya mṛdite vidhyed baddhordhva-paṭṭake 27 § 2924	5
Ah.1.27.028a	vidhyed dhasta-sirāṃ bāhāv an-ākuñcita-kūrpāre	
Ah.1.27.028c	baddhvā sukhopaviṣṭasya muṣṭim aṅguṣṭha-garbhiṇam 28 § 2926	
Ah.1.27.029a	ūrdhvaṃ vedhya-pradeśac ca paṭṭikāṃ catur-aṅgule	
Ah.1.27.029c	vidhyed ālambamānasya bāhubhyāṃ pārśvayoḥ sirāṃ 29 § 2928	
Ah.1.27.030a	prahrṣṭe mehane jaṅghā-sirāṃ jānuny a-kuñcite 	10
Ah.1.27.030c	pāde tu su-sṭhite 'dhas-tāj jānu-sandher nipīḍite 30 § 2930	
Ah.1.27.031a	gāḍhaṃ karābhyām ā-gulphaṃ caraṇe tasya copari	
Ah.1.27.031c	dviṭīye kuñcite kiñ-cid-ārūḍhe hasta-vat tataḥ 31 § 2932	

1 || | Ah.1.27.025v/ 27-25av
tāḍayan pīḍayan vaināṃ 27-25av
tāḍayan pīḍayec caināṃ
7 || | Ah.1.27.028v/ 27-28dv

muṣṭim aṅguṣṭha-garbhiṇim
11 || | Ah.1.27.030v/ 27-30cv
pāde tu bhū-sṭhite 'dhas-tāj

	baddhvā vidhyet sirām ittham an-ukteṣv api kalpayet	Ah.1.27.032a
	teṣu teṣu pradeśeṣu tat tad yantram upāya-vit 32 § 2934	Ah.1.27.032c
	māṃsale nikṣiped deśe vrīhy-āsyam vrīhi-mātrakam	Ah.1.27.033a
	yavārdham asthnām upari sirām vidhyan kuṭhārikām 33 § 2936	Ah.1.27.033c
5	samyag-viddhā sraved dhārām yantre mukte tu na sravet	Ah.1.27.034a
	alpa-kālam vahaty alpaṃ dur-viddhā taila-cūrṇanaiḥ 34 § 2938	Ah.1.27.034c
	sa-śabdham ati-viddhā tu sraved duḥkhena dhāryate	Ah.1.27.035a
	bhī-mūrchā-yantra-śaithilya-kunṭha-śastrāti- tr̥ptayaḥ 35 § 2940	Ah.1.27.035c
149		
	kṣāma-tva-vegi-tā-svedā raktasyā-sruti-hetavaḥ 	Ah.1.27.036a
10	a-samyag asre sravati vella-vyoṣa-niśā-nataiḥ 36 § 2942	Ah.1.27.036c
	sāgāra-dhūma-lavaṇa-tailair dihyāt sirā-mukham	Ah.1.27.037a
	samyak-pravṛtte koṣṇena tailena lavaṇena ca 37 § 2944	Ah.1.27.037c
	agre sravati duṣṭasraṃ kusumbhād iva pītikā	Ah.1.27.038a

4 || | Ah.1.27.033v/ 27-33dv
sirām vidhyan kuṭhārayā 27-33dv
sirām vidhyet kuṭhārayā 27-33dv
sirām vidhyet kuṭhārikām
6 || | Ah.1.27.034v/ 27-34av
samyag-viddhe sraved dhārā

27-34bv yantre mukte ca na sravet
27-34dv dur-viddhā
taila-cūrṇitaiḥ
12 || | Ah.1.27.037v/ 27-37dv
tailena lavaṇena vā

Ah.1.27.038c	samyak srutvā svayaṃ tiṣṭhec chuddhaṃ tad iti nāharet 38 § 2946	
Ah.1.27.039a	yantraṃ vimucya mūrchāyāṃ vījite vyajanaiḥ punaḥ	
Ah.1.27.039c	srāvayen mūrchatī punas tv apare-dyus try-ahe 'pi vā 39 § 2948	
Ah.1.27.040a	vātāc chyāvāruṇaṃ rūkṣaṃ vega-srāvya accha-phenilaṃ	
Ah.1.27.040c	pittāt pītāsitaṃ visram a-skandy auṣṇyāt sa-candrikam 40 § 2950	5
Ah.1.27.040and1a	vātikaṃ śoṇitaṃ śīghraṃ bhūmiḥ pibati cāvṛtam	
Ah.1.27.040and1c	makṣikāṇām a-kāntaṃ ca raktaṃ bhavati paittikam 40+1 § 2952	
Ah.1.27.040and2ab	ślaiṣmikaṃ makṣikākṛāntaṃ śuṣyaty api na ceṇayat 40+2ab § 2953	
Ah.1.27.041a	kaphāt snigdham asṛk pāṇḍu tantu-mat picchilaṃ ghanam	
Ah.1.27.041c	saṃsrṣṭa-liṅgaṃ saṃsargāt tri-doṣaṃ malināvilam 41 § 2955	10
Ah.1.27.042a	a-śuddhau balino 'py asraṃ na prasthāt srāvayet param	
Ah.1.27.042c	ati-srutau hi mṛtyuḥ syād dāruṇā vā calāmayāḥ 42 § 2957	
Ah.1.27.043a	tatrābhyaṅga-rasa-kṣīra-rakta-pānāni bheṣajam 	
Ah.1.27.043c	srute rakte śanair yantram apanīya himāmbunā 43 § 2959	

5 || | Ah.1.27.040v/ 27-40dv
a-skandy auṣṇyāt sa-candrakam
12 || | Ah.1.27.042v/ 27-42av

a-śuddhaṃ balino 'py asraṃ

	prakṣālya taila-plotāktam bandhanīyaṃ sirā-mukham	Ah.1.27.044a
	a-śuddham srāvayed bhūyaḥ sāyam ahny apare 'pi vā 44 § 2961	Ah.1.27.044c
	snehopaskṛta-dehasya pakṣād vā bhṛśa-dūṣitam 	Ah.1.27.045a
	kiñ-cid dhi śeṣe duṣṭāsre naiva rogo 'tivartate 45 § 2963	Ah.1.27.045c
5	sa-śeṣam apy ato dhāryaṃ na cāti-srutim ācaret 	Ah.1.27.046a
	harec chr̥ṅgādibhiḥ śeṣam prasādam atha-vā nayet 46 § 2965	Ah.1.27.046c
	śītopacāra-pittāsra-kriyā-śuddhi-viśoṣaṇaiḥ duṣṭam raktam an-udriktam evam eva	Ah.1.27.047a Ah.1.27.047c
	prasādayet 47 § 2967	
	rakte tv a-tiṣṭhati kṣipraṃ stambhanīm ācaret kriyām	Ah.1.27.048a
10	lodhra-priyaṅgu-pattaṅga-māṣa-yaṣṭy-āhva- gairikaiḥ 48	Ah.1.27.048c
	§ 2969	
	mṛt-kapālāñjana-kṣauma-maṣī-kṣīri-tvag- aṅkuraiḥ 	Ah.1.27.049a
	vicūrṇayed vraṇa-mukham padmakādi-himaṃ pibet 49 § 2971	Ah.1.27.049c
	tām eva vā sirāṃ vidhyed vyadhāt tasmād an-antaram	Ah.1.27.050a

2 || | Ah.1.27.044v / 27-44cv
a-śuddhau srāvayed bhūyaḥ

Ah.1.27.050c	sirā-mukhaṃ vā tvaritaṃ dahet tapta-śalākayā 50 § 2973	
Ah.1.27.051a	un-mārga-gā yantra-nipīḍanena sva-sthānam āyānti punar na yāvat	
Ah.1.27.051c	doṣāḥ praduṣṭā rudhiraṃ prapannās tāvad dhitāhāra-vihāra-bhāk syāt 51 § 2975	
Ah.1.27.052a	nāty-uṣṇa-sītaṃ laghu dīpanīyaṃ rakte 'panīte hitam anna-pānam	
Ah.1.27.052c	tadā śarīraṃ hy an-avasthitāsṛg agnir viśeṣād iti rakṣitavyaḥ 52 § 2977	5
Ah.1.27.053a	prasanna-varṇendriyam indriyārthān icchantam a-vyāhata-pakṛ-vegam	
Ah.1.27.053c	sukhānvitaṃ puṣṭi-balopapannaṃ viśuddha-raktaṃ puruṣaṃ vadanti 53 § 2979	
	151	
Ah.1.27.053and1a	rakta-jā vyaṅga-kuṣṭhādyāḥ kaṅṭhāsyaḥ śiro-gadāḥ	
Ah.1.27.053and1c	palitārūṃṣikābādḥāḥ śāmyanty ete sirā-vyadhāt 53+1 § 2981	
Ah.1.27.053and2a	nir-vyādhi-nīlotpala-pattra-netraṃ su-vyakta-mūlāsita-baddha-keśam	10
Ah.1.27.053and2c	candropamaṃ padma-su-gandhi vaktraṃ bhavel lalāṭe tu sirā-vyadhena 53+2 § 2983	

0.28 Chapter 28: Atha śalyāharaṇavidhir adhyāyaḥ

K edn
160-165

1 | |] Ah.1.27.050v/ 27-50cv

sirā-mukhaṃ ca tvaritaṃ

5 | |] Ah.1.27.052v/ 27-52cv

tadā śarīraṃ hy an-avasthitāsram

224

27-52dv agnir viśeṣād iti

rakṣaṇīyaḥ 27-52dv agnir viśeṣeṇa

ca rakṣitavyaḥ

	vakrarju-tiryag-ūrdhvādhaḥ śalyānāṃ pañca-dhā gatiḥ dhyāmaṃ śopha-rujā-vantaṃ sravantaṃ śoṇitaṃ muhuḥ 1 § 2985	Ah.1.28.001a Ah.1.28.001c
	abhyudgataṃ budbuda-vat piṭikopacitaṃ vraṇam mṛdu-māṃsaṃ ca jānīyād antaḥ-śalyaṃ samāsataḥ 2 § 2987	Ah.1.28.002a Ah.1.28.002c
5	viśeṣāt tvag-gate śalye vi-varṇaḥ kaṭhināyataḥ śopho bhavati māṃsa-sṭhe coṣaḥ śopho vivardhate 3 § 2989	Ah.1.28.003a Ah.1.28.003c
	pīḍanā-kṣama-tā pākaḥ śalya-mārgo na rohati peśy-antara-gate māṃsa-prāpta-vac chvayathuṃ vinā 4 § 2991	Ah.1.28.004a Ah.1.28.004c
	ākṣepaḥ snāyu-jālasya saṃrambha-stambha-vedanāḥ snāyu-ge dur-haraṃ caitat sirādhmānaṃ sirāśrite 5 § 2993	Ah.1.28.005a Ah.1.28.005c
10	sva-karma-guṇa-hāniḥ syāt srotasāṃ srotasi sthite dhamanī-sṭhe 'nile raktaṃ phena-yuktam udīrayet 6 § 2995	Ah.1.28.006a Ah.1.28.006c
	niryāti śabda-vān syāc ca hṛl-lāsaḥ sāṅga-vedanaḥ saṅgharṣo bala-vān asthi-sandhi-prāpte 'sthi-pūrṇa-tā 7 § 2997	Ah.1.28.007a Ah.1.28.007c

4 || | Ah.1.28.002v/ 28-2av
abhyunnataṃ budbuda-vat
28-2cv mṛdu-māṃsaṃ vijānīyād
8 || | Ah.1.28.004v/ 28-4av
pīḍane '-kṣama-tā pākaḥ 28-4dv
-prāpta-vac chvayathor vinā
10 || | Ah.1.28.005v/ 28-5cv

snāva-ge dur-haraṃ caitat
12 || | Ah.1.28.006v/ 28-6dv
phena-yuktam udīrayan
14 || | Ah.1.28.007v/ 28-7cv
saṅgharṣo bala-vān asthi-

Ah.1.28.008a	naika-rūpā rujo 'sthi-sthe śophas tad-vac ca sandhi-ge	
Ah.1.28.008c	ceṣṭā-nivṛttiś ca bhaved āṭopaḥ koṣṭha-saṃsrite 8 § 2999	
	152	
Ah.1.28.009a	ānāho 'nna-śakṛn-mūtra-darśanaṃ ca vraṇānane 	
Ah.1.28.009c	vidyān marma-gataṃ śalyaṃ marma-viddhopalakṣaṇaiḥ 9 § 3001	
Ah.1.28.010a	yathā-svaṃ ca parisrāvais tvag-ādiṣu vibhāvayet 5 	
Ah.1.28.010c	ruhyate śuddha-dehānām anuloma-sthitaṃ tu tat 10 § 3003	
Ah.1.28.011a	doṣa-kopābhighātādi-kṣobhād bhūyo 'pi bādhate	
Ah.1.28.011c	tvañ-naṣṭe yatra tatra syur abhyaṅga-sveda-mardanaiḥ 11 § 3005	
Ah.1.28.012a	rāga-rug-dāha-saṃrambhā yatra cājyaṃ vilīyate 	
Ah.1.28.012c	āśu śuśyati lepo vā tat-sthānaṃ śalya-vad vadet 10 12 § 3007	
Ah.1.28.013a	māṃsa-praṇaṣṭaṃ saṃśuddhyā karśanāc chlatha-tāṃ gatam	
Ah.1.28.013c	kṣobhād rāgādibhiḥ śalyaṃ lakṣayet tad-vad eva ca 13 § 3009	
Ah.1.28.014a	peśy-asthi-sandhi-koṣṭheṣu naṣṭam asthiṣu lakṣayet	

6 ||] Ah.1.28.010v/ 28-10av
yathā-yathaṃ parisrāvais
10 ||] Ah.1.28.012v/ 28-12bv
yatra vājyaṃ vilīyate 28-12cv

āśuśyati pralepo vā
12 ||] Ah.1.28.013v/ 28-13bv
karśanāc chlatha-tāṃ gatam

	asthnām abhyañjana-sveda-bandha-pīḍana- mardanaḥ 14 § 3011	Ah.1.28.014c
	prasāraṇākuñcanataḥ sandhi-naṣṭaṃ tathāsthi-vat	Ah.1.28.015a
	naṣṭe snāyu-sirā-sroto-dhamanīṣv a-same pathi 15 § 3013	Ah.1.28.015c
5	aśva-yuktaṃ rathaṃ khaṇḍa-cakram āropya rogiṇam śīghraṃ nayet tatas tasya saṃrambhāc chalyam ādiśet 16 § 3015	Ah.1.28.016a Ah.1.28.016c
	marma-naṣṭaṃ pṛthaṅ noktaṃ teṣāṃ māṃsādi-saṃśrayāt	Ah.1.28.017a
	sāmānyena sa-śalyaṃ tu kṣobhiṇyā kriyayā sa-ruk 17 § 3017	Ah.1.28.017c
	vṛttaṃ pṛthu catuṣ-koṇaṃ tri-putaṃ ca samāsataḥ	Ah.1.28.018a
153	a-dr̥śya-śalya-saṃsthānaṃ vraṇākṛtyā vibhāvayet 18 § 3019	Ah.1.28.018c
10	teṣāṃ āharaṇopāyau pratilomānulomakau arvācīna-parācīne nirharet tad-viparyayāt 19 § 3021	Ah.1.28.019a Ah.1.28.019c
	sukhāhāryaṃ yataś chittvā tatas tiryag-gataṃ haret	Ah.1.28.020a
	śalyaṃ na nirghātyam uraḥ-kakṣā-vaṅkṣaṇa-pārśva-gam 20 § 3023	Ah.1.28.020c
	pratilomam an-uttuṇḍaṃ chedyam pṛthu-mukhaṃ ca yat	Ah.1.28.021a

11 | |] Ah.1.28.019v/ 28-19cv
avācīna-parācīne

Ah.1.28.021c	naivāhared vi-śalya-ghnaṃ naṣṭaṃ vā nir-upadravam 21 § 3025	
Ah.1.28.022a Ah.1.28.022c	athāharet kara-prāpyaṃ kareṇaivetarat punaḥ dṛśyaṃ siṃhāhi-makara-varmi-karkaṭakānanaiḥ 22 § 3027	
Ah.1.28.023a Ah.1.28.023c	a-dṛśyaṃ vraṇa-saṃsthānād grahītuṃ śakyate yataḥ kaṅka-bhr̥ṅgāhva-kurara-śarāri-vāyasānanaiḥ 23 § 3029	5
Ah.1.28.024a Ah.1.28.024c	sandaṃśābhyāṃ tvag-ādi-sthaṃ tālābhyāṃ suṣiraṃ haret suṣira-sthaṃ tu nalakaiḥ śeṣaṃ śeṣair yathā-yatham 24 § 3031	
Ah.1.28.025a Ah.1.28.025c	śastreṇa vā viśasyādau tato nir-lohitaṃ vraṇam kṛtvā ghr̥tena saṃsvedya baddhācārikam ādiśet 25 § 3033	
Ah.1.28.026a Ah.1.28.026c	sirā-snāyu-vilagnaṃ tu cālayitvā śalākayā hṛdaye saṃsthitam śalyaṃ trāsitasya himāmbunā 26 § 3035	10
Ah.1.28.027a Ah.1.28.027c	tataḥ sthānāntaram prāptaṃ āharet tad yathā-yatham yathā-mārgaṃ dur-ākaraṣam anyato 'py evam āharet 27 § 3037	
Ah.1.28.028a	asthi-daṣṭe naraṃ padbhyāṃ pīḍayitvā vinirharet	

9 || | Ah.1.28.025v/ 28-25dv
baddhācārikam ācāret
11 || | Ah.1.28.026v/ 28-26av

sirā-snāyu-vilagnaṃ ca 28-26av
sirā-snāva-vilagnaṃ tu

	ity a-śakye su-balibhiḥ su-gr̥hītasya kiṅkaraiḥ 28 § 3039	Ah.1.28.028c
154		
	tathāpy a-śakye vāraṅgaṃ vakrī-kṛtya dhanur-jyayā su-baddhaṃ vaktra-kaṭake badhnīyāt su-samāhitaḥ 29 § 3041	Ah.1.28.029a Ah.1.28.029c
	su-saṃyatasya pañcāṅgyā vājinaḥ kaśayātha tam	Ah.1.28.030a
5	tāḍayed iti mūrdhānaṃ vegenonnamayan yathā 30 § 3043	Ah.1.28.030c
	uddharec chalyam evaṃ vā śākhāyāṃ kalpayet taroh	Ah.1.28.031a
	baddhvā dur-bala-vāraṅgaṃ kuśābhiḥ śalyam āharet 31 § 3045	Ah.1.28.031c
	śvayathu-grasta-vāraṅgaṃ śophaṃ utpīḍya yuktitaḥ	Ah.1.28.032a
	mudgarāhatayā nāḍyā nirghātyottuṇḍitaṃ haret 32 § 3047	Ah.1.28.032c
10	tair eva cānayen mārḡgam a-mārḡgottuṇḍitaṃ tu yat	Ah.1.28.033a
	mṛditvā karṇināṃ karṇaṃ nāḍy-āsyena nigṛhya vā 33 § 3049	Ah.1.28.033c
	ayas-kāntena niṣ-karṇaṃ vivṛtāsyam ṛju-sthitaṃ 	Ah.1.28.034a
	pakvāśaya-gataṃ śalyaṃ virekeṇa vinirharet 34 § 3051	Ah.1.28.034c

1 || | Ah.1.28.028v/ 28-28av
asthi-dṛṣṭe naraṃ padbhyāṃ
28-28av asthi-naṣṭe naraṃ
padbhyāṃ 28-28av asthi-lagnaṃ
naraṃ padbhyāṃ 28-28av
asthi-sthaṃ na paraṃ padbhyāṃ

5 || | Ah.1.28.030v/ 28-30dv
vegenonnamayed yathā
11 || | Ah.1.28.033v/ 28-33av
tenaiva vā nayen mārḡgam 28-33bv
a-mārḡgottuṇḍitaṃ ca yat

Ah.1.28.035a	duṣṭa-vāta-viṣa-stanya-rakta-toyādi cūṣaṇaiḥ	
Ah.1.28.035c	kaṅṭha-sroto-gate śalye sūtram kaṅṭhe praveśayet 35 § 3053	
Ah.1.28.036a	bisenātte tataḥ śalye bisam sūtram samam haret	
Ah.1.28.036c	nāḍyāgni-tāpitām kṣiptvā śalākām ap-sthirī-kṛtām 36 § 3055	
Ah.1.28.037a	ānayej jātuṣam kaṅṭhāj jatu-digdhām a-jātuṣam	5
Ah.1.28.037c	keśondukena pītena dravaiḥ kaṅṭakam ākṣipet 37 § 3057	
Ah.1.28.038a	sahasā sūtra-baddhena vamatas tena cetarat	
Ah.1.28.038c	a-śakyam mukha-nāsābhyām āhartum parato nudet 38 § 3059	
	155	
Ah.1.28.039a	ap-pāna-skandha-ghātābhyām grāsa-śalyam praveśayet	
Ah.1.28.039c	sūkṣmākṣi-vraṇa-śalyāni kṣauma-vāla-jalair haret 39 § 3061	10
Ah.1.28.040a	apām pūrṇam vidhunuyād avāk-śirasam āyatam	
Ah.1.28.040c	vāmayec cā-mukham bhasma-rāsau vā nikhanen naram 40 § 3063	
Ah.1.28.041a	karṇe 'mbu-pūrṇe hastena mathitvā taila-vāriṇī	

4 || | Ah.1.28.036v/ 28-36bv
jatu-digdhām a-jātuṣam
6 || | Ah.1.28.037v/ 28-37bv
jatu-digdhām a-jātuṣam 28-37cv
keśāṅḍakena pītena 28-37cv
keśāṅḍukena pītena 28-37cv
keśonḍukena pītena

12 || | Ah.1.28.040v/ 28-40cv
vāmayed ā-mukham bhasma-
28-40cv vāmayed vā-mukham
bhasma- 8-40cv vāmayed vā
sukham bhasma-

	kṣiped adho-mukhaṃ karṇaṃ hanyād vācūṣayeta vā 41 § 3065	Ah.1.28.041c
	kīṭe sroto-gate karṇaṃ pūrayed lavaṇāmbunā śuktena vā sukhoṣṇena mṛte kleḍa-haro vidhiḥ 42 § 3067	Ah.1.28.042a Ah.1.28.042c
	jātuṣaṃ hema-rūpyādi-dhātu-jaṃ ca cira-sthitam	Ah.1.28.043a
5	ūṣmaṇā prāya-śaḥ śalyaṃ deha-jena vilīyate 43 § 3069	Ah.1.28.043c
	mṛd-veṇu-dāru-śṛṅgāsthi-danta-vālopalāni na viśāṇa-veṅv-ayas-tāla-dāru-śalyaṃ cirād api 44 § 3071	Ah.1.28.044a Ah.1.28.044c
	prāyo nirbhujyate tad dhi pacaty āśu palāsr̥jī śalye māṃsāvagāḍhe cet sa deśo na vidahyate 45 § 3073	Ah.1.28.045a Ah.1.28.045c
10	tatas taṃ mardana-sveda-śuddhi-karṣaṇa-br̥mhaṇaiḥ tīkṣṇopanāha-pānāṇna-ghana-śāstra- padāṅkanaiḥ 46 § 3075	Ah.1.28.046a Ah.1.28.046c
	pācayitvā harec chalyaṃ pāṭanaīṣaṇa-bhedanaiḥ śalya-pradeśa-yantrāṇām avekṣya bahu-rūpa-tām 47 § 3077	Ah.1.28.047a Ah.1.28.047c
	tais tair upāyair mati-mān śalyaṃ vidyāt tathāharet 47ūab § 3078	Ah.1.28.047ūab

1 || | Ah.1.28.041v/ 28-41dv
hanyād vācūṣayet tadā 28-41dv
hanyād vācūṣayeta ca
7 || | Ah.1.28.044v/ 28-44bv
-danta-vālopalādi na
9 || | Ah.1.28.045v/ 28-45cv

śalye māṃsāvagāḍhe ca
11 || | Ah.1.28.046v/ 28-46bv
-śuddhi-karṣaṇa-br̥mhaṇaiḥ
14 || | Ah.1.28.047ūv/ 28-47ūbv
śalyaṃ vidyāt tato haret

0.29 Chapter 29 : Athaśastrakarmavidhir adhyāyaḥ

K edn 156
165-171

Ah.1.29.001a	vraṇaḥ sañjāyate prāyaḥ pākāc chvayathu-pūrvakāt	
Ah.1.29.001c	tam evopacaret tasmād rakṣan pākam prayatnataḥ 1 § 3080	
Ah.1.29.002a	su-śīta-lepa-sekāsra-mokṣa-saṃśodhanādibhiḥ 	
Ah.1.29.002c	śopho 'lpo 'lpoṣma-ruk sāmaḥ sa-varṇaḥ kaṭhinaḥ sthiraḥ 2 § 3082	
Ah.1.29.003a	pacyamāno vi-varṇas tu rāgī vastir ivātataḥ	5
Ah.1.29.003c	sphuṭatīva sa-nistodaḥ sāṅga-marda-vijṛmbhikaḥ 3 § 3084	
Ah.1.29.004a	saṃrambhā-ruci-dāhoṣā-tṛḍ-jvarā-nidra- tānvitaḥ 	
Ah.1.29.004c	styānaṃ viṣyandayaty ājyaṃ vraṇa-vat sparśanā-sahaḥ 4 § 3086	
Ah.1.29.005a	pakve 'lpa-vega-tā mlāniḥ pāṇḍu-tā vali-sambhavaḥ	
Ah.1.29.005c	nāmo 'nteṣūnnatir madhye kaṇḍū-śophādi-mārdavam 5 § 3088	10
Ah.1.29.006a	sprṣṭe pūyasya sañcāro bhaved vastāv ivāmbhasaḥ	
Ah.1.29.006c	śūlaṃ narte 'nilād dāhaḥ pittāc chophaḥ kaphodayāt 6 § 3090	

4 || | Ah.1.29.002v/ 29-2av
su-śīta-lepa-sekāsṛñ- 29-2cv śopho
'lpo 'lpoṣma-ruk cāmaḥ
10 || | Ah.1.29.005v/ 29-5av
pakve 'lpa-vega-tā glāniḥ 29-5av
232

pakve 'lpa-vedanā glāniḥ 29-5av
pakve 'lpa-vedanā mlāniḥ 29-5av
pakve 'lpā vedanā mlāniḥ

	rāgo raktāc ca pākaḥ syād ato doṣaiḥ sa-śoṇitaiḥ pāke 'tivṛtte suṣiras tanu-tvag-doṣa-bhakṣitaḥ 7 § 3092	Ah.1.29.007a Ah.1.29.007c
	valībhir ācitaḥ śyāvaḥ śīryamāṇa-tanū-ruhaḥ kapha-jeṣu tu śopheṣu gambhīraṃ pākam ety asṛk 8 § 3094	Ah.1.29.008a Ah.1.29.008c
5	pakva-liṅgaṃ tato '-spaṣṭaṃ yatra syāc chīta-śopha-tā tvak-sāvarṇyaṃ rujo 'lpa-tvaṃ ghana-sparśa-tvam aśma-vat 9 § 3096	Ah.1.29.009a Ah.1.29.009c
	rakta-pākam iti brūyāt taṃ prājño mukta-saṃśayaḥ alpa-sat-tve '-bale bāle pākād vāty-artham uddhate 10 § 3098	Ah.1.29.010a Ah.1.29.010c
157		
	dāraṇaṃ marma-sandhy-ādi-sthite cānya-tra pāṭanam āma-cchede sirā-snāyu-vyāpado 'sṛg-ati-srutiḥ 11 § 3100	Ah.1.29.011a Ah.1.29.011c
10	rujo 'ti-vṛddhir daraṇaṃ visarpo vā kṣatodbhavaḥ tiṣṭhann antaḥ punaḥ pūyaḥ sirā-snāyv-asṛg-āmiṣam 12 § 3102	Ah.1.29.012a Ah.1.29.012c
	vivṛddho dahati kṣipraṃ tṛṇolapam ivānalaḥ yaś chinatty āmam a-jñānād yaś ca pakvam upekṣate 13 § 3104	Ah.1.29.013a Ah.1.29.013c

4 || | Ah.1.29.008v/ 29-8av
valībhir ācitaḥ śyāmaḥ
8 || | Ah.1.29.010v/ 29-10dv
pākād aty-artham uddhate
29-10dv pāke vāty-artham
uddhate

14 || | Ah.1.29.013v/ 29-13bv
tṛṇolupam ivānalaḥ 29-13bv
tṛṇopalam ivānalaḥ 29-13bv
tṛṇocayam ivānalaḥ

Ah.1.29.014a	śva-pacāv iva vijñeyau tāv a-niścita-kāriṇau prāk śastra-karmaṇaś ceṣṭaṃ bhojayed annam āturam 14 § 3106	
Ah.1.29.014c		
Ah.1.29.015a	pāna-paṃ pāyayen madyaṃ tīkṣṇaṃ yo vedanā-kṣamaḥ na mūrchaty anna-samyogān mattaḥ śastraṃ na budhyate 15 § 3108	
Ah.1.29.015c		
Ah.1.29.016a	anya-tra mūḍha-garbhāśma-mukha-rogodarāturāt athāhṛtopakaraṇaṃ vaidyaḥ prān-mukham āturam 16 § 3110	5
Ah.1.29.016c		
Ah.1.29.017a	sammukho yantrayitvāśu nyasyen marmādi varjayan anulomaṃ su-niśitaṃ śastram ā-pūya-darśanāt 17 § 3112	
Ah.1.29.017c		
Ah.1.29.018a	sakṛd evāharec tac ca pāke tu su-mahaty api pāṭayed dvy-aṅgulaṃ samyag dvy-aṅgula-try-aṅgulāntaram 18 § 3114	10
Ah.1.29.018c		
Ah.1.29.019a	eṣitvā samyag eṣiṇyā paritaḥ su-nirūpitam aṅgulī-nāla-vālair vā yathā-deśaṃ yathāśayam 19 § 3116	
Ah.1.29.019c		
Ah.1.29.020a	yato gatāṃ gatiṃ vidyād utsaṅgo yatra yatra ca tatra tatra vraṇaṃ kuryāt su-vibhaktaṃ nir-āśayam 20 § 3118	
Ah.1.29.020c		

2 || | Ah.1.29.014v/ 29-14av
śva-pacāv iva jānīyāt 29-14bv
dvāv a-niścita-kāriṇau 29-14cv
prāk śastra-karmaṇaḥ śreṣṭhaṃ
6 || | Ah.1.29.016v/ 29-16cv
athāhṛtopakaraṇo

8 || | Ah.1.29.017v/ 29-17av
sammukhaṃ yantrayitvāśu
14 || | Ah.1.29.020v/ 29-20bv
utsaṅgaṃ yatra yatra ca

	āyataṃ ca viśālaṃ ca yathā doṣo na tiṣṭhati	Ah.1.29.021a
	śauryam āśu-kriyā tīkṣṇaṃ śastram	Ah.1.29.021c
	a-sveda-vepathū 21 § 3120	
	a-sammohaś ca vaidyasya śastra-karmaṇi	Ah.1.29.022a
	śasyate	
	tiryak chindyāl	Ah.1.29.022c
	lalāṭa-bhrū-danta-veṣṭaka-jatruṇi 22	
	§ 3122	
5	kukṣi-kakṣākṣi-kūṭauṣṭha-kapola-gala-vaṅkṣaṇe	Ah.1.29.023a
	anya-tra cchedanāt tiryak sirā-snāyu-vipāṭanam	Ah.1.29.023c
	23 § 3124	
	śastre 'vacārite vāgbhiḥ śītāmbhobhiś ca	Ah.1.29.024a
	rogiṇam	
	āśvāsya parito 'ṅgulyā paripīḍya vraṇaṃ tataḥ	Ah.1.29.024c
	24 § 3126	
10	kṣālayitvā kaṣāyeṇa plotenāmbho 'panīya ca	Ah.1.29.025a
	guggulv-aguru-siddhārtha-hiṅgu-sarja-	Ah.1.29.025c
	rasānvitaiḥ 25	
	§ 3128	
	dhūpayec paṭu-ṣaḍgranthā-nimba-pattrair	Ah.1.29.026a
	ghṛta-plutaiḥ	
	tila-kalkājya-madhubhir yathā-svaṃ bheṣajena	Ah.1.29.026c
	ca 26 § 3130	
	digdhāṃ vartim̐ tato dadyāt tair evācchādayec	Ah.1.29.027a
	ca tām	
	ghṛtāktaiḥ saktubhiś cordhvaṃ ghanām	Ah.1.29.027c
	kavalikām tataḥ 27 § 3132	

2 || | Ah.1.29.021v/ 29-21cv
śauryam āśu-kriyā tīkṣṇa-
29-21dv -śastram a-sveda-vepathū

14 || | Ah.1.29.027v/ 29-27bv
tair evācchādayec ca tam

Ah.1.29.028a	nidhāya yuktyā badhniyāt paṭṭena su-samāhitam	
Ah.1.29.028c	pārśve savye 'pa-savye vā nādhas-tān naiva copari 28 § 3134	
Ah.1.29.029a	śuci-sūkṣma-dṛḍhāḥ paṭṭāḥ kavalyaḥ sa-vikeśikāḥ	
Ah.1.29.029c	dhūpitā mṛdavaḥ ślakṣṇā nir-valikā vraṇe hitāḥ 29 § 3136	
Ah.1.29.030a	kurvītān-antaram tasya rakṣāṃ rakṣo-niṣiddhaye	5
Ah.1.29.030c	balim copaharet tebhyaḥ sadā mūrdhnā ca dhārayet 30 § 3138	
	159	
Ah.1.29.031a	lakṣmīm guhām atiguhām jaṭilām brahmacāriṇīm	
Ah.1.29.031c	vacāṃ chattrām aticchattrām dūrvām siddhārthakān api 31 § 3140	
Ah.1.29.032a	tataḥ sneha-dinehoktaṃ tasyācāram samādiśet	
Ah.1.29.032c	divā-svapno vraṇe kaṇḍū-rāga-ruk-śopha-pūya-kṛt 32 § 3142	10
Ah.1.29.033a	strīṇām tu smṛti-saṃsparśa-darśanaīś calita-srute	
Ah.1.29.033c	śukre vyavāya-jān doṣān a-saṃsarge 'py avāpnuyāt 33 § 3144	
Ah.1.29.033and- 1-a	vraṇe śvayathur āyāsāt sa ca rāgaś ca jāgarāt	

2 || | Ah.1.29.028v/ 29-28bv
paṭṭena su-samāhitāḥ
4 || | Ah.1.29.029v/ 29-29bv
kavalyaḥ su-vikeśikāḥ
6 || | Ah.1.29.030v/ 29-30av
kurvītān-antaram samyag-

29-30bv rakṣāṃ rakṣo-nivṛttaye
29-30bv -rakṣāṃ rakṣo-niṣiddhaye
29-30dv sadā mūrdhnāvadadhārayet
10 || | Ah.1.29.032v/ 29-32av
tataḥ sneha-vidhānoktaṃ

	tau ca ruk ca divā-svāpāt tās ca mṛtyuś ca maithunāt 33+(1) § 3146	Ah.1.29.033and- 1-c
	bhojanaṃ ca yathā-sātmyaṃ yava-godhūma-ṣaṣṭikāḥ masūra-mudga-tubarī-jīvantī-suniṣaṅṅakāḥ 34 § 3148	Ah.1.29.034a Ah.1.29.034c
5	bāla-mūlaka-vārtāka-taṇḍulīyaka-vāstukam kāravellaka-karkoṭa-paṭola-kaṭukā-phalam 35 § 3150	Ah.1.29.035a Ah.1.29.035c
	saindhavaṃ dāḍimaṃ dhātrī ghr̥taṃ tapta-himaṃ jalam jīrṇa-śāly-odanaṃ snigdham alpam uṣṇodakottaram 36 § 3152	Ah.1.29.036a Ah.1.29.036c
	bhuñjāno jāṅgalair māṃsaiḥ śīghraṃ vraṇam apohati aśitaṃ mātrayā kāle pathyaṃ yāti jarāṃ sukham 37 § 3154	Ah.1.29.037a Ah.1.29.037c
10	a-jīrṇāt tv anilādīnām vibhramo bala-vān bhavet tataḥ śopha-rujā-pāka-dāhānāhān avāpnuyāt 38 § 3156	Ah.1.29.038a Ah.1.29.038c
	navam dhānyaṃ tilān māśān madyaṃ māṃsam a-jāṅgalam kṣīreḥṣu-vikṛtīr amlaṃ lavaṇaṃ kaṭukaṃ tyajet 39 § 3158	Ah.1.29.039a Ah.1.29.039c
160	yac cānyad api viṣṭambhi vidāhi guru sītalam	Ah.1.29.040a

3 | |] Ah.1.29.034v/ 29-34av
bhojanaṃ tu yathā-sātmyaṃ
7 | |] Ah.1.29.036v/ 29-36dv
alpam uṣṇaṃ dravottaram
11 | |] Ah.1.29.038v/ 29-38av

a-jīrṇe tv anilādīnām
13 | |] Ah.1.29.039v/ 29-39bv
madyaṃ māṃsaṃ tv a-jāṅgalam

Ah.1.29.040c	vargo 'yaṃ nava-dhānyādir vraṇinaḥ sarva-doṣa-kṛt 40 § 3160	
Ah.1.29.041a	madyaṃ tikṣṇoṣṇa-rūkṣāmlam āśu vyāpādayed vraṇam	
Ah.1.29.041c	vālośīraiś ca vījyeta na cainaṃ parighatṭayet 41 § 3162	
Ah.1.29.042a	na tuden na ca kaṇḍūyec ceṣṭamānaś ca pālayet 	
Ah.1.29.042c	snigdha-vṛddha-dvi-jātīnāṃ kathāḥ śṛṇvan manaḥ-priyāḥ 42 § 3164	5
Ah.1.29.043a	āśā-vān vyādhi-mokṣāya kṣipraṃ vraṇam apohati	
Ah.1.29.043c	ṭṭīye 'hni punaḥ kuryād vraṇa-karma ca pūrva-vat 43 § 3166	
Ah.1.29.044a	prakṣālanādi divase dvitīye nācaret tathā	
Ah.1.29.044c	tīvra-vyatho vigrathitaś cirāt saṃrohati vraṇaḥ 44 § 3168	
Ah.1.29.045a	snigdhāṃ rūkṣāṃ ślathāṃ gāḍhāṃ dur-nyastāṃ ca vikeśikāṃ	10
Ah.1.29.045c	vraṇe na dadyāt kalkaṃ vā snehāt kleḍo vivardhate 45 § 3170	
Ah.1.29.046a	māṃsa-cchedo 'ti-rug-raukṣyād daraṇaṃ śoṇitāgamaḥ	
Ah.1.29.046c	ślathāti-gāḍha-dur-nyāsair vraṇa-vartmāvagharṣaṇam 46 § 3172	
Ah.1.29.047a	sa-pūti-māṃsaṃ sotsaṅgaṃ sa-gatiṃ pūya-garbhiṇam	

1 || | Ah.1.29.040v/ 29-40dv

vraṇināṃ sarva-doṣa-kṛt

3 || | Ah.1.29.041v/ 29-41cv

bālośīraiś ca vījyeta

5 || | Ah.1.29.042v/ 29-42bv

chayānaḥ paripālayet 29-42cv

siddha-vṛddha-dvi-jātīnāṃ

13 || | Ah.1.29.046v/ 29-46cv

ślathāti-gāḍha-dur-nyastair

	vraṇaṃ viśodhayec chīghraṃ sthitā hy antar vikeśikā 47 § 3174	Ah.1.29.047c
	vy-amlaṃ tu pāṭitaṃ śophaṃ pācanaiḥ samupācaret bhojanair upanāhaiś ca nāti-vraṇa-virodhibhiḥ 48 § 3176	Ah.1.29.048a Ah.1.29.048c
5	sadyaḥ sadyo-vraṇān sīvyed vivṛtān abhighāta-jān medo-jāl likhitān granthīn hrasvāḥ pālīs ca karṇayoḥ 49 § 3178	Ah.1.29.049a Ah.1.29.049c
161	śiro-'kṣi-kūṭa-nāsauṣṭha-gaṇḍa-karṇoru-bāhuṣu grīvā-lalāṭa-muṣka-sphiṇ-medhṛa-pāyūdarādiṣu 50 § 3180	Ah.1.29.050a Ah.1.29.050c
	gambhīreṣu pradeśeṣu māṃsaleṣv a-caleṣu ca na tu vaṅkṣaṇa-kakṣādāv alpa-māṃse cale vraṇān 51 § 3182	Ah.1.29.051a Ah.1.29.051c
10	vāyu-nirvāhiṇaḥ śalya-garbhān kṣāra-viṣāgni-jān sīvyec calāsthi-śuṣkāsra-tṛṇa-romāpanīya tu 52 § 3184	Ah.1.29.052a Ah.1.29.052c
	pralambi māṃsaṃ vicchinnaṃ niveśya sva-niveśane sandhy-asthi ca sthite rakte snāyvā sūtreṇa valkalaiḥ 53 § 3186	Ah.1.29.053a Ah.1.29.053c

3 || | Ah.1.29.048v/ 29-48dv
nāti-vraṇa-viśodhibhiḥ
9 || | Ah.1.29.051v/ 29-51dv
alpa-māṃsa-cale vraṇān 29-51dv
alpa-māṃsa-calān vraṇān
11 || | Ah.1.29.052v/ 29-52dv

-tṛṇa-romāpanīya ca
13 || | Ah.1.29.053v/ 29-53cv
sandhy-asthy avasthite rakte
29-53dv snāvnā sūtreṇa valkalaiḥ

Ah.1.29.054a	sīvyen na dūre nāsanne gr̥hṇan nālpaṃ na vā bahu	
Ah.1.29.054c	sāntvayitvā tataś cārtam vraṇe madhu-ghṛta-drutaiḥ 54 § 3188	
Ah.1.29.055a	añjana-kṣauma-ja-maṣī-phalinī-śallakī-phalaiḥ	
Ah.1.29.055c	sa-lodhra-madhukair digdhe yuñjyād bandhādi pūrva-vat 55 § 3190	
Ah.1.29.056a	vraṇo niḥ-śoṇitauṣṭho yaḥ kiñ-cid evāvalikhya tam	5
Ah.1.29.056c	sañjāta-rudhiraṃ sīvyet sandhānam hy asya śoṇitam 56 § 3192	
Ah.1.29.057a	bandhanāni tu deśādīn vīkṣya yuñjīta teṣu ca	
Ah.1.29.057c	āvīkājina-kauseyam uṣṇam kṣaumam tu sītalam 57 § 3194	
Ah.1.29.058a	śītoṣṇam tulā-santāna-kārpāsa-snāyu-valka-jam 	
Ah.1.29.058c	tāmṛāyas-trapu-sīsāni vraṇe medaḥ-kaphādhike 58 § 3196	10
Ah.1.29.059a	bhaṅge ca yuñjyāt phalakaṃ carma-valka-kuśādi ca	
Ah.1.29.059c	sva-nāmānugatākārā bandhās tu daśa pañca ca 59 § 3198	
Ah.1.29.060a	kośa-svastika-muttolī-cīna-dāmānuvellitam	

162

2 ||] Ah.1.29.054v/ 29-54dv
vraṇe madhu-ghṛta-plutaiḥ
3 ||] Ah.1.29.055v/ 29-54bv
gr̥hṇan sv-alpaṃ na vā bahu
29-54cv śāntayitvā tataś cārtam
29-54cv sāntayitvā tataś cārtam

7 ||] Ah.1.29.057v/ 29-56bv
kiñ-cid eva vilikhya tam
10 ||] Ah.1.29.058v/ 29-58bv
-kārpāsa-snāva-valka-jam

	khaṭvā-vibandha-sthagikā-vitānotsaṅga-goṣ- phaṇāḥ 60 § 3200	Ah.1.29.060c
	yamakam maṇḍalākhyam ca pañcāṅgī ceti yojayet yo yatra su-niviṣṭaḥ syāt taṃ teṣāṃ tatra buddhi-mān 61 § 3202	Ah.1.29.061a Ah.1.29.061c
5	vidadyāt teṣu teṣv eva kośam aṅguli-parvasu svastikam karṇa-kakṣādi-staneṣūktam ca sandhiṣu 61-1+(1) § 3204	Ah.1.29.061.1and- 1-c
	muttolīm meḍhra-grīvāḍau yuñjyāc cīnam apāṅgayoḥ sambādhe 'ṅge tathā dāma śākhāsv evānuvellitam 61-1+(2) § 3206	Ah.1.29.061.1and- 2-a Ah.1.29.061.1and- 2-c
	khaṭvām gaṇḍe hanau śāṅkhe vibandham pṛṣṭhakodare aṅguṣṭhāṅgulimeḍhrāgre sthagikām antra-vṛddhiṣu 61-1+(3) § 3208	Ah.1.29.061.1and- 3-a Ah.1.29.061.1and- 3-c
10	vitānam pṛthulāṅgāḍau tathā śīrasi cerayet vilambini tathotsaṅgam nāsauṣṭha-cibukādiṣu 61-1+(4) § 3210	Ah.1.29.061.1and- 4-c
	goṣ-phaṇam sandhiṣu tathā yamakam yamike vraṇe vṛtte 'ṅge maṇḍalākhyam ca pañcāṅgīm cordhva-jatruṣu 61-1+(5) § 3212	Ah.1.29.061.1and- 5-a Ah.1.29.061.1and- 5-c
15	badhnīyād gāḍham ūru-sphik-kakṣā-vaṅkṣaṇa-mūrdhasu śākhā-vadana-karṇoraḥ-pṛṣṭha-pārśva-galodare 62 § 3214	Ah.1.29.062a Ah.1.29.062c

1 || | Ah.1.29.060v/ 29-60dv
-vitānotsaṅga-go-phaṇāḥ

3 || | Ah.1.29.061v/ 29-61cv yo

yatra sanniviṣṭaḥ syāt

Ah.1.29.063a	samaṃ mehana-muṣke ca netre sandhiṣu ca ślatham	
Ah.1.29.063c	badhnīyāc chithila-sthāne vāta-śleṣmodbhave samam 63 § 3216	
Ah.1.29.064a	gāḍham eva sama-sthāne bhṛśaṃ gāḍhaṃ tad-āśaye	
Ah.1.29.064c	śīte vasante 'pi ca tau mokṣaṇīyau try-ahāt try-ahāt 64 § 3218	
	163	
Ah.1.29.065a	pitta-raktotthayor bandho gāḍha-sthāne samo mataḥ	5
Ah.1.29.065c	sama-sthāne ślatho naiva śithilasyāśaye tathā 65 § 3220	
Ah.1.29.066a	sāyaṃ prātas tayor mokṣo grīṣme śaradi ceṣyate 	
Ah.1.29.066c	a-baddho daṃśa-maśaka-śīta-vātādi-pīḍitaḥ 66 § 3222	
Ah.1.29.067a	duṣṭī-bhavec ciraṃ cātra na tiṣṭhet sneha-bheṣajam	
Ah.1.29.067c	kr̥cchreṇa śuddhiṃ rūḍhiṃ vā yāti rūḍho vi-varṇa-tām 67 § 3224	10
Ah.1.29.068a	baddhas tu cūrṇito bhagno viśliṣṭaḥ pāṭito 'pi vā 	
Ah.1.29.068c	chinna-snāyu-siro 'py āśu sukhaṃ samrohati vraṇaḥ 68 § 3226	
Ah.1.29.069a	utthāna-śayanādyāsu sarvehāsu na pīḍyate	

4 ||] Ah.1.29.064v/ 29-64bv
bhṛśaṃ gāḍhaṃ tad-āśaye
29-64cv śīte vasante ca tathā
29-64dv mokṣayet tau try-ahāt

try-ahāt 29-64dv mokṣaṇīyas
try-ahāt try-ahāt

	udvṛttauṣṭhaḥ samutsanno viṣamaḥ kaṭhino 'ti-ruk 69 § 3228	Ah.1.29.069c
	samo mṛdur a-ruk śīghraṃ vraṇaḥ śudhyati rohati	Ah.1.29.070a
	sthirāṇām alpa-māṃsānām raukṣyād an-uparohatām 70 § 3230	Ah.1.29.070c
5	pracchādyam auśadham pattrair yathā-doṣam yathartu ca	Ah.1.29.071a
	a-jīrṇa-taruṇāc chidraiḥ samantāt su-niveśitaiḥ 71 § 3232	Ah.1.29.071c
	dhautair a-karkaśaiḥ kṣīri-bhūrjārjuna-kadamba-jaiḥ	Ah.1.29.072a
	kuṣṭhinām agni-dagdhānām piṭikā madhu-mehinām 72 § 3234	Ah.1.29.072c
	karnikāś conduru-viṣe kṣāra-dagdhā viṣānvitāḥ 	Ah.1.29.073a
	bandhanīyā na māṃs-pāke guda-pāke ca dāruṇe 73 § 3236	Ah.1.29.073c
10	śīryamāṇāḥ sa-rug-dāhāḥ śophāvasthā-visarpiṇaḥ	Ah.1.29.074a
	a-rakṣayā vraṇe yasmin makṣikā nikṣipet kṛmīn 74 § 3238	Ah.1.29.074c
164		
	te bhakṣayantaḥ kurvanti rujā-śophāsra-saṃsraṇān	Ah.1.29.075a
	surasādiṃ prayuñjīta tatra dhāvana-pūraṇe 75 § 3240	Ah.1.29.075c

1 || | Ah.1.29.069v/ 29-69bv
sarvehāsu na pīḍayet 29-69cv
uddhṛtauṣṭhaḥ samutsanno

5 || | Ah.1.29.071v/ 29-71cv
a-jīrṇā-taruṇāc chidraiḥ

9 || | Ah.1.29.073v/ 29-73cv na

māṃs-pāke ca badhnīyād 29-73cv
māṃsa-pāke na badhnīyād

13 || | Ah.1.29.075v/ 29-75bv
rujā-śophāsra-visrutīḥ

Ah.1.29.076a	saptaparṇa-karañjārka-nimba-rājādana-tvacaḥ	
Ah.1.29.076c	go-mūtra-kalkito lepaḥ sekaḥ kṣārāmbunā hitaḥ 76 § 3242	
Ah.1.29.077a	pracchādyā māṃsa-peśyā vā vraṇaṃ tān āśu nirharet	
Ah.1.29.077c	na cainaṃ tvaramāṇo 'ntaḥ sa-doṣaṃ uparohayet 77 § 3244	
Ah.1.29.078a	so 'lpenāpy apacāreṇa bhūyo vikurute yataḥ	5
Ah.1.29.078c	rūḍhe 'py a-jīrṇa-vyāyāma-vyavāyādīn vivarjayet 78 § 3246	
Ah.1.29.079a	harṣaṃ krodhaṃ bhayaṃ cāpi yāvad ā-sthairya-sambhavāt	
Ah.1.29.079c	ādareṇānuvartyo 'yaṃ māsān ṣaṭ sapta vā vidhiḥ 79 § 3248	
Ah.1.29.080a	utpadyamānāsu ca tāsu tāsu vārtāsu doṣādi-balānusārī	
Ah.1.29.080c	tais tair upāyaiḥ prayataś cikitsed ālocayan vistaram uttaroktam 80 § 3250	10

0.30 Chapter 30: Atha kṣārāgnikarmavidhir adhyāyaḥ

	K edn 171-176	
Ah.1.30.001a	sarva-śastrānu-śastrāṇāṃ kṣāraḥ śreṣṭho bahūni yat	
Ah.1.30.001c	chedya-bhedyādi-karmāṇi kurute viṣameṣv api 1 § 3252	
Ah.1.30.002a	duḥkhāvacārya-śāstreṣu tena siddhim a-yātsu ca 	

2 || | Ah.1.29.076v / 29-76cv
go-mūtra-kalkitālepaḥ
8 || | Ah.1.29.079v / 29-79av

harṣaṃ krodhaṃ bhayaṃ vāpi

	ati-kṛcchreṣu rogeṣu yac ca pāne 'pi yujyate 2 § 3254	Ah.1.30.002c
	sa peyo 'rso-'gni-sādāśma-gulmodara-garādiṣu yojyaḥ sākṣān maṣa-śvitra-bāhyārśaḥ-kuṣṭha-suptiṣu 3 § 3256	Ah.1.30.003a Ah.1.30.003c
	bhagandarārbuda-granthi-duṣṭa-nāḍī-vraṇādiṣu 	Ah.1.30.004a
5	na tūbhayo 'pi yoktavyaḥ pitte rakte cale '-bale 4 § 3258	Ah.1.30.004c
165		
	jvare 'tīsāre hṛn-mūrdha-roge pāṇḍv-āmāye '-rucāu	Ah.1.30.005a
	timire kṛta-saṃśuddhau śvayathau sarva-gātra-ge 5 § 3260	Ah.1.30.005c
	bhīru-garbhīṇy-ṛtu-matī-prodvṛtta-phala-yoniṣu 	Ah.1.30.006a
	a-jīrṇe 'nne śīśau vṛddhe dhamanī-sandhi-marmasu 6 § 3262	Ah.1.30.006c
10	taruṇāsthi-sirā-snāyu-sevanī-gala-nābhiṣu deśe 'lpa-māmse vṛṣaṇa-meḍhṛa-sroto-nakhāntare 7 § 3264	Ah.1.30.007a Ah.1.30.007c
	vartma-rogād ṛte 'kṣṇoś ca śīta-varṣoṣṇa-dur-dine	Ah.1.30.008a
	kāla-muṣkaka-śamyāka-kadalī-pāribhadrakān 8 § 3266	Ah.1.30.008c

1 || | Ah.1.30.002v/ 30-2bv tena
siddhiṃ na yātsu ca
5 || | Ah.1.30.004v/ 30-4av
bhagandarāpacī-granthi- 30-4dv
pitte rakte bale '-bale
7 || | Ah.1.30.005v/ 30-5dv

śvayathau sarva-gātra-je
11 || | Ah.1.30.007v/ 30-7cv
deśe 'lpa-māmse vṛṣaṇe 30-7dv
meḍhṛe sroto-nakhāntare

Ah.1.30.009a	aśvakarṇa-mahāvṛkṣa-palāsāspḥota-vṛkṣakān	
Ah.1.30.009c	indravṛkṣārka-pūtīka-naktamālāśvamāarakān	
	9 § 3268	
Ah.1.30.010a	kākajaṅghām apāmārgam	
	agnimanthāgni-tilvakān	
Ah.1.30.010c	sārdrān sa-mūla-śākhādīn khaṇḍa-śaḥ	
	parikalpitān 10 § 3270	
Ah.1.30.011a	kośātakīs catasraś ca śūkaṃ nālaṃ yavasya ca	5
Ah.1.30.011c	nivāte nicayī-kṛtya pṛthak tāni śilā-tale 11	
	§ 3272	
Ah.1.30.012a	prakṣīpya muṣkaka-caye sudhāśmāni ca dīpayet	
Ah.1.30.012c	tatas tilānām kutalair dagdhvāgnau vigate	
	pṛthak 12 § 3274	
Ah.1.30.013a	kṛtvā sudhāśmanām bhasma droṇam tv	
	itara-bhasmanaḥ	
Ah.1.30.013c	muṣkakottaram ādāya praty-ekaṃ	10
	jala-mūtrayoḥ 13 § 3276	
Ah.1.30.014a	gālayed ardha-bhāreṇa mahatā vāsasā ca tat	
Ah.1.30.014c	yāvat picchila-raktācchas tīkṣṇo jātas tadā ca	
	tam 14 § 3278	
166		
Ah.1.30.015a	gṛhītvā kṣāra-niṣyandaṃ pacel lauhyām	
	vighaṭṭayan	
Ah.1.30.015c	pacyamāne tatas tasmimś tāḥ	
	sudhā-bhasma-śarkarāḥ 15 § 3280	

6 ||] Ah.1.30.011v/ 30-11bv
śūka-nālaṃ yavasya ca
8 ||] Ah.1.30.012v/ 30-12cv
tatas tilānām kutalair 30-12cv tatas

tilānām kuntalair
10 ||] Ah.1.30.013v/ 30-13bv
droṇam cetara-bhasmanaḥ

	śuktīḥ kṣīra-pakaṃ śaṅkha-nābhīś cāyasa-bhājane	Ah.1.30.016a
	kṛtvāgni-varṇān bahu-śaḥ kṣārotthe kuḍavonmite 16 § 3282	Ah.1.30.016c
	nirvāpya piṣṭvā tenaiva pratīvāpaṃ viniḥṣipet ślakṣṇaṃ śakṛd	Ah.1.30.017a Ah.1.30.017c
	dakṣa-śikhi-gr̥dhra-kaṅka-kapota-jam 17 § 3284	
5	catuṣ-pāt-pakṣi-pittāla-manohvā-lavaṇāni ca paritaḥ su-tarāṃ cāto darvyā tam avaghaṭṭayet 18 § 3286	Ah.1.30.018a Ah.1.30.018c
	sa-bāṣpāis ca yadottiṣṭhed budbudair leha-vad ghanaḥ	Ah.1.30.019a
	avatārya tadā śīto yava-rāśāv ayo-maye 19 § 3288	Ah.1.30.019c
	sthāpyo 'yaṃ madhyamaḥ kṣāro na tu piṣṭvā kṣipen mṛdau	Ah.1.30.020a
10	nirvāpyāpanayet tīkṣṇe pūrva-vat pratīvāpanam 20 § 3290	Ah.1.30.020c
	tathā lāṅgalikā-dantī-citrakātiviṣā-vacāḥ	Ah.1.30.021a
	svarjikā-kanakakṣīrī-hiṅgu-pūtika-pallavāḥ 21 § 3292	Ah.1.30.021c
	tālapatrī viḍaṃ ceti sapta-rātrāt paraṃ tu saḥ	Ah.1.30.022a
	yojyas tīkṣṇo 'nila-śleṣma-medo-jeṣv arbudādiṣu 22 § 3294	Ah.1.30.022c

2 || | Ah.1.30.016v/ 30-16bv
nnābhīmś cāyasa-bhājane 30-16cv
kṣārācche kuḍavonmite
8 || | Ah.1.30.019v/ 30-19av
sa-bāṣpāis ca yadā tiṣṭhed 30-19cv
avatārya tataḥ śīte 30-19cv

avatārya tataḥ śīto 30-19cv
avatārya tadā śīte
14 || | Ah.1.30.022v/ 30-22av
tālapatrī viḍaṅgaṃ ca

Ah.1.30.023a	madhyeṣv eṣv eva madhyo 'nyaḥ pittāsra-guda-janmasu	
Ah.1.30.023c	balārthaṃ kṣīṇa-pānīye kṣārāmbu punar āvapet 23 § 3296	
Ah.1.30.024a	nāti-tikṣṇa-mṛduḥ ślakṣṇaḥ picchilaḥ śīghra-gaḥ sitaḥ	
Ah.1.30.024c	śikharī sukha-nirvāpyo na viṣyandī na cāti-ruk 24 § 3298	
	167	
Ah.1.30.025a	kṣāro daśa-guṇaḥ śastra-tejasor api karma-kṛt	5
Ah.1.30.025c	ācūṣann iva saṃrambhād gātram āpīḍayann iva 25 § 3300	
Ah.1.30.026a	sarvato 'nusaran doṣān unmūlayati mūlataḥ	
Ah.1.30.026c	karma kṛtvā gata-rujaḥ svayaṃ evopaśāmyati 26 § 3302	
Ah.1.30.027a	kṣāra-sādhye gade chinne likhite srāvite 'tha-vā 	
Ah.1.30.027c	kṣāraṃ śalākayā dattvā plota-prāvṛta-dehayā 27 § 3304	10
Ah.1.30.028a	mātrā-śatam upekṣeta tatrārśaḥsv āvṛtānanam	
Ah.1.30.028c	hastena yantraṃ kurvīta vartma-rogeṣu vartmanī 28 § 3306	
Ah.1.30.029a	nirbhujya picunācchādya kṣṇa-bhāgaṃ vinikṣipet	
Ah.1.30.029c	padma-pattra-tanuḥ kṣāra-lepo ghrāṇārbudeṣu ca 29 § 3308	

2 || | Ah.1.30.023v/ 30-23av
madhyeṣv eva ca madhyo 'nyaḥ
30-23av madhyeṣv eṣu ca madhyo
'nyaḥ 30-23bv
pittāsrg-guda-janmasu
4 || | Ah.1.30.024v/ 30-24av

nāti-tikṣṇo mṛduḥ ślakṣṇaḥ
10 || | Ah.1.30.027v/ 30-27dv
plota-plāvita-dehayā
14 || | Ah.1.30.029v/ 30-29dv
-lepo ghrāṇārbudeṣu tu

	praty-ādityaṃ niṣaṅṅasya samunnamyāgra-nāsikām mātrā vidhāryaḥ pañcāśat tad-vad arśasi karṇa-je 30 § 3310	Ah.1.30.030a Ah.1.30.030c
	kṣāraṃ pramārjanenānu parimr̥jyāvagamyā ca su-dagdhaṃ ghr̥ta-madhv-aktaṃ tat payo-mastu-kāñjikaiḥ 31 § 3312	Ah.1.30.031a Ah.1.30.031c
5	nirvāpayet tataḥ sājyaiḥ svādu-sītaiḥ pradehayet abhiṣyandīni bhojyāni bhojyāni kledanāya ca 32 § 3314	Ah.1.30.032a Ah.1.30.032c
	yadi ca sthira-mūla-tvāt kṣāra-dagdhaṃ na śīryate dhānyāmla-bīja-yaṣṭy-āhva-tilair ālepayet tataḥ 33 § 3316	Ah.1.30.033a Ah.1.30.033c
10	tila-kalkaḥ sa-madhuko ghr̥tākto vraṇa-ropanaḥ pakva-jambv-asitaṃ sannaṃ samyag-dagdhaṃ viparyaye 34 § 3318	Ah.1.30.034a Ah.1.30.034c
168	tāmra-tā-toda-kaṇḍv-ādyair dur-dagdhaṃ taṃ punar dahet ati-dagdhe sraved raktaṃ mūrchā-dāha-jvarādayaḥ 35 § 3320	Ah.1.30.035a Ah.1.30.035c
	gude viśeṣād viṇ-mūtra-saṃrodho 'ti-pravartanam	Ah.1.30.036a

2 || | Ah.1.30.030v/ 30-30bv
samunnasyāgra-nāsikām 30-30cv
mātrā vidhārya pañcāśat 30-30cv
mātrā vidhāryāḥ pañcāśat
4 || | Ah.1.30.031v/ 30-31av
kṣāraṃ pramārjanenāśu

10 || | Ah.1.30.034v/ 30-34cv
pakva-jambū-nibhaṃ sannaṃ
12 || | Ah.1.30.035v/ 30-35bv
dur-dagdhaṃ tat punar dahet

Ah.1.30.036c	pums-tvopaghāto mṛtyur vā gudasya śātanād dhruvam 36 § 3322	
Ah.1.30.037a	nāsāyāṃ nāsikā-vaṃśa-daraṇākuñcanodbhavaḥ 	
Ah.1.30.037c	bhavec ca viṣayā-jñānaṃ tad-vac chrotrādikeṣv api 37 § 3324	
Ah.1.30.038a	viśeṣād atra seko 'mlair lepo madhu ghr̥taṃ tilāḥ	
Ah.1.30.038c	vāta-pitta-harā ceṣṭā sarvaiva śīśirā kriyā 38 § 3326	5
Ah.1.30.039a	amlo hi śītaḥ sparśena kṣāras tenopasaṃhitaḥ	
Ah.1.30.039c	yāty āsu svādu-tāṃ tasmād amlair nirvāpayet-tarām 39 § 3328	
Ah.1.30.039and- 1-a	viṣāgni-śāstrāśani-mṛtyu-tulyaḥ kṣāro bhaved alpam ati-prayuktaḥ	
Ah.1.30.039and- 1-c	rogān nihanyād a-cireṇa ghorān sa dhī-matā samyag-anuprayukto 39+(1) § 3330	
Ah.1.30.040a	agniḥ kṣārād api śreṣṭhas tad-dagdhānām a-sambhavāt	10
Ah.1.30.040c	bheṣaja-kṣāra-śāstraiś ca na siddhānām prasādhanāt 40 § 3332	
Ah.1.30.041a	tvaci māṃse sirā-snāyu-sandhy-asthiṣu sa yujyate	
Ah.1.30.041c	maṣāṅga-glāni-mūrdhārti-mantha-kīla-tilādiṣu 41 § 3334	
Ah.1.30.042a	tvag-dāho varti-go-danta-sūrya-kānta-śarādibhiḥ	

1 || | Ah.1.30.036v/ 30-36dv
gudasya śātanam dhruvam
30-36dv gudasya sadanād
dhruvam 30-36dv gudasya

sadanaṃ dhruvam
13 || | Ah.1.30.041v/ 30-41bv
-sandhy-asthiṣu sa yojyate

	arśo-bhagandara-granthi-nāḍī-duṣṭa-vraṇādiṣu 42 § 3336	Ah.1.30.042c
	māṃsa-dāho madhu-sneha-jāmbavauṣṭha-guḍādibhiḥ śliṣṭa-vartmany asṛk-srāva-nīly-a-samyag-vyadhādiṣu 43 § 3338	Ah.1.30.043a Ah.1.30.043c
169		
5	sirādi-dāhas tair eva na dahet kṣāra-vāritān antaḥ-śalyāsṛjo bhinna-koṣṭhān bhūri-vraṇāturān 44 § 3340	Ah.1.30.044a Ah.1.30.044c
	su-dagdham ghr̥ta-madhv-aktaṃ snigdha-śītaiḥ pradehayet tasya liṅgam sthite rakte śabda-val lasikānvitam 45 § 3342	Ah.1.30.045a Ah.1.30.045c
	pakva-tāla-kapotābham su-roham nāti-vedanam pramāda-dagdha-vat sarvaṃ dur-dagdhāty-artha-dagdhayoḥ 46 § 3344	Ah.1.30.046a Ah.1.30.046c
10	catur-dhā tat tu tucchena saha tucchasya lakṣaṇam tvag vi-varṇoṣyate 'ty-arthaṃ na ca sphoṭa-samudbhavaḥ 47 § 3346	Ah.1.30.047a Ah.1.30.047c
	sa-sphoṭa-dāha-tivroṣaṃ dur-dagdham ati-dāhataḥ	Ah.1.30.048a

3 ||] Ah.1.30.043v/ 30-43cv
śliṣṭa-vartmany asṛk-srāve
30-43dv
nīly-a-samyag-vyadhādiṣu
5 ||] Ah.1.30.044v/ 30-44bv na
dahet kṣāra-varjitān

11 ||] Ah.1.30.047v/ 30-47av
catur-dhā tac ca tucchena 30-47av
catur-dhā tat tu tutthena 30-47av
catur-dhā tatra tucchena 30-47bv
saha tutthasya lakṣaṇam

Ah.1.30.048c	māṃsa-lambana-saṅkoca-dāha-dhūpana- vedanāḥ 48 § 3348	
Ah.1.30.049a	sirādi-nāśas tṛṇ-mūrchā-vraṇa-gāmbhīrya-mṛtyavaḥ	
Ah.1.30.049c	tucchasyāgni-pratapanam kāryam uṣṇam ca bheṣajam 49 § 3350	
Ah.1.30.050a	styāne 'sre vedanāty-arthaṃ vilīne manda-tā rujaḥ	
Ah.1.30.050c	dur-dagdhe śītam uṣṇam ca yuñjyād ādau tato himam 50 § 3352	5
Ah.1.30.051a	samyag-dagdhe tavakṣīrī-plakṣa-candana-gairikaiḥ	
Ah.1.30.051c	limpet sājyāmṛtair ūrdhvaṃ pitta-vidradhi-vat kriyā 51 § 3354	
Ah.1.30.052a	ati-dagdhe drutaṃ kuryāt sarvaṃ pitta-visarpa-vat	
Ah.1.30.052c	sneha-dagdhe bhṛśa-taraṃ rūkṣaṃ tatra tu yojayet 52 § 3356	
Ah.1.30.052and- 1-a	śāstra-kṣārāgnayo yasmān mṛtyoḥ paramam āyudham	10
Ah.1.30.052and- 1-c	a-pramatto bhiṣak tasmāt tān samyag avacārayet 52+(1) § 3358	
	170	
Ah.1.30.053a	samāpyate sthānam idaṃ hṛdayasya rahasya-vat 	
Ah.1.30.053c	atrārthāḥ sūtritāḥ sūkṣmāḥ pratanyante hi sarvataḥ 53 § 3360	

3 | |] Ah.1.30.049v/ 30-49av
sirādi-nāśa-tṛṇ-mūrchā- 30-49cv
tutthasyāgni-pratapanam
7 | |] Ah.1.30.051v/ 30-51av
samyag-dagdhe tukākṣīrī-
30-51dv pitta-vidradhi-vat kriyām

30-51dv pitta-vidradhi-vat kriyāḥ
11 | |] Ah.1.30.052+(1)v/
30-52+(1)dv tat samyag avacārayet
13 | |] Ah.1.30.053v/ 30-53cv
atrārthāḥ sūcitāḥ sūkṣmāḥ

Part II

Part 2: Śārīrasthānam

K edn
177-238

0.31 Chapter 1 : Athagarbhāvākṛāntir adhyāyaḥ

K edn
177-190
Ah.2.1.001a

śuddhe śukrārtave sat-tvaḥ sva-karma-kleśa-coditaḥ |
garbhaḥ sampadyate yukti-vaśād agnir ivāraṇau |
|| 1 || § 3362

Ah.2.1.001c

bījātmakair mahā-bhūtaiḥ sūkṣmaiḥ
sat-tvānugaiś ca saḥ |
mātuś cāhāra-rasa-jaiḥ kramāt kukṣau
vivardhate || 2 || § 3364

Ah.2.1.002a

Ah.2.1.002c

5 tejo yathārka-raśmīnām sphaṭikena tīras-kṛtam
|
nendhanam dṛśyate gacchat sat-tvo
garbhāśayam tathā || 3 || § 3366

Ah.2.1.003a

Ah.2.1.003c

kāraṇānuvidhāyi-tvāt kāryāṇām
tat-sva-bhāva-tā |
nānā-yony-ākṛtīḥ sat-tvo dhatte 'to
druta-loha-vat || 4 || § 3368

Ah.2.1.004a

Ah.2.1.004c

10 ata eva ca śukrasya bāhulyāj jāyate pumān |
raktasya strī tayoh sāmye klībaḥ śukrārtave
punaḥ || 5 || § 3370

Ah.2.1.005a

Ah.2.1.005c

vāyunā bahu-śo bhinne yathā-svam
bahv-apatya-tā |
vi-yoni-vikṛtākārā jāyante vikṛtair malaiḥ || 6
|| § 3372

Ah.2.1.006a

Ah.2.1.006c

māsi māsi rajaḥ strīṇām rasa-jam sravati
try-aham |

Ah.2.1.007a

2 ||] Ah.2.1.001v/ 1-1bv
sva-karma-phala-noditaḥ

Ah.2.1.007c	vatsarād dvā-daśād ūrdhvaṃ yāti pañcāśataḥ kṣayam 7 § 3374	
Ah.2.1.008a	pūrṇa-ṣo-ḍaśa-varṣā strī pūrṇa-viṃśena saṅgatā 	
Ah.2.1.008c	śuddhe garbhāśaye mārge rakte śukre 'nile hr̥di 8 § 3376	
Ah.2.1.009a	vīrya-vantaṃ sutam sūte tato nyūnābdayoḥ punaḥ	
Ah.2.1.009c	rogy alpāyur a-dhanyo vā garbho bhavati naiva vā 9 § 3378	5
	171	
Ah.2.1.010a	vātādi-kuṇapa-granthi-pūya-kṣīṇa-malāhvayam 	
Ah.2.1.010c	bījā-samarthaṃ reto-'sraṃ sva-liṅgair doṣa-jaṃ vadet 10 § 3380	
Ah.2.1.011a	raktena kuṇapaṃ śleṣma-vātābhyāṃ granthi-sannibham	
Ah.2.1.011c	pūyābham rakta-pittābhyāṃ kṣīṇaṃ māruta-pittataḥ 11 § 3382	
Ah.2.1.012a	kṛcchrāṇy etāny a-sādhyam tu tri-doṣam mūtra-viṭ-prabham	10
Ah.2.1.012c	kuryād vātādibhir duṣṭe svauśadham kuṇape punaḥ 12 § 3384	
Ah.2.1.013a	dhātakī-puṣpa-khadira-dāḍimārjuna-sādhitam 	
Ah.2.1.013c	pāyayet sarpir atha-vā vipakvam asanādibhiḥ 13 § 3386	
Ah.2.1.014a	palāśa-bhasmāśmabhidā granthy-ābhe pūya-retasi	

	parūṣaka-vaṭādibhyāṃ kṣiṇe śukra-karī kriyā 14 § 3388	Ah.2.1.014c
	snigdham vāntaṃ viriktaṃ ca nirūḍham anuvāsitaṃ yojayec chakra-doṣārtam samyag uttara-vastibhiḥ 14+1 § 3390	Ah.2.1.014and1a Ah.2.1.014and1c
5	saṃśuddho viṭ-prabhe sarpir hiṅgu-sevyādi-sādhitam pibed granthy-ārtave pāthā-vyoṣa-vṛkṣaka-jaṃ jalam 15 § 3392	Ah.2.1.015a Ah.2.1.015c
	peyaṃ kuṇapa-pūyāsre candanaṃ vakṣyate tu yat guhya-roge ca tat sarvaṃ kāryaṃ sottara-vastikam 16 § 3394	Ah.2.1.016a Ah.2.1.016c
	śukraṃ śuklaṃ guru snigdham madhuraṃ bahalaṃ bahu ghṛta-mākṣika-tailābham sad-garbhāyārtavaṃ punaḥ 17 § 3396	Ah.2.1.017a Ah.2.1.017c
10	lākṣā-rasa-śaśāsrābham dhautam yac ca virajyate śuddha-śukrārtavaṃ svastham saṃraktaṃ mithunaṃ mithaḥ 18 § 3398	Ah.2.1.018a Ah.2.1.018c
172	snehaiḥ puṃ-savanaiḥ snigdham śuddham śīlita-vastikam naraṃ viśeṣāt kṣīrājyair madhurauśadha-saṃskṛtaiḥ 19 § 3400	Ah.2.1.019a Ah.2.1.019c
	nārīṃ tailena māṣaiś ca pittalaiḥ samupācaret	Ah.2.1.020a

5 || | Ah.2.1.015v/ 1-15bv

hiṅgu-sevyāgni-sādhitam

9 || | Ah.2.1.017v/ 1-17av

śuddham śukraṃ guru snigdham

13 || | Ah.2.1.019v/ 1-19dv

madhurauśadha-sādhitaiḥ

Ah.2.1.020c	kṣāma-prasanna-vadanām sphurac-chroni-payo-dharām 20 § 3402	
Ah.2.1.021a	srastākṣi-kukṣiṃ puṃs-kāmām vidyād ṛtu-matīm striyam	
Ah.2.1.021c	padmaṃ saṅkocam āyāti dine 'tīte yathā tathā 21 § 3404	
Ah.2.1.022a	ṛtāv atīte yoniḥ sā śukraṃ nātaḥ pratīcchati	
Ah.2.1.022c	māsenopacitaṃ raktaṃ dhamanībhyām ṛtau punaḥ 22 § 3406	5
Ah.2.1.023a	īṣat-kr̥ṣṇaṃ vi-gandhaṃ ca vāyur yoni-mukhān nudet	
Ah.2.1.023c	tataḥ puṣpekṣaṇād eva kalyāṇa-dhyāyinī try-aham 23 § 3408	
Ah.2.1.024a	mṛjālaṅkāra-rahitā darbha-saṃstara-śāyinī	
Ah.2.1.024c	kṣaireyaṃ yāvakaṃ stokaṃ koṣṭha-śodhana-karṣaṇam 24 § 3410	
Ah.2.1.025a	parṇe śarāve haste vā bhuñjīta brahma-cāriṇī	10
Ah.2.1.025c	caturthe 'hni tataḥ snātā śukla-mālyāmbarā śuciḥ 25 § 3412	
Ah.2.1.026a	icchantī bharṭṛ-sadr̥śaṃ putraṃ paśyet puraḥ patim	
Ah.2.1.026c	ṛtus tu dvā-daśa niśāḥ pūrvās tisro 'tra ninditāḥ 26 § 3414	
Ah.2.1.027a	ekā-daśī ca yugmāsu syāt putro 'nyāsu kanyakā 	
Ah.2.1.027c	upādhyāyo 'tha putrīyaṃ kurvīta vidhi-vad vidhim 27 § 3416	15

1 || | Ah.2.1.020v/ 1-20cv
kṣāmām prasanna-vadanām

5 || | Ah.2.1.022v/ 1-22bv
śukraṃ nāntaḥ pratīcchati

9 || | Ah.2.1.024v/ 1-24dv
koṣṭha-śodhana-karṣaṇam

258

13 || | Ah.2.1.026v/ 1-26dv
pūrvās tisraś ca ninditāḥ

15 || | Ah.2.1.027v/ 1-27bv syāt
putro 'nya-tra kanyakā

	namas-kāra-parāyās tu sūdrāyā mantra-varjitam	Ah.2.1.028a
	a-vandhya evaṃ saṃyogaḥ syād apatyam ca	Ah.2.1.028c
	kāmataḥ 28 § 3418	
173		
	santo hy āhur apatyārtham dam-patyoh	Ah.2.1.029a
	saṅgatiṃ rahaḥ	
	dur-apatyam kulāṅgāro gotre jātam mahaty api	Ah.2.1.029c
	29 § 3420	
5	icchetām yādṛśam putram tad-rūpa-caritāṃś ca	Ah.2.1.030a
	tau	
	cintayetām jana-padāṃś tad-ācāra-paricchadau	Ah.2.1.030c
	30 § 3422	
	karmānte ca pumān	Ah.2.1.031a
	sarpiḥ-kṣīra-śāly-odanāśitaḥ	
	prāg dakṣiṇena pādena śayyām	Ah.2.1.031c
	mauhūrtikājñayā 31 § 3424	
	ārohet strī tu vāmena tasya dakṣiṇa-pārśvataḥ	Ah.2.1.032a
10	taila-māṣottarāhārā tatra mantr aṃ prayojayet	Ah.2.1.032c
	32 § 3426	
	āhir asy āyur asi sarvataḥ pratiṣṭhāsi 32+1a	Ah.2.1.032and1a
	dhātā tvam dadhātu vidhātā tvam dadhātu	Ah.2.1.032and1b
	32+1b	
	brahma-varcasā bhaveti 32+1c § 3429	Ah.2.1.032and1c

4 || | Ah.2.1.029v/ 1-29bv
dam-patyoh saṅgataṃ rahaḥ
1-29cv dur-apatyam kulāṅgāraṃ
10 || | Ah.2.1.032v/ 1-32av
ārohet strī ca vāmena
11 || | Ah.2.1.032+1av/

1-32+1av ahir asi sarvataḥ
pratiṣṭhāsi
13 || | Ah.2.1.032+1cv/
1-32+1cv brahma-varcasā bhaved
iti

Ah.2.1.033a	brahmā bṛhaspatir viṣṇuḥ somaḥ sūryas tathāśvinau	
Ah.2.1.033c	bhago 'tha mitrā-varuṇau vīraṃ dadatu me sutam 33 § 3431	
Ah.2.1.034a	sāntvayitvā tato 'nya-nyam saṃviśetām mudānvitau	
Ah.2.1.034c	uttānā tan-manā yoṣit tiṣṭhed aṅgaiḥ su-saṃsthitaiḥ 34 § 3433	
Ah.2.1.035a	tathā hi bījaṃ gṛhṇāti doṣaiḥ sva-sthānam āsthitaiḥ	5
Ah.2.1.035c	liṅgaṃ tu sadyo-garbhāyā yonyā bījasya saṅgrahaḥ 35 § 3435	
Ah.2.1.036a	tr̥ptir guru-tvaṃ sphuraṇaṃ śukrāsrān-anu bandhanam	
Ah.2.1.036c	hṛdaya-spandanaṃ tandrā tr̥ḍ glānī roma-harṣaṇam 36 § 3437	
Ah.2.1.037a	a-vyaktaḥ prathame māsi saptāhāt kalalī-bhavet 	
Ah.2.1.037c	garbhaḥ puṃ-savanāny atra pūrvam vyakteḥ prayojayet 37 § 3439	10
	174	
Ah.2.1.038a	balī puruṣa-kāro hi daivam apy ativartate	
Ah.2.1.038c	puṣye puruṣakaṃ haimaṃ rājataṃ vātha-vāyasam 38 § 3441	
Ah.2.1.039a	kṛtvāgni-varṇaṃ nirvāpya kṣīre tasyāñjaliṃ pibet	
Ah.2.1.039c	gauradaṇḍam apāmārgaṃ jīvakarṣabha-sairyakān 39 § 3443	

4 ||] Ah.2.1.034v/ 1-34av
sāntayitvā tato 'nyo-'nyam 1-34bv
saṃvasetām mudānvitau
6 ||] Ah.2.1.035v/ 1-35bv

doṣaiḥ sva-sthānam āśritaiḥ
1-35dv yonyām bījasya saṅgrahaḥ

	pibet puṣye jale piṣṭān eka-dvi-tri-samasta-śaḥ kṣīreṇa śveta-br̥hatī-mūlaṃ nāsā-puṭe svayam 40 § 3445	Ah.2.1.040a Ah.2.1.040c
	putrārthaṃ dakṣiṇe siñced vāme duhitṛ-vāñchayā payasā lakṣmaṇā-mūlaṃ putrotpāda-sthiti-pradam 41 § 3447	Ah.2.1.041a Ah.2.1.041c
5	nāsayāsyena vā pītaṃ vaṭa-śuṅgāṣṭakaṃ tathā oṣadhīr̥ jīvanīyāś ca bāhyāntar upayojayet 42 § 3449	Ah.2.1.042a Ah.2.1.042c
	upacāraḥ priya-hitair̥ bhartrā bhṛtyaiś ca garbha-dhṛk nava-nīta-ghṛta-kṣīraiḥ sadā cainām upācaret 43 § 3451	Ah.2.1.043a Ah.2.1.043c
10	ati-vyavāyam āyāsaṃ bhāraṃ prāvaraṇaṃ guru a-kāla-jāgara-svapnaṃ kaṭhinotkaṭakāsanam 44 § 3453	Ah.2.1.044a Ah.2.1.044c
	śoka-krodha-bhayodvega-vega-śraddhā- vidhāraṇam upavāsādhva-tikṣṇoṣṇa-guru-viṣṭambhi- bhojanam 45 § 3455	Ah.2.1.045a Ah.2.1.045c
	raktaṃ nivasanaṃ śvabhra-kūpekṣāṃ madyam āmiṣam	Ah.2.1.046a

6 || | Ah.2.1.042v/ 1-42bv
vaṭa-śṛṅgāṣṭakaṃ tathā
10 || | Ah.2.1.044v/ 1-44av
ati-vyavāyam vyāyāmaṃ 1-44cv
a-kāla-jāgara-svapna- 1-44dv
-kaṭhinotkaṭakāsanam 1-44dv

kaṭhinotkaṭakāsanam 1-44dv
-kaṭhinotkaṭakāsanam
12 || | Ah.2.1.045v/ 1-45cv
upavāsādi-tikṣṇoṣṇa-

Ah.2.1.046c	uttāna-śayanam yac ca striyo necchanti tat tyajet 46 § 3457	
Ah.2.1.047a	tathā rakta-srutim śuddhim vastim ā-māsato 'ṣṭamāt	
Ah.2.1.047c	ebhir garbhaḥ sraved āmaḥ kukṣau śuṣyen mriyeta vā 47 § 3459	
	175	
Ah.2.1.048a	vātalaiś ca bhaved garbhaḥ kubjāndha-jaḍa-vāmanaḥ	
Ah.2.1.048c	pittalaiḥ khalatiḥ piṅgaḥ śvitri pāṇḍuḥ kaphātmabhiḥ 48 § 3461	5
Ah.2.1.049a	vyādhīṃś cāsyā mṛdu-sukhair a-tikṣṇair auśadhair jayet	
Ah.2.1.049c	dvitīye māsi kalalād ghaṇaḥ peśy atha-vārbudam 49 § 3463	
Ah.2.1.050a	puṃ-strī-klībāḥ kramāt tebhyas tatra vyaktasya lakṣaṇam	
Ah.2.1.050c	kṣāma-tā garimā kukṣer mūrchā chardir a-rocaḥ 50 § 3465	
Ah.2.1.051a	jṛmbhā prasekaḥ sadanam roma-rājyāḥ prakāśanam	10
Ah.2.1.051c	amleṣṭa-tā stanau pīnau sa-stanyau kṛṣṇa-cūcukau 51 § 3467	
Ah.2.1.052a	pāda-śopho vidāho 'nye śraddhās ca vividhātmikāḥ	
Ah.2.1.052c	mātr-jaṃ hy asya hṛdayam mātuś ca hṛdayena tat 52 § 3469	

1 | |] Ah.2.1.046v/ 1-46av
raktaṃ vi-vasanam śvabhra-
3 | |] Ah.2.1.047v/ 1-47cv evam
garbhaḥ sraved āmaḥ
9 | |] Ah.2.1.050v/ 1-50cv

kṣāma-tā garimā kukṣau
13 | |] Ah.2.1.052v/ 1-52av
pāda-śopho vidāho 'nne

	sambaddhaṃ tena garbhiṇyā neṣṭaṃ śraddhā-vimānanam deyam apy a-hitaṃ tasyai hitopahitam alpakam 53 § 3471	Ah.2.1.053a Ah.2.1.053c
	śraddhā-vighātād garbhasya vikṛtiś cyutir eva vā vyaktī-bhavati māse 'sya tṛtīye gātra-pañcakam 54 § 3473	Ah.2.1.054a Ah.2.1.054c
5	mūrdhā dve sakthinī bāhū sarva-sūkṣmāṅga-janma ca samam eva hi mūrdhādyair jñānaṃ ca sukha-duḥkhayoḥ 55 § 3475	Ah.2.1.055a Ah.2.1.055c
	garbhasya nābhau mātuś ca hr̥di nāḍī nibadhyate yayā sa puṣṭim āpnoti kedāra iva kulyayā 56 § 3477	Ah.2.1.056a Ah.2.1.056c
10	caturthe vyakta-tāṅgānāṃ cetanāyāś ca pañcame ṣaṣṭhe snāyu-sirā-roma-bala-varṇa-nakha-tvacām 57 § 3479	Ah.2.1.057a Ah.2.1.057c
176	sarvaiḥ sarvāṅga-sampūrṇo bhāvaiḥ puṣyati saptame 58ab garbheṇotpīḍitā doṣās tasmin hr̥dayam āśritāḥ 58cd kaṇḍūṃ vidāhaṃ kurvanti garbhiṇyāḥ kikkisāni ca 58ef § 3482	Ah.2.1.058a Ah.2.1.058c Ah.2.1.058e

2 || | Ah.2.1.053v/ 1-53bv
neṣṭaṃ śraddhā-vidhāraṇam
1-53bv neṣṭaṃ
śraddhāvimānanam
4 || | Ah.2.1.054v/ 1-54av
śraddhāvighātād garbhasya

6 || | Ah.2.1.055v/ 1-55bv
sarva-sūkṣmāṅga-janma tu 1-55dv
vijñānaṃ sukha-duḥkhayoḥ
8 || | Ah.2.1.056v/ 1-56cv yayā
puṣṭim avāpnoti

Ah.2.1.059a	nava-nītaṃ hitaṃ tatra kolāmbu-madhuraśadhaiḥ	
Ah.2.1.059c	siddham alpa-paṭu-snehaṃ laghu svādu ca bhojanam 59 § 3484	
Ah.2.1.060a	candanośīra-kalkena limped ūru-stanodaram	
Ah.2.1.060c	śreṣṭhayā vaiṇa-hariṇa-śaśa-śoṇita-yuktayā 60 § 3486	
Ah.2.1.061a	aśvaghna-pattra-siddhena tailenābhyajya	5
	mardayet	
Ah.2.1.061c	paṭola-nimba-mañjiṣṭhā-surasaiḥ secayet punaḥ 61 § 3488	
Ah.2.1.062a	dārvī-madhuka-toyena mṛjāṃ ca pariśīlayet	
Ah.2.1.062c	ojo 'ṣṭame sañcarati mātā-putrau muhuḥ kramāt 62 § 3490	
Ah.2.1.063a	tena tau mlāna-muditau tatra jāto na jīvati	
Ah.2.1.063c	śīsur ojo-'n-avasthānān nārī saṃśayitā bhavet 63 § 3492	10
Ah.2.1.064a	kṣīra-peyā ca peyātra sa-ghṛtānvāsanam ghṛtam 	
Ah.2.1.064c	madhuraiḥ sādhitam śuddhyai purāṇa-śakṛtas tathā 64 § 3494	
Ah.2.1.065a	śuṣka-mūlaka-kolāmla-kaṣāyeṇa praśasyate	
Ah.2.1.065c	śatāhvā-kalkito vastiḥ sa-taila-ghṛta-saindhavaḥ 65 § 3496	
Ah.2.1.066a	tasmīṃs tv ekāha-yāte 'pi kālaḥ sūter ataḥ param	15

10 ||] Ah.2.1.063v/ 1-63bv
syātām atra na jīvati 1-63bv
syātām jāto na jīvati

12 ||] Ah.2.1.064v/ 1-64bv
sa-ghṛtānvāsanam hitam

	varṣād vikāra-kārī syāt kuṣṣau vātena dhāritaḥ 66 § 3498	Ah.2.1.066c
	śastaś ca navame māsi snigdho māṃsa-rasaudanaḥ bahu-snehā yavāgūr vā pūrvoktaṃ cānuvāsanam 67 § 3500	Ah.2.1.067a Ah.2.1.067c
177		
5	tata eva picuṃ cāsyā yonau nityaṃ nidhāpayet vāta-ghna-pattra-bhaṅgāmbhaḥ śītaṃ snāne 'nv-ahaṃ hitam 68 § 3502	Ah.2.1.068a Ah.2.1.068c
	niḥ-snehāṅgī na navamān māsāt prabhṛti vāsayet prāg dakṣiṇa-stana-stanyā pūrvam tat-pārśva-ceṣṭinī 69 § 3504	Ah.2.1.069a Ah.2.1.069c
	puṃ-nāma-daurhṛda-praśna-ratā puṃ-svapna-darśinī unnate dakṣiṇe kuṣṣau garbhe ca parimaṇḍale 70 § 3506	Ah.2.1.070a Ah.2.1.070c
10	putraṃ sūte 'nya-thā kanyāṃ yā cecchati nṛ-saṅgatim nṛtya-vāditra-gāndharva-gandha-mālya-priyā ca yā 71 § 3508	Ah.2.1.071a Ah.2.1.071c
	klībaṃ tat-saṅkare tatra madhyaṃ kuṣṣeḥ samunnatam yamau pārśva-dvayonnāmāt kuṣṣau droṇyām iva sthite 72 § 3510	Ah.2.1.072a Ah.2.1.072c
	prāk caiva navamān māsāt sā sūti-gṛham āśrayet 	Ah.2.1.073a

1 || | Ah.2.1.066v/ 1-66av
tasminn ekāha-yāte 'pi

3 || | Ah.2.1.067v/ 1-67bv

snigdha-māṃsa-rasaudanaḥ

Ah.2.1.073c	deṣe praśaste sambhāraiḥ sampannaṃ sādḥake 'hani 73 § 3512	
Ah.2.1.074a Ah.2.1.074c	tatrodīkṣeta sā sūtiṃ sūtikā-parivāritā adya-śvaḥ-prasave glāniḥ kuṣy-akṣi-ślatha-tā klamah 74 § 3514	
Ah.2.1.075a Ah.2.1.075c	adho-guru-tvam a-ruciḥ praseko bahu-mūtra-tā vedanorūdara-kaṭi-prṣṭha-hṛd-vasti-vaṅkṣaṇe 75 § 3516	5
Ah.2.1.076a Ah.2.1.076c	yoni-bheda-rujā-toda-sphuraṇa-sravaṇāni ca āvīnām anu janmātas tato garbhodaka-srutiḥ 76 § 3518	
Ah.2.1.077a Ah.2.1.077c	athopasthita-garbhām tām kṛta-kautuka-magalām hasta-stha-puṃ-nāma-phalām sv-abhyaktoṣṇāmbu-secitām 77 § 3520	
	178	
Ah.2.1.078a Ah.2.1.078c	pāyayet sa-ghṛtām peyāṃ tanau bhū-śayane sthitām ābhugna-sakthim uttānām abhyaktāṅgīm punaḥ punaḥ 78 § 3522	10
Ah.2.1.079a Ah.2.1.079c	adho nābher vimṛdnīyāt kārayej jṛmbha-caṅkramam garbhaḥ prayāty avāg evaṃ tal-liṅgam hṛd-vimokṣataḥ 79 § 3524	
Ah.2.1.080a Ah.2.1.080c	āviśya jaṭharam garbho vaster upari tiṣṭhati āvyo 'bhitvarayanty enām khaṭvām āropayet tataḥ 80 § 3526	15

1 || | Ah.2.1.073v/ 1-73bv
sūtikā-grham āśrayet
3 || | Ah.2.1.074v/ 1-74cv
āsanna-prasave glāniḥ
9 || | Ah.2.1.077v/ 1-77dv
266

sv-aktām uṣṇāmbu-secitām
15 || | Ah.2.1.080v/ 1-80cv āvyo
hi tvarayanty enām

	atha sampīdite garbhe yonim asyāḥ prasārayet	Ah.2.1.081a
	mṛdu pūrvam pravāheta bādham ā-prasavāc ca	Ah.2.1.081c
	sā 81 § 3528	
	harṣayet tām muhuḥ	Ah.2.1.082a
	putra-janma-śabda-jalānilaiḥ	
	pratyāyānti tathā prāṇāḥ sūti-kleśāvasāditāḥ	Ah.2.1.082c
	82 § 3530	
5	dhūpayed garbha-saṅge tu yoniṃ	Ah.2.1.083a
	kṛṣṇāhi-kañcukaiḥ	
	hiraṇyapuṣpī-mūlam ca pāṇi-pādena dhārayet	Ah.2.1.083c
	83 § 3532	
	suvarcalām viśalyām vā jarāyav-a-patane 'pi ca	Ah.2.1.084a
	kāryam etat tathotkṣipyā bāhvor enām	Ah.2.1.084c
	vikampayet 84 § 3534	
	kaṭim ākoṭayet pārṣṇyā sphijau gādham	Ah.2.1.085a
	nipīdayet	
10	tālu-kaṅṭham sprśed veṅyā mūrdhni dadyāt	Ah.2.1.085c
	snuhī-payah 85 § 3536	
	bhūrja-lāṅgalikī-tumbī-sarpa-tvak-kuṣṭha-	Ah.2.1.086a
	sarṣapaiḥ	
	prthag dvābhyām samastair vā	Ah.2.1.086c
	yoni-lepana-dhūpanam 86 § 3538	
	kuṣṭha-tālīsa-kalkam vā surā-maṇḍena pāyayet	Ah.2.1.087a
	yūṣeṇa vā kulatthānām bālbajenāsavena vā	Ah.2.1.087c
	87 § 3540	

2 || | Ah.2.1.081v/ 1-81bv
yonim asyāḥ prasādhayet
8 || | Ah.2.1.084v/ 1-84cv
kāryam etat tathotkṛṣya 1-84dv
bāhvor etām vikampayet

12 || | Ah.2.1.086v/ 1-86dv
yoni-dhūpaṃ ca lepanam
14 || | Ah.2.1.087v/ 1-87dv
bilva-jenāsavena vā

Ah.2.1.088a	śatāhvā-sarṣapājā-jī-śigru-tikṣṇaka-citrakaiḥ	
Ah.2.1.088c	sa-hiṅgu-kuṣṭha-madanair mūtre kṣīre ca sārṣapam 88 § 3542	
Ah.2.1.089a	tailam siddham hitam pāyau yonyām vāpy anuvāsanam	
Ah.2.1.089c	śatapuṣpā-vacā-kuṣṭha-kaṇā-sarṣapa-kalkitah 89 § 3544	
Ah.2.1.090a	nirūhaḥ pātayaty āśu sa-sneha-lavaṇo 'parām	5
Ah.2.1.090c	tat-saṅge hy anilo hetuḥ sā niryāty āśu taj-jayāt 90 § 3546	
Ah.2.1.091a	kuśalā pāṇināktena haret k pta-nakhena vā	
Ah.2.1.091c	mukta-garbhāparām yoniṃ tailenāṅgam ca mardayet 91 § 3548	
Ah.2.1.092a	makkallākhye śiro-vasti-koṣṭha-śūle tu pāyayet	
Ah.2.1.092c	su-cūrṇitam yava-kṣāram ghr̥tenoṣṇa-jalena vā 92 § 3550	10
Ah.2.1.093a	dhānyāmbu vā guḍa-vyoṣa-tri-jātaka-rajo-'nvitam	
Ah.2.1.093c	atha bālopacāreṇa bālam yoṣid upācared 93 § 3552	
Ah.2.1.094a	sūtikā kṣud-vatī tailād ghr̥tād vā mahatīm pibet 	
Ah.2.1.094c	pañca-kolakinīm mātrām anu coṣṇam guḍodakam 94 § 3554	
Ah.2.1.095a	vāta-ghnauśadha-toyam vā tathā vāyur na kupyati	15

4 || | Ah.2.1.089v/ 1-89bv
yonyām vā hy anuvāsanam

	viśudhyati ca duṣṭāśraṃ dvi-tri-rātram ayaṃ kramaḥ 95 § 3556	Ah.2.1.095c
	snehā-yogyā tu niḥ-sneham amum eva vidhiṃ bhajet	Ah.2.1.096a
	pīta-vatyāś ca jaṭharaṃ yamakāktam viveṣṭayet 96 § 3558	Ah.2.1.096c
5	jīrṇe snātā pibet peyāṃ pūrvoktauṣadha-sādhitām	Ah.2.1.097a
	try-ahād ūrdhvaṃ vidāry-ādi-varga-kvāthena sādhitā 97 § 3560	Ah.2.1.097c
180		
	hitā yavāgūḥ snehādhyā sātmyataḥ payasātha-vā	Ah.2.1.098a
	sapta-rātrāt paraṃ cāsyai krama-śo bṛmhaṇaṃ hitam 98 § 3562	Ah.2.1.098c
	dvā-daśāhe 'n-atikrānte piśitam nopayojayet	Ah.2.1.099a
	yatnenopacaret sūtāṃ duḥ-sādhyo hi tad-āmayaḥ 99 § 3564	Ah.2.1.099c
10	garbha-vṛddhi-prasava-ruk-kledāsra-sruti- pīdanaiḥ 	Ah.2.1.100a
	evaṃ ca māsād adhy-ardhān muktāhārādi-yantraṇā 100 § 3566	Ah.2.1.100c
	gata-sūtābhidhānā syāt punar ārtava-darśanāt 100ūab § 3567	Ah.2.1.100ūab

1 || | Ah.2.1.095v/ 1-95bv yathā
vāyur na kupyati
7 || | Ah.2.1.098v/ 1-98cv
sapta-rātrāt paraṃ cāsyāḥ 1-98cv

sapta-rātrāt paraṃ vāsyāḥ
9 || | Ah.2.1.099v/ 1-99bv
piśitam naiva yojayet

0.32 Chapter 2: Athagarbhavyāpadvidhir adhyāyaḥ

	K edn 190-195		
Ah.2.2.001a		garbhinyāḥ parihāryāṇaṃ sevayā rogato 'tha-vā	
Ah.2.2.001c		puṣpe dr̥ṣṭe 'tha-vā śūle bāhyāntaḥ snigdha-śītaḥ 1 § 3569	
Ah.2.2.002a		sevyāmbho-ja-hima-kṣīri-valka-kalkājya-lepitān 	
Ah.2.2.002c		dhārayed yoni-vastibhyāṃ ārdrārdrān picu-naktakān 2 § 3571	
Ah.2.2.003a		śata-dhauta-ghṛtāktāṃ strīṃ tad-ambhasy avagāhayet	5
Ah.2.2.003c		sa-sitā-kṣaudra-kumuda-kamalotpala-kesaram 3 § 3573	
Ah.2.2.004a		lihyāt kṣīra-ghṛtaṃ khādec chr̥ṅgāṭaka-kaserukam	
Ah.2.2.004c		pibet kāntāb-ja-śālūka-bālodumbara-vat payaḥ 4 § 3575	
Ah.2.2.005a		śṛtena śāli-kākolī-dvi-balā-madhukekṣubhiḥ	
Ah.2.2.005c		payasā rakta-śāly-annam adyāt sa-madhu-śarkaram 5 § 3577	10
Ah.2.2.006a		rasair vā jāṅgalaiḥ śuddhi-varjaṃ cāsroktam ācāret	
Ah.2.2.006c		a-sampūrṇa-tri-māsāyāḥ pratyākhyāya prasādhayet 6 § 3579	

181

2 || | Ah.2.2.001v/ 2-1bv sevayā
rogato 'pi vā
4 || | Ah.2.2.002v/ 2-2cv
dhārayed vasti-yonibhyāṃ

12 || | Ah.2.2.006v/ 2-6bv
-varjaṃ vāsroktam ācāret

	āmānvaye ca tatreṣṭaṃ sītaṃ rūkṣopasaṃhitam	Ah.2.2.007a
	upavāso ghaṇośīra-guḍūcy-aralu-dhānyakāḥ	Ah.2.2.007c
	7 § 3581	
	durālabhā-parpaṭaka-candanātiviṣā-balāḥ	Ah.2.2.008a
	kvathitāḥ salile pānaṃ tṛṇa-dhānyāni bhojanam	Ah.2.2.008c
	8 § 3583	
5	mudgādi-yūṣair āme tu jite snigdhādi pūrva-vat	Ah.2.2.009a
	garbhe nipatite tīkṣṇaṃ madyaṃ sāmārthyataḥ	Ah.2.2.009c
	pibet 9 § 3585	
	garbha-koṣṭha-viśuddhy-artham	Ah.2.2.010a
	arti-vismaraṇāya ca	
	laghunā pañca-mūlena rūkṣaṃ peyāṃ tataḥ	Ah.2.2.010c
	pibet 10 § 3587	
	peyāṃ a-madya-pā kalke sādhitāṃ	Ah.2.2.011a
	pāñcakaulike	
10	bilvādi-pañcaka-kvāthe tiloddālaka-taṇḍulaiḥ	Ah.2.2.011c
	11 § 3589	
	māsa-tulya-dināny evaṃ peyādiḥ patite kramah	Ah.2.2.012a
	laghur a-sneha-lavaṇo dīpanīya-yuto hitaḥ	Ah.2.2.012c
	12 § 3591	
	doṣa-dhātu-parikleda-śoṣārthaṃ vidhir ity	Ah.2.2.013a
	ayam	
	snehāṇna-vastayaś cordhvaṃ	Ah.2.2.013c
	balya-dīpana-jīvanāḥ 13 § 3593	
15	sañjāta-sāre mahati garbhe yoni-parisravāt	Ah.2.2.014a

4 || | Ah.2.2.008v/ 2-8dv
tṛṇa-dhānyādi bhojanam

12 || | Ah.2.2.012v/ 2-12dv

dīpanīya-yuto hi saḥ

Ah.2.2.014c	vṛddhim a-prāpnuvan garbhaḥ koṣṭhe tiṣṭhati sa-sphuraḥ 14 § 3595	
Ah.2.2.015a	upaviṣṭakam āhus taṃ vardhate tena nodaram	
Ah.2.2.015c	śokopavāsa-rūkṣādyair atha-vā yony-ati-sravāt 15 § 3597	
Ah.2.2.016a	vāte kruddhe kṛśaḥ śuśyed garbho nāgodaram tu tam	
Ah.2.2.016c	udaram vṛddham apy atra hīyate sphuraṇam cirāt 16 § 3599	5
	182	
Ah.2.2.017a	tayor bṛmhaṇa-vāta-ghna-madhura-dravya- saṃskṛtaiḥ 	
Ah.2.2.017c	ghṛta-kṣīra-rasais tṛptir āma-garbhāṃś ca khādayet 17 § 3601	
Ah.2.2.018a	tair eva ca su-bhikṣāyāḥ kṣobhaṇam yāna-vāhanaiḥ	
Ah.2.2.018c	līnākhye nisphure śyena-go-matsyotkrośa-barhi-jāḥ 18 § 3603	
Ah.2.2.019a	rasā bahu-ghṛtā deyā māśa-mūlaka-jā api	10
Ah.2.2.019c	bāla-bilvaṃ tilān māśān saktūṃś ca payasā pibet 19 § 3605	
Ah.2.2.020a	sa-medya-māṃsaṃ madhu vā kaṭy-abhyaṅgaṃ ca śīlayet	
Ah.2.2.020c	harṣayet satataṃ cainām evaṃ garbhaḥ pravardhate 20 § 3607	
Ah.2.2.021a	puṣṭo 'nya-thā varṣa-gaṇaiḥ kṛcchrāj jāyeta naiva vā	

5 || | Ah.2.2.016v/ 2-16bv
garbho nāgodaram tu tat

9 || | Ah.2.2.018v/ 2-18av tair

eva ca su-tṛptāyāḥ

	udāvartaṃ tu garbhiṅyāḥ snehair āśu-tarāṃ jayet 21 § 3609	Ah.2.2.021c
	yogyaiś ca vastibhir hanyāt sa-garbhāṃ sa hi garbhiṅīm	Ah.2.2.022a
	garbhe 'ti-doṣopacayād a-pathyair daivato 'pi vā 22 § 3611	Ah.2.2.022c
5	mṛte 'ntar udaraṃ śītaṃ stabdhaṃ dhmātaṃ bhṛśa-vyatham	Ah.2.2.023a
	garbhā-spando bhrama-tṛṣṇā kṛcchrād ucchvasanaṃ klamaḥ 23 § 3613	Ah.2.2.023c
	a-ratiḥ srasta-netra-tvam āvīnām a-samudbhavaḥ	Ah.2.2.024a
	tasyāḥ koṣṇāmbu-siktāyāḥ piṣṭvā yoniṃ pralepayet 24 § 3615	Ah.2.2.024c
	guḍaṃ kiṅvaṃ sa-lavaṇaṃ tathāntaḥ pūrayen muhuḥ	Ah.2.2.025a
	ghṛtena kalkī-kṛtayā śālmaly-atasi-picchayā 25 § 3617	Ah.2.2.025c
10	mantrair yogair jarāyūktair mūḍha-garbho na cet patet	Ah.2.2.026a
	athāpṛcchyeśvaraṃ vaidyo yatnenāśu tam āharet 26 § 3619	Ah.2.2.026c
183		
	hastam abhyajya yoniṃ ca sājya-śālmali-picchayā	Ah.2.2.027a
	hastena śakyaṃ tenaiva gātraṃ ca viṣamaṃ sthitam 27 § 3621	Ah.2.2.027c

5 || | Ah.2.2.023v/ 2-23av mṛte
'ntar jaṭharaṃ śītaṃ 2-23bv
stabdhādhmātaṃ bhṛśa-vyatham
11 || | Ah.2.2.026v/ 2-26cv atha
pṛṣṭveśvaraṃ vaidyo 2-26cv

athāpṛṣṭveśvaraṃ vaidyo
13 || | Ah.2.2.027v/ 2-27dv
gātraṃ ca viṣama-sthitam

Ah.2.2.028a	āñchanotpīḍa-sampīḍa-vikṣepotkṣepañādibhiḥ 	
Ah.2.2.028c	ānulomya samākarṣed yoniṃ praty ārjavāgatam 28 § 3623	
Ah.2.2.029a	hasta-pāda-śirobhir yo yoniṃ bhugnaḥ prapadyate	
Ah.2.2.029c	pādena yoniṃ ekena bhugno 'nyena gudaṃ ca yaḥ 29 § 3625	
Ah.2.2.030a	viṣkambhau nāma tau mūḍhau śastra-dāraṇam arhataḥ	5
Ah.2.2.030c	maṇḍalāṅguli-śastrābhyāṃ tatra karma praśasyate 30 § 3627	
Ah.2.2.031a	vṛddhi-pattraṃ hi tikṣṇāgram na yonāv avacārayet	
Ah.2.2.031c	pūrvam śiraḥ-kapālāni dārayitvā viśodhayet 31 § 3629	
Ah.2.2.032a	kakṣoras-tālu-cibuka-pradeśe 'nya-tame tataḥ	
Ah.2.2.032c	samālambya ḍṛḍham karṣet kuśalo garbha-śaṅkunā 32 § 3631	10
Ah.2.2.033a	a-bhinna-śirasam tv akṣi-kūṭayor gaṇḍayor api	
Ah.2.2.033c	bāhum chittvāṃsa-saktasya vātādhmāodarasya tu 33 § 3633	
Ah.2.2.034a	vidārya koṣṭham antrāṇi bahir vā sannirasya ca 	
Ah.2.2.034c	kaṭi-saktasya tad-vac ca tat-kapālāni dārayet 34 § 3635	
Ah.2.2.035a	yad yad vāyu-vaśād aṅgam sajjed garbhasya khaṇḍa-śaḥ	15

2 || | Ah.2.2.028v/ 2-28cv
ānulomye samākarṣed
10 || | Ah.2.2.032v/ 2-32av

kakṣoras-tālu-cibuke 2-32bv
pradeśe 'nya-tame tataḥ

	tat tac chittvāharet samyag rakṣen nārīm ca yatnataḥ 35 § 3637	Ah.2.2.035c
	garbhasya hi gatiṃ citrām karoti vi-guṇo 'nilaḥ tatrān-alpa-matis tasmād avasthāpekṣam ācaret 36 § 3639	Ah.2.2.036a Ah.2.2.036c
184		
	chindyād garbhaṃ na jīvantam mātaram sa hi mārayet	Ah.2.2.037a
5	sahātmanā na copekṣyaḥ kṣaṇam apy asta-jīvitaḥ 37 § 3641	Ah.2.2.037c
	yoni-saṃvaraṇa-bhraṃśa-makkalla-śvāsa- pīditām 	Ah.2.2.038a
	pūty-udgārām himāṅgīm ca mūḍha-garbhām parityajet 38 § 3643	Ah.2.2.038c
	athā-patantīm aparām pātayet pūrva-vad bhiṣak 	Ah.2.2.039a
	evaṃ nirhr̥ta-śalyām tu siñced uṣṇena vāriṇā 39 § 3645	Ah.2.2.039c
10	dadyād abhyakta-dehāyai yonau sneha-picuṃ tataḥ	Ah.2.2.040a
	yonir mṛdur bhavet tena sūlam cāsyāḥ praśāmyati 40 § 3647	Ah.2.2.040c
	dīpyakātiviṣā-rāsnā-hiṅgv-elā-pañca-kolakāt cūrṇam snehena kalkam vā kvātham vā pāyayet tataḥ 41 § 3649	Ah.2.2.041a Ah.2.2.041c
	kaṭukātiviṣā-pāṭhā-sāka-tvag-ghiṅgu-tejinīḥ	Ah.2.2.042a

1 || | Ah.2.2.035v/ 2-35cv tat tac
chittvāharan samyag

kvātham tām pāyayet tataḥ

13 || | Ah.2.2.041v/ 2-41dv

Ah.2.2.042c	tad-vac ca doṣa-syandārthaṃ vedanopaśamāya ca 42 § 3651	
Ah.2.2.043a	tri-rātram evaṃ saptāhaṃ sneham eva tataḥ pibet	
Ah.2.2.043c	sāyaṃ pibed ariṣṭaṃ ca tathā su-kṛtam āsavam 43 § 3653	
Ah.2.2.044a	śirīṣa-kakubha-kvātha-picūn yonau vinikṣipet	
Ah.2.2.044c	upadravās ca ye 'nye syus tān yathā-svam upācaret 44 § 3655	5
Ah.2.2.045a	payo vāta-haraiḥ siddhaṃ daśāhaṃ bhojane hitam	
Ah.2.2.045c	raso daśāhaṃ ca paraṃ laghu-pathyālpa-bhojanā 45 § 3657	
Ah.2.2.046a	svedābhyaṅga-parā snehān balā-tailādikān bhajet	
Ah.2.2.046c	ūrdhvaṃ caturbhyo māsebhyaḥ sā krameṇa sukhāni ca 46 § 3659	
	185	
Ah.2.2.047a	balā-mūla-kaṣāyasya bhāgāḥ ṣaṭ payasas tathā	10
Ah.2.2.047c	yava-kola-kulatthānāṃ daśa-mūlasya caikataḥ 47 § 3661	
Ah.2.2.048a	niḥkvātha-bhāgo bhāgaś ca tailasya tu catur-daśaḥ	
Ah.2.2.048c	dvi-medā-dāru-mañjiṣṭhā-kākolī-dvaya- candanaiḥ 48 § 3663	
Ah.2.2.049a	śārivā-kuṣṭha-tagara-jīvakaṣabha-saindhavaiḥ 	

1 || | Ah.2.2.042v/ 2-42bv

-śāka-tvag-ghriṅgu-tejanīḥ

13 || | Ah.2.2.048v/ 2-48bv

tailasya ca catur-daśaḥ

	kālānusāryā-śaileya-vacāguru-punarnavaiḥ 49 § 3665	Ah.2.2.049c
	aśvagandhā-varī-kṣīraśuklā-yaṣṭī-varā-rasaiḥ śatāhvā-śūrpaṇy-elā-tvak-pattraiḥ ślakṣṇa-kalkitaiḥ 50 § 3667	Ah.2.2.050a Ah.2.2.050c
5	pakvaṃ mṛdv-agninā tailaṃ sarva-vāta-vikāra-jit sūtikā-bāla-marmāsthi-hata-kṣīṇeṣu pūjitam 51 § 3669	Ah.2.2.051a Ah.2.2.051c
	jvara-gulma-grahonmāda-mūtrāghātāntra- vṛddhi-jit dhanvantarer abhimataṃ yoni-roga-kṣayāpaham 52 § 3671	Ah.2.2.052a Ah.2.2.052c
	vasti-dvāre vipannāyāḥ kukṣiḥ prasbandate yadi janma-kāle tataḥ śīghraṃ pāṭayitvoddharec chiśum 53 § 3673	Ah.2.2.053a Ah.2.2.053c
10	madhukaṃ śāka-bījaṃ ca payasyā suradāru ca aśmantakaḥ kṣṇa-tilās tāmraṅgā śatāvarī 54 § 3675	Ah.2.2.054a Ah.2.2.054c
	vṛkṣādānī payasyā ca latā sotpala-śārivā anantā śārivā rāsnā padmā ca madhuyaṣṭikā 55 § 3677	Ah.2.2.055a Ah.2.2.055c
	bṛhatī-dvaya-kāśmārya-kṣīri-śuṅga-tvacā ghṛtam	Ah.2.2.056a

1 | |] Ah.2.2.049v/ 2-49cv
kālānusārī-śaileya- 2-49cv
kālānusārya-śaileya-
5 | |] Ah.2.2.051v/ 2-51dv
-kṣāta-kṣīṇeṣu pūjitam
11 | |] Ah.2.2.054v/ 2-54bv
payasyāmaradāru ca

13 | |] Ah.2.2.055v/ 2-55bv latā
cotpala-śārivā 2-55dv padmātha
madhuyaṣṭikā 2-55dv
padmāhva-madhuyaṣṭikā 2-55dv
padmakaṃ madhuyaṣṭikā

Ah.2.2.056c	pr̥sniparnī balā śigruḥ śvadamṣṭrā madhuparnikā 56 § 3679	
	186	
Ah.2.2.057a	śṛṅgātakam̐ bisam̐ drākṣā kaseru madhukam̐ sitā	
Ah.2.2.057c	saptaitān payasā yogān ardha-śloka-samāpanān 57 § 3681	
Ah.2.2.058a	kramāt saptasu māseshu garbhe sravati yojayet	
Ah.2.2.058c	kapittha-bilva-br̥hatī-paṭolekṣu-nidigdḥikāt 58 § 3683	5
Ah.2.2.059a	mūlaiḥ śṛtam̐ prayuñjīta kṣīram̐ māse tathāṣṭame	
Ah.2.2.059c	navame sārivānantā-payasyā-madhuyaṣṭibhiḥ 59 § 3685	
Ah.2.2.060a	yojayed daśame māsi siddham̐ kṣīram̐ payasyayā	
Ah.2.2.060c	atha-vā yaṣṭimadhuka-nāgarāmaradārubhiḥ 60 § 3687	
Ah.2.2.061a	avasthitam̐ lohitaṃ aṅganāyā vātena garbham̐ bruvate 'n-abhijñāḥ	10
Ah.2.2.061c	garbhākṛti-tvāt kaṭukoṣṇa-tīkṣṇaiḥ srute punaḥ kevala eva rakte 61 § 3689	
Ah.2.2.062a	garbham̐ jaḍā bhūta-hṛtam̐ vadanti mūrter na dr̥ṣṭam̐ haraṇam̐ yatas taiḥ	
Ah.2.2.062c	ojo-'śana-tvād atha-vā-vyavasthair bhūtair upekṣyeta na garbha-mātā 62 § 3691	

1 || | Ah.2.2.056v/ 2-56av
br̥hatī-dvaya-kāśmaryaḥ 2-56bv
-kṣīri-śṛṅga-tvacā ghṛtam 2-56bv
kṣīri-śuṅga-tvacā ghṛtam

5 || | Ah.2.2.058v/ 2-58dv
-paṭolekṣu-nidigdhi-jaiḥ

0.33 Chapter 3: Athāṅgavibhāgaśārīrādhyāyaḥ

		K edn 195-215 Ah.2.3.001a
	śiro 'ntar-ādhir dvau bāhū sakthinīti samāsataḥ ṣaḍ-aṅgam aṅgam pratyāṅgam tasyākṣi-hṛdayādikam 1 § 3693	Ah.2.3.001c
	śabdaḥ sparśaś ca rūpaṃ ca raso gandhaḥ kramād guṇāḥ khānilāgny-ab-bhuvām eka-guṇa-vṛddhy-anvayaḥ pare 2 § 3695	Ah.2.3.002a Ah.2.3.002c
5	tatra khāt khāni dehe 'smin śrotraṃ śabdo vivikta-tā vātāt sparśa-tvag-ucchvāsā vahner dṛg-rūpa-paktayaḥ 3 § 3697	Ah.2.3.003a Ah.2.3.003c
	āpyā jihvā-rasa-kledā ghrāṇa-gandhāsthi pārthivam mṛdv atra māṭṛ-jaṃ rakta-māṃsa-majja-gudādikam 4 § 3699	Ah.2.3.004a Ah.2.3.004c
187		
	paitṛkaṃ tu sthiraṃ śukra-dhamany-asthi-kacādikam caitanaṃ cittaṃ akṣāṇi nānā-yoniṣu janma ca 5 § 3701	Ah.2.3.005a Ah.2.3.005c
10		
	sātmya-jaṃ tv āyur ārogyam an-ālasyaṃ prabhā balam rasa-jaṃ vapuṣo janma vṛttir vṛddhir a-lola-tā 6 § 3703	Ah.2.3.006a Ah.2.3.006c

2 || | Ah.2.3.001v/ 3-1bv
sakthinī ca samāsataḥ
4 || | Ah.2.3.002v/ 3-2cv
khānilāgny-ambu-bhūṣv eka-
3-2dv -guṇa-vṛddhyānvayaḥ pare

10 || | Ah.2.3.005v/ 3-5cv
ātma-jaṃ cittaṃ akṣāṇi
12 || | Ah.2.3.006v/ 3-6av
sātmya-jaṃ cāyur ārogyam

Ah.2.3.007a	sāttvikam śaucam āstikyaṃ śukla-dharma-rucir matih	
Ah.2.3.007c	rājasam bahu-bhāṣi-tvaṃ māna-krud-dambha-matsaram 7 § 3705	
Ah.2.3.008a	tāmasam bhayam a-jñānam nidrālayam viṣādi-tā	
Ah.2.3.008c	iti bhūta-mayo dehas tatra sapta tvaco 'srjaḥ 8 § 3707	
Ah.2.3.009a	pacyamānāt prajāyante kṣīrāt santānikā iva	5
Ah.2.3.009c	dhātv-āśayāntara-kledo vipakvaḥ svam svam uṣmaṇā 9 § 3709	
Ah.2.3.010a	śleṣma-snāyv-aparācchannaḥ kalākhyah kāṣṭha-sāra-vat	
Ah.2.3.010c	tāḥ sapta sapta cādhārā raktasyādyah kramāt pare 10 § 3711	
Ah.2.3.011a	kaphāma-pitta-pakvānām vāyor mūtrasya ca smṛtāḥ	
Ah.2.3.011c	garbhāśayo 'ṣṭamaḥ strīnām pitta-pakvāśayāntare 11 § 3713	10
Ah.2.3.012a	koṣṭhāngāni sthitāny eṣu hṛdayam kloma phupphusam	
Ah.2.3.012c	yakṛt-plīhoṇḍukaṃ vṛkkau nābhi-ḍimbāntra-vastayah 12 § 3715	
Ah.2.3.013a	daśa jīvita-dhāmāni śiro-rasana-bandhanam	
Ah.2.3.013c	kaṅṭho 'sraṃ hṛdayam nābhir vastiḥ śukraujasī gudam 13 § 3717	

2 || | Ah.2.3.007v/ 3-7dv
māna-krud-dambha-matsarāḥ
8 || | Ah.2.3.010v/ 3-10ac
śleṣma-snāyv-aparā-channaḥ
3-10dv raktasyādhaḥ kramāt pare
12 || | Ah.2.3.012v/ 3-12bv

hṛdayam kloma phupphusaḥ
3-12bv hṛdayam
kloma-phupphuse
14 || | Ah.2.3.013v/ 3-13dv
vastiḥ śukraujasī gudaḥ

	jālāni kaṇḍarās cāṅge pṛthak ṣo-ḍaśa nirdiśet ṣaṭ kūrcaḥ sapta sīvanyo meḍhra-jihvā-śiro-gatāḥ 14 § 3719	Ah.2.3.014a Ah.2.3.014c
188		
	śastreṇa tāḥ pariharec catasro māṃsa-rajjavaḥ catur-daśāsthi-saṅghātāḥ sīmantā dvi-guṇā nava 15 § 3721	Ah.2.3.015a Ah.2.3.015c
5	asthnām śatāni ṣaṣṭiś ca trīṇi danta-nakhaiḥ saha dhanvantaris tu trīṇy āha sandhīnām ca śata-dvayam 16 § 3723	Ah.2.3.016a Ah.2.3.016c
	daśottaram sahasre dve nijagādātri-nandanah snāvnām nava-śatī pañca puṃsām peśī-śatāni tu 17 § 3725	Ah.2.3.017a Ah.2.3.017c
	adhikā viṃśatiḥ strīṇām yoni-stana-samāśritāḥ daśa mūla-sirā hr̥t-sthās tāḥ sarvaṃ sarvato vapuh 18 § 3727	Ah.2.3.018a Ah.2.3.018c
10		
	rasātmakam vahanty ojas tan-nibaddham hi ceṣṭitam sthūla-mūlāḥ su-sūkṣmāgrāḥ pattra-rekhā-pratāna-vat 19 § 3729	Ah.2.3.019a Ah.2.3.019c
	bhidyanṭe tās tataḥ sapta-śatāny āsām bhavanti tu	Ah.2.3.020a

2 || | Ah.2.3.014v/ 3-14cv ṣaṭ
kūrcaḥ sapta sevanyo 3-14cv ṣaṭ
kūrcaḥ sapta sevinyo
4 || | Ah.2.3.015v/ 3-15av
śastreṇaitāḥ pariharec
6 || | Ah.2.3.016v/ 3-16av
asthnām śatāni ṣaṣṭhīni

8 || | Ah.2.3.017v/ 3-17cv
snāyor nava-śatī pañca 3-17dv
puṃsām peśī-śatāni ca
10 || | Ah.2.3.018v/ 3-18bv
yoni-stana-samāśrayāḥ

Ah.2.3.020c	tatraikaikaṃ ca śākhāyāṃ śataṃ tasmin na vedhayet 20 § 3731	
Ah.2.3.021a	sirāṃ jālan-dharāṃ nāma tisraś cābhyanārāśritāḥ	
Ah.2.3.021c	ṣo-ḍaśa-dvi-guṇāḥ śronyāṃ tāsāṃ dve dve tu vaṅkṣaṇe 21 § 3733	
Ah.2.3.022a	dve dve kaṭika-taruṇe śastreṇāṣṭau spr̥ṣen na tāḥ	
Ah.2.3.022c	pārśvayoḥ ṣo-ḍaśaikaikāṃ ūrdhva-gāṃ varjayet tayoh 22 § 3735	5
Ah.2.3.023a	dvā-daśa-dvi-guṇāḥ pr̥ṣṭhe pr̥ṣṭha-vaṃśasya pārśvayoḥ	
Ah.2.3.023c	dve dve tatrordhva-gāminyau na śastreṇa parāmr̥ṣet 23 § 3737	
Ah.2.3.024a	pr̥ṣṭha-vaj jaṭhare tāsāṃ mehanasyopari sthite	
Ah.2.3.024c	roma-rājīm ubhayato dve dve śastreṇa na spr̥ṣet 24 § 3739	
	189	
Ah.2.3.025a	catvāriṃśad urasy āsāṃ catur-daśa na vedhayet 	10
Ah.2.3.025c	stana-rohita-tan-mūla-hṛdaye tu pr̥thag dvayam 25 § 3741	
Ah.2.3.026a	apastambhākyayor ekāṃ tathāpālāpayor api	
Ah.2.3.026c	gr̥ivāyāṃ pr̥ṣṭha-vat tāsāṃ nīle manye kṛkāṭike 26 § 3743	
Ah.2.3.027a	vidhure mātr̥kāś cāṣṭau ṣo-ḍaśeti parityajet	
Ah.2.3.027c	hanvoḥ ṣo-ḍaśa tāsāṃ dve sandhi-bandhana-karmaṇī 27 § 3745	15

1 || | Ah.2.3.020v/ 3-20cv
tatraikaika-tra śākhāyāṃ

5 || | Ah.2.3.022v/ 3-22dv
ūrdhva-gāṃ varjayet sirāṃ

7 || | Ah.2.3.023v/ 3-23bv
282

pr̥ṣṭha-vaṃśasya pārśva-ge
15 || | Ah.2.3.027v/ 3-27bv
ṣo-ḍaśaitāḥ parityajet

	jihvāyāṃ hanu-vat tāsām adho dve rasa-bodhane	Ah.2.3.028a
	dve ca vācaḥ-pravartinyau nāsāyāṃ catur-uttarā 28 § 3747	Ah.2.3.028c
	viṃśatir gandha-vedinyau tāsām ekām ca tālu-gām	Ah.2.3.029a
	ṣaṭ-pañcāśan nayanayor nimeṣonmeṣa-karmaṇī 29 § 3749	Ah.2.3.029c
5	dve dve apāṅgayor dve ca tāsām ṣaḍ iti varjayet 	Ah.2.3.030a
	nāsā-netrāśritāḥ ṣaṣṭir lalāṭe sthapanī-śritām 30 § 3751	Ah.2.3.030c
	tatraikām dve tathāvartau catasraś ca kacānta-gāḥ	Ah.2.3.031a
	saptaivam varjayet tāsām karṇayoḥ ṣo-ḍaśātra tu 31 § 3753	Ah.2.3.031c
	dve śabda-bodhane śaṅkhau sirās tā eva cāśritāḥ 	Ah.2.3.032a
10	dve śaṅkha-sandhi-ge tāsām mūrdhni dvā-daśa tatra tu 32 § 3755	Ah.2.3.032c
	ekaikām pṛthag utkṣepa-sīmantādhipati-sthitām 	Ah.2.3.033a
	ity a-vedhya-vibhāgārtham pratyaṅgam varṇitāḥ sirāḥ 33 § 3757	Ah.2.3.033c
	a-vedhyās tatra kārtsnyena dehe 'ṣṭā-navatis tathā	Ah.2.3.034a
	saṅkīrṇā grathitāḥ kṣudrā vakrāḥ sandhiṣu cāśritāḥ 34 § 3759	Ah.2.3.034c

Ah.2.3.035a	tāsāṃ śatānāṃ saptānāṃ pādo 'sraṃ vahate pṛthak	
Ah.2.3.035c	vāta-pitta-kaphair juṣṭaṃ śuddhaṃ caivaṃ sthitā malāḥ 35 § 3761	
Ah.2.3.036a	śarīram anugṛhṇanti pīḍayanty anya-thā punaḥ 	
Ah.2.3.036c	tatra śyāvāruṇāḥ sūkṣmāḥ pūrṇa-riktāḥ kṣaṇāt sirāḥ 36 § 3763	
Ah.2.3.037a	prasandinyaś ca vātāsraṃ vahante pitta-śoṇitam	5
Ah.2.3.037c	sparśoṣṇāḥ śīghra-vāhinyo nīla-pītāḥ kaphaṃ punaḥ 37 § 3765	
Ah.2.3.038a	gauryaḥ snigdhaḥ sthirāḥ śītāḥ saṃsrṣṭaṃ liṅga-saṅkare	
Ah.2.3.038c	gūdhāḥ sama-sthitāḥ snigdha rohinyāḥ śuddha-śoṇitam 38 § 3767	
Ah.2.3.039a	dhamanyo nābhi-sambaddhā viṃśatis catur-uttarā	
Ah.2.3.039c	tābhiḥ parivṛtā nābhiś cakra-nābhir ivārakaiḥ 39 § 3769	10
Ah.2.3.040a	tābhiś cordhvam adhas tiryag deho 'yam anugṛhyate	
Ah.2.3.040c	srotāṃsi nāsike karṇau netre pāyv-āśya-mehanam 40 § 3771	
Ah.2.3.041a	stanau rakta-pathaś ceti nārīṇāṃ adhikaṃ trayam	
Ah.2.3.041c	jīvitāyatanāny antaḥ srotāṃsy āhus trayo-daśa 41 § 3773	
Ah.2.3.042a	prāṇa-dhātu-malāmbho-'nna-vāhīny a-hita-sevanāt	15

	tāni duṣṭāni rogāya viśuddhāni sukhāya ca 42 § 3775	Ah.2.3.042c
	sva-dhātu-sama-varṇāni vṛtta-sthūlāny aṇūni ca srotāṃsi dīrghāṇy ākr̥tyā pratāna-sadr̥śāni ca 43 § 3777	Ah.2.3.043a Ah.2.3.043c
5	āhāraś ca vihāraś ca yaḥ syād doṣa-guṇaiḥ samaḥ dhātubhir vi-guṇo yaś ca srotasāṃ sa pradūṣakaḥ 44 § 3779	Ah.2.3.044a Ah.2.3.044c
191		
	ati-pravṛttiḥ saṅgo vā sirāṇām granthayo 'pi vā vi-mārgato vā gamanaṃ srotasāṃ duṣṭi-lakṣaṇam 45 § 3781	Ah.2.3.045a Ah.2.3.045c
	bisānām iva sūkṣmāṇi dūraṃ praviṣṭāni ca dvārāni srotasāṃ dehe raso yair upacīyate 46 § 3783	Ah.2.3.046a Ah.2.3.046c
10	vyadhe tu srotasāṃ moha-kampādhmāna-vami-jvarāḥ pralāpa-śūla-viṅ-mūtra-rodhā maraṇam eva vā 47 § 3785	Ah.2.3.047a Ah.2.3.047c
	sroto-viddham ato vaidyaḥ pratyākhyāya prasādhayet uddhṛtya śalyaṃ yatnena sadyaḥ-kṣata-vidhānataḥ 48 § 3787	Ah.2.3.048a Ah.2.3.048c
15	annasya paktā pittaṃ tu pācakākhyam pureritam doṣa-dhātu-malādīnām uṣmety ātreya-śāsanam 49 § 3789	Ah.2.3.049a Ah.2.3.049c

7 | |] Ah.2.3.045v/ 3-45dv
srotasāṃ duṣṭa-lakṣaṇam

Ah.2.3.049and1a	vāma-pārśvāśritaṃ nābheḥ kiñ-cit sūryasya maṇḍalam	
Ah.2.3.049and1c	tan-madhye maṇḍalaṃ saumyaṃ tan-madhye 'gnir vyavasthitaḥ 49+1 § 3791	
Ah.2.3.049and2ab	jarāyu-mātra-pracchannaḥ kāca-kośa-stha-dīpa-vat 49+2ab § 3792	
Ah.2.3.050a	tad-adhiṣṭhānam annasya grahaṇād grahaṇī matā	
Ah.2.3.050c	saiva dhanvantari-mate kalā pitta-dharāhvayā 50 § 3794	5
Ah.2.3.051a	āyur-ārogya-vīryaujo-bhūta-dhātv-agni-puṣṭaye 	
Ah.2.3.051c	sthitā pakvāśaya-dvāri bhukta-mārgārgaleva sā 51 § 3796	
Ah.2.3.052a	bhuktam āmāśaye ruddhvā sā vipācyā nayaty adhaḥ	
Ah.2.3.052c	bala-vaty a-balā tv annam āmam eva vimuñcati 52 § 3798	
	192	
Ah.2.3.053a	grahaṇyā balam agnir hi sa cāpi grahaṇī-balaḥ	10
Ah.2.3.053c	dūṣite 'gnāv ato duṣṭā grahaṇī roga-kāriṇī 53 § 3800	
Ah.2.3.054a	yad annaṃ deha-dhātv-ojo-bala-varṇādi-poṣaṇam	
Ah.2.3.054c	tatrāgnir hetur āhārān na hy a-pakvād rasādayaḥ 54 § 3802	
Ah.2.3.055a	annaṃ kāle 'bhyavahr̥taṃ koṣṭhaṃ prāṇānilāhr̥taṃ	

7 ||] Ah.2.3.051v/ 3-51dv
bhukta-mārgārgaleva yā

	dravair vibhinna-saṅghātaṃ nītaṃ snehena mārdavam 55 § 3804	Ah.2.3.055c
	sandhuḥṣitaḥ samānena pacaty āmāśaya-sthitam	Ah.2.3.056a
	audaryo 'gnir yathā bāhyaḥ sthālī-sthaṃ toya-taṇḍulam 56 § 3806	Ah.2.3.056c
	āḍau ṣaḍ-rasam apy annaṃ madhurī-bhūtam īrayet	Ah.2.3.057a
5	phenī-bhūtaṃ kaphaṃ yātaṃ vidāhād amla-tāṃ tataḥ 57 § 3808	Ah.2.3.057c
	pittam āmāśayāt kuryāc cyavamānaṃ cyutaṃ punaḥ	Ah.2.3.058a
	agninā śoṣitaṃ pakvaṃ piṇḍitaṃ kaṭu mārutam 58 § 3810	Ah.2.3.058c
	bhaumāpyāgneya-vāyavyāḥ pañcoṣmāṇaḥ sa-nābhasāḥ	Ah.2.3.059a
	pañcāhāra-guṇān svān svān pārthivādīn pacanty anu 59 § 3812	Ah.2.3.059c
10	yathā-svaṃ te ca puṣṇanti pakvā bhūta-guṇān pṛthak	Ah.2.3.060a
	pārthivāḥ pārthivān eva śeṣāḥ śeṣāṃś ca deha-gān 60 § 3814	Ah.2.3.060c
	kiṭṭaṃ sārāś ca tat pakvam annaṃ sambhavati dvi-dhā	Ah.2.3.061a
	tatrācchaṃ kiṭṭam annasya mūtraṃ vidyād ghanam śakṛt 61 § 3816	Ah.2.3.061c

1 || | Ah.2.3.055v/ 3-55bv

koṣṭhe prāṇānilāhṛtam

5 || | Ah.2.3.057v/ 3-57cv

phena-bhūtaṃ kaphaṃ yātaṃ

11 || | Ah.2.3.060v/ 3-60av

yathā-svaṃ te ca puṣyanti

13 || | Ah.2.3.061v/ 3-61av

kiṭṭaṃ sārāś tathā pakvam

Ah.2.3.062a	sāras tu saptabhir bhūyo yathā-svaṃ pacyate 'gnibhiḥ	
Ah.2.3.062c	rasād raktaṃ tato māṃsaṃ māṃsān medas tato 'sthi ca 62 § 3818	
193		
Ah.2.3.063a	asthno majjā tataḥ śukraṃ śukrād garbhaḥ prajāyate	
Ah.2.3.063c	kaphaḥ pittaṃ malāḥ kheṣu prasvedo nakha-roma ca 63 § 3820	
Ah.2.3.064a	sneho 'kṣi-tvag-viṣāṃ ojo dhātūnāṃ krama-śo malāḥ	5
Ah.2.3.064c	prasāda-kiṭṭau dhātūnāṃ pākād evaṃ dvi-dharcchataḥ 64 § 3822	
Ah.2.3.065a	paras-paropasaṃstambhād dhātu-sneha-param-parā	
Ah.2.3.065c	ke-cid āhur aho-rātrāt ṣaḍ-ahād apare pare 65 § 3824	
Ah.2.3.066a	māsenā yāti śukra-tvam annaṃ pāka-kramādibhiḥ	
Ah.2.3.066c	santatā bhojya-dhātūnāṃ parivṛttis tu cakra-vat 66 § 3826	10
Ah.2.3.067a	vṛṣyādīni prabhāveṇa sadyaḥ śukrādi kurvate	
Ah.2.3.067c	prāyaḥ karoty aho-rātrāt karmānyad api bheṣajam 67 § 3828	
Ah.2.3.068a	vyānena rasa-dhātur hi vikṣepocita-karmaṇā	
Ah.2.3.068c	yuga-pat sarvato 'jasraṃ dehe vikṣipyate sadā 68 § 3830	

2 || | Ah.2.3.062v/ 3-62dv
māṃsān medo 'sthi medasaḥ
4 || | Ah.2.3.063v/ 3-63cv
kaphaḥ pittaṃ malaḥ kheṣu

12 || | Ah.2.3.067v/ 3-67bv
sadyaḥ śukraṃ prakurvate

	ksīpyamāṇaḥ kha-vaiguṇyād rasaḥ sajjati yatra saḥ	Ah.2.3.069a
	tasmin vikāraṃ kurute khe varṣam iva toya-daḥ 69 § 3832	Ah.2.3.069c
	doṣāṅām api caivam syād eka-deśa-prakopaṇam 	Ah.2.3.070a
	anna-bhautika-dhātv-agni-karmeti paribhāṣitam 70 § 3834	Ah.2.3.070c
5	annasya paktā sarveṣāṃ paktṛṇām adhiko mataḥ	Ah.2.3.071a
	tan-mūlās te hi tad-vṛddhi-kṣaya-vṛddhi-kṣayātmakāḥ 71 § 3836	Ah.2.3.071c
	tasmāt taṃ vidhi-vad yuktair anna-pānendhanair hitaiḥ	Ah.2.3.072a
	pālayet prayatas tasya sthitau hy āyur-bala-sthitiḥ 72 § 3838	Ah.2.3.072c
194		
	samaḥ samāne sthāna-sthe viṣamo 'gnir vi-mārga-ge	Ah.2.3.073a
10	pittābhimūrchite tīkṣṇo mando 'smin kapha-pīḍite 73 § 3840	Ah.2.3.073c
	samo 'gnir viṣamas tīkṣṇo mandaś caivam catur-vidhaḥ	Ah.2.3.074a
	yaḥ pacet samyag evānnaṃ bhuktaṃ samyak samam tv asau 74 § 3842	Ah.2.3.074c
	viṣamo '-samyag apy āśu samyag vāpi cirāt pacet	Ah.2.3.075a
	tīkṣṇo vahniḥ pacec chīghram a-samyag api bhojanam 75 § 3844	Ah.2.3.075c

12 || | Ah.2.3.074v/ 3-74dv
bhuktaṃ samyak samam tu saḥ

14 || | Ah.2.3.075v/ 3-75av

viṣamo '-samyag evāśu 3-75bv
samyag eva cirāt pacet

Ah.2.3.076a	mandas tu samyag apy annam upayuktaṃ cirāt pacet	
Ah.2.3.076c	kṛtvāsya-śoṣāṭopāntra-kūjanādhmāna- gauravam 76 § 3846	
Ah.2.3.076and1a	śānte 'gnau mriyate yukte ciram jīvaty an-āmayaḥ	
Ah.2.3.076and1c	rogī syād vikṛte mūlam agni-stambhān nirucyate 76+1 § 3848	
Ah.2.3.077a	saha-jaṃ kāla-jaṃ yukti-kṛtaṃ deha-balaṃ tri-dhā	5
Ah.2.3.077c	tatra sat-tva-śārīrotthaṃ prākṛtaṃ saha-jaṃ balaṃ 77 § 3850	
Ah.2.3.078a	vayaḥ-kṛtam ṛtūtthaṃ ca kāla-jaṃ yukti-jaṃ punaḥ	
Ah.2.3.078c	vihārāhāra-janitaṃ tathorjas-kara-yoga-jaṃ 78 § 3852	
Ah.2.3.079a	deśo 'lpa-vāri-dru-nago jāṅgalaḥ sv-alpa-roga-daḥ	
Ah.2.3.079c	ānūpo viparīto 'smāt samaḥ sādharmaṇaḥ smṛtaḥ 79 § 3854	10
Ah.2.3.080a	majja-medo-vasā-mūtra-pitta-śleṣma-śakṛnty asṛk	
Ah.2.3.080c	raso jalaṃ ca dehe 'sminn ekaikāñjali-varḍhitam 80 § 3856	
Ah.2.3.081a	pr̥thak sva-prasṛtaṃ proktam ojo-mastiṣka-retasām	
Ah.2.3.081c	dvāv añjalī tu stanyasya catvāro rajasaḥ striyāḥ 81 § 3858	

2 || | Ah.2.3.076v/ 3-76bv
upabhuktaṃ cirāt pacet

agni-stambhān nirūpyate

4 || | Ah.2.3.076+1v/ 3-76+1dv

	sama-dhātor idaṃ mānaṃ vidyād vṛddhi-kṣayāv ataḥ 82ab § 3859	Ah.2.3.082ab
	śukrāsr̥g-garbhīnī-bhojya-ceṣṭā-garbhāśayartuṣu yaḥ syād doṣo 'dhikas tena prakṛtiḥ sapta-dhoditā 83 § 3861	Ah.2.3.083a Ah.2.3.083c
5	vibhu-tvād āśu-kāri-tvād bali-tvād anya-kopanāt svātantryād bahu-roga-tvād doṣāṇaṃ prabalo 'nilaḥ 84 § 3863	Ah.2.3.084a Ah.2.3.084c
	prāyo 'ta eva pavanādhyuṣitā manuṣyā doṣātmakāḥ sphuṭita-dhūsara-keśa-gātrāḥ śīta-dviṣaś cala-dhṛti-smṛti-buddhi-ceṣṭā- sauhārda-dṛṣṭi-gatayo 'ti-bahu-pralāpāḥ 85 § 3865	Ah.2.3.085a Ah.2.3.085c
	alpa-vitta-bala-jīvita-nidrāḥ sanna-sakta-cala-jarjara-vācaḥ nāstikā bahu-bhujāḥ sa-vilāsā gīta-hāsa-mṛgayā-kali-lolāḥ 86 § 3867	Ah.2.3.086a Ah.2.3.086c
10	madhurāmla-paṭuṣṇa-sātmya-kāṅkṣāḥ kr̥śa-dīrghākṛtayaḥ sa-śabda-yātāḥ na dṛḍhā na jitendriyā na cāryā na ca kāntā-dayitā bahu-prajā vā 87 § 3869	Ah.2.3.087a Ah.2.3.087c
	netrāṇi caiṣāṃ khara-dhūsarāṇi vṛttāny a-cārūṇi mṛtopamāni	Ah.2.3.088a

3 || | Ah.2.3.083v/ 3-83dv

prakṛtiḥ sapta-dhā smṛtā

9 || | Ah.2.3.086v/ 3-86av

alpa-pitta-kapha-jīvita-nidrāḥ

3-86av

alpa-vitta-kapha-jīvita-nidrāḥ

3-86av

alpa-pitta-bala-jīvita-nidrāḥ

11 || | Ah.2.3.087v/ 3-87bv

kr̥śa-dīrghākṛtayaḥ

sa-śabda-yānāḥ

Ah.2.3.088c	unmilitānīva bhavanti supte śaila-drumāṃs te gaganam ca yānti 88 § 3871	
Ah.2.3.089a	a-dhanyā matsarādhmātāḥ stenāḥ prodbaddha-piṇḍikāḥ	
Ah.2.3.089c	śva-śṛgāloṣṭra-grdhrākhu-kākānūkās ca vātikāḥ 89 § 3873	
Ah.2.3.090a	pittam vahnir vahni-jaṃ vā yad asmāt pittodriktas tīkṣṇa-trṣṇā-bubhukṣaḥ	
Ah.2.3.090c	gauroṣṇāṅgas tāmra-hastāṅghri-vakraḥ śūro mānī piṅga-keśo 'lpa-romā 90 § 3875	5
Ah.2.3.091a	dayita-mālya-vilepana-maṇḍanaḥ su-caritaḥ śucir āśrita-vatsalaḥ	
Ah.2.3.091c	vibhava-sāhasa-buddhi-balānvito bhavati bhīṣu gatih dviṣatām api 91 § 3877	
	196	
Ah.2.3.092a	medhāvī pra-śithila-sandhi-bandha-māṃso nārīṇām an-abhimato 'lpa-śukra-kāmaḥ	
Ah.2.3.092c	āvāsaḥ palita-taraṅga-nīlikānām bhūṅkte 'nnaṃ madhura-kaṣāya-tikta-śītam 92 § 3879	
Ah.2.3.093a	gharma-dveṣī svedanaḥ pūti-gandhir bhūry-uccāra-krodha-pānāśanerṣyaḥ	10
Ah.2.3.093c	suptaḥ paśyet karṇikārān palāśān dig-dāholkā-vidyud-arkānalāṃś ca 93 § 3881	
Ah.2.3.094a	tanūni piṅgāni calāni caiṣāṃ tanv-alpa-pakṣmāṇi hima-priyāni	
Ah.2.3.094c	krodhena madyena raveś ca bhāsā rāgaṃ vrajanty āśu vilocanāni 94 § 3883	

1 || | Ah.2.3.088v/ 3-88av
netrāṇi vaiṣāṃ khara-dhūsarāṇi
3 || | Ah.2.3.089v/ 3-89bv
stenāḥ prodvṛtta-piṇḍikāḥ
5 || | Ah.2.3.090v/ 3-90bv

pittodriktas
tīvra-trṣṇā-bubhukṣaḥ
13 || | Ah.2.3.094v/ 3-94av
tanūni piṅgāni calāni vaiṣāṃ

	madhyāyuso madhya-balāḥ piṇḍitāḥ kleśa-bhīravaḥ vyāghrarkṣa-kapi-mārjāra-yakṣānūkās ca paittikāḥ 95 § 3885	Ah.2.3.095a Ah.2.3.095c
	śleṣmā somah śleṣmalas tena saumyo gūḍha-snigdha-śliṣṭa-sandhy-asthi-māṃsah kṣut-trṛḍ-duḥkha-kleśa-gharmair a-tapto buddhyā yuktaḥ sāttvikaḥ satya-sandhaḥ 96 § 3887	Ah.2.3.096a Ah.2.3.096c
5	priyaṅgu-dūrvā-śara-kāṇḍa-śastra- go-rocanā-padma-suvarṇa-varṇah pralamba-bāhuḥ pṛthu-pīna-vakṣā mahā-lalāṭo ghana-nīla-keśah 97 § 3889	Ah.2.3.097a Ah.2.3.097c
	mṛdv-aṅgaḥ sama-su-vibhakta-cāru-deho bahv-ojo-rati-rasa-śukra-putra-bhṛtyah dharmātmā vadati na niṣṭhuraṃ ca jātu pracchannaṃ vahati dṛḍhaṃ ciraṃ ca vairam 98 § 3891	Ah.2.3.098a Ah.2.3.098c
10	sa-mada-dvi-radendra-tulya-yāto jala-dāmbho-dhi-mṛdaṅga-siṃha-ghoṣah smṛti-mān abhiyoga-vān vinīto na ca bālye 'py ati-rodano na lolaḥ 99 § 3893	Ah.2.3.099a Ah.2.3.099c
	tiktaṃ kaṣāyaṃ kaṭukoṣṇa-rūkṣam alpaṃ sa bhunkte bala-vāṃs tathāpi raktānta-su-snigdha-viśāla-dīrgha- su-vyakta-śuklāsita-pakṣmalākṣah 100 § 3895	Ah.2.3.100a Ah.2.3.100c

2 ||] Ah.2.3.095v/ 3-95dv

-vṛkānūkās ca paittikāḥ

8 ||] Ah.2.3.098v/ 3-98av

mṛdv-aṅgaḥ

sama-su-vibhakta-cāru-varṣmā

10 ||] Ah.2.3.099v/ 3-99bv

jala-dāmbho-dhi-mṛdaṅga-

śaṅkha-ghoṣah

Ah.2.3.101a	alpa-vyāhāra-krodha-pānāśanehaḥ prājyāyur-vitto dīrgha-darśī vadānyaḥ	
Ah.2.3.101c	śrāddho gambhīraḥ sthūla-lakṣaḥ kṣamā-vān āryo nidrālur dīrgha-sūtraḥ kṛta-jñāḥ 101 § 3897	
	197	
Ah.2.3.102a	ṛjur vipāścit su-bhagaḥ su-lajjo bhakto gurūṇaṃ sthira-sauhṛdaś ca	
Ah.2.3.102c	svapne sa-padmān sa-vihaṅga-mālāṃs toyāśayān paśyati toya-dāmaś ca 102 § 3899	
Ah.2.3.103a	brahma-rudrendra-varuṇa-tārksya-haṃsa- gajādhipaiḥ	5
Ah.2.3.103c	śleṣma-prakṛtayas tulyās tathā siṃhāśva-go-vṛṣaiḥ 103 § 3901	
Ah.2.3.104a	prakṛtīr dvaya-sarvotthā dvandva-sarva-guṇodaye	
Ah.2.3.104c	śaucāstikyādibhiś caivaṃ guṇair guṇa-mayīr vadet 104 § 3903	
Ah.2.3.105a	vayas tv ā-ṣo-ḍaśād bālaṃ tatra dhātv-indriyaujasām	
Ah.2.3.105c	vṛddhir ā-saptater madhyaṃ tatrā-vṛddhiḥ paraṃ kṣayaḥ 105 § 3905	10
Ah.2.3.106a	svaṃ svaṃ hasta-trayaṃ sārdhaṃ vapuḥ pātraṃ sukhāyusaḥ	
Ah.2.3.106c	na ca yad yuktam udriktair aṣṭābhīr ninditair nijaiḥ 106 § 3907	

2 || | Ah.2.3.101v/ 3-101av alpa-
vyāhāra-krodha-pānāśanersyaḥ
3-101bv prājyāyur-vṛtto
dīrgha-darśī vadānyaḥ 3-101cv
śrāddho gambhīraḥ
sthūla-lakṣyaḥ kṣamā-vān
294

3-101dv āryo nidrālur dīrgha-sūtrī
kṛta-jñāḥ

4 || | Ah.2.3.102v/ 3-102av ṛjur
vipāścit su-bhagaḥ sa-lajjo

	a-romaśāsita-sthūla-dīrgha-tvaiḥ sa-viparyayaiḥ	Ah.2.3.107a
	su-snigdhā mṛdavaḥ sūkṣmā naika-mūlāḥ	Ah.2.3.107c
	sthīrāḥ kacāḥ 107 § 3909	
	lalāṭam unnatam śliṣṭa-śaṅkham	Ah.2.3.108a
	ardhendu-sannibham	
	karṇau nīconnatau paścān mahāntau	Ah.2.3.108c
	śliṣṭa-māṃsalau 108 § 3911	
5	netre vyaktāsita-site	Ah.2.3.109a
	su-baddha-ghana-pakṣmaṇī	
	unnatāgrā mahocchvāsā pīnarjur nāsikā samā	Ah.2.3.109c
	109 § 3913	
	oṣṭhau raktāv an-udvṛttau mahatyau nolbaṇe	Ah.2.3.110a
	hanū	
	mahad āsyam ghanā dantāḥ snigdhāḥ ślakṣṇāḥ	Ah.2.3.110c
	sitāḥ samāḥ 110 § 3915	
	jihvā raktāyatā tanvī māṃsalam cibukaṃ mahat	Ah.2.3.111a
10	grīvā hrasvā ghanā vṛttā skandhāv	Ah.2.3.111c
	unnata-pīvarau 111 § 3917	
198		
	udaram dakṣiṇāvarta-gūḍha-nābhi samunnatam	Ah.2.3.112a
	tanu-raktonnata-nakham snigdham	Ah.2.3.112c
	ā-tāmra-māṃsalam 112 § 3919	
	dīrghā-cchidrāṅguli mahat pāṇi-pādam	Ah.2.3.113a
	pratiṣṭhitam	
	gūḍha-vaṃśam br̥hat pṛṣṭham nigūḍhāḥ	Ah.2.3.113c
	sandhayo dṛḍhāḥ 113 § 3921	

6 ||] Ah.2.3.109v/ 3-109bv

su-baddhe ghana-pakṣmaṇī

14 ||] Ah.2.3.113v/ 3-113cv

gūḍha-vaṃśam mahat pṛṣṭham

Ah.2.3.114a	dhīraḥ svarō 'nunādī ca varṇaḥ snigdhaḥ sthira-prabhaḥ	
Ah.2.3.114c	sva-bhāva-jaṃ sthiraṃ sat-tvam a-vikāri vipatsv api 114 § 3923	
Ah.2.3.115a	uttarottara-su-kṣetraṃ vapur garbhādi-nī-rujam 	
Ah.2.3.115c	āyāma-jñāna-vijñānair vardhamānaṃ śanaiḥ śubham 115 § 3925	
Ah.2.3.116a	iti sarva-guṇopete śarīre śaradāṃ śatam	5
Ah.2.3.116c	āyur aiśvaryaṃ iṣṭāś ca sarve bhāvāḥ pratiṣṭhitāḥ 116 § 3927	
Ah.2.3.117a	tvag-raktādīni sat-tvāntāny agryāṇy aṣṭau yathottaram	
Ah.2.3.117c	bala-pramāṇa-jñānārthaṃ sārāṇy uktāni dehinām 117 § 3929	
Ah.2.3.118a	sārair upetaḥ sarvaiḥ syāt paraṃ gaurava-saṃyutaḥ	
Ah.2.3.118c	sarvārambheṣu cāśā-vān sahiṣṇuḥ san-matiḥ sthiraḥ 118 § 3931	10
Ah.2.3.119a	an-utsekam a-dainyam ca sukham duḥkham ca sevate	
Ah.2.3.119c	sat-tva-vāms tapyamānas tu rājaso naiva tāmasaḥ 119 § 3933	
Ah.2.3.120a	dāna-śīla-dayā-satya-brahma-carya-kṛta-jña-tāḥ 	
Ah.2.3.120c	rasāyanāni maitrī ca puṇyāyur-vṛddhi-kṛd gaṇaḥ 120 § 3935	

8 || | Ah.2.3.117v/ 3-117bv
agrāṇy aṣṭau yathottaram
10 || | Ah.2.3.118v/ 3-118dv
sahiṣṇuḥ su-matiḥ sthiraḥ

12 || | Ah.2.3.119v/ 3-119cv
sat-tva-vān stabhyamānas tu

0.34 Chapter 4: Athamarmavibhāgaś- ārīrādhyāyaḥ

		K edn 215-222 Ah.2.4.001a
	saptottaraṃ marma-śataṃ teṣāṃ ekā-daśādiśet pr̥thak sakthnos tathā bāhvōs trīṇi koṣṭhe navorasi 1 § 3937	Ah.2.4.001c
199		
	pr̥ṣṭhe catur-daśordhvaṃ tu jatros triṃśac ca sapta ca madhye pāda-talasyāhur abhito madhyamāṅgulīm 2 § 3939	Ah.2.4.002a Ah.2.4.002c
5	tala-hṛn nāma rujayā tatra viddhasya pañca-tā aṅguṣṭhāṅguli-madhya-sthaṃ kṣipraṃ ākṣepa-māraṇam 3 § 3941	Ah.2.4.003a Ah.2.4.003c
	tasyordhvaṃ dvy-aṅgule kūrcaḥ pāda-bhramaṇa-kampa-kṛt gulpha-sandher adhaḥ kūrca-śiraḥ śopha-rujā-karam 4 § 3943	Ah.2.4.004a Ah.2.4.004c
10	jaṅghā-caraṇayoḥ sandhau gulpho ruk-stambha-māndya-kṛt jaṅghāntare tv indra-vastir mārayaty asṛjah kṣayāt 5 § 3945	Ah.2.4.005a Ah.2.4.005c
	jaṅghorvoḥ saṅgame jānu khañja-tā tatra jīvataḥ jānunas try-aṅgulād ūrdhvam āṅgy-ūru-stambha-śopha-kṛt 6 § 3947	Ah.2.4.006a Ah.2.4.006c
	urvy ūru-madhye tad-vedhāt sakthi-śoṣo 'sra-saṅkṣayāt	Ah.2.4.007a

10 || | Ah.2.4.005v/ 4-5bv
gulpho ruk-stambha-śāṅḍhya-kṛt
4-5bv gulpho

ruk-stambha-khāñjya-kṛt 4-5bv
gulpho ruk-stambha-jāḍya-kṛt

Ah.2.4.007c	ūru-mūle lohitākṣaṃ hanti pakṣam aṣṭk-kṣayāt 7 § 3949	
Ah.2.4.008a	muṣka-vañkṣaṇayor madhye viṭapaṃ ṣaṇḍha-tā-karam	
Ah.2.4.008c	iti sakthnos tathā bāhvor maṇi-bandho 'tra gulpha-vat 8 § 3951	
Ah.2.4.009a	kūrparam jānu-vat kauṇyaṃ tayor viṭapa-vat punaḥ	
Ah.2.4.009c	kakṣākṣa-madhye kakṣā-dhṛk kuṇi-tvaṃ tatra jāyate 9 § 3953	5
Ah.2.4.010a	sthūlāntra-baddhaḥ sadyo-ghno viḍ-vāta-vamano gudaḥ	
Ah.2.4.010c	mūtrāśayo dhanur-vakro vastir alpāsra-māṃsa-gaḥ 10 § 3955	
Ah.2.4.011a	ekādho-vadano madhye kaṭyāḥ sadyo nihanty asūn	
Ah.2.4.011c	ṛte 'śmarī-vraṇād viddhas tatrāpy ubhayataś ca saḥ 11 § 3957	
	200	
Ah.2.4.012a	mūtra-srāvya ekato bhinne vraṇo rohec ca yatnataḥ	10
Ah.2.4.012c	dehāma-pakva-sthānānāṃ madhye sarva-sirāśrayaḥ 12 § 3959	
Ah.2.4.013a	nābhiḥ so 'pi hi sadyo-ghno dvāram āmāśayasya ca	
Ah.2.4.013c	sat-tvādi-dhāma hṛdayaṃ stanoraḥ-koṣṭha-madhya-gam 13 § 3961	

1 || | Ah.2.4.007v/ 4-7cv
ūru-mūle lohitākhyam
3 || | Ah.2.4.008v/ 4-8bv
viṭapaṃ ṣaṇḍha-tā-karam

9 || | Ah.2.4.011v/ 4-11dv
tatrāpy ubhayataś ca yaḥ

	stana-rohita-mūlākhye dvy-aṅgule stanayor vadet	Ah.2.4.014a
	ūrdhvādho 'sra-kaphāpūrṇa-koṣṭho naśyēt tayoḥ kramāt 14 § 3963	Ah.2.4.014c
	apastambhāv uraḥ-pārśve nāḍyāv anila-vāhinī	Ah.2.4.015a
	raktena pūrṇa-koṣṭho 'tra śvāsāt kāsāc ca naśyati 15 § 3965	Ah.2.4.015c
5	pr̥ṣṭha-vaṃśorasor madhye tayor eva ca pārśvayoḥ	Ah.2.4.016a
	adho 'ṃsa-kūtayor vidyād apālāpākhyā-marmanī 16 § 3967	Ah.2.4.016c
	tayoḥ koṣṭhe 'sr̥jā pūrṇe naśyed yātena pūya-tām	Ah.2.4.017a
	pārśvayoḥ pr̥ṣṭha-vaṃśasya śroṇi-karṇau prati sthite 17 § 3969	Ah.2.4.017c
	vaṃśāśrite sphijor ūrdhvaṃ kaṭika-taruṇe smṛte 	Ah.2.4.018a
10	tatra rakta-kṣayāt pāṇdur hīna-rūpo vinaśyati 18 § 3971	Ah.2.4.018c
	pr̥ṣṭha-vaṃśaṃ hy ubhayato yau sandhī kaṭi-pārśvayoḥ	Ah.2.4.019a
	jaghanasya bahir-bhāge marmanī tau kukundarau 19 § 3973	Ah.2.4.019c
	ceṣṭā-hānir adhaḥ-kāye sparśā-jñānaṃ ca tad-vyadhāt	Ah.2.4.020a
	pārśvāntara-nibaddhau yāv upari śroṇi-karṇayoḥ 20 § 3975	Ah.2.4.020c

2 || | Ah.2.4.014v/ 4-14cv
ūrdhvādho 'sr̥k-kaphāpūrṇa-
4 || | Ah.2.4.015v/ 4-15cv
raktasya pūrṇa-koṣṭho 'tra
8 || | Ah.2.4.017v/ 4-17dv

śroṇi-karṇa-pratiṣṭhite 4-17dv
śroṇi-karṇau pratiṣṭhitau
12 || | Ah.2.4.019v/ 4-19av
pr̥ṣṭha-vaṃśasyobhayato

Ah.2.4.021a	āśaya-cchādanau tau tu nitambau taruṇāsthī-gau	
Ah.2.4.021c	adhah-śarīre śopho 'tra daurbalyaṃ maraṇaṃ tataḥ 21 § 3977	
	201	
Ah.2.4.022a	pārśvāntara-nibaddhau ca madhye jaghana-pārśvayoḥ	
Ah.2.4.022c	tiryag ūrdhvaṃ ca nirdiṣṭau pārśva-sandhī tayor vyadhāt 22 § 3979	
Ah.2.4.023a	rakta-pūrita-koṣṭhasya śarīrāntara-sambhavaḥ	5
Ah.2.4.023c	stana-mūlārjave bhāge pṛṣṭha-vaṃśāśraye sire 23 § 3981	
Ah.2.4.024a	br̥hatyau tatra viddhasya maraṇaṃ rakta-saṅkṣayāt	
Ah.2.4.024c	bāhu-mūlābhisambaddhe pṛṣṭha-vaṃśasya pārśvayoḥ 24 § 3983	
Ah.2.4.025a	aṃsayoḥ phalake bāhu-svāpa-śoṣau tayor vyadhāt	
Ah.2.4.025c	grīvām ubhayataḥ snāvnī grīvā-bāhu-śiro-'ntare 25 § 3985	10
Ah.2.4.026a	skandhāṃsa-pīṭha-sambandhāv aṃsau bāhu-kriyā-harau	
Ah.2.4.026c	kaṅṭha-nālīm ubhayataḥ sirā hanu-samāśritāḥ 26 § 3987	

2 || | Ah.2.4.021v/ 4-21av
āśayācchādanau tau tu
4 || | Ah.2.4.022v/ 4-22bv
madhyau jaghana-pārśvayoḥ
4-22cv nirdiṣṭau pārśva-sandhī
tau 4-22dv tiryag ūrdhvaṃ tayor
vyadhāt
10 || | Ah.2.4.025v/ 4-25bv
-svāpa-śoṣau tayor vyadhe 4-25bv
-svāpa-śophau tayor vyadhe

4-25bv -svāpa-śophau tayor
vyadhāt
12 || | Ah.2.4.026v/ 4-26av
skandhāṃsa-pīṭha-baddhārthāv
4-26av
skandhāṃsa-pīṭha-bandhārthāv
4-26av
skandhāṃsa-pīṭha-sambaddhāv

	catasras tāsū nīle dve manye dve marmaṇī smṛte svara-praṇāśa-vaikṛtyaṃ rasā-jñānaṃ ca tad-vyadhe 27 § 3989	Ah.2.4.027a Ah.2.4.027c
	kaṇṭha-nālīm ubhayato jihvā-nāsā-gatāḥ sirāḥ pṛthak catasras tāḥ sadyo ghnanty asūn mātrkāhvayāḥ 28 § 3991	Ah.2.4.028a Ah.2.4.028c
5	ṛkṛkāṭike śīro-grīvā-sandhau tatra calaṃ śirāḥ adhas-tāt karṇayor nimne vidhure śruti-hāriṇī 29 § 3993	Ah.2.4.029a Ah.2.4.029c
	phaṇāv ubhayato ghrāṇa-mārgaṃ śrotra-pathānugau antar-gala-sthitau vedhād gandha-vijñāna-hāriṇau 30 § 3995	Ah.2.4.030a Ah.2.4.030c
10	netrayor bāhyato 'pāṅgau bhruvoḥ pucchāntayor adhaḥ tathopari bhruvor nimnāv āvartāv āndhyam eṣu tu 31 § 3997	Ah.2.4.031a Ah.2.4.031c
202	anu-karṇaṃ lalāṭānte śaṅkhau sadyo-vināśanau keśānte śaṅkhayor ūrdhvam utkṣepau sthapani punaḥ 32 § 3999	Ah.2.4.032a Ah.2.4.032c
	bhruvor madhye traye 'py atra śalye jīved an-uddhṛte svayaṃ vā patite pākāt sadyo naśyati tūddhṛte 33 § 4001	Ah.2.4.033a Ah.2.4.033c

2 || | Ah.2.4.027v/ 4-27cv
svara-praṇāśa-vaikṛtya- 4-27cv
svara-praṇāśo vaikṛtyaṃ 4-27dv
-rasā-jñānaṃ ca tad-vyadhe

6 || | Ah.2.4.029v/ 4-29bv
-sandhī tatra calaṃ śirāḥ

Ah.2.4.034a	jihvākṣi-nāsikā-śrotra-kha-catuṣṭaya-saṅgame	
Ah.2.4.034c	tālūny āsyāni catvāri srotasāṃ teṣu marmasu 34 § 4003	
Ah.2.4.035a	viddhaḥ śṛṅgāṭakākhyeṣu sadyas tyajati jīvitam 	
Ah.2.4.035c	kapāle sandhayaḥ pañca sīmantās tiryag-ūrdhva-gāḥ 35 § 4005	
Ah.2.4.036a	bhramonmāda-mano-nāsais teṣu viddheṣu	5
	naśyati	
Ah.2.4.036c	āntaro mastakasyordhvaṃ sirā-sandhi-samāgamaḥ 36 § 4007	
Ah.2.4.037a	romāvarto 'dhipo nāma marma sadyo haraty asūn	
Ah.2.4.037c	viṣamaṃ spandanaṃ yatra pīḍite ruk ca marma tat 37 § 4009	
Ah.2.4.038a	māṃsāsthi-snāyu-dhamanī-sirā-sandhi- samāgamaḥ 	
Ah.2.4.038c	syān marmeti ca tenātra su-tarāṃ jīvitam	10
	sthitam 38 § 4011	
Ah.2.4.039a	bāhulyena tu nirdeśaḥ ṣo-ḍhaivaṃ marma-kalpanā	
Ah.2.4.039c	prāṇāyatana-sāmānyād aikyaṃ vā marmaṇām matam 39 § 4013	
Ah.2.4.040a	māṃsa-jāni daśendrākhyā-tala-hṛt-stana-rohitāḥ 	
Ah.2.4.040c	śaṅkhau kaṭīka-taruṇe nitambāv aṃsayoḥ phale 40 § 4015	

4 | |] Ah.2.4.035v/ 4-35cv
kapāla-sandhayaḥ pañca
6 | |] Ah.2.4.036v/ 4-36cv antare
mastakasyordhvaṃ

12 | |] Ah.2.4.039v/ 4-39dv
aikyaṃ vā marmaṇām smṛtam

	asthny aṣṭau snāva-marmāṇi trayo-viṃśatir āṇayaḥ	Ah.2.4.041a
	kūrca-kūrca-śiro-'pāṅga-kṣiprotkṣepāṃsa- vastayaḥ 41	Ah.2.4.041c
	§ 4017	
203		
	gudāpastambha-vidhura-śṛṅgāṭāni navādiśet	Ah.2.4.042a
	marmāṇi dhamanī-sthāni sapta-triṃśat sirāśrayāḥ 42	Ah.2.4.042c
	§ 4019	
5	br̥hatyau māṭṛkā nīle manye kakṣā-dharau phaṇau	Ah.2.4.043a
	viṭape hr̥dayaṃ nābhiḥ pārśva-sandhī stanādhare 43	Ah.2.4.043c
	§ 4021	
	apālāpau sthapany urvyaś catasro lohitāni ca	Ah.2.4.044a
	sandhau viṃśatir āvartau maṇi-bandhau kukundarau 44	Ah.2.4.044c
	§ 4023	
	sīmantāḥ kūrparau gulphau kṛkāṭyau jānuni patiḥ	Ah.2.4.045a
10	māṃsa-marma gudo 'nyeṣāṃ snāvni kakṣā-dharau tathā 45	Ah.2.4.045c
	§ 4025	
	viṭapau vidhurākhye ca śṛṅgāṭāni sirāsu tu	Ah.2.4.046a
	apastambhāv apāṅgau ca dhamanī-sthaṃ na taiḥ smṛtam 46	Ah.2.4.046c
	§ 4027	
	viddhe 'jasram aṣṛk-srāvo māṃsa-dhāvana-vat tanuḥ	Ah.2.4.047a
	pāṇḍu-tvam indriyā-jñānaṃ maraṇam cāśu māṃsa-je 47	Ah.2.4.047c
	§ 4029	

2 || | Ah.2.4.041v/ 4-41av

asthny aṣṭau snāyu-marmāṇi

4 || | Ah.2.4.042v/ 4-42av gudo

'pastambha-vidhura-

6 || | Ah.2.4.043v/ 4-43dv

pārśva-sandhī stanāntare

10 || | Ah.2.4.045v/ 4-45dv

snāvni kakṣā-dharau tathā

14 || | Ah.2.4.047v/ 4-47dv

maraṇam vāśu māṃsa-je

Ah.2.4.048a	majjānvito 'ccho vicchinnāḥ srāvo ruk cāsthi-marmaṇi	
Ah.2.4.048c	āyāmākṣepaka-stambhāḥ snāva-je 'bhyadhikaṃ rujā 48 § 4031	
Ah.2.4.049a	yāna-sthānāsanā-śaktir vaikalyam atha vāntakaḥ	
Ah.2.4.049c	raktaṃ sa-śabda-phenoṣṇaṃ dhamaṇī-sthe vi-cetasaḥ 49 § 4033	
Ah.2.4.050a	sirā-marma-vyadhe sāndram ajasraṃ bahv asṛk sravet	5
Ah.2.4.050c	tat-kṣayāt tṛḍ-bhrama-śvāsa-moha-hidhmābhir antakaḥ 50 § 4035	
Ah.2.4.051a	vastu śūkair ivākīrṇaṃ rūḍhe ca kuṇi-khañja-tā 	
Ah.2.4.051c	bala-ceṣṭā-kṣayaḥ śoṣaḥ parva-śophaś ca sandhi-je 51 § 4037	
	204	
Ah.2.4.052a	nābhi-śaṅkhādhipāpāna-hṛc-chṛṅgāṭaka- vastayaḥ 	
Ah.2.4.052c	aṣṭau ca mātrkāḥ sadyo nighnanty ekān-na-viṃśatiḥ 52 § 4039	10
Ah.2.4.053a	saptāhaḥ paramas teṣāṃ kālaḥ kālasya karṣaṇe 	
Ah.2.4.053c	trayas-triṃśad-apastambha-tala-hṛt-pārśva- sandhayaḥ 53 § 4041	

2 || | Ah.2.4.048v/ 4-48dv
snāva-je 'bhyadhikaṃ rujāḥ
4-48dv snāva-je 'bhyadhikā rujāḥ
4-48dv snāyu-ge 'bhyadhikaṃ rujā
10 || | Ah.2.4.052v/ 4-52dv

nighnanty ekona-viṃśatiḥ
12 || | Ah.2.4.053v/ 4-53av
saptāhaḥ paramaṃ teṣāṃ

	kaṭī-taruṇa-sīmanta-stana-mūlendra-vastayaḥ	Ah.2.4.054a
	kṣiprāpālāpa-br̥hatī-nitamba-stana-rohitāḥ	Ah.2.4.054c
	54 § 4043	
	kālāntara-prāṇa-harā māsa-māsārdha-jīvitāḥ	Ah.2.4.055a
	utkṣepau sthapanī trīṇi vi-śalya-ghnāni tatra hi	Ah.2.4.055c
	55 § 4045	
5	vāyur māṃsa-vasā-majja-mastuluṅgāni śoṣayet	Ah.2.4.056a
	śalyāpāye vinirgacchan śvāsāt kāsāc ca hantya	Ah.2.4.056c
	asūn 56 § 4047	
	phaṇāv apāṅgau vidhure nīle manye kṛkātike	Ah.2.4.057a
	aṃsāmsa-phalakāvarta-viṭaporvī-kukundarāḥ	Ah.2.4.057c
	57 § 4049	
	sa-jānu-lohitākṣāṇi-kakṣā-dhṛk-kūrca-kūrparāḥ	Ah.2.4.058a
10	vaikalyam iti catvāri catvāriṃśac ca kurvate	Ah.2.4.058c
	58 § 4051	
	haranti tāny api prāṇān kadā-cid abhighātataḥ	Ah.2.4.059a
	aṣṭau kūrca-śiro-gulpha-maṇi-bandhā	Ah.2.4.059c
	rujā-karāḥ 59 § 4053	
	teṣāṃ viṭapa-kakṣā-dhṛg-urvyah kūrca-śirāṃsi	Ah.2.4.060a
	ca	
	dvā-daśāṅgula-mānāni dvya-āṅgule	Ah.2.4.060c
	maṇi-bandhane 60 § 4055	
15	gulphau ca stana-mūle ca try-āṅgulaṃ	Ah.2.4.061a
	jānu-kūrparam	

4 | |] Ah.2.4.055v/ 4-55dv
vi-śalya-ghnāni tatra tu
8 | |] Ah.2.4.057v/ 4-57av
phaṇāv apāṅgau vidhurau
10 | |] Ah.2.4.058v/ 4-58av

sa-jānu-lohitākhyāni-
14 | |] Ah.2.4.060v/ 4-60bv
-urvī-kūrca-śirāṃsi ca

Ah.2.4.061c	apāna-vasti-hṛn-nābhi-nīlāḥ sīmanta-māṭṛkāḥ 61 § 4057	
	205	
Ah.2.4.062a	kūrca-śṛṅgāṭa-manyāś ca triṃśad ekena varjitāḥ 	
Ah.2.4.062c	ātma-pāṇi-talonmānāḥ śeṣāṅy ardhāṅgulam vadet 62 § 4059	
Ah.2.4.063a	pañcāśat ṣaṭ ca marmāṇi tila-vrīhi-samāny api	
Ah.2.4.063c	iṣṭāni marmāṅy anyeṣāṃ catur-dhoktāḥ sirās tu yāḥ 63 § 4061	5
Ah.2.4.064a	tarpayanti vapuḥ kṛtsnaṃ tā marmāṅy āśritās tataḥ	
Ah.2.4.064c	tat-kṣatāt kṣata-jāty-artha-pravṛtter dhātu-saṅkṣaye 64 § 4063	
Ah.2.4.065a	vṛddhaś calo rujas tivrāḥ pratanoti samīrayan	
Ah.2.4.065c	tejas tad uddhṛtaṃ dhatte tṛṣṇā-śoṣa-mada-bhramān 65 § 4065	
Ah.2.4.066a	svinna-srasta-ślatha-tanuṃ haraty enaṃ tato 'ntakaḥ	10
Ah.2.4.066c	vardhayet sandhito gātraṃ marmāṅy abhigate drutam 66 § 4067	
Ah.2.4.067a	chedanāt sandhi-deśasya saṅkucanti sirā hy atāḥ 	
Ah.2.4.067c	jīvitam prāṇinām tatra rakte tiṣṭhati tiṣṭhati 67 § 4069	
Ah.2.4.068a	su-vikṣato 'py ato jīved a-marmaṇi na marmaṇi 	

1 | |] Ah.2.4.061v/ 4-61bv
try-aṅgulau jānu-kūrparau 4-61dv
-nīlā-sīmanta-māṭṛkāḥ
7 | |] Ah.2.4.064v/ 4-64cv

tat-kṣatāt kṣata-jāty-arthaṃ
4-64dv pravṛttir dhātu-saṅkṣaye

	prāṇa-ghātini jīvet tu kaś-cid vaidya-guṇena cet 68 § 4071	Ah.2.4.068c
	a-samagrābhighātāc ca so 'pi vaikalyam aśnute tasmāt kṣāra-viṣāgny-ādīn yatnān marmasu varjayet 69 § 4073	Ah.2.4.069a Ah.2.4.069c
	marmābhighātaḥ sv-alpo 'pi prāya-śo bād hate-tarām	Ah.2.4.070a
5	rogā marmāśrayās tad-vat prakrāntā yatnato 'pi ca 70 § 4075	Ah.2.4.070c

0.35 Chapter 5: Atha vikṛtivijñānīyādhyāyaḥ

	puṣpaṃ phalasya dhūmo 'gner varṣasya jala-dodayaḥ yathā bhaviṣyato liṅgaṃ riṣṭaṃ mṛtyos tathā dhruvam 1 § 4077	K edn 222-233 Ah.2.5.001a Ah.2.5.001c
206		
	āyus-mati kriyāḥ sarvāḥ sa-phalāḥ samprayojitāḥ bhavanti bhiṣajām bhūtyai kṛta-jña iva bhū-bhuji 1+(1) § 4079	Ah.2.5.001and- 1-a Ah.2.5.001and- 1-c
5	kṣīṇāyusi kṛtaṃ karma vyartham kṛtaṃ ivād hame a-yaśo deha-sandeham svārtha-hāniṃ ca yacchati 1+(2) § 4081	Ah.2.5.001and- 2-a Ah.2.5.001and- 2-c
	tarhīdānīm gatāsūnām lakṣaṇam sampracakṣate 	Ah.2.5.001and- 3-a

5 || | Ah.2.4.070v/ 4-70cv rogā
marmāśritās tad-vat

āyāsād deha-sandeham

6 || | Ah.2.5.001+(2)v/ 5-1+(2)cv

Ah.2.5.001and- 3-c	vikṛtiḥ prakṛteḥ prājñaiḥ pradiṣṭā riṣṭa-sañjñayā 1+(3) § 4083	
Ah.2.5.002a Ah.2.5.002c	ariṣṭaṃ nāsti maraṇaṃ dṛṣṭa-riṣṭaṃ ca jīvitam ariṣṭe riṣṭa-vijñānaṃ na ca riṣṭe 'py a-naipuṇāt 2 § 4085	
Ah.2.5.003a Ah.2.5.003c	ke-cit tu tad dvi-dhety āhuḥ sthāyy-a-sthāyi-vibhedataḥ doṣāṇām api bāhulyād riṣṭābhāsaḥ samudbhavet 3 § 4087	5
Ah.2.5.004a Ah.2.5.004c	sa doṣāṇām śame śāmyet sthāyy avaśyaṃ tu mṛtyave rūpendriya-svara-cchāyā-praticchāyā-kriyādiṣu 4 § 4089	
Ah.2.5.005a Ah.2.5.005c	anyeṣv api ca bhāveṣu prakṛteṣv a-nimittataḥ vikṛtir yā samāsenā riṣṭaṃ tad iti lakṣayet 5 § 4091	
Ah.2.5.006a Ah.2.5.006c	keśa-roma-nir-abhyaṅgaṃ yasyābhyaktam ivekṣyate yasyāty-arthaṃ cale netre stabdhāntar-gata-nirgate 6 § 4093	10
Ah.2.5.007a Ah.2.5.007c	jihme viṣṭa-saṅkṣipte saṅkṣipta-vinata-bhruṇī udbhrānta-darśane hīna-darśane nakulopame 7 § 4095	
Ah.2.5.008a Ah.2.5.008c	kapotābhe alātābhe srute lulita-pakṣmaṇī nāsikāty-artha-vivṛtā saṃvṛtā piṭikācitā 8 § 4097	15

	ucchūnā sphuṭitā mlānā yasyauṣṭho yāty adho 'dharah	Ah.2.5.009a
	ūrdhvaṃ dvitīyaḥ syātāṃ vā pakva-jambū-nibhāv ubhau 9 § 4099	Ah.2.5.009c
	dantāḥ sa-śarkarāḥ śyāvās tāmraḥ puṣpita-paṅkitāḥ	Ah.2.5.010a
	sahasaiva pateyur vā jihvā jihmā visarpiṇī 10 § 4101	Ah.2.5.010c
5	śūnā śuṣkā guruḥ śyāvā liptā suptā sa-kaṅṭakā śiraḥ śiro-dharā voḍhuṃ pṛṣṭhaṃ vā bhāram ātmanaḥ 11 § 4103	Ah.2.5.011a Ah.2.5.011c
	hanū vā piṇḍam āsya-sthaṃ śaknuvanti na yasya ca	Ah.2.5.012a
	yasyā-nimittam aṅgāni gurūṇy ati-laghūni vā 12 § 4105	Ah.2.5.012c
	viṣa-doṣād vinā yasya khebhyo raktaṃ pravartate	Ah.2.5.013a
10	utsiktaṃ mehanaṃ yasya vṛṣaṇāv ati-niḥsṛtau 13 § 4107	Ah.2.5.013c
	ato 'nya-thā vā yasya syāt sarve te kāla-coditāḥ	Ah.2.5.014a
	yasyā-pūrvāḥ sirā-lekhā bālendv-ākṛtayo 'pi vā 14 § 4109	Ah.2.5.014c
	lalāṭe vasti-śīrṣe vā ṣaṇ māsān na sa jīvati	Ah.2.5.015a
	padminī-pattra-vat toyam śarīre yasya dehinaḥ 15 § 4111	Ah.2.5.015c
15	plavate plavamānasya ṣaṇ māsās tasya jīvitam haritābhāḥ sirā yasya roma-kūpās ca saṃvṛtāḥ 16 § 4113	Ah.2.5.016a Ah.2.5.016c

12 | |] Ah.2.5.014v/ 5-14bv
sarve te kāla-noditāḥ

16 | |] Ah.2.5.016v/ 5-16bv

saṇ-māsam tasya jīvitam 5-16bv
Compiled : March 13, 2018

ṣaṇ-māsāt tasya jīvitam 5-16bv
ṣaṇ māsāms tasya jīvitam

Revision : 63c8b84

Ah.2.5.017a	so 'mlābhilāṣī puruṣaḥ pittān maraṇam aśnute	
Ah.2.5.017c	yasya go-maya-cūrṇābhaṃ cūrṇaṃ mūrdhni mukhe 'pi vā 17 § 4115	
Ah.2.5.018a	sa-snehaṃ mūrdhni dhūmo vā māsāntaṃ tasya jīvitam	
Ah.2.5.018c	mūrdhni bhruvor vā kurvanti sīmāntāvartakā navāḥ 18 § 4117	
	208	
Ah.2.5.019a	mṛtyuṃ svasthasya ṣaḍ-rātrāt tri-rātrād āturya	5
Ah.2.5.019c	tu jihvā śyāvā mukhaṃ pūti savyam akṣi nimajjati 19 § 4119	
Ah.2.5.020a	khagā vā mūrdhni līyante yasya taṃ parivarjayet	
Ah.2.5.020c	yasya snātānuliptyasya pūrvam śuṣyaty uro bhṛśam 20 § 4121	
Ah.2.5.021a	ārdreṣu sarva-gātreṣu so 'rdha-māsaṃ na jīvati	
Ah.2.5.021c	a-kasmād yuga-pad gātre varṇau prākṛta-vaikṛtau 21 § 4123	10
Ah.2.5.022a	tathairopacaya-glāni-raukṣya-snehādi mṛtyave 	
Ah.2.5.022c	yasya sphuṭeyur aṅgulyo nākṛṣṭā na sa jīvati 22 § 4125	
Ah.2.5.023a	kṣava-kāsādiṣu tathā yasyā-pūrvō dhvanir bhavet	
Ah.2.5.023c	hrasvo dīrgho 'ti vocchvāsaḥ pūtiḥ surabhir eva vā 23 § 4127	

4 || | Ah.2.5.018v/ 5-18cv
mūrdhni bhruvor vā yasya syuḥ
6 || | Ah.2.5.019v/ 5-19bv

tri-rātrād āturya ca

	āplutān-āplute kāye yasya gandho 'ti-mānuṣaḥ mala-vastra-vraṇādaḥ vā varṣāntaṃ tasya jīvitam 24 § 4129	Ah.2.5.024a Ah.2.5.024c
	bhajante 'ty-aṅga-saurasyād yaṃ yūkā-makṣikādayaḥ tyajanti vāti-vairasyāt so 'pi varṣaṃ na jīvati 25 § 4131	Ah.2.5.025a Ah.2.5.025c
5	satatoṣmasu gātreṣu śaityaṃ yasyopalakṣyate śīteṣu bhṛśam auṣṇyaṃ vā svedaḥ stambho 'py a-hetukaḥ 26 § 4133	Ah.2.5.026a Ah.2.5.026c
	yo jāta-śīta-piṭikaḥ śītāṅgo vā vidahyate uṣṇa-dveṣī ca śītārtaḥ sa pretādhipa-go-carah 27 § 4135	Ah.2.5.027a Ah.2.5.027c
10	urasy ūsmā bhaved yasya jaṭhare cāti-śīta-tā bhinnam purīṣam ṭṛṣṇā ca yathā pretas tathaiva saḥ 28 § 4137	Ah.2.5.028a Ah.2.5.028c
209		
	mūtraṃ purīṣam niṣṭhyūtaṃ śukraṃ vāpsu nimajjati niṣṭhyūtaṃ bahu-varṇam vā yasya māsāt sa naśyati 29 § 4139	Ah.2.5.029a Ah.2.5.029c
	ghanī-bhūtam ivākāśam ākāśam iva yo ghanam a-mūrtam iva mūrtaṃ ca mūrtaṃ cā-mūrta-vat sthitam 30 § 4141	Ah.2.5.030a Ah.2.5.030c
15	tejasvy a-tejas tad-vac ca śuklaṃ kṛṣṇam a-sac ca sat	Ah.2.5.031a

2 || | Ah.2.5.024v/ 5-24cv
mala-vastra-vraṇādye vā
6 || | Ah.2.5.026v/ 5-26dv
svedaḥ stambho 'ty a-hetukaḥ
8 || | Ah.2.5.027v/ 5-27bv

śītāṅgo vātidahyate 5-27bv
śītāṅgo vāpi dahyate
10 || | Ah.2.5.028v/ 5-28bv
jaṭhare vāti-śīta-tā

Ah.2.5.031c	a-netra-rogaś candraṃ ca bahu-rūpaṃ a-lāñchanam 31 § 4143	
Ah.2.5.032a	jāgrad rakṣāṃsi gandharvān pretān anyāṃś ca tad-vidhān	
Ah.2.5.032c	rūpaṃ vy-ākṛti tat tac ca yaḥ paśyati sa naśyati 32 § 4145	
Ah.2.5.033a	saptarṣiṇāṃ samīpa-sthāṃ yo na paśyaty arundhatīm	
Ah.2.5.033c	dhruvam ākāśa-gaṅgāṃ vā sa na paśyati tāṃ samām 33 § 4147	5
Ah.2.5.034a	megha-toyaugha-nirghoṣa-viṇā-panava-veṇu- jān 	
Ah.2.5.034c	śṛṇoty anyāṃś ca yaḥ śabdān a-sato na sato 'pi vā 34 § 4149	
Ah.2.5.035a	niṣpīḍya karṇau śṛṇuyān na yo dhukadhukā-svanam	
Ah.2.5.035c	tad-vad gandha-rasa-sparśān manyate yo viparyayāt 35 § 4151	
Ah.2.5.036a	sarva-śo vā na yo yaś ca dīpa-gandhaṃ na jighrati	10
Ah.2.5.036c	vidhinā yasya doṣāya svāsthyāyā-vidhinā rasāḥ 36 § 4153	
Ah.2.5.037a	yaḥ pāṃsuneva kīrṇāṅgo yo 'ṅge ghātaṃ na vetti vā	
Ah.2.5.037c	antareṇa tapas tīvraṃ yogaṃ vā vidhi-pūrvakam 37 § 4155	

1 || | Ah.2.5.031v/ 5-31av tejasy
a-tejas tad-vac ca 5-31cv
a-netra-rogi candraṃ ca
3 || | Ah.2.5.032v/ 5-32cv
rūpaṃ vy-ākṛti tad-vac ca

9 || | Ah.2.5.035v/ 5-35bv na yo
dhukadhuka-svanam
13 || | Ah.2.5.037v/ 5-37av yo
bhasmaneva kīrṇāṅgo

	jānāty atīndriyaṃ yaś ca teṣāṃ maraṇam ādiśet hīno dīnaḥ svarō '-vyakto yasya syād gadgado 'pi vā 38 § 4157	Ah.2.5.038a Ah.2.5.038c
210		
	sahasā yo vimuhyed vā vivakṣur na sa jīvati svarasya dur-balī-bhāvaṃ hāniṃ ca bala-varṇayoḥ 39 § 4159	Ah.2.5.039a Ah.2.5.039c
5	roga-vṛddhim a-yuktyā ca dṛṣṭvā maraṇam ādiśet apa-svaram bhāṣamāṇam prāptaṃ maraṇam ātmanaḥ 40 § 4161	Ah.2.5.040a Ah.2.5.040c
	śrotāraṃ cāsya śabdasya dūrataḥ parivarjayet saṃsthānena pramāṇena varṇena prabhayāpi vā 41 § 4163	Ah.2.5.041a Ah.2.5.041c
10	chāyā vivartate yasya svapne 'pi preta eva saḥ ātapādarśa-toyāḍau yā saṃsthāna-pramāṇataḥ 42 § 4165	Ah.2.5.042a Ah.2.5.042c
	chāyāṅgāt sambhavaty uktā praticchāyeti sā punaḥ varṇa-prabhāśrayā yā tu sā chāyaiva śarīra-gā 43 § 4167	Ah.2.5.043a Ah.2.5.043c
	bhaved yasya praticchāyā chinnā bhinnādhikākulā vi-śirā dvi-śirā jihmā vikṛtā yadi vānya-thā 44 § 4169	Ah.2.5.044a Ah.2.5.044c
15	taṃ samāptāyuṣaṃ vidyān na cel lakṣya-nimitta-jā	Ah.2.5.045a

8 ||] Ah.2.5.041v/ 5-41av
śrotāraṃ tasya śabdasya 5-41av

śrotāraṃ vāsya śabdasya

Ah.2.5.045c	praticchāyā-mayī yasya na cākṣṇīkṣyeta kanyakā 45 § 4171	
Ah.2.5.046a	khādīnāṃ pañca pañcānāṃ chāyā vividha-lakṣaṇāḥ	
Ah.2.5.046c	nābhasī nir-malā-nīlā sa-snehā sa-prabheva ca 46 § 4173	
Ah.2.5.047a	vātād rajo-'ruṇā śyāvā bhasma-rūkṣā hata-prabhā	
Ah.2.5.047c	viśuddha-raktā tv āgneyī dīptābhā darśana-priyā 47 § 4175	5
Ah.2.5.048a	śuddha-vaīdūrya-vi-malā su-snigdhā toya-jā sukhā	
Ah.2.5.048c	sthirā snigdhā ghanā śuddhā śyāmā śvetā ca pārthivī 48 § 4177	
	211	
Ah.2.5.049a	vāyavī roga-maraṇa-kleśāyānyāḥ sukhodayāḥ	
Ah.2.5.049c	prabhoktā taijasī sarvā sā tu sapta-vidhā smṛtā 49 § 4179	
Ah.2.5.050a	raktā pītā sitā śyāvā haritā pāṇḍurāsītā	10
Ah.2.5.050c	tāsāṃ yāḥ syur vikāsinyāḥ snigdhāś ca vi-malās ca yāḥ 50 § 4181	
Ah.2.5.051a	tāḥ śubhā malinā rūkṣāḥ saṅkṣiptās cā-śubhodayāḥ	
Ah.2.5.051c	varṇam ākrāmāti cchāyā prabhā varṇa-prakāśinī 51 § 4183	
Ah.2.5.052a	āsanne lakṣyate chāyā vikṛṣṭe bhā prakāśate	

7 || | Ah.2.5.048v/ 5-48bv
su-snigdhā toya-jā hi sā
9 || | Ah.2.5.049v/ 5-49av
vāyavyā roga-maraṇa-
11 || | Ah.2.5.050v/ 5-50av raktā

pītā sitā śyāmā
13 || | Ah.2.5.051v/ 5-51bv
saṅkṣiptās cā-sukhodayāḥ 5-51dv
prabhā varṇa-vikāśinī

	nā-cchāyo nā-prabhaḥ kaś-cid viśeṣās cihnayanti tu 52 § 4185	Ah.2.5.052c
	nṛṇāṃ śubhā-śubhotpattiṃ kāle chāyā-samāśrayāḥ nikaṣann iva yaḥ pāḍau cyutāṃsaḥ parisarpati 53 § 4187	Ah.2.5.053a Ah.2.5.053c
5	hīyate balataḥ śaśvad yo 'nnam aśnan hitaṃ bahu yo 'lpāśī bahu-viṇ-mūtro bahv-āśī cālpa-mūtra-viṭ 54 § 4189	Ah.2.5.054a Ah.2.5.054c
	yo vālpāśī kapphenārto dīrghaṃ śvasiti ceṣṭate dīrgham ucchvasya yo hrasvaṃ niḥśvasya paritāmyati 55 § 4191	Ah.2.5.055a Ah.2.5.055c
	hrasvaṃ ca yaḥ praśvasiti vyāviddhaṃ spandate bhṛśam śiro vikṣipate kṛcchrād yo 'ñcayitvā prapāṇikau 56 § 4193	Ah.2.5.056a Ah.2.5.056c
10	yo lalāṭāt sruta-svedaḥ ślatha-sandhāna-bandhanaḥ utthāpyamānaḥ sammuhyed yo balī dur-balo 'pi vā 57 § 4195	Ah.2.5.057a Ah.2.5.057c
	uttāna eva svapiti yaḥ pāḍau vikaroti ca śayanāsana-kuḍyāder yo '-sad eva jighr̥kṣati 58 § 4197	Ah.2.5.058a Ah.2.5.058c
212	a-hāsya-hāsī sammuhyan yo leḍhi daśana-cchadau	Ah.2.5.059a

3 || | Ah.2.5.053v/ 5-53bv kāle
chāyā-samāśritāḥ
5 || | Ah.2.5.054v/ 5-54dv
bahv-āśī vālpa-mūtra-viṭ

13 || | Ah.2.5.058v/ 5-58cv
śayanāsana-kuḍyāḍau 5-58dv yaḥ
sadaiva jighr̥kṣati

Ah.2.5.059c	uttarauṣṭham parilihan phūt-kārāṃś ca karoti yaḥ 59 § 4199	
Ah.2.5.060a Ah.2.5.060c	yam abhidravati cchāyā kṛṣṇā pītāruṇāpi vā bhiṣag-bheṣaja-pānānna-guru-mitra-dviṣaś ca ye 60 § 4201	
Ah.2.5.061a Ah.2.5.061c	vaśa-gāḥ sarva evaite vijñeyāḥ sama-vartinaḥ grīvā-lalāṭa-hṛdayam yasya svidyati śītaḥ 61 § 4203	5
Ah.2.5.062a Ah.2.5.062c	uṣṇo 'paraḥ pradeśaś ca śaraṇam tasya devatāḥ yo 'ṇu-jyotir anekāgro duś-chāyo dur-manāḥ sadā 62 § 4205	
Ah.2.5.062.1and- Ah.2.5.062.1and- 1-c	pūrva-rūpāṇi sarvāṇi jvarādiṣv ati-mātrayā yam viśanti viśaty enaṃ mṛtyur jvara-puraḥ-saraḥ 62-1+(1) § 4207	
Ah.2.5.063a Ah.2.5.063c	balim bali-bhṛto yasya praṇītam nopabhuñjate nir-nimittam ca yo medhām śobhām upacayam śriyam 63 § 4209	10
Ah.2.5.064a Ah.2.5.064c	prāpnoty ato vā vibhramśam sa prāpnoti yama-kṣayam guṇa-doṣa-mayī yasya svasthasya vyādhitasya vā 64 § 4211	
Ah.2.5.065a Ah.2.5.065c	yāty anya-thā-tvam prakṛtiḥ ṣaṇ māsān na sa jīvati bhaktiḥ śīlam smṛtis tyāgo buddhir balam a-hetukam 65 § 4213	15

1 || | Ah.2.5.059v/ 5-59dv

notkārāṃś ca karoti yaḥ

3 || | Ah.2.5.060v/ 5-60bv kṛṣṇā

pītāruṇāpi ca

11 || | Ah.2.5.063v/ 5-63av

balim bali-bhujo yasya

13 || | Ah.2.5.064v/ 5-64cv

guṇa-guṇa-mayī yasya

	ṣaḍ etāni nivartante ṣaḍbhir māsair mariṣyataḥ matta-vad-gati-vāk-kampa-mohā māsān mariṣyataḥ 66 § 4215	Ah.2.5.066a Ah.2.5.066c
	naśyaty a-jānan ṣaḍ-ahāt keśa-luñcana-vedanām na yāti yasya cāhāraḥ kaṇṭhaṃ kaṇṭhāmayād ṛte 67 § 4217	Ah.2.5.067a Ah.2.5.067c
213		
5	preṣyāḥ pratīpa-tāṃ yānti pretākṛtir udīryate yasya nidrā bhaven nityā naiva vā na sa jīvati 68 § 4219	Ah.2.5.068a Ah.2.5.068c
	vaktram āpūryate 'śrūṇāṃ svidyataś caraṇau bhṛśam cakṣuś cākula-tāṃ yāti yama-rājyaṃ gamiṣyataḥ 69 § 4221	Ah.2.5.069a Ah.2.5.069c
10	yaiḥ purā ramate bhāvair a-ratis tair na jīvati sahasā jāyate yasya vikāraḥ sarva-lakṣaṇaḥ 70 § 4223	Ah.2.5.070a Ah.2.5.070c
	nivartate vā sahasā sahasā sa vinaśyati jvaro nihanti bala-vān gambhīro dairgharātrikaḥ 71 § 4225	Ah.2.5.071a Ah.2.5.071c
	sa-pralāpa-bhrama-śvāsaḥ kṣīṇaṃ sūnaṃ hatānalam a-kṣāmaṃ sakta-vacanaṃ raktākṣaṃ hṛdi śūlinam 72 § 4227	Ah.2.5.072a Ah.2.5.072c
15	sa-śuṣka-kāsaḥ pūrvāhṇe yo 'parāhṇe 'pi vā bhavet	Ah.2.5.073a

6 || | Ah.2.5.068v/ 5-68cv yasya
nidrā bhaven nityaṃ

8 || | Ah.2.5.069v/ 5-69dv

yama-rāṣṭraṃ gamiṣyataḥ

Ah.2.5.073c	bala-māṃsa-vihīnasya śleṣma-kāsa-samanvitaḥ 73 § 4229	
Ah.2.5.074a	rakta-pittaṃ bhṛśaṃ raktaṃ kṛṣṇam indra-dhanuṣ-prabham	
Ah.2.5.074c	tāmra-hāridra-haritaṃ rūpaṃ raktaṃ pradarśayet 74 § 4231	
Ah.2.5.075a	roma-kūpa-pravisṛtaṃ kaṇṭhāsya-hṛdaye sajat	
Ah.2.5.075c	vāsaso '-rañjanaṃ pūti vega-vac cāti bhūri ca 75 § 4233	5
Ah.2.5.076a	vṛddham pāṇḍu-jvara-cchardi-kāsa-śophātisāriṇam	
Ah.2.5.076c	kāsa-śvāsau jvara-cchardi-trṣṇātīsāra-śophinam 76 § 4235	
Ah.2.5.077a	yakṣmā pārśva-rujānāha-rakta-cchardy-aṃsa- tāpinam 	
Ah.2.5.077c	chardir vega-vatī mūtra-śakṛd-gandhiḥ sa-candrikā 77 § 4237	
	214	
Ah.2.5.078a	sāsra-viṭ-pūya-ruk-kāsa-śvāsa-vaty anuṣaṅgiṇī	10
Ah.2.5.078c	trṣṇānya-roga-kṣapitaṃ bahir-jihvaṃ vi-cetanam 78 § 4239	
Ah.2.5.079a	madātyayo 'ti-śītārtam kṣiṇam taila-prabhānanam	
Ah.2.5.079c	arśāṃsi pāṇi-pan-nābhi-guda-muṣkāsyā-śophinam 79 § 4241	

1 || | Ah.2.5.073v/ 5-73av
saṃśuṣka-kāsaḥ pūrvāhṇe
5 || | Ah.2.5.075v/ 5-75cv
vāsaso rañjanaṃ pūti
9 || | Ah.2.5.077v/ 5-77bv
-rakta-cchardy-aṅga-tāpinam

11 || | Ah.2.5.078v/ 5-78dv
bahir-jihvam a-cetanam 5-78dv
bahir-jihvaṃ vi-cetasam
13 || | Ah.2.5.079v/ 5-79dv
-guda-muṣkādi-śophinam

	hṛt-pārśvāṅga-rujā-chardi-pāyu-pāka- jvarāturam 	Ah.2.5.080a
	atīsāro yakṛt-piṇḍa-māṃsa-dhāvana-mecakaiḥ 80 § 4243	Ah.2.5.080c
	tulyas taila-ghṛta-kṣīra-dadhi-majja-vasāsavaiḥ mastuluṅga-maṣī-pūya-vesavārāmbu-mākṣikaiḥ 81 § 4245	Ah.2.5.081a Ah.2.5.081c
5	ati-raktāsita-snigdha-pūty-accha-ghana- vedanaḥ karburah prasravan dhātūn niṣ-purīṣo 'tha-vāti-viṭ 82 § 4247	Ah.2.5.082a Ah.2.5.082c
	tantu-mān makṣikākrānto rājī-māṃś candrakair yutaḥ śīrṇa-pāyu-valiṃ mukta-nālaṃ parvāsthi-śūlinam 83 § 4249	Ah.2.5.083a Ah.2.5.083c
	srasta-pāyuṃ bala-kṣīṇam annam evopaveśayan 	Ah.2.5.084a
10	sa-tr̥ṣ-śvāsa-jvara-cchardi-dāhānāha-pravāhikaḥ 84 § 4251	Ah.2.5.084c
	aśmarī śūna-vṛṣaṇaṃ baddha-mūtram rujārditam mehas tr̥ḍ-dāha-piṭikā-māṃsa-kothātisāriṇam 85 § 4253	Ah.2.5.085a Ah.2.5.085c
	piṭikā marma-hṛt-pr̥ṣṭha-stanāṃsa-guda- mūrdha-gāḥ 	Ah.2.5.086a

8 || | Ah.2.5.083v/ 5-83dv
-tālaṃ parvāsthi-śūlinam 5-83dv
-tāḍaṃ parvāsthi-śūlinam

10 || | Ah.2.5.084v/ 5-84bv
annam evopaveśayet

Ah.2.5.086c	parva-pāda-kara-sthā vā mandotsāhaṃ pramehiṇam 86 § 4255	
Ah.2.5.087a	sarvaṃ ca māṃsa-saṅkotha-dāha-tṛṣṇā-mada-jvaraiḥ	
Ah.2.5.087c	visarpa-marma-saṃrodha-hidhmā-śvāsa- bhrama-klamaiḥ 87 § 4257	
	215	
Ah.2.5.088a	gulmaḥ pṛthu-pariṇāho ghaṇaḥ kūrma ivonnataḥ	
Ah.2.5.088c	sirā-naddho jvara-cchardi-hidhmādhmāna-rujānvitaḥ 88 § 4259	5
Ah.2.5.089a	kāsa-pīnasa-hṛl-lāsa-śvāsātīsāra-śopha-vān	
Ah.2.5.089c	viṇ-mūtra-saṅgraha-śvāsa-śopha-hidhmā-jvara- bhramaiḥ 89 § 4261	
Ah.2.5.090a	mūrchā-chardy-atisāraiś ca jaṭharaṃ hanti dur-balam	
Ah.2.5.090c	śūnākṣaṃ kuṭilopastham upaklinna-tanu-tvacam 90 § 4263	
Ah.2.5.091a	virecana-hṛtānāham ānahyantaṃ punaḥ punaḥ 	10
Ah.2.5.091c	pāṇḍu-rogaḥ śvayathu-mān pītākṣi-nakha-darśanam 91 § 4265	
Ah.2.5.092a	tandrā-dāhā-ruci-cchardi-mūrchādhmānātīsāra- vān 	

1 || | Ah.2.5.086v/ 5-86bv
-stanāṃsa-guda-mūrdha-jāḥ
5-86cv parva-pāda-kara-sthāś ca
3 || | Ah.2.5.087v/ 5-87av

sarvaṃ ca māṃsa-saṅkoca-
11 || | Ah.2.5.091v/ 5-91av
virecana-hatānāham

	anekopadrava-yutaḥ pādābhyāṃ prasṛto naram 92 § 4267	Ah.2.5.092c
	nārīṃ śopho mukhād dhanti kukṣi-guhyād ubhāv api rājī-citaḥ sravaṃś chardi-jvara-śvāsātisāriṇam 93 § 4269	Ah.2.5.093a Ah.2.5.093c
5	jvarātīsārau śophānte śvayathur vā tayoh kṣaye dur-balasya viśeṣeṇa jāyante 'ntāya dehinaḥ 94 § 4271	Ah.2.5.094a Ah.2.5.094c
	śvayathur yasya pāda-sthaḥ parisraste ca piṇḍike sīdataḥ sakthinī caiva taṃ bhiṣak parivarjayet 95 § 4273	Ah.2.5.095a Ah.2.5.095c
	ānanam hasta-pādam ca viśeṣād yasya śuṣyataḥ śūyete vā vinā dehāt sa māsād yāti pañca-tām 96 § 4275	Ah.2.5.096a Ah.2.5.096c
10	visarpaḥ kāsa-vaivarṇya-jvara-mūrchāṅga-bhaṅga-vān bhramāsya-śopha-hṛl-lāsa-deha-sādātisāra-vān 97 § 4277	Ah.2.5.097a Ah.2.5.097c
216	kuṣṭham viśīryamāṅgaṃ rakta-netraṃ hata-svaram mandāgniṃ jantubhir juṣṭam hanti tṛṣṇātisāriṇam 98 § 4279	Ah.2.5.098a Ah.2.5.098c
	vāyuḥ supta-tvacam bhugnam kampa-śopha-rujāturam	Ah.2.5.099a

9 ||| Ah.2.5.096v/ 5-96bv

viśeṣād yasya śuṣyati

11 ||| Ah.2.5.097v/ 5-97cv

bhramāsya-śoṣa-hṛl-lāsa-

Ah.2.5.099c	vātāśraṃ moha-mūrchāya-madā-svapna-jvarānvitam 99 § 4281	
Ah.2.5.100a	śiro-grahā-ruci-śvāsa-saṅkoca-sphoṭa-kotha-vat 	
Ah.2.5.100c	śiro-rogā-ruci-śvāsa-moha-vid-bheda-trḍ- bhramaiḥ 100 § 4283	
Ah.2.5.101a	ghnanti sarvāmayāḥ kṣīṇa-svara-dhātu-balānalam	
Ah.2.5.101c	vāta-vyādhir apasmārī kuṣṭhī rakty udarī kṣayī 101 § 4285	5
Ah.2.5.102a	gurmī mehī ca tān kṣīṇān vikāre 'lpe 'pi varjayet 	
Ah.2.5.102c	bala-māṃsa-kṣayas tīvro roga-vṛddhir a-rocakaḥ 102 § 4287	
Ah.2.5.103a	yasyāturasya lakṣyante trīn pakṣān na sa jīvati	
Ah.2.5.103c	vātāṣṭhīlāti-saṃvṛddhā tiṣṭhanti dāruṇā hr̥di 103 § 4289	
Ah.2.5.104a	trṣṇayānuparītasya sadyo muṣṇāti jīvitam	10
Ah.2.5.104c	śaithilyaṃ piṇḍike vāyur nītvā nāsāṃ ca jihma-tām 104 § 4291	
Ah.2.5.105a	kṣīṇasyāyamyā manye vā sadyo muṣṇāti jīvitam 	
Ah.2.5.105c	nābhi-gudāntaraṃ gatvā vaṅkṣaṇau vā samāśrayan 105 § 4293	
Ah.2.5.106a	gr̥hītvā pāyu-hṛdaye kṣīṇa-dehasya vā balī	

1 || | Ah.2.5.099v/ 5-99av vāyuh
supta-tvacam bhagnaṃ
11 || | Ah.2.5.104v/ 5-104av
trṣṇayā tu parītasya

13 || | Ah.2.5.105v/ 5-105av
kṣīṇasyāyasya manye vā

	malān vasti-śiro nābhiṃ vibadhya janayan rujam 106 § 4295	Ah.2.5.106c
	kurvan vaṅkṣaṇayoḥ sūlaṃ tṛṣṇāṃ bhinna-purīṣa-tām	Ah.2.5.107a
	śvāsaṃ vā janayan vāyur gṛhītvā guda-vaṅkṣaṇam 107 § 4297	Ah.2.5.107c
217		
5	vitatya pārśukāgrāṇi gṛhītvoraś ca mārutaḥ stimitasyātataḥkṣasya sadyo muṣṇāti jīvitam 108 § 4299	Ah.2.5.108a Ah.2.5.108c
	sahasā jvara-santāpas tṛṣṇā mūrchā bala-kṣayaḥ viśleṣaṇam ca sandhīnām mumūrṣor upajāyate 109 § 4301	Ah.2.5.109a Ah.2.5.109c
	go-sarge vadanād yasya svedaḥ pracyavate bhṛśam	Ah.2.5.110a
	lepa-jvaropataptasya dur-labhaṃ tasya jīvitam 110 § 4303	Ah.2.5.110c
10	pravāla-guṭikābhāsā yasya gātre masūrikāḥ utpadyāśu vinaśyanti na cirāt sa vinaśyati 111 § 4305	Ah.2.5.111a Ah.2.5.111c
	masūra-vidala-prakhyās tathā vidruma-sannibhāḥ	Ah.2.5.112a
	antar-vaktrāḥ kiṅābhās ca visphoṭā deha-nāśanāḥ 112 § 4307	Ah.2.5.112c
	kāmalākṣṇor mukhaṃ pūrṇaṃ śaṅkhayor mukta-māṃsa-tā	Ah.2.5.113a
15	santrāsaś coṣṇa-tāṅge ca yasya taṃ parivarjayet 113 § 4309	Ah.2.5.113c

3 || | Ah.2.5.107v/ 5-107dv

gṛhītvā guda-vaṅkṣaṇau

5 || | Ah.2.5.108v/ 5-108av

vitatya pārśvakāgrāṇi

Ah.2.5.114a	a-kasmād anudhāvac ca vighrṣṭam tvak-samāśrayam	
Ah.2.5.114c	yo vāta-jo na śūlāya syān na dāhāya pitta-jaḥ 114 § 4311	
Ah.2.5.114.1and- 1-a	candanośīra-madirā-kuṇapa-dhvāṅkṣa- gandhayaḥ 	
Ah.2.5.114.1and- 1-c	śaivāla-kukkuṭa-śikhā-kuṅkumāla-maṣī- prabhāḥ 114-1+(1) § 4313	
Ah.2.5.114.1and- 2-ab	antar-dāhā nir-ūṣmaṇaḥ prāṇa-nāśa-karā vraṇāḥ 114-1+(2)ab § 4314	5
Ah.2.5.115a	kapha-jo na ca pūyāya marma-jaś ca ruje na yaḥ 	
Ah.2.5.115c	a-cūrṇaś cūrṇa-kīrṇābho yatrākasmāc ca dṛśyate 115 § 4316	
	218	
Ah.2.5.116a	rūpaṃ śakti-dhvajādīnāṃ sarvāṃs tān varjayed vraṇān	
Ah.2.5.116c	viṇ-mūtra-māruta-vahaṃ kṛmiṇaṃ ca bhagandaram 116 § 4318	
Ah.2.5.117a	ghaṭṭayañ jānunā jānu pādāv udyamya pātayan 	10
Ah.2.5.117c	yo 'pāsyati muhur vaktram āturo na sa jīvati 117 § 4320	
Ah.2.5.118a	dantaiś chindan nakhāgrāṇi taiś ca keśāṃs tṛṇāni ca	

4 | | Ah.2.5.114-1+(1)v/
5-114-1+(1)dv
-naktamāla-maṣī-prabhāḥ

5-114-1+(1)dv
-kunda-śāli-maya-prabhāḥ

	bhūmiṃ kāṣṭhena vilikhan loṣṭaṃ loṣṭena tāḍayan 118 § 4322	Ah.2.5.118c
	hr̥ṣṭa-romā sāndra-mūtraḥ śuṣka-kāsī jvarī ca yaḥ	Ah.2.5.119a
	muhur hasan muhuḥ kṣvedan śayyāṃ pādena hanti yaḥ 119 § 4324	Ah.2.5.119c
5	muhus̄ chidrāṇi vimṛśann āturo na sa jīvati mṛtyave sahasārtasya tilaka-vyaṅga-viplavaḥ 120 § 4326	Ah.2.5.120a Ah.2.5.120c
	mukhe danta-nakhe puṣpaṃ jaṭhare vividhāḥ sirāḥ	Ah.2.5.121a
	ūrdhva-śvāsaṃ gatoṣmāṇaṃ śūlopahata-vaṅkṣaṇam 121 § 4328	Ah.2.5.121c
	śarma cān-adhigacchantam buddhi-mān parivarjayet	Ah.2.5.122a
	vikārā yasya vardhante prakṛtiḥ parihīyate 122 § 4330	Ah.2.5.122c
10	sahasā sahasā tasya mṛtyur harati jīvitam yam uddiśyāturaṃ vaidyaḥ sampādayitum auśadham 123 § 4332	Ah.2.5.123a Ah.2.5.123c
	yatamāno na śaknoti dur-labham tasya jīvitam vijñātaṃ bahu-śaḥ siddham vidhi-vac cāvacāritam 124 § 4334	Ah.2.5.124a Ah.2.5.124c
	na sidhyaty auśadham yasya nāsti tasya cikitsitam	Ah.2.5.125a
15	bhaved yasyauśadhe 'nne vā kalpyamāne viparyayaḥ 125 § 4336	Ah.2.5.125c

219

1 || | Ah.2.5.118v/ 5-118bv taiś
ca keśāṃs tṛṇāni vā
3 || | Ah.2.5.119v/ 5-119dv
śayyāṃ pādena hanti ca

9 || | Ah.2.5.122v/ 5-122av
śarma vān-adhigacchantam

Ah.2.5.126a	a-kasmād varṇa-gandhādeḥ svastho 'pi na sa jīvati	
Ah.2.5.126c	nivāte sendhanam yasya jyotiś cāpy upasāmyati 126 § 4338	
Ah.2.5.127a	āturasya gr̥he yasya bhidyante vā patanti vā	
Ah.2.5.127c	ati-mātram amatrāṇi dur-labham tasya jīvitam 127 § 4340	
Ah.2.5.128a	yaṃ naram sahasā rogo dur-balam parimuñcati	5
Ah.2.5.128c	 saṃśaya-prāptam ātreyo jīvitam tasya manyate 128 § 4342	
Ah.2.5.129a	kathayen na ca pṛṣṭo 'pi duḥ-śravam maraṇam bhiṣak	
Ah.2.5.129c	gatāsor bandhu-mitrāṇām na cecchet taṃ cikitsitum 129 § 4344	
Ah.2.5.130a	yama-dūta-piśācādyair yat parāsur upāsyate	
Ah.2.5.130c	ghnadbhir auśadha-vīryāṇi tasmāt taṃ parivarjayet 130 § 4346	10
Ah.2.5.131a	āyur-veda-phalam kṛtsnam yad āyur-jñe pratiṣṭhitam	
Ah.2.5.131c	riṣṭa-jñānādṛtas tasmāt sarva-daiva bhaved bhiṣak 131 § 4348	
Ah.2.5.132a	marāṇam prāṇinām dṛṣṭam āyuh-puṇyobhaya-kṣayāt	
Ah.2.5.132c	tayor apy a-kṣayād dṛṣṭam viṣamā-parihāriṇām 132 § 4350	

6 || | Ah.2.5.128v/ 5-128cv
saṃśayam prāptam ātreyo

8 || | Ah.2.5.129v/ 5-129av

kathayen naiva pṛṣṭo 'pi

0.36 Chapter 6 : Atha dūtādivijñānīyādhyāyaḥ

	pāṣaṅḍāśrama-varṇānāṃ sa-varṇāḥ karma-siddhaye ta eva viparītāḥ syur dūtāḥ karma-vipattaye 1 § 4352	K edn 233-238 Ah.2.6.001a Ah.2.6.001c
	dīnaṃ bhītaṃ drutaṃ trastaṃ rūkṣā-maṅgala-vādinam śāstriṇaṃ daṇḍinaṃ ṣaṅḍhaṃ muṅḍa-śmaśru-jaṭā-dharam 2 § 4354	Ah.2.6.002a Ah.2.6.002c
5	a-maṅgalāhvayaṃ krūra-karmāṇaṃ malinaṃ striyam anekaṃ vyādhitam vyaṅgam rakta-mālyānulepanam 3 § 4356	Ah.2.6.003a Ah.2.6.003c
220	taila-pankāṅkitaṃ jīrṇa-vi-varṇārdraika-vāsasam kharoṣṭra-mahiṣārūḍhaṃ kāṣṭha-loṣṭādi-mardinam 4 § 4358	Ah.2.6.004a Ah.2.6.004c
10	nānugacched bhiṣag dūtam āhvayantaṃ ca dūrataḥ a-śasta-cintā-vacane nagne chindati bhindati 5 § 4360	Ah.2.6.005a Ah.2.6.005c
	juhvāne pāvakaṃ piṅḍān pitṛbhyo nirvapaty api supte mukta-kace 'bhyakte rudaty a-prayate tathā 6 § 4362	Ah.2.6.006a Ah.2.6.006c

4 | |] Ah.2.6.002v/ 6-2cv
śāstriṇaṃ daṇḍinaṃ khaṇḍam
6-2dv muṅḍa-śmaśruṃ
jaṭā-dharam 6-2dv muṅḍam
śmaśru-jaṭā-dharam

8 | |] Ah.2.6.004v/ 6-4dv
kāṣṭha-lohādi-mardinam
12 | |] Ah.2.6.006v/ 6-6dv
rudaty a-prayate 'tha-vā

Ah.2.6.007a	vaidye dūtā manuṣyāṇām āgacchanti mumūrṣatām	
Ah.2.6.007c	vikāra-sāmānya-guṇe deśe kāle 'tha-vā bhiṣak 7 § 4364	
Ah.2.6.008a	dūtam abhyāgataṃ dr̥ṣṭvā nāturaṃ tam upācaret	
Ah.2.6.008c	spṛśanto nābhi-nāsāsyā-keśa-roma-nakha-dvi-jān 8 § 4366	
Ah.2.6.009a	guhya-pr̥ṣṭha-stana-grīvā-jaṭharānāmikāṅgulīḥ	5
Ah.2.6.009c	 kārpāsa-busa-sīsāsthi-kapāla-musalopalam 9 § 4368	
Ah.2.6.010a	mārjanī-sūrpa-cailānta-bhasmāṅgāra-daśā-tuṣān 	
Ah.2.6.010c	rajjūpānat-tulā-pāśam anyad vā bhagna-vicyutam 10 § 4370	
Ah.2.6.011a	tat-pūrva-darśane dūtā vyāharanti marīṣyatām 	
Ah.2.6.011c	tathārdha-rātre madhyāhne sandhyayoḥ parva-vāsare 11 § 4372	10
Ah.2.6.012a	ṣaṣṭhī-caturthī-navamī-rāhu-ketūdayādiṣu	
Ah.2.6.012c	bharaṇī-kṛttikāśleṣā-pūrvārdrā-paitrya-nairṛte 12 § 4374	
Ah.2.6.013a	yasmiṃś ca dūte bruvati vākyaṃ ātura-saṃśrayam	
Ah.2.6.013c	paśyen nimittam a-śubham taṃ ca nānuvrajed bhiṣak 13 § 4376	

4 ||] Ah.2.6.008v/ 6-8cv

spṛśanto nābhi-nāsākṣi-

6 ||] Ah.2.6.009v/ 6-9bv

-jaṭharānāmikāṅguli

8 ||] Ah.2.6.010v/ 6-10dv anyad
vā bhagna-vidyutam

	tad yathā vikalaḥ pretaḥ pretālaṅkāra eva vā	Ah.2.6.014a
	chinnaṃ dagdhaṃ vinaṣṭaṃ vā tad-vādīni	Ah.2.6.014c
	vacāṃsi vā 14 § 4378	
	raso vā kaṭukas tīvro gandho vā kauṇapo mahān	Ah.2.6.015a
	sparśo vā vipulaḥ krūro yad vānyad api tādr̥śam	Ah.2.6.015c
	15 § 4380	
5	tat sarvam abhito vākyam vākya-kāle 'tha-vā	Ah.2.6.016a
	punaḥ	
	dūtam abhyāgataṃ dr̥ṣṭvā nāturaṃ tam	Ah.2.6.016c
	upācāret 16 § 4382	
	hāhā-kranditam utkruṣṭam ākruṣṭam	Ah.2.6.017a
	skhalanaṃ kṣutam	
	vastrātapa-tra-pāda-tra-vyasaṇam	Ah.2.6.017c
	vyasaṇīkṣaṇam 17 § 4384	
	caitya-dhvajānāṃ pātrāṇāṃ pūrṇānāṃ ca	Ah.2.6.018a
	nimajjanam	
10	hatān-iṣṭa-pravādās ca dūṣaṇam	Ah.2.6.018c
	bhasma-pāṃsubhiḥ 18 § 4386	
	pathaś chedo 'hi-mārjāra-godhā-saraṭa-vānaraiḥ	Ah.2.6.019a
	dīptam prati diśam vācaḥ krūrāṇām	Ah.2.6.019c
	mṛga-pakṣiṇām 19 § 4388	
	kṛṣṇa-dhānya-guḍodaśvil-lavaṇāsava-	Ah.2.6.020a
	carmaṇām	
	sarṣapāṇām vasā-taila-tr̥ṇa-paṅkendhanasya ca	Ah.2.6.020c
	20 § 4390	

2 || | Ah.2.6.014v/ 6-14bv
pretālaṅkāra eva ca

4 || | Ah.2.6.015v/ 6-15cv

sparśo vā vipula-krūro

Ah.2.6.021a	klība-krūra-śva-pākānām jāla-vāgurayor api	
Ah.2.6.021c	charditasya puriṣasya pūti-dur-darśanasya ca 21 § 4392	
Ah.2.6.022a	niḥ-sārasya vyavāyasya kārpāsāder arer api	
Ah.2.6.022c	śayanāsana-yānānām uttānānām tu darśanam 22 § 4394	
Ah.2.6.023a	nyubjānām itareṣām ca pātrādīnām a-śobhanam	5
Ah.2.6.023c	 puṃ-sañjñāḥ pakṣiṇo vāmāḥ strī-sañjñā dakṣiṇāḥ śubhāḥ 23 § 4396	
	222	
Ah.2.6.024a	pradakṣiṇam khaga-mṛgā yānto naivam śva-jambukāḥ	
Ah.2.6.024c	a-yugmās ca mṛgāḥ śastāḥ śastā nityam ca darśane 24 § 4398	
Ah.2.6.025a	cāṣa-bhāsa-bharadvāja-nakula-cchāga-barhiṇaḥ 	
Ah.2.6.025c	a-śubham sarva-tholūka-biḍāla-saraṭekṣanam 25 § 4400	10
Ah.2.6.026a	praśastāḥ kīrtane kola-godhāhi-śaśa-jāhakāḥ	
Ah.2.6.026c	na darśane na virute vānararkṣāv ato 'nya-thā 26 § 4402	
Ah.2.6.027a	dhanur aindraṃ ca lālāṭam a-śubham śubham anyataḥ	
Ah.2.6.027c	agni-pūrṇāni pātrāṇi bhinnāni vi-śikhāni ca 27 § 4404	
Ah.2.6.028a	dadhy-a-kṣatādi nirgacchad vakṣyamāṇam ca maṅgalam	15

4 ||] Ah.2.6.022v/ 6-22dv
uttānānām ca darśanam

	vaidyo mariṣyatāṃ veśma praviśann eva paśyati 28 § 4406	Ah.2.6.028c
	dūtādy a-sādhu dṛṣṭvaivaṃ tyajed ārtam ato 'nya-thā karuṇā-śuddha-santāno yatnatas tam upācaret 29 § 4408	Ah.2.6.029a Ah.2.6.029c
	dadhy-a-kṣatekṣu-niṣpāva-priyaṅgu-madhu- sarpiṣām yāvakañjana-bhr̥ṅgāra-ghaṅṭā-dīpa-saro-ruhām 30 § 4410	Ah.2.6.030a Ah.2.6.030c
5	dūrvārdra-matsya-māṃsānām lājānām phala-bhakṣayoḥ ratnebha-pūrṇa-kumbhānām kanyāyāḥ syandanasya ca 31 § 4412	Ah.2.6.031a Ah.2.6.031c
	narasya vardhamānasya devatānām nṛpasya ca śuklānām su-mano-vāla-cāmarāmbara-vājinām 32 § 4414	Ah.2.6.032a Ah.2.6.032c
10	śaṅkha-sādhu-dvi-joṣṇīṣa-toraṇa-svastikasya ca bhūmeḥ samuddhatāyāś ca vahneḥ prajvalitasya ca 33 § 4416	Ah.2.6.033a Ah.2.6.033c
223	mano-jñasyānna-pānasya pūrṇasya śakaṭasya ca nṛbhir dhenvāḥ sa-vatsāyā vaḍabāyāḥ striyā api 34 § 4418	Ah.2.6.034a Ah.2.6.034c
	jīvañjīvaka-sāraṅga-sārasa-priyavādinām	Ah.2.6.035a

3 ||] Ah.2.6.029v/ 6-29dv
yatnataḥ samupācaret

Ah.2.6.035c	haṃsānām śatapattrāṇām baddhasyaika-paśos tathā 35 § 4420	
Ah.2.6.036a	rucakādarśa-siddhārtha-rocanānām ca darśanam	
Ah.2.6.036c	gandhaḥ su-surabhir varṇaḥ su-śuklo madhuro rasaḥ 36 § 4422	
Ah.2.6.037a	go-pater anukūlasya svanas tad-vad gavām api	
Ah.2.6.037c	mṛga-pakṣi-narāṇām ca śobhinām śobhanā giraḥ 37 § 4424	5
Ah.2.6.038a	chattra-dhvaja-patākānām utkṣepaṇam abhiṣṭutiḥ	
Ah.2.6.038c	bherī-mṛdaṅga-śaṅkhānām śabdāḥ puṇyāha-niḥsvanāḥ 38 § 4426	
Ah.2.6.039a	vedādhyayana-śabdās ca sukho vāyuh pradakṣiṇaḥ	
Ah.2.6.039c	pathi veśma-praveśe ca vidyād ārogya-lakṣaṇam 39 § 4428	
Ah.2.6.040a	ity uktaṃ dūta-śakunaṃ svapnān ūrdhvaṃ pracakṣate	10
Ah.2.6.040c	svapne madyaṃ saha pretair yaḥ piban kṛṣyate śunā 40 § 4430	
Ah.2.6.041a	sa martyo mṛtyunā śīghraṃ jvara-rūpeṇa nīyate 	
Ah.2.6.041c	rakta-mālya-vapur-vastro yo hasan hriyate striyā 41 § 4432	
Ah.2.6.042a	so 'sra-pittena mahiṣa-śva-varāhoṣṭra-gardabhāiḥ	

5 || | Ah.2.6.037v/ 6-37av
go-pater anulomasya
11 || | Ah.2.6.040v/ 6-40bv
svapnān ūrdhvaṃ pracakṣyate
6-40bv svapnān ūrdhvaṃ

pravakṣyate
13 || | Ah.2.6.041v/ 6-41av sa
martyo mṛtyunā tūrṇam

	yaḥ prayāti diśaṃ yāmyāṃ maraṇaṃ tasya yakṣmaṇā 42 § 4434	Ah.2.6.042c
	latā kaṅṭakinī vaṃśas tālo vā hr̥di jāyate yasya tasyāśu gulmena yasya vahnim an-arcīṣam 43 § 4436	Ah.2.6.043a Ah.2.6.043c
224		
5	juhvato ghr̥ta-siktasya nagnasyorasi jāyate padmaṃ sa naśyēt kuṣṭhena caṅḍālaiḥ saha yaḥ pibet 44 § 4438	Ah.2.6.044a Ah.2.6.044c
	snehaṃ bahu-vidhaṃ svapne sa prameheṇa naśyati unmādena jale majjed yo nṛtyan rākṣasaiḥ saha 45 § 4440	Ah.2.6.045a Ah.2.6.045c
	apasmāreṇa yo martyo nṛtyan pretena nīyate yānaṃ kharoṣṭra-mārjāra-kapi-śārdūla-śūkaraiḥ 46 § 4442	Ah.2.6.046a Ah.2.6.046c
10	yasya pretaiḥ śṛgālair vā sa mṛtyor vartate mukhe apūpa-śaṣkulīr jagdhvā vibuddhas tad-vidhaṃ vaman 47 § 4444	Ah.2.6.047a Ah.2.6.047c
	na jīvaty akṣi-rogāya sūryendu-grahaṇekṣaṇam sūryā-candramasoḥ pāta-darśanaṃ dṛg-vināśanam 48 § 4446	Ah.2.6.048a Ah.2.6.048c
	mūrdhni vaṃśa-latādīnāṃ sambhavo vayasāṃ tathā nilayo muṅḍa-tā kāka-gr̥dhrādyaiḥ parivāraṇam 49 § 4448	Ah.2.6.049a Ah.2.6.049c
15	tathā preta-piśāca-strī-dravidāndhra-gavāśanaiḥ 	Ah.2.6.050a

Ah.2.6.050c	saṅgo vetra-latā-vaṃśa-tṛṇa-kaṅṭhaka-saṅkaṭe 50 § 4450	
Ah.2.6.051a	śvabhra-śmaśāna-śayanam patanam pāmsu-bhasmanoḥ	
Ah.2.6.051c	majjanam jala-paṅkādaḥ śīghreṇa srotasā hr̥tiḥ 51 § 4452	
Ah.2.6.052a	nṛtya-vāditra-gītāni rakta-srag-vastra-dhāraṇam 	
Ah.2.6.052c	vayo-'ṅga-vṛddhir abhyaṅgo vivāhaḥ śmaśru-karma ca 52 § 4454	5
Ah.2.6.053a	pakvāna-sneha-madyāśaḥ pracchardana-virecane	
Ah.2.6.053c	hiraṇya-lohayor lābhaḥ kalir bandha-parājayau 53 § 4456	
	225	
Ah.2.6.054a	upānad-yuga-nāśaś ca prapātaḥ pāda-carmaṇoḥ 	
Ah.2.6.054c	harṣo bhṛśam prakupitaiḥ piṭṛbhiś cāvabhartsanam 54 § 4458	
Ah.2.6.055a	pradīpa-graha-nakṣatra-danta-daivata- cakṣuṣām	10
Ah.2.6.055c	patanam vā vināśo vā bhedanam parvatasya ca 55 § 4460	
Ah.2.6.056a	kānane rakta-kusume pāpa-karma-niveśane	
Ah.2.6.056c	citāndha-kāra-sambādhe jananyām ca praveśanam 56 § 4462	

7 || | Ah.2.6.053v/ 6-53bv
pracchardana-virecanam
11 || | Ah.2.6.055v/ 6-55dv
bhedanam parvatasya vā

13 || | Ah.2.6.056v/ 6-56cc
cintāndha-kāra-sambādhe

	pātaḥ prāsāda-śailāder matsyena grasanam tathā	Ah.2.6.057a
	kāṣāyiṇām a-saumyānām nagnānām daṇḍa-dhāriṇām 57 § 4464	Ah.2.6.057c
	raktākṣāṇām ca kṛṣṇānām darśanam jātu neṣyate	Ah.2.6.058a
	kṛṣṇā pāpānanācārā dīrgha-keśa-nakha-stanī 58 § 4466	Ah.2.6.058c
5	vi-rāga-mālya-vasanā svapne kāla-niśā matā mano-vahānām pūrṇa-tvāt srotasām prabalair malaiḥ 59 § 4468	Ah.2.6.059a Ah.2.6.059c
	dr̥śyante dāruṇāḥ svapnā rogī yair yāti pañca-tām	Ah.2.6.060a
	a-rogaḥ saṃśayam prāpya kaś-cid eva vimucyate 60 § 4470	Ah.2.6.060c
	dr̥ṣṭaḥ śruto 'nubhūtaś ca prārthitaḥ kalpitas tathā	Ah.2.6.061a
10	bhāviko doṣa-jaś ceti svapnaḥ sapta-vidho mataḥ 61 § 4472	Ah.2.6.061c
	teṣv ādyā niṣ-phalāḥ pañca yathā-sva-prakṛtir divā	Ah.2.6.062a
	vismṛto dīrgha-hrasvo 'ti pūrva-rātre cirāt phalam 62 § 4474	Ah.2.6.062c
	dr̥ṣṭaḥ karoti tucchaṃ ca go-sarge tad-ahar mahat	Ah.2.6.063a
	nidrayā vān-upahataḥ pratīpair vacanais tathā 63 § 4476	Ah.2.6.063c

10 || | Ah.2.6.061v/ 6-61dv
svapnaḥ sapta-vidhaḥ smṛtaḥ
12 || | Ah.2.6.062v/ 6-62bv
yathā-svaṃ prakṛtir divā 6-62cv
vismṛto dīrgha-hrasvo 'pi 6-62cv

vismṛto dīrgha-hrasvo vā
14 || | Ah.2.6.063v/ 6-63av
dr̥ṣṭaḥ karoti tucchaṃ vā 6-63cv
nidrayā cān-upahataḥ

Ah.2.6.064a	yāti pāpo 'lpa-phala-tāṃ dāna-homa-japādibhiḥ 	
Ah.2.6.064c	a-kalyāṇam api svapnaṃ dṛṣṭvā tatraiva yaḥ punaḥ 64 § 4478	
Ah.2.6.065a	paśyēt saumyaṃ śubhaṃ tasya śubham eva phalaṃ bhavet	
Ah.2.6.065c	devān dvi-jān go-vṛṣabhān jīvataḥ suhrdo nṛpān 65 § 4480	
Ah.2.6.066a	sādhūn yaśasvino vahnim iddhaṃ svacchān jalāśayān	5
Ah.2.6.066c	kanyāḥ kumārakān gaurān śukla-vastrān su-tejasaḥ 66 § 4482	
Ah.2.6.067a	narāśanaṃ dīpta-tanuṃ samantād rudhirokṣitam	
Ah.2.6.067c	yaḥ paśyel labhate yo vā chattrādarśa-viṣāmiṣam 67 § 4484	
Ah.2.6.068a	śuklāḥ su-manaso vastram a-medhyālepanaṃ phalam	
Ah.2.6.068c	śaila-prāsāda-sa-phala-vṛkṣa-siṃha-nara-dvi- pān 68 § 4486	10
Ah.2.6.069a	ārohed go-'śva-yānaṃ ca taren nada-hradoda-dhīn	
Ah.2.6.069c	pūrvottareṇa gamanam a-gamyāgamaṃ mṛtam 69 § 4488	

2 || | Ah.2.6.064v/ 6-64av yāti

pāpo 'py a-phala-tāṃ

6 || | Ah.2.6.066v/ 6-66cv

kanyāṃ kumārakān gaurān

8 || | Ah.2.6.067v/ 6-67av

narāśanaṃ dīpta-tanuḥ 6-67bv

samantād rudhirokṣitaḥ

12 || | Ah.2.6.069v/ 6-69bv

taren nada-mahoda-dhīn

	sambādhan̄ niṣṣṛtir devaiḥ pitṛbhiś cābhinandanam	Ah.2.6.070a
	rodanaṃ patitotthānaṃ dviṣatāṃ cāvamardanam 70 § 4490	Ah.2.6.070c
	yasya syād āyur ārogyaṃ vittaṃ bahu ca so 'śnute	Ah.2.6.071a
	maṅgalācāra-sampannaḥ parivāras tathāturaḥ 71 § 4492	Ah.2.6.071c
5	śrad-dadhāno 'nukūlaś ca prabhūta-dravya-saṅgrahaḥ	Ah.2.6.072a
	sat-tva-lakṣaṇa-saṃyogo bhaktir vaidya-dvi-jātiṣu 72 § 4494	Ah.2.6.072c
	cikitsāyām a-nirvedas tad ārogyasya lakṣaṇam	Ah.2.6.073a
	ity atra janma-maraṇaṃ yataḥ samyag udāhr̥tam 73 § 4496	Ah.2.6.073c
227	śarīrasya tataḥ sthānaṃ śarīram idam ucyate 73ūab § 4497	Ah.2.6.073ūab

2 ||] Ah.2.6.070v/ 6-70av
saṅkaṭān̄ niṣṣṛtir devaiḥ 6-70dv
dviṣatāṃ cāpamardanam

4 ||] Ah.2.6.071v/ 6-71bv
vittaṃ sa bahu-śo 'śnute

Part III

Part 3 : Nidānasthānam

K edn
239-307

0.37 Chapter 1 : Atha sarvaroganidānādhyāyaḥ

K edn
239-242
Ah.3.1.001a

rogaḥ pāpmā jvaro vyādhir vikāro duḥkham āmayah |
yakṣmātaṅka-gadābādhaḥ śabdāḥ
paryāya-vācinaḥ || 1 || § 4499

Ah.3.1.001c

nidānaṃ pūrva-rūpāṇi rūpāṇy upaśayas tathā |
samprāptiś ceti vijñānaṃ rogāṇaṃ pañca-dhā
smṛtam || 2 || § 4501

Ah.3.1.002a

Ah.3.1.002c

5 nimitta-hetv-āyatana-pratyayotthāna-kāraṇaiḥ |
nidānaṃ āhuḥ paryāyaiḥ prāg-rūpaṃ yena
lakṣyate || 3 || § 4503

Ah.3.1.003a

Ah.3.1.003c

utpitsur āmayo doṣa-viśeṣeṇān-adhiṣṭhitaḥ |
liṅgam a-vyaktam alpa-tvād vyādhināṃ tad
yathā-yatham || 4 || § 4505

Ah.3.1.004a

Ah.3.1.004c

tad eva vyakta-tāṃ yātaṃ rūpaṃ ity
abhidhīyate |

Ah.3.1.005a

10 saṃsthānaṃ vyañjanaṃ liṅgaṃ lakṣaṇaṃ
cihnam ākṛtiḥ || 5 || § 4507

Ah.3.1.005c

hetu-vyādhi-viparyasta-viparyastārtha-kāriṇāṃ
|
auśadhāna-vihārāṇāṃ upayogaṃ sukhāvaham
|| 6 || § 4509

Ah.3.1.006a

Ah.3.1.006c

vidyād upaśayaṃ vyādheḥ sa hi sātmyam iti
smṛtaḥ |

Ah.3.1.007a

viparīto 'n-upaśayo

Ah.3.1.007c

vyādhy-a-sātmyābhisañjñitaḥ || 7 || § 4511

15 yathā-duṣṭena doṣeṇa yathā cānuvisarpatā |

Ah.3.1.008a

Ah.3.1.008c	nirvṛttir āmayasyāsau samprāptir jātir āgatiḥ 8 § 4513	
Ah.3.1.009a	saṅkhyā-vikalpa-prādhānya-bala-kāla-viśeṣataḥ 	
Ah.3.1.009c	sā bhidyate yathātraiva vakṣyante 'ṣṭau jvarā iti 9 § 4515	
	228	
Ah.3.1.010a	doṣāṇaṃ samavetanāṃ vikalpo 'mśāṃśa-kalpanā	
Ah.3.1.010c	svātantrya-pāratantryābhyāṃ vyādheḥ prādhānyam ādiśet 10 § 4517	5
Ah.3.1.011a	hetv-ādi-kārtsnyāvayavair balā-bala-viśeṣaṇam 	
Ah.3.1.011c	naktan-dinartu-bhuktāṃśair vyādhi-kālo yathā-malam 11 § 4519	
Ah.3.1.012a	iti prokto nidānārthas taṃ vyāsenopadekṣyati	
Ah.3.1.012c	sarveṣāṃ eva rogāṇāṃ nidānaṃ kupitā malāḥ 12 § 4521	
Ah.3.1.013a	tat-prakopasya tu proktaṃ vividhā-hita-sevanam	10
Ah.3.1.013c	a-hitam tri-vidho yogas trayāṇāṃ prāg udāhṛtaḥ 13 § 4523	
Ah.3.1.014a	tiktoṣaṇa-kaṣāyālpā-rūkṣa-pramita-bhojanaiḥ	
Ah.3.1.014c	dhāraṇodīraṇa-nisā-jāgarāty-ucca-bhāṣaṇaiḥ 14 § 4525	

9 | |] Ah.3.1.012v/ 1-12av iti
prokto nidānārthaḥ 1-12bv taṃ
vyāsenopadekṣyate 1-12bv taṃ
vyāsenopadiśyate 1-12bv sa
vyāsenopadekṣyati 1-12bv sa

vyāsenopadekṣyate 1-12bv sa
vyāsenopadiśyate
11 | |] Ah.3.1.013v/ 1-13cv
a-hitas tri-vidho yogas

	kriyāti-yoga-bhī-śoka-cintā-vyāyāma- maithunaiḥ grīṣmāho-rātri-bhuktānte prakupyati samīraṇaḥ 15 § 4527	Ah.3.1.015a Ah.3.1.015c
	pittaṃ kaṭv-amla-tikṣṇoṣṇa-paṭu-krodha-vidāhibhiḥ śaran-madhyāhna-rātry-ardha-vidāha-samayeṣu ca 16 § 4529	Ah.3.1.016a Ah.3.1.016c
5	svādv-amla-lavaṇa-snigdha-gurv-abhiṣyandi- śītalaiḥ āsyā-svapna-sukhā-jīrṇa-divā-svapnāti- br̥mhaṇaiḥ 17 § 4531	Ah.3.1.017a Ah.3.1.017c
	pracchardanādyā-yogena bhukta-mātra-vasantayoḥ pūrvāhṇe pūrva-rātre ca śleṣmā dvandvaṃ tu saṅkarāt 18 § 4533	Ah.3.1.018a Ah.3.1.018c
10	miśrī-bhāvāt samastānām sannipātas tathā punaḥ saṅkīrṇā-jīrṇa-viṣama-viruddhādhyāśanādibhiḥ 19 § 4535	Ah.3.1.019a Ah.3.1.019c
229	vyāpanna-madya-pānīya-śuṣka-śākāma- mūlakaiḥ piṇyāka-mṛd-yava-surā-pūti-śuṣka-kṛśāmiṣaiḥ 20 § 4537	Ah.3.1.020a Ah.3.1.020c

4 || | Ah.3.1.016v/ 1-16dv
-nidāgha-samayeṣu ca

6 || | Ah.3.1.017v/ 1-17cv

ati-svapna-sukhā-jīrṇa-

Ah.3.1.021a	doṣa-traya-karais tais tais tathāna-parivartanāt 	
Ah.3.1.021c	ṛtor duṣṭāt puro-vātād grahāveśād viṣād garāt 21 § 4539	
Ah.3.1.022a	duṣṭānnāt parvatāśleṣād grahair janmarkṣa-pīḍanāt	
Ah.3.1.022c	mithyā-yogāc ca vividhāt pāpānām ca niṣevanāt 22 § 4541	
Ah.3.1.023a	strīnām prasava-vaiṣamyāt tathā mithyopacārataḥ	5
Ah.3.1.023c	prati-rogam iti kruddhā rogādhiṣṭhāna-gāminiḥ 23 § 4543	
Ah.3.1.023ūab	rasāyaniḥ prapadyāśu doṣā dehe vikurvate 23ūab § 4544	

0.38 Chapter 2: Athajvaranidānādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 242-254	
Ah.3.2.001a	jvaro roga-patiḥ pāpmā mṛtyur ojo-'śano 'ntakaḥ	
Ah.3.2.001c	krodho dakṣādhvara-dhvamsī rudrordhva-nayanodbhavaḥ 1 § 4546	
Ah.3.2.002a	janmāntayor moha-mayaḥ santāpātmāpacāra-jaḥ	
Ah.3.2.002c	vividhair nāmabhiḥ krūro nānā-yoniṣu vartate 2 § 4548	
Ah.3.2.003a	sa jāyate 'ṣṭa-dhā doṣaiḥ pṛthān miśraiḥ samāgataiḥ	5

2 || | Ah.3.1.021v/ 1-21bv
tathāna-parivartataḥ 1-21bv
tathāna-parivṛttitaḥ

4 || | Ah.3.1.022v/ 1-22av

duṣṭāmāt parvatāśleṣād

2 || | Ah.3.2.001v/ 2-1bv mṛtyus
tejo-'śano 'ntakaḥ

	āgantúś ca malās tatra svaiḥ svair duṣṭāḥ pradūṣaṇaiḥ 3 § 4550	Ah.3.2.003c
	āmāśayaṃ praviśyāmam anugamya pidhāya ca srotāṃsi pakti-sthānāc ca nirasya jvalanaṃ bahiḥ 4 § 4552	Ah.3.2.004a Ah.3.2.004c
5	saha tenābhisarpantas tapantaḥ sakalam vapuḥ kurvanto gātram aty-uṣṇaṃ jvaraṃ nirvartayanti te 5 § 4554	Ah.3.2.005a Ah.3.2.005c
230		
	sroto-vibandhāt prāyeṇa tataḥ svedo na jāyate tasya prāg-rūpam ālasyam a-ratir gātra-gauravam 6 § 4556	Ah.3.2.006a Ah.3.2.006c
	āśya-vairasyam a-ruci-jṛmbhā sāsrākulākṣi-tā aṅga-mardo '-vipāko 'lpa-prāṇa-tā bahu-nidra-tā 7 § 4558	Ah.3.2.007a Ah.3.2.007c
10	roma-harṣo vinamanaṃ piṇḍikodveṣṭanaṃ klamah hitopadeśeṣv a-kṣāntiḥ prītir amla-paṭūṣaṇe 8 § 4560	Ah.3.2.008a Ah.3.2.008c
	dveṣaḥ svāduṣu bhakṣyeṣu tathā bāleṣu tṛḍ bhṛśam śabdāgni-śīta-vātāmbu-cchāyoṣṇeṣv a-nimittataḥ 9 § 4562	Ah.3.2.009a Ah.3.2.009c
	icchā dveṣaś ca tad anu jvarasya vyakta-tā bhavet āgamāpagama-kṣobha-mṛdu-tā-vedanoṣmaṇām 10 § 4564	Ah.3.2.010a Ah.3.2.010c

5 || | Ah.3.2.005v/ 2-5cv
kurvanto gātram ā-śuṣkaṃ
9 || | Ah.3.2.007v/ 2-7bv

-jṛmbhā sāsrākulākṣa-tā

Ah.3.2.011a	vaiṣamyam tatra tatrāṅge tās tāḥ syur vedanās calāḥ	
Ah.3.2.011c	pādayoḥ supta-tā stambhaḥ piṇḍikodveṣṭanam śamaḥ 11 § 4566	
Ah.3.2.012a	viśleṣa iva sandhīnām sāda ūrvoḥ kaṭi-grahaḥ	
Ah.3.2.012c	prṣṭham kṣodam ivāpnoti niṣpīḍyata ivodaram 12 § 4568	
Ah.3.2.013a	chidyanta iva cāsthīni pārśva-gāni viśeṣataḥ	5
Ah.3.2.013c	hṛdayasya grahas todaḥ prājaneneva vakṣasaḥ 13 § 4570	
Ah.3.2.014a	skandhayor mathanam bāhvor bhedaḥ pīdanam amṣayoḥ	
Ah.3.2.014c	a-śaktir bhakṣaṇe hanvor jṛmbhaṇam karṇayoḥ svanaḥ 14 § 4572	
Ah.3.2.015a	nistodaḥ śankhayor mūrdhni vedanā vi-rasāsyā-tā	
Ah.3.2.015c	kaṣāyāsyā-tvam atha-vā malānām a-pravartanam 15 § 4574	10
	231	
Ah.3.2.016a	rūkṣāruṇa-tvag-āsyākṣi-nakha-mūtra-purīṣa-tā 	
Ah.3.2.016c	prasekā-rocakā-śraddhā-vipākā-sveda-jāgarāḥ 16 § 4576	
Ah.3.2.017a	kaṇṭhauṣṭha-śoṣas tṛṭṭ śuṣkau chardi-kāsau viśādi-tā	
Ah.3.2.017c	harṣo romāṅga-danteṣu vepathuḥ kṣavathor grahaḥ 17 § 4578	

2 || | Ah.3.2.011v/ 2-11dv
piṇḍikodveṣṭanam klamaḥ
14 || | Ah.3.2.017v/ 2-17dv

śvayathuḥ kṣavathor grahaḥ

	bhramah̥ pralāpo gharmecchā vināmaś cānila-jvare	Ah.3.2.018a
	yuga-pad vyāptir aṅgānāṃ pralāpah̥ kaṭu-vaktra-tā 18 § 4580	Ah.3.2.018c
	nāsāsyā-pākaḥ śītecchā bhramo mūrchā mado '-ratiḥ	Ah.3.2.019a
	viṭ-sraṃsaḥ pitta-vamaṇaṃ rakta-ṣṭhīvanam amlakaḥ 19 § 4582	Ah.3.2.019c
5	rakta-koṭhodgamaḥ pīta-harita-tvaṃ tvag-ādiṣu 	Ah.3.2.020a
	svedo niḥśvāsa-vaigandhyam ati-trṣṇā ca pitta-je 20 § 4584	Ah.3.2.020c
	viśeṣād a-rucir jāḍyaṃ sroto-rodho 'lpa-vega-tā 	Ah.3.2.021a
	praseko mukha-mādhuryaṃ hṛl-lepa-śvāsa-pīnasāḥ 21 § 4586	Ah.3.2.021c
	hṛl-lāsaś chardanaṃ kāsaḥ stambhaḥ śvaityaṃ tvag-ādiṣu	Ah.3.2.022a
10	aṅgeṣu śīta-piṭikās tandrodardaḥ kaphodbhave 22 § 4588	Ah.3.2.022c
	kāle yathā-svaṃ sarveṣāṃ pravṛttir vṛddhir eva vā 23ab	Ah.3.2.023a
	nidānoktān-upaśayo viparītopaśāyi-tā 23cd 	Ah.3.2.023c
	yathā-svaṃ liṅga-saṃsarge jvaraḥ saṃsarga-jo 'pi ca 23ef § 4591	Ah.3.2.023e
	śiro-'rti-mūrchā-vami-dāha-moha-kaṅṭhāsyā- śoṣā-rati-parva-bhedāḥ 	Ah.3.2.024a
15	unnidra-tā-tr̥ḍ-bhrama-roma-harṣā jṛmbhāti-vāk-tvaṃ ca calāt sa-pittāt 24 § 4593	Ah.3.2.024c

Ah.3.2.025a	tāpa-hāny-a-ruci-parva-śiro-ruk-pīnasa-śvasana- kāsa-vibandhāḥ 	
Ah.3.2.025c	śīta-jāḍya-timira-bhrama-tandrāḥ śleṣma-vāta-janita-jvara-liṅgam 25 § 4595	
	232	
Ah.3.2.026a	śīta-stambha-sveda-dāhā-vyavasthā tṛṣṇā-kāsa-śleṣma-pitta-pravṛttiḥ	
Ah.3.2.026c	mohas tandrā lipta-tiktāsyā-tā ca jñeyam rūpaṃ śleṣma-pitta-jvarasya 26 § 4597	
Ah.3.2.027a	sarva-jo lakṣaṇaiḥ sarvair dāho 'tra ca muhur muhuḥ	5
Ah.3.2.027c	tad-vac chītaṃ mahā-nidrā divā jāgaraṇaṃ niśi 27 § 4599	
Ah.3.2.028a	sadā vā naiva vā nidrā mahā-svedo 'ti naiva vā	
Ah.3.2.028c	gīta-nartana-hāsyādi-vikṛtehā-pravartanam 28 § 4601	
Ah.3.2.029a	sāśruṇī kaluṣe rakte bhugne lulita-pakṣmaṇī	
Ah.3.2.029c	akṣiṇī piṇḍikā-pārśva-mūrdha-parvāsthi-rug- bhramaḥ 29 § 4603	10
Ah.3.2.030a	sa-svanau sa-rujau karṇau kaṇṭhaḥ śūkair ivācitaḥ	
Ah.3.2.030c	paridagdhā kharā jihvā guru-srastāṅga-sandhi-tā 30 § 4605	
Ah.3.2.031a	rakta-pitta-kapha-ṣṭhīvo lolanaṃ śirasas 'ti-ruk	
Ah.3.2.031c	koṭhānāṃ śyāva-raktānāṃ maṇḍalānāṃ ca darśanam 31 § 4607	

4 || | Ah.3.2.026v/ 2-26bv tṛṣṇā

kāsaḥ śleṣma-pitta-pravṛttiḥ

8 || | Ah.3.2.028v/ 2-28bv

mahān svedo 'ti naiva vā

12 || | Ah.3.2.030v/ 2-30dv

348

guruḥ srastāṅga-sandhi-tā

14 || | Ah.3.2.031v/ 2-31bv

lolanaṃ śirasas 'ti-tṛṭ

	hṛd-vyathā mala-saṃsaṅgaḥ pravṛttir vālpa-śo 'ti vā	Ah.3.2.032a
	snigdhdhāsyā-tā bala-bhraṃśaḥ svāra-sādaḥ pralāpi-tā 32 § 4609	Ah.3.2.032c
	doṣa-pākaś cirāt tandrā pratataṃ kaṅṭha-kūjanam	Ah.3.2.033a
	sannipātam abhinyāsaṃ taṃ brūyāc ca hṛtaujasam 33 § 4611	Ah.3.2.033c
5	vāyunā kapha-ruddhena pittam antaḥ prapīḍitam	Ah.3.2.033and1a
	vyavāyi-tvāc ca sūkṣma-tvād bahir-mārgaṃ pravartate 33+1 § 4613	Ah.3.2.033and1c
	tena hāridra-netra-tvaṃ sannipātodbhava jvare 33+2ab § 4614	Ah.3.2.033and2ab
233		
	doṣe vibaddhe naṣṭe 'gnau sarva-sampūrṇa-lakṣaṇaḥ	Ah.3.2.034a
	a-sādhyāḥ so 'nya-thā kṛcchro bhaved vaikalya-do 'pi vā 34 § 4616	Ah.3.2.034c
10	anyac ca sannipātottho yatra pittaṃ pṛthak sthitam	Ah.3.2.035a
	tvaci koṣṭhe 'tha-vā dāhaṃ vidadhāti puro 'nu vā 35 § 4618	Ah.3.2.035c
	tad-vad vāta-kaphau śītaṃ dāhādir dus-taras tayoh	Ah.3.2.036a
	śītādau tatra pittena kaphe syandita-śoṣite 36 § 4620	Ah.3.2.036c

2 || | Ah.3.2.032v/ 2-32av
hṛd-vyathā mala-saṃsargaḥ
4 || | Ah.3.2.033v/ 2-33dv taṃ
brūyāc ca hataujasam

11 || | Ah.3.2.035v/ 2-35av
anyaś ca sannipātottho

Ah.3.2.037a	śīte śānte 'mlako mūrchā madas tṛṣṇā ca jāyate	
Ah.3.2.037c	dāhādaḥ punar ante syus tandrā-ṣṭhīva-vami-klamāḥ 37 § 4622	
Ah.3.2.038a	āgantur abhighātābhiṣaṅga-śāpābhicārataḥ	
Ah.3.2.038c	catur-dhātra kṣata-ccheda-dāhādyair abhighāta-jaḥ 38 § 4624	
Ah.3.2.039a	śramāc ca tasmin pavanaḥ prāyo raktaḥ	5
Ah.3.2.039c	pradūṣayan sa-vyathā-śopha-vaivarṇyaḥ sa-rujaḥ kurute jvaram 39 § 4626	
Ah.3.2.040a	grahāveśauṣadhi-viṣa-krodha-bhī-śoka-kāma- jaḥ	
Ah.3.2.040c	 abhiṣaṅgād graheṇāsminn a-kasmād dhāsa-rodane 40 § 4628	
Ah.3.2.041a	oṣadhi-gandha-je mūrchā śīro-rug vamathuḥ kṣavaḥ	
Ah.3.2.041c	viṣān mūrchātisārāsyā-śyāva-tā-dāha-hṛd-gadāḥ	10
	41 § 4630	
Ah.3.2.042a	krodhāt kampaḥ śīro-ruk ca pralāpo bhaya-śoka-je	
Ah.3.2.042c	kāmād bhramo '-rucir dāho hrī-nidrā-dhī-dhṛti-kṣayaḥ 42 § 4632	
Ah.3.2.043a	grahādaḥ sannipātasya bhayādaḥ marutas traye 	
Ah.3.2.043c	kopaḥ kope 'pi pittasya yau tu śāpābhicāra-jau 43 § 4634	

10 || | Ah.3.2.041v/ 2-41bv
śīro-ruk śvayathuḥ kṣavaḥ 2-41bv
śīro-rug vepathuḥ kṣavaḥ 2-41dv
-śyāva-tā-dāha-hṛd-grahāḥ
12 || | Ah.3.2.042v/ 2-42dv

bhī-nidrā-dhī-dhṛti-kṣayaḥ
14 || | Ah.3.2.043v/ 2-43cv
kopaḥ kope tu pittasya 2-43cv
kopaḥ krodhe tu pittasya

	sannipāta-jvarau ghorau tāv a-sahya-tamau matau	Ah.3.2.044a
	tatrābhicārikair mantrair hūyamānasya tapyate 44 § 4636	Ah.3.2.044c
	pūrvam cetas tato dehas tato visphoṭa-tr̥ḍ-bhramaiḥ	Ah.3.2.045a
	sa-dāha-mūrchair grastasya praty-ahaṃ vardhate jvaraḥ 45 § 4638	Ah.3.2.045c
5	iti jvaro 'ṣṭa-dhā dṛṣṭaḥ samāsād vividhas tu saḥ 	Ah.3.2.046a
	śārīro mānasaḥ saumyas tīkṣṇo 'ntar-bahir-āśrayaḥ 46 § 4640	Ah.3.2.046c
	prākṛto vaikṛtaḥ sādhyo '-sādhyāḥ sāmo nir-āmakaḥ	Ah.3.2.047a
	pūrvam śārīre śārīre tāpo manasi mānase 47 § 4642	Ah.3.2.047c
	pavane yoga-vāhi-tvāc chītaṃ śleṣma-yute bhavet	Ah.3.2.048a
10	dāhaḥ pitta-yute miśraṃ miśre 'ntaḥ-saṃśraye punaḥ 48 § 4644	Ah.3.2.048c
	jvare 'dhikaṃ vikārāḥ syur antaḥ kṣobho mala-grahaḥ	Ah.3.2.049a
	bahir eva bahir-vege tāpo 'pi ca su-sādhyā-tā 49 § 4646	Ah.3.2.049c
	varṣā-śarad-vasanteṣu vātādyaiḥ prākṛtaḥ kramāt	Ah.3.2.050a
	vaikṛto 'nyaḥ sa duḥ-sādhyāḥ prāyaś ca prākṛto 'nilāt 50 § 4648	Ah.3.2.050c

2 ||] Ah.3.2.044v/ 2-44bv tāv
a-sādhyā-tamau matau

Ah.3.2.051a	varṣāsu māruto duṣṭaḥ pitta-śleṣmānvito jvaram 	
Ah.3.2.051c	kuryāt pittaṃ ca śaradi tasya cānu-balaṃ kaphaḥ 51 § 4650	
Ah.3.2.052a	tat-prakṛtyā visargāc ca tatra nān-aśanād bhayam	
Ah.3.2.052c	kapho vasante tam api vāta-pittaṃ bhaved anu 52 § 4652	
Ah.3.2.053a	bala-vatsv alpa-doṣeṣu jvaraḥ sādhyo 'n-upadravaḥ	5
Ah.3.2.053c	sarva-thā vikṛti-jñāne prāg a-sādhyā udāhṛtaḥ 53 § 4654	
	235	
Ah.3.2.054a	jvaropadrava-tikṣṇa-tvam a-glānir bahu-mūtra-tā	
Ah.3.2.054c	na pravṛttir na viḍ jīrṇā na kṣut sāma-jvarākṛtiḥ 54 § 4656	
Ah.3.2.055a	jvara-vego 'dhikaṃ tṛṣṇā pralāpaḥ śvasanaṃ bhramaḥ	
Ah.3.2.055c	mala-pravṛttir utkleśaḥ pacyamānasya lakṣaṇam 55 § 4658	10
Ah.3.2.056a	jīrṇa-tāma-viparyāsāt sapta-rātraṃ ca laṅghanāt 	
Ah.3.2.056c	jvaraḥ pañca-vidhaḥ prokto mala-kāla-balā-balāt 56 § 4660	
Ah.3.2.057a	prāya-śaḥ sannipātena bhūyasā tūpadiśyate	
Ah.3.2.057c	santataḥ satato 'nye-dyus tṛtīyaka-caturthakau 57 § 4662	

2 || | Ah.3.2.051v/ 2-51dv tasya
cānu-balaḥ kaphaḥ

4 || | Ah.3.2.052v/ 2-52av
tat-prakṛtyā visargasya

10 || | Ah.3.2.055v/ 2-55av
352

jvara-vego 'dhikas tṛṣṇā
14 || | Ah.3.2.057v/ 2-57av
prāyaḥ sa sannipātena

	dhātu-mūtra-śakṛd-vāhi-srotasāṃ vyāpino malāḥ	Ah.3.2.058a
	tāpayantas tanuṃ sarvāṃ tulya-dūṣyādi-varḍhitāḥ 58 § 4664	Ah.3.2.058c
	balino guravaḥ stabdhā viśeṣeṇa rasāsritāḥ	Ah.3.2.059a
	santataṃ niṣ-prati-dvandvā jvaram kuryuḥ su-duḥ-saham 59 § 4666	Ah.3.2.059c
5	malaṃ jvaroṣmā dhātūn vā sa śīghraṃ kṣapayet tataḥ	Ah.3.2.060a
	sarvākāraṃ rasādīnāṃ śuddhyā-śuddhyāpi vā kramāt 60 § 4668	Ah.3.2.060c
	vāta-pitta-kaphaiḥ sapta daśa dvā-daśa vāsarān 	Ah.3.2.061a
	prāyo 'nuyāti maryādāṃ mokṣāya ca vadhāya ca 61 § 4670	Ah.3.2.061c
10	ity agniveśasya mataṃ hārītasya punaḥ smṛtiḥ	Ah.3.2.062a
	dvi-guṇā saptamī yāvan navamy ekā-daśī tathā 62 § 4672	Ah.3.2.062c
	eṣā tri-doṣa-maryādā mokṣāya ca vadhāya ca	Ah.3.2.063a
	śuddhy-a-śuddhau jvaraḥ kālaṃ dīrgham apy anuvartate 63 § 4674	Ah.3.2.063c
236		
	kṛśānāṃ vyādhi-muktānāṃ mithyāhārādi-sevinām	Ah.3.2.064a
	alpo 'pi doṣo dūṣyāder labdhvānya-tamato balaṃ 64 § 4676	Ah.3.2.064c

6 ||] Ah.3.2.060v/ 2-60av malāñ
jvaroṣmā dhātūn vā
8 ||] Ah.3.2.061v/ 2-61dv
vimokṣāya vadhāya vā

12 ||] Ah.3.2.063v/ 2-63cv
śuddhy-a-śuddhyor jvaraḥ kālaṃ

Ah.3.2.065a	sa-vipakṣo jvaram kuryād viṣamaṃ kṣaya-vṛddhi-bhāk	
Ah.3.2.065c	doṣaḥ pravartate teṣāṃ sve kāle jvarayan balī 65 § 4678	
Ah.3.2.066a	nivartate punaś caiṣa praty-anīka-balā-balaḥ	
Ah.3.2.066c	kṣiṇe doṣe jvaraḥ sūkṣmo rasādiṣv eva līyate 66 § 4680	
Ah.3.2.067a	līna-tvāt kārśya-vaivarṇya-jāḍyādīn ādadhāti	5
Ah.3.2.067c	saḥ āsanna-vivṛtāsya-tvāt srotasāṃ rasa-vāhinām 67 § 4682	
Ah.3.2.068a	āśu sarvasya vapuṣo vyāptir doṣeṇa jāyate	
Ah.3.2.068c	santataḥ satatas tena viparīto viparyayāt 68 § 4684	
Ah.3.2.069a	viṣamo viṣamārambha-kriyā-kālo 'nuṣaṅga-vān 	
Ah.3.2.069c	doṣo raktāśrayaḥ prāyaḥ karoti satataṃ jvaram	10
	69 § 4686	
Ah.3.2.070a	aho-rātrasya sa dviḥ syāt sakṛd anye-dyur āśritaḥ	
Ah.3.2.070c	tasmin māṃsa-vahā nāḍīr medo-nāḍīs tṛtīyake 70 § 4688	
Ah.3.2.071a	grāhī pittānilān mūrdhnaś trikasya kapha-pittataḥ	
Ah.3.2.071c	sa-pṛṣṭhasyānila-kaphāt sa caikāhāntaraḥ smṛtaḥ 71 § 4690	
Ah.3.2.072a	caturthako male	15
	medo-majjāsthy-anya-tama-sthite	

2 || | Ah.3.2.065v/ 2-65dv

sva-kāle jvarayan balī

12 || | Ah.3.2.070v/ 2-70cv

asmin māṃsa-vahā nāḍīr

14 || | Ah.3.2.071v/ 2-71dv sa

vaikāhāntaraḥ smṛtaḥ

	majja-stha evety apare prabhāvaṃ sa tu darśayet 72 § 4692	Ah.3.2.072c
	dvi-dhā kaphena jaṅghābhyāṃ sa pūrvam śirasō 'nilāt asthi-majjobhaya-gate caturthaka-viparyayaḥ 73 § 4694	Ah.3.2.073a Ah.3.2.073c
237		
	tri-dhā dvy-ahaṃ jvarayati dinam ekaṃ tu muñcati 5 balā-balena doṣāṇām anna-ceṣṭādi-janmanā 74 § 4696	Ah.3.2.074a Ah.3.2.074c
	jvaraḥ syān manasas tad-vat karmaṇas ca tadā tadā doṣa-dūṣyartv-aho-rātra-prabhṛtīnām balāj jvaraḥ 75 § 4698	Ah.3.2.075a Ah.3.2.075c
	manaso viṣayāṇām ca kālaṃ taṃ taṃ prapadyate dhātūn prakṣobhayan doṣo mokṣa-kāle vilīyate 76 § 4700	Ah.3.2.076a Ah.3.2.076c
10	tato naraḥ śvasan svidyan kūjan vamati ceṣṭate vepate pralapaty uṣṇaiḥ śītaiś cāṅgair hata-prabhaḥ 77 § 4702	Ah.3.2.077a Ah.3.2.077c
	vi-sañjño jvara-vegārtaḥ sa-krodha iva vīkṣate sa-doṣa-śabdaṃ ca śakṛd dravaṃ sṛjati vega-vat 78 § 4704	Ah.3.2.078a Ah.3.2.078c
	deho laghur vyapagata-klama-moha-tāpaḥ pāko mukhe karaṇa-sauṣṭhavam a-vyatha-tvam	Ah.3.2.079a

3 || | Ah.3.2.073v/ 2-73dv
cāturthika-viparyayaḥ
5 || | Ah.3.2.074v/ 2-74av

try-ahād dvy-ahaṃ jvarayati
2-74bv dinam ekaṃ vimuñcati

Ah.3.2.079c svedaḥ kṣavaḥ prakṛti-yogi mano 'nna-lipsā
kaṇḍūs ca mūrdhni vigata-jvara-lakṣaṇāni
|| 79 || § 4706

0.39 Chapter 3: Atharaktapittakāsan- idānādhyāyaḥ

K edn
254-257
Ah.3.3.001a bhr̥śoṣṇa-tīkṣṇa-kaṭv-amla-lavaṇādi-vidāhibhiḥ |
Ah.3.3.001c kodravoddālakaiś cānnais tad-yuktair
ati-sevitaiḥ || 1 || § 4708

Ah.3.3.002a kupitaṃ pittalaiḥ pittaṃ dravaṃ raktaṃ ca
mūrchite |
Ah.3.3.002c te mithas tulya-rūpa-tvam āgamyā vyāpñutas
tanum || 2 || § 4710

Ah.3.3.003a pittaṃ raktasya vikṛteḥ saṃsargād dūṣaṇād api 5
|
Ah.3.3.003c gandha-varṇānuvṛtteś ca raktena vyapadiśyate
|| 3 || § 4712

Ah.3.3.004a prabhavaty asṛjaḥ sthānāt plīhato yakṛtaś ca tat
|
Ah.3.3.004c śiro-guru-tvam a-ruciḥ śītecchā dhūmakō
'mlakaḥ || 4 || § 4714

Ah.3.3.005a chardiś chardita-baibhatsyaṃ kāsaḥ śvāso
bhramaḥ klamaḥ |
Ah.3.3.005c loha-lohita-matsyāma-gandhāsya-tvaṃ 10
svara-kṣayaḥ || 5 || § 4716

Ah.3.3.006a rakta-hāridra-harita-varṇa-tā nayanādiṣu |
Ah.3.3.006c nīla-lohita-pītānāṃ varṇānāṃ a-vivecanam || 6
|| § 4718

6 || | Ah.3.3.003v/ 3-3av pittaṃ
raktasya vikṛtiḥ

	svapne tad-varṇa-darśi-tvaṃ bhavaty asmin bhaviṣyati	Ah.3.3.007a
	ūrdhvaṃ nāsākṣi-karṇāsyair meḍhra-yoni-gudair adhaḥ 7 § 4720	Ah.3.3.007c
	kupitaṃ roma-kūpaiś ca samastais tat pravartate 	Ah.3.3.008a
	ūrdhvaṃ sādhyam̐ kaphād yasmāt tad virecana-sādhanam̐ 8 § 4722	Ah.3.3.008c
5	bahv-auṣadham̐ ca pittasya vireko hi varauṣadham̐	Ah.3.3.009a
	anubandhī kapho yaś ca tatra tasyāpi śuddhi-kṛt 9 § 4724	Ah.3.3.009c
	kaṣāyāḥ svādavo 'py asya viśuddha-śleṣmaṇo hitāḥ	Ah.3.3.010a
	kim u tiktāḥ kaṣāyā vā ye nisargāt kaphāpahāḥ 10 § 4726	Ah.3.3.010c
	adho yāpyam̐ calād yasmāt tat pracchardana-sādhanam̐	Ah.3.3.011a
10	alpauṣadham̐ ca pittasya vamaṇam̐ na varauṣadham̐ 11 § 4728	Ah.3.3.011c
	anubandhī calo yaś ca śāntaye 'pi na tasya tat	Ah.3.3.012a
	kaṣāyāś ca hitās tasya madhurā eva kevalam̐ 12 § 4730	Ah.3.3.012c
	kapha-māruta-saṃsṛṣṭam̐ a-sādhyam̐ ubhayāyanam̐	Ah.3.3.013a
	a-śakya-prātilomya-tvād a-bhāvād auṣadhasya ca 13 § 4732	Ah.3.3.013c
15	na hi saṃśodhanam̐ kiñ-cid asty asya pratiloma-gam̐	Ah.3.3.014a

Ah.3.3.014c	śodhanam pratilomanam ca rakta-pitte bhiṣag-jitam 14 § 4734	
		239
Ah.3.3.015a	evam evopaśamanam sarva-śo nāsyā vidyate	
Ah.3.3.015c	samsrṣṭeṣu hi doṣeṣu sarva-jic chamanam hitam 15 § 4736	
Ah.3.3.016a	tatra doṣānugamanam sirāsra iva lakṣayet	
Ah.3.3.016c	upadravāṁś ca vikṛti-jñānatas teṣu cādhikam 5 16 § 4738	
Ah.3.3.017a	āśu-kārī yataḥ kāsas tam evātaḥ pravakṣyati	
Ah.3.3.017c	pañca kāsāḥ smṛtā vāta-pitta-śleṣma-kṣata-kṣayaiḥ 17 § 4740	
Ah.3.3.018a	kṣayāyopekṣitāḥ sarve balinaś cottarottaram	
Ah.3.3.018c	teṣāṁ bhaviṣyatām rūpaṁ kaṅṭhe kaṅḍūr a-rocaḥ 18 § 4742	
Ah.3.3.019a	śūka-pūrṇābha-kaṅṭha-tvaṁ tatrādho vihato	10
	'nilaḥ	
Ah.3.3.019c	ūrdhvaṁ pravṛttaḥ prāpyoras tasmin kaṅṭhe ca saṁsajan 19 § 4744	
Ah.3.3.020a	śiraḥ-srotāṁsi sampūrya tato 'ngāny utkṣipann iva	
Ah.3.3.020c	kṣipann ivākṣiṇī pṛṣṭham uraḥ pārśve ca pīḍayan 20 § 4746	
Ah.3.3.021a	pravartate sa vaktreṇa bhinna-kāṁsyopama-dhvaniḥ	

1 || | Ah.3.3.014v/ 3-14bv asty
asya pratilomanam 3-14bv asty
asya pratilomakam
7 || | Ah.3.3.017v/ 3-17bv tam
evātaḥ pracakṣyate 3-17bv tam

evātaḥ pracakṣate
9 || | Ah.3.3.018v/ 3-18bv
balinaś ca yathottaram

	hetu-bhedāt pratīghāta-bhedo vāyoḥ sa-raṃhasaḥ 21 § 4748	Ah.3.3.021c
	yad rujā-śabda-vaiṣamyam kāsānām jāyate tataḥ kupito vātalair vātaḥ śuṣkoraḥ-kaṅṭha-vaktra-tām 22 § 4750	Ah.3.3.022a Ah.3.3.022c
5	hṛt-pārśvoraḥ-śiraḥ-śūlam moha-kṣobha-svara-kṣayān karoti śuṣkaṃ kāsaṃ ca mahā-vega-rujā-svanam 23 § 4752	Ah.3.3.023a Ah.3.3.023c
	so 'ṅga-harṣī kapham śuṣkaṃ kṛcchrān muktvālpā-tām vrajet pittāt pītākṣi-kapha-tā tiktāsyā-tvam jvaro bhramaḥ 24 § 4754	Ah.3.3.024a Ah.3.3.024c
240		
	pittāsr̥g-vamanam tr̥ṣṇā vaisvaryam dhūmako 'mlakaḥ pratataṃ kāsa-vegena jyotiṣām iva darśanam 25 § 4756	Ah.3.3.025a Ah.3.3.025c
10	kaphād uro 'lpa-ruñ mūrdha-hṛdayam stimitam guru kaṅṭhopalepaḥ sadanam pīnasa-cchardy-a-rocakāḥ 26 § 4758	Ah.3.3.026a Ah.3.3.026c
	roma-harṣo ghana-snigdha-śveta-śleṣma-pravartanam yuddhādyaiḥ sāhasais tais taiḥ sevitaḥ a-yathā-balam 27 § 4760	Ah.3.3.027a Ah.3.3.027c

3 || | Ah.3.3.022v/ 3-22cv

kupito vātalair vāyoḥ

5 || | Ah.3.3.023v/ 3-23cv karoti

śuṣka-kāsaṃ ca

9 || | Ah.3.3.025v/ 3-25bv

vaisvaryam dhūmako madaḥ

11 || | Ah.3.3.026v/ 3-26cv

kaṅṭhāsya-lepaḥ sadanam

Ah.3.3.028a	urasy antaḥ-kṣate vāyuh pittenānugato balī	
Ah.3.3.028c	kupitaḥ kurute kāsaṃ kaphaṃ tena sa-śoṇitam 28 § 4762	
Ah.3.3.029a	pītaṃ śyāvaṃ ca śuṣkaṃ ca grathitaṃ kuthitaṃ bahu	
Ah.3.3.029c	ṣṭhīvet kaṇṭhena rujatā vibhinneneva corasā 29 § 4764	
Ah.3.3.030a	sūcībhir iva tīkṣṇābhis tudyamānena śūlinā	5
Ah.3.3.030c	parva-bheda-jvara-śvāsa-tṛṣṇā-vaisvaryā- kampa-vān 30 § 4766	
Ah.3.3.031a	pārāvata ivākūjan pārśva-śūlī tato 'sya ca	
Ah.3.3.031c	kramād vīryaṃ ruciḥ paktā balaṃ varṇas ca hīyate 31 § 4768	
Ah.3.3.032a	kṣīṇasya sāsṛṇ-mūtra-tvaṃ syāc ca prṣṭha-kaṭī-grahaḥ	
Ah.3.3.032c	vāyu-pradhānāḥ kupitā dhātavo rāja-yakṣmiṇaḥ 32 § 4770	10
Ah.3.3.033a	kurvanti yakṣmāyatanaiḥ kāsaṃ ṣṭhīvet kaphaṃ tataḥ	
Ah.3.3.033c	pūti-pūyopamaṃ pītaṃ visraṃ harita-lohitam 33 § 4772	
Ah.3.3.034a	lucyete iva pārśve ca hṛdayaṃ pataṭīva ca	
Ah.3.3.034c	a-kasmād uṣṇa-śītecchā bahv-āśī-tvaṃ bala-kṣayaḥ 34 § 4774	
	241	
Ah.3.3.035a	snigdha-prasanna-vaktra-tvaṃ śrī-mad-darśana-netra-tā	15

4 || | Ah.3.3.029v/ 3-29av pītaṃ
śyāmaṃ ca śuṣkaṃ ca

14 || | Ah.3.3.034v/ 3-34av

lucyete iva pārśve ca

	tato 'sya kṣaya-rūpāṇi sarvāṅy āvir-bhavanti ca 35 § 4776	Ah.3.3.035c
	ity eṣa kṣaya-jaḥ kāsaḥ kṣiṅnānām deha-nāśanaḥ yāpyo vā balinām tad-vat kṣata-jo 'bhinavau tu tau 36 § 4778	Ah.3.3.036a Ah.3.3.036c
	sidhyetām api sānāthyāt sādhyā doṣaiḥ pṛthak trayaḥ	Ah.3.3.037a
5	miśrā yāpyā dvayāt sarve jarasā sthavirasya ca 37 § 4780	Ah.3.3.037c
	kāsāc chvāsa-kṣaya-cchardi-svara-sādādayo gadāḥ	Ah.3.3.038a
	bhavanty upekṣayā yasmāt tasmāt taṃ tvarayā jayet 38 § 4782	Ah.3.3.038c

0.40 Chapter 4: Athaśvāsahidhmāni- dānādhyāyaḥ

	kāsa-vṛddhyā bhavec chvāsaḥ pūrvair vā doṣa-kopanaḥ āmātīsāra-vamathu-viṣa-pāṇḍu-jvarair api 1 § 4784	K edn 258-260 Ah.3.4.001a Ah.3.4.001c
	rajo-dhūmānilair marma-ghātād ati-himāmbunā kṣudrakas tamakaś chinno mahān ūrdhvaś ca pañcamaḥ 2 § 4786	Ah.3.4.002a Ah.3.4.002c
5	kaphoparuddha-gamaṇaḥ pavano viṣvag-āsthitaḥ prāṇodakāna-vāhīni duṣṭaḥ srotāṃsi dūṣayan 3 § 4788	Ah.3.4.003a Ah.3.4.003c

1 || | Ah.3.3.035v/ 3-35bv

śrī-mad-daśana-netra-tā

5 || | Ah.3.3.037v/ 3-37av

sidhyetām api sāmartyāt

Ah.3.4.004a	uraḥ-sthaḥ kurute śvāsam ā māśaya-samudbhavam	
Ah.3.4.004c	prāg-rūpaṃ tasya hr̥t-pārśva-śūlaṃ prāṇa-viloma-tā 4 § 4790	
Ah.3.4.005a	ānāhaḥ śaṅkha-bhedaś ca tatrāyāsāti-bhojanaiḥ 	
Ah.3.4.005c	preritaḥ prerayet kṣudraṃ svayaṃ saṃśamanaṃ marut 5 § 4792	
Ah.3.4.006a	pratilomaṃ sirā gacchann udīrya pavanaḥ kapham	5
Ah.3.4.006c	parigr̥hya śīro-grīvam uraḥ pārśve ca pīḍayan 6 § 4794	
	242	
Ah.3.4.007a	kāsaṃ ghurghurakaṃ moham a-rucim pīnaṃ tṛṣam	
Ah.3.4.007c	karoti tīvra-vegaṃ ca śvāsaṃ prāṇopatāpinam 7 § 4796	
Ah.3.4.008a	pratāmyet tasya vegena niṣṭhyūtānte kṣaṇaṃ sukhī	
Ah.3.4.008c	kṛcchrāc chayānaḥ śvasiti niṣaṇṇaḥ svāsthyam ṛcchati 8 § 4798	10
Ah.3.4.009a	ucchritākṣo lalāṭena svidyatā bhṛśam arti-mān	
Ah.3.4.009c	viśuṣkāsyo muhuḥ-śvāsī kāṅkṣaty uṣṇaṃ sa-vepathuḥ 9 § 4800	
Ah.3.4.010a	meghāmbu-śīta-prāg-vātaiḥ śleṣmalaiś ca vivardhate	
Ah.3.4.010c	sa yāpyas tamako sādhyo navo vā balino bhavet 10 § 4802	
Ah.3.4.011a	jvara-mūrchā-yutaḥ śītaiḥ śāmyet pratamakas tu saḥ	15

	chinnāc chvasiti vicchinnaṃ marma-ccheda-rujārditaḥ 11 § 4804	Ah.3.4.011c
	sa-sveda-mūrchaḥ sānāho vasti-dāha-nirodha-vān adho-dṛg viplutākṣaś ca muhyan raktaika-locanaḥ 12 § 4806	Ah.3.4.012a Ah.3.4.012c
5	śuṣkāsyāḥ pralapan dīno naṣṭa-cchāyo vi-cetanaḥ mahatā mahatā dīno nādena śvasiti krathan 13 § 4808	Ah.3.4.013a Ah.3.4.013c
	uddhūyamānaḥ saṃrabdho mattarṣabha ivā-niśam praṇaṣṭa-jñāna-vijñāno vibhrānta-nayanānanaḥ 14 § 4810	Ah.3.4.014a Ah.3.4.014c
	vakṣaḥ samākṣipan baddha-mūtra-varcā viśirṇa-vāk śuṣka-kaṇṭho muhur muhyan karṇa-śaṅkha-śiro-'ti-ruk 15 § 4812	Ah.3.4.015a Ah.3.4.015c
10	dīrgham ūrdhvaṃ śvasity ūrdhvān na ca pratyāharaty adhaḥ śleṣmāvṛta-mukha-srotāḥ kruddha-gandha-vahārditaḥ 16 § 4814	Ah.3.4.016a Ah.3.4.016c
243	ūrdhva-dṛg vīkṣate bhrāntam akṣiṇī paritaḥ kṣipan marmasu cchidyamāneṣu paridevī niruddha-vāk 17 § 4816	Ah.3.4.017a Ah.3.4.017c
	ete sidhyeyur a-vyaktā vyaktāḥ prāṇa-harā dhruvam	Ah.3.4.018a

5 ||] Ah.3.4.013v/ 4-13cv
mahato mahatā dīno

Ah.3.4.018c	śvāsaika-hetu-prāg-rūpa-saṅkhyā-prakṛti- saṁśrayāḥ 18 § 4818	
Ah.3.4.019a	hidhmā bhaktodbhavā kṣudrā yamalā mahatīti ca	
Ah.3.4.019c	gambhīrā ca marut tatra tvarayā-yukti-sevitaiḥ 19 § 4820	
Ah.3.4.020a	rūkṣa-tīkṣṇa-kharā-sātmyair anna-pānaiḥ prapīḍitaiḥ	
Ah.3.4.020c	karoti hidhmām a-rujāṁ manda-śabdām kṣavānugām 20 § 4822	5
Ah.3.4.021a	śamaṁ sātmyānna-pānena yā prayāti ca sānna-jā 	
Ah.3.4.021c	āyāsāt pavanaḥ kṣudraḥ kṣudrāṁ hidhmām pravartayet 21 § 4824	
Ah.3.4.022a	jatru-mūla-praviṣṭām alpa-vegāṁ mṛduṁ ca sā 	
Ah.3.4.022c	vṛddhim āyāsyato yāti bhukta-mātre ca mārdavam 22 § 4826	
Ah.3.4.023a	cireṇa yamalair vegair āhāre yā pravartate	10
Ah.3.4.023c	pariṇāmon-mukhe vṛddhiṁ pariṇāme ca gacchati 23 § 4828	
Ah.3.4.024a	kampayantī śiro-grīvam ādhmātasyaṭi-tṛṣyataḥ 	
Ah.3.4.024c	pralāpa-cchardy-atīsāra-netra-vipluti-jṛmbhiṇaḥ 24 § 4830	
Ah.3.4.025a	yamalā veginī hidhmā pariṇāma-vatī ca sā	

1 || | Ah.3.4.018v/ 4-18dv
-saṅkhyā-prakṛti-saṁśrayā
7 || | Ah.3.4.021v/ 4-21cv āyāsāt
pavanaḥ kruddhaḥ

13 || | Ah.3.4.024v/ 4-24av
kampayantī śiro-grīvam

	stabdha-bhrū-śaṅkha-yugmasya sāsra-vipluta-cakṣuṣaḥ 25 § 4832	Ah.3.4.025c
	stambhayantī tanuṃ vācaṃ smṛtiṃ sañjñāṃ ca muṣṇatī rundhatī mārgam annasya kurvatī marma-ghaṭṭanam 26 § 4834	Ah.3.4.026a Ah.3.4.026c
244		
	pr̥ṣṭhato namanam̐ śoṣam̐ mahā-hidhmā pravartate mahā-mūlā mahā-śabdā mahā-vegā mahā-balā 27 § 4836	Ah.3.4.027a Ah.3.4.027c
5		
	pakvāśayād vā nābher vā pūrva-vad yā pravartate tad-rūpā sā muhuḥ kuryāj jṛmbhām aṅga-prasāraṇam 28 § 4838	Ah.3.4.028a Ah.3.4.028c
	gambhīreṇānunādena gambhīrā tāsū sādhayet ādye dve varjayed antye sarva-liṅgāṃ ca veginīm 29 § 4840	Ah.3.4.029a Ah.3.4.029c
10		
	sarvās ca sañcitāmasya sthavirasya vyavāyinaḥ vyādhibhiḥ kṣīṇa-dehasya bhakta-ccheda-kṣatasya vā 30 § 4842	Ah.3.4.030a Ah.3.4.030c
	sarve 'pi rogā nāśāya na tv evaṃ śīghra-kāriṇaḥ hidhmā-śvāsau yathā tau hi mṛtyu-kāle kṛtālayau 31 § 4844	Ah.3.4.031a Ah.3.4.031c

0.41 Chapter 5: Atharājayaḥkṣmādini- dānādhyāyaḥ

K edn
260-265

1 || | Ah.3.4.025v/ 4-25cv
dhvasta-bhrū-śaṅkha-yugmasya

4-25dv sāsru-vipluta-cakṣuṣaḥ

Ah.3.5.001a	aneka-rogānugato bahu-roga-puro-gamaḥ	
Ah.3.5.001c	rāja-yakṣmā kṣayaḥ śoṣo roga-rāḍ iti ca smṛtaḥ 1 § 4846	
Ah.3.5.002a	nakṣatrāṇām dvi-jānām ca rājño 'bhūd yad ayam purā	
Ah.3.5.002c	yac ca rājā ca yakṣmā ca rāja-yakṣmā tato mataḥ 2 § 4848	
Ah.3.5.003a	dehausadha-kṣaya-kṛteḥ kṣayas tat-sambhavāc ca saḥ	5
Ah.3.5.003c	rasādi-śoṣaṇāc choṣo roga-rāṭ teṣu rājanāt 3 § 4850	
Ah.3.5.004a	sāhasam vega-saṃrodhaḥ śukraujaḥ-sneha-saṅkṣayaḥ	
Ah.3.5.004c	anna-pāna-vidhi-tyāgaś catvāras tasya hetavaḥ 4 § 4852	
Ah.3.5.005a	tair udīrño 'nilaḥ pittaṃ kapham codīrya sarvataḥ	
Ah.3.5.005c	śarīra-sandhīn āviśya tān sirās ca prapīḍayan 10 5 § 4854	
	245	
Ah.3.5.006a	mukhāni srotasām ruddhvā tathaiivātivivṛtya vā 	
Ah.3.5.006c	sarpann ūrdhvam adhas tiryag yathā-svam janayed gadān 6 § 4856	
Ah.3.5.007a	rūpaṃ bhaviṣyatas tasya pratiśyāyo bhṛśam kṣavaḥ	
Ah.3.5.007c	praseko mukha-mādhuryam sadanam vahni-dehayoḥ 7 § 4858	
Ah.3.5.008a	sthāly-amatrāṇna-pānādau śucāv apy a-śucīkṣaṇam	15

	makṣikā-trṇa-keśādi-pātaḥ prāyo 'nna-pānayoḥ 8 § 4860	Ah.3.5.008c
	hṛl-lāsaś chardir a-rucir aśnato 'pi bala-kṣayaḥ pāṇyor avekṣā pādāsya-śopho 'kṣṇor ati-śukla-tā 9 § 4862	Ah.3.5.009a Ah.3.5.009c
5	bāhvoḥ pramāṇa-jijñāsā kāye baibhatsya-darśanam strī-madya-māṃsa-priya-tā ghrṇi-tvaṃ mūrdha-guṇṭhanam 10 § 4864	Ah.3.5.010a Ah.3.5.010c
	nakha-keśāti-vṛddhiś ca svapne cābhibhavo bhavet pataṅga-kṛkalāsāhi-kapi-śvāpada-pakṣibhiḥ 11 § 4866	Ah.3.5.011a Ah.3.5.011c
	keśāsthi-tuṣa-bhasmādi-rāsau samadhirohaṇam śūnyānāṃ grāma-deśānāṃ darśanaṃ śuśyato 'mbhaso 12 § 4868	Ah.3.5.012a Ah.3.5.012c
10	jyotir girīnāṃ patatāṃ jvalatāṃ ca mahī-ruhām pīnasa-śvāsa-kāsāṃsa-mūrdha-svara-rujo '-rucih 13 § 4870	Ah.3.5.013a Ah.3.5.013c
	ūrdhvaṃ viḍ-bhraṃśa-saṃśoṣāv adhaś chardiś ca koṣṭha-ge tiryak-sthe pārśva-rug-doṣe sandhi-ge bhavati jvaraḥ 14 § 4872	Ah.3.5.014a Ah.3.5.014c
15	rūpāṇy ekā-daśaitāni jāyante rāja-yakṣmiṇaḥ teṣāṃ upadravān vidyāt kaṇṭhoddhvaṃsam uro-rujam 15 § 4874	Ah.3.5.015a Ah.3.5.015c

7 || | Ah.3.5.011v/ 5-11dv
-kapi-śvāpada-patṛibhiḥ
13 || | Ah.3.5.014v/ 5-14av

ūrdhvaṃ viḍ-sraṃśa-saṃśoṣāv
5-14bv adhaś chardis tu koṣṭha-ge

Ah.3.5.016a	jṛmbhāṅga-marda-niṣṭhīva-vahni-sādāsya-pūti- tāḥ 	
Ah.3.5.016c	tatra vātāc chirah-pārśva-sūlam aṃsāṅga-mardanam 16 § 4876	
Ah.3.5.017a	kaṅṭhoddhvamaṣaḥ svāra-bhramśaḥ pittāt pādāṃsa-pāṇiṣu	
Ah.3.5.017c	dāho 'tīsāro 'sṛk-chardir mukha-gandho jvaro madaḥ 17 § 4878	
Ah.3.5.018a	kaphād a-rocakaś chardiḥ kāso mūrdhāṅga-gauravam	5
Ah.3.5.018c	prasekaḥ pīnasaḥ śvāsaḥ svāra-sādo 'lpa-vahni-tā 18 § 4880	
Ah.3.5.019a	doṣair mandānala-tvena sopalepaiḥ kapholbaṇaiḥ	
Ah.3.5.019c	sroto-mukheṣu ruddheṣu dhātūṣmasv alpakeṣu ca 19 § 4882	
Ah.3.5.020a	vidahyamānaḥ sva-sthāne rasas tāṃs tān upadravān	
Ah.3.5.020c	kuryād a-gacchan māṃsādīn asṛk cordhvaṃ pradhāvati 20 § 4884	10
Ah.3.5.021a	pacyate koṣṭha evānnam anna-paktraiva cāsya yat	
Ah.3.5.021c	prāyo 'smān mala-tāṃ yātaṃ naivālaṃ dhātu-puṣṭaye 21 § 4886	
Ah.3.5.022a	raso 'py asya na raktāya māṃsāya kuta eva tu	
Ah.3.5.022c	upastabdhaḥ sa śakṛtā kevalaṃ vartate kṣayī 22 § 4888	

6 || | Ah.3.5.018v/ 5-18dv

svāra-bhedo 'lpa-vahni-tā

14 || | Ah.3.5.022v/ 5-22cv

upaṣṭabdhaḥ sa śakṛtā

	liṅgeṣv alpeṣv api kṣīṇaṃ vyādhy-auṣadha-balā-kṣamam varjayet sādhyed eva sarveṣv api tato 'nya-thā 23 § 4890	Ah.3.5.023a Ah.3.5.023c
	kṣīṇa-māṃsa-balaṃ jahyāt pūrva-liṅgair upadrutam pratyākhyāya naraṃ cāśu dravya-vantam upācaret 23+1 § 4892	Ah.3.5.023and1a Ah.3.5.023and1c
5	doṣair vyastaiḥ samastaiś ca kṣayāt ṣaṣṭhaś ca medasā svara-bhedo bhavet tatra kṣāmo rūkṣaś calaḥ svaraḥ 24 § 4894	Ah.3.5.024a Ah.3.5.024c
247		
	sūka-pūrṇābha-kaṇṭha-tvaṃ snigdhoṣṇopaśayo 'nilāt pittāt tālu-gale dāhaḥ śoṣa uktāvasūyanam 25 § 4896	Ah.3.5.025a Ah.3.5.025c
	limpann iva kaphāt kaṇṭhaṃ mandah khurakhurāyate svaro vibaddhaḥ sarvais tu sarva-liṅgaḥ kṣayāt kaṣet 26 § 4898	Ah.3.5.026a Ah.3.5.026c
10		
	dhūmāyatīva cāty-arthaṃ medasā śleṣma-lakṣaṇaḥ kr̥cchra-lakṣyākṣaraś cātra sarvair antyaṃ ca varjayet 27 § 4900	Ah.3.5.027a Ah.3.5.027c
	a-rocako bhaved doṣair jihvā-hṛdaya-saṃśrayaiḥ 	Ah.3.5.028a

2 || | Ah.3.5.023v/ 5-23cv
varjayet sādhyed evaṃ

6 || | Ah.3.5.024v/ 5-24bv

kṣayāt ṣaṣṭhaś ca medasaḥ

Ah.3.5.028c	sannipātena manasaḥ santāpena ca pañcamah 28 § 4902	
Ah.3.5.029a	kaṣāya-tikta-madhuraṃ vātādiṣu mukhaṃ kramāt	
Ah.3.5.029c	sarvotthe vi-rasaṃ śoka-krodhādiṣu yathā-malam 29 § 4904	
Ah.3.5.030a	chardir doṣaiḥ pṛthak sarvair dviṣṭair arthaiś ca pañcamī	
Ah.3.5.030c	udāno vikṛto doṣān sarvāsv apy ūrdhvam asyati 30 § 4906	5
Ah.3.5.031a	tāsūtkleśāsya-lāvaṇya-prasekā-rucayo 'gra-gāḥ	
Ah.3.5.031c	nābhi-pṛṣṭhaṃ rujān vāyuh pārsve cāhāram utkṣipet 31 § 4908	
Ah.3.5.032a	tato vicchinnaṃ alpālpaṃ kaṣāyaṃ phenilaṃ vamet	
Ah.3.5.032c	śabdodgāra-yutaṃ kṛṣṇaṃ acchaṃ kṛcchreṇa vega-vat 32 § 4910	
Ah.3.5.033a	kāsāsya-śoṣa-hṛn-mūrdha-svara-pīdā- klamānvitah	10
Ah.3.5.033c	pittāt kṣārodaka-nibhaṃ dhūmraṃ harita-pītakam 33 § 4912	
Ah.3.5.034a	sāsr̥g amlaṃ kaṭūṣṇaṃ ca tṛṇ-mūrchā-tāpa-dāha-vat	
Ah.3.5.034c	kaphāt snigdhaṃ ghaṇaṃ śītaṃ śleṣma-tantu-gavākṣitam 34 § 4914	
Ah.3.5.035a	madhuraṃ lavaṇaṃ bhūri prasaktaṃ roma-harṣaṇam	

1 | |] Ah.3.5.028v/ 5-28bv
jihvā-hṛdaya-saṃśritaiḥ

13 | |] Ah.3.5.034v/ 5-34bv

	mukha-śvayathu-mādhurya-tandrā-hṛl-lāsa- kāsa-vān 35 § 4916	Ah.3.5.035c
	sarva-liṅgā malaiḥ sarvai riṣṭoktā yā ca tām tyajet	Ah.3.5.036a
	pūty-a-medhyā-śuci-dviṣṭa-darśana- śravaṇādibhiḥ 36 § 4918	Ah.3.5.036c
	tapte citte hṛdi kliṣṭe chardir dviṣṭārtha-yoga-jā 	Ah.3.5.037a
5	vātādīn eva vimṛset kṛmi-trṇāma-daurhṛde 37 § 4920	Ah.3.5.037c
	śūla-vepathu-hṛl-lāsair viśeṣāt kṛmi-jām vadet kṛmi-hṛd-roga-liṅgaiś ca smṛtāḥ pañca tu hṛd-gadāḥ 38 § 4922	Ah.3.5.038a Ah.3.5.038c
	teṣāṃ gulma-nidānoktaiḥ samutthānaiś ca sambhavaḥ	Ah.3.5.039a
	vātena śūlyate 'ty-artham tudyate sphuṭatīva ca 39 § 4924	Ah.3.5.039c
10	bhidyate śuśyati stabdham hṛdayam śūnya-tā dravaḥ	Ah.3.5.040a
	a-kasmād dīna-tā śoko bhayam śabdā-sahiṣṇu-tā 40 § 4926	Ah.3.5.040c
	vepathur veṣṭanam mohaḥ śvāsa-rodho 'lpa-nidra-tā	Ah.3.5.041a
	pittāt trṣṇā bhramo mūrchā dāhaḥ svedo 'mlakaḥ klamaḥ 41 § 4928	Ah.3.5.041c
	chardanam cāmla-pittasya dhūmakaḥ pīta-tā jvaraḥ	Ah.3.5.042a

9 | |] Ah.3.5.039v/ 5-39bv
samutthānaiḥ samudbhavaḥ

11 | |] Ah.3.5.040v/ 5-40bv

hṛdayam śūnya-tā-dravam

Ah.3.5.042c	śleṣmaṇā hṛdayaṃ stabdhaṃ bhārikaṃ sāśma-garbha-vat 42 § 4930	
Ah.3.5.043a Ah.3.5.043c	kāsāgni-sāda-niṣṭhīva-nidrālasya-ruci-jvarāḥ sarva-liṅgas tribhir doṣaiḥ kṛmibhiḥ śyāva-netra-tā 43 § 4932	
Ah.3.5.044a Ah.3.5.044c	tamaḥ-praveśo hṛl-lāsaḥ śoṣaḥ kaṇḍūḥ kapha-srutih hṛdayaṃ pratataṃ cātra krakaceneva dāryate 5 44 § 4934	
Ah.3.5.045a Ah.3.5.045c	cikitsed āmayaṃ ghoraṃ taṃ śīghraṃ śīghra-kāriṇam vātāt pittāt kaphāt tṛṣṇā sannipātād rasa-kṣayāt 45 § 4936	
Ah.3.5.046a Ah.3.5.046c	śaṣṭhī syād upasargāc ca vāta-pitte tu kāraṇam sarvāsu tat-prakopo hi saumya-dhātu-praśoṣaṇāt 46 § 4938	
Ah.3.5.047a Ah.3.5.047c	sarva-deha-bhramotkampa-tāpa-tṛḍ-dāha- moha-kṛt jihvā-mūla-gala-kloma-tālu-toya-vahāḥ sirāḥ 47 § 4940	10
Ah.3.5.048a Ah.3.5.048c	saṃśoṣya tṛṣṇā jāyante tāsāṃ sāmānya-lakṣaṇam mukha-śoṣo jalā-tṛptir anna-dveṣaḥ svara-kṣayaḥ 48 § 4942	
Ah.3.5.049a	kaṇṭhauṣṭha-jihvā-kārkaśyaṃ jihvā-niṣkramaṇaṃ klamaḥ	

1 || | Ah.3.5.042v/ 5-42bv
tamakaḥ pīta-tā jvaraḥ

3 || | Ah.3.5.043v/ 5-43cv

sarva-liṅgaṃ tribhir doṣaiḥ

	pralāpaś citta-vibhramśas tṛḍ-grahoktās tathāmayāḥ 49 § 4944	Ah.3.5.049c
	mārutāt kṣāma-tā dainyaṃ śaṅkha-todaḥ śiro-bhramaḥ gandhā-jñānāsya-vairasya-śruti-nidrā-bala- kṣayāḥ 50 § 4946	Ah.3.5.050a Ah.3.5.050c
5	śītāmbu-pānād vṛddhiś ca pittān mūrchāsya-tikta-tā raktekṣaṇa-tvaṃ pratataṃ śoṣo dāho 'ti-dhūmakaḥ 51 § 4948	Ah.3.5.051a Ah.3.5.051c
	kapho ruṇaddhi kupitas toya-vāhiṣu mārutam srotaḥsu sa kaphas tena paṅka-vac choṣyate tataḥ 52 § 4950	Ah.3.5.052a Ah.3.5.052c
	śūkair ivācitaḥ kaṅṭho nidrā madhura-vaktra-tā ādhmānaṃ śirasō jāḍyaṃ staimitya-cchardya-a-rocakāḥ 53 § 4952	Ah.3.5.053a Ah.3.5.053c
10	ālasyaṃ a-vipākaś ca sarvaiḥ syāt sarva-lakṣaṇā āmodbhavā ca bhaktasya saṃrodhād vāta-pitta-jā 54 § 4954	Ah.3.5.054a Ah.3.5.054c
250	uṣṇa-klāntasya sahasā śītāmbho bhajatas tṛṣam ūṣmā ruddho gataḥ koṣṭhaṃ yāṃ kuryāt pitta-jaiva sā 55 § 4956	Ah.3.5.055a Ah.3.5.055c
	yā ca pānāti-pānotthā tikṣṇāgneḥ sneha-jā ca yā 	Ah.3.5.056a

3 | |] Ah.3.5.050v/ 5-50cv
gandhā-jñānāsya-vairasyaṃ
5-50dv -śruti-nidrā-bala-kṣayāḥ

5-50dv śruti-nidrā-bala-kṣayāḥ

Ah.3.5.056c	snigdha-gurv-amla-lavaṇa-bhojanena kaphodbhavā 56 § 4958
Ah.3.5.057a Ah.3.5.057c	tr̥ṣṇā rasa-kṣayoktena lakṣaṇena kṣayātmikā śoṣa-meha-jvarādy-anya-dīrgha-rogopasargataḥ 57 § 4960
Ah.3.5.057ūab	yā tr̥ṣṇā jāyate tīvrā sopasargātmikā smṛtā 57ūab § 4961

0.42 Chapter 6: Athamadātyayanidānādhyāyaḥ

K edn 265-269 Ah.3.6.001a	tīkṣṇoṣṇa-rūkṣa-sūkṣmāmlaṃ vyavāyy āśu-karaṃ laghu 	
Ah.3.6.001c	vikāṣi viśadaṃ madyam ojaso 'smād viparyayaḥ 1 § 4963	
Ah.3.6.002a Ah.3.6.002c	tīkṣṇādayo viṣe 'py uktāś cittopaplāvino guṇāḥ jīvitāntāya jāyante viṣe tūtkaṛṣa-vṛttitaḥ 2 § 4965	
Ah.3.6.003a	tīkṣṇādibhir guṇair madyaṃ mandādīn ojaso guṇān	5
Ah.3.6.003c	daśabhir daśa saṅkṣobhya ceto nayati vi-kriyām 3 § 4967	
Ah.3.6.004a Ah.3.6.004c	ādye made dvitīye tu pramādāyatane sthitaḥ dur-vikalpa-hato mūḍhaḥ sukham ity adhimucyate 4 § 4969	

1 || | Ah.3.5.056v/ 5-56bv
tīkṣṇāgni-sneha-jā ca yā
3 || | Ah.3.5.057v/ 5-57cv
śoṣa-moha-jvarādy-anya-
2 || | Ah.3.6.001v/ 6-1av
tīkṣṇoṣṇa-rūkṣa-sūkṣmāmla-
6-1bv -vyavāyy āśu-karaṃ laghu
6-1cv vikāṣi viśadaṃ madyam

8 || | Ah.3.6.004v/ 6-4av ādye
made dvitīye ca 6-4av ādye made
dvitīye sa 6-4dv sukham ity
abhimucyate 6-4dv sukham ity
abhimanyate 6-4dv sukham ity
avamanyate

	madhyamottamayoh sandhiṃ prāpya	Ah.3.6.005a
	rājasa-tāmasaḥ	
	nir-aṅkuśa iva vyālo na kiñ-cin nācarej jaḍaḥ	Ah.3.6.005c
	5 § 4971	
	iyam̐ bhūmir a-vadyānām̐ dauḥśīlyasyedam	Ah.3.6.006a
	āspadam	
	eko 'yaṃ bahu-mārgāya dur-gater deśikaḥ	Ah.3.6.006c
	param 6 § 4973	
251		
5	niś-ceṣṭaḥ śava-vac chete tṛtiye tu made sthitaḥ	Ah.3.6.007a
	marañād api pāpātmā gataḥ pāpa-tarām̐ daśām	Ah.3.6.007c
	7 § 4975	
	dharmā-dharmaṃ sukhaṃ duḥkham	Ah.3.6.008a
	arthān-artham̐ hitā-hitam	
	yad āsakto na jānāti katham̐ tac chīlayed budhaḥ	Ah.3.6.008c
	8 § 4977	
	madye moho bhayaṃ śokaḥ krodho mṛtyuś ca	Ah.3.6.009a
	saṃśritāḥ	
10	sonmāda-mada-mūrchāyāḥ	Ah.3.6.009c
	sāpasmārāpatānakāḥ 9 § 4979	
	yatraikaḥ smṛti-vibhramśas tatra sarvam	Ah.3.6.010a
	a-sādhu yat	
	a-yukti-yuktam annam̐ hi vyādhaye marañāya	Ah.3.6.010c
	vā 10 § 4981	
	madyam̐ tri-varga-dhī-dhairya-lajjāder api	Ah.3.6.011a
	nāśanam	
	nātimādyanti balinaḥ kṛtāhārā mahāśanāḥ 11	Ah.3.6.011c
	§ 4983	

2 | |] Ah.3.6.005v/ 6-5dv na kiṃ
kiṃ vācarej jaḍaḥ

4 | |] Ah.3.6.006v/ 6-6av iyam̐

bhūmir a-vidyānām̐

Ah.3.6.012a	snigdhāḥ sat-tva-vayo-yuktā madya-nityās tad-anvayāḥ	
Ah.3.6.012c	medaḥ-kaphādhikā manda-vāta-pittā dr̥dhāgnayaḥ 12 § 4985	
Ah.3.6.013a	viparyaye 'timādyanti viśrabdhāḥ kupitās ca ye 	
Ah.3.6.013c	madyena cāmla-rūkṣeṇa sā-jīrṇe bahunāti ca 13 § 4987	
Ah.3.6.014a	vātāt pittāt kaphāt sarvaiś catvāraḥ syur madātyayāḥ	5
Ah.3.6.014c	sarve 'pi sarvair jāyante vyapadeśas tu bhūyasā 14 § 4989	
Ah.3.6.015a	sāmānyam lakṣaṇam teṣām pramoho hṛdaya-vyathā	
Ah.3.6.015c	viḍ-bhedaḥ pratataṃ tṛṣṇā saumyāgneyo jvaro '-ruciḥ 15 § 4991	
Ah.3.6.016a	śiraḥ-pārśvāsthi-ruk-kampo marma-bhedas trika-grahaḥ	
Ah.3.6.016c	uro-vibandhas timiraṃ kāsaḥ śvāsaḥ prajāgaraḥ 16 § 4993	10
Ah.3.6.017a	svedo 'ti-mātram viṣṭambhaḥ śvayathuś citta-vibhramaḥ	
Ah.3.6.017c	pralāpaś chardir utkleśo bhramo duḥ-svapna-darśanam 17 § 4995	
Ah.3.6.018a	viśeṣāj jāgara-śvāsa-kampa-mūrdha-rujo 'nilāt	
Ah.3.6.018c	svapne bhramaty utpatati pretaiś ca saha bhāṣate 18 § 4997	

4 || | Ah.3.6.013v/ 6-13dv

sā-jīrṇe bahunāpi ca

8 || | Ah.3.6.015v/ 6-15bv

pramoho hṛdaye vyathā

10 || | Ah.3.6.016v/ 6-16av

śiraḥ-pārśvāsthi-ruk-stambho

	pittād dāha-jvara-sveda-mohātisāra-tṛḍ-bhramāḥ deho harita-hāidro rakta-netra-kapola-tā 19 § 4999	Ah.3.6.019a Ah.3.6.019c
	śleṣmaṇā chardi-hṛl-lāsa-nidrodardāṅga-gauravam sarva-je sarva-liṅga-tvaṃ muktivā madyaṃ pibet tu yaḥ 20 § 5001	Ah.3.6.020a Ah.3.6.020c
5	sahasān-ucitaṃ vānyat tasya dhvaṃsaka-vikṣayau bhavetāṃ mārutāt kaṣṭau dur-balasya viśeṣataḥ 21 § 5003	Ah.3.6.021a Ah.3.6.021c
	dhvaṃsake śleṣma-niṣṭhīvaḥ kaṅṭha-śoṣo 'ti-nidra-tā śabdā-saha-tvaṃ tandrā ca vikṣaye 'ṅga-śiro-'ti-ruk 22 § 5005	Ah.3.6.022a Ah.3.6.022c
10	hṛt-kaṅṭha-rogaḥ sammohaḥ kāsas tṛṣṇā vamiṛ jvaraḥ nivr̥tto yas tu madyebhyo jitātmā buddhi-pūrva-kṛt 23 § 5007	Ah.3.6.023a Ah.3.6.023c
	vikāraiḥ spr̥śyate jātu na sa śārīra-mānasaiḥ rajo-mohā-hitāhāra-parasya syus trayo gadāḥ 24 § 5009	Ah.3.6.024a Ah.3.6.024c
	rasāsṛk-cetanā-vāhi-sroto-rodha-samudbhavāḥ mada-mūrchāya-sannyāsā yathottara-balottarāḥ 25 § 5011	Ah.3.6.025a Ah.3.6.025c

4 || | Ah.3.6.020v/ 6-20av
śleṣmaṇaś chardi-hṛl-lāsa-
6 || | Ah.3.6.021v/ 6-21av
sahasān-ucitaṃ cānyat 6-21bv
tasya dhvaṃsaka-viṭ-kṣayau

8 || | Ah.3.6.022v/ 6-22dv
viṭ-kṣaye 'ṅga-śiro-'ti-ruk
10 || | Ah.3.6.023v/ 6-23av
hṛt-kaṅṭha-rodhaḥ sammohaḥ

Ah.3.6.026a	mado 'tra doṣaiḥ sarvaiś ca rakta-madya-viṣair api	
Ah.3.6.026c	saktān-alpa-drutābhāṣaś calaḥ skhalita-ceṣṭitaḥ 26 § 5013	
	253	
Ah.3.6.027a	rūkṣa-śyāvāruṇa-tanur made vātodbhave bhavet 	
Ah.3.6.027c	pittena krodhano rakta-pītābhaḥ kalaha-priyaḥ 27 § 5015	
Ah.3.6.028a	sv-alpa-sambaddha-vāk pāṇḍuḥ kaphād dhyāna-paro 'lasaḥ	5
Ah.3.6.028c	sarvātmā sannipātena raktāt stabdhāṅga-drṣṭi-tā 28 § 5017	
Ah.3.6.029a	pitta-liṅgaṃ ca madyena vikṛteha-svarāṅga-tā	
Ah.3.6.029c	viṣe kampo 'ti-nidrā ca sarvebhyo 'bhyadhikas tu saḥ 29 § 5019	
Ah.3.6.030a	lakṣayel lakṣaṇotkarṣād vātādīn śoṇitādiṣu	
Ah.3.6.030c	aruṇaṃ kṛṣṇa-nīlaṃ vā khaṃ paśyan praviśet tamaḥ 30 § 5021	10
Ah.3.6.031a	śīghraṃ ca pratibudhyeta hṛt-pīḍā vepathur bhramaḥ	
Ah.3.6.031c	kārśyaṃ śyāvāruṇā chāyā mūrchāye mārutātmake 31 § 5023	
Ah.3.6.032a	pittena raktaṃ pītaṃ vā nabhaḥ paśyan viśet tamaḥ	
Ah.3.6.032c	vibudhyeta ca sa-svedo dāha-trṭ-tāpa-pīḍitaḥ 32 § 5025	

4 || | Ah.3.6.027v/ 6-27bv made
vāta-kṛte bhavet

6 || | Ah.3.6.028v/ 6-28av
sv-alpā-sambaddha-vāk pāṇḍuḥ

8 || | Ah.3.6.029v/ 6-29cv viṣāt

kampo 'ti-nidrā ca 6-29dv
sarvebhyo 'bhyadhikaś ca saḥ
12 || | Ah.3.6.031v/ 6-31cv
kārśyaṃ śyāvāruṇa-cchāye

	bhinna-viṇ nīla-pītābho rakta-pītākulekṣaṇaḥ kaphena megha-saṅkāsaṃ paśyann ākāsaṃ āviśet 33 § 5027	Ah.3.6.033a Ah.3.6.033c
	tamaś cirāc ca budhyeta sa-hṛl-lāsaḥ praseka-vān gurubhiḥ stimitair aṅgair ārdra-carmāvanaddha-vat 34 § 5029	Ah.3.6.034a Ah.3.6.034c
5	sarvākṛtis tribhir doṣair apasmāra ivāparaḥ pātayaty āśu niś-ceṣṭaṃ vinā bībhatsa-ceṣṭitaiḥ 35 § 5031	Ah.3.6.035a Ah.3.6.035c
	doṣeṣu mada-mūrchāyāḥ kṛta-vegeṣu dehinām svayam evopaśāmyanti sannyāso nauṣadhair vinā 36 § 5033	Ah.3.6.036a Ah.3.6.036c
254		
	vāg-deha-manasāṃ ceṣṭām ākṣipyāti-balā malāḥ sannyāsaṃ sannipatitāḥ prāṇāyatana-saṃśrayāḥ 37 § 5035	Ah.3.6.037a Ah.3.6.037c
10		
	kurvanti tena puruṣaḥ kāṣṭhī-bhūto mṛtopamaḥ mriyeta śīghraṃ śīghraṃ cec cikitsā na prayujyate 38 § 5037	Ah.3.6.038a Ah.3.6.038c
	a-gādhe grāha-bahule salilaugha ivāṭate sannyāse vinimajjantaṃ naram āśu nivartayet 39 § 5039	Ah.3.6.039a Ah.3.6.039c

6 || | Ah.3.6.035v/ 6-35dv vinā
baibhatsya-ceṣṭitaiḥ
12 || | Ah.3.6.038v/ 6-38bv
kāṣṭha-bhūto mṛtopamaḥ

14 || | Ah.3.6.039v/ 6-39cv
abhinyāse ca majjantaṃ

Ah.3.6.040a	mada-māna-roṣa-toṣa-prabhṛtibhir aribhir nijaiḥ pariṣvaṅgaḥ
Ah.3.6.040c	yuktā-yuktaṃ ca samaṃ yukti-viyuktena madyena 40 § 5041
Ah.3.6.041a	bala-kāla-deśa-sātmya-prakṛti-sahāyāmaya- vayāṃsi
Ah.3.6.041c	pravibhajya tad-anurūpaṃ yadi pibati tataḥ pibatya amṛtam 41 § 5043

0.43 Chapter 7: Athārśo nidānādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 269-272		
Ah.3.7.001a	ari-vat prāṇino māṃsa-kīlakā viśasanti yat		
Ah.3.7.001c	arśāṃsi tasmād ucyante guda-mārga-nirodhataḥ 1 § 5045		
Ah.3.7.002a	doṣās tvaṅ-māṃsa-medāṃsi sandūṣya vividhākṛtīn		
Ah.3.7.002c	māṃsāṅkurān apānādaḥ kurvanty arśāṃsi tān jaguḥ 2 § 5047		
Ah.3.7.003a	saha-janmottarotthāna-bhedād dve-dhā samāsataḥ		5
Ah.3.7.003c	śuṣka-srāvi-vibhedāc ca gudaḥ sthūlānta-saṃśrayaḥ 3 § 5049		
Ah.3.7.004a	ardha-pañcāṅgulas tasmimś tistro 'dhy-ardhāṅgulāḥ sthitāḥ		
Ah.3.7.004c	balyaḥ pravāhiṇī tāsām antar madhye visarjanī 4 § 5051		
Ah.3.7.005a	bāhyā saṃvaraṇī tasyā gudauṣṭho bahir aṅgule 		

255	yavādhy-ardhaḥ pramāṇena romāṇy atra tataḥ param 5 § 5053	Ah.3.7.005c
	tatra hetuḥ sahotthānām valī-bijopatapta-tā arśasām bīja-taptis tu mātā-pitr-apacārataḥ 6 § 5055	Ah.3.7.006a Ah.3.7.006c
5	daivāc ca tābhyām kopo hi sannipātasya tāny ataḥ a-sādhyāny evam ākhyātāḥ sarve rogāḥ kulodbhavāḥ 7 § 5057	Ah.3.7.007a Ah.3.7.007c
	saha-jāni viśeṣeṇa rūkṣa-dur-darśanāni ca antar-mukhāni pāṇḍūni dāruṇopadravāni ca 8 § 5059	Ah.3.7.008a Ah.3.7.008c
	ṣo-ḍhānyāni pṛthag doṣa-saṃsarga-nicayāsrataḥ śuṣkāni vāta-śleṣmabhyām ārdraṇi tv asra-pittataḥ 9 § 5061	Ah.3.7.009a Ah.3.7.009c
10	doṣa-prakopa-hetus tu prāg uktas tena sādite agnau male 'ti-nicite punaś cāti-vyavāyataḥ 10 § 5063	Ah.3.7.010a Ah.3.7.010c
	yāna-saṅkṣobha-viṣama-kaṭhinoṭkaṭakāsanāt vasti-netrāśma-loṣṭorvī-tala-cailādi-ghaṭtanāt 11 § 5065	Ah.3.7.011a Ah.3.7.011c
15	bhṛsam śītāmbu-saṃsparśāt pratātāti-pravāhaṇāt vāta-mūtra-śakṛd-vega-dhāraṇāt tad-udīraṇāt 12 § 5067	Ah.3.7.012a Ah.3.7.012c

1 || | Ah.3.7.005v/ 7-5av bāhyā
saṃvaraṇi tasyām 7-5cv
yavādhy-ardha-pramāṇena

3 || | Ah.3.7.006v/ 7-6bv
valī-bijopatapti-tā

Ah.3.7.013a	jvara-gulmātisārāma-grahaṇī-śopha-pāṇḍubhiḥ 	
Ah.3.7.013c	karśanād viṣamābhyaś ca ceṣṭābhyo yoṣitām punaḥ 13 § 5069	
Ah.3.7.014a	āma-garbha-prapatanād garbha-vṛddhi-prapīḍanāt	
Ah.3.7.014c	īdrśaiś cāparair vāyur apānaḥ kupito malam 14 § 5071	
Ah.3.7.015a	pāyor valīṣu taṃ dhatte tāsṽ abhiṣyaṇṇa-mūrtiṣu	5
Ah.3.7.015c	jāyante 'rśāmsi tat-pūrva-lakṣaṇam manda-vahni-tā 15 § 5073	
	256	
Ah.3.7.016a	viṣṭambhaḥ sakthi-sadanam piṇḍikodveṣṭanam bhramaḥ	
Ah.3.7.016c	sādo 'ṅge netrayoḥ śophaḥ śakṛd-bhedo 'tha-vā grahaḥ 16 § 5075	
Ah.3.7.017a	mārutaḥ pracuro mūḍhaḥ prāyo nābher adhaś caran	
Ah.3.7.017c	sa-ruk sa-parikartaś ca kṛcchrān nirgacchati svanam 17 § 5077	10
Ah.3.7.018a	antra-kūjanam āṭopaḥ kṣāma-todgāra-bhūri-tā	
Ah.3.7.018c	prabhūtam mūtram alpā viḍ a-śraddhā dhūmako 'mlakaḥ 18 § 5079	
Ah.3.7.019a	śiraḥ-prṣṭhorasām śūlam ālasyam bhinna-varṇa-tā	
Ah.3.7.019c	tandrendriyāṇām daurbalyam krodho duḥkhopacāra-tā 19 § 5081	

6 || | Ah.3.7.015v/ 7-15av
pāyu-valīṣu taṃ dhatte 7-15av
pāyor valīṣu sandhatte

12 || | Ah.3.7.018v/ 7-18cv
prabhūta-mūtra-tālpā viḍ

	āśaṅkā grahaṇī-doṣa-pāṇḍu-gulmodareṣu ca	Ah.3.7.020a
	etāny eva vivardhante jāteṣu hata-nāmasu 20	Ah.3.7.020c
	§ 5083	
	nivartamāno 'pāno hi tair adho-mārga-rodhataḥ	Ah.3.7.021a
	kṣobhayann anilān anyān sarvendriya-śarīra-gān	Ah.3.7.021c
	21 § 5085	
5	tathā mūtra-śakṛt-pitta-kaphān dhātūṃś ca	Ah.3.7.022a
	sāśayān	
	mṛdnāty agniṃ tataḥ sarvo bhavati prāya-śo	Ah.3.7.022c
	'rśasaḥ 22 § 5087	
	kṛśo bhṛśaṃ hatotsāho dīnaḥ kṣāmo	Ah.3.7.023a
	'ti-niṣ-prabhaḥ	
	a-sāro vigata-cchāyo jantu-juṣṭa iva drumah	Ah.3.7.023c
	23 § 5089	
	kṛtsnair upadravair grasto yathoktair	Ah.3.7.024a
	marma-pīḍanaiḥ	
10	tathā kāsa-pipāsāsyā-vairasyā-śvāsa-pīnasaiḥ	Ah.3.7.024c
	24 § 5091	
	klamāṅga-bhaṅga-vamathu-kṣavathu-śvayathu-	Ah.3.7.025a
	jvaraiḥ	
	klaibya-bādhirya-taimirya-śarkarāśmari-pīḍitah	Ah.3.7.025c
	25 § 5093	
257		
	kṣāma-bhinna-svaro dhyāyan muhuḥ ṣṭhīvan	Ah.3.7.026a
	a-rocakī	
	sarva-parvāsthi-hṛn-nābhi-pāyu-vaṅkṣaṇa-śūla-	Ah.3.7.026c
	vān 26	
	§ 5095	

2 ||] Ah.3.7.020v/ 7-20cv etāny
eva ca vardhante

Ah.3.7.027a	gudena sravatā picchāṃ pulākodaka-sannibhām 	
Ah.3.7.027c	vibaddha-muktaṃ śuṣkārdrāṃ pakvāmaṃ cāntarāntarā 27 § 5097	
Ah.3.7.028a	pāṇḍu pītaṃ harid raktaṃ picchilam copaveśyate	
Ah.3.7.028c	gudāṅkurā bahv-anilāḥ śuṣkāś cimicimānvitāḥ 28 § 5099	
Ah.3.7.029a	mlānāḥ śyāvāruṇāḥ stabdhā viṣamāḥ paruṣāḥ kharāḥ	5
Ah.3.7.029c	mitho vi-sadṛṣā vakrās tīkṣṇā visphuṭitānanāḥ 29 § 5101	
Ah.3.7.030a	bimbī-karkandhu-kharjūra-kārpāsī-phala- sannibhāḥ 	
Ah.3.7.030c	ke-cit kadamba-puṣpābhāḥ ke-cit siddhārthakopamāḥ 30 § 5103	
Ah.3.7.031a	śiraḥ-pārśvāṃsa-katy-ūru-vaṅkṣaṇābhyadhika- vyathāḥ 	
Ah.3.7.031c	kṣavathūdgāra-viṣṭambha-hṛd-grahā-rocaka- pradāḥ 31 § 5105	10
Ah.3.7.032a	kāsa-śvāsāgni-vaiṣamya-karṇa-nāda- bhramāvahāḥ 	
Ah.3.7.032c	tair āрто grathitaṃ stokaṃ sa-śabdaṃ sa-pravāhikam 32 § 5107	
Ah.3.7.033a	ruk-phena-picchānugataṃ vibaddham upaveśyate	

	kr̥ṣṇa-tvañ-nakha-viṇ-mūtra-netra-vaktraś ca jāyate 33 § 5109	Ah.3.7.033c
	gulma-plīhodarāṣṭhīlā-sambhavas tata eva ca pittottarā nīla-mukhā rakta-pītāsita-prabhāḥ 34 § 5111	Ah.3.7.034a Ah.3.7.034c
5	tanv-asra-srāviṇo visrās tanavo mṛdavaḥ ślathāḥ śuka-jihvā-yakṛt-khaṇḍa-jalauko-vaktra- sannibhāḥ 35 § 5113	Ah.3.7.035a Ah.3.7.035c
258		
	dāha-pāka-jvara-sveda-tṛṇ-mūrchā-ruci-moha- dāḥ soṣmāṇo drava-nīloṣṇa-pīta-raktāma-varcasaḥ 36 § 5115	Ah.3.7.036a Ah.3.7.036c
	yava-madhyā harit-pīta-hāridra-tvañ-nakhādayaḥ śleṣmolbaṇā mahā-mūlā ghanā manda-rujaḥ sitāḥ 37 § 5117	Ah.3.7.037a Ah.3.7.037c
10	ucchūnopācitāḥ snigdhāḥ stabdha-vṛtta-guru-sthirāḥ picchilāḥ stimitāḥ ślakṣṇāḥ kaṇḍv-ādhyāḥ sparśana-priyāḥ 38 § 5119	Ah.3.7.038a Ah.3.7.038c
	karīra-panasāsthy-ābhās tathā go-stana-sannibhāḥ vañkṣaṇānāhinaḥ pāyu-vasti-nābhi-vikartinaḥ 39 § 5121	Ah.3.7.039a Ah.3.7.039c
	sa-kāsa-śvāsa-hṛl-lāsa-prasekā-ruci-pīnasāḥ	Ah.3.7.040a

9 ||] Ah.3.7.037v/ 7-37av
yava-madhyā harit-pītā 7-37bv

hāridra-tvañ-nakhādayaḥ

Ah.3.7.040c	meha-kṛcchra-śiro-jāḍya-śisira-jvara-kāriṇaḥ 40 § 5123	
Ah.3.7.041a	klaibyāgni-mārdava-cchardir-āma-prāya-vikāra- dāḥ 	
Ah.3.7.041c	vasābha-sa-kapha-prājya-purīṣāḥ sa-pravāhikāḥ 41 § 5125	
Ah.3.7.042a	na sravanti na bhidyante pāṇḍu-snigdha-tvag-ādayaḥ	
Ah.3.7.042c	saṃsṛṣṭa-liṅgāḥ saṃsargān nicayāt sarva-lakṣaṇāḥ 42 § 5127	5
Ah.3.7.043a	raktolbanā gude-kīlāḥ pittākṛti-samanvitāḥ	
Ah.3.7.043c	vaṭa-praroha-sadrśā guñjā-vidruma-sannibhāḥ 43 § 5129	
Ah.3.7.044a	te 'ty-arthaṃ duṣṭam uṣṇam ca gāḍha-viṭ-pratipīditāḥ	
Ah.3.7.044c	sravanti sahasā raktaṃ tasya cāti-pravṛttitāḥ 44 § 5131	
Ah.3.7.045a	bhekābhaḥ pīḍyate duḥkhaiḥ śoṇita-kṣaya-sambhavaiḥ	10
Ah.3.7.045c	hīna-varṇa-balotsāho hataujaḥ kaluṣendriyaḥ 45 § 5133	
	259	
Ah.3.7.046a	mudga-kodrava-jūrṇāhva-karīra-caṇakādibhiḥ	
Ah.3.7.046c	rūkṣaiḥ saṅgrāhibhir vāyuḥ sve sthāne kupito balī 46 § 5135	
Ah.3.7.047a	adho-vahāni srotāṃsi saṃrudhyādhaḥ praśoṣayan	

3 | | Ah.3.7.041v/ 7-41cv
vasābhāḥ sa-kapha-prājya-
13 | | Ah.3.7.046v/ 7-46dv

sva-sthāne kupito balī

	purīṣaṃ vāta-viṇ-mūtra-saṅgaṃ kurvīta dāruṇam 47 § 5137	Ah.3.7.047c
	tena tīvrā rujā koṣṭha-prṣṭha-hṛt-pārśva-gā bhavet ādhmānam udarāveṣṭo hṛl-lāso parikartanam 48 § 5139	Ah.3.7.048a Ah.3.7.048c
5	vastau ca su-tarām sūlam gaṇḍa-śvayathu-sambhavaḥ pavanasyordhva-gāmi-tvaṃ tataś chardy-a-ruci-jvarāḥ 49 § 5141	Ah.3.7.049a Ah.3.7.049c
	hṛd-roga-grahaṇī-doṣa-mūtra-saṅga-pravāhikāḥ bādhirya-timira-śvāsa-śiro-ruk-kāsa-pīnasāḥ 50 § 5143	Ah.3.7.050a Ah.3.7.050c
	mano-vikāras tṛṣṇāsra-pitta-gulmodarādayaḥ te te ca vāta-jā rogā jāyante bhṛśa-dāruṇāḥ 51 § 5145	Ah.3.7.051a Ah.3.7.051c
10	dur-nāmnām ity udāvartaḥ paramo 'yam upadravaḥ vātābhibhūta-koṣṭhānām tair vināpi sa jāyate 52 § 5147	Ah.3.7.052a Ah.3.7.052c
	saha-jāni tri-doṣāṇi yāni cābhyantare valau sthitāni tāny a-sādhyāni yāpyante 'gni-balādibhiḥ 53 § 5149	Ah.3.7.053a Ah.3.7.053c
15	dvandva-jāni dvitīyāyāṃ valau yāny āśritāni ca kṛcchra-sādhyāni tāny āhuḥ pari-saṃvatsarāṇi ca 54 § 5151	Ah.3.7.054a Ah.3.7.054c
	bāhyāyāṃ tu valau jātāny eka-doṣolbaṇāni ca	Ah.3.7.055a

Ah.3.7.055c	arśāṃsi sukha-sādhyāni na cotpatitāni ca 55 § 5153	
	260	
Ah.3.7.056a	meḍhrādiṣv api vakṣyante yathā-svaṃ nābhi-jāni tu	
Ah.3.7.056c	gaṇḍū-padāsya-rūpāṇi picchilāni mṛdūni ca 56 § 5155	
Ah.3.7.057a	vyāno gṛhītvā śleṣmāṇaṃ karoty arśas tvaco bahiḥ	
Ah.3.7.057c	kīlopamaṃ sthira-kharaṃ carma-kīlaṃ tu taṃ viduḥ 57 § 5157	5
Ah.3.7.058a	vātena todaḥ pārūṣyaṃ pittād asita-rakta-tā	
Ah.3.7.058c	śleṣmaṇā snigdha-tā tasya grathita-tvaṃ sa-varṇa-tā 58 § 5159	
Ah.3.7.059a	arśasāṃ praśame yatnam āśu kurvīta buddhi-mān	
Ah.3.7.059c	tāny āśu hi gudaṃ baddhvā kuryur baddha-gudodaram 59 § 5161	

0.44 Chapter 8: Athātīsāragrahaṇīrogayor nidānādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 272-274	
Ah.3.8.001a	doṣair vyastaiḥ samastaiś ca bhayāc chokāc ca ṣaḍ-vidhaḥ 	
Ah.3.8.001c	atīsāraḥ sa su-tarāṃ jāyate 'ty-ambu-pānataḥ 1 § 5163	
Ah.3.8.002a	kṛśa-śuṣkāmiṣā-sātmya-tila-piṣṭa-virūḍhakaiḥ	
Ah.3.8.002c	madya-rūkṣāti-mātrānnair arśobhiḥ sneha-vibhramāt 2 § 5165	

	kṛmibhyo vega-rodhāc ca tad-vidhaiḥ kupito 'nilaḥ	Ah.3.8.003a
	visraṃsayaty adho 'b-dhātum hatvā tenaiva cānalam 3 § 5167	Ah.3.8.003c
	vyāpadyānu-śakṛt koṣṭham purīṣam drava-tām nayan	Ah.3.8.004a
	prakalpate 'tisārāya lakṣaṇam tasya bhāvinaḥ 4 § 5169	Ah.3.8.004c
5	todo hr̥d-guda-koṣṭheṣu gātra-sādo mala-grahaḥ 	Ah.3.8.005a
	ādhmānam a-vipākaś ca tatra vātena viḍ-jalam 5 § 5171	Ah.3.8.005c
	alpālpam śabda-śūlādhyam vibaddham upaveśyate	Ah.3.8.006a
	rūkṣam sa-phenam accham ca grathitam vā muhur muhuḥ 6 § 5173	Ah.3.8.006c
261		
	tathā dagdha-guḍābhāsam sa-picchā-parikartikam	Ah.3.8.007a
10	śuṣkāsyo bhraṣṭa-pāyus ca hr̥ṣṭa-romā viniṣṭanan 7 § 5175	Ah.3.8.007c
	pittena pītam asitam hāridram śādvala-prabham 	Ah.3.8.008a
	sa-raktam ati-dur-gandham -tṛṇ-mūrchā-sveda-dāha-vān 8 § 5177	Ah.3.8.008c
	sa-śūlam pāyu-santāpa-pāka-vāñ chleṣmaṇā ghanam	Ah.3.8.009a

10 ||] Ah.3.8.007v/ 8-7dv

hr̥ṣṭa-romā vinaṣṭa-vāk

12 ||] Ah.3.8.008v/ 8-8dv

-tṛṇ-mūrchā-sveda-dāha-vat

Ah.3.8.009c	picchilaṃ tantu-mac chvetam̐ snigdham āmaṃ kaphānvitam̐ 9 § 5179	
Ah.3.8.010a	abhīkṣṇam̐ guru dur-gandham̐ vibaddham̐ anubaddha-ruk̐	
Ah.3.8.010c	nidrālur alaso 'nna-dviḍ alpālpam̐ sa-pravāhikam̐ 10 § 5181	
Ah.3.8.011a	sa-roma-harṣam̐ sotkleśo guru-vasti-gudodaraḥ 	
Ah.3.8.011c	kṛte 'py a-kṛta-sañjñāś ca sarvātmā sarva-lakṣaṇaḥ 11 § 5183	5
Ah.3.8.012a	bhayena kṣobhite citte sa-pitto drāvayec chakṛt̐	
Ah.3.8.012c	vāyus tato 'tisāryeta kṣipram̐ uṣṇam̐ dravam̐ plavam̐ 12 § 5185	
Ah.3.8.013a	vāta-pitta-samam̐ liṅgair āhus tad-vac ca śokataḥ	
Ah.3.8.013c	atīsāraḥ samāsenā dvi-dhā sāmo nir-āmakāḥ 13 § 5187	
Ah.3.8.014a	sāsṛṇ̐ nir-asras tatrādye gauravād apsu majjati	10
Ah.3.8.014c	śakṛd dur-gandham̐ āṭopa-viṣṭambhārti-prasekinaḥ 14 § 5189	
Ah.3.8.015a	viparīto nir-āmas tu kaphāt pakvo 'pi majjati	
Ah.3.8.015c	atīsāreṣu yo nāti-yatna-vān grahaṇī-gadaḥ 15 § 5191	
Ah.3.8.016a	tasya syād agni-vidhvaṃsa-karair anyasya sevitaiḥ	
Ah.3.8.016c	sāmam̐ śakṛṇ̐ nir-āmaṃ vā jīrṇe yenātisāryate 16 § 5193	15

	so 'tīsāro 'ti-saraṇād āśu-kārī sva-bhāvataḥ	Ah.3.8.017a
	sāmaṃ sānnaṃ a-jīrṇe 'nne jīrṇe pakvaṃ tu	Ah.3.8.017c
	naiva vā 17 § 5195	
	a-kasmād vā muhur baddham a-kasmāc	Ah.3.8.018a
	chithilaṃ muhuḥ	
	cira-kṛd grahaṇī-doṣaḥ sañcayāc copaveśayet	Ah.3.8.018c
	18 § 5197	
5	sa catur-dhā pṛthag doṣaiḥ sannipātāc ca jāyate	Ah.3.8.019a
	prāg-rūpaṃ tasya sadanaṃ cirāt pacanaṃ	Ah.3.8.019c
	amlakaḥ 19 § 5199	
	praseko vaktra-vairasyam a-rucis tṛṭ klamo	Ah.3.8.020a
	bhramaḥ	
	ānaddhodara-tā chardiḥ karṇa-kṣveḍo	Ah.3.8.020c
	'ntra-kūjanam 20 § 5201	
	sāmānyaṃ lakṣaṇaṃ kārśyaṃ dhūmakas	Ah.3.8.021a
	tamako jvaraḥ	
10	mūrchā śiro-rug viṣṭambhaḥ śvayathuḥ	Ah.3.8.021c
	kara-pādayoḥ 21 § 5203	
	tatrānilāt tālu-śoṣas timiraṃ karṇayoḥ svanaḥ	Ah.3.8.022a
	pārsvoru-vañkṣaṇa-grīvā-rujābhikṣaṇaṃ	Ah.3.8.022c
	viṣūcikā 22 § 5205	
	raseṣu gṛddhiḥ sarveṣu kṣut tṛṣṇā parikartikā	Ah.3.8.023a
	jīrṇe jīryati cādhmānaṃ bhukte svāsthyaṃ	Ah.3.8.023c
	samaśnute 23 § 5207	
15	vāta-hṛd-roga-gulmārśaḥ-plīha-pāṇḍu-tva-	Ah.3.8.024a
	śaṅkitaḥ	
	cirād duḥkhaṃ dravaṃ śuṣkaṃ tanv āmaṃ	Ah.3.8.024c
	śabda-phena-vat 24 § 5209	

Ah.3.8.025a	punaḥ punaḥ sṛjed varcaḥ pāyu-ruk-śvāsa-kāsa-vān	
Ah.3.8.025c	pittena nīla-pītābhaṃ pītābhaḥ sṛjati dravam 25 § 5211	
Ah.3.8.026a	pūty-amlodgāra-hṛt-kaṇṭha-dāhā-ruci-trḍ- arditaḥ 	
Ah.3.8.026c	śleṣmaṇā pacyate duḥkham annaṃ chardir a-rocaḥ 26 § 5213	
	263	
Ah.3.8.027a	āsyopadeha-niṣṭhīva-kāsa-hṛl-lāsa-pīnasāḥ	5
Ah.3.8.027c	hṛdayaṃ manyate styānam udaraṃ stimitaṃ guru 27 § 5215	
Ah.3.8.028a	udgāro duṣṭa-madhuraḥ sadanaṃ strīṣv a-harṣaṇam	
Ah.3.8.028c	bhinnāma-śleṣma-saṃsṛṣṭa-guru-varcaḥ- pravartanam 28 § 5217	
Ah.3.8.029a	a-kṛśasyāpi daurbalyaṃ sarva-je sarva-saṅkaraḥ 	
Ah.3.8.029c	vibhāge 'ṅgasya ye cuktā viṣamādyās trayo 'gnayaḥ 29 § 5219	10
Ah.3.8.030a	te 'pi syur grahaṇī-doṣāḥ samas tu svāsthya-kāraṇam 30ab	
Ah.3.8.030c	vāta-vyādhy-aśmarī-kuṣṭha-mehodara- bhagandarāḥ 30cd 	
Ah.3.8.030e	arśāṃsi grahaṇīty aṣṭau mahā-rogāḥ su-dus-tarāḥ 30ef § 5222	

2 || | Ah.3.8.025v/ 8-25cv
pittena nīlaṃ pītābhaṃ 8-25cv
pittena pīta-nīlābhaṃ

6 || | Ah.3.8.027v/ 8-27av

āsyopadeha-mādhurya- 8-27bv
-kāsa-ṣṭhīvāna-pīnasāḥ

0.45 Chapter 9: Athamūtrāghātānidānādhyāyaḥ

	vasti-vasti-śiro-medhṛa-kaṭi-vṛṣaṇa-pāyavaḥ eka-sambandhanāḥ proktā gudāsthi-vivarāśrayāḥ 1 § 5224	K edn 274-277 Ah.3.9.001a Ah.3.9.001c
	adho-mukho 'pi vastir hi mūtra-vāhi-sirā-mukhaiḥ pārśvebhyaḥ pūryate sūkṣmaiḥ syandamānair an-āratam 2 § 5226	Ah.3.9.002a Ah.3.9.002c
5	yais tair eva praviśyainam doṣāḥ kurvanti viṃśatim mūtrāghātān pramehāṃś ca kṛcchrān marma-samāśrayān 3 § 5228	Ah.3.9.003a Ah.3.9.003c
	vasti-vaṅkṣaṇa-medhṛārti-yukto 'lpālpaṃ muhur muhuḥ mūtrayed vāta-je kṛcchre paitte pītaṃ sa-dāha-ruk 4 § 5230	Ah.3.9.004a Ah.3.9.004c
10	raktaṃ vā kapha-je vasti-medhṛa-gaurava-śopha-vān sa-picchaṃ sa-vibandhaṃ ca sarvaiḥ sarvātmakaṃ malaiḥ 5 § 5232	Ah.3.9.005a Ah.3.9.005c
	yadā vāyur mukhaṃ vaster āvṛtya pariśoṣayet mūtraṃ sa-pittaṃ sa-kaphaṃ sa-śukraṃ vā tadā kramāt 6 § 5234	Ah.3.9.006a Ah.3.9.006c
264	sañjāyate 'śmarī ghorā pittād gor iva rocanā śleṣmāśrayā ca sarvā syād athāsyāḥ pūrva-lakṣaṇam 7 § 5236	Ah.3.9.007a Ah.3.9.007c

Ah.3.9.008a	vasty-ādhmānaṃ tad-āsanna-deśeṣu parito 'ti-ruk	
Ah.3.9.008c	mūtre ca basta-gandha-tvaṃ mūtra-kṛcchraṃ jvaro '-ruciḥ 8 § 5238	
Ah.3.9.009a	sāmānya-liṅgaṃ ruṅ nābhi-sevanī-vasti-mūrdhasu	
Ah.3.9.009c	viśīrṇa-dhāraṃ mūtraṃ syāt tayā mārga-nirodhane 9 § 5240	
Ah.3.9.010a	tad-vyapāyāt sukhaṃ mehed acchaṃ gomedakopamam	5
Ah.3.9.010c	tat-saṅkṣobhāt kṣate sāsram āyāsac cāti-rug bhavet 10 § 5242	
Ah.3.9.011a	tatra vātād bhṛśarty-ārto dantān khādati vepate 	
Ah.3.9.011c	mṛdnāti mehanaṃ nābhiṃ pīḍayaty a-niśaṃ kvaṇan 11 § 5244	
Ah.3.9.012a	sānilaṃ muñcati śakṛn muhur mehati bindu-śaḥ 	
Ah.3.9.012c	śyāvā rūkṣāśmarī cāsya syāc citā kaṅṭakair iva 12 § 5246	10
Ah.3.9.013a	pittena dahyate vastiḥ pacyamāna ivoṣma-vān	
Ah.3.9.013c	bhallātakāsthi-saṃsthānā raktā pītāsītāśmarī 13 § 5248	
Ah.3.9.014a	vastir nistudyata iva śleṣmaṇā śītalo guruḥ	
Ah.3.9.014c	aśmarī mahatī ślakṣṇā madhu-varṇātha-vā sitā 14 § 5250	
Ah.3.9.015a	etā bhavanti bālānāṃ teṣāṃ eva ca bhūyasā	15

2 || | Ah.3.9.008v/ 9-8cv mūtre
basta-sa-gandha-tvaṃ
4 || | Ah.3.9.009v/ 9-9dv tathā
mārga-nirodhane

12 || | Ah.3.9.013v/ 9-13dv
rakta-pītāsītāśmarī

	āśrayopacayālpa-tvād grahaṇāharaṇe sukhāḥ 15 § 5252	Ah.3.9.015c
	śukrāsmarī tu mahatām jāyate śukra-dhāraṇāt sthānāc cyutam a-muktaṃ hi muṣkayor antare 'nilaḥ 16 § 5254	Ah.3.9.016a Ah.3.9.016c
265		
	śoṣayaty upasaṅgr̥hya śukraṃ tac chuṣkam aśmarī	Ah.3.9.017a
5	vasti-ruk-kṛcchra-mūtra-tva-muṣka-śvayathu- kāriṇī 17 § 5256	Ah.3.9.017c
	tasyām utpanna-mātrāyām śukram eti vilīyate pīḍite tv avakāśe 'sminn aśmary eva ca śarkarā 18 § 5258	Ah.3.9.018a Ah.3.9.018c
	aṇu-śo vāyunā bhinnā sā tv asminn anuloma-ge nireti saha mūtreṇa pratilome vibadhyate 19 § 5260	Ah.3.9.019a Ah.3.9.019c
10	mūtra-sandhāriṇaḥ kuryād ruddhvā vaster mukhaṃ marut mūtra-saṅgaṃ rujaṃ kaṇḍūṃ kadā-cic ca sva-dhāmataḥ 20 § 5262	Ah.3.9.020a Ah.3.9.020c
	pracyāvya vastim udvṛttaṃ garbhābhaṃ sthūla-viplutam karoti tatra rug-dāha-spandanodveṣṭanāni ca 21 § 5264	Ah.3.9.021a Ah.3.9.021c
	bindu-śaś ca pravarteta mūtraṃ vastau tu pīḍite dhārayā dvi-vidho 'py eṣa vāta-vastir iti smṛtaḥ 22 § 5266	Ah.3.9.022a Ah.3.9.022c
15		

Ah.3.9.023a	dus-taro dus-tara-taro dvitīyaḥ prabalānilaḥ	
Ah.3.9.023c	śakṛn-mārgasya vasteś ca vāyur antaram āśritaḥ 23 § 5268	
Ah.3.9.024a	aṣṭhīlābhaṃ ghaṇaṃ granthiṃ karoty a-calam unnatam	
Ah.3.9.024c	vātāṣṭhīleti sādhmāna-viṇ-mūtrānila-saṅga-kṛt 24 § 5270	
Ah.3.9.025a	vi-guṇaḥ kuṇḍalī-bhūto vastau tīvra-vyatho	5
Ah.3.9.025c	'nilaḥ āvidhya mūtraṃ bhramati sa-stambhodveṣṭa-gauravaḥ 25 § 5272	
Ah.3.9.026a	mūtraṃ alpālpam atha-vā vimuñcati śakṛt sṛjan 	
Ah.3.9.026c	vāta-kuṇḍalikety eṣā mūtraṃ tu vidhṛtaṃ ciram 26 § 5274	
	266	
Ah.3.9.027a	na nireti vibaddhaṃ vā mūtrātītaṃ tad alpa-ruk 	
Ah.3.9.027c	vidhāraṇāt pratihatam vātodāvartitam yadā 27 § 5276	10
Ah.3.9.028a	nābher adhas-tād udaram mūtraṃ āpūrayet tadā	
Ah.3.9.028c	kuryāt tīvra-rug ādhmānam a-paktiṃ mala-saṅgraham 28 § 5278	
Ah.3.9.029a	tan mūtra-jaṭharam chidra-vaiguṇyenānilena vā 	
Ah.3.9.029c	ākṣiptam alpam mūtraṃ tad vastau nāle 'tha-vā maṇau 29 § 5280	

6 || | Ah.3.9.025v/ 9-25cv āviśya
mūtraṃ bhramati

14 || | Ah.3.9.029v/ 9-29cv

ākṣiptam alpam mūtrasya

	sthitvā sravec chanaiḥ paścāt sa-rujaṃ vātha nī-rujaṃ	Ah.3.9.030a
	mūtrotsaṅgaḥ sa vicchinna-tac-cheṣa-guru-śephasaḥ 30 § 5282	Ah.3.9.030c
	antar vasti-mukhe vṛttaḥ sthīro 'lpaḥ sahasā bhavet	Ah.3.9.031a
	aśmarī-tulya-rug granthir mūtra-granthiḥ sa ucyate 31 § 5284	Ah.3.9.031c
5	mūtritasya striyaṃ yāto vāyunā śukram uddhatam	Ah.3.9.032a
	sthānāc cyutaṃ mūtrayataḥ prāk paścād vā pravartate 32 § 5286	Ah.3.9.032c
	bhasmodaka-pratikāśaṃ mūtra-śukraṃ tad ucyate	Ah.3.9.033a
	rūkṣa-dur-balayor vātād udāvartaṃ śakṛd yadā 33 § 5288	Ah.3.9.033c
10	mūtra-sroto 'nuparyeti saṃsr̥ṣṭaṃ śakṛtā tadā mūtraṃ viṭ-tulya-gandhaṃ syād viḍ-vighātaṃ tam ādiśet 34 § 5290	Ah.3.9.034a Ah.3.9.034c
	pittaṃ vyāyāma-tikṣṇoṣṇa-bhojanādhvātapādibhiḥ 	Ah.3.9.035a
	pravṛddhaṃ vāyunā kṣiptaṃ vasty-upasthārti-dāha-vat 35 § 5292	Ah.3.9.035c
	mūtraṃ pravartayet pītaṃ sa-raktaṃ raktam eva vā	Ah.3.9.036a

2 ||] Ah.3.9.030v/ 9-30bv
sa-rujaṃ vātha-vā-rujaṃ 9-30cv
mūtrotsaṅgaḥ sa vicchinna
9-30cv mūtrotsaṅgaḥ sa
vicchinnaṃ 9-30dv

tac-cheṣa-guru-śephasaḥ
8 ||] Ah.3.9.033v/ 9-33dv
udāvṛttaṃ śakṛd yadā

Ah.3.9.036c	uṣṇaṃ punaḥ punaḥ kṛcchrād uṣṇa-vātaṃ vadanti tam 36 § 5294	
	267	
Ah.3.9.037a	rūkṣasya klānta-dehasya vasti-sthau pitta-mārutau	
Ah.3.9.037c	mūtra-kṣayaṃ sa-rug-dāhaṃ janayetāṃ tad-āhvayaṃ 37 § 5296	
Ah.3.9.038a	pittaṃ kapho dvāv api vā saṃhanyete 'nilena cet 	
Ah.3.9.038c	kṛcchrān mūtraṃ tadā pītaṃ raktaṃ śvetaṃ ghanam sṛjet 38 § 5298	5
Ah.3.9.039a	sa-dāhaṃ rocanā-śaṅkha-cūrṇa-varṇaṃ bhavec ca tat	
Ah.3.9.039c	śuṣkaṃ samasta-varṇaṃ vā mūtra-sādaṃ vadanti tam 39 § 5300	
Ah.3.9.040a	iti vistarataḥ proktā rogā mūtrā-pravṛtti-jāḥ	
Ah.3.9.040c	nidāna-lakṣaṇair ūrdhvaṃ vakṣyante 'ti-pravṛtti-jāḥ 40 § 5302	

0.46 Chapter 10: Athapramehanidānādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 277-281	
Ah.3.10.001a	pramehā viṃśatis tatra śleṣmato daśa pittataḥ	
Ah.3.10.001c	ṣaṭ catvāro 'nilāt teṣāṃ medo-mūtra-kaphāvaham 1 § 5304	
Ah.3.10.002a	anna-pāna-kriyā-jātaṃ yat prāyas tat pravartakam	
Ah.3.10.002c	svādv-amla-lavaṇa-snigdha-guru-picchila- śītaḥ 2 § 5306	

	nava-dhānya-surānūpa-māmsekṣu-guḍa-go- rasam eka-sthānāsana-ratiḥ śayanam vidhi-varjitam 3 § 5308	Ah.3.10.003a Ah.3.10.003c
	vastim āśritya kurute pramehān dūṣitaḥ kaphaḥ dūṣayitvā vapuḥ-kleda-sveda-medo-rasāmiṣam 4 § 5310	Ah.3.10.004a Ah.3.10.004c
5	pittaṃ raktam api kṣīṇe kaphādau mūtra-saṃśrayam dhātūn vastim upānīya tat-kṣaye 'pi ca mārutaḥ 5 § 5312	Ah.3.10.005a Ah.3.10.005c
	sādhya-yāpya-parityājyā mehās tenaiva tad-bhavāḥ samāsam a-kriya-tayā mahātyaya-tayāpi ca 6 § 5314	Ah.3.10.006a Ah.3.10.006c
268		
	sāmānyam lakṣaṇam teṣāṃ prabhūtāvila-mūtra-tā doṣa-dūṣyā-viśeṣe 'pi tat-saṃyoga-viśeṣataḥ 7 § 5316	Ah.3.10.007a Ah.3.10.007c
10		
	mūtra-varṇādi-bhedena bhedo meheṣu kalpyate acchaṃ bahu sitaṃ śītaṃ nir-gandham udakopamam 8 § 5318	Ah.3.10.008a Ah.3.10.008c
	mehaty udaka-mehena kiñ-cic cāvila-picchilam ikṣo rasam ivāty-arthaṃ madhuraṃ cekṣu-mehataḥ 9 § 5320	Ah.3.10.009a Ah.3.10.009c

4 ||] Ah.3.10.004v/ 10-4dv
-sveda-medo-vasāmiṣam

10 ||] Ah.3.10.007v/ 10-7bv

prabhūtākula-mūtra-tā

Ah.3.10.010a	sāndrī-bhavet paryuṣitaṃ sāndra-mehena mehati	
Ah.3.10.010c	surā-mehī surā-tulyam upary accham adho ghanam 10 § 5322	
Ah.3.10.011a	saṃhr̥ṣṭa-romā piṣṭena piṣṭa-vad bahalaṃ sitam 	
Ah.3.10.011c	śukrābhaṃ śukra-miśraṃ vā śukra-mehī pramehati 11 § 5324	
Ah.3.10.012a	mūrtāṇūn sikatā-mehī sikatā-rūpiṇo malān	5
Ah.3.10.012c	śīta-mehī su-bahu-śo madhuraṃ bhṛṣa-śītaṃ 12 § 5326	
Ah.3.10.013a	śanaiḥ śanaiḥ śanair-mehī mandaṃ mandaṃ pramehati	
Ah.3.10.013c	lālā-tantu-yutaṃ mūtraṃ lālā-mehena picchilam 13 § 5328	
Ah.3.10.014a	gandha-varṇa-rasa-sparśaiḥ kṣāreṇa kṣāra-toya-vat	
Ah.3.10.014c	nīla-mehena nīlābhaṃ kāla-mehī maṣī-nibham 14 § 5330	10
Ah.3.10.015a	hāridra-mehī kaṭukaṃ haridrā-sannibhaṃ dahat	
Ah.3.10.015c	visraṃ mañjiṣṭha-mehena mañjiṣṭhā-salilopamam 15 § 5332	
Ah.3.10.016a	visraṃ uṣṇaṃ sa-lavaṇaṃ raktābhaṃ rakta-mehataḥ	
Ah.3.10.016c	vasā-mehī vasā-miśraṃ vasāṃ vā mūtrayen muhuḥ 16 § 5334	

	majjānaṃ majja-miśraṃ vā majja-mehī muhur muhuh	Ah.3.10.017a
	hastī matta ivājasraṃ mūtraṃ vega-vivarjitam 17 § 5336	Ah.3.10.017c
	sa-lasīkaṃ vibaddhaṃ ca hasti-mehī pramehati 	Ah.3.10.018a
	madhu-mehī madhu-samaṃ jāyate sa kila dvi-dhā 18 § 5338	Ah.3.10.018c
5	kruddhe dhātu-kṣayād vāyau doṣāvṛta-pathe 'tha-vā	Ah.3.10.019a
	āvṛto doṣa-liṅgāni so '-nimittam pradarśayet 19 § 5340	Ah.3.10.019c
	kṣīṇaḥ kṣaṇāt kṣaṇāt pūrṇo bhajate kr̥cchra-sādhyā-tām	Ah.3.10.020a
	kālenopekṣitāḥ sarve yad yānti madhu-meha-tām 20 § 5342	Ah.3.10.020c
	madhuraṃ yac ca sarveṣu prāyo madhv iva mehati	Ah.3.10.021a
10	sarve 'pi madhu-mehākhyā mādhyāc ca tanor ataḥ 21 § 5344	Ah.3.10.021c
	a-vipāko '-ruciś chardir nidrā kāsaḥ sa-pīnasaḥ upadravāḥ prajāyante mehānām	Ah.3.10.022a
	kapha-janmanām 22 § 5346	Ah.3.10.022c
	vasti-mehanayos todo muṣkāvadaraṇam jvaraḥ 	Ah.3.10.023a
	dāhas tṛṣṇāmlako mūrchā viḍ-bhedaḥ pitta-janmanām 23 § 5348	Ah.3.10.023c

2 ||] Ah.3.10.017v/ 10-17av
majjābham majja-miśraṃ vā
4 ||] Ah.3.10.018v/ 10-18cv
madhu-mehe madhu-samaṃ

6 ||] Ah.3.10.019v/ 10-19bv
doṣāvṛta-pathe 'pi vā

Ah.3.10.024a	vātikānām udāvarta-kampa-hṛd-graha-lola-tāḥ 	
Ah.3.10.024c	śūlam unnidra-tā śoṣaḥ kāsaḥ śvāsaś ca jāyate 24 § 5350	
Ah.3.10.025a	śarāvikā kacchapikā jālinī vinatārajī	
Ah.3.10.025c	masūrikā sarṣapikā putriṇī sa-vidārikā 25 § 5352	
Ah.3.10.026a	vidradhiś ceti piṭikāḥ pramehopekṣayā daśa	5
Ah.3.10.026c	sandhi-marmasu jāyante māmsaleṣu ca dhāmasu 26 § 5354	
	270	
Ah.3.10.027a	antonnatā madhya-nimnā śyāvā kleda-rujānvitā 	
Ah.3.10.027c	śarāva-māna-samsthānā piṭikā syāc charāvikā 27 § 5356	
Ah.3.10.028a	avagāḍhārti-nistodā mahā-vastu-parigrahā	
Ah.3.10.028c	ślakṣṇā kacchapa-prṣṭhābhā piṭikā kacchapī matā 28 § 5358	10
Ah.3.10.029a	stabdhā sirā-jāla-vatī snigdha-srāvā mahāśayā	
Ah.3.10.029c	rujā-nistoda-bahulā sūkṣma-cchidrā ca jālinī 29 § 5360	
Ah.3.10.030a	avagāḍha-rujā-kledā prṣṭhe vā jaṭhare 'pi vā	
Ah.3.10.030c	mahatī piṭikā nīlā vinatā vinatā smṛtā 30 § 5362	
Ah.3.10.031a	dahati tvacam utthāne bhṛsam kaṣṭā visarpiṇī	15
Ah.3.10.031c	rakta-kṛṣṇāti-trṭ-sphoṭa-dāha-moha-jvarārajī 31 § 5364	

2 ||] Ah.3.10.024v/ 10-24bv
-kaṇṭha-hṛd-graha-lola-tāḥ

4 ||] Ah.3.10.025v/ 10-25dv
putriṇī ca vidārikā

12 ||] Ah.3.10.029v/ 10-29bv
snigdha-srāvā mahāśrayā

	māna-saṃsthānayoḥ tulyā masūreṇa masūrikā sarṣapā-māna-saṃsthānā kṣipra-pākā mahā-rujā 32 § 5366	Ah.3.10.032a Ah.3.10.032c
	sarṣapī sarṣapā-tulya-piṭikā-parivāritā putriṇī mahatī bhūri-su-sūkṣma-piṭikācitā 33 § 5368	Ah.3.10.033a Ah.3.10.033c
5	vidārī-kanda-vad vṛttā kaṭhinā ca vidārikā vidradhir vakṣyate 'nya-tra tatrādyam piṭikā-trayam 34 § 5370	Ah.3.10.034a Ah.3.10.034c
	putriṇī ca vidārī ca duḥ-sahā bahu-medasaḥ sahyāḥ pittolbaṇās tv anyāḥ sambhavanty alpa-medasaḥ 35 § 5372	Ah.3.10.035a Ah.3.10.035c
	tāsu meha-vaśāc ca syād doṣodreko yathā-yatham 36ab	Ah.3.10.036a
10	prameheṇa vināpy etā jāyante duṣṭa-medasaḥ 36cd	Ah.3.10.036c
	tāvaca nopalakṣyante yāvad vastu-parigrahaḥ 36ef § 5375	Ah.3.10.036e
271		
	hāridra-varṇam raktaṃ vā meha-prāg-rūpa-varjitam yo mūtrayen na taṃ mehaṃ rakta-pittaṃ tu tad viduḥ 37 § 5377	Ah.3.10.037a Ah.3.10.037c
	svedo 'nga-gandhaḥ śithila-tvam aṅge śayyāsana-svapna-sukhābhiṣaṅgaḥ hṛn-netra-jihvā-śravaṇopadeho ghanāṅga-tā keśa-nakhāti-vṛddhiḥ 38 § 5379	Ah.3.10.038a Ah.3.10.038c

4 || | Ah.3.10.033v/ 10-33av
sarṣapā sarṣapā-tulya- 10-33dv
-su-sūkṣma-piṭikāvṛtā 10-33dv
-su-sūkṣma-piṭikānvitā
13 || | Ah.3.10.037v/ 10-37dv

rakta-pittaṃ tu taṃ viduḥ
10-37dv rakta-pittaṃ ca tad viduḥ
15 || | Ah.3.10.038v/ 10-38bv
śayyāsana-sthāna-sukhābhilāṣaḥ

Ah.3.10.039a	śīta-priya-tvaṃ gala-tālu-śoṣo mād'huryam āsye kara-pāda-dāhaḥ	
Ah.3.10.039c	bhaviṣyato meha-gaṇasya rūpaṃ mūtre 'bhidhāvanti pipīlikāś ca 39 § 5381	
Ah.3.10.040a	dr̥ṣṭvā pramehaṃ madhuraṃ sa-picchaṃ madhūpamaṃ syād vividho vicāraḥ	
Ah.3.10.040c	sampūraṇād vā kapha-sambhavaḥ syāt kṣīṇeṣu doṣeṣv anilātmako vā 40 § 5383	
Ah.3.10.041a	sa-pūrva-rūpāḥ kapha-pitta-mehāḥ krameṇa ye vāta-kṛtāś ca mehāḥ	5
Ah.3.10.041c	sādhyā na te pitta-kṛtāś tu yāpyāḥ sādhyāś tu medo yadi nāti-duṣṭam 41 § 5385	

0.47 Chapter 11: Athavidradhinidānādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 281-286	
Ah.3.11.001a	bhuktaiḥ paryuṣitāty-uṣṇa-rūkṣa-śuṣka-vidāhibhiḥ	
Ah.3.11.001c	jihma-śayyā-viceṣṭābhis tais taiś cāsr̥k-pradūṣaṇaiḥ 1 § 5387	
Ah.3.11.002a	duṣṭa-tvaṅ-māṃsa-medo-'sthi-snāyv-asr̥k- kaṇḍarāśrayaḥ 	
Ah.3.11.002c	yaḥ śopho bahir antar vā mahā-mūlo mahā-rujaḥ 2 § 5389	
Ah.3.11.003a	vṛttaḥ syād āyato yo vā smṛtaḥ ṣo-dhā sa vidradhiḥ	5

4 || | Ah.3.10.040v/ 10-40cv
santarpaṇād vā kapha-sambhavaḥ
syāt
6 || | Ah.3.10.041v/ 10-41dv
sādhyāś ca medo yadi

nāti-duṣṭam
4 || | Ah.3.11.002v/ 11-2av
duṣṭas tvaṅ-māṃsa-medo-'sthi-

	doṣaiḥ pṛthak samuditaiḥ śoṇitena kṣatena ca 3 § 5391	Ah.3.11.003c
	bāhyo 'tra tatra tatrāṅge dāruṇo grathitonnataḥ āntaro dāruṇa-taro gambhīro gulma-vad ghanaḥ 4 § 5393	Ah.3.11.004a Ah.3.11.004c
5	valmīka-vat samucchrāyī śīghra-ghāty agni-śastra-vat nābhi-vasti-yakṛt-plīha-kloma-hṛt-kukṣi- vaṅkṣaṇe 5 § 5395	Ah.3.11.005a Ah.3.11.005c
272		
	syād vṛkkayor apāne ca vātāt tatrāti-tīvra-ruk śyāvāruṇaś cirothhāna-pāko viṣama-saṃsthitih 6 § 5397	Ah.3.11.006a Ah.3.11.006c
	vyadha-ccheda-bhramānāha-spanda-sarpaṇa- śabda-vān rakta-tāmrāsitaḥ pittāt tṛṇ-moha-jvara-dāha-vān 7 § 5399	Ah.3.11.007a Ah.3.11.007c
10	kṣiprothhāna-prapākaś ca pāṇḍuḥ kaṇḍū-yutaḥ kaphāt sotkleśa-śītaka-stambha-jṛmbhā-rocaka- gauravaḥ 8 § 5401	Ah.3.11.008a Ah.3.11.008c
	cirotthāna-vipākaś ca saṅkīrṇaḥ sannipātataḥ sāmarthyāc cātra vibhajed bāhyābhyantara-lakṣaṇam 9 § 5403	Ah.3.11.009a Ah.3.11.009c

7 ||] Ah.3.11.006v/ 11-6av syād
vṛkkayor apāne vā

13 ||] Ah.3.11.009v/ 11-9av

cirotthāna-prapākaś ca

Ah.3.11.010a	kṛṣṇa-sphoṭāvṛtaḥ śyāvas tīvra-dāha-rujā-jvaraḥ 	
Ah.3.11.010c	pitta-liṅgo 'srjā bāhyaḥ strīṇām eva tathāntaraḥ 10 § 5405	
Ah.3.11.011a	śastrādyair abhighātena kṣate vā-pathya-kāriṇaḥ 	
Ah.3.11.011c	kṣatoṣmā vāyu-vikṣiptaḥ sa-raktaṃ pittam īrayan 11 § 5407	
Ah.3.11.012a	pittāsrg-lakṣaṇaṃ kuryād vidradhiṃ bhūry-upadravam	5
Ah.3.11.012c	teṣūpadrava-bhedaś ca smrto 'dhiṣṭhāna-bhedataḥ 12 § 5409	
Ah.3.11.013a	nābhyām hidhmā bhaved vastau mūtraṃ kṛcchreṇa pūti ca	
Ah.3.11.013c	śvāso yakṛti rodhas tu plīhny ucchvāsasya tṛṭ punaḥ 13 § 5411	
Ah.3.11.014a	gala-grahaś ca klonni syāt sarvāṅga-pragraho hṛdi	
Ah.3.11.014c	pramohas tamakaḥ kāso hṛdaye ghaṭṭanaṃ vyathā 14 § 5413	10
Ah.3.11.015a	kukṣi-pārśvāntarāṃsārthiḥ kukṣāv āṭopa-janma ca	
Ah.3.11.015c	sakthnor graho vaṅkṣaṇayor vṛkkayoḥ kaṭi-pṛṣṭhayoḥ 15 § 5415	
	273	
Ah.3.11.016a	pārśvayoś ca vyathā pāyau pavanasya nirodhanam	
Ah.3.11.016c	āma-pakva-vidagdha-tvaṃ teṣāṃ śopha-vad ādiśet 16 § 5417	

4 || | Ah.3.11.011v/ 11-11dv
sa-raktaṃ pittam īrayet

	nābher ūrdhvaṃ mukhāt pakvāḥ prasravanty adhare gudāt	Ah.3.11.017a
	gudāsyān nābhi-jo vidyād doṣaṃ kledāc ca vidradhau 17 § 5419	Ah.3.11.017c
	yathā-svaṃ vraṇa-vat tatra vivarjyaḥ sannipāta-jaḥ	Ah.3.11.018a
	pakvo hr̥n-nābhi-vasti-stho bhinno 'ntar bahir eva vā 18 § 5421	Ah.3.11.018c
5	pakvaś cāntaḥ sravan vaktrāt kṣīṇasyopadravānvitaḥ	Ah.3.11.019a
	evam eva stana-sirā vivṛtāḥ prāpya yoṣitām 19 § 5423	Ah.3.11.019c
	sūtānāṃ garbhiṇīnāṃ vā sambhavec chvayathur ghanaḥ	Ah.3.11.020a
	stane sa-dugdhe '-dugdhe vā bāhya-vidradhi-lakṣaṇaḥ 20 § 5425	Ah.3.11.020c
	nāḍīnāṃ sūkṣma-vaktra-tvāt kanyānāṃ na sa jāyate	Ah.3.11.021a
10	kruddho ruddha-gatir vāyuḥ śopha-sūla-karaś caran 21 § 5427	Ah.3.11.021c
	muṣkau vaṅkṣaṇataḥ prāpya phala-kośābhivāhinīḥ	Ah.3.11.022a
	prapīḍya dhamanīr vṛddhiṃ karoti phala-kośayoḥ 22 § 5429	Ah.3.11.022c
	doṣāsra-medo-mūtrāntraiḥ sa vṛddhiḥ sapta-dhā gadaḥ	Ah.3.11.023a
	mūtrāntra-jāv apy anilād dhetu-bhedas tu kevalam 23 § 5431	Ah.3.11.023c

2 ||] Ah.3.11.017v/ 11-17cv

ubhābhyāṃ nābhi-jo vidyād

10 ||] Ah.3.11.021v/ 11-21bv

kanyānāṃ tu na jāyate 11-21cv
kruddho 'n-ūrdhva-gatir vāyuḥ

Ah.3.11.024a	vāta-pūrṇa-dṛti-sparśo rūkṣo vātād a-hetu-ruk	
Ah.3.11.024c	pakvodumbara-saṅkāśaḥ pittād dāhoṣma-pāka-vān 24 § 5433	
Ah.3.11.025a	kaphāc chīto guruḥ snigdhaḥ kaṇḍū-mān kaṭhino 'lpa-ruk	
Ah.3.11.025c	kr̥ṣṇa-sphoṭāvṛtaḥ pitta-vṛddhi-liṅgaś ca raktataḥ 25 § 5435	
	274	
Ah.3.11.026a	kapha-van medasā vṛddhir mṛdus	5
	tāla-phalopamaḥ	
Ah.3.11.026c	mūtra-dhāraṇa-śīlasya mūtra-jaḥ sa tu gacchataḥ 26 § 5437	
Ah.3.11.027a	ambhobhiḥ pūrṇa-dṛti-vat kṣobham yāti sa-ruṅ mṛduḥ	
Ah.3.11.027c	mūtra-kṛcchram adhas-tāc ca valayaṃ phala-kośayoḥ 27 § 5439	
Ah.3.11.028a	vāta-kopibhir āhāraiḥ śīta-toyāvagāhanaiḥ	
Ah.3.11.028c	dhāraṇeraṇa-bhārādhva-viṣamāṅga- pravartanaiḥ 28 § 5441	10
Ah.3.11.029a	kṣobhanaiḥ kṣubhito 'nyaiś ca kṣudrāntrāvayavaṃ yadā	
Ah.3.11.029c	pavano vi-guṇī-kṛtya sva-niveśād adho nayet 29 § 5443	
Ah.3.11.030a	kuryād vaṅkṣaṇa-sandhi-stho granthy-ābhaṃ śvayathuṃ tadā 30ab	
Ah.3.11.030c	upekṣyamāṇasya ca muṣka-vṛddhim ādhmāna-ruk-stambha-vatīṃ sa vāyuḥ 30cd	

4 || | Ah.3.11.025v/ 11-25cv
kr̥ṣṇaḥ sphoṭāvṛtaḥ pitta-
12 || | Ah.3.11.029v/ 11-29cv

pavano dvi-guṇī-kṛtya

	prapīḍito 'ntaḥ svana-vān prayāti pradh̥māpayann eti punaś ca muktaḥ 30ef § 5446	Ah.3.11.030e
	antra-vṛddhir a-sādhyo 'yaṃ vāta-vṛddhi-samākṛtiḥ 31 § 5447	Ah.3.11.031
	iti vṛddhi-nidānam atha gulma-nidānam 31+1 § 5448	Ah.3.11.031and1
5	rūkṣa-kṛṣṇārūṇa-sirā-tantu-jāla-gavākṣitaḥ gulmo 'ṣṭa-dhā pṛthag doṣaiḥ saṃsṛṣṭair nicayaṃ gataiḥ 32 § 5450	Ah.3.11.032a Ah.3.11.032c
	ārtavasya ca doṣeṇa nārīṇāṃ jāyate 'ṣṭamaḥ jvara-cchardya-atisārādyair vamanādyaiś ca karmabhiḥ 33 § 5452	Ah.3.11.033a Ah.3.11.033c
	karṣīto vātalāny atti śītaṃ vāmbu bubhukṣitaḥ yaḥ pibatya anu cānnāni laṅghana-plavanādikam 34 § 5454	Ah.3.11.034a Ah.3.11.034c
275		
10	sevate deha-saṅkṣobhi cchardim̐ vā samudīrayet an-udīrṇāṃ udīrṇān vā vātādīn na vimuñcati 35 § 5456	Ah.3.11.035a Ah.3.11.035c
	sneha-svedāv an-abhyasya śodhanaṃ vā niṣevate śuddho vāśu vidāhīni bhajate syandanāni vā 36 § 5458	Ah.3.11.036a Ah.3.11.036c
15	vātolbaṇās tasya malāḥ pṛthak kruddhā dvi-śo 'tha-vā sarve vā rakta-yuktā vā mahā-sroto-'nuśāyinaḥ 37 § 5460	Ah.3.11.037a Ah.3.11.037c

9 ||] Ah.3.11.034v/ 11-34bv
śītaṃ cāmbu bubhukṣitaḥ

Ah.3.11.038a	ūrdhvādho-mārgam āvṛtya kurvate śūla-pūrvakam	
Ah.3.11.038c	sparśopalabhyaṃ gulmākhyam utplutaṃ granthi-rūpiṇam 38 § 5462	
Ah.3.11.039a	karśanāt kapha-viṭ-pittair mārgasyāvaraṇena vā 	
Ah.3.11.039c	vāyuḥ kṛtāśrayaḥ koṣṭhe raukṣyāt kāṭhinyam āgataḥ 39 § 5464	
Ah.3.11.040a	sva-tantraḥ svāśraye duṣṭaḥ para-tantraḥ parāśraye	5
Ah.3.11.040c	piṇḍita-tvād a-mūrto 'pi mūrta-tvam iva saṃśritaḥ 40 § 5466	
Ah.3.11.041a	gulma ity ucyate vasti-nābhi-hṛt-pārśva-saṃśrayaḥ	
Ah.3.11.041c	vātān manyā-śiraḥ-śūlaṃ jvara-plīhānta-kūjanam 41 § 5468	
Ah.3.11.042a	vyadhaḥ sūcyeva viṭ-saṅgaḥ kṛcchrād ucchvasanaṃ muhuḥ	
Ah.3.11.042c	stambho gātre mukhe śoṣaḥ kārśyaṃ viṣama-vahni-tā 42 § 5470	10
Ah.3.11.043a	rūkṣa-kṛṣṇa-tvag-ādi-tvaṃ cala-tvād anilasya ca 	
Ah.3.11.043c	a-nirūpita-saṃsthāna-sthāna-vṛddhi-kṣaya- vyathaḥ 43 § 5472	
Ah.3.11.044a	pipīlikā-vyāpta iva gulmaḥ sphurati tudyate	
Ah.3.11.044c	pittād dāho 'mlako mūrchā-vid-bheda-sveda-tṛḍ-jvarāḥ 44 § 5474	

2 || | Ah.3.11.038v/ 11-38dv
unnataṃ granthi-rūpiṇam

	hāridra-tvaṃ tvag-ādyeṣu gulmaś ca sparśanā-sahaḥ	Ah.3.11.045a
	dūyate dīpyate soṣmā sva-sthānaṃ dahatīva ca 45 § 5476	Ah.3.11.045c
	kaphāt staimityam a-ruciḥ sadanaṃ śīśira-jvaraḥ	Ah.3.11.046a
	pīnasālasya-hṛl-lāsa-kāsa-śukla-tvag-ādi-tāḥ 46 § 5478	Ah.3.11.046c
5	gulmo 'vagāḍhaḥ kaṭhino guruḥ suptaḥ sthiro 'lpa-ruk	Ah.3.11.047a
	sva-doṣa-sthāna-dhāmānaḥ sve sve kāle ca ruk-karāḥ 47 § 5480	Ah.3.11.047c
	prāyas trayas tu dvandvotthā gulmāḥ saṃsr̥ṣṭa-lakṣaṇāḥ	Ah.3.11.048a
	sarva-jas tīvra-rug-dāhaḥ śīghra-pākī ghanonnataḥ 48 § 5482	Ah.3.11.048c
	so '-sādhyo rakta-gulmas tu striyā eva prajāyate 	Ah.3.11.049a
10	ṛtau vā nava-sūtā vā yadi vā yoni-rogiṇī 49 § 5484	Ah.3.11.049c
	sevate vātalāni strī kruddhas tasyāḥ samīraṇaḥ niruṇaddhy ārtavaṃ yonyāṃ prati-māsam avasthitam 50 § 5486	Ah.3.11.050a Ah.3.11.050c
	kukṣiṃ karoti tad-garbha-liṅgam āviṣ-karoti ca 	Ah.3.11.051a
	hṛl-lāsa-daurhṛda-stanya-darśana-kṣāma- tādikam 51 § 5488	Ah.3.11.051c
15	krameṇa vāyu-saṃsargāt pitta-yoni-tayā ca tat	Ah.3.11.052a

Ah.3.11.052c	śoṇitaṃ kurute tasyā vāta-pittottha-gulma-jān 52 § 5490	
Ah.3.11.053a	ruk-stambha-dāhātīsāra-tṛḍ-jvarādīn upadravān 	
Ah.3.11.053c	garbhāśaye ca su-tarāṃ śūlaṃ duṣṭāsr̥g-āśraye 53 § 5492	
Ah.3.11.054a	yonyāś ca srāva-daurgandhya-toda-spandana-vedanāḥ 	
Ah.3.11.054c	na cāṅgair garbha-vad gulmaḥ sphuraty api tu śūla-vān 54 § 5494	5
277		
Ah.3.11.055a	piṇḍī-bhūtaḥ sa evāsyāḥ kadā-cit spandate cirāt 	
Ah.3.11.055c	na cāsyā vardhate kukṣir gulma eva tu vardhate 55 § 5496	
Ah.3.11.056a	sva-doṣa-saṃśrayo gulmaḥ sarvo bhavati tena saḥ	
Ah.3.11.056c	pākaṃ cireṇa bhajate naiva vā vidradhiḥ punaḥ 56 § 5498	
Ah.3.11.057a	pacyate śīghram aty-arthaṃ duṣṭa-raktāśraya-tvataḥ	10
Ah.3.11.057c	ataḥ śīghra-vidāhi-tvād vidradhiḥ so 'bhidhīyate 57 § 5500	
Ah.3.11.058a	gulme 'ntar-āśraye vasti-kukṣi-hṛt-plīha-vedanāḥ	
Ah.3.11.058c	agni-varṇa-bala-bhraṃśo vegānāṃ cā-pravartanam 58 § 5502	

5 || | Ah.3.11.054v/ 11-54bv
-toda-sphuraṇa-vedanāḥ 11-54bv
-kleda-svedana-vedanāḥ

13 || | Ah.3.11.058v/ 11-58bv
-kukṣi-hṛt-pārśva-vedanāḥ

	ato viparyayo bāhye koṣṭhāṅgeṣu tu nāti-ruk vaivarṇyam avakāśasya bahir unnata-tādhikam 59 § 5504	Ah.3.11.059a Ah.3.11.059c
	sāṭopam aty-ugra-rujam ādhmānam udare bhṛśam ūrdhvādho-vāta-rodhena tam ānāhaṃ pracakṣate 60 § 5506	Ah.3.11.060a Ah.3.11.060c
5	ghano 'ṣṭhīlopamo granthir aṣṭhīlordhvaṃ samunnataḥ ānāha-liṅgas tiryak tu pratyaṣṭhīlā tad-ākṛtiḥ 61 § 5508	Ah.3.11.061a Ah.3.11.061c
	pakvāśayād gudopasthaṃ vāyus tīvra-rujaḥ prayān tūṇī pratūṇī tu bhavet sa evāto viparyaye 62 § 5510	Ah.3.11.062a Ah.3.11.062c
	udgāra-bāhulya-purīṣa-bandha-tṛpty-a-kṣama- tvāntra-vikūjanāni 	Ah.3.11.063a
10	āṭopam ādhmānam a-pakti-śaktim āsanna-gulmasya vadanti cihnam 63 § 5512	Ah.3.11.063c

0.48 Chapter 12: Athodaranidānādhyāyaḥ

	rogāḥ sarve 'pi mande 'gnau su-tarām udarāṇi tu a-jīrṇān malinais cānnair jāyante mala-sañcayāt 1 § 5514	K edn 286-289 Ah.3.12.001a Ah.3.12.001c
--	--	--

278

6 || | Ah.3.11.061v/ 11-61cv
ānāha-liṅgas tiryak ca
10 || | Ah.3.11.063v/ 11-63cv

āṭopam ādhmānam
a-pakty-a-śaktim

Ah.3.12.002a	ūrdhvādho dhātavo ruddhvā vāhinīr ambu-vāhinīḥ	
Ah.3.12.002c	prāṇāgny-apānān sandūṣya kuryus tvañ-māṃsa-sandhi-gāḥ 2 § 5516	
Ah.3.12.003a	ādhmāpya kukṣim udaram aṣṭa-dhā tac ca bhidyate	
Ah.3.12.003c	prthag doṣaiḥ samastaiś ca plīha-baddha-kṣatodakaiḥ 3 § 5518	
Ah.3.12.004a	tenārtāḥ śuṣka-tālv-oṣṭhāḥ	5
Ah.3.12.004c	śūna-pāda-karodarāḥ naṣṭa-ceṣṭā-balāhārāḥ kṛśāḥ pradh māta-kukṣayaḥ 4 § 5520	
Ah.3.12.005a	syuḥ preta-rūpāḥ puruṣā bhāvinas tasya lakṣaṇam	
Ah.3.12.005c	kṣun-nāśo 'nnaṃ cirāt sarvaṃ sa-vidāhaṃ ca pacyate 5 § 5522	
Ah.3.12.006a	jīrṇā-jīrṇaṃ na jānāti sauhityaṃ sahate na ca	
Ah.3.12.006c	kṣīyate balataḥ śaśvac chvasity alpe 'pi ceṣṭite 10 6 § 5524	
Ah.3.12.007a	vṛddhir viṣo '-pravṛttiś ca kiñ-cic chophaś ca pādayoḥ	
Ah.3.12.007c	rug-vasti-sandhau tata-tā laghv-alpā-bhojanair api 7 § 5526	
Ah.3.12.008a	rājī-janma valī-nāśo jaṭhare jaṭhareṣu tu	
Ah.3.12.008c	sarveṣu tandrā sadanaṃ mala-saṅgo 'lpa-vahni-tā 8 § 5528	
Ah.3.12.009a	dāhaḥ śvayathur ādhmānam ante salila-sambhavaḥ	15

8 || | Ah.3.12.005v/ 12-5dv

sa-vidāhaṃ vipacyate

12 || | Ah.3.12.007v/ 12-7av

vṛddhir viṣo '-pravṛttir vā

	sarvaṃ tv a-toyam aruṇam a-śoṃham nāti-bhārikam 9 § 5530	Ah.3.12.009c
	gavākṣitam sirā-jālaiḥ sadā guḍaguḍāyate nābhim antraṃ ca viṣṭabhya vegam kṛtvā pranaśyati 10 § 5532	Ah.3.12.010a Ah.3.12.010c
5	māruto hr̥t-kaṭi-nābhi-pāyu-vaṅkṣaṇa-vedanāḥ sa-śabdo niścared vāyur viḍ baddhā mūtram alpam 11 § 5534	Ah.3.12.011a Ah.3.12.011c
279		
	nāti-mando 'nalo laulyam na ca syād vi-rasam mukham tatra vātodare śophaḥ pāṇi-pān-muṣka-kukṣiṣu 12 § 5536	Ah.3.12.012a Ah.3.12.012c
	kukṣi-pārśvodara-kaṭi-prṣṭha-ruk parva-bhedanam śuṣka-kāso 'ṅga-mardo 'dho-guru-tā mala-saṅgrahaḥ 13 § 5538	Ah.3.12.013a Ah.3.12.013c
10	śyāvāruṇa-tvag-ādi-tvam a-kasmād vṛddhi-hrāsa-vat sa-toda-bhedam udaram tanu-kṛṣṇa-sirā-tatam 14 § 5540	Ah.3.12.014a Ah.3.12.014c
	ādhmāta-dṛti-vac chabdam āhatam prakaroti ca vāyus cātra sa-ruk-śabdo vicaret sarvato-gatiḥ 15 § 5542	Ah.3.12.015a Ah.3.12.015c
15	pittodare jvaro mūrchā dāhas tṛṭ kaṭukāsyā-tā bhramo 'tīsāraḥ pīta-tvam tvag-ādāv udaram harit 16 § 5544	Ah.3.12.016a Ah.3.12.016c

5 || | Ah.3.12.011v/ 12-11bv
-pāyu-vaṅkṣaṇa-vedanā

11 || | Ah.3.12.014v/ 12-14dv

tanu kṛṣṇa-sirā-tatam

Ah.3.12.017a	pīta-tāmra-sirānaddham sa-svedaṃ soṣṃa dahyate	
Ah.3.12.017c	dhūmāyati mṛdu-sparśaṃ kṣipra-pākaṃ pradūyate 17 § 5546	
Ah.3.12.018a	śleṣmodare 'ṅga-sadanaṃ svāpaḥ śvayathu-gauravam	
Ah.3.12.018c	nidrotkleśā-ruci-śvāsa-kāsa-śukla-tvag-ādi-tā 18 § 5548	
Ah.3.12.019a	udaraṃ stimitaṃ ślakṣṇaṃ śukla-rājī-tataṃ mahat	5
Ah.3.12.019c	cirābhivṛddhi kaṭhinaṃ śīta-sparśaṃ guru sthiram 19 § 5550	
Ah.3.12.020a	tri-doṣa-kopanaḥ tais taiḥ strī-dattaiś ca rajo-malaiḥ	
Ah.3.12.020c	gara-dūṣī-viśādyaiś ca sa-raktāḥ sañcitā malāḥ 20 § 5552	
Ah.3.12.021a	koṣṭhaṃ prāpya vikurvāṇaḥ śoṣa-mūrchā-bhramānvitam	
Ah.3.12.021c	kuryus tri-liṅgam udaraṃ śīghra-pākaṃ su-dāruṇam 21 § 5554	10
	280	
Ah.3.12.022a	bādhate tac ca su-tarāṃ śīta-vātābhra-darśane	
Ah.3.12.022c	aty-āśītasya sañkṣobhād yāna-yānādi-ceṣṭitaiḥ 22 § 5556	
Ah.3.12.023a	ati-vyavāya-karmādhva-vamana-vyādhi- karśanaiḥ 	

2 || | Ah.3.12.017v/ 12-17cv
dhūmāyate mṛdu-sparśaṃ
4 || | Ah.3.12.018v/ 12-18bv
svāpa-śvayathu-gauravam
6 || | Ah.3.12.019v/ 12-19av

udaraṃ stimitaṃ snigdhaṃ
12 || | Ah.3.12.022v/ 12-22bv
śīta-vātābhra-darśanaiḥ

	vāma-pārsvāśritaḥ plihā cyutaḥ sthānād vivardhate 23 § 5558	Ah.3.12.023c
	śoṇitaṃ vā rasādibhyo vivṛddhaṃ taṃ vivardhayet so 'ṣṭhīlevāti-kāṭhinaḥ prāk tataḥ kūrma-prṣṭha-vat 24 § 5560	Ah.3.12.024a Ah.3.12.024c
	krameṇa vardhamānaś ca kukṣāv udaram āvahet	Ah.3.12.025a
5	śvāsa-kāsa-pipāsāsyā-vairasyādhmāna-rug- jvaraiḥ 25 § 5562	Ah.3.12.025c
	pāṇḍu-tva-mūrchā-chardībhīr dāha-mohaiś ca saṃyutam	Ah.3.12.026a
	aruṇābhaṃ vi-varṇaṃ vā nīla-hāridra-rāji-mat 26 § 5564	Ah.3.12.026c
	udāvarta-rujānāhair moha-tṛḍ-dahana-jvaraiḥ gauravā-ruci-kāṭhinyair vidyāt tatra malān kramāt 27 § 5566	Ah.3.12.027a Ah.3.12.027c
10	plīha-vad dakṣiṇāt pārsvāt kuryād yakṛd api cyutam pakṣma-vālaiḥ sahānnena bhuktair baddhāyane gude 28 § 5568	Ah.3.12.028a Ah.3.12.028c
	dur-nāmabhir udāvartair anyair vāntropalepibhiḥ	Ah.3.12.029a
	varcaḥ-pitta-kaphān ruddhvā karoti kupito 'nilaḥ 29 § 5570	Ah.3.12.029c

3 || | Ah.3.12.024v/ 12-24dv
prākṛtaḥ kūrma-prṣṭha-vat
7 || | Ah.3.12.026v/ 12-26av
pāṇḍu-tva-mūrchāti-chardi-
12-26bv -dāha-mohaiś ca
saṃyutam

9 || | Ah.3.12.027v/ 12-27av
udāvarta-rug-ānāhair
13 || | Ah.3.12.029v/ 12-29bv
annair vāntropalepibhiḥ

Ah.3.12.030a	apāno jaṭharaṃ tena syur dāha-jvara-tṛṭ-kṣavāḥ 	
Ah.3.12.030c	kāsa-śvāSORU-sadanaṃ śiro-hṛn-nābhi-pāyu-ruk 30 § 5572	
Ah.3.12.031a	mala-saṅgo '-ruciś chardir udaraṃ mūḍha-mārutam	
Ah.3.12.031c	sthiraṃ nīlāruṇa-sirā-rājī-naddham a-rāji vā 31 § 5574	
	281	
Ah.3.12.032a	nābher upari ca prāyo go-pucchākṛti jāyate	5
Ah.3.12.032c	asthy-ādi-śalyaiḥ sānnaiś ced bhuktair aty-aśanena vā 32 § 5576	
Ah.3.12.033a	bhidyate pacyate vāntraṃ tac-chidraīś ca sravan bahiḥ	
Ah.3.12.033c	āma eva gudād eti tato 'lpāpam sa-vid-rasaḥ 33 § 5578	
Ah.3.12.034a	tulyaḥ kuṇapa-gandhena picchilaḥ pīta-lohitaḥ 	
Ah.3.12.034c	śeṣaś cāpūrya jaṭharaṃ jaṭharaṃ ghoram āvahet 34 § 5580	10
Ah.3.12.035a	vardhayet tad adho nābher āśu caiti jalātma-tām 	
Ah.3.12.035c	udrikta-doṣa-rūpaṃ ca vyāptaṃ ca śvāsa-tṛḍ-bhramaiḥ 35 § 5582	
Ah.3.12.036a	chidrodaram idaṃ prāhuḥ parisrāvīti cāpare	
Ah.3.12.036c	pravṛtta-sneha-pānādeḥ sahasāmāmbu-pāyinaḥ 36 § 5584	

2 || | Ah.3.12.030v/ 12-30bv
syur dāha-jvara-tṛṭ-kṣudhāḥ
12-30bv syur

dāha-jvara-tṛṭ-kṣutaḥ
6 || | Ah.3.12.032v/ 12-32cv
asthy-ādi-śalyaiḥ sānnaiś ca

8 || | Ah.3.12.033v/ 12-33av

bhidyate pacyate cāntraṃ 12-33dv
'lpāpaḥ sa-vid-rasaḥ

12 || | Ah.3.12.035v/ 12-35av
vardhate tad adho nābher 12-35dv
vyāptaṃ ca śvāsa-tṛḍ-jvaraiḥ

	aty-ambu-pānān mandāgneḥ kṣīṇasyāti-kṛśasya vā	Ah.3.12.037a
	ruddhvāmbu-mārgān anilaḥ kaphaś ca jala-mūrchitaḥ 37 § 5586	Ah.3.12.037c
	vardhayetāṃ tad evāmbu tat-sthānād udarāśritau	Ah.3.12.038a
	tataḥ syād udaraṃ tṛṣṇā-guda-sruti-rujānvitam 38 § 5588	Ah.3.12.038c
5	kāsa-śvāsā-ruci-yutaṃ nānā-varṇa-sirā-tatam toya-pūrṇa-dṛti-sparśa-śabda-prakṣobha- vepathu 39 § 5590	Ah.3.12.039a Ah.3.12.039c
	dakodaraṃ mahat snigdham sthiram āvṛtta-nābhi tat	Ah.3.12.040a
	upekṣayā ca sarveṣu doṣāḥ sva-sthānataś cyutāḥ 40 § 5592	Ah.3.12.040c
	pākād dravā dravī-kuryuḥ sandhi-sroto-mukhāny api	Ah.3.12.041a
10	svedaś ca bāhya-srotaḥsu vihatas tiryag-āsthitaḥ 41 § 5594	Ah.3.12.041c
282	tad evodakam āpyāyya picchām kuryāt tadā bhavet	Ah.3.12.042a
	gurūdaraṃ sthiram vṛttam āhataṃ ca na śabda-vat 42 § 5596	Ah.3.12.042c
	mṛdu vyapeta-rājīkaṃ nābhyāṃ sprṣṭaṃ ca sarpati	Ah.3.12.043a

4 || | Ah.3.12.038v/ 12-38dv
-guda-sruti-rujā-yutam
6 || | Ah.3.12.039v/ 12-39bv
nānā-varṇa-sirānvitam 12-39bv
nānā-varṇa-sirācitam 12-39bv

nānā-varṇa-sirāvṛttam
10 || | Ah.3.12.041v/ 12-41av
pākād dravād dravī-kuryuḥ

Ah.3.12.043c	tad anūdaka-janmāsmiṅ kuṅṅsi-vṛddhiḥ tato 'dhikam 43 § 5598	
Ah.3.12.044a	sirāntardhānam udaka-jaṭṭharoktaṃ ca lakṣaṇam 	
Ah.3.12.044c	vāta-pitta-kapha-plīha-sannipātodakodaram 44 § 5600	
Ah.3.12.045a	kr̥cchraṃ yathottaraṃ pakṣāt paraṃ prāyo 'pare hataḥ	
Ah.3.12.045c	sarvaṃ ca jāta-salilaṃ riṣṭoktopadravānvitam 45 § 5602	5
Ah.3.12.046a	janmanaivodaraṃ sarvaṃ prāyaḥ kr̥cchra-tamaṃ matam	
Ah.3.12.046c	balinas tad a-jātāmbu yatna-sādhyam navotthitam 46 § 5604	

0.49 Chapter 13 : Athapāṇḍuśophavi-sarpanidānādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 289-294	
Ah.3.13.001a	pitta-pradhānāḥ kupitā yathoktaiḥ kopanair malāḥ tatrānilena balinā kṣiptam pittaṃ hr̥di sthitam 1 § 5606	
Ah.3.13.001c		
Ah.3.13.002a	dhamanīr daśa samprāpya vyāpnuvat sakalāṃ tanum	
Ah.3.13.002c	śleṣma-tvag-rakta-māmsāni pradūṣyāntaram āśritam 2 § 5608	
Ah.3.13.003a	tvañ-māmsayos tat kurute tvaci varṇān pṛthag-vidhān	5
Ah.3.13.003c	pāṇḍu-hāridra-harītān pāṇḍu-tvaṃ teṣu cādhikam 3 § 5610	

	yato 'taḥ pāṇḍur ity uktaḥ sa rogas tena gauravam dhātūnāṃ syāc ca śaithilyam ojasaś ca guṇa-kṣayaḥ 4 § 5612	Ah.3.13.004a Ah.3.13.004c
	tato 'lpa-rakta-medasko niḥ-sāraḥ syāc chlathendriyaḥ mṛdyamānair ivāṅgair nā dravatā hr̥dayena ca 5 § 5614	Ah.3.13.005a Ah.3.13.005c
283		
5	śūnākṣi-kūṭaḥ sadanaḥ kopanaḥ ṣṭhīvano 'lpa-vāk anna-dviṭ śisira-dveṣī śirṇa-romā hatānalaḥ 6 § 5616	Ah.3.13.006a Ah.3.13.006c
	sanna-saktho jvarī śvāsī karṇa-kṣvedī bhramī śramī sa pañca-dhā pṛthag doṣaiḥ samastair mṛttikādanāt 7 § 5618	Ah.3.13.007a Ah.3.13.007c
	prāg-rūpam asya hr̥daya-spandanaṃ rūkṣa-tā tvaci a-ruciḥ pīta-mūtra-tvaṃ svedā-bhāvo 'lpa-vahni-tā 8 § 5620	Ah.3.13.008a Ah.3.13.008c
10		
	sādaḥ śramo 'nilāt tatra gātra-ruk-toda-kampanam kṛṣṇa-rūkṣāruṇa-sirā-nakha-viṇ-mūtra-netra-tā 9 § 5622	Ah.3.13.009a Ah.3.13.009c
	śophānāhāsya-vairasya-viṭ-śoṣāḥ pārśva-mūrdha-ruk	Ah.3.13.010a

4 || | Ah.3.13.005v/ 13-5bv
niḥ-sāraḥ śithilendriyaḥ 13-5dv
dravatā hr̥dayena vā
6 || | Ah.3.13.006v/ 13-6av
śūnākṣi-kūṭa-vadanaḥ 13-6bv

kopanaḥ svedano 'lpa-vāk 13-6bv
kopanaḥ sadano 'lpa-vāk
8 || | Ah.3.13.007v/ 13-7av
sanna-sakthī jvarī śvāsī

Ah.3.13.010c	pittād dharita-pītābha-sirādi-tvaṃ jvaras tamaḥ 10 § 5624	
Ah.3.13.011a	ṛṭ-sveda-mūrchā-sītecchā daurgandhyaṃ kaṭu-vaktra-tā	
Ah.3.13.011c	varco-bhedo 'mlako dāhaḥ kaphāc chukla-sirādi-tā 11 § 5626	
Ah.3.13.012a	tandrā lavaṇa-vaktra-tvaṃ roma-harṣaḥ svara-kṣayaḥ	
Ah.3.13.012c	kāśaś chardiś ca nicayān miśra-liṅgo 'ti-duḥ-sahaḥ 12 § 5628	5
Ah.3.13.013a	mṛt kaṣāyānilaṃ pittam ūṣarā madhurā kapham 	
Ah.3.13.013c	dūṣayitvā rasādīṃś ca raukṣyād bhuktaṃ virūkṣya ca 13 § 5630	
Ah.3.13.014a	srotāṃsy a-pakvaivāpūrya kuryād ruddhvā ca pūrva-vat	
Ah.3.13.014c	pāṇḍu-rogaṃ tataḥ śūna-nābhi-pādāsya-mehanaḥ 14 § 5632	
Ah.3.13.015a	purīṣaṃ kṛmi-man muñced bhinnaṃ sārṣk kaphaṃ naraḥ	10
Ah.3.13.015c	yaḥ pāṇḍu-rogī seveta pittalaṃ tasya kāmālām 15 § 5634	
	284	
Ah.3.13.016a	koṣṭha-śākhāśrayāṃ pittam dagdhvāsṛṅ-māṃsam āvahet	
Ah.3.13.016c	hāridra-netra-mūtra-tvañ-nakha-vaktra-śakṛt- tayā 16 § 5636	

5 || | Ah.3.13.012v/ 13-12bv
harṣo romṇāṃ svāra-kṣayaḥ
13 || | Ah.3.13.016v/ 13-16av

koṣṭha-śākhāśrayāṃ pittam

	dāhā-vipāka-tṛṣṇā-vān bhekābho dur-balendriyaḥ bhavet pittolbaṇasyāsau pāṇḍu-roḡād ṛte 'pi ca 17 § 5638	Ah.3.13.017a Ah.3.13.017c
	upekṣayā ca śophāḍhyā sā kṛcchrā kumbha-kāmalā harita-śyāva-pīta-tvaṃ pāṇḍu-roḡe yadā bhavet 18 § 5640	Ah.3.13.018a Ah.3.13.018c
5	vāta-pittād bhramas tṛṣṇā strīṣv a-harṣo mṛdur jvaraḥ tandrā balānala-bhramṣo loḍharaṃ taṃ halīmakam 19 § 5642	Ah.3.13.019a Ah.3.13.019c
	alasaṃ ceti śamsanti teṣāṃ pūrvam upadravāḥ śopha-pradhānāḥ kathitāḥ sa evāto nigadyate 20 § 5644	Ah.3.13.020a Ah.3.13.020c
	pitta-rakta-kaphān vāyur duṣṭo duṣṭān bahiḥ-sirāḥ nītvā ruddha-gatis tair hi kuryāt tvañ-māṃsa-saṃśrayam 21 § 5646	Ah.3.13.021a Ah.3.13.021c
10	utsedhaṃ saṃhataṃ śophaṃ tam āhur nicayād ataḥ sarvaṃ hetu-viśeṣais tu rūpa-bhedān navātmakam 22 § 5648	Ah.3.13.022a Ah.3.13.022c
	doṣaiḥ pṛthag dvayaiḥ sarvair abhighātād viśād api dvi-dhā vā nijam āgantum sarvāṅgaikāṅga-jaṃ ca tam 23 § 5650	Ah.3.13.023a Ah.3.13.023c
15	pṛthūnnata-grathita-tā-viśeṣaiś ca tri-dhā viduḥ sāmānya-hetuḥ śophānām doṣa-jānām viśeṣataḥ 24 § 5652	Ah.3.13.024a Ah.3.13.024c

Ah.3.13.025a	vyādhi-karmopavāsādi-kṣīṇasya bhajato drutam 	
Ah.3.13.025c	ati-mātram athānyasya gurv-amla-snigdha-śītaḥ 25 § 5654	
	285	
Ah.3.13.026a	lavāṇa-kṣāra-tikṣṇoṣṇa-śākāmbu svapna-jāgaram	
Ah.3.13.026c	mṛd-grāmya-māṃsa-vallūram a-jīrṇa-śrama-maithunam 26 § 5656	
Ah.3.13.027a	padāter mārṅga-gamaṇam yānena kṣobhiṇāpi vā	5
Ah.3.13.027c	śvāsa-kāsātisārārśo-jaṭhara-pradara-jvarāḥ 27 § 5658	
Ah.3.13.028a	viṣūcy-alasaka-cchardi-garbha-visarpa- pāṇḍavaḥ 	
Ah.3.13.028c	anye ca mithyopakrāntās tair doṣā vakṣasi sthitāḥ 28 § 5660	
Ah.3.13.029a	ūrdhvaṃ śophaṃ adho vastau madhye kurvanti madhya-gāḥ	
Ah.3.13.029c	sarvāṅga-gāḥ sarva-gataṃ pratyaṅgeṣu tad-āśrayāḥ 29 § 5662	10
Ah.3.13.030a	tat-pūrva-rūpaṃ davathuḥ sirāyāmo 'ṅga-gauravam	
Ah.3.13.030c	vātāc chophaś calo rūkṣaḥ khara-romāruṇāsitaḥ 30 § 5664	
Ah.3.13.031a	saṅkoca-spanda-harṣārti-toda-bheda-prasupti- mān 	

2 || | Ah.3.13.025v/ 13-25bv
-kṣīṇasya bhajato drutam 13-25cv
ati-mātram athānaṃ ca

8 || | Ah.3.13.028v/ 13-28bv
-garbha-visarpa-pāṇḍu-tā

	kṣiprotthāna-śamaḥ śīghram unnamet pīḍitas tanuḥ 31 § 5666	Ah.3.13.031c
	snigdhoṣṇa-mardanaḥ śāmyed rātrāv alpo divā mahān tvak ca sarṣapa-lipteva tasmimś cimicimāyate 32 § 5668	Ah.3.13.032a Ah.3.13.032c
5	pīta-raktāsītābhāsaḥ pittād ā-tāmra-roma-kṛt śīghrānusāra-praśamo madhye prāg jāyate tanuḥ 33 § 5670	Ah.3.13.033a Ah.3.13.033c
	sa-tṛḍ-dāha-jvara-sveda-dava-kleda-mada- bhramaḥ śītābhilāṣī viḍ-bhedī gandhī sparśā-saho mṛduḥ 34 § 5672	Ah.3.13.034a Ah.3.13.034c
	kaṇḍū-mān pāṇḍu-roma-tvak kaṭhinaḥ śītalo guruḥ snigdhaḥ ślakṣṇaḥ sthiraḥ styāno nidrā-chardy-agni-sāda-kṛt 35 § 5674	Ah.3.13.035a Ah.3.13.035c
286		
10	ākṛānto nonnamet kṛcchra-śama-janmā niśā-balaḥ sraven nāsṛk cirāt picchām kuśa-śastrādi-vikṣataḥ 36 § 5676	Ah.3.13.036a Ah.3.13.036c
	sparśoṣṇa-kāṅkṣī ca kaphād yathā-svaṃ dvandva-jās trayāḥ saṅkarād dhetu-liṅgānām nicayān nicayātmakaḥ 37 § 5678	Ah.3.13.037a Ah.3.13.037c
	abhighātena śastrādi-ccheda-bheda-kṣatādibhiḥ 	Ah.3.13.038a

Ah.3.13.038c	himāniloda-dhy-anilair bhallāta-kapikacchu-jaiḥ 38 § 5680	
Ah.3.13.039a	rasaiḥ sūkaiś ca saṃsparśāc chvayathuḥ syād visarpa-vān	
Ah.3.13.039c	bhr̥śoṣmā lohītābhāsaḥ prāya-śaḥ pitta-lakṣaṇaḥ 39 § 5682	
Ah.3.13.040a	viṣa-jaḥ sa-viṣa-prāṇi-parisarpaṇa-mūtraṇāt	
Ah.3.13.040c	daṃṣṭrā-danta-nakhāpātād a-viṣa-prāṇinām api 40 § 5684	5
Ah.3.13.041a	viṇ-mūtra-śukropahata-mala-vad-vastra- saṅkarāt 	
Ah.3.13.041c	viṣa-vṛkṣānila-sparśād gara-yogāvacūrṇanāt 41 § 5686	
Ah.3.13.042a	mṛduś calo 'valambī ca śīghro dāha-rujā-karaḥ	
Ah.3.13.042c	navo 'n-upadravaḥ śophaḥ sādhyo '-sādhyāḥ pureritaḥ 42 § 5688	
Ah.3.13.043a	syād visarpo 'bhighātāntair doṣair dūṣyaiś ca śopha-vat	10
Ah.3.13.043c	try-adhiṣṭhānaṃ ca taṃ prāhur bāhyāntar-ubhayāśrayāt 43 § 5690	
Ah.3.13.044a	yathottaraṃ ca duḥ-sādhyās tatra doṣā yathā-yatham	
Ah.3.13.044c	prakopaṇaiḥ prakupitā viśeṣeṇa vidāhibhiḥ 44 § 5692	
Ah.3.13.045a	dehe śīghraṃ visarpanti te 'ntar antaḥ-sthitā bahiḥ	

1 || | Ah.3.13.038v/ 13-38cv
himāniloda-dhy-anilair
5 || | Ah.3.13.040v/ 13-40cv
daṃṣṭrā-danta-nakhāghātād

7 || | Ah.3.13.041v/ 13-41bv
-mala-vad-vastra-dhāraṇāt

	bahiḥ-sthā dvitaye dvi-sthā vidyāt tatrāntar-āśrayam 45 § 5694	Ah.3.13.045c
287		
	marmopatāpāt sammohād ayanānām vighaṭtanāt tr̥ṣṇāti-yogād vegānām viṣamaṃ ca pravartanāt 46 § 5696	Ah.3.13.046a Ah.3.13.046c
	āśu cāgni-bala-bhraṃśād ato bāhyaṃ viparyayāt tatra vātāt parīsarpo vāta-jvara-sama-vyathaḥ 47 § 5698	Ah.3.13.047a Ah.3.13.047c
5		
	śopha-sphuraṇa-nistoda-bhedāyāmārti-harṣa- vān pittād druta-gatiḥ pitta-jvara-liṅgo 'ti-lohitaḥ 48 § 5700	Ah.3.13.048a Ah.3.13.048c
	kaphāt kaṇḍū-yutaḥ snigdhaḥ kapha-jvara-samāna-ruk sva-doṣa-liṅgaiś cīyante sarve sphoṭair upekṣitāḥ 49 § 5702	Ah.3.13.049a Ah.3.13.049c
10		
	te pakva-bhinnāḥ svaṃ svaṃ ca bibhrati vraṇa-lakṣaṇam vāta-pittāj jvara-cchardi-mūrchātīsāra-tr̥ḍ-bhramaiḥ 50 § 5704	Ah.3.13.050a Ah.3.13.050c
	asthi-bhedāgni-sadana-tamakā-rocakair yutaḥ karoti sarvam aṅgaṃ ca dīptāṅgārāvākīrṇa-vat 51 § 5706	Ah.3.13.051a Ah.3.13.051c

3 || | Ah.3.13.046v/ 13-46av
marmopaghātāt sammohād

13-46dv viṣamāc ca pravartanāt

Ah.3.13.052a	yaṃ yaṃ deśaṃ visarpaś ca visarpati bhavet sa saḥ	
Ah.3.13.052c	śāntāṅgārāsito nīlo rakto vāsu ca cīyate 52 § 5708	
Ah.3.13.053a	agni-dagdha iva sphoṭaiḥ śīghra-ga-tvād drutaṃ ca saḥ	
Ah.3.13.053c	marmānusārī vīsarpaḥ syād vāto 'ti-balas tataḥ 53 § 5710	
Ah.3.13.054a	vyathetāṅgaṃ haret sañjñāṃ nidrāṃ ca śvāsam 5 īrayet	
Ah.3.13.054c	hidhmāṃ ca sa gato 'vasthām īdrśīm labhate na nā 54 § 5712	
Ah.3.13.055a	kva-cic charmā-rati-grasto bhūmi-śayyāsanādiṣu 	
Ah.3.13.055c	ceṣṭamānas tataḥ kliṣṭo mano-deha-śramodbhavām 55 § 5714	
	288	
Ah.3.13.056a	duṣ-prabodho 'śnute nidrāṃ so 'gni-visarpa ucyate	
Ah.3.13.056c	kaphena ruddhaḥ pavano bhittvā taṃ bahu-dhā 10 kapham 56 § 5716	
Ah.3.13.057a	raktaṃ vā vṛddha-raktasya tvak-sirā-snāva-māṃsa-gam	
Ah.3.13.057c	dūṣayitvā ca dīrghāṇu-vṛtta-sthūla-kharātmanām 57 § 5718	
Ah.3.13.058a	granthīnāṃ kurute mālāṃ raktānāṃ tīvra-rug-jvarām	
Ah.3.13.058c	śvāsa-kāsātisārāsya-śoṣa-hidhmā-vami- bhramaiḥ 58 § 5720	

	moha-vaivarṇya-mūrchāṅga-bhaṅgāgni- sadanair yutām ity ayam granthi-vīsarpaḥ kapha-māruta-kopa-jah 59 § 5722	Ah.3.13.059a Ah.3.13.059c
	kapha-pittāj jvaraḥ stambho nidrā-tandrā-śiro-rujaḥ aṅgāvasāda-vikṣepa-pralāpā-rocaka-bhramāḥ 60 § 5724	Ah.3.13.060a Ah.3.13.060c
5	mūrchāgni-hānir bhedo 'sthnām pipāsendriya-gauravam āmopaveśanam lepaḥ srotasām sa ca sarpati 61 § 5726	Ah.3.13.061a Ah.3.13.061c
	prāyeṇāmāsaye gr̥hṇann eka-deśam na cāti-ruk piṭikair avakīrṇo 'ti-pīta-lohita-pāṇḍurair̥ 62 § 5728	Ah.3.13.062a Ah.3.13.062c
10	mecakābho 'sitaḥ snigdho malinaḥ śopha-vān guruh gambhīra-pākaḥ prājyoṣmā spr̥ṣṭaḥ klinno 'vadīryate 63 § 5730	Ah.3.13.063a Ah.3.13.063c
	pañka-vac-chīrṇa-māṃsaś ca spaṣṭa-snāyu-sirā-gaṇaḥ śava-gandhiś ca vīsarpaṃ kardamākhyam uśanti tam 64 § 5732	Ah.3.13.064a Ah.3.13.064c
	sarva-jo lakṣaṇair̥ sarvair̥ sarva-dhātv-atisarpaṇaḥ bāhya-hetoḥ kṣatāt kruddhaḥ sa-raktaṃ pittam īrayan 65 § 5734	Ah.3.13.065a Ah.3.13.065c

10 || | Ah.3.13.063v/ 13-63av
mecakābho 'sita-snigdho

14 || | Ah.3.13.065v/ 13-65bv

sarva-dhātv-abhisarpaṇaḥ

Ah.3.13.066a	visarpaṃ mārutaḥ kuryāt kulattha-sadṛśaiś citam	
Ah.3.13.066c	sphoṭaiḥ śopha-jvara-rujā-dāhāḍhyaṃ śyāva-lohitam 66 § 5736	
Ah.3.13.067a	pr̥thag doṣais trayāḥ sādhyā dvandva-jās cān-upadravāḥ	
Ah.3.13.067c	a-sādhyau kṣata-sarvotthau sarve cākrānta-marmakāḥ 67 § 5738	
Ah.3.13.067ūab	śīrṇa-snāyu-sirā-māṃsāḥ praklinnāḥ śava-gandhayaḥ 67ūab § 5739	5

0.50 Chapter 14: Athakuṣṭhanidānādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 294-298	
Ah.3.14.001a	mithyāhāra-vihāreṇa viśeṣeṇa virodhinā	
Ah.3.14.001c	sādhu-nindā-vadhānya-sva-haraṇādyaiś ca sevitaiḥ 1 § 5741	
Ah.3.14.002a	pāpmabhiḥ karmabhiḥ sadyaḥ prāktanair veritā malāḥ	
Ah.3.14.002c	sirāḥ prapadya tiryag-gās tvag-lasīkāsṛg-āmiṣam 2 § 5743	
Ah.3.14.003a	dūṣayanti ślathī-kṛtya niścarantas tato bahiḥ	5
Ah.3.14.003c	tvacaḥ kurvanti vaivarṇyaṃ duṣṭāḥ kuṣṭham uśanti tat 3 § 5745	
Ah.3.14.004a	kālenopekṣitaṃ yasmāt sarvaṃ kuṣṇāti tad vapuh	

4 || | Ah.3.14.002v/ 14-2bv
prāktanaiḥ preritā malāḥ

6 || | Ah.3.14.003v/ 14-3av

dūṣayantaḥ ślathī-kṛtya

	prapadya dhātūn vyāpyāntaḥ sarvān saṅkledya cāvahet 4 § 5747	Ah.3.14.004c
	sa-sveda-kleda-saṅkothān kṛmīn sūkṣmān su-dāruṇān roma-tvak-snāyu-dhamanī-taruṇāsthīni yaiḥ kramāt 5 § 5749	Ah.3.14.005a Ah.3.14.005c
5	bhakṣayec chvitram asmāc ca kuṣṭha-bāhyam udāhṛtam kuṣṭhāni sapta-dhā doṣaiḥ pṛthān miśraiḥ samāgataiḥ 6 § 5751	Ah.3.14.006a Ah.3.14.006c
	sarveṣv api tri-doṣeṣu vyapadeśo 'dhika-tvataḥ vātena kuṣṭhaṃ kāpālaṃ pittād audumbaram kaphāt 7 § 5753	Ah.3.14.007a Ah.3.14.007c
290		
	maṅḍalākhyam vicarcī ca ṛkṣākhyam vāta-pitta-jam carmaika-kuṣṭha-kiṭibha-sidhmālasa-vipādikāḥ 8 § 5755	Ah.3.14.008a Ah.3.14.008c
10	vāta-śleṣmodbhavāḥ śleṣma-pittād dadrū-śatāruṣī puṅḍarīkaṃ sa-visphoṭaṃ pāmā carma-dalaṃ tathā 9 § 5757	Ah.3.14.009a Ah.3.14.009c
	sarvaiḥ syāt kākaṇaṃ pūrvam trikaṃ dadru sa-kākaṇam puṅḍarīkarkṣa-jihve ca mahā-kuṣṭhāni sapta tu 10 § 5759	Ah.3.14.010a Ah.3.14.010c

5 ||] Ah.3.14.006v/ 14-6dv
pṛthag dvandvaiḥ samāgataiḥ
9 ||] Ah.3.14.008v/ 14-8bv
ṛkṣākṣam vāta-pitta-jam

13 ||] Ah.3.14.010v/ 14-10bv
trikaṃ dadrūḥ sa-kākaṇā 14-10cv
puṅḍarīkarśya-jihve ca

Ah.3.14.011a	ati-ślakṣṇa-khara-sparśa-khedā-sveda-vi-varṇa- tāḥ 	
Ah.3.14.011c	dāhaḥ kaṇḍūs tvaci svāpas todaḥ koṭhonnatiḥ śramah 11 § 5761	
Ah.3.14.012a	vraṇānām adhikaṃ śūlam śīghrotpattiś cira-sthitiḥ	
Ah.3.14.012c	rūdhānām api rūkṣa-tvaṃ nimitte 'lpe 'pi kopanam 12 § 5763	
Ah.3.14.013a	roma-harṣo 'sṛjaḥ kārṣṇyam kuṣṭha-lakṣaṇam	5
Ah.3.14.013c	agra-jam kṛṣṇāruṇa-kapālābham rūkṣam suptaṃ kharam tanu 13 § 5765	
Ah.3.14.014a	vistr̥tā-sama-pary-antaṃ hr̥ṣitair romabhiś citam	
Ah.3.14.014c	todādhyam alpa-kaṇḍūkaṃ kāpālam śīghra-sarpi ca 14 § 5767	
Ah.3.14.015a	pakvodumbara-tāmra-tvag-roma gaura-sirā-citam	
Ah.3.14.015c	bahalam bahala-kleda-raktaṃ dāha-rujādhikam	10
	15 § 5769	
Ah.3.14.016a	āśūtthānāvadarāṇa-kṛmi vidyād udumbaram	
Ah.3.14.016c	sthiraṃ styānaṃ guru snigdham śveta-raktam an-āśu-gam 16 § 5771	
Ah.3.14.017a	anyo-'nya-saktam utsannaṃ bahu-kaṇḍū-sruti-krimi	
Ah.3.14.017c	ślakṣṇa-pītābha-pary-antaṃ maṇḍalam parimaṇḍalam 17 § 5773	

8 || | Ah.3.14.014v/ 14-14bv
dūṣitair romabhiś citam
10 || | Ah.3.14.015v/ 14-15bv
-roma gaura-sirā-tatam 14-15cv
bahulam bahula-kleda-

14 || | Ah.3.14.017v/ 14-17av
anyo-'nya-saktam ucchūnaṃ
14-17av anyo-'nya-saktam
utsaṅgam

	sa-kaṇḍū-piṭikā śyāvā lasīkāḍhyā vicarcikā	Ah.3.14.018a
	paruṣaṃ tanu raktāntam antaḥ-śyāvaṃ	Ah.3.14.018c
	samunnatam 18 § 5775	
	sa-toda-dāha-ruk-kledaṃ karkaśaiḥ piṭikaiś	Ah.3.14.019a
	citam	
	ṛkṣa-jihvākṛti proktam ṛkṣa-jihvaṃ bahu-krimi	Ah.3.14.019c
	19 § 5777	
5	hasti-carma-khara-sparśaṃ carmaikākhyam	Ah.3.14.020a
	mahāśrayam	
	a-svedaṃ matsya-śakala-sannibhaṃ kiṭibhaṃ	Ah.3.14.020c
	punaḥ 20 § 5779	
	rūkṣaṃ kiṇa-khara-sparśaṃ kaṇḍū-mat	Ah.3.14.021a
	paruśāsitam	
	sidhmaṃ rūkṣaṃ bahiḥ snigdham antar	Ah.3.14.021c
	ghṛṣṭaṃ rajaḥ kiret 21 § 5781	
	ślakṣṇa-sparśaṃ tanu śveta-tāmraṃ	Ah.3.14.022a
	daugdhika-puṣpa-vat	
10	prāyeṇa cordhva-kāye syād gaṇḍaiḥ	Ah.3.14.022c
	kaṇḍū-yutaiś citam 22 § 5783	
	raktair alasakaṃ pāṇi-pāda-dāryo vipādikāḥ	Ah.3.14.023a
	tīvrārtyo manda-kaṇḍvaś ca sa-rāga-piṭikācitāḥ	Ah.3.14.023c
	23 § 5785	
	dīrgha-pratānā dūrvā-vad atasī-kusuma-cchaviḥ	Ah.3.14.024a
	utsanna-maṇḍalā dadrūḥ kaṇḍū-maty	Ah.3.14.024c
	anuṣaṅgiṇī 24 § 5787	

4 || | Ah.3.14.019v/ 14-19cv
ṛśya-jihvākṛti proktam 14-19dv

ṛśya-jihvaṃ bahu-krimi

Ah.3.14.025a	sthūla-mūlaṃ sa-dāhārti rakta-śyāvaṃ bahu-vraṇam	
Ah.3.14.025c	śatāruḥ kleda-jantv-ādhyam prāya-śaḥ parva-janma ca 25 § 5789	
Ah.3.14.026a	raktāntam antarā pāṇḍu kaṇḍū-dāha-rujānvitam	
Ah.3.14.026c	sotsedham ācitam raktaiḥ padma-pattram ivāṃśubhiḥ 26 § 5791	
Ah.3.14.027a	ghana-bhūri-lasikāśṛk-prāyam āśu vibhedi ca	5
Ah.3.14.027c	puṇḍarīkaṃ tanu-tvagbhiś citam sphoṭaiḥ sitāruṇaiḥ 27 § 5793	
	292	
Ah.3.14.028a	visphoṭam piṭikāḥ pāmā kaṇḍū-kleda-rujādhikāḥ	
Ah.3.14.028c	sūkṣmāḥ śyāvāruṇā bahvyaḥ prāyaḥ sphik-pāṇi-kūrpāre 28 § 5795	
Ah.3.14.029a	sa-sphoṭam a-sparśa-sahaṃ kaṇḍūṣā-toda-dāha-vat	
Ah.3.14.029c	raktaṃ dalac carma-dalaṃ kākaṇam tīvra-dāha-ruk 29 § 5797	10
Ah.3.14.030a	pūrvam raktaṃ ca kṛṣṇam ca kākaṇantī-phalopamam	
Ah.3.14.030c	kuṣṭha-liṅgair yutam sarvair naika-varṇam tato bhavet 30 § 5799	
Ah.3.14.031a	doṣa-bhedīya-vihitair ādiśel liṅga-karmabhiḥ	
Ah.3.14.031c	kuṣṭheṣu doṣolbaṇa-tāṃ sarva-doṣolbaṇam tyajet 31 § 5801	
Ah.3.14.032a	riṣṭoktam yac ca yac	15
Ah.3.14.032c	cāsthi-majja-śukra-samāśrayam yāpyam medo-gataṃ kṛcchram pitta-dvandvāsra-māṃsa-gam 32 § 5803	

	a-kṛcchraṃ kapha-vātād̥hyaṃ tvak-stham eka-malaṃ ca yat tatra tvaci sthite kuṣṭhe toda-vaivarṇya-rūkṣa-tāḥ 33 § 5805	Ah.3.14.033a Ah.3.14.033c
	sveda-svāpa-śvayathavaḥ śonite piśite punaḥ pāṇi-pādāśritāḥ sphoṭāḥ kledaḥ sandhiṣu cādhikam 34 § 5807	Ah.3.14.034a Ah.3.14.034c
5	kaṇyaṃ gati-kṣayo 'ṅgānāṃ dalanaṃ syāc ca medasi nāsā-bhaṅgo 'sthi-majja-sthe netra-rāgaḥ svara-kṣayaḥ 35 § 5809	Ah.3.14.035a Ah.3.14.035c
	kṣate ca kṛmayāḥ śukre sva-dārāpatya-bādhanam yathā-pūrvam ca sarvāṇi syur liṅgāny asṛg-ādiṣu 36 § 5811	Ah.3.14.036a Ah.3.14.036c
10	kuṣṭhaika-sambhavaṃ śvitraṃ kilāsaṃ dāruṇaṃ ca tat nirdiṣṭam a-parisrāvi tri-dhātūdbhava-saṃśrayam 37 § 5813	Ah.3.14.037a Ah.3.14.037c
293	vātād rūkṣāruṇaṃ pittāt tāmraṃ kamala-pattra-vat sa-dāhaṃ roma-vidhvaṃsi kaphāc chvetam ghanaṃ guru 38 § 5815	Ah.3.14.038a Ah.3.14.038c
	sa-kaṇḍu ca kramād rakta-māṃsa-medāḥsu cādiśet varṇenaivedṛg ubhayaṃ kṛcchraṃ tac cottarottaram 39 § 5817	Ah.3.14.039a Ah.3.14.039c

8 || | Ah.3.14.036v/ 14-36bv

sva-dārāpatya-dhāvanam

10 || | Ah.3.14.037v/ 14-37bv

kilāsaṃ cāruṇaṃ ca tat

Ah.3.14.040a	a-śukla-romā-bahalam a-saṃsṛṣṭam mitho navam	
Ah.3.14.040c	an-agni-dagdha-jaṃ sādhyam śvitram varjyam ato 'nya-thā 40 § 5819	
Ah.3.14.041a	guhya-pāṇi-talauṣṭheṣu jātam apy a-ciran-tanam 	
Ah.3.14.041c	sparsaikaḥāra-śayyādi-sevanāt prāya-śo gadāḥ 41 § 5821	
Ah.3.14.042a	sarve sañcāriṇo netra-tvag-vikārā viśeṣataḥ	5
Ah.3.14.042c	kṛmayas tu dvi-dhā proktā bāhyābhyantara-bhedataḥ 42 § 5823	
Ah.3.14.043a	bahir-mala-kaphāsṛg-vid-janma-bhedāc catur-vidhāḥ	
Ah.3.14.043c	nāmato viṃśati-vidhā bāhyās tatrā-mṛjodbhavāḥ 43 § 5825	
Ah.3.14.044a	tila-pramāṇa-saṃsthāna-varṇāḥ keśāmbarāśrayāḥ	
Ah.3.14.044c	bahu-pādās ca sūkṣmās ca yūkā likṣās ca nāmataḥ 44 § 5827	10
Ah.3.14.045a	dvi-dhā te koṭha-piṭikā-kaṇḍū-gaṇḍān prakurvate	
Ah.3.14.045c	kuṣṭhaika-hetavo 'ntar-jāḥ śleṣma-jās teṣu cādhikam 45 § 5829	
Ah.3.14.046a	madhurāna-guḍa-kṣīra-dadhi-saktu- navaudanaiḥ 	

2 || | Ah.3.14.040v/ 14-40av
a-śukla-romā-bahulam 14-40bv
a-saṃsṛṣṭam atho navam
8 || | Ah.3.14.043v/ 14-43dv

bāhyās tatra malodbhavāḥ
14-43dv bāhyās
tatrāsṛg-udbhavāḥ

	śakrj-jā bahu-vid-dhānya-parṇa-śākolakādibhiḥ 46 § 5831	Ah.3.14.046c
	kaphād āmāśaye jātā vṛddhāḥ sarpanti sarvataḥ pṛthu-bradhna-nibhāḥ ke-cit ke-cid gaṇḍū-padopamāḥ 47 § 5833	Ah.3.14.047a Ah.3.14.047c
294		
	rūḍha-dhānyāṅkurākārās tanu-dīrghās tathāṇavaḥ 5 śvetās tāmṛāvabhāsās ca nāmataḥ sapta-dhā tu te 48 § 5835	Ah.3.14.048a Ah.3.14.048c
	antrādā udarāveṣṭā hr̥dayādā mahā-kuhāḥ kuravo darbha-kusumāḥ su-gandhās te ca kurvate 49 § 5837	Ah.3.14.049a Ah.3.14.049c
	hr̥l-lāsam āsya-sravaṇam a-vipākam a-rocakam mūrchā-chardi-jvarānāha-kārśya-kṣavathu- pīnasān 50 § 5839	Ah.3.14.050a Ah.3.14.050c
10	rakta-vāhi-sirothhānā rakta-jā jantavo 'ṇavaḥ a-pādā vṛtta-tāmṛās ca sauḥmyāt ke-cid a-darśanāḥ 51 § 5841	Ah.3.14.051a Ah.3.14.051c
	keśādā roma-vidhvaṃsā roma-dvīpā udumbarāḥ ṣaṭ te kuṣṭhaika-karmāṇaḥ saha-saurasa-mātarāḥ 52 § 5843	Ah.3.14.052a Ah.3.14.052c

1 || | Ah.3.14.046v/ 14-46av
madhurāmla-guḍa-kṣīra- 14-46dv
-parṇa-śākaukulādibhiḥ
7 || | Ah.3.14.049v/ 14-49av
antrādā udarāviṣṭā 14-49bv
hr̥dayādā mahā-ruhāḥ 14-49cv
curavo darbha-kusumāḥ

11 || | Ah.3.14.051v/ 14-51av
rakta-vāhi-sirā-sthānād 14-51av
rakta-vāhi-sirā-sthānā
13 || | Ah.3.14.052v/ 14-52dc
saha-jā rasa-mātarāḥ

Ah.3.14.053a	pakvāśaye puriṣotthā jāyante 'dho-visarpiṇaḥ vṛddhāḥ santo bhaveyuś ca te yadāmāśayon-mukhāḥ 53 § 5845	
Ah.3.14.053c		
Ah.3.14.054a	tadāsyodgāra-niḥśvāsā viḍ-gandhānuvidhāyinaḥ pṛthu-vṛtta-tanu-sthūlāḥ śyāva-pīta-sitāsītāḥ 54 § 5847	
Ah.3.14.054c		
Ah.3.14.055a	te pañca nāmnā kṛmayāḥ kakeruka-makerukāḥ 5 sausurādāḥ sulūnākhyā lelihā janayanti ca 55 § 5849	
Ah.3.14.055c		
Ah.3.14.056a	viḍ-bheda-śūla-viṣṭambha-kārśya-pāruṣya- pāṇḍu-tāḥ roma-harṣāgni-sadana-guda-kaṇḍūr vinirgamāt 56 § 5851	
Ah.3.14.056c		

0.51 Chapter 15: Athavātavyādhinidānādhyāyaḥ

K edn 298-302	sarvārthān-artha-karaṇe viśvasyāśyaika-kāraṇam a-duṣṭa-duṣṭaḥ pavanaḥ śarīrasya viśeṣataḥ 1 § 5853	
Ah.3.15.001a		
Ah.3.15.001c		295
Ah.3.15.002a	sa viśva-karmā viśvātmā viśva-rūpaḥ prajāpatih sraṣṭā dhātā vibhur viṣṇuḥ saṃhartā mṛtyur antakaḥ 2 § 5855	
Ah.3.15.002c		

2 || | Ah.3.14.053v/ 14-53cv

vṛddhās te syur bhaveyuś ca

6 || | Ah.3.14.055v/ 14-55av

sausurādāḥ śalūnākhyā

8 || | Ah.3.14.056v/ 14-56dv

-guda-kaṇḍūr vinirgatāḥ 14-56dv

-guda-kaṇḍūr vi-mārga-gāḥ

	tad-a-duṣṭau prayatnena yatitavyam ataḥ sadā tasyoktaṃ doṣa-vijñāne karma prākṛta-vaikṛtam 3 § 5857	Ah.3.15.003a Ah.3.15.003c
	samāsād vyāsato doṣa-bhedīye nāma dhāma ca praty-ekam pañca-dhā cāro vyāpāraś ceḥ vaikṛtam 4 § 5859	Ah.3.15.004a Ah.3.15.004c
5	tasyocyate vibhāgena sa-nidānaṃ sa-lakṣaṇam dhātu-kṣaya-karair vāyuh kupyaty ati-niṣevitaiḥ 5 § 5861	Ah.3.15.005a Ah.3.15.005c
	a-saṅkhyam api saṅkhyāya yad aśītyā pureritam 5-1+(1)ab § 5862	Ah.3.15.005.1and- 1-ab
	caran srotaḥsu rikteṣu bhṛśam tāny eva pūrayan tebhyo 'nya-doṣa-pūrṇebhyaḥ prāpya vāvaraṇam balī 6 § 5864	Ah.3.15.006a Ah.3.15.006c
10	tatra pakvāśaye kruddhaḥ śūlānāhāntra-kūjanam mala-rodhāśma-var dhmārśas-trika-prṣṭha-kaṭī- graham 7 § 5866	Ah.3.15.007a Ah.3.15.007c
	karoty adhara-kāye ca tāṃs tān kṛcchrān upadravān āmāśaye tṛḍ-vamathu-śvāsa-kāsa-viṣūcikāḥ 8 § 5868	Ah.3.15.008a Ah.3.15.008c
	kaṅṭhoparodham udgārān vyādhīn ūrdhvaṃ ca nābhitaḥ	Ah.3.15.009a

7 || | Ah.3.15.005-1+(1)v/
15-5-1+(1)bv yathāśīty apareritam
13 || | Ah.3.15.008v/ 15-8av

karoty adhara-kāyeṣu

Ah.3.15.009c	śrotrādiṣv indriya-vadhaṃ tvaci sphuṭana-rūkṣa-te 9 § 5870	
Ah.3.15.010a	rakte tivrā rujah svāpaṃ tāpaṃ rāgaṃ vi-varṇa-tām	
Ah.3.15.010c	arūṃṣy annasya viṣṭambham a-ruciṃ kṛśa-tām bhramam 10 § 5872	
	296	
Ah.3.15.011a	māṃsa-medo-gato granthīṃs todāḍhyān karkaśāñ chramam	
Ah.3.15.011c	gurv aṅgaṃ cāti-ruk stabdham muṣṭi-daṇḍa-hatopamam 11 § 5874	5
Ah.3.15.012a	asthi-sthaḥ sakthi-sandhy-asthi-śūlaṃ tivrāṃ bala-kṣayam	
Ah.3.15.012c	majja-stho 'sthiṣu sauṣiryam a-svapnaṃ santatām rujam 12 § 5876	
Ah.3.15.013a	śukrasya śīghram utsargaṃ saṅgaṃ vikṛtim eva vā	
Ah.3.15.013c	tad-vad garbhasya śukra-sthaḥ sirāsv ādhmāna-rikta-te 13 § 5878	
Ah.3.15.014a	tat-sthaḥ snāva-sthitaḥ kuryād ḡrdhrasy-āyāma-kubja-tāḥ	10
Ah.3.15.014c	vāta-pūrṇa-drṭi-sparśam śophaṃ sandhi-gato 'nilaḥ 14 § 5880	
Ah.3.15.015a	prasāraṇākuñcanayoḥ pravṛttiṃ ca sa-vedanām 	
Ah.3.15.015c	sarvāṅga-saṃśrayas toda-bheda-sphuraṇa-bhañjanam 15 § 5882	

3 || | Ah.3.15.010v/ 15-10cv
arūṃṣy aṅgasya viṣṭambham
5 || | Ah.3.15.011v/ 15-11bv
todāḍhyān karkaśāñ chramān
15-11bv todāḍhyān karkaśāñ
bhṛśam

440

7 || | Ah.3.15.012v/ 15-12dv
a-svapnaṃ stabdha-tām rujam
11 || | Ah.3.15.014v/ 15-14bv
ḡrdhrasy-āyāma-kubja-tām

	stambhanākṣepaṇa-svāpa-sandhy-ākuñcana- kampanam yadā tu dhamanīḥ sarvāḥ kruddho 'bhyeti muhur muhuḥ 16 § 5884	Ah.3.15.016a Ah.3.15.016c
	tadāṅgam ākṣipaty eṣa vyādhir ākṣepakaḥ smṛtaḥ adhaḥ pratihato vāyur vrajann ūrdhvaṃ hṛd-āsritāḥ 17 § 5886	Ah.3.15.017a Ah.3.15.017c
5	nāḍīḥ praviśya hṛdayaṃ śiraḥ śaṅkhau ca pīḍayan ākṣipet parito gātraṃ dhanur-vac cāsyā nāmayet 18 § 5888	Ah.3.15.018a Ah.3.15.018c
	kṛcchrād ucchvasiti stabdha-srasta-mīlita-dr̥k tataḥ kapota iva kūjec ca niḥ-sañjñāḥ so 'patantrakaḥ 19 § 5890	Ah.3.15.019a Ah.3.15.019c
10	sa eva cāpatānākyho mukte tu marutā hṛdi aśnuvīta muhuḥ svāsthyam muhur a-svāsthyam āvṛte 20 § 5892	Ah.3.15.020a Ah.3.15.020c
297	garbha-pāta-samutpannaḥ śoṇitāti-sravotthitaḥ abhighāta-samutthaś ca duś-cikitsya-tamo hi saḥ 21 § 5894	Ah.3.15.021a Ah.3.15.021c
	manye saṃstabhya vāto 'ntar āyacchan dhamanīr yadā	Ah.3.15.022a

4 || | Ah.3.15.017v/ 15-17dv
vrajann ūrdhvaṃ hṛd-āsrayāḥ
6 || | Ah.3.15.018v/ 15-18bv
śiraḥ śaṅkhau ca pīḍayet

10 || | Ah.3.15.020v/ 15-20cv
aśnuvīta iva svāsthyam

Ah.3.15.022c	vyāpnoti sakalam dehaṃ jatrur āyamyate tadā 22 § 5896	
Ah.3.15.023a	antar dhanur ivāṅgaṃ ca vegaiḥ stambhaṃ ca netrayoḥ	
Ah.3.15.023c	karoti jṛmbhāṃ daśanaṃ daśanānāṃ kaphodvamam 23 § 5898	
Ah.3.15.024a	pārśvayor vedanāṃ vākya-hanu-prṣṭha-śiro-graham	
Ah.3.15.024c	antar-āyāma ity eṣa bāhyāyāmaś ca tad-vidhaḥ 24 § 5900	5
Ah.3.15.025a	dehasya bahir-āyāmāt prṣṭhato nīyate śiraḥ	
Ah.3.15.025c	uraś cotkṣipyate tatra kandharā cāvamṛdyate 25 § 5902	
Ah.3.15.026a	danteṣv āsye ca vaivarṇyaṃ prasvedaḥ srasta-gātra-tā	
Ah.3.15.026c	bāhyāyāmaṃ dhanuḥ-ṣkambhaṃ bruvate vegiṇaṃ ca tam 26 § 5904	
Ah.3.15.027a	vraṇaṃ marmāśritaṃ prāpya samīraṇa-samīraṇāt	10
Ah.3.15.027c	vyāyacchanti tanuṃ doṣāḥ sarvām ā-pāda-mastakam 27 § 5906	
Ah.3.15.028a	trṣyataḥ pāṇḍu-gātrasya vraṇāyāmaḥ sa varjitaḥ 	
Ah.3.15.028c	gate vege bhavet svāsthyaṃ sarveṣv ākṣepakeṣu ca 28 § 5908	

1 | |] Ah.3.15.022v/ 15-22bv
āgacchan dhamanīr yadā
7 | |] Ah.3.15.025v/ 15-25bv
prṣṭhato hriyate śiraḥ
9 | |] Ah.3.15.026v/ 15-26cv
bāhyāyāmaṃ dhanuḥ-stambhaṃ

11 | |] Ah.3.15.027v/ 15-27av
vraṇaṃ marmāśrayaṃ prāpya
13 | |] Ah.3.15.028v/ 15-28dv
sarveṣv ākṣepakeṣu tu

	jihvāti-lekhanāc chuṣka-bhakṣaṇād abhighātataḥ kupito hanu-mūla-sthaḥ sraṃsayitvānilo hanū 29 § 5910	Ah.3.15.029a Ah.3.15.029c
298	karoti vivṛtāsya-tvam atha-vā saṃvṛtāsya-tām hanu-sraṃsaḥ sa tena syāt kṛcchrāc carvaṇa-bhāṣaṇam 30 § 5912	Ah.3.15.030a Ah.3.15.030c
5	vāg-vāhinī-sirā-saṃstho jihvāṃ stambhayate 'nilaḥ jihvā-stambhaḥ sa tenānna-pāna-vākyeṣv an-īśa-tā 31 § 5914	Ah.3.15.031a Ah.3.15.031c
	śirasā bhāra-haraṇād ati-hāsya-prabhāṣaṇāt uttrāsa-vaktra-kṣavathoḥ khara-kārmuka-karṣaṇāt 32 § 5916	Ah.3.15.032a Ah.3.15.032c
10	viṣamād upadhānāc ca kaṭhinānāṃ ca carvaṇāt vāyur vivṛddhas tais taiś ca vātalair ūrdhvam āsthitaḥ 33 § 5918	Ah.3.15.033a Ah.3.15.033c
	vakrī-karoti vaktrārdham uktaṃ hasitam īkṣitam tato 'sya kampate mūrdhā vāk-saṅgaḥ stabdha-netra-tā 34 § 5920	Ah.3.15.034a Ah.3.15.034c
	danta-cālaḥ svara-bhraṃsaḥ śruti-hāniḥ kṣava-grahaḥ gandhā-jñānaṃ smṛter mohas trāsaḥ suptasya jāyate 35 § 5922	Ah.3.15.035a Ah.3.15.035c

8 || | Ah.3.15.032v/ 15-32cv
ucchvāsa-vakra-kṣavathu- 15-32cv
uttrāsa-vaktra-kṣavathu- 15-32dv
-khara-kārmuka-karṣaṇāt

12 || | Ah.3.15.034v/ 15-34dv
vāg-bhaṅgaḥ stabdha-netra-tā

Ah.3.15.036a	niṣṭhīvaḥ pārśvato yāyād ekasyākṣṇo nimīlanam 	
Ah.3.15.036c	jatror ūrdhvaṃ rujā tīvrā śarīrārdhe 'dhare 'pi vā 36 § 5924	
Ah.3.15.037a	tam āhur arditam ke-cid ekāyāmam athāpare	
Ah.3.15.037c	raktam āśritya pavanaḥ kuryān mūrdha-dharāḥ sirāḥ 37 § 5926	
Ah.3.15.038a	rūkṣāḥ sa-vedanāḥ kṛṣṇāḥ so '-sādhyāḥ syāt	5
Ah.3.15.038c	sirā-grahaḥ gṛhītvārdham tanor vāyuḥ sirāḥ snāyūr viśoṣya ca 38 § 5928	
Ah.3.15.039a	pakṣam anya-taram hanti sandhi-bandhān vimokṣayan	
Ah.3.15.039c	kṛtsno 'rdha-kāyas tasya syād a-karmaṇyo vi-cetanaḥ 39 § 5930	
Ah.3.15.040a	ekāṅga-rogaṃ taṃ ke-cid anye pakṣa-vadham viduḥ	
Ah.3.15.040c	sarvāṅga-rogaṃ tad-vac ca sarva-kāyāśrite 'nile	10
	40 § 5932	
	299	
Ah.3.15.041a	śuddha-vāta-hataḥ pakṣaḥ kṛcchra-sādhyā-tamo mataḥ	
Ah.3.15.041c	kṛcchras tv anyena saṃsrṣṭo vivarjyaḥ kṣaya-hetukaḥ 41 § 5934	
Ah.3.15.042a	āma-baddhāyanaḥ kuryāt saṃsthabhyāṅgaṃ kaphānvitaḥ	
Ah.3.15.042c	a-sādhyam hata-sarveham daṇḍa-vad daṇḍakam marut 42 § 5936	
Ah.3.15.043a	aṃsa-mūla-sthito vāyuḥ sirāḥ saṅkocya tatra-gāḥ	15

	bāhu-prasandita-haraṃ janayaty ava-bāhukam 43 § 5938	Ah.3.15.043c
	talaṃ praty aṅgulīnāṃ yā kaṇḍarā bāhu-prṣṭhataḥ bāhu-ceṣṭāpaharaṇī viśvācī nāma sā smr̥tā 44 § 5940	Ah.3.15.044a Ah.3.15.044c
5	vāyuḥ kaṭyāṃ sthitaḥ sakthnaḥ kaṇḍarām ākṣiped yadā tadā khañjo bhavej jantuḥ paṅguḥ sakthnor dvayor api 45 § 5942	Ah.3.15.045a Ah.3.15.045c
	kampate gamanārambhe khañjann iva ca yāti yaḥ kalāya-khañjaṃ taṃ vidyān mukta-sandhi-prabandhanam 46 § 5944	Ah.3.15.046a Ah.3.15.046c
	śītoṣṇa-drava-saṃśuṣka-guru-snigdhair niṣevitaiḥ jīrṇā-jīrṇe tathāyāsa-saṅkṣobha-svapna-jāgaraiḥ 47 § 5946	Ah.3.15.047a Ah.3.15.047c
10	sa-śleṣma-medah-pavanam āmam aty-artha-sañcitam abhibhūyetaraṃ doṣam ūrū cet pratipadyate 48 § 5948	Ah.3.15.048a Ah.3.15.048c
	sakthy-asthīni prapūryāntaḥ śleṣmaṇā stimitena tat tadā skabhnāti tenorū stabdhau śītāvacetanau 49 § 5950	Ah.3.15.049a Ah.3.15.049c
	parakīyāv iva gurū syātām ati-bhṛśa-vyathau	Ah.3.15.050a

3 || | Ah.3.15.044v/ 15-44cv
bāhvoḥ karma-kṣaya-karī
13 || | Ah.3.15.049v/ 15-49cv

tadā skandati tenorū 15-49cv tadā
skannāti tenorū

Ah.3.15.050c	dhyānāṅga-marda-staimitya-tandrā-chardy-a- ruci-jvaraiḥ 50 § 5952	
	300	
Ah.3.15.051a	saṃyutau	
Ah.3.15.051c	pāda-sadana-kṛcchroddharaṇa-suptibhiḥ tam ūru-stambham ity āhur āḍhya-vātam athāpare 51 § 5954	
Ah.3.15.052a	vāta-śoṇita-jaḥ śopho jānu-madhye mahā-rujaḥ 	
Ah.3.15.052c	jñeyaḥ kroṣṭuka-śīrṣaś ca sthūlaḥ kroṣṭuka-śīrṣa-vat 52 § 5956	5
Ah.3.15.053a	ruk pāde viṣama-nyaste śramād vā jāyate yadā	
Ah.3.15.053c	vātena gulpham āśritya tam āhur vāta-kaṇṭakam 53 § 5958	
Ah.3.15.054a	pārṣṇiṃ praty aṅgulīnāṃ yā kaṇḍarā mārutārditā	
Ah.3.15.054c	sakthy-utkṣepaṃ nigrhṇāti ḡrdhrasīṃ tām pracakṣate 54 § 5960	
Ah.3.15.055a	viśvācī ḡrdhrasī cuktā khallis tīvra-rujānvite	10
Ah.3.15.055c	hr̥ṣyete caraṇau yasya bhavetām ca prasupta-vat 55 § 5962	
Ah.3.15.056a	pāda-harṣaḥ sa vijñeyaḥ kapha-māruta-kopa-jaḥ 	
Ah.3.15.056c	pādayoḥ kurute dāhaṃ pittāsṛk-sahito 'nilaḥ 56 § 5964	
Ah.3.15.056ūab	viśeṣataś caṅkramite pāda-dāhaṃ tam ādiśet 56ūab § 5965	

3 || | Ah.3.15.051v/ 15-51av
saṃyuktau pāda-sadana-
5 || | Ah.3.15.052v/ 15-52dv
sthūlaḥ kroṣṭuka-mūrdha-vat
11 || | Ah.3.15.055v/ 15-55bv
446

khallis tīvra-rujānvitā
14 || | Ah.3.15.056ūv/ 15-56ūav
viśeṣataś caṅkramataḥ

0.52 Chapter 16 : Atha vātaśoṇitanidānādhyāyaḥ

			K edn 302-307 Ah.3.16.001a
	vidāhy annaṃ viruddhaṃ ca tat tac cāsṛk-pradūṣaṇam		
	bhajatām vidhi-hīnaṃ ca		Ah.3.16.001c
	svapna-jāgara-maithunam 1 § 5967		
	prāyeṇa su-kumārāṇām a-caṅkramaṇa-śīlinām		Ah.3.16.002a
	abhighātād a-śuddheś ca nṛṇām asṛji dūṣite 2		Ah.3.16.002c
	§ 5969		
5	vātalaiḥ śītalair vāyur vṛddhaḥ kruddho		Ah.3.16.003a
	vi-mārga-gaḥ		
	tādṛśaivāsṛjā ruddhaḥ prāk tad eva pradūṣayet		Ah.3.16.003c
	3 § 5971		
301			
	āḍhya-rogaṃ kḥuḍam vāta-balāsaṃ		Ah.3.16.004a
	vāta-śoṇitam		
	tad āhur nāmabhis tac ca pūrvam pādau		Ah.3.16.004c
	pradhāvati 4 § 5973		
	viśeṣād yāna-yānād yaiḥ pralambau tasya		Ah.3.16.005a
	lakṣaṇam		
10	bhaviṣyataḥ kuṣṭha-samaṃ tathā sādah		Ah.3.16.005c
	ślathāṅga-tā 5 § 5975		
	jānu-jaṅghoru-kaṭy-aṃsa-hasta-pādāṅga-		Ah.3.16.006a
	sandhiṣu		
	kaṇḍū-sphuraṇa-nistoda-bheda-gaurava-supta-		Ah.3.16.006c
	tāḥ 6		
	§ 5977		

2 || | Ah.3.16.001v/ 16-1bv tat
tathāsṛk-pradūṣaṇam

6 || | Ah.3.16.003v/ 16-3cv
tādṛśeṇāsṛjā ruddhaḥ

8 || | Ah.3.16.004v/ 16-4bv
-palāśaṃ vāta-śoṇitam

Ah.3.16.007a	bhūtvā bhūtvā praṇāśyanti muhur āvir-bhavanti ca	
Ah.3.16.007c	pādayor mūlam āsthāya kadā-cid dhastayor api 7 § 5979	
Ah.3.16.008a	ākhor iva viṣaṃ kruddhaṃ kṛtsnaṃ dehaṃ vidhāvati	
Ah.3.16.008c	tvañ-māṃsāśrayam uttānaṃ tat pūrvaṃ jāyate tataḥ 8 § 5981	
Ah.3.16.009a	kālāntareṇa gambhīraṃ sarvān dhātūn abhidravat	5
Ah.3.16.009c	kaṇḍv-ādi-samyutottāne tvak tāmra śyāva-lohitā 9 § 5983	
Ah.3.16.010a	sāyāmā bhṛśa-dāhoṣā gambhīre 'dhika-pūrva-ruk	
Ah.3.16.010c	śvayathur grathitaḥ pākī vāyuḥ sandhy-asthi-majjasu 10 § 5985	
Ah.3.16.011a	chindann iva caraty antar vakrī-kurvaṃś ca vega-vān	
Ah.3.16.011c	karoti khañjaṃ paṅguṃ vā śarīre sarvataś caran 11 § 5987	10
Ah.3.16.012a	vāte 'dhike 'dhikaṃ tatra śūla-sphuraṇa-todanam	
Ah.3.16.012c	śophasya rauḥṣya-kṛṣṇa-tva-śyāva-tā-vṛddhi-hānayaḥ 12 § 5989	
Ah.3.16.013a	dhamany-aṅguli-sandhīnāṃ saṅkoco 'ṅga-graho 'ti-ruk	
Ah.3.16.013c	śīta-dveṣān-upaśayau stambha-vepathu-suptayaḥ 13 § 5991	

10 ||] Ah.3.16.011v/ 16-11av
chindann iva carann antar

	rakte śopho 'ti-ruk todas tāmraś cimicimāyate snigdha-rūkṣaiḥ śamaṃ naiti kaṇḍū-kleda-samanvitaḥ 14 § 5993	Ah.3.16.014a Ah.3.16.014c
	pitte vidāhaḥ sammohaḥ svedo mūrchā madaḥ sa-tr̥ṭ sparśā-kṣama-tvaṃ rug rāgaḥ śophaḥ pāko bhṛśoṣma-tā 15 § 5995	Ah.3.16.015a Ah.3.16.015c
5	kaphe staimitya-guru-tā-supti-snigdha-tva-śīta-tāḥ kaṇḍūr mandā ca rug dvandva-sarva-liṅgaṃ ca saṅkare 16 § 5997	Ah.3.16.016a Ah.3.16.016c
	eka-doṣānugaṃ sādhyam̐ navam̐ yāpyam̐ dvi-doṣa-jaṃ tri-doṣa-jaṃ tyajet srāvi stabdham̐ arbuda-kāri ca 17 § 5999	Ah.3.16.017a Ah.3.16.017c
	rakta-mārgam̐ nihatyāśu śākhā-sandhiṣu mārutaḥ niviśyānyo-'nyam̐ āvārya vedanābhir haraty asūn 18 § 6001	Ah.3.16.018a Ah.3.16.018c
10	vāyau pañcātmake prāṇo rauṣya-vyāyāma-laṅghanaiḥ aty-āhārābhighātādhva-vegodīraṇa-dhāraṇaiḥ 19 § 6003	Ah.3.16.019a Ah.3.16.019c
	kupitaś cakṣur-ādīnām̐ upaghātam̐ pravartayet pīnasārdita-tr̥ṭ-kāsa-śvāsādīṃś cāmayān bahūn 20 § 6005	Ah.3.16.020a Ah.3.16.020c

8 ||] Ah.3.16.017v/ 16-17cv

tri-doṣam̐ tat tyajet srāvi

10 ||] Ah.3.16.018v/ 16-18av

rakta-mārgam̐ nihanty āśu

12 ||] Ah.3.16.019v/ 16-19bv

rūkṣa-vyāyāma-laṅghanaiḥ

Ah.3.16.021a	udānaḥ kṣavathūdgāra-cchardi-nidrā-vidhāraṇaiḥ	
Ah.3.16.021c	guru-bhārāti-rudita-hāsyādyair vikṛto gadān 21 § 6007	
Ah.3.16.022a	kaṅṭha-rodha-mano-bhraṃśa-cchardy-a-rocaka- pīnasān 	
Ah.3.16.022c	kuryāc ca gala-gaṅḍādīṃs tāṃs tāñ jatrūrdhva-saṃśrayān 22 § 6009	
Ah.3.16.023a	vyāno 'ti-gamana-dhyāna-krīḍā-viṣama-ceṣṭitaiḥ	5
Ah.3.16.023c	virodhi-rūkṣa-bhī-harṣa-viṣādādyaiś ca dūṣitaḥ 23 § 6011	
	303	
Ah.3.16.024a	pum̐s-tvotsāha-bala-bhraṃśa-śopha-cittotplava- jvarān 	
Ah.3.16.024c	sarvāṅga-roga-nistoda-roma-harṣāṅga-supta-tāḥ 24 § 6013	
Ah.3.16.025a	kuṣṭhaṃ visarpam anyāṃś ca kuryāt sarvāṅga-gān gadān	
Ah.3.16.025c	samāno viṣamā-jīrṇa-śīta-saṅkīrṇa-bhojanaiḥ 25 § 6015	10
Ah.3.16.026a	karoty a-kāla-śayana-jāgarādyaiś ca dūṣitaḥ	
Ah.3.16.026c	śūla-gulma-grahaṇy-ādīn pakvāmāśaya-jān gadān 26 § 6017	
Ah.3.16.027a	apāno rūkṣa-gurv-anna-vegāghātāti-vāhanaiḥ	

2 || | Ah.3.16.021v/ 16-21bv
-cchardi-nidrāvadhāraṇaiḥ
6 || | Ah.3.16.023v/ 16-23av
vyāno 'ti-gamana-sthāna-

8 || | Ah.3.16.024v/ 16-24dv
-roma-harṣāṅga-supti-tāḥ

	yāna-yānāsana-sthāna-caṅkramaiś cāti-sevitaiḥ 27 § 6019	Ah.3.16.027c
	kupitaḥ kurute rogān kṛcchrān pakvāśayāśrayān mūtra-śukra-pradoṣārśo-guda-bhramśādikān bahūn 28 § 6021	Ah.3.16.028a Ah.3.16.028c
	sarvaṃ ca mārutaṃ sāmaṃ tandrā-staimitya-gauravaiḥ 5 snigdha-tvā-rocakālasya-śaitya-śophāgni- hānibhiḥ 29 § 6023	Ah.3.16.029a Ah.3.16.029c
	kaṭu-rūkṣābhilāṣeṇa tad-vidhopaśayena ca yuktaṃ vidyān nir-āmaṃ tu tandrādīnāṃ viparyayāt 30 § 6025	Ah.3.16.030a Ah.3.16.030c
	vāyor āvaraṇaṃ cāto bahu-bhedaṃ pravakṣyate liṅgaṃ pittāvṛte dāhas tṛṣṇā sūlaṃ bhramas tamaḥ 31 § 6027	Ah.3.16.031a Ah.3.16.031c
10	kaṭukoṣṇāmla-lavaṇair vidāhaḥ śīta-kāma-tā śaitya-gaurava-śūlāni kaṭv-ādy-upaśayo 'dhikam 32 § 6029	Ah.3.16.032a Ah.3.16.032c
	laṅghanāyāsa-rūkṣoṣṇa-kāma-tā ca kaphāvṛte raktāvṛte sa-dāhārtis tvañ-māmsāntara-jā bhṛśam 33 § 6031	Ah.3.16.033a Ah.3.16.033c
304		
	bhavec ca rāgī śvayathur jāyante maṇḍalāni ca 15 māmsena kaṭhinaḥ śopho vi-varṇaḥ piṭikās tathā 34 § 6033	Ah.3.16.034a Ah.3.16.034c

1 || | Ah.3.16.027v/ 16-27bv
-vega-ghātāti-vāhanaiḥ

9 || | Ah.3.16.031v/ 16-31bv

bahu-bhedaṃ pracakṣyate

Ah.3.16.035a	harṣaḥ pipīlikānāṃ ca sañcāra iva jāyate	
Ah.3.16.035c	calaḥ snigdho mṛduḥ śītaḥ śopho gātreṣv a-rocaḥ 35 § 6035	
Ah.3.16.036a	ādhyā-vāta iti jñeyaḥ sa kṛcchro medasāvṛte	
Ah.3.16.036c	sparśam asthy-āvṛte 'ty-uṣṇam pīḍanam cābhinandati 36 § 6037	
Ah.3.16.037a	sūcyeva tudyate 'ty-artham aṅgaṃ sīdati śūlyate	5
Ah.3.16.037c	 majjāvṛte vinamanam jṛmbhaṇam pariveṣṭanam 37 § 6039	
Ah.3.16.038a	śūlam ca pīḍyamānena pāṇibhyāṃ labhate sukham	
Ah.3.16.038c	śukrāvṛte 'ti-vego vā na vā niṣ-phala-tāpi vā 38 § 6041	
Ah.3.16.039a	bhukte kukṣau rujā jīrṇe śāmyaty annāvṛte 'nile 	
Ah.3.16.039c	mūtrā-pravṛttir ādhmānam vaster mūtrāvṛte bhavet 39 § 6043	10
Ah.3.16.040a	viḍ-āvṛte vibandho 'dhaḥ sva-sthāne parikṛntati 	
Ah.3.16.040c	vrajaty āśu jarāṃ sneho bhukte cānahyate naraḥ 40 § 6045	
Ah.3.16.041a	śakṛt pīḍitam annena duḥkhaṃ śuṣkaṃ cirāt sṛjet	
Ah.3.16.041c	sarva-dhātv-āvṛte vāyau śroṇi-vaṅkṣaṇa-prṣṭha-ruk 41 § 6047	

2 || | Ah.3.16.035v/ 16-35av
harṣaḥ pipīlikādīnām
8 || | Ah.3.16.038v/ 16-38av
śūlam ca pīḍyamāne ca 16-38av
śūlam ca pīḍyamāne tu 16-38dv
na vā niṣ-phala-tāpi ca

10 || | Ah.3.16.039v/ 16-39dv
vastau mūtrāvṛte bhavet
12 || | Ah.3.16.040v/ 16-40av
viḍ-āvṛte 'ti-viḍ-rodhaḥ 16-40bv
sve sthāne parikṛntati

	vilomo māruto '-svasthaṃ hr̥dayaṃ pīḍyate 'ti ca	Ah.3.16.042a
	bhramo mūrchā rujā dāhaḥ pittena prāṇa āvr̥te 42 § 6049	Ah.3.16.042c
	vidagdhe 'nne ca vamanam udāne 'pi bhramādayaḥ	Ah.3.16.043a
	dāho 'ntar ūrjā-bhramśaś ca dāho vyāne ca sarva-gaḥ 43 § 6051	Ah.3.16.043c
305		
5	klamo 'nga-ceṣṭā-saṅgaś ca sa-santāpaḥ sa-vedanaḥ	Ah.3.16.044a
	samāna ūṣmopahatir ati-svedo '-ratiḥ sa-tr̥ṭ 44 § 6053	Ah.3.16.044c
	dāhaś ca syād apāne tu male hāridra-varṇa-tā	Ah.3.16.045a
	rajo-'tivṛttis tāpaś ca yoni-mehana-pāyūṣu 45 § 6055	Ah.3.16.045c
	śleṣmaṇā tv āvr̥te prāṇe sādas tandrā-rucir vamiḥ	Ah.3.16.046a
10	ṣṭhīvanam kṣavathūdgāra-niḥśvāsocchvāsa-saṅgrahaḥ 46 § 6057	Ah.3.16.046c
	udāne guru-gātra-tvam a-rucir vāk-svara-grahaḥ 	Ah.3.16.047a
	bala-varṇa-praṇāśaś ca vyāne parvāsthi-vāg-grahaḥ 47 § 6059	Ah.3.16.047c

2 || | Ah.3.16.042v/ 16-42av
vilomo māruto '-svāsthyaṃ
16-42cv bhramo mūrchā
rujanāhaḥ
4 || | Ah.3.16.043v/ 16-43dv
dāho vyāne tu sarva-gaḥ
6 || | Ah.3.16.044v/ 16-44av

klamo 'nga-ceṣṭā-bhaṅgaś ca
8 || | Ah.3.16.045v/ 16-45cv
rajo-'ti-vṛddhis tāpaś ca
12 || | Ah.3.16.047v/ 16-47dv
vyāne pārsvāsthi-vāg-grahaḥ

Ah.3.16.048a	guru-tāṅgeṣu sarveṣu skhalitaṃ ca gatau bhṛśam	
Ah.3.16.048c	samāne 'ti-himāṅga-tvam a-svedo manda-vahni-tā 48 § 6061	
Ah.3.16.049a	apāne sa-kaphaṃ mūtra-śakṛtaḥ syāt pravartanam	
Ah.3.16.049c	iti dvā-viṃśati-vidhaṃ vāyor āvaraṇaṃ viduḥ 49 § 6063	
Ah.3.16.050a	prāṇādayas tathānyo-'nyam āvṛṇvanti yathā-kramam	5
Ah.3.16.050c	sarve 'pi viṃśati-vidhaṃ vidyād āvaraṇaṃ ca tat 50 § 6065	
Ah.3.16.051a	niḥśvāsocchvāsa-saṃrodhaḥ pratiśyāyaḥ śiro-grahaḥ	
Ah.3.16.051c	hṛd-rogo mukha-śośaś ca prāṇenodāna āvṛte 51 § 6067	
Ah.3.16.052a	udānenāvṛte prāṇe varṇaujo-bala-saṅkṣayaḥ	
Ah.3.16.052c	diśānayā ca vibhajet sarvam āvaraṇaṃ bhiṣak 52 § 6069	10
Ah.3.16.053a	sthānāny avekṣya vātānāṃ vṛddhiṃ hāniṃ ca karmaṇām	
Ah.3.16.053c	prāṇādīnāṃ ca pañcānāṃ miśram āvaraṇaṃ mithaḥ 53 § 6071	
	306	
Ah.3.16.054a	pittādibhir dvā-daśabhir miśrāṇāṃ miśritaiś ca taiḥ	
Ah.3.16.054c	miśraiḥ pittādibhis tad-van miśraṇābhir aneka-dhā 54 § 6073	

4 || | Ah.3.16.049v/ 16-49av
apāne sa-kaphaṃ mūtraṃ
16-49bv śakṛtaḥ syāt pravartanam
6 || | Ah.3.16.050v/ 16-50bv

āvṛṇvanti yathā-yatham
8 || | Ah.3.16.051v/ 16-51cv
hṛd-rogo mukha-rogaś ca

	tāratamyā-vikalpāc ca yāty āvṛtir a-sāṅkhyā-tām tām lakṣayed avahito yathā-svaṃ lakṣaṇodayāt 55 § 6075	Ah.3.16.055a Ah.3.16.055c
	śanaiḥ śanaiś copaśayād gūḍhām api muhur muhuḥ viśeṣāj jīvitam prāṇa udāno balam ucyate 56 § 6077	Ah.3.16.056a Ah.3.16.056c
5	syāt tayoh pīḍanād dhānir āyusaś ca balasya ca āvṛtā vāyavo '-jñātā jñātā vā vatsaram sthitāḥ 57 § 6079	Ah.3.16.057a Ah.3.16.057c
	prayatnenāpi duḥ-sādhyā bhaveyur vān-upakramāḥ vidradhi-plīha-hṛd-roga-gulmāgni-sadanādayaḥ 58 § 6081	Ah.3.16.058a Ah.3.16.058c
	bhavanty upadravās teṣām āvṛtānām upekṣaṇāt 58ūab § 6082	Ah.3.16.058ūab
10	vyādhīnām saṃśayaṃ chettum anyato yo '-pramatta-vān nidānaṃ satataṃ tena cintanīyaṃ vipaścitā 58ū+1 § 6084	Ah.3.16.058ūand1a Ah.3.16.058ūand1c

Part IV

Part 4: Cikitsāsthānam

K edn
309-432

0.53 Chapter 1 : Atha jvaracikitsādhyaḥ

K edn
309-325
Ah.4.1.001a

āmāśaya-stho hatvāgniṃ sāmo mārgān pidhāya yat |
vidadhāti jvaram doṣas tasmāt kurvīta
laṅghanam || 1 || § 6086

Ah.4.1.001c

prāg-rūpeṣu jvarāḍau vā balaṃ yatnena pālayan
|
balādhiṣṭhānam ārogyam ārogyārthaḥ
kriyā-kramaḥ || 2 || § 6088

Ah.4.1.002a

Ah.4.1.002c

5 laṅghanaiḥ kṣapite doṣe dīpte 'gnau lāghave sati
|
svāsthyam kṣut tṛḍ ruciḥ paktir balam ojaś ca
jāyate || 3 || § 6090

Ah.4.1.003a

Ah.4.1.003c

307

tatrotkṛṣṭe samutkliṣṭe kapha-prāye cale male |
sa-hṛl-lāsa-prasekāna-dveṣa-kāsa-viṣūcike || 4
| | § 6092

Ah.4.1.004a

Ah.4.1.004c

10 sadyo-bhuktasya sañjāte jvare sāme viśeṣataḥ |
vamanam vamanārhasya śastam kuryāt tad
anya-thā || 5 || § 6094

Ah.4.1.005a

Ah.4.1.005c

śvāsātisāra-sammoha-hṛd-roga-viṣama-jvarān |
pippalībhir yutān gālān kaliṅgair madhukena vā
|| 6 || § 6096

Ah.4.1.006a

Ah.4.1.006c

uṣṇāmbhasā sa-madhunā pibet sa-lavaṇena vā |
paṭola-nimba-karkoṭa-vetra-pattrodakena vā ||
7 || § 6098

Ah.4.1.007a

Ah.4.1.007c

4 ||] Ah.4.1.002v/ 1-2dv
ārogyārtham kriyā-kramaḥ

Ah.4.1.008a	tarpaṇena rasenekṣor madyaiḥ kalpoditāni vā	
Ah.4.1.008c	vamanāni prayuñjīta bala-kāla-vibhāga-vit 8 § 6100	
Ah.4.1.009a	kr̥te '-kr̥te vā vāmane jvarī kuryād viśoṣaṇam	
Ah.4.1.009c	doṣāṇāṃ samudīrṇānāṃ pācanāya śamāya ca 9 § 6102	
Ah.4.1.010a	doṣeṇa bhasmanevāgnau channe 'nnaṃ na	5
	vipacyate	
Ah.4.1.010c	tasmād ā-doṣa-pacanāj jvaritān upavāsayet 10 § 6104	
Ah.4.1.011a	tr̥ṣṇag alpālpam uṣṇāmbu pibed	
	vāta-kapha-jvare	
Ah.4.1.011c	tat kapham vilayaṃ nītvā tr̥ṣṇām āśu nivartayet 11 § 6106	
Ah.4.1.012a	udīrya cāgniṃ srotāṃsi mṛdū-kr̥tya viśodhayet	
Ah.4.1.012c	līna-pittānila-sveda-śakṛn-mūtrānulomanam 12 § 6108	10
Ah.4.1.013a	nidrā-jāḍyā-ruci-haraṃ prāṇānām	
	avalambanam	
Ah.4.1.013c	viparītam ataḥ śītaṃ doṣa-saṅghāta-varadhanam 13 § 6110	
	308	
Ah.4.1.014a	uṣṇam evaṅ-guṇa-tve 'pi yuñjyān	
	naikānta-pittale	
Ah.4.1.014c	udrikta-pitte davathu-dāha-mohātisāriṇi 14 § 6112	

6 || | Ah.4.1.010v/ 1-10av

āmena bhasmanevāgnau

8 || | Ah.4.1.011v/ 1-11av

tr̥ṣyann alpālpam uṣṇāmbu

	viṣa-madyotthite grīṣme kṣata-kṣīṇe 'sra-pittini ghana-candana-śuṅṭhy-ambu-parpaṭośīra- sādhitam 15 § 6114	Ah.4.1.015a Ah.4.1.015c
	śītaṃ tebhyo hitaṃ toyaṃ pācanaṃ tṛḍ-jvarāpaham ūṣmā pittād ṛte nāsti jvaro nāsty ūṣmaṇā vinā 16 § 6116	Ah.4.1.016a Ah.4.1.016c
5	tasmāt pitta-viruddhāni tyajet pittādihike 'dhikam snānābhyaṅga-pradehāṃś ca pariśeṣaṃ ca laṅghanam 17 § 6118	Ah.4.1.017a Ah.4.1.017c
	a-jīrṇa iva śūla-ghnaṃ sāme tīvra-ruji jvare na pibed auśadhaṃ tad dhi bhūya evāmam āvahet 18 § 6120	Ah.4.1.018a Ah.4.1.018c
10	āmābhibhūta-koṣṭhasya kṣīraṃ viṣam aher iva sodarda-pīnasa-śvāse jaṅghā-parvāsthi-śūlini 19 § 6122	Ah.4.1.019a Ah.4.1.019c
	vāta-śleṣmātmake svedaḥ praśastaḥ sa pravartayet sveda-mūtra-śakṛd-vātān kuryād agneś ca pāṭavam 20 § 6124	Ah.4.1.020a Ah.4.1.020c
	snehoktam ācāra-vidhiṃ sarva-śaś cānupālayet laṅghanaṃ svedanaṃ kālo yavāgvas tiktako rasaḥ 21 § 6126	Ah.4.1.021a Ah.4.1.021c
15	malānāṃ pācanāni syur yathāvasthaṃ krameṇa vā	Ah.4.1.022a

10 || | Ah.4.1.019v/ 1-19dv

jaṅghā-pārśvāsthi-śūlini

14 || | Ah.4.1.021v/ 1-21dv

yavāgūs tiktako rasaḥ

Ah.4.1.022c	śuddha-vāta-kṣayāgantu-jīrṇa-jvariṣu laṅghanam 22 § 6128	
Ah.4.1.023a	neṣyate teṣu hi hitaṃ śamanaṃ yan na karśanam	
Ah.4.1.023c	tatra sāma-jvarākṛtyā jānīyād a-viśoṣitam 23 § 6130	
	309	
Ah.4.1.024a	dvi-vidhopakrama-jñānam avekṣeta ca laṅghane 	
Ah.4.1.024c	yuktaṃ laṅghita-liṅgais tu taṃ peyābhir upācaret 24 § 6132	5
Ah.4.1.025a	yathā-svauṣadha-siddhābhir maṇḍa-pūrvābhir āditah	
Ah.4.1.025c	ṣaḍ-ahaṃ vā mṛdu-tvaṃ vā jvaro yāvad avāpnuyāt 25 § 6134	
Ah.4.1.026a	tasyāgnir dīpyate tābhiḥ samidbhir iva pāvakaḥ 	
Ah.4.1.026c	prāg lāja-peyaṃ su-jarāṃ sa-śuṅṭhī-dhānya-pippalīm 26 § 6136	
Ah.4.1.027a	sa-saindhavāṃ tathāmlārthī tāṃ pibet saha-dāḍimām	10
Ah.4.1.027c	srṣṭa-vid bahu-pitto vā sa-śuṅṭhī-mākṣikāṃ himām 27 § 6138	
Ah.4.1.028a	vasti-pārśva-śiraḥ-śūlī vyāghrī-gokṣura-sādhitām	
Ah.4.1.028c	prṣṇiparṇī-balā-bilva-nāgarotpala-dhānyakaiḥ 28 § 6140	
Ah.4.1.029a	siddhāṃ jvarātisāry amlāṃ peyāṃ dīpana-pācanīm	

3 ||] Ah.4.1.023v/ 1-23bv
śamanaṃ yan na karśanam

	hrasvena pañca-mūlena hikkā-ruk-śvāsa-kāsa-vān 29 § 6142	Ah.4.1.029c
	pañca-mūlena mahatā kaphārto yava-sādhitām vibaddha-varcāḥ sa-yavāṃ pippaly-āmalakaiḥ kṛtām 30 § 6144	Ah.4.1.030a Ah.4.1.030c
5	yavāgūṃ sarpiṣā bhr̥ṣṭām mala-doṣānulomanīm cavikā-pippalī-mūla-drākṣāmalaka-nāgaraiḥ 31 § 6146	Ah.4.1.031a Ah.4.1.031c
	koṣṭhe vibaddhe sa-ruji pibet tu parikartini kola-vṛkṣāmla-kalaśī-dhāvanī-śrīphalaiḥ kṛtām 32 § 6148	Ah.4.1.032a Ah.4.1.032c
	a-sveda-nidras tṛṣṇārtāḥ sitāmalaka-nāgaraiḥ sitā-badara-mṛdvikā-śārivā-musta-candanaiḥ 33 § 6150	Ah.4.1.033a Ah.4.1.033c
310		
10	tṛṣṇā-chardi-parīdāha-jvara-ghnīm kṣaudra-saṃyutām kuryāt peyausadhair eva rasa-yūṣādikān api 34 § 6152	Ah.4.1.034a Ah.4.1.034c
	madyodbhave madya-nitye pitta-sthāna-gate kaphe gr̥iṣme tayor vādhikayos tṛṭ-chardir-dāha-pīḍite 35 § 6154	Ah.4.1.035a Ah.4.1.035c

3 || | Ah.4.1.030v/ 1-30dv
pippaly-āmalakaiḥ śṛtām
7 || | Ah.4.1.032v/ 1-32dv
-dhāvanī-śrī-balā-kṛtām
9 || | Ah.4.1.033v/ 1-33av
a-sveda-nidrā-tṛṣṇārtāḥ

11 || | Ah.4.1.034v/ 1-34av
tṛṣṇā-chardi-parīvāra- 1-34av
tṛṣṇā-chardi-paro dāha-
13 || | Ah.4.1.035v/ 1-35dv
tṛṭ-chardi-dāha-pīḍite

Ah.4.1.036a	ūrdhvaṃ pravṛtte rakte ca peyāṃ necchanti teṣu tu	
Ah.4.1.036c	jvarāpahaiḥ phala-rasair adbhir vā lāja-tarpaṇāt 36 § 6156	
Ah.4.1.037a	pibet sa-śarkarā-kṣaudrān tato jīrṇe tu tarpaṇe	
Ah.4.1.037c	yavāgvāṃ vaudanaṃ kṣud-vān aśnīyād bhr̥ṣṭa-taṇḍulam 37 § 6158	
Ah.4.1.038a	daka-lāvaṇikair yūṣai rasair vā mudga-lāva-jaiḥ	5
Ah.4.1.038c	ity ayam ṣaḍ-aho neyo balaṃ doṣaṃ ca rakṣatā 38 § 6160	
Ah.4.1.039a	tataḥ pakveṣu doṣeṣu laṅghanādyaiḥ praśasyate	
Ah.4.1.039c	kaṣāyo doṣa-śeṣasya pācanaḥ śamano 'tha-vā 39 § 6162	
Ah.4.1.040a	tiktaḥ pitte viśeṣeṇa prayojyaḥ kaṭukaḥ kaphe	
Ah.4.1.040c	pitta-śleṣma-hara-tve 'pi kaṣāyaḥ sa na śasyate 40 § 6164	10
Ah.4.1.041a	nava-jvare mala-stambhāt kaṣāyo viṣama-jvaram	
Ah.4.1.041c	kurute '-ruci-hṛl-lāsa-hidhmādhmānādikān api 41 § 6166	
Ah.4.1.042a	saptāhād auśadhaṃ ke-cid āhur anye daśāhataḥ	
Ah.4.1.042c	ke-cil laghv-anna-bhuktasya yojyam āmolbaṇe na tu 42 § 6168	

2 || | Ah.4.1.036v/ 1-36dv
adbhir vā lāja-tarpaṇam

4 || | Ah.4.1.037v/ 1-37av pibet
sa-śarkarā-kṣaudraṃ 1-37bv tato
jīrṇe ca tarpaṇe 1-37cv yavāgvām
odanaṃ kṣud-vān 1-37cv

yavāgvāṃ caudanaṃ kṣud-vān

10 || | Ah.4.1.040v/ 1-40dv

kaṣāyas tu na śasyate

14 || | Ah.4.1.042v/ 1-42bv āhuś
cānye daśāhataḥ

	tīvra-jvara-parītasya doṣa-vegodaye yataḥ	Ah.4.1.043a
	doṣe 'tha-vāti-nicite tandrā-staimitya-kāriṇi	Ah.4.1.043c
	43 § 6170	
311		
	a-pacyamānaṃ bhaiṣajyaṃ bhūyo jvalayati	Ah.4.1.044a
	jvaram	
	mṛdur jvaro laghur dehaś calitāś ca malā yadā	Ah.4.1.044c
	44 § 6172	
5	a-cira-jvaritasyāpi bheṣajaṃ yojayet tadā	Ah.4.1.045a
	mustayā parpaṭaṃ yuktaṃ śuṅṭhyā	Ah.4.1.045c
	duḥsparśayāpi vā 45 § 6174	
	pākyam śīta-kaṣāyam vā pāṭhośīram sa-vālakam	Ah.4.1.046a
	pibet tad-vac ca	Ah.4.1.046c
	bhūnimba-guḍūcī-musta-nāgaram 46	
	§ 6176	
10	yathā-yogam ime yojyāḥ kaṣāyā doṣa-pācanāḥ	Ah.4.1.047a
	jvarā-roca-ka-trṣṇāsyā-vairasyā-pakti-nāśanāḥ	Ah.4.1.047c
	47 § 6178	
	kaliṅgakāḥ paṭolasya pattraṃ kaṭuka-rohiṇī	Ah.4.1.048ab
	48ab § 6179	
	paṭolaṃ śārivā mustā pāṭhā kaṭuka-rohiṇī	Ah.4.1.049a
	paṭola-nimba-tri-phalā-mṛdvīkā-musta-	Ah.4.1.049c
	vatsakāḥ 49	
	§ 6181	
15	kirātatiktaṃ amṛtā candanaṃ viśva-bheṣajaṃ	Ah.4.1.050a
	dhātrī-mustāmṛtā-kṣaudram	Ah.4.1.050c
	ardha-śloka-samāpanāḥ 50 § 6183	
	pañcaite santatādīnāṃ pañcānāṃ śamanā	Ah.4.1.051a
	matāḥ	

Ah.4.1.051c	durālabhāmṛtā-mustā-nāgaram vāta-je jvare 51 § 6185	
Ah.4.1.052a Ah.4.1.052c	atha-vā pippalī-mūla-guḍūcī-viśva-bheṣajam kanīyaḥ pañca-mūlaḥ ca pitte śakrayavā ghanam 52 § 6187	
Ah.4.1.053a	kaṭukā ceti sa-kṣaudraḥ mustā-parpaṭakam tathā	
Ah.4.1.053c	sa-dhanvayāsa-bhūnimbam vatsakādyo gaṇaḥ kaphe 53 § 6189	5
	312	
Ah.4.1.054a Ah.4.1.054c	atha-vā vṛṣa-gāṅgeyī-śṛṅgavera-durālabhāḥ rug-vibandhānila-śleṣma-yukte dīpana-pācanam 54 § 6191	
Ah.4.1.055a	abhayā-pippalī-mūla-śamyāka-kaṭukā-ghanam 	
Ah.4.1.055c	drākṣā-madhūka-madhuka-lodhra-kāśmarya- śārivāḥ 55 § 6193	
Ah.4.1.056a	mustāmalaka-hrīvera-padma-kesara-padmakam 	10
Ah.4.1.056c	mṛṅgāla-candanośīra-nīlotpala-parūṣakam 56 § 6195	
Ah.4.1.057a Ah.4.1.057c	phāṅṭo himo vā drākṣādir jāti-kusuma-vāsitaḥ yukto madhu-sitā-lājair jayaty anila-pitta-jam 57 § 6197	
Ah.4.1.058a	jvaram madātyayam chardiḥ mūrchāḥ dāham śramam bhramam	

3 | |] Ah.4.1.052v/ 1-52dv pitte
kṣaudra-samanvitāḥ

5 | |] Ah.4.1.053v/ 1-53av

kaliṅga-musta-kaṭukā

	ūrdhva-gaṃ rakta-pittaṃ ca pipāsāṃ kāmālām api 58 § 6199	Ah.4.1.058c
	pācayet kaṭukāṃ piṣṭvā karpāre 'bhinave śucau niṣpīḍito ghr̥ta-yutas tad-raso jvara-dāha-jit 59 § 6201	Ah.4.1.059a Ah.4.1.059c
5	kapha-vāte vacā-tiktā-pāṭhāragvadha-vatsakāḥ pippalī-cūrṇa-yukto vā kvāthaś chinnodbhavodbhavaḥ 60 § 6203	Ah.4.1.060a Ah.4.1.060c
	vyāghrī-śuṅṭhy-amṛtā-kvāthaḥ pippalī-cūrṇa-saṃyutaḥ vāta-śleṣma-jvara-śvāsa-kāsa-pīnasa-śūla-jit 61 § 6205	Ah.4.1.061a Ah.4.1.061c
	pathyā-kustumburī-mustā-śuṅṭhī-kaṭṭṛṇa- parpaṭam sa-kaṭṭphala-vacā-bhārgī-devāhvam madhu-hiṅgu-mat 62 § 6207	Ah.4.1.062a Ah.4.1.062c
10	kapha-vāta-jvara-ṣṭhīva-kukṣi-hṛt-pārśva- vedanāḥ kaṅṭhāmayāsyā-śvayathu-kāsa-śvāsān niyacchati 63 § 6209	Ah.4.1.063a Ah.4.1.063c
313	āragvadhādiḥ sa-kṣaudraḥ kapha-pitta-jvaram jayet tathā tiktā-vṛṣośīra-trāyantī-tri-phalāmṛtāḥ 64 § 6211	Ah.4.1.064a Ah.4.1.064c

1 || | Ah.4.1.058v/ 1-58av
jvaram madātyayam chardir
11 || | Ah.4.1.063v/ 1-63av

kapha-vāta-jvare ṣṭheva-

Ah.4.1.065a	paṭolātiviṣā-nimba-mūrvā-dhanvayavāsakāḥ	
Ah.4.1.065c	sannipāta-jvare vyāghrī-devadāru-niśā-ghanam 65 § 6213	
Ah.4.1.066a	paṭola-pattra-nimba-tvak-tri-phalā-kaṭukā- yutam 	
Ah.4.1.066c	nāgaram paṣkaram mūlam guḍūcī kaṇṭakārikā 66 § 6215	
Ah.4.1.067a	sa-kāsa-śvāsa-pārsvārtau vāta-śleṣmottare jvare	5
Ah.4.1.067c	madhūka-puṣpa-mṛdvīkā-trāyamānā- parūṣakam 67 § 6217	
Ah.4.1.068a	sośīra-tiktā-tri-phalā-kāśmaryam kalpayed dhimam	
Ah.4.1.068c	kaṣāyam taṃ piban kāle jvarān sarvān apohati 68 § 6219	
Ah.4.1.069a	jāty-āmalaka-mustāni tad-vad dhanvayavāsakam	
Ah.4.1.069c	baddha-viṭ kaṭukā-drākṣā-trāyantī-tri-phalā-guḍam 69 § 6221	10
Ah.4.1.070a	jīrṇauśadho 'nnaṃ peyādyam ācarec chleṣma-vān na tu	
Ah.4.1.070c	peyā kapham vardhayati paṅkaṃ pāṃsuṣu vṛṣṭi-vat 70 § 6223	
Ah.4.1.071a	śleṣmābhiṣyaṇṇa-dehānām ataḥ prāg api yojayet 	

8 || | Ah.4.1.068v/ 1-68dv
jvarān sarvān vyapohati
10 || | Ah.4.1.069v/ 1-69dv

-trāyantī-tri-phalā-guḍān 1-69dv
-trāyantī-tri-phalā-guḍāḥ

	yūṣān kulattha-caṇaka-kalāyādi-kṛtān laghūn 71 § 6225	Ah.4.1.071c
	rūkṣāṃs tikta-rasopetān hr̥dyān ruci-karān paṭūn raktādyāḥ śālayo jīrṇāḥ ṣaṣṭikāś ca jvare hitāḥ 72 § 6227	Ah.4.1.072a Ah.4.1.072c
5	śleṣmottare vīta-tuṣās tathā vāṭī-kṛtā yavāḥ odanas taiḥ sruto dvis triḥ prayoktavyo yathā-yatham 73 § 6229	Ah.4.1.073a Ah.4.1.073c
314	doṣa-dūṣyādi-balato jvara-ghna-kvātha-sādhitaḥ mudgādyair laghubhir yūṣāḥ kulatthaiś ca jvarāpahāḥ 74 § 6231	Ah.4.1.074a Ah.4.1.074c
	kāravellaka-karkoṭa-bāla-mūlaka-parpaṭaiḥ vārtāka-nimba-kusuma-paṭola-phala-pallavaiḥ 75 § 6233	Ah.4.1.075a Ah.4.1.075c
10	aty-anta-laghubhir māṃsair jāṅgalaiś ca hitā rasāḥ vyāghrī-parūṣa-tarkārī-drākṣāmalaka-dāḍimaiḥ 76 § 6235	Ah.4.1.076a Ah.4.1.076c
	saṃskṛtāḥ pippalī-śuṅṭhī-dhānya-jīraka-saindhavaiḥ sitā-madhubhyāṃ prāyeṇa saṃyutā vā kṛtā-kṛtāḥ 77 § 6237	Ah.4.1.077a Ah.4.1.077c
15	an-amla-takra-siddhāni rucyāni vyañjanāni ca acchāny anala-sampannāny anu-pāne 'pi yojayet 78 § 6239	Ah.4.1.078a Ah.4.1.078c

1 || | Ah.4.1.071v/ 1-71av
śleṣmābhiṣava-dehānām 1-71av

śleṣmābhispana-dehānām

Ah.4.1.079a	tāni kvathita-śītaṃ ca vāri madyaṃ ca sātmyataḥ	
Ah.4.1.079c	sa-jvaraṃ jvara-muktaṃ vā dinānte bhojayel laghu 79 § 6241	
Ah.4.1.080a	śleṣma-kṣaya-vivṛddhoṣmā bala-vān analas tadā 	
Ah.4.1.080c	yathocite 'tha-vā kāle deśa-sātmyānurodhataḥ 80 § 6243	
Ah.4.1.081a	prāg alpa-vahnir bhuñjāno na hy a-jīrṇena pīḍyate	5
Ah.4.1.081c	kaṣāya-pāna-pathyānnair daśāha iti laṅghite 81 § 6245	
Ah.4.1.082a	sarpir dadyāt kaphe mande vāta-pittottare jvare 	
Ah.4.1.082c	pakveṣu doṣeṣv amṛtaṃ tad viṣopamam anya-thā 82 § 6247	
Ah.4.1.083a	daśāhe syād atīte 'pi jvaropadrava-vṛddhi-kṛt	
Ah.4.1.083c	laṅghanādi-kramaṃ tatra kuryād ā-kapha-saṅkṣayāt 83 § 6249	10
	315	
Ah.4.1.084a	deha-dhātv-a-bala-tvāc ca jvaro jīrṇo 'nuvartate 	
Ah.4.1.084c	rūkṣaṃ hi tejo jvara-kṛt tejasā rūkṣitasya ca 84 § 6251	
Ah.4.1.085a	vamana-sveda-kālāmbu-kaṣāya-laghu- bhojanaiḥ 	
Ah.4.1.085c	yaḥ syād ati-balo dhātuḥ saha-cārī sadā-gatiḥ 85 § 6253	
Ah.4.1.086a	tasya saṃśamanaṃ sarpir dīptasyevāmbu veśmanaḥ	15

	vāta-pitta-jitām agryaṃ saṃskāraṃ cānurudhyate 86 § 6255	Ah.4.1.086c
	su-tarāṃ tad dhy ato dadyād yathā-svausādha-sādhitam	Ah.4.1.087a
	viparītaṃ jvaroṣmāṇaṃ jayet pittaṃ ca śaitiyataḥ 87 § 6257	Ah.4.1.087c
	snehād vātaṃ ghr̥taṃ tulyaṃ yoga-saṃskārataḥ kapham	Ah.4.1.088a
5	pūrve kaṣāyāḥ sa-ghr̥tāḥ sarve yojyā yathā-malam 88 § 6259	Ah.4.1.088c
	tri-phalā-picumanda-tvañ-madhukaṃ bṛhatī-dvayam	Ah.4.1.089a
	sa-masūra-dalaṃ kvāthaḥ sa-ghr̥to jvara-kāsa-hā 89 § 6261	Ah.4.1.089c
	pippalīndrayava-dhāvani-tiktā-śārivāmalaka- tāmalakībhiḥ 	Ah.4.1.090a
	bilva-musta-hima-pālani-sevyair drākṣayātiṣayā sthirayā ca 90 § 6263	Ah.4.1.090c
10	ghr̥tam āśu nihanti sādhitam jvaram agniṃ viṣamaṃ halīmakam	Ah.4.1.091a
	a-ruciṃ bhr̥śa-tāpam aṃsayor vamathuṃ pārśva-śiro-rujaṃ kṣayam 91 § 6265	Ah.4.1.091c
	tailvakaṃ pavana-janmani jvare yojayet trivṛtayā viyojitam	Ah.4.1.092a
	tiktakaṃ vṛṣa-ghr̥taṃ ca paittike yac ca pālanikayā śṛtaṃ haviḥ 92 § 6267	Ah.4.1.092c

1 || | Ah.4.1.086v/ 1-86dv
saṃskāram anurudhyate
11 || | Ah.4.1.091v/ 1-91bv

jvaram ugraṃ viṣamaṃ
halīmakam

Ah.4.1.093a	viḍaṅga-sauvarcala-cavya-pāṭhā-vyoṣāgni- sindhūdbhava-yāva-śūkaiḥ	
Ah.4.1.093c	 palāṃśikaiḥ kṣīra-samaṃ ghr̥tasya prasthaṃ pacej jīrṇa-kapha-jvara-ghnam 93 § 6269	316
Ah.4.1.094a	guḍūcyā rasa-kalkābhyāṃ tri-phalāyā vṛṣasya vā	
Ah.4.1.094c	mṛdvīkāyā balāyāś ca snehāḥ siddhā jvara-cchidaḥ 94 § 6271	
Ah.4.1.095a	jīrṇe ghr̥te ca bhuñjīta	5
Ah.4.1.095c	mṛdu-māṃsa-rasaudanam balaṃ hy alaṃ doṣa-haraṃ paraṃ tac ca bala-pradam 95 § 6273	
Ah.4.1.096a	kapha-pitta-harā mudga-kāravellādi-jā rasāḥ	
Ah.4.1.096c	prāyeṇa tasmān na hitā jīrṇe vātottare jvare 96 § 6275	
Ah.4.1.097a	śūlodāvarta-viṣṭambha-jananā jvara-varadhanāḥ	
Ah.4.1.097c	 na śāmyaty evam api cej jvaraḥ kurvīta śodhanam 97 § 6277	10
Ah.4.1.098a	śodhanārhasya vamaṇaṃ prāg uktaṃ tasya yojayet	
Ah.4.1.098c	āmāśaya-gate doṣe balinaḥ pālayan balaṃ 98 § 6279	
Ah.4.1.099a	pakve tu śīthile doṣe jvare vā viṣa-madya-je	
Ah.4.1.099c	modakaṃ tri-phalā-śyāmā-trivṛt-pippali-kesaraiḥ 99 § 6281	

2 || | Ah.4.1.093v/ 1-93cv
palāṃśikaiḥ kṣīra-samaṃ
ghr̥tasya

6 || | Ah.4.1.095v/ 1-95bv
mṛdu-māṃsa-rasāśanam

	sa-sitā-madhubhir dadyād vyoṣādyam vā virecanam	Ah.4.1.100a
	drākṣā-dhātrī-rasam tad-vat sa-drākṣām vā harītakīm 100 § 6283	Ah.4.1.100c
	lihyād vā traivṛtam cūrṇam saṃyuktaṃ madhu-sarpiṣā 100-1+1ab § 6284	Ah.4.1.100.1and1ab
5	āragvadham vā payasā mṛdvīkānām rasena vā tri-phalām trāyamāṇām vā payasā jvaritaḥ pibet 101 § 6286	Ah.4.1.101a Ah.4.1.101c
	viriktānām ca saṃsargī maṇḍa-pūrvā yathā-kramam	Ah.4.1.102a
	cyavamānam jvarotkliṣtam upekṣeta malam sadā 102 § 6288	Ah.4.1.102c
317		
	pakvo 'pi hi vikurvīta doṣaḥ koṣṭhe kṛtāspadaḥ 	Ah.4.1.103a
	atipravartamānam vā pācayan saṅgrahaṃ nayet 103 § 6290	Ah.4.1.103c
10	āma-saṅgrahaṇe doṣā doṣopakrama īritāḥ pāyayed doṣa-haraṇam mohād āma-jvare tu yaḥ 104 § 6292	Ah.4.1.104a Ah.4.1.104c
	prasuptam kṛṣṇa-sarpaṃ sa karāgreṇa parāmṛśet	Ah.4.1.105a
	jvara-kṣīṇasya na hitam vamanam na virecanam 105 § 6294	Ah.4.1.105c
	kāmam tu payasā tasya nirūhair vā haren malān 	Ah.4.1.106a

11 || | Ah.4.1.104v/ 1-104av
āma-saṅgrahaṇād doṣo 1-104bv

doṣopakrama īritāḥ

Ah.4.1.106c	kṣīrocitasya prakṣīṇa-śleṣmaṇo dāha-tṛḍ-vataḥ 106 § 6296	
Ah.4.1.107a Ah.4.1.107c	kṣīraṃ pittānilārtasya pathyam apy atisāriṇaḥ tad vapur laṅghanottaptaṃ pluṣṭaṃ vanam ivāgninā 107 § 6298	
Ah.4.1.108a Ah.4.1.108c	divyāmbu jīvayet tasya jvaram cāśu niyacchati saṃskṛtaṃ śītam uṣṇam vā tasmād dhāroṣṇam eva vā 108 § 6300	5
Ah.4.1.109a Ah.4.1.109c	vibhajya kāle yuñjīta jvariṇaṃ hantya ato 'nya-thā payah sa-śunṭhī-kharjūra-mṛdvīkā-śarkarā-ghṛtam 109 § 6302	
Ah.4.1.110a Ah.4.1.110c	śṛta-śītaṃ madhu-yutaṃ tṛḍ-dāha-jvara-nāśanam tad-vad drākṣā-balā-yaṣṭi-śārivā-kaṇa-candanaiḥ 110 § 6304	
Ah.4.1.111a Ah.4.1.111c	catur-guṇenāmbhasā vā pippalyā vā śṛtaṃ pibet kāśāc chvāsāc chirah-śūlāt pārśva-śūlāc cira-jvarāt 111 § 6306	10
Ah.4.1.112a Ah.4.1.112c	mucyate jvaritaḥ pītvā pañca-mūlī-śṛtaṃ payah śṛtam eraṇḍa-mūlena bāla-bilvena vā jvarāt 112 § 6308	
Ah.4.1.113a	dhāroṣṇam vā payah pītvā vibaddhānila-varcaśaḥ	

	sa-rakta-picchātisr̥teḥ sa-tr̥ṣūla-pravāhikāt 113 § 6310	Ah.4.1.113c
	siddham̄ śuṅṭhī-balā-vyāghrī-gokaṅṭaka-gudaiḥ payah̄ śopha-mūtra-śakṛd-vāta-vibandha-jvara-kāsa-jit 114 § 6312	Ah.4.1.114a Ah.4.1.114c
5	vṛścīva-bilva-varṣābhū-sādhitam̄ jvara-śopha-nut śiṃśipā-sāra-siddham̄ ca kṣīram̄ āśu jvarāpaham̄ 115 § 6314	Ah.4.1.115a Ah.4.1.115c
	nirūhas tu balaṃ vahniṃ vi-jvara-tvam̄ mudam̄ rucim̄ doṣe yuktaḥ karoty āśu pakve pakvāśayam̄ gate 116 § 6316	Ah.4.1.116a Ah.4.1.116c
	pittam̄ vā kapha-pittam̄ vā pakvāśaya-gatam̄ haret sraṃsanam̄ trīn̄ api malān̄ vastiḥ pakvāśayāśrayān̄ 117 § 6318	Ah.4.1.117a Ah.4.1.117c
10	prakṣīṇa-kapha-pittasya trika-pr̥ṣṭha-kaṭī-grahe dīptāgner baddha-śakṛtaḥ prayuñjītānuvāsanam̄ 118 § 6320	Ah.4.1.118a Ah.4.1.118c
	paṭola-nimba-cchadana-kaṭukā-caturaṅgulaiḥ sthirā-balā-gokṣuraka-madanośīra-vālakaiḥ 119 § 6322	Ah.4.1.119a Ah.4.1.119c
	payasy ardhodake kvātham̄ kṣīra-śeṣam̄ vimiśritam̄	Ah.4.1.120a

5 | |] Ah.4.1.115v/ 1-115cv
śiṃśipā-sāra-siddham̄ vā

9 | |] Ah.4.1.117v/ 1-117dv

vastiḥ pakvāśayāśritān̄

Ah.4.1.120c	kalkitair musta-madana-kṛṣṇā-madhuka-vatsakaiḥ 120 § 6324	
Ah.4.1.121a	vastiṃ madhu-ghṛtābhyāṃ ca pīḍayej jvara-nāśanam	
Ah.4.1.121c	catasraḥ parṇinīr yaṣṭī-phalośīra-nṛpadrumān 121 § 6326	
Ah.4.1.122a	kvāthayet kalkayed yaṣṭī-śatāhvā-phalinī-phalam	
Ah.4.1.122c	mustaṃ ca vastiḥ sa-guḍa-kṣaudra-sarpir jvarāpahaḥ 122 § 6328	5
	319	
Ah.4.1.123a	jīvantīṃ madanaṃ medāṃ pippalīm madhukaṃ vacām	
Ah.4.1.123c	rddhiṃ rāsnāṃ balāṃ bilvaṃ śatapuspām śatāvarīm 123 § 6330	
Ah.4.1.124a	piṣṭvā kṣīraṃ jalaṃ sarpis tailaṃ caika-tra sādhitam	
Ah.4.1.124c	jvare 'nuvāsanam dadyād yathā-sneham yathā-malam 124 § 6332	
Ah.4.1.125a	ye ca siddhiṣu vakṣyante vastayo jvara-nāśanāḥ	10
Ah.4.1.125c	śīro-rug-gaurava-śleṣma-haram indriya-bodhanam 125 § 6334	
Ah.4.1.126a	jīrṇa-jvare ruci-karam dadyān nasyam virecanam	
Ah.4.1.126c	snaihikam śūnya-śirasō dāhārte pitta-nāśanam 126 § 6336	

9 | |] Ah.4.1.124v/ 1-124cv jvare
'nuvāsanam dadyāt 1-124dv tathā
sneham yathā malam 1-124dv

yathā-doṣam yathā-balam

	dhūma-gaṇḍūṣa-kavaḍān yathā-doṣaṃ ca kalpayet	Ah.4.1.127a
	pratiśyāyāsyā-vairasya-śiraḥ-kaṇṭhāmayāpahān 127 § 6338	Ah.4.1.127c
	a-rucau mātuluṅgasya kesaraṃ sājya-saindhavam	Ah.4.1.128a
	dhātrī-drākṣā-sitānāṃ vā kalkam āsyena dhārayet 128 § 6340	Ah.4.1.128c
5	yathopaśaya-saṃsparśān śītoṣṇa-dravya-kalpitān	Ah.4.1.129a
	abhyaṅgālepa-sekādīñ jvare jīrṇe tvag-āśrite 129 § 6342	Ah.4.1.129c
	kuryād añjana-dhūmāṃś ca tathaivāgantuje 'pi tān	Ah.4.1.130a
	dāhe sahasra-dhautena sarpiṣābhyaṅgam ācaret 130 § 6344	Ah.4.1.130c
	sūtroktaś ca gaṇais tais tair madhurāmla-kaṣāyakaiḥ	Ah.4.1.131a
10	dūrvādibhir vā pitta-ghnaiḥ śodhanādi-gaṇoditaiḥ 131 § 6346	Ah.4.1.131c
	śīta-vīryair hima-sparśaiḥ kvātha-kalkī-kṛtaiḥ pacet	Ah.4.1.132a
	tailaṃ sa-kṣīram abhyaṅgāt sadyo dāha-jvaropaham 132 § 6348	Ah.4.1.132c
320		
	śīro gātraṃ ca tair eva nāti-piṣṭaiḥ pralepayet	Ah.4.1.133a
	tat-kvāthena pariṣekam avagāhaṃ ca yojayet 133 § 6350	Ah.4.1.133c
15	tathāranāla-salila-kṣīra-śukta-ghṛtādibhiḥ	Ah.4.1.134a
	kapittha-mātuluṅgāmla-vidārī-lodhra-dāḍimaiḥ 134 § 6352	Ah.4.1.134c

Ah.4.1.135a	badarī-pallavotthena phenenāriṣṭakasya vā lipte 'nge dāha-ruṅ-mohāś chardis tṛṣṇā ca śāmyati 135 § 6354	
Ah.4.1.135c		
Ah.4.1.136a	yo varṇitaḥ pitta-haro doṣopakramaṇe kramaḥ taṃ ca śīlayataḥ śīghraṃ sa-dāho naśyati jvaraḥ 136 § 6356	
Ah.4.1.136c		
Ah.4.1.137a	vīryoṣṇair uṣṇa-saṃsparśais tagarāguru-kuṅkumaiḥ kuṣṭha-sthaṇeya-śaileya-saralāmaradārubhiḥ 137 § 6358	5
Ah.4.1.137c		
Ah.4.1.138a	nakha-rāsnā-pura-vacā-caṇḍailā-dvaya-corakaiḥ pṛthvikā-śigru-surasā-hiṃsrā-dhyāmaka- sarṣapaiḥ 138 § 6360	
Ah.4.1.138c		
Ah.4.1.139a	daśa-mūlāmṛtairāṇḍa-dvaya-pattūra-rohiṣaiḥ tamāla-pattra-bhūtīka-śallakī-dhānya-dīpyakaiḥ 139 § 6362	10
Ah.4.1.139c		
Ah.4.1.140a	miśi-māṣa-kulatthāgni-prakīryā-nākulī-dvayaiḥ anyaiś ca tad-vidhair dravyaiḥ śīte tailaṃ jvare pacet 140 § 6364	
Ah.4.1.140c		
Ah.4.1.141a	kvathitaiḥ kalkitair yuktaiḥ surā-sauvīrakādibhiḥ tenābhyañjyāt sukhoṣṇena taiḥ su-piṣṭaiś ca lepayet 141 § 6366	
Ah.4.1.141c		

2 || | Ah.4.1.135v/ 1-135bv
phenenāriṣṭakasya ca 1-135bv
phenenāriṣṭa-jena vā
8 || | Ah.4.1.138v/ 1-138av
nakha-rāsnā-mukha-vacā-

10 || | Ah.4.1.139v/ 1-139cv
tamāla-pattra-pūtīka-
14 || | Ah.4.1.141v/ 1-141cv
tenābhyañjya sukhoṣṇena

	kavoṣṇais taiḥ parīṣekam avagāhaṃ ca kalpayet kevalair api tad-vac ca śukta-go-mūtra-mastubhiḥ 142 § 6368	Ah.4.1.142a Ah.4.1.142c
321		
	āragvadhādi-vargaṃ ca pānābhyañjana-lepane dhūpān aguru-jān yāṃś ca vakṣyante viṣama-jvare 143 § 6370	Ah.4.1.143a Ah.4.1.143c
5	agny-an-agni-kṛtān svedān svedi bheṣaja-bhojanan garbha-bhū-veśma-śayanam kutha-kambala-rallakān 144 § 6372	Ah.4.1.144a Ah.4.1.144c
	nir-dhūma-dīptair aṅgāir hasantīś ca hasantikāḥ madyam sa-try-ūṣaṇam takraṃ kulattha-vrīhi-kodravān 145 § 6374	Ah.4.1.145a Ah.4.1.145c
10	saṃśīlayed vepathu-mān yac cānyad api pittalam dayitāḥ stana-śālinyaḥ pīnā vibhrama-bhūṣaṇāḥ 146 § 6376	Ah.4.1.146a Ah.4.1.146c
	yauvanāsava-mattās ca tam āliṅgeyur aṅganāḥ vīta-śītam ca vijñāya tās tato 'panayet punaḥ 147 § 6378	Ah.4.1.147a Ah.4.1.147c
	vardhanenaika-doṣasya kṣapaṇenocchritasya vā kapha-sthānānupūrvyā vā tulya-kakṣāñ jayen malān 148 § 6380	Ah.4.1.148a Ah.4.1.148c

4 || | Ah.4.1.143v/ 1-143cv
dhūpān aguru-jān ye ca
10 || | Ah.4.1.146v/ 1-146av
bhajec chītārdito yuktyā
12 || | Ah.4.1.147v/ 1-147cv

vīta-śītam tu viyatās
14 || | Ah.4.1.148v/ 1-148bv
kṣapaṇenocchritasya ca

Ah.4.1.148and1a Ah.4.1.148and1c	śamayet pittam evādau jvareṣu samavāyiṣu dur-nivāra-taraṃ tad dhi jvarārtānāṃ viśeṣataḥ 148+1 § 6382	
Ah.4.1.148and2ab	chardi-mūrchā-pipāsādīn a-virodhāñ jvarasya tu 148+2ab § 6383	
Ah.4.1.149a Ah.4.1.149c	sannipāta-jvarasyānte karṇa-mūle su-dāruṇaḥ śophaḥ sañjāyate yena kaś-cid eva vimucyate 5 149 § 6385	
Ah.4.1.150a Ah.4.1.150c	raktāvasecanaiḥ śīghraṃ sarpiḥ-pānaiś ca taṃ jayet pradehaiḥ kapha-pitta-ghnair nāvanaiḥ kavaḍa-grahaiḥ 150 § 6387	
Ah.4.1.151a Ah.4.1.151c	śītoṣṇa-snigdha-rūkṣādyair jvaro yasya na śāmyati śākhānusārī tasyāśu muñced bāhvoḥ kramāt sirām 151 § 6389	
Ah.4.1.152a Ah.4.1.152c	ayam eva vidhiḥ kāryo viṣame 'pi yathā-yatham 10 jvare vibhajya vātādīn yaś cān-antaram ucyate 152 § 6391	
Ah.4.1.153a Ah.4.1.153c	paṭola-kaṭukā-mustā-prāṇadā-madhukaiḥ kṛtāḥ tri-catuh-pañca-śaḥ kvāthā viṣama-jvara-nāśanāḥ 153 § 6393	
Ah.4.1.154a	yojayet tri-phalāṃ pathyāṃ guḍūcīṃ pippalīṃ pṛthak	

5 || | Ah.4.1.149v/ 1-149cv
śophaḥ sañjāyate tena 1-149dv
kaś-cid eva vimucyate
7 || | Ah.4.1.150v/ 1-150cv

pradehaiḥ kapha-vāta-ghnair
11 || | Ah.4.1.152v/ 1-152bv
viṣame ca yathā-yatham

	tais tair vidhānaiḥ sa-guḍaṃ bhallātakam athāpi vā 154 § 6395	Ah.4.1.154c
	laṅghanaṃ bṛṃhaṇaṃ vādau jvarāgamana-vāsare prātaḥ sa-tailaṃ laśunaṃ prāg-bhaktam vā tathā ghṛtam 155 § 6397	Ah.4.1.155a Ah.4.1.155c
5	jīrṇaṃ tad-vad dadhi payas takraṃ sarpiś ca ṣaṭ-palam kalyāṇakaṃ pañca-gavyaṃ tiktākhyam vṛṣa-sādhitam 156 § 6399	Ah.4.1.156a Ah.4.1.156c
	tri-phalā-kola-tarkārī-kvāthe dadhnā śṛtaṃ ghṛtam tilvaka-tvak-kṛtāvāpaṃ viṣama-jvara-jit param 157 § 6401	Ah.4.1.157a Ah.4.1.157c
	surāṃ tīkṣṇaṃ ca yan madyaṃ śikhi-tittiri-dakṣa-jam māṃsaṃ medyoṣṇa-vīryaṃ ca sahānnena pra-kāmataḥ 158 § 6403	Ah.4.1.158a Ah.4.1.158c
10	sevitvā tad-ahaḥ svapyād atha-vā punar ullikhet sarpiṣo mahatīm mātrām pītvā vā chardayet punaḥ 159 § 6405	Ah.4.1.159a Ah.4.1.159c
	nīlinīm ajagandhām ca trivṛtām kaṭu-rohiṇīm pibej jvarasyāgamane sneha-svedopapāditaḥ 160 § 6407	Ah.4.1.160a Ah.4.1.160c
323	manohvā saindhavaṃ kṛṣṇā tailena nayanāñjanam	Ah.4.1.161a

3 || | Ah.4.1.155v/ 1-155av

laṅghanaṃ bṛṃhaṇaṃ vāpi

9 || | Ah.4.1.158v/ 1-158bv

śikhi-tittiri-kukkuṭāt 1-158cv

māṃsaṃ madhyoṣṇa-vīryaṃ ca

1-158cv māṃsaṃ

medhyoṣṇa-vīryaṃ ca

Ah.4.1.161c	yojyaṃ hiṅgu-samā vyāghrī-vasā nasyaṃ sa-saindhavam 161 § 6409	
Ah.4.1.162a	purāṇa-sarpiḥ siṃhasya vasā tad-vat sa-saindhavā	
Ah.4.1.162c	palaṅkaṣā nimba-pattraṃ vacā kuṣṭhaṃ harītakī 162 § 6411	
Ah.4.1.163a	sarṣapāḥ sa-yavāḥ sarpir dhūpo viḍ vā biḍāla-jā 	
Ah.4.1.163c	pura-dhyāma-vacā-sarja-nimbārkāguru- dārubhiḥ 163 § 6413	5
Ah.4.1.164a	dhūpo jvareṣu sarveṣu kāryo 'yam a-parājitah	
Ah.4.1.164c	dhūpa-nasyāñjanotrāsā ye caktās citta-vaikṛte 164 § 6415	
Ah.4.1.165a	daivāśrayaṃ ca bhaiṣajyaṃ jvarān sarvān vyapohati	
Ah.4.1.165c	viśeṣād viṣamān prāyas te hy āgantv-anubandha-jāḥ 165 § 6417	
Ah.4.1.166a	yathā-svam ca sirāṃ vidhyed a-śāntau viṣama-jvare	10
Ah.4.1.166c	kevalānila-vīsarpa-visphoṭābhihata-jvare 166 § 6419	
Ah.4.1.167a	sarpiḥ-pāna-himālepa-seka-māṃsa-rasāśanam	
Ah.4.1.167c	kuryād yathā-svam uktaṃ ca rakta-mokṣādi sādhanam 167 § 6421	
Ah.4.1.168a	grahotthe bhūta-vidyoktaṃ bali-mantrādi sādhanam	

7 || | Ah.4.1.164v/ 1-164bv
prayoktavyo 'parājitah 1-164cv
dhūpa-nasyāñjana-trāsā
11 || | Ah.4.1.166v/ 1-166bv
a-śānte viṣama-jvare 1-166dv

-visphoṭābhihate jvare
13 || | Ah.4.1.167v/ 1-167av
sarpiḥ-pānaṃ himālepa- 1-167bv
-sekān māṃsa-rasāśanam

	oṣadhi-gandha-je pitta-śamanaṃ viṣa-jid viṣe 168 § 6423	Ah.4.1.168c
	iṣṭair arthair mano-jñaiś ca yathā-doṣa-śamena ca hitā-hita-vivekaiś ca jvaram̐ krodhādi-jaṃ jayet 169 § 6425	Ah.4.1.169a Ah.4.1.169c
5	krodha-jo yāti kāmena śāntiṃ krodhena kāma-jaḥ bhaya-śokodbhavau tābhyāṃ bhī-śokābhyāṃ tathetarau 170 § 6427	Ah.4.1.170a Ah.4.1.170c
324	śāpātharvaṇa-mantrotthe vidhir daiva-vyapāśrayaḥ te jvarāḥ kevalāḥ pūrvam̐ vyāpyante 'n-antaram malaiḥ 171 § 6429	Ah.4.1.171a Ah.4.1.171c
	tasmād doṣānusāreṇa teṣv āhārādi kalpayet na hi jvaro 'nubadhnāti mārutādyair vinā kṛtaḥ 172 § 6431	Ah.4.1.172a Ah.4.1.172c
10	jvara-kāla-smṛtiṃ cāsya hāribhir viṣayair haret karuṇārdram̐ manaḥ śuddham̐ sarva-jvara-vināśanam 173 § 6433	Ah.4.1.173a Ah.4.1.173c
	tyajed ā-bala-lābhāc ca vyāyāma-snāna-maithunam gurv-a-sātmya-vidāhy annam̐ yac cānyaj jvara-kāraṇam 174 § 6435	Ah.4.1.174a Ah.4.1.174c
15	na vi-jvaro 'pi sahasā sarvānnīno bhavet tathā nivṛtto 'pi jvaraḥ śīghram̐ vyāpādayati dur-balam 175 § 6437	Ah.4.1.175a Ah.4.1.175c

1 || | Ah.4.1.168v/ 1-168cv

auṣadhi-gandha-je pitta-

11 || | Ah.4.1.173v/ 1-173dv

sarva-jvara-vimokṣaṇam

15 || | Ah.4.1.175v/ 1-175bv

sarvānnīno bhavet tadā 1-175cv

nivṛtto hi jvaraḥ śīghram̐

Ah.4.1.176a	sadyaḥ prāṇa-haro yasmāt tasmāt tasya viśeṣataḥ
Ah.4.1.176c	tasyāṃ tasyām avasthāyāṃ tat tat kuryād bhiṣag-jitam 176 § 6439
Ah.4.1.177a	oṣadhayo maṇayaś ca su-mantrāḥ sādhu-guru-dvi-ja-daivata-pūjāḥ
Ah.4.1.177c	prīti-karā manaso viṣayāś ca ghnanty api viṣṇu-kṛtaṃ jvaram ugram 177 § 6441

0.54 Chapter 2: Atharaktapittacikitsitādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 325-328		
Ah.4.2.001a	ūrdhva-gaṃ balino '-vegam eka-doṣānugaṃ navam		
Ah.4.2.001c	rakta-pittaṃ sukhe kāle sādhayen nir-upadravam 1 § 6443		
Ah.4.2.002a	adhogam yāpayed raktaṃ yac ca doṣa-dvayānugaṃ		
Ah.4.2.002c	śāntaṃ śāntaṃ punaḥ kupyan mārgān mārgāntaraṃ ca yat 2 § 6445		
Ah.4.2.003a	ati-pravṛttaṃ mandāgnes tri-doṣaṃ dvi-pathaṃ	5	
Ah.4.2.003c	tyajet jñātvā nidānam ayanam malāv anu-balau balam 3 § 6447		
Ah.4.2.004a	deśa-kālādy-avasthāṃ ca rakta-pitte prayojayet 		
Ah.4.2.004c	laṅghanaṃ bṛmhaṇaṃ vādau śodhanaṃ śamanaṃ tathā 4 § 6449		

2 ||] Ah.4.1.176v/ 1-176dv tat
tat kuryāc cikitsitam
4 ||] Ah.4.1.177v/ 1-177av
auśadhayo maṇayaś ca

su-mantrāḥ
8 ||] Ah.4.2.004v/ 2-4cv
laṅghanaṃ bṛmhaṇaṃ cādau

	santarpaṇotthaṃ balino bahu-doṣasya sādhayet ūrdhva-bhāgaṃ virekeṇa vamanena tv adho-gatam 5 § 6451	Ah.4.2.005a Ah.4.2.005c
	śamanair br̥mhaṇaiś cānyal laṅghya-br̥mhyān avekṣya ca ūrdhvaṃ pravṛtte śamanau rasau tikta-kaṣāyakau 6 § 6453	Ah.4.2.006a Ah.4.2.006c
5	upavāsaś ca niḥ-śuṅthī-ṣaḍ-aṅgodaka-pāyinaḥ adho-ge rakta-pitte tu br̥mhaṇo madhuro rasaḥ 7 § 6455	Ah.4.2.007a Ah.4.2.007c
	ūrdhva-ge tarpaṇaṃ yojyaṃ prāk ca peyā tv adho-gate aśnato balino '-śuddhaṃ na dhāryaṃ tad dhi roga-kṛt 8 § 6457	Ah.4.2.008a Ah.4.2.008c
	dhārayed anya-thā śīghram agni-vac chīghra-kāri tat trivṛc-chyāmā-kaṣāyeṇa kalkena ca sa-śarkaram 9 § 6459	Ah.4.2.009a Ah.4.2.009c
10	gala-grahaṃ pūti-nasyaṃ mūrchāyam a-ruciṃ jvaram gulmaṃ plīhānam ānāhaṃ kilāsaṃ mūtra-kṛcchra-tām 9-1+1 § 6461	Ah.4.2.009.1and1a Ah.4.2.009.1and1c
	kuṣṭhāny arśāṃsi vīsarpaṃ varṇa-nāśaṃ bhagandaram buddhīndriyoparodhaṃ ca kuryāt stambhitam āditah 9-1+2 § 6463	Ah.4.2.009.1and2a Ah.4.2.009.1and2c

2 || | Ah.4.2.005v/ 2-5dv

vamanena tv adho-gamam

4 || | Ah.4.2.006v/ 2-6bv

laṅghya-br̥mhyān apekṣya ca

8 || | Ah.4.2.008v/ 2-8bv peyā

pūrvam adho-gate 2-8bv prāk ca

peyā tv adho-game 2-8bv vā prāk

peyā tv adho-game

Ah.4.2.010a	sādhayed vidhi-val lehaṃ lihyāt pāṇi-talaṃ tataḥ	
Ah.4.2.010c	trivṛtā tri-phalā śyāmā pippalī śarkarā madhu 10 § 6465	
Ah.4.2.011a	modakaḥ sannipātor dhva-rakta-śopha-jvarāpahaḥ	
Ah.4.2.011c	trivṛt sama-sitā tad-vat pippalī-pāda-saṃyutā 11 § 6467	
	326	
Ah.4.2.012a	vamaṇaṃ phala-saṃyuktaṃ tarpaṇaṃ sa-sitā-madhu	5
Ah.4.2.012c	sa-sitaṃ vā jalaṃ kṣaudra-yuktaṃ vā madhukodakam 12 § 6469	
Ah.4.2.013a	kṣīraṃ vā rasam ikṣor vā śuddhasyān-antaro vidhiḥ	
Ah.4.2.013c	yathā-svaṃ mantha-peyādiḥ prayojyo rakṣatā balam 13 § 6471	
Ah.4.2.014a	mantho jvarokto drākṣādiḥ pitta-ghnair vā phalaiḥ kṛtaḥ	
Ah.4.2.014c	madhu-kharjūra-mṛdvīkā-parūṣaka-sitāmbhasā 14 § 6473	10
Ah.4.2.015a	mantho vā pañca-sāreṇa sa-ghṛtair lāja-saktubhiḥ	
Ah.4.2.015c	dāḍimāmalakāmlo vā mandāgny-amlābhilāṣiṇām 15 § 6475	
Ah.4.2.016a	kamalotpala-kiñjalka-pṛśniparnī-priyaṅgukāḥ	
Ah.4.2.016c	uśīraṃ śabaraṃ lodhraṃ śṛṅgaveraṃ ku-candanam 16 § 6477	

4 || | Ah.4.2.011v/ 2-11bv

-rakta-pitta-jvarāpahaḥ

12 || | Ah.4.2.015v/ 2-15dv

mandāgny-amlābhilāṣiṇaḥ

	hrīveraṃ dhātakī-puṣpaṃ bilva-madhyam durālabhā	Ah.4.2.017a
	ardhārdhair vihitāḥ peyā vakṣyante pāda-yaugikāḥ 17 § 6479	Ah.4.2.017c
	bhūnimba-sevya-jaladā masūrāḥ pṛṣniparṇy api 	Ah.4.2.018a
	vidārigandhā mudgās ca balā sarpir hareṇukāḥ 18 § 6481	Ah.4.2.018c
5	jāṅgalāni ca māṃsāni śīta-vīryāṇi sādhayet pṛthak pṛthag jale teṣāṃ yavāgūḥ kalpayed rase 19 § 6483	Ah.4.2.019a Ah.4.2.019c
	śītāḥ sa-śarkarā-kṣaudrās tad-van māṃsa-rasān api	Ah.4.2.020a
	iṣad-amlān an-amlān vā ghr̥ta-bhr̥ṣṭān sa-śarkarān 20 § 6485	Ah.4.2.020c
	śūka-śimbī-bhavaṃ dhānyam rakte śākaṃ ca śasyate	Ah.4.2.021a
10	anna-sva-rūpa-vijñāne yad uktaṃ laghu-śītaḥ 21 § 6487	Ah.4.2.021c
327		
	pūrvoktam ambu pānīyam pañca-mūlena vā śṛtam	Ah.4.2.022a
	laghunā śṛta-śītam vā madhv-ambho vā phalāmbu vā 22 § 6489	Ah.4.2.022c
	śāśaḥ sa-vāstukaḥ śasto vibandhe tittiriḥ punaḥ 	Ah.4.2.023a
	udumbarasya niryūhe sādhitō mārute 'dhike 23 § 6491	Ah.4.2.023c

2 || | Ah.4.2.017v/ 2-17cv
ardharcair vihitāḥ peyā 2-17cv
ardhārdha-vihitāḥ peyā

4 || | Ah.4.2.018v/ 2-18dv balā
sarpiḥ priyaṅgukāḥ

Ah.4.2.024a	plakṣasya barhiṅas tad-van nyagrodhasya ca kukkuṭaḥ	
Ah.4.2.024c	yat kiñ-cid rakta-pittasya nidānaṃ tac ca varjayet 24 § 6493	
Ah.4.2.025a	vāsā-rasena phalinī-mṛl-lodhrāñjana-mākṣikam 	
Ah.4.2.025c	pittāsrk śamayet pītaṃ niryāso vātarūṣakāt 25 § 6495	
Ah.4.2.026a	śarkarā-madhu-saṃyuktaḥ kevalo vā śrto 'pi vā	5
Ah.4.2.026c	vṛṣaḥ sadyo jayaty asraṃ sa hy asya param auśadham 26 § 6497	
Ah.4.2.027a	paṭola-mālatī-nimba-candana-dvaya-padmakam 	
Ah.4.2.027c	lodhro vṛṣas taṇḍulīyaḥ kṛṣṇā mṛn madayantikā 27 § 6499	
Ah.4.2.028a	śatāvarī gopakanyā kākolyau madhuyaṣṭikā	
Ah.4.2.028c	rakta-pitta-harāḥ kvāthās trayāḥ sa-madhu-śarkarāḥ 28 § 6501	10
Ah.4.2.029a	palāśa-valka-kvātho vā su-śītaḥ śarkarānvitaḥ	
Ah.4.2.029c	lihyād vā madhu-sarpirbhyāṃ gavāśva-śakṛto rasam 29 § 6503	
Ah.4.2.030a	sa-kṣaudraṃ grathite rakte lihyāt pārāvatac chakṛt	
Ah.4.2.030c	ati-niḥsruta-raktaś ca kṣaudreṇa rudhiraṃ pibet 30 § 6505	

8 || | Ah.4.2.027v/ 2-27av
paṭolāmalakī-nimba-
12 || | Ah.4.2.029v/ 2-29cv
pibed vā madhu-sarpirbhyāṃ
14 || | Ah.4.2.030v/ 2-30bv

lihyāt pārāvataṃ śakṛt 2-30cv
ati-niḥsrta-raktaś ca 2-30cv
ati-niḥsrta-rakto vā 2-30cv
ati-niḥsruta-rakto vā

	jāṅgalaṃ bhakṣayed vājam āmaṃ pitta-yutaṃ yakṛt candanośīra-jalada-lāja-mudga-kaṇā-yavaiḥ 31 § 6507	Ah.4.2.031a Ah.4.2.031c
328		
	balā-jale paryuṣitaiḥ kaṣāyo rakta-pitta-hā prasādaś candanāmbho-ja-sevya-mṛd-bhr̥ṣṭa-loṣṭa-jaḥ 32 § 6509	Ah.4.2.032a Ah.4.2.032c
5	su-śītaḥ sa-sitā-kṣaudraḥ śoṇitāti-pravr̥tti-jit āpothya vā nave kumbhe plāvayed ikṣu-gaṇḍikāḥ 33 § 6511	Ah.4.2.033a Ah.4.2.033c
	sthitam tad guptam ākāśe rātrim prātaḥ srutaṃ jalam madhu-mad vikacāmbho-ja-kṛtotaṃsam ca tad-guṇam 34 § 6513	Ah.4.2.034a Ah.4.2.034c
10	ye ca pitta-jvare caktāḥ kaṣāyās tāmś ca yojayet kaṣāyair vividhair ebhir dīpte 'gnau vijite kaphe 35 § 6515	Ah.4.2.035a Ah.4.2.035c
	rakta-pittaṃ na cec chāmyet tatra vātolbaṇe payah yuñjyāc chāgaṃ śṛtaṃ tad-vad gavyaṃ pañca-guṇe 'mbhasi 36 § 6517	Ah.4.2.036a Ah.4.2.036c
	pañca-mūlena laghunā śṛtaṃ vā sa-sitā-madhu jīvakarṣabhaka-drākṣā-balā-gokṣura-nāgaraiḥ 37 § 6519	Ah.4.2.037a Ah.4.2.037c
15	pr̥thak pr̥thak śṛtaṃ kṣīraṃ sa-ghṛtaṃ sitayātha-vā	Ah.4.2.038a

Ah.4.2.038c	gokaṅṭakābhīru-śṛtaṃ paṇinībhis tathā payaḥ 38 § 6521	
Ah.4.2.039a	hantya āśu raktaṃ sa-rujaṃ viśeṣān mūtra-mārga-gam	
Ah.4.2.039c	viṇ-mārga-ge viśeṣeṇa hitaṃ moca-rasena tu 39 § 6523	
Ah.4.2.040a	vaṭa-prarohair śuṅgair vā śuṅṭhy-udīcyotpalair api	
Ah.4.2.040c	raktātīsāra-dur-nāma-cikitsāṃ cātra kalpayet 40 § 6525	5
Ah.4.2.041a	pītvā kaṣāyān payasā bhuñjīta payasaiva ca	
Ah.4.2.041c	kaṣāya-yogair ebhir vā vipakvaṃ pāyayed ghṛtaṃ 41 § 6527	
329		
Ah.4.2.042a	sa-mūla-mastakaṃ kṣuṅṇaṃ vṛṣam aṣṭa-guṇe 'mbhasi	
Ah.4.2.042c	paktvāṣṭāṃśāvaśeṣeṇa ghṛtaṃ tena vipācayet 42 § 6529	
Ah.4.2.043a	tat-puṣpa-garbhaṃ tac chītaṃ sa-kṣaudraṃ pitta-śoṇitam	10
Ah.4.2.043c	pitta-gulma-jvara-śvāsa-kāsa-hṛd-roga-kāmalāḥ 43 § 6531	
Ah.4.2.044a	timira-bhrama-vīsarpa-svara-sādāṃś ca nāśayet 	
Ah.4.2.044c	palāśa-vṛnta-sva-rase tad-garbhaṃ ca ghṛtaṃ pacet 44 § 6533	
Ah.4.2.045a	sa-kṣaudraṃ tac ca rakta-ghnaṃ tathaiva trāyamāṇayā	
Ah.4.2.045c	rakte sa-picche sa-kaphe grathite kaṅṭha-mārga-ge 45 § 6535	15

	lihyān mākṣika-sarpirbhyāṃ kṣāram utpala-nāla-jam	Ah.4.2.046a
	pr̥thak pr̥thak tathāmbho-ja-reṇu-śyāmā-madhūka-jam 46 § 6537	Ah.4.2.046c
	gudāgame viśeṣeṇa śonite vastir iṣyate	Ah.4.2.047a
	ghrāṇa-ge rudhire śuddhe nāvanam cānuṣecayet 47 § 6539	Ah.4.2.047c
5	kaṣāya-yogān pūrvoktān kṣīrekṣv-ādi-rasāplutān	Ah.4.2.048a
	kṣīrādīn sa-sitāṃs toyam kevalam vā jalam hitam 48 § 6541	Ah.4.2.048c
	raso dāḍima-puṣpāṇām āmrāsthnaḥ śādvalasya vā	Ah.4.2.049a
	kalpayec chīta-vargam ca pradehābhyañjanādiṣu 49 § 6543	Ah.4.2.049c
	su-sūkṣmā māṣa-piṣṭī ca ghr̥ta-bhr̥ṣṭā śivasya ca 	Ah.4.2.049.1and1a
10	ruṇaddhi mūrdha-lepena nāsā-rakṣam na saṃśayaḥ 49-1+1 § 6545	Ah.4.2.049.1and1c
	yac ca pitta-jvare prokṣam bahir antaś ca bheṣajam	Ah.4.2.050a
	rakta-pitte hitam tac ca kṣata-kṣīṇe hitam ca yat 50 § 6547	Ah.4.2.050c

0.55 Chapter 3: Athakāsacikitsitādhyāyaḥ

330

K edn
328-338

6 | |] Ah.4.2.048v/ 2-48bv

kṣīrekṣv-ādi-rasa-plutān

8 | |] Ah.4.2.049v/ 2-49bv

āmrāsthnaḥ śādvalasya ca

Ah.4.3.001a	kevalānīla-jam kāsaṃ snehair ādāv upācaret	
Ah.4.3.001c	vāta-ghna-siddhaiḥ snigdhaiś ca peyā-yūṣa-rasādibhiḥ 1 § 6549	
Ah.4.3.002a	lehair dhūmais	
Ah.4.3.002c	tathābhyaṅga-sveda-sekāvagāhanaiḥ vastibhir baddha-vid-vātaṃ sa-pittaṃ tūrdhva-bhaktikaiḥ 2 § 6551	
Ah.4.3.003a	ghṛtaiḥ kṣīraiś ca sa-kaphaṃ jayet	5
Ah.4.3.003c	sneha-virecanaiḥ guḍūcī-kaṅṭhakāribhyaṃ pṛthak triṃśat-palād rase 3 § 6553	
Ah.4.3.004a	prasthaḥ siddho ghṛtād vāta-kāsa-nud	
Ah.4.3.004c	vahni-dīpanaḥ kṣāra-rāsnā-vacā-hiṅgu-pāṭhā-yaṣṭy-āhva- dhānyakaiḥ 4 § 6555	
Ah.4.3.005a	dvi-śānaiḥ sarpiṣaḥ prasthaṃ pañca-kola-yutaiḥ	
Ah.4.3.005c	pacet daśa-mūlasya niryūhe pīto maṅḍānupāyinā 10 5 § 6557	
Ah.4.3.006a	sa kāsa-śvāsa-hṛt-pārśva-grahaṇī-roga-gulma- nut	
Ah.4.3.006c	 droṇe 'pāṃ sādhyed rāsnā-daśa-mūla-śatāvariḥ 6 § 6559	
Ah.4.3.007a	palonmitā dvi-kuḍavaṃ kulatthaṃ badaraṃ	
Ah.4.3.007c	yavaṃ tulārdhaṃ cāja-māmsasya tena sādhyam ghṛtādḥakam 7 § 6561	

	sama-kṣīraṃ palāṃśaiś ca jīvanīyaiḥ samīkṣya tat	Ah.4.3.008a
	prayuktaṃ vāta-rogeṣu pāna-nāvana-vastibhiḥ 8 § 6563	Ah.4.3.008c
	pañca-kāsāñ chiraḥ-kampaṃ yoni-vañkṣaṇa-vedanām	Ah.4.3.009a
	sarvāṅgaikāṅga-rogaṃś ca sa-plīhordhvānilāñ jayet 9 § 6565	Ah.4.3.009c
5	vidāry-ādi-gaṇa-kvātha-kalka-siddhaṃ ca kāsa-jit	Ah.4.3.010a
	aśoka-bīja-kṣavaka-jantughnāñjana-padmakaiḥ 10 § 6567	Ah.4.3.010c
331		
	sa-vidaiś ca ghr̥taṃ siddhaṃ tac-cūrṇaṃ vā ghr̥ta-plutaṃ	Ah.4.3.011a
	lihyāt payaś cānupibed ājaṃ kāsāti-pīḍitaḥ 11 § 6569	Ah.4.3.011c
	viḍaṅgaṃ nāgaram rāsnā pippalī hiṅgu saindhavam	Ah.4.3.012a
10	bhārgī kṣāraś ca tac cūrṇaṃ pibed vā ghr̥ta-mātrayā 12 § 6571	Ah.4.3.012c
	sa-kaphe 'nila-je kāse śvāsa-hidhmā-hatāgniṣu durālabhāṃ śṛṅgaveraṃ śaṭhīm drākṣāṃ sitopalām 13 § 6573	Ah.4.3.013a Ah.4.3.013c
	lihyāt karkaṭaśṛṅgīm ca kāse tailena vāta-je duḥsparśāṃ pippalīm mustāṃ bhārgīm karkaṭakīm śaṭhīm 14 § 6575	Ah.4.3.014a Ah.4.3.014c

8 || | Ah.4.3.011v/ 3-11dv ājaṃ
kāśābhīpīḍitaḥ 3-11dv ājaṃ
kāśādi-pīḍitaḥ

12 || | Ah.4.3.013v/ 3-13dv
śuṅṭhīm drākṣāṃ sitopalām

Ah.4.3.015a	purāṇa-guḍa-tailābhyāṃ cūrṇitāny avalehayet	
Ah.4.3.015c	tad-vat sa-kṛṣṇāṃ śuṅṭhīm ca sa-bhārgīm tad-vad eva ca 15 § 6577	
Ah.4.3.016a	pibec ca kṛṣṇāṃ koṣṇena salilena sa-saindhavām	
Ah.4.3.016c	mastunā sa-sitāṃ śuṅṭhīm dadhnā vā kaṇa-reṇukām 16 § 6579	
Ah.4.3.017a	pibed badara-majjño vā	5
Ah.4.3.017c	madirā-dadhi-mastubhiḥ atha-vā pippalī-kalkaṃ ghr̥ta-bhr̥ṣṭaṃ sa-saindhavam 17 § 6581	
Ah.4.3.018a	kāsī sa-pīnaso dhūmaṃ snaihikaṃ vidhinā pibet	
Ah.4.3.018c	hidhmā-śvāsokta-dhūmāṃś ca kṣīra-māṃsa-rasāśanaḥ 18 § 6583	
Ah.4.3.019a	grāmyānūpaudakaiḥ śāli-yava-godhūma-ṣaṣṭikān	
Ah.4.3.019c	rasair māṣātmaguptānāṃ yūṣair vā bhojayed dhitān 19 § 6585	10
Ah.4.3.020a	yavānī-pippalī-bilva-madhya-nāgara-citrakaiḥ	
Ah.4.3.020c	rāsnājāji-pr̥thakparṇī-palāśa-śaṭhi-pauṣkaraiḥ 20 § 6587	
	332	
Ah.4.3.021a	siddhāṃ snigdhāmla-lavaṇāṃ peyām anila-je pibet	
Ah.4.3.021c	kaṭī-hṛt-pārśva-koṣṭhārti-śvāsa-hidhmā- praṇāśanīm 21 § 6589	

4 || | Ah.4.3.016v/ 3-16dv
dadhnā vā kaṇa-reṇukam
6 || | Ah.4.3.017v/ 3-17av pibed
badara-majjāṃ vā

10 || | Ah.4.3.019v/ 3-19av
grāmyānūpodbhavaiḥ śāli-

	daśa-mūla-rase tad-vat pañca-kola-guḍānvitām pibet peyāṃ sama-tilāṃ kṣaireyīm vā sa-saindhavām 22 § 6591	Ah.4.3.022a Ah.4.3.022c
	mātsya-kaukkuṭa-vārāhair mām̐sair vā sājya-saindhavām vāstuko vāyasī-śākaṃ kāsaghnaḥ suniṣaṇṇakaḥ 23 § 6593	Ah.4.3.023a Ah.4.3.023c
5	kaṇṭakāryāḥ phalaṃ pattraṃ bālaṃ śuṣkaṃ ca mūlakam snehās tailādayo bhakṣyāḥ kṣīrekṣu-rasa-gauḍikāḥ 24 § 6595	Ah.4.3.024a Ah.4.3.024c
	dadhi-mastv-āranālāmla-phalāmbu-madirāḥ pibet pitta-kāse tu sa-kaphe vamanam sarpiṣā hitam 25 § 6597	Ah.4.3.025a Ah.4.3.025c
10	tathā madana-kāśmarya-madhuka-kvathitair jalaiḥ phala-yaṣṭy-āhva-kalkair vā vidārīkṣu-rasāplutaiḥ 26 § 6599	Ah.4.3.026a Ah.4.3.026c
	pitta-kāse tanu-kaphe trivṛtām madhurair yutām yuñjyād virekāya yutām ghana-śleṣmaṇi tiktakaiḥ 27 § 6601	Ah.4.3.027a Ah.4.3.027c
	hṛta-doṣo himaṃ svādu snigdham saṃsarjanaṃ bhajet ghane kaphe tu śisīraṃ rūkṣam tiktopasaṃhitam 28 § 6603	Ah.4.3.028a Ah.4.3.028c
15	lehaḥ paitte sitā-dhātrī-kṣaudra-drākṣā-himotpalaiḥ	Ah.4.3.029a

Ah.4.3.029c	sa-ghṛtaḥ sānile hitaḥ sa-kaphe sābda-maricaḥ 29 § 6605	
Ah.4.3.030a	mṛdvīkārdha-śataṃ triṃśat pippalīḥ śarkarā-palam	
Ah.4.3.030c	lehayen madhunā gor vā kṣīra-pasya śakṛd-rasam 30 § 6607	
	333	
Ah.4.3.031a	tvag-elā-vyoṣa-mṛdvīkā-pippalī-mūla- pauṣkariḥ 	
Ah.4.3.031c	lāja-mustā-śaṭhī-rāsnā-dhātrī-phala-vibhītakaiḥ 31 § 6609	5
Ah.4.3.032a	śarkarā-kṣaudra-sarpirbhir leho hṛd-roga-kāsa-hā	
Ah.4.3.032c	madhurair jāṅgala-rasair yava-śyāmāka-kodravāḥ 32 § 6611	
Ah.4.3.033a	mudgādi-yūṣaiḥ śākaiś ca tiktakair mātrayā hitāḥ	
Ah.4.3.033c	ghana-śleṣmaṇi lehās ca tiktakā madhu-saṃyutāḥ 33 § 6613	
Ah.4.3.034a	śālayaḥ syus tanu-kaphe ṣaṣṭikāś ca rasādibhiḥ	10
Ah.4.3.034c	śarkarāmbho 'nu-pānārthaṃ drākṣekṣu-sva-rasāḥ payaḥ 34 § 6615	
Ah.4.3.035a	kākolī-br̥hatī-medā-dvayaiḥ sa-vṛṣa-nāgaraiḥ	
Ah.4.3.035c	pitta-kāse rasa-kṣīra-peyā-yūṣān prakalpayet 35 § 6617	
Ah.4.3.036a	drākṣāṃ kaṇāṃ pañca-mūlaṃ tṛṇākhyam ca pacej jale	
Ah.4.3.036c	tena kṣīraṃ śṛtaṃ śītaṃ pibet sa-madhu-śarkaram 36 § 6619	15

	sādhitam̐ tena peyām̐ vā su-śītām̐ madhunānvitām̐ śaṭhī-hrīvera-br̥hatī-śarkarā-viśva-bheṣajam̐ 37 § 6621	Ah.4.3.037a Ah.4.3.037c
	piṣṭvā rasam̐ pibet pūtam̐ vastreṇa ghṛta-mūr̥chitam̐ medām̐ vidārīm̐ kākolīm̐ svayaṅguptā-phalam̐ balām̐ 38 § 6623	Ah.4.3.038a Ah.4.3.038c
5	śarkarām̐ jīvakaṃ mudga-māṣaparn̥yau durālabhām̐ kalkī-kṛtya pacet sarpiḥ kṣīreṇāṣṭa-guṇena tat 39 § 6625	Ah.4.3.039a Ah.4.3.039c
	pāna-bhojana-leheṣu prayuktam̐ pitta-kāsa-jit̐ lihyād vā cūr̥ṇam̐ eteṣām̐ kaṣāyam̐ atha-vā pibet 40 § 6627	Ah.4.3.040a Ah.4.3.040c
334		
10	kapha-kāsī pibed ādau surakāṣṭhāt pradīpitāt sneham̐ parisrutam̐ vyoṣa-yava-kṣārāvacūr̥ṇitam̐ 41 § 6629	Ah.4.3.041a Ah.4.3.041c
	snigdham̐ virecayed ūrdhvam̐ adho mūr̥dhni ca yuktitaḥ tīkṣṇair virekair balinaṃ saṃsargīm̐ cāsya yojayet 42 § 6631	Ah.4.3.042a Ah.4.3.042c
	yava-mudga-kulatthānnair uṣṇa-rūkṣaiḥ kaṭūtkāṭaiḥ kāsamardaka-vārtāka-vyāghrī-kṣāra- kaṇānvitaiḥ 43 § 6633	Ah.4.3.043a Ah.4.3.043c

10 | |] Ah.4.3.041v/ 3-41av
kapha-kāse pibed ādau

Ah.4.3.044a	dhānva-baila-rasaiḥ snehais tila-sarṣapa-nimba-jaiḥ	
Ah.4.3.044c	daśa-mūlāmbu gharmāmbu madyaṃ madhv-ambu vā pibet 44 § 6635	
Ah.4.3.045a	mūlaiḥ pauṣkara-śamyāka-paṭolaiḥ samsthitaṃ niśām	
Ah.4.3.045c	pibed vāri saha-kṣaudraṃ kāleṣv annasya vā triṣu 45 § 6637	
Ah.4.3.046a	pippalī pippalī-mūlaṃ śṛṅgaveraṃ vibhītakaṃ	5
Ah.4.3.046c	 śikhi-kukkuṭa-picchānāṃ maṣī kṣāro yavodbhavaḥ 46 § 6639	
Ah.4.3.047a	viśālā pippalī-mūlaṃ trivṛtā ca madhu-dravāḥ	
Ah.4.3.047c	kapha-kāsa-harā lehās trayāḥ ślokārdha-yojitāḥ 47 § 6641	
Ah.4.3.048a	madhunā maricaṃ lihyān madhunaiva ca joṅgakaṃ	
Ah.4.3.048c	prthag rasāṃś ca madhunā vyāghrī-vārtāka-bhrṅga-jān 48 § 6643	10
Ah.4.3.049a	kāsaghnyāśva-śakṛtaḥ surasasyāsitasya ca	
Ah.4.3.049c	devadāru-śaṭhī-rāsnā-karkaṭākhyā-durālabhāḥ 49 § 6645	
Ah.4.3.050a	pippalī nāgaramṃ mustaṃ pathyā dhātrī sitopalā 	
Ah.4.3.050c	lājāḥ sitopalā sarpiḥ śṛṅgī dhātrī-phalodbhavā 50 § 6647	

2 || | Ah.4.3.044v/ 3-44av
dhānva-baila-rasair lehais 3-44bv
tila-sarṣapa-bilva-jaiḥ
4 || | Ah.4.3.045v/ 3-45bv
-paṭolair anvitaṃ niśām

12 || | Ah.4.3.049v/ 3-49bv
surasasyāsitasya vā
14 || | Ah.4.3.050v/ 3-50dv
śṛṅgī dhātrī-phalād rajah

	madhu-taila-yutā lehās trayo vātānuge kaphe dve pale dāḍimād aṣṭau guḍād vyoṣāt pala-trayam 51 § 6649	Ah.4.3.051a Ah.4.3.051c
	rocanam̐ dīpanam̐ svaryam̐ pīnasa-śvāsa-kāsa-jit guḍa-kṣāroṣaṇa-kaṇā-dāḍimam̐ śvāsa-kāsa-jit 52 § 6651	Ah.4.3.052a Ah.4.3.052c
5	kramāt pala-dvayārdhākṣa-karṣārdhākṣa- palonmitam pibej jvaroktam̐ pathyādi sa-śṛṅgīkam̐ ca pācanam̐ 53 § 6653	Ah.4.3.053a Ah.4.3.053c
	atha-vā dīpyaka-trivṛd-viśālā-ghana-pauṣkaram sa-kaṇam̐ kvathitam̐ mūtre kapha-kāsī jale 'pi vā 54 § 6655	Ah.4.3.054a Ah.4.3.054c
	taila-bhr̥ṣṭam̐ ca vaidehī-kalkākṣam̐ sa-sitopalam̐ pāyayet kapha-kāsa-ghnam̐ kulattha-salilāplutam̐ 55 § 6657	Ah.4.3.055a Ah.4.3.055c
10	daśa-mūlāḍhake prastham̐ ghṛtasyākṣa-samaiḥ pacet puṣkarāhva-śaṭhī-bilva-surasā-vyoṣa-hiṅgubhiḥ 56 § 6659	Ah.4.3.056a Ah.4.3.056c
	peyānu-pānam̐ tat sarva-vāta-śleṣmāmayāpaham̐ nirguṇḍī-pattra-niryāsa-sādhitam̐ kāsa-jid ghṛtam̐ 57 § 6661	Ah.4.3.057a Ah.4.3.057c

4 || | Ah.4.3.052v/ 3-52dv

-dāḍimāc chvāsa-kāsa-jit

6 || | Ah.4.3.053v/ 3-53bv

-karṣākṣārdha-palonmitam

12 || | Ah.4.3.056v/ 3-56cv

puṣkarākhyā-śaṭhī-bilva-

Ah.4.3.057ūab	ghṛtaṃ rase viḍaṅgānāṃ vyoṣa-garbhaṃ ca sādhitam 57ūab § 6662	
Ah.4.3.058a	punarnava-śivātikā-sarala-kāsamardāmṛtā- 58a	
Ah.4.3.058b	paṭola-br̥hatī-phaṇijjaka-rasaiḥ payah-saṃyutaiḥ 58b	
Ah.4.3.058c	ghṛtaṃ tri-kaṭunā ca siddham upayujya sañjāyate 58c	
Ah.4.3.058d	na kāsa-viṣama-jvara-kṣaya-gudāṅkurebhyo bhayam 58d § 6666	5
Ah.4.3.059ab	sa-mūla-phala-pattrāyāḥ kaṇṭakāryā rasāḍhake 59ab § 6667	
	336	
Ah.4.3.060a	ghṛta-prasthaṃ balā-vyoṣa-viḍaṅga-śaṭhi-dāḍimaiḥ	
Ah.4.3.060c	sauvarcala-yava-kṣāra-mūlāmalaka-pauṣkaraiḥ 60 § 6669	
Ah.4.3.061a	vṛścīva-br̥hatī-pathyā-yavānī-citrakarddhibhiḥ	
Ah.4.3.061c	mṛdvīkā-cavya-varṣābhū-durālabhāmla- vetasaiḥ 61 § 6671	10
Ah.4.3.062a	śṛṅgī-tāmalakī-bhārgī-rāsnā-gokṣurakaiḥ pacet 	
Ah.4.3.062c	kalkais tat sarva-kāseṣu śvāsa-hidhmāsu ceṣyate 62 § 6673	
Ah.4.3.063a	kaṇṭakārī-ghṛtaṃ caitat kapha-vyādhi-vināśanam	
Ah.4.3.063c	paced vyāghrī-tulāṃ kṣuṇṇāṃ vahe 'pām āḍhaka-sthite 63 § 6675	

6 || | Ah.4.3.059v/ 3-59av
sa-mūla-phala-śākhāyāḥ

	kṣipet pūte tu sañcūrṇya	Ah.4.3.064a
	vyoṣa-rāsnāmṛtāgnikān	
	śṛṅgī-bhārgī-ghana-granthi-dhanvayāsān	Ah.4.3.064c
	palārdhakān 64 § 6677	
	sarpiṣaḥ ṣo-ḍaśa-palaṃ catvāriṃśat palāni ca	Ah.4.3.065a
	matsyaṅḍikāyāḥ śuddhāyāḥ punaś ca tad	Ah.4.3.065c
	adhiśrayet 65 § 6679	
5	darvī-lepini śīte ca pṛthag dvi-kuḍavaṃ kṣipet	Ah.4.3.066a
	pippalīnāṃ tavakṣīryā māksikasyā-navasya ca	Ah.4.3.066c
	66 § 6681	
	leho 'yaṃ	Ah.4.3.067a
	gulma-hṛd-roga-dur-nāma-śvāsa-kāsa-jit	
	śamanaṃ ca pibed dhūmaṃ śodhanaṃ bahale	Ah.4.3.067c
	kaphe 67 § 6683	
	manaḥśilāla-madhuka-māṃsī-musteṅgudī-	Ah.4.3.068a
	tvacaḥ	
10	dhūmaṃ kāsa-ghna-vidhinā pītvā kṣīraṃ pibed	Ah.4.3.068c
	anu 68 § 6685	
	niṣṭhyūtānte guḍa-yutaṃ koṣṇaṃ dhūmo	Ah.4.3.069a
	nihanti saḥ	
	vāta-śleṣmottarān kāsān a-cireṇa ciraṅ-tanān	Ah.4.3.069c
	69 § 6687	
337		
	tamakaḥ kapha-kāse tu syāc cet	Ah.4.3.070a
	pittānubandha-jaḥ	
	pitta-kāsa-kriyāṃ tatra yathāvasthaṃ prayojayet	Ah.4.3.070c
	70 § 6689	

2 || | Ah.4.3.064v/ 3-64av kṣipet

pūte ca sañcūrṇya

6 || | Ah.4.3.066v/ 3-66cv

pippalīnāṃ tukākṣīryā

8 || | Ah.4.3.067v/ 3-67dv

śodhanaṃ bahule kaphe

Ah.4.3.071a	kaphānubandhe pavane kuryāt kapha-harām kriyām	
Ah.4.3.071c	pittānubandhayor vāta-kaphayoḥ pitta-nāśinīm 71 § 6691	
Ah.4.3.072a	vāta-śleşmātmake śuṣke snigdham ārdre virūkṣaṇam	
Ah.4.3.072c	kāse karma sa-pitte tu kapha-je tikta-saṃyutam 72 § 6693	
Ah.4.3.073a	urasy antaḥ-kṣate sadyo lākṣām kṣaudra-yutām pibet	5
Ah.4.3.073c	kṣīreṇa śālīn jirṇe 'dyāt kṣīreṇaiva sa-śarkarān 73 § 6695	
Ah.4.3.074a	pārśva-vasti-sa-ruk cālpa-pittāgnis tām surā-yutām	
Ah.4.3.074c	bhinna-viṭkaḥ sa-mustātiviṣā-pāṭhām sa-vatsakām 74 § 6697	
Ah.4.3.075a	lākṣām sarpir madhūcchiṣṭam jīvanīyam gaṇam sitām	
Ah.4.3.075c	tvakkṣīrīm samitam kṣīre paktvā dīptānalaḥ pibet 75 § 6699	10
Ah.4.3.076a	ikṣvārikā-bisa-granthi-padma-kesara-candanaiḥ 	
Ah.4.3.076c	śṛtam payo madhu-yutam sandhānārtham pibet kṣatī 76 § 6701	
Ah.4.3.077a	yavānām cūrṇam āmānām kṣīre siddham ghṛtānvitam	
Ah.4.3.077c	jvara-dāhe sitā-kṣaudra-saktūn vā payasā pibet 77 § 6703	

4 || | Ah.4.3.072v/ 3-72bv
snigdham cārdre virūkṣaṇam

10 || | Ah.4.3.075v/ 3-75cv
tvakkṣīrīm sammitam kṣīre

14 || | Ah.4.3.077v/ 3-77bv
kṣīra-siddham ghṛtānvitam

	kāsa-vāṃs tu pibet sarpir madhurauṣadha-sādhitam guḍodakaṃ vā kvathitaṃ sa-kṣaudra-maricaṃ hitam 78 § 6705	Ah.4.3.078a Ah.4.3.078c
	cūrṇam āmalakānāṃ vā kṣīre pakvaṃ ghṛtānvitam rasāyana-vidhānena pippalīr vā prayojayet 79 § 6707	Ah.4.3.079a Ah.4.3.079c
338		
5	kāsī parvāsthi-śūlī ca lihyāt sa-ghṛta-mākṣikāḥ madhūka-madhuka-drākṣā-tvakkṣīrī-pippalī- balāḥ 80 § 6709	Ah.4.3.080a Ah.4.3.080c
	tri-jātam ardha-karṣāṃśam pippaly-ardha-palaṃ sitā drākṣā madhūkaṃ kharjūraṃ palāśaṃ ślakṣṇa-cūrṇitam 81 § 6711	Ah.4.3.081a Ah.4.3.081c
	madhunā guṭikā ghnanti tā vṛṣyāḥ pitta-śoṇitam kāsa-śvāsā-ruci-ccharḍi-mūrchā-hidhmā-mada- bhramān 82 § 6713	Ah.4.3.082a Ah.4.3.082c
10	kṣata-kṣaya-svara-bhramāsa-plīha-śoṣāḍhya- mārutān rakta-niṣṭhīva-hṛt-pārśva-ruk-pipāsā-jvarān api 83 § 6715	Ah.4.3.083a Ah.4.3.083c

2 || | Ah.4.3.078v/ 3-78av
kāsa-vāṃś ca pibet sarpir
4 || | Ah.4.3.079v/ 3-79bv
kṣīra-pakvaṃ ghṛtānvitam
6 || | Ah.4.3.080v/ 3-80bv lihyāt
sa-ghṛta-mākṣikān 3-80dv

-tvakkṣīrī-pippalī-balān
10 || | Ah.4.3.082v/ 3-82dv
-mūrchā-hidhmā-vami-bhramān
12 || | Ah.4.3.083v/ 3-83bv
-plīha-śoṣāḍhya-mārutān

Ah.4.3.084a	varṣābhū-śarkarā-rakta-śāli-taṇḍula-jaṃ rajah	
Ah.4.3.084c	rakta-ṣṭhīvī pibet siddham drākṣā-rasa-payo-ghṛtaiḥ 84 § 6717	
Ah.4.3.085a	madhūka-madhuka-kṣīra-siddham vā	
Ah.4.3.085c	taṇḍulīyakam yathā-svaṃ mārga-visṛte rakte kuryāc ca bheṣajam 85 § 6719	
Ah.4.3.086a	mūḍha-vātas tv ajā-medah surā-bhr̥ṣṭam	5
Ah.4.3.086c	sa-saindhavam kṣāmaḥ kṣīnaḥ kṣatorasko manda-nidro 'gni-dīpti-mān 86 § 6721	
Ah.4.3.087a	śṛta-kṣīra-sareṇādyāt	
Ah.4.3.087c	sa-ghṛta-kṣaudra-śarkaram śarkarā-yava-godhūmaṃ jīvakarṣabhakau madhu 87 § 6723	
Ah.4.3.088a	śṛta-kṣīrānu-pānaṃ vā lihyāt kṣīnaḥ kṣataḥ	
Ah.4.3.088c	kṛśaḥ kravyāt-piśita-niryūhaṃ ghṛta-bhr̥ṣṭam pibec ca	10
Ah.4.3.089a	saḥ 88 § 6725	
Ah.4.3.089a	pippalī-kṣaudra-saṃyuktaṃ	
Ah.4.3.089c	māmsa-śoṇita-varḍhanam nyagrodhodumbarāśvattha-plakṣa-śāla- priyaṅgubhiḥ 89 § 6727	
	339	
Ah.4.3.090a	tāla-mastaka-jambū-tvak-priyālaiś ca	
Ah.4.3.090c	sa-padmakaiḥ sāśvakarṇaiḥ śṛtāt kṣīrād adyāj jātena sarpiṣā 90 § 6729	

8 || | Ah.4.3.087v/ 3-87cv
śarkarāṃ yava-godhūmaṃ

	śāly-odanaṃ kṣatoraskaḥ kṣīṇa-śukra-balendriyaḥ vāta-pittārdite 'bhyaṅgo gātra-bhede ghṛtair mataḥ 91 § 6731	Ah.4.3.091a Ah.4.3.091c
	tailaiś cānila-roga-ghnaiḥ pīḍite mātariśvanā hṛt-pārśvārtiṣu pānaṃ syāj jīvanīyasya sarpiṣaḥ 92 § 6733	Ah.4.3.092a Ah.4.3.092c
5	kuryād vā vāta-roga-ghnaṃ pitta-raktā-virodhi yat yaṣṭy-āhva-nāgabalayoh kvāthe kṣīra-same ghṛtam 93 § 6735	Ah.4.3.093a Ah.4.3.093c
	payasyā-pippalī-vāṃśī-kalkaiḥ siddham kṣate hitam jīvanīyo gaṇaḥ śuṅṭhī varī vīrā punarnavā 94 § 6737	Ah.4.3.094a Ah.4.3.094c
	balā-bhārgī-svaguptarddhi-śaṭhī-tāmalakī- kaṇāḥ śṛṅgāṭakaṃ payasyā ca pañca-mūlaṃ ca yal laghu 95 § 6739	Ah.4.3.095a Ah.4.3.095c
10	drākṣākṣoṭādi ca phalaṃ madhura-snigdha-br̥mhaṇam taiḥ pacet sarpiṣaḥ prastham karṣāṃśaiḥ ślakṣṇa-kalkitaiḥ 96 § 6741	Ah.4.3.096a Ah.4.3.096c
	kṣīra-dhātrī-vidārīkṣu-cchāga-māṃsa- rasānvitam prasthārdham madhunaḥ śīte śarkarārdha-tulā-rajah 97 § 6743	Ah.4.3.097a Ah.4.3.097c

4 ||] Ah.4.3.092v/ 3-92cv
hṛta-pārśvārtau tu pānaṃ syāj

Ah.4.3.098a	palārdhakaṃ ca marica-tvag-elā-pattra-kesaram 	
Ah.4.3.098c	vinīya prasṛtaṃ tasmāl lihyān mātrāṃ yathā-balam 98 § 6745	
Ah.4.3.099a	amṛta-prāśam ity etan narāṇām amṛtaṃ ghṛtam 	
Ah.4.3.099c	sudhāmṛta-rasaṃ prāśyaṃ kṣīra-māṃsa-rasāśinā 99 § 6747	
	340	
Ah.4.3.100a	naṣṭa-śukra-kṣata-kṣīṇa-dur-bala-vyādhi- karṣitān 	5
Ah.4.3.100c	strī-prasaktān kṛśān varṇa-svara-hīnāmś ca brṃhayet 100 § 6749	
Ah.4.3.101a	kāsa-hidhmā-jvara-śvāsa-dāha-trṣṇāsra-pitta- nut 	
Ah.4.3.101c	putra-daṃ chardi-mūrchā-hṛd-yoni-mūtrāmayāpaham 101 § 6751	
Ah.4.3.102a	śvadamṣṭrośīra-mañjiṣṭhā-balā-kāśmarya- kaṭṭṛṇam 	
Ah.4.3.102c	darbha-mūlaṃ pṛthakparṇiṃ palāśarṣabhakau sthīrām 102 § 6753	10
Ah.4.3.103a	pālikāni pacet teṣāṃ rase kṣīra-catur-guṇe	
Ah.4.3.103c	kalkaiḥ svaguptā-jīvantī-medarṣabhaka-jīvakaiḥ 103 § 6755	

2 || | Ah.4.3.098v/ 3-98dv

lihyān mātrāṃ yathānalām

6 || | Ah.4.3.100v/ 3-100bv

-dur-bala-vyādhi-karṣitān

	śatāvary-ṛddhi-mṛdvīkā-śarkarā-śrāvaṇī-bisaiḥ	Ah.4.3.104a
	prasthaḥ siddho ghṛtād	Ah.4.3.104c
	vāta-pitta-hṛd-roga-śūla-nut 104 § 6757	
	mūtra-kṛcchra-pramehārśaḥ-kāsa-śoṣa-	Ah.4.3.105a
	kṣayāpahaḥ	
	dhanuḥ-strī-madya-bhārādhva-khinnānām	Ah.4.3.105c
	bala-māṃsa-daḥ 105 § 6759	
5	madhukāṣṭha-pala-drākṣā-prastha-kvāthe paced	Ah.4.3.106a
	ghṛtam	
	pippaly-aṣṭa-pale kalke prasthaṃ siddhe ca	Ah.4.3.106c
	śītale 106 § 6761	
	pr̥thag aṣṭa-palaṃ kṣaudra-śarkarābhyām	Ah.4.3.107a
	vimiśrayet	
	sama-saktu kṣata-kṣīṇa-rakta-gulmeṣu tad	Ah.4.3.107c
	dhitam 107 § 6763	
	dhātrī-phala-vidārīkṣu-jīvanīya-rasād ghṛtāt	Ah.4.3.108a
10	gavyājayoś ca payasoḥ prasthaṃ prasthaṃ	Ah.4.3.108c
	vipācayet 108 § 6765	
	siddha-śīte sitā-kṣaudraṃ dvi-prasthaṃ vinayet	Ah.4.3.109a
	tataḥ	
	yakṣmāpasmāra-pittāsṛk-kāsa-meha-	Ah.4.3.109c
	kṣayāpaham 109	
	§ 6767	
341		
	vayaḥ-sthāpanam āyusyaṃ	Ah.4.3.110a
	māṃsa-śukra-bala-pradam	

2 || | Ah.4.3.104v/ 3-104dv
-pitta-hṛd-drava-śūla-nut
12 || | Ah.4.3.109v/ 3-109av

siddha-pūte sitā-kṣaudraṃ
3-109dv -kāsa-meha-jvarāpaham

Ah.4.3.110c	ghṛtaṃ tu pitte 'bhyadhike lihyād vāte 'dhike pibet 110 § 6769	
Ah.4.3.111a	līḍhaṃ nirvāpayet pittam alpa-tvād dhanti nānalam	
Ah.4.3.111c	ākṛāmaty anilaṃ pītam ūṣmāṇaṃ niruṇaddhi ca 111 § 6771	
Ah.4.3.112a	kṣāma-kṣīṇa-kṛśāṅgānām etāny eva ghṛtāni tu	
Ah.4.3.112c	tvakṣīrī-śarkarā-lāja-cūrṇaiḥ styānāni yojayet 112 § 6773	5
Ah.4.3.113a	sarpir-guḍān sa-madhv-aṃśān kṛtvā dadyāt payo 'nu ca	
Ah.4.3.113c	reto vīryaṃ balaṃ puṣṭiṃ tair āśu-taram āpnuyāt 113 § 6775	
Ah.4.3.114a	vīta-tvag-asthi-kūṣmāṇḍa-tulāṃ svinnāṃ punaḥ pacet	
Ah.4.3.114c	ghaṭṭayan sarpiṣaḥ prasthe kṣaudra-varṇe 'tra ca kṣipet 114 § 6777	
Ah.4.3.115a	khaṇḍāc chatam kaṇā-śuṅṭhyor dvi-palam jīrakād api	10
Ah.4.3.115c	tri-jāta-dhānya-maricaṃ pṛthag ardha-palāṃśakam 115 § 6779	
Ah.4.3.116a	avatārīta-śīte ca dattvā kṣaudraṃ ghṛtārdhakam 	
Ah.4.3.116c	khajenāmathya ca sthāpyaṃ tan nihanty upayojitam 116 § 6781	
Ah.4.3.117a	kāsa-hidhmā-jvara-śvāsa-rakta-pitta-kṣata- kṣayān 	

1 || | Ah.4.3.110v/ 3-110dv
lihyād vātādhike pibet
5 || | Ah.4.3.112v/ 3-112cv
tvakṣīrī-pippalī-lāja- 3-112dv

-cūrṇaiḥ pānāni yojayet
9 || | Ah.4.3.114v/ 3-114dv
kṣaudra-varṇe tu nikṣipet

	uraḥ-sandhāna-jananam medhā-smṛti-bala-pradam 117 § 6783	Ah.4.3.117c
	aśvibhyāṃ vihitam hr̥dyam kūṣmāṇḍaka-rasāyanam piben	Ah.4.3.118a Ah.4.3.118c
	nāgabalā-mūlasyārdha-karṣābhivardhitam 118 § 6785	
	palam kṣīra-yutam māsam kṣīra-vṛttir an-anna-bhuk	Ah.4.3.119a
5	eṣa prayogaḥ puṣṭy-āyur-bala-varṇa-karaḥ param 119 § 6787	Ah.4.3.119c
342		
	maṇḍūkaparṇyāḥ kalpo 'yam yaṣṭyā viśvauśadhasya ca	Ah.4.3.120a
	pāda-śeṣam jala-droṇe pacen nāgabalā-tulām 120 § 6789	Ah.4.3.120c
	tena kvāthena tulyāṃśam ghṛtam kṣīram ca sādhayet	Ah.4.3.121a
	palārdhikaiś cātibalā-balā-yaṣṭī-punarnavaiḥ 121 § 6791	Ah.4.3.121c
10	prapauṇḍarīka-kāśmarya-priyāla- kapikacchubhiḥ aśvagandhā-sitābhīru-medā-yugma- trikaṇṭakaiḥ 122 § 6793	Ah.4.3.122a Ah.4.3.122c
	kākolī-kṣīra-kākolī-kṣīraśuklā-dvi-jīrakaiḥ mṛṇāla-bisa-kharjūra-śṛṅgāṭaka-kaserukaiḥ 123 § 6795	Ah.4.3.123a Ah.4.3.123c

3 ||] Ah.4.3.118v/ 3-118dv
m̐yārdha-karṣādi-varḍhitam
3-118dv
m̐yārdha-karṣa-vivardhitam

13 ||] Ah.4.3.123v/ 3-123bv
-kṣīraśuklā-dvi-jīvakaiḥ

Ah.4.3.124a	etan nāgabalā-sarpiḥ pitta-rakta-kṣata-kṣayān	
Ah.4.3.124c	jayet tṛḍ-bhrama-dāhāṃś ca bala-puṣṭi-karaṃ param 124 § 6797	
Ah.4.3.125a	varṇyam āyuṣyam ojasyaṃ valī-palita-nāśanam 	
Ah.4.3.125c	upayujya ca ṣaṇ māsān vṛddho 'pi taruṇāyate 125 § 6799	
Ah.4.3.126a	dīpte 'gnau vidhir eṣa syān mande	5
Ah.4.3.126c	dīpana-pācanaḥ yakṣmoktaḥ kṣatināṃ śasto grāhī śakṛti tu drave 126 § 6801	
Ah.4.3.127a	daśa-mūlaṃ svayaṅguptāṃ śaṅkhapuṣpīm śaṭhīm balām	
Ah.4.3.127c	hasti-pippaly-apāmārga-pippalī-mūla-cittrakān 127 § 6803	
Ah.4.3.128a	bhārgīm puṣkara-mūlaṃ ca dvi-palāṃśaṃ yavāḍhakam	
Ah.4.3.128c	harītakī-śataṃ caikaṃ jala-pañcāḍhake pacet 128 § 6805	10
Ah.4.3.129a	yava-svede kaṣāyaṃ taṃ pūtaṃ tac cābhayā-śatam	
Ah.4.3.129c	paced guḍa-tulāṃ dattvā kuḍavam ca pṛthag ghṛtāt 129 § 6807	
Ah.4.3.130a	tailāt sa-pippalī-cūrṇāt siddha-śīte ca māksikāt	
Ah.4.3.130c	lehaṃ dve cābhaye nityam ataḥ khāded rasāyanāt 130 § 6809	

343

4 || | Ah.4.3.125v/ 3-125cv
upayujya tu ṣaṇ-māsād
10 || | Ah.4.3.128v/ 3-128bv
dvi-palāṃśān yavāḍhakam
3-128dv jale pañcāḍhake pacet

12 || | Ah.4.3.129v/ 3-129av
yave svinne kaṣāyaṃ taṃ
14 || | Ah.4.3.130v/ 3-130cv lehe
dve cābhaye nityam

	tad valī-palitaṃ hanyād	Ah.4.3.131a
	varṇāyur-bala-varadhanam	
	pañca-kāsān kṣayaṃ śvāsaṃ sa-hidhmaṃ	Ah.4.3.131c
	viṣama-jvaram 131 § 6811	
	meha-gulma-grahaṇy-arśo-hṛd-rogā-ruci-	Ah.4.3.132a
	pīnasān	
	agastya-vihitaṃ dhanyam idaṃ śreṣṭhaṃ	Ah.4.3.132c
	rasāyanam 132 § 6813	
5	daśa-mūlaṃ balāṃ mūrvāṃ haridre	Ah.4.3.133a
	pippalī-dvayam	
	pāṭhāśvagandhāpāmārga-svaguptātiviṣāmṛtāḥ	Ah.4.3.133c
	133 § 6815	
	bāla-bilvaṃ trivṛd-dantī-mūlaṃ pattraṃ ca	Ah.4.3.134a
	citrakāt	
	payasyāṃ kuṭajam hiṃsrāṃ puṣpaṃ sāraṃ ca	Ah.4.3.134c
	bījakāt 134 § 6817	
	boṭa-sthavira-bhallāta-vikaṅkata-śatāvarīḥ	Ah.4.3.135a
10	pūti-karañja-śamyāka-candralekhā-sahācaram	Ah.4.3.135c
	135 § 6819	
	śaubhāñjanaka-nimba-tvag-ikṣuram ca	Ah.4.3.136a
	palāṃśakam	
	pathyā-sahasram sa-śataṃ yavānāṃ	Ah.4.3.136c
	cādhaka-dvayam 136 § 6821	
	paced aṣṭa-guṇe toyē yava-svede 'vatārayet	Ah.4.3.137a
	pūte kṣipet sa-pathye ca tatra jīrṇa-guḍāt tulām	Ah.4.3.137c
	137 § 6823	

6 || | Ah.4.3.133v/ 3-133bv
 haridrā-pippalī-dvayam 3-133dv
 -svaguptātiviṣāmṛtam
 10 || | Ah.4.3.135v/ 3-135dv

-candralekhā-sahācarāt
 14 || | Ah.4.3.137v/ 3-137cv
 pūte kṣipet sa-pathyāṃ ca

Ah.4.3.138a	tailājya-dhātrī-rasataḥ prasthaṃ prasthaṃ tataḥ punaḥ	
Ah.4.3.138c	adhiśrayen mṛdāv agnau darvī-lepe 'vatārya ca 138 § 6825	
Ah.4.3.139a	śīte prastha-dvayaṃ kṣaudrāt pippalī-kuḍavaṃ kṣipet	
Ah.4.3.139c	cūrṇī-kṛtaṃ tri-jātāc ca tri-palaṃ nikhanet tataḥ 139 § 6827	
	344	
Ah.4.3.140a	dhānye purāṇa-kumbha-sthaṃ māsam khādec ca pūrva-vat	5
Ah.4.3.140c	rasāyanam vasiṣṭhoktam etat pūrva-guṇādhikam 140 § 6829	
Ah.4.3.141a	svasthānām niṣ-parihāram sarvartuṣu ca śasyate 	
Ah.4.3.141c	pālikam saindhavam śuṅṭhī dve ca sauvarcalāt pale 141 § 6831	
Ah.4.3.142a	kuḍavāmsāni vṛkṣāmlaṃ dāḍimaṃ pattram ārjakāt	
Ah.4.3.142c	ekaikāṃ maricājājyor dhānyakād dve caturthike 142 § 6833	10
Ah.4.3.143a	śarkarāyāḥ palāny atra daśa dve ca pradāpayet	
Ah.4.3.143c	kṛtvā cūrṇam ato mātrām anna-pāneṣu dāpayet 143 § 6835	
Ah.4.3.144a	rucyaṃ tad dīpanaṃ balyaṃ pārśvārti-śvāsa-kāsa-jit	
Ah.4.3.144c	ekāṃ ṣo-ḍaśikāṃ dhānyād dve dve cājāji-dīpyakāt 144 § 6837	

10 || | Ah.4.3.142v/ 3-142bv
dāḍimaṃ pattram ārjakam

14 || | Ah.4.3.144v/ 3-144bv

pārśvārti-śvāsa-kāsa-nut

	tābhyāṃ dāḍima-vṛkṣāṃle dvir dviḥ sauvarcalāt palam	Ah.4.3.145a
	śuṅṭhyāḥ karṣaṃ dadhitthasya madhyāt pañca palāni ca 145 § 6839	Ah.4.3.145c
	tac cūrṇaṃ ṣo-ḍaśa-palaiḥ śarkarāyā vimiśrayet 	Ah.4.3.146a
	ṣāḍavo 'yaṃ pradeyaḥ syād anna-pāneṣu pūrva-vat 146 § 6841	Ah.4.3.146c
5	vidhiś ca yakṣma-vihito yathāvasthaṃ kṣate hitaḥ	Ah.4.3.147a
	nivṛtte kṣata-doṣe tu kaphe vṛddha uraḥ śiraḥ 147 § 6843	Ah.4.3.147c
	dālyate kāsino yasya sa nā dhūmān pibed imān 	Ah.4.3.148a
	dvi-medā-dvi-balā-yaṣṭī-kalkaiḥ kṣaume su-bhāvite 148 § 6845	Ah.4.3.148c
	vartiṃ kṛtvā pibed dhūmaṃ jīvanīya-ghṛtānupaḥ	Ah.4.3.149a
10	manaḥśilā-palāśājagandhā-tvakkṣīri-nāgaraiḥ 149 § 6847	Ah.4.3.149c
345		
	tad-vad evānu-pānaṃ tu śarkarekṣu-guḍodakam	Ah.4.3.150a
	piṣṭvā manaḥśilāṃ tulyām ārdrayā vaṭa-śuṅgayā 150 § 6849	Ah.4.3.150c
	sa-sarpiṣkaṃ pibed dhūmaṃ tittiri-pratibhojanam	Ah.4.3.151a

2 || | Ah.4.3.145v/ 3-145cv
śuṅṭhyāḥ karṣaṃ kapitthasya
8 || | Ah.4.3.148v/ 3-148av

dālyete kāsino yasya 3-148bv sa
dhūmān nā pibed imān

Ah.4.3.151c	kṣaya-je bṛmhaṇaṃ pūrvam kuryād agneś ca vardhanam 151 § 6851	
Ah.4.3.152a	bahu-doṣāya sa-snehaṃ mṛdu dadyād virecanam	
Ah.4.3.152c	śamyākena trivṛtayā mṛdvīkā-rasa-yuktayā 152 § 6853	
Ah.4.3.153a	tilvakasya kaṣāyeṇa vidārī-sva-rasena ca	
Ah.4.3.153c	sarpiḥ siddhaṃ pibed yuktyā kṣīṇa-deho viśodhanam 153 § 6855	5
Ah.4.3.154a	pitte kaphe dhātuṣu ca kṣīṇeṣu kṣaya-kāsa-vān	
Ah.4.3.154c	ghṛtaṃ karkaṭakī-kṣīra-dvi-balā-sādhitam pibet 154 § 6857	
Ah.4.3.155a	vidārībhiḥ kadambair vā tāla-sasyaiś ca sādhitam	
Ah.4.3.155c	ghṛtaṃ payaś ca mūtrasya vaivarṇye kṛcchra-nirgame 155 § 6859	
Ah.4.3.156a	śūne sa-vedane meḍhre pāyau sa-śroṇi-vaṅkṣaṇe	10
Ah.4.3.156c	ghṛta-maṇḍena laghunānuvāsyo miśrakeṇa vā 156 § 6861	
Ah.4.3.157a	jāṅgalair pratibhuktasya vartakādyā bile-śayāḥ	
Ah.4.3.157c	krama-śaḥ prasahās tad-vat prayojyāḥ piśitāśinaḥ 157 § 6863	
Ah.4.3.158a	auṣṇyāt pramāthi-bhāvāc ca srotobhyaś cyāvayanti te	
Ah.4.3.158c	kaphaṃ śuddhaiś ca taiḥ puṣṭiṃ kuryāt samyag vahan rasaḥ 158 § 6865	15
Ah.4.3.159a	cavikā-tri-phalā-bhārgī-daśa-mūlaiḥ sa-citrakaiḥ 	

	kulattha-pippalī-mūla-pāṭhā-kola-yavair jale 159 § 6867	Ah.4.3.159c
346	śṛtair nāgara-duḥsparśā-pippalī-śaṭhi-pauṣkaraiḥ piṣṭaiḥ karkaṭaśṛṅgyā ca samaiḥ sarpir vipācayet 160 § 6869	Ah.4.3.160a Ah.4.3.160c
5	siddhe 'smiṃś cūrṇitau kṣārau dvau pañca lavaṇāni ca dattvā yuktyā piben mātrāṃ kṣaya-kāsa-nipīḍitaḥ 161 § 6871	Ah.4.3.161a Ah.4.3.161c
	kāsamardābhayā-mustā-pāṭhā-kaṭphala- nāgaraiḥ pippalyā kaṭu-rohiṇyā kāśmaryā surasena ca 162 § 6873	Ah.4.3.162a Ah.4.3.162c
	akṣa-mātrair ghr̥ta-prasthaṃ kṣīra-drākṣā-rasāḍhake pacec choṣa-jvara-plīha-sarva-kāsa-haraṃ śivam 163 § 6875	Ah.4.3.163a Ah.4.3.163c
10	vṛṣa-vyāghrī-guḍūcīnām pattra-mūla-phalāṅkurāt rasa-kalkair ghr̥taṃ pakvaṃ hanti kāsa-jvarā-ruciḥ 164 § 6877	Ah.4.3.164a Ah.4.3.164c
	dvi-guṇe dāḍima-rase siddhaṃ vā vyoṣa-saṃyutam pibed upari bhuktasya yava-kṣāra-yutaṃ naraḥ 165 § 6879	Ah.4.3.165a Ah.4.3.165c

5 | |] Ah.4.3.161v/ 3-161bv dvau
pañca lavaṇāni tu
13 | |] Ah.4.3.165v/ 3-165cv
pibed upari bhuktasya 3-165dv

yava-kṣāra-ghṛtaṃ naraḥ 3-165dv
yava-kṣāra-yutaṃ ghr̥taṃ

Ah.4.3.166a	pippalī-guḍa-siddham vā chāga-kṣīra-yutaṃ ghṛtam	
Ah.4.3.166c	etāny agni-vivṛddhy-arthaṃ sarpīṃṣi kṣaya-kāsinām 166 § 6881	
Ah.4.3.167a	syur doṣa-baddha-kaṇṭhoraḥ-srotasām ca viśuddhaye	
Ah.4.3.167c	prasthonmite yava-kvāthe viṃśatiṃ vijayāḥ pacet 167 § 6883	
Ah.4.3.168a	svinnā mṛditvā tās tasmin purāṇāt ṣaṭ-palaṃ guḍāt	5
Ah.4.3.168c	pippalyā dvi-palaṃ karṣaṃ manohvāyā rasāñjanāt 168 § 6885	
Ah.4.3.169a	dattvārdhākṣaṃ paced bhūyaḥ sa lehaḥ śvāsa-kāsa-jit	
Ah.4.3.169c	śvāvidhām sūcayo dagdhāḥ sa-ghṛta-kṣaudra-śarkarāḥ 169 § 6887	
	347	
Ah.4.3.170a	śvāsa-kāsa-harā barhi-pāḍau vā madhu-sarpiṣā 	
Ah.4.3.170c	eraṇḍa-pattra-kṣāram vā vyoṣa-taila-guḍānvitam 170 § 6889	10
Ah.4.3.171a	lehayet kṣāram evaṃ vā surasairaṇḍa-pattra-jam 	
Ah.4.3.171c	lihyāt try-ūṣaṇa-cūrṇaṃ vā purāṇa-guḍa-sarpiṣā 171 § 6891	
Ah.4.3.172a	padmakam tri-phalā vyoṣaṃ viḍaṅgaṃ devadāru ca	
Ah.4.3.172c	balā rāsnā ca tac-cūrṇaṃ samastaṃ sama-śarkaram 172 § 6893	

8 || | Ah.4.3.169v/ 3-169bv sa
lehaḥ śvāsa-kāsa-nut

14 || | Ah.4.3.172v/ 3-172dv

samasta-sama-śarkaram

	khāden madhu-ghṛtābhyāṃ vā lihyāt kāsa-haraṃ paraṃ tad-van marica-cūrṇaṃ vā sa-ghṛta-kṣaudra-śarkaraṃ 173 § 6895	Ah.4.3.173a Ah.4.3.173c
	pathyā-śuṅṭhī-ghana-guḍair guṭikāṃ dhārayen mukhe sarveṣu śvāsa-kāseṣu kevalaṃ vā vibhītakam 174 § 6897	Ah.4.3.174a Ah.4.3.174c
5	patra-kalkaṃ ghṛta-bhr̥ṣṭaṃ tilvakasya sa-śarkaraṃ peyā votkārīkā chardi-tr̥ṭ-kāsāmātisāra-jit 175 § 6899	Ah.4.3.175a Ah.4.3.175c
	kaṅṭakārī-rase siddho kṣīraṃ yūṣān rasān api sa-gaurāmalakaḥ sāmlaḥ sarva-kāsa-bhiṣag-jitam 176 § 6901	Ah.4.3.176a Ah.4.3.176c
10	vāta-ghnauṣadha-niḥkvāthe kṣīraṃ yūṣān rasān api vaiṣkirān prātudān bailān dāpayet kṣaya-kāsine 177 § 6903	Ah.4.3.177a Ah.4.3.177c
	kṣata-kāse ca ye dhūmāḥ sānu-pānā nidarśitāḥ kṣaya-kāse 'pi te yoḥyā vakṣyate yac ca yakṣmaṇi 178 § 6905	Ah.4.3.178a Ah.4.3.178c
	br̥mhaṇaṃ dīpanaṃ cāgneḥ srotasāṃ ca viśodhanaṃ vyatyāsāt kṣaya-kāsibhyo balyaṃ sarvaṃ praśasyate 179 § 6907	Ah.4.3.179a Ah.4.3.179c

348

2 || | Ah.4.3.173v/ 3-173cv
tad-van marica-cūrṇaṃ ca
6 || | Ah.4.3.175v/ 3-175cv
peyā
cotkārīkā chardi- 3-175dv

-tr̥ṭ-kāsāmātisāra-nut
12 || | Ah.4.3.178v/ 3-178dv
vakṣyante ye ca yakṣmaṇi

Ah.4.3.180a	sannipātodbhavo ghoraḥ kṣaya-kāso yatas tataḥ
Ah.4.3.180c	yathā-doṣa-balaṃ tasya sannipāta-hitam hitam 180 § 6909

0.56 Chapter 4: Athaśvāsahidhmāci- kitsitādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 338-341		
Ah.4.4.001a	śvāsa-hidhmā yatas tulya-hetv-ādyāḥ sādhanam tataḥ		
Ah.4.4.001c	tulyam eva tad-ārtam ca pūrvam svedair upācaret 1 § 6911		
Ah.4.4.002a	snigdhair lavaṇa-tailāktam taiḥ kṣeṣu grathitah kaphah		
Ah.4.4.002c	su-līno 'pi vilīno 'sya koṣṭham prāptah su-nirharaḥ 2 § 6913		
Ah.4.4.003a	srotasām syān mṛdu-tvam ca marutaś cānuloma-tā		5
Ah.4.4.003c	svinnam ca bhojayed annam snigdham ānūpa-jai rasaiḥ 3 § 6915		
Ah.4.4.004a	dadhy-uttareṇa vā dadyāt tato 'smai vamanam mṛdu		
Ah.4.4.004c	viśeṣāt kāsa-vamathu-hṛd-graha-svara-sādine 4 § 6917		
Ah.4.4.005a	pippalī-saindhava-kṣaudra-yuktaṃ vātā-virodhi yat		
Ah.4.4.005c	nirhṛte sukham āpnoti sa kaphe duṣṭa-vigrahe 5 § 6919		10
Ah.4.4.006a	srotaḥsu ca viśuddheṣu caraty a-vihato 'nilah		

6 ||] Ah.4.4.003v/ 4-3bv
mārutasyānuloma-tā

	dhmānodāvarta-tamake mātuluṅgāmla-vetasaiḥ 6 § 6921	Ah.4.4.006c
	hiṅgu-pīlu-viḍair yuktaṃ annaṃ syād anulomanam	Ah.4.4.007a
	sa-saindhavaṃ phalāmlaṃ vā koṣṇaṃ dadyād virecanam 7 § 6923	Ah.4.4.007c
	ete hi kapha-saṃruddha-gati-prāṇa-prakopa-jāḥ 	Ah.4.4.008a
5	tasmāt tan-mārga-śuddhy-artham ūrdhvādhaḥ śodhanaṃ hitam 8 § 6925	Ah.4.4.008c
	udīryate bhṛṣa-taraṃ mārga-rodhād vahaj jalam 	Ah.4.4.009a
	yathā tathānilas tasya mārgam asmād viśodhayet 9 § 6927	Ah.4.4.009c
349		
	a-śāntau kṛta-saṃśuddher dhūmair līnaṃ malaṃ haret	Ah.4.4.010a
	haridrā-patram eraṇḍa-mūlaṃ lākṣāṃ manaḥśilām 10 § 6929	Ah.4.4.010c
10	sa-devadārv alaṃ māṃsīm piṣṭvā vartim prakalpayet	Ah.4.4.011a
	tāṃ ghṛtāktāṃ pibed dhūmaṃ yavān vā ghṛta-saṃyutān 11 § 6931	Ah.4.4.011c
	madhūcchiṣṭaṃ sarja-rasaṃ ghṛtaṃ vā guru vāguru	Ah.4.4.012a
	candanaṃ vā tathā śṛṅgaṃ vālān vā snāva vā gavām 12 § 6933	Ah.4.4.012c
	ṛkṣa-godhā-kuraṅgaina-carma-śṛṅga-khurāṇi vā 	Ah.4.4.013a

9 || | Ah.4.4.010v/ 4-10dv
-mūlaṃ drākṣāṃ manaḥśilām

13 || | Ah.4.4.012v/ 4-12dv

vālān vā snāyu vā gavām

Ah.4.4.013c	gugguḷuṃ vā manohvāṃ vā śāla-niryāsam eva vā 13 § 6935	
Ah.4.4.014a	śallakīṃ gugguḷuṃ lohaṃ padmakaṃ vā ghṛtāplutam	
Ah.4.4.014c	avaśyaṃ svedanīyānām a-svedyānām api kṣaṇam 14 § 6937	
Ah.4.4.015a	svedayet sa-sitā-kṣīra-sukhoṣṇa-sneha-secanaiḥ 	
Ah.4.4.015c	utkārikopanāhaiś ca svedādhyāyokta-bheṣajaiḥ 15 § 6939	5
Ah.4.4.016a	uraḥ kaṅṭham ca mṛdubhiḥ sāme tv āma-vidhiṃ caret	
Ah.4.4.016c	ati-yogoddhataṃ vātaṃ dṛṣṭvā pavana-nāśanaiḥ 16 § 6941	
Ah.4.4.017a	snigdhai rasādyair nāty-uṣṇair abhyaṅgaiś ca śamaṃ nayet	
Ah.4.4.017c	an-utkliṣṭa-kaphā-svinna-dur-balānām hi śodhanāt 17 § 6943	
Ah.4.4.018a	vāyur labdhāspado marma saṃśoṣyāśu hared asūn	10
Ah.4.4.018c	kaṣāya-leha-snehādyais teṣāṃ saṃśamayedaṭṭha 18 § 6945	
Ah.4.4.019a	kṣīṇa-kṣatātisarāśrk-pitta-dāhānubandha-jān	
Ah.4.4.019c	madhura-snigdha-śītādyair hidhmā-śvāsān upācaret 19 § 6947	
	350	
Ah.4.4.020a	kulattha-daśa-mūlānām kvāthe syur jāṅgalā rasāḥ	

1 || | Ah.4.4.013v/ 4-13av
rśya-godhā-kuraṅgaiṇa- 4-13bv
-carma-śṛṅga-khurāṇi ca

3 || | Ah.4.4.014v/ 4-14bv
padmakaṃ vā ghṛta-plutam

	yūṣāś ca śigru-vārtāka-kāsaghna-vṛṣa-mūlakaiḥ 20 § 6949	Ah.4.4.020c
	pallavair nimba-kulaka-br̥hatī-mātuluṅga-jaiḥ vyāghrī-durālabhā-śṛṅgī-bilva-madhya- trikaṅṭakaiḥ 21 § 6951	Ah.4.4.021a Ah.4.4.021c
	sāmṛtāgni-kulatthaiś ca yūṣaḥ syāt kvathitair jale	Ah.4.4.022a
5	tad-vad rāsnā-br̥haty-ādi-balā-mudgaiḥ sa-citrakaiḥ 22 § 6953	Ah.4.4.022c
	peyā ca citrakājājī-śṛṅgī-sauvarcalaiḥ kṛtā daśa-mūlena vā kāsa-śvāsa-hidhmā-rujāpahā 23 § 6955	Ah.4.4.023a Ah.4.4.023c
	daśa-mūla-śaṭhī-rāsnā-bhārgī-bilvarddhi- pauṣkaraiḥ kulīraśṛṅgī-capalā-tāmalaky-amṛtauśadhaiḥ 24 § 6957	Ah.4.4.024a Ah.4.4.024c
10	pibet kaṣāyaṃ jīrṇe 'smin peyāṃ tair eva sādhitām śāli-ṣaṣṭika-godhūma-yava-mudga-kulattha- bhuk 25 § 6959	Ah.4.4.025a Ah.4.4.025c
	kāsa-hṛd-graha-pārśvārti-hidhmā-śvāsa- praśāntaye saktūn vārkaṅkura-kṣīra-bhāvitānāṃ sa-mākṣikān 26 § 6961	Ah.4.4.026a Ah.4.4.026c
	yavānāṃ daśa-mūlādi-niḥkvātha-lulitān pibet	Ah.4.4.027a

5 ||] Ah.4.4.022v/ 4-22bv yūṣaḥ
syāt kvathitair jalaiḥ

Ah.4.4.027c	anne ca yojayet kṣāra-hiṅgv-ājya-viḍa-dāḍimān 27 § 6963	
Ah.4.4.028a	sa-pauṣkara-śaṭhī-vyoṣa-mātuluṅgāmla-vetasān 	
Ah.4.4.028c	daśa-mūlasya vā kvātham atha-vā devadāruṇaḥ 28 § 6965	
Ah.4.4.029a	pibed vā vāruṇī-maṇḍam hidhmā-śvāsī pipāsitaḥ	
Ah.4.4.029c	pippalī-pippalī-mūla-pathyā-jantughna- citrakaiḥ 29 § 6967	5
	351	
Ah.4.4.030a	kalkitair lepite rūḍhe niḥkṣiped ghr̥ta-bhājane	
Ah.4.4.030c	takraṃ māsa-sthitam tad dhi dīpanam śvāsa-kāsa-jit 30 § 6969	
Ah.4.4.031a	pāthām madhurasām dāru saralam ca niśi sthitam	
Ah.4.4.031c	surā-maṇḍe 'lpa-lavaṇam pibet prasṛta-sammitam 31 § 6971	
Ah.4.4.032a	bhārgī-śuṅṭhyau sukhāmbhobhiḥ kṣāram vā maricānvitam	10
Ah.4.4.032c	sva-kvātha-piṣṭām lulitām bāṣpikām pāyayeta vā 32 § 6973	
Ah.4.4.033a	sva-rasaḥ saptaparṇasya puṣpāṇām vā śirīṣataḥ 	
Ah.4.4.033c	hidhmā-śvāse madhu-kaṇā-yuktaḥ pitta-kaphānuge 33 § 6975	
Ah.4.4.034a	utkārikā tugā-kṛṣṇā-madhūlī-ghṛta-nāgaraiḥ	

3 || | Ah.4.4.028v/ 4-28cv
daśa-mūlasya niḥkvātham
9 || | Ah.4.4.031v/ 4-31bv

saralam niśi samsthitam 4-31dv
pibet prasṛti-sammitam

	pittānubandhe yoktavyā pavane tv anubandhini 34 § 6977	Ah.4.4.034c
	śvāvic-chaśāmiṣa-kaṇā-ghṛta-śalyaka-śoṇitaiḥ suvarcalā-rasa-vyoṣa-sarpirbhiḥ sahitam payaḥ 35 § 6979	Ah.4.4.035a Ah.4.4.035c
5	anu śāly-odanam peyam vāta-pittānubandhini catur-guṇāmbu-siddham vā chāgam sa-guḍa-nāgaram 36 § 6981	Ah.4.4.036a Ah.4.4.036c
	pippalī-mūla-madhuka-guḍa-go-'śva-śakṛd- rasān hidhmābhiṣyanda-kāsa-ghnāl lihyān madhu-ghṛtānvitān 37 § 6983	Ah.4.4.037a Ah.4.4.037c
	go-gajāśva-varāhoṣṭra-khara-meṣāja-vid-rasam sa-madhv ekaika-śo lihyād bahu-śleṣmātha-vā pibet 38 § 6985	Ah.4.4.038a Ah.4.4.038c
10	catuṣ-pāc-carma-romāsthi-khura-śṛṅgodbhavām maṣim tathaiva vājigandhāyā lihyāc chvāsī kapholbaṇaḥ 39 § 6987	Ah.4.4.039a Ah.4.4.039c
352		
	śaṭhī-pauṣkara-dhātrīr vā pauṣkaram vā kaṇānvitam gairikāñjana-kṛṣṇā vā sva-rasam vā kapittha-jam 40 § 6989	Ah.4.4.040a Ah.4.4.040c
15	rasena vā kapitthasya dhātrī-saindhava-pippalīḥ ghṛta-kṣaudreṇa vā pathyā-vidāṅgoṣaṇa-pippalīḥ 41 § 6991	Ah.4.4.041a Ah.4.4.041c

Ah.4.4.042a	kola-lājāmala-drākṣā-pippalī-nāgarāṇi vā	
Ah.4.4.042c	guḍa-taila-niśā-drākṣā-kaṇā-rāsnoṣaṇāni vā 42 § 6993	
Ah.4.4.043a	pibed rasāmbu-madyāmlair lehaṣadha-rajāṃsi vā	
Ah.4.4.043c	jīvantī-musta-surasa-tvag-elā-dvaya-pauṣkaram 43 § 6995	
Ah.4.4.044a	caṇḍā-tāmalakī-loha-bhārgī-nāgara-vālakam	5
Ah.4.4.044c	karkaṭākhyā-śaṭhī-kṛṣṇā-nāgakesara-corakam 44 § 6997	
Ah.4.4.045a	upayuktaṃ yathā-kāmaṃ cūrṇaṃ dvi-guṇa-śarkaram	
Ah.4.4.045c	pārśva-rug-jvara-kāsa-ghnaṃ hidhmā-śvāsa-haraṃ param 45 § 6999	
Ah.4.4.046a	śaṭhī-tāmalakī-bhārgī-caṇḍā-vālaka-pauṣkaram 	
Ah.4.4.046c	śarkarāṣṭa-guṇaṃ cūrṇaṃ hidhmā-śvāsa-haraṃ param 46 § 7001	10
Ah.4.4.047a	tulyaṃ guḍaṃ nāgaraṃ ca bhakṣayen nāvayeta vā	
Ah.4.4.047c	laśunasya palāṇḍor vā mūlaṃ gr̥ñjanakasya vā 47 § 7003	
Ah.4.4.048a	candanād vā rasaṃ dadyān nārī-kṣīreṇa nāvanam	
Ah.4.4.048c	stanyena makṣikā-viṣṭhām alaktaka-rasena vā 48 § 7005	
Ah.4.4.049a	sa-saindhavaṃ ghṛtācchaṃ vā siddhaṃ	15
Ah.4.4.049c	stanyena vā ghṛtam kalkitair madhura-dravyais tat piben nāvayeta vā 49 § 7007	

	sakṛd uṣṇaṃ sakṛc chītaṃ vyatyāsāt sa-sitā-madhu	Ah.4.4.050a
	tad-vat payas tathā siddham adho-bhāgauṣadhair ghṛtam 50 § 7009	Ah.4.4.050c
	kaṇā-sauvarcala-kṣāra-vayaḥsthā-hiṅgu- corakaiḥ 	Ah.4.4.051a
	sa-kāyasthair ghṛtam mastu-daśa-mūla-rase pacet 51 § 7011	Ah.4.4.051c
5	tat pibej jīvanīyair vā lihyāt sa-madhu sādhitam 	Ah.4.4.052a
	tejovaty abhayā kuṣṭhaṃ pippalī kaṭu-rohiṇī 52 § 7013	Ah.4.4.052c
	bhūtikaṃ pauṣkaraṃ mūlaṃ palāśaś citrakaḥ śaṭhī	Ah.4.4.053a
	paṭu-dvayaṃ tāmalaḥ jīvantī bilva-peśikā 53 § 7015	Ah.4.4.053c
	vacā pattraṃ ca tālīsaṃ karṣāṃśais tair vipācayet	Ah.4.4.054a
10	hiṅgu-pādair ghṛta-prasthaṃ pītam āśu nihanti tat 54 § 7017	Ah.4.4.054c
	śākhānilārśo-grahaṇī-hidhmā-hṛt-pārśva- vedanāḥ 	Ah.4.4.055a
	ardhāṃśena pibet sarpiḥ kṣāreṇa paṭunātha-vā 55 § 7019	Ah.4.4.055c
	dhānvantaraṃ vṛṣa-ghṛtam dādhiḥ hapuṣādi vā	Ah.4.4.056a
	śītāmbu-sekaḥ sahasā trāsa-vikṣepa-bhī-śucaḥ 56 § 7021	Ah.4.4.056c

10 ||] Ah.4.4.054v/ 4-54av vacā
pattraṃ ca tālīśāt

Ah.4.4.057a	harṣeṣyocchvāsa-rodhās ca hitaṃ kīṭais ca daṃśanam	
Ah.4.4.057c	yat kiñ-cit kapha-vāta-ghnam uṣṇaṃ vātānulomanam 57 § 7023	
Ah.4.4.058a	tat sevyam prāya-śo yac ca su-tarāṃ mārutāpaham	
Ah.4.4.058c	sarveṣāṃ br̥mhaṇe hy alpaḥ śakyaś ca prāya-śo bhavet 58 § 7025	
Ah.4.4.059a	nāty-arthaṃ śamane 'pāyo bhṛśo '-śakyaś ca karṣaṇe	5
Ah.4.4.059c	śamanair br̥mhaṇaiś cāto bhūyiṣṭhaṃ tān upācaret 59 § 7027	
	354	
Ah.4.4.059ūab	kāsa-śvāsa-kṣaya-cchardi-hidhmās cānyo-'nya-bheṣajaiḥ 59ūab § 7028	

0.57 Chapter 5: Atharājayaḥśmacikitsitādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 341-346	
Ah.4.5.001a	balino bahu-doṣasya snigdha-svinnasya śodhanam	
Ah.4.5.001c	ūrdhvādho yakṣmiṇaḥ kuryāt sa-snehaṃ yan na karśanam 1 § 7030	
Ah.4.5.002a	payasā phala-yuktena madhureṇa rasena vā	
Ah.4.5.002c	sarpiṣ-matyā yavāgvā vā vamana-dravya-siddhayā 2 § 7032	
Ah.4.5.003a	vamed virecanam dadyāt trivṛc-chyāmā-nṛpadrumān	5

2 || | Ah.4.4.057v/ 4-57av

harṣeṣyocchvāsa-saṃrodhā

6 || | Ah.4.4.059v/ 4-59bv bhṛśo

'śakyaś ca karśane

2 || | Ah.4.5.001v/ 5-1dv

sa-snehaṃ yan na karśanam

	śarkarā-madhu-sarpirbhiḥ payasā tarpaṇena vā 3 § 7034	Ah.4.5.003c
	drākṣā-vidārī-kāśmarya-māṃsānām vā rasair yutān	Ah.4.5.004a
	śuddha-koṣṭhasya yuñjīta vidhiṃ br̥mhaṇa-dīpanam 4 § 7036	Ah.4.5.004c
5	hr̥dyāni cānna-pānāni vāta-ghnāni laghūni ca śāli-ṣaṣṭika-godhūma-yava-mudgaṃ samoṣitam 5 § 7038	Ah.4.5.005a Ah.4.5.005c
	laghum a-cyuta-vīryaṃ ca su-jaraṃ bala-kṛc ca yat 5+(1)ab § 7039	Ah.4.5.005and- 1-ab
	ājaṃ kṣīraṃ ghr̥taṃ māṃsaṃ kravyān-māṃsaṃ ca śoṣa-jit	Ah.4.5.006a
	kākolūka-vṛka-dvīpi-gavāśva-nakuloragam 6 § 7041	Ah.4.5.006c
	gr̥dhra-bhāsa-kharoṣṭraṃ ca hitaṃ chadmopasaṃhitam	Ah.4.5.007a
10	jñātaṃ jugupsitaṃ tad dhi cchardiṣe na balaujase 7 § 7043	Ah.4.5.007c
	mṛgādyāḥ pitta-kaphayoḥ pavane prasahādayaḥ 	Ah.4.5.008a
	vesavārī-kṛtāḥ pathyā rasādiṣu ca kalpitāḥ 8 § 7045	Ah.4.5.008c
355	bhr̥ṣṭāḥ sarṣapa-tailena sarpiṣā vā yathā-yatham 	Ah.4.5.009a

3 ||] Ah.4.5.004v/ 5-4bv
-māṃsānām vā rasair yutam
6 ||] Ah.4.5.005+(1)v/ 5-5+(1)av
laghum cā-cyuta-vīryaṃ ca
5-5+(1)av laghum

adbhuta-vīryaṃ ca
10 ||] Ah.4.5.007v/ 5-7av
gr̥dhra-cāṣa-kharoṣṭraṃ ca

Ah.4.5.009c	rasikā mṛdavaḥ snigdhaḥ paṭu-dravyābhisamskṛtāḥ 9 § 7047	
Ah.4.5.010a	hitā maulaka-kaulatthās tad-vad yūṣās ca sādhitāḥ	
Ah.4.5.010c	sa-pippalīkaṃ sa-yavaṃ sa-kulatthaṃ sa-nāgaram 10 § 7049	
Ah.4.5.011a	sa-dāḍimaṃ sāmalaḥ snigdham ājaṃ rasam pibet	
Ah.4.5.011c	tena ṣaḍ vinivartante vikārāḥ pīnasādayaḥ 11 5 § 7051	
Ah.4.5.012a	pibec ca su-tarāṃ madyaṃ jīrṇaṃ sroto-viśodhanam	
Ah.4.5.012c	pittādiṣu viśeṣeṇa madhv-ariṣṭāccha-vāruṇīḥ 12 § 7053	
Ah.4.5.013a	siddham vā pañca-mūlena tāmalkyātha-vā jalaṃ	
Ah.4.5.013c	parṇinībhīś catasṛbhir dhānya-nāgarakeṇa vā 13 § 7055	
Ah.4.5.014a	kalpayec cānukūlo 'sya tenānnaṃ śuci yatna-vān 10 	
Ah.4.5.014c	daśa-mūlena payasā siddham māmśa-rasena vā 14 § 7057	
Ah.4.5.015a	balā-garbhaṃ gṛtaṃ vojyaṃ kravyān-māmśa-rasena vā	
Ah.4.5.015c	sa-kṣaudraṃ payasā siddham sarpir daśa-guṇena vā 15 § 7059	
Ah.4.5.016a	jīvantīṃ madhukaṃ drākṣāṃ phalāni kuṭajasya ca	

5 || | Ah.4.5.011v/ 5-11bv
snigdham āja-rasam pibet
7 || | Ah.4.5.012v/ 5-12dv

madhv-ariṣṭam ca vāruṇīm

	puṣkarāhvam śathīm kṛṣṇām vyāghrīm gokṣurakaṃ balām 16 § 7061	Ah.4.5.016c
	nīlotpalaṃ tāmalaḥkīm trāyamāṇām durālabhām kalkī-kṛtya ghṛtaṃ pakvaṃ roga-rāja-haraṃ param 17 § 7063	Ah.4.5.017a Ah.4.5.017c
5	ghṛtaṃ kharjūra-mṛdvīkā-madhukaiḥ sa-parūṣakaiḥ sa-pippalīkaṃ vaisvarya-kāsa-śvāsa-jvarāpahaṃ 18 § 7065	Ah.4.5.018a Ah.4.5.018c
356	daśa-mūla-śṛtāt kṣīrāt sarpir yad udiyān navam sa-pippalīkaṃ sa-kṣaudraṃ tat paraṃ svara-bodhanam 19 § 7067	Ah.4.5.019a Ah.4.5.019c
	śiraḥ-pārśvāṃsa-sūla-ghnaṃ kāsa-śvāsa-jvarāpahaṃ pañcabhiḥ pañca-mūlair vā śṛtād yad udiyād ghṛtam 20 § 7069	Ah.4.5.020a Ah.4.5.020c
10	pañcānām pañca-mūlānām rase kṣīra-catur-guṇe siddhaṃ sarpir jayaty etad yakṣmaṇaḥ saptakaṃ balaṃ 21 § 7071	Ah.4.5.021a Ah.4.5.021c
	pañca-kola-yava-kṣāra-ṣaṭ-palena paced ghṛtam prasthonmitaṃ tulya-payahaḥ srotasām tad viśodhanam 22 § 7073	Ah.4.5.022a Ah.4.5.022c
	gulma-jvarodara-plīha-grahaṇī-pāṇḍu-pīnasān 	Ah.4.5.023a

1 || | Ah.4.5.016v/ 5-16dv
vyāghrīm gokṣurakaṃ balāḥ
11 || | Ah.4.5.021v/ 5-21dv

yakṣmaṇaḥ saptakaṃ balaṃ

Ah.4.5.023c	śvāsa-kāsāgni-sadana-śvayathūrdhvānilāñ jayet 23 § 7075	
Ah.4.5.024a Ah.4.5.024c	rāsnā-balā-gokṣuraka-sthirā-varṣābhū-vāriṇi jīvantī-pippalī-garbhāṃ sa-kṣīraṃ śoṣa-jid ghṛtaṃ 24 § 7077	
Ah.4.5.025a Ah.4.5.025c	aśvagandhā-śṛtāt kṣīrād ghṛtaṃ ca sa-sitā-payah sādhāraṇāmiṣa-tulāṃ toya-droṇa-dvaye pacet 25 § 7079	5
Ah.4.5.026a Ah.4.5.026c	tenāṣṭa-bhāga-śeṣeṇa jīvanīyaiḥ palonmitaiḥ sādhayet sarpiṣaḥ prasthāṃ vāta-pittāmayāpaham 26 § 7081	
Ah.4.5.027a Ah.4.5.027c	māṃsa-sarpir idam pītaṃ yuktaṃ māṃsa-rasena vā kāsa-śvāsa-svara-bhramśa-śoṣa-hṛt-pārśva-śūla- jit 27 § 7083	
Ah.4.5.028a Ah.4.5.028c	elājamodā-tri-phalā-saurāṣṭrī-vyoṣa-citrakān sārān ariṣṭa-gāyatrī-śāla-bījaka-sambhavān 28 § 7085	10
Ah.4.5.029a Ah.4.5.029c	bhallātakam vīḍaṅgam ca pṛthag aṣṭa-palonmitam salile ṣo-ḍaśa-guṇe ṣo-ḍaśāṃśa-sthitaṃ pacet 29 § 7087	
Ah.4.5.030a Ah.4.5.030c	punas tena ghṛta-prasthāṃ siddhe cāsmiṇ palāni ṣaṭ tavakṣīryāḥ kṣipet trimśat sitāyā dvi-guṇam madhu 30 § 7089	15

357

9 || | Ah.4.5.027v/ 5-27bv
yuktaṃ māṃsa-raseṣu vā

	ghṛtāt tri-jātāt tri-palaṃ tato liḍhaṃ khajāhatam	Ah.4.5.031a
	payo-'nu-pānaṃ tat prāhṇe rasāyanam	Ah.4.5.031c
	a-yantraṇam 31 § 7091	
	medhyaṃ cakṣuṣyam āyuṣyam dīpanaṃ hanti	Ah.4.5.032a
	cā-cirāt	
	meha-gulma-kṣaya-vyādhi-pāṇḍu-roga-	Ah.4.5.032c
	bhagandarān 32	
	§ 7093	
5	ye ca sarpir-guḍāḥ proktāḥ kṣate yojyāḥ kṣaye	Ah.4.5.033a
	'pi te	
	tvag-elā-pippalī-kṣīrī-śarkarā dvi-guṇāḥ kramāt	Ah.4.5.033c
	33 § 7095	
	cūrṇitā bhakṣitāḥ kṣaudra-sarpiṣā vāvalehitāḥ	Ah.4.5.034a
	svaryāḥ	Ah.4.5.034c
	kāsa-kṣaya-śvāsa-pārśva-ruk-kapha-nāśanāḥ	
	34 § 7097	
10	viśeṣāt svāra-sāde 'sya nasya-dhūmādi yojayet	Ah.4.5.035a
	tatrāpi vāta-je koṣṇaṃ pibed auttarabhaktikam	Ah.4.5.035c
	35 § 7099	
	kāsamardaka-vārtākī-mārkava-sva-rasair	Ah.4.5.036a
	ghṛtam	
	sādhitaṃ kāsa-jit svaryam siddham ārtagalena	Ah.4.5.036c
	vā 36 § 7101	
	badarī-pattra-kalkaṃ vā ghṛta-bhr̥ṣṭam	Ah.4.5.037a
	sa-saindhavam	
	tailam vā	Ah.4.5.037c
	madhuka-drākṣā-pippalī-kṛminut-phalaiḥ	
	37 § 7103	

8 || | Ah.4.5.034v/ 5-34bv
-sarpiṣā cāvālehitāḥ

10 || | Ah.4.5.035v/ 5-35dv
pibed uttara-bhaktikam
Compiled : March 13, 2018

14 || | Ah.4.5.037v/ 5-37dv
-pippalī-kṛmihṛt-phalaiḥ

Ah.4.5.038a	haṃsapadyāś ca mūlena pakvaṃ nasto niṣecayet 	
Ah.4.5.038c	sukhodakānu-pānaṃ ca sa-sarpiṣkaṃ guḍaudanam 38 § 7105	
358		
Ah.4.5.039a	aśnīyāt pāyasam caivam snigdham svedam niyojayet	
Ah.4.5.039c	pittodbhave pibet sarpiḥ śṛta-śīta-payo-'nupaḥ 39 § 7107	
Ah.4.5.040a	kṣīri-vṛkṣāṅkura-kvātha-kalka-siddham sa-mākṣikam	5
Ah.4.5.040c	aśnīyāt ca sa-sarpiṣkaṃ yaṣṭimadhuka-pāyasam 40 § 7109	
Ah.4.5.041a	balā-vidārigandhābhyāṃ vidāryā madhukena ca	
Ah.4.5.041c	siddham sa-lavaṇam sarpir nasyam svaryam an-uttamam 41 § 7111	
Ah.4.5.042a	prapaunḍarīkaṃ madhukaṃ pippalī bṛhatī balā 	
Ah.4.5.042c	sādhitam kṣīra-sarpiś ca tat svaryam nāvanam param 42 § 7113	10
Ah.4.5.043a	lihyān madhurakāṇām ca cūrṇam madhu-ghṛtāplutam	
Ah.4.5.043c	pibet kaṭūni mūtreṇa kapha-je rūkṣa-bhojanaḥ 43 § 7115	
Ah.4.5.044a	kaṭphalāmalaka-vyoṣam lihyāt taila-madhu-plutam	
Ah.4.5.044c	vyoṣa-kṣārāgni-cavikā-bhārgī-pathyā-madhūni vā 44 § 7117	

	yavair yavāgūṃ yamake kaṇā-dhātrī-kṛtām pibet	Ah.4.5.045a
	bhuktvādyāt pippalīm śuṅṭhīm tīkṣṇam vā vamanam bhajet 45 § 7119	Ah.4.5.045c
	śarkarā-kṣaudra-miśrāṇi śrtāni madhuraiḥ saha 	Ah.4.5.046a
	pibet payāṃsi yasyocair vadato 'bhihataḥ svaraḥ 46 § 7121	Ah.4.5.046c
5	vicitram annam a-rucau hitair upahitam hitam bahir-antar-mṛjā citta-nirvāṇam hr̥dyam auśadham 47 § 7123	Ah.4.5.047a Ah.4.5.047c
	dvau kālau danta-pavanam bhakṣayen mukha-dhāvanaiḥ	Ah.4.5.048a
	kaṣāyaiḥ kṣālayed āsyam dhūmam prāyogikam pibet 48 § 7125	Ah.4.5.048c
359		
10	tālīśa-cūrṇa-vaṭakāḥ sa-karpūra-sitopalāḥ śaśāṅka-kiraṇākhyāś ca bhakṣyā ruci-karāḥ param 49 § 7127	Ah.4.5.049a Ah.4.5.049c
	vātād a-rocake tatra pibec cūrṇam prasannayā hareṇu-kṛṣṇā-kṛmijid-drākṣā-saindhava-nāgarāt 50 § 7129	Ah.4.5.050a Ah.4.5.050c
	elā-bhārgī-yava-kṣāra-hiṅgu-yuktād ghr̥tena vā 	Ah.4.5.051a
	chardayed vā vacāmbhobhiḥ pittāc ca guḍa-vāribhiḥ 51 § 7131	Ah.4.5.051c
15	lihyād vā śarkarā-sarpir-lavaṇottama-mākṣikam 	Ah.4.5.052a
	kaphād vamen nimba-jalair dīpyakāragvadhodakam 52 § 7133	Ah.4.5.052c

10 || | Ah.4.5.049v/ 5-49dv
bhakṣyā ruci-karā bhṛśam

Ah.4.5.053a	pānaṃ sa-madhv-ariṣṭāś ca tīkṣṇāḥ sa-madhu-mādhavāḥ	
Ah.4.5.053c	pibec cūrṇaṃ ca pūrvoktaṃ hareṇv-ādy-uṣṇa-vāriṇā 53 § 7135	
Ah.4.5.054a	elā-tvañ-nāgakusuma-tīkṣṇa-kṛṣṇā- mahauṣadham 	
Ah.4.5.054c	bhāga-vṛddham kramāc cūrṇaṃ nihanti sama-śarkaram 54 § 7137	
Ah.4.5.055a	prasekā-ruci-hṛt-pārśva-kāsa-śvāsa-galāmayān	5
Ah.4.5.055c	yavānī-tintiḍīkāmla-vetasauṣadha-dāḍimam 55 § 7139	
Ah.4.5.056a	kṛtvā kolaṃ ca karṣāṃsaṃ sitāyāś ca catuḥ-palam	
Ah.4.5.056c	dhānya-sauvarcalājāī-varāṅgaṃ cārdha-kārṣikam 56 § 7141	
Ah.4.5.057a	pippalīnāṃ śataṃ caikaṃ dve śate maricasya ca 	
Ah.4.5.057c	cūrṇam etat paraṃ rucyaṃ hṛdyaṃ grāhi hinasti ca 57 § 7143	10
Ah.4.5.058a	vibandha-kāsa-hṛt-pārśva-plīhārśo-grahaṇī- gadān 	
Ah.4.5.058c	tālīśa-pattraṃ maricaṃ nāgaraṃ pippalī śubhā 58 § 7145	
Ah.4.5.059a	yathottaraṃ bhāga-vṛddhyā tvag-ele cārdha-bhāgike	

	tad rucyaṃ dīpanaṃ cūrṇaṃ kaṇāṣṭa-guṇa-śarkaram 59 § 7147	Ah.4.5.059c
	kāsa-śvāsā-ruci-ccharḍi-plīha-hṛt-pārśva-śūla- nut pāṇḍu-jvarātisāra-ghnaṃ mūḍha-vātānulomanam 60 § 7149	Ah.4.5.060a Ah.4.5.060c
5	arkāmṛtā-kṣāra-jale śarvarīm uṣitair yavaiḥ praseke kalpitān saktūn bhakṣyāṃś cādyād balī vamet 61 § 7151	Ah.4.5.061a Ah.4.5.061c
	kaṭu-tiktaiś tathā sūlyam bhakṣayej jāṅgalaṃ palam śuṣkāṃś ca bhakṣyān su-laghūṃś caṇakādi-rasānupaḥ 62 § 7153	Ah.4.5.062a Ah.4.5.062c
	śleṣmaṇo 'ti-prasekena vāyuh śleṣmāṇam asyati kapha-prasekaṃ taṃ vidvān snigdhoṣṇair eva nirjayet 63 § 7155	Ah.4.5.063a Ah.4.5.063c
10	pīnase 'pi kramam imaṃ vamathau ca prayojayet viśeṣāt pīnase 'bhyaṅgān snehān svedāṃś ca śīlayet 64 § 7157	Ah.4.5.064a Ah.4.5.064c
	snigdhān utkārikā-piṇḍaiḥ śiraḥ-pārśva-galādiṣu lavaṇāmla-kaṭuṣṇāṃś ca rasān snehopasaṃhitān 65 § 7159	Ah.4.5.065a Ah.4.5.065c

1 || | Ah.4.5.059v/ 5-59av
yathottaram bhāga-vṛddhās
5-59cv tad dravyaṃ dīpanaṃ
cūrṇaṃ

5 || | Ah.4.5.061v/ 5-61av
arkāmṛtā-kṣīra-jale

9 || | Ah.4.5.063v/ 5-63dv
snigdhoṣṇenaiva nirjayet

11 || | Ah.4.5.064v/ 5-64av
pīnase ca kramam imaṃ

Ah.4.5.066a	śiro-'ṃsa-pārsva-śūleṣu yathā-doṣa-vidhiṃ caret	
Ah.4.5.066c	audakānūpa-piṣitair upanāhāḥ su-saṃskṛtāḥ 66 § 7161	
Ah.4.5.067a	tatreṣṭhāḥ sa-catuh-snehā doṣa-saṃsarga iṣyate	
Ah.4.5.067c	pralepo nata-yaṣṭy-āhva-śatāhvā-kuṣṭha-candanaiḥ 67 § 7163	
Ah.4.5.068a	balā-rāsnā-tilais tad-vat	5
Ah.4.5.068c	sa-sarpir-madhukotpalaiḥ punarnavā-kṛṣṇagandhā-balā-vīrā-vidāribhiḥ 68 § 7165	
	361	
Ah.4.5.069a	nāvanam dhūma-pānāni snehās cauttarabhaktikāḥ	
Ah.4.5.069c	tailāny abhyaṅga-yogīni vasti-karma tathā param 69 § 7167	
Ah.4.5.070a	śṛṅgādyair vā yathā-doṣam duṣṭam eṣāṃ hared asṛk	
Ah.4.5.070c	pradehaḥ sa-ghṛtaiḥ śreṣṭhaḥ padmakośīra-candanaiḥ 70 § 7169	10
Ah.4.5.071a	dūrvā-madhuka-mañjiṣṭhā-kesarair vā ghṛtāplutaiḥ	
Ah.4.5.071c	vaṭādi-siddha-tailena śata-dhautena sarpiṣā 71 § 7171	
Ah.4.5.072a	abhyaṅgaḥ payasā sekaḥ śastaś ca madhukāmbunā	
Ah.4.5.072c	prāyeṇopahatāgni-tvāt sa-piccham atisāryate 72 § 7173	
Ah.4.5.073a	tasyātīsāra-grahaṇī-vihitam hitam auṣadham	15

	purīṣaṃ yatnato rakṣec chuṣyato rāja-yakṣmiṇaḥ 73 § 7175	Ah.4.5.073c
	sarva-dhātu-kṣayārtasya balaṃ tasya hi viḍ-balam	Ah.4.5.074a
	māṃsam evāśnato yuktyā mār̥dvīkaṃ pibato 'nu ca 74 § 7177	Ah.4.5.074c
5	a-vidhārita-vegasya yakṣmā na labhate 'ntaram surāṃ sa-maṇḍāṃ mār̥dvīkaṃ ariṣṭān sīdhu-mādhavān 75 § 7179	Ah.4.5.075a Ah.4.5.075c
	yathārham anu-pānārthaṃ piben māṃsāni bhakṣayan	Ah.4.5.076a
	sroto-vibandha-mokṣārthaṃ balaujaḥ-puṣṭaye ca tat 76 § 7181	Ah.4.5.076c
	sneha-kṣīrāmbu-koṣṭheṣu sv-abhyaktam avagāhayet	Ah.4.5.077a
	uttīrṇaṃ miśrakaiḥ snehair bhūyo 'bhyaktam sukhaiḥ karaiḥ 77 § 7183	Ah.4.5.077c
10	mṛdnīyāt sukham āsīnaṃ sukhaṃ codvartayet param	Ah.4.5.078a
	jīvantīm śatavīryāṃ ca vikasāṃ sa-punarnavām 78 § 7185	Ah.4.5.078c
362	aśvagandhām apāmārgaṃ tarkārīm madhukaṃ balām	Ah.4.5.079a
	vidārīm sarṣapān kuṣṭhaṃ taṇḍulān atasī-phalam 79 § 7187	Ah.4.5.079c
	māṣāṃs tilāṃś ca kiṇvaṃ ca sarvam eka-tra cūrṇayet	Ah.4.5.080a

5 || | Ah.4.5.075v/ 5-75dv
ariṣṭaṃ sīdhu-mādhavān

9 || | Ah.4.5.077v/ 5-77cv

uttīrṇaṃ miśraka-snehair

Ah.4.5.080c	yava-cūrṇaṃ tri-guṇitaṃ dadhnā yuktaṃ sa-mākṣikaṃ 80 § 7189	
Ah.4.5.081a	etad udvartanaṃ kāryaṃ puṣṭi-varṇa-bala-pradam	
Ah.4.5.081c	gaura-sarṣapa-kalkena snānīyauşadhibhiś ca saḥ 81 § 7191	
Ah.4.5.082a	snāyād ṛtu-sukhais toyair jīvanīyopasādhitaiḥ	
Ah.4.5.082c	gandha-mālyādikāṃ bhūṣāṃ a-lakṣmī-nāśanīm bhajet 82 § 7193	5
Ah.4.5.083a	suhṛdāṃ darśanaṃ gīta-vāditrotsava-saṃśrutiḥ 	
Ah.4.5.083c	vastayaḥ kṣīra-sarpīṃṣi madya-māṃsa-su-śīla-tā 83 § 7195	
Ah.4.5.083ūab	daiva-vyapāśrayaṃ tat tad atharvoktaṃ ca pūjitaṃ 83ūab § 7196	

0.58 Chapter 6: Athachardyādicikitsitādhyāyaḥ

K edn 346-351	āmāśayotkleśa-bhavāḥ prāyaś chardyo hitaṃ tataḥ	
Ah.4.6.001a	laṅghanaṃ prāg ṛte vāyor vamaṇaṃ tatra yojayet 1 § 7198	
Ah.4.6.001c		
Ah.4.6.002a	balino bahu-doṣasya vamataḥ pratataṃ bahu	
Ah.4.6.002c	tato virekaṃ krama-śo hṛdyaṃ madyaiḥ phalāmbubhiḥ 2 § 7200	

3 || | Ah.4.5.081v/ 5-81av etad
utsādanaṃ kāryaṃ 5-81dv
snānair auśadhibhiś ca saḥ
5 || | Ah.4.5.082v/ 5-82cv
gandha-mālyādikair bhūṣāṃ

7 || | Ah.4.5.083v/ 5-83dv
madyaṃ māṃsaṃ su-śīla-tā
2 || | Ah.4.6.001v/ 6-1bv prāyaś
chardyo hitaṃ matam

	kṣīrair vā saha sa hy ūrdhvaṃ gataṃ doṣaṃ nayatya adhaḥ śamanaṃ cauṣadhaṃ rūkṣa-dur-balasya tad eva tu 3 § 7202	Ah.4.6.003a Ah.4.6.003c
	pariśuṣkaṃ priyaṃ sātmyam annaṃ laghu ca śasyate upavāsas tathā yūṣā rasāḥ kāmbalikāḥ khalāḥ 4 § 7204	Ah.4.6.004a Ah.4.6.004c
363		
5	śākāni lehā bhojyāni rāga-ṣāḍava-pānakāḥ bhakṣyāḥ śuṣkā vicitrās ca phalāni snāna-gharṣaṇam 5 § 7206	Ah.4.6.005a Ah.4.6.005c
	gandhāḥ su-gandhayo gandha-phala-puṣpāṇna-pāna-jāḥ bhukta-mātrasya sahasā mukhe śītāmbu-secanam 6 § 7208	Ah.4.6.006a Ah.4.6.006c
	hanti māruta-jāṃ chardiṃ sarpiḥ pītaṃ sa-saindhavam kiñ-cid-uṣṇaṃ viśeṣeṇa sa-kāsa-hṛdaya-dravāṃ 7 § 7210	Ah.4.6.007a Ah.4.6.007c
10		
	vyoṣa-tri-lavaṇādḍhyaṃ vā siddhaṃ vā dāḍimāmbunā sa-śuṅṭhī-dadhi-dhānyena śṛtaṃ tulyāmbu vā payaḥ 8 § 7212	Ah.4.6.008a Ah.4.6.008c
	vyakta-saindhava-sarpir vā phalāmlo vaiṣkiro rasaḥ snigdhaṃ ca bhojanaṃ śuṅṭhī-dadhi-dāḍima-sādhitam 9 § 7214	Ah.4.6.009a Ah.4.6.009c

12 ||] Ah.4.6.008v/ 6-8dv śṛtaṃ
tulyāmbunā payāḥ 6-8dv pītaṃ

tulyāmbunā payāḥ

Ah.4.6.010a	koṣṇaṃ sa-lavaṇaṃ cātra hitaṃ sneha-virecanam	
Ah.4.6.010c	pitta-jāyāṃ virekārthaṃ drākṣeṣu-sva-rasais trivṛt 10 § 7216	
Ah.4.6.011a	sarpir vā tailvakaṃ yojyaṃ vṛddhaṃ ca śleṣma-dhāma-gam	
Ah.4.6.011c	ūrdhvam eva haret pittaṃ svādu-tiktair viśuddhi-mān 11 § 7218	
Ah.4.6.012a	piben manthaṃ yavāgūṃ vā lājaiḥ sa-madhu-śarkarām	5
Ah.4.6.012c	mudga-jāṅgala-jair adyād vyañjanaiḥ śāli-ṣaṣṭikam 12 § 7220	
Ah.4.6.013a	mṛd-bhrṣṭa-loṣṭa-prabhavaṃ su-śītaṃ salilaṃ pibet	
Ah.4.6.013c	mudgośira-kaṇā-dhānyaiḥ saha vā samsthitaṃ niśām 13 § 7222	
Ah.4.6.014a	drākṣā-rasaṃ rasaṃ vekṣor guḍūcy-ambu payo 'pi vā	
Ah.4.6.014c	jambv-āmra-pallavośira-vaṭa-śuṅgāvaroḥa-jaḥ 14 § 7224	10
	364	
Ah.4.6.015a	kvāthaḥ kṣaudra-yutaḥ pītaḥ śīto vā viniyacchati	
Ah.4.6.015c	chardiṃ jvaram atīsāraṃ mūrchāṃ tṛṣṇāṃ ca dur-jayām 15 § 7226	
Ah.4.6.016a	dhātrī-rasena vā śītaṃ piben mudga-dalāmbu vā	
Ah.4.6.016c	kola-majja-sitā-lājā-makṣikā-viṭ-kaṇāñjanam 16 § 7228	

6 || | Ah.4.6.012v/ 6-12bv lājaiḥ
sa-madhu-śarkaraiḥ

10 || | Ah.4.6.014v/ 6-14av
drākṣā-rasaṃ rasaṃ cekṣor
6-14dv -vaṭa-śṛṅgāvaroḥa-jaḥ
540

14 || | Ah.4.6.016v/ 6-16cv
kola-majja-sitā-lākṣā- 6-16dv
-makṣikā-viṭ-rasāñjanam

	lihyāt kṣaudreṇa pathyām vā drākṣām vā badarāṇi vā	Ah.4.6.017a
	kapha-jāyām vamen nimba-kṛṣṇā-piṇḍīta-sarṣapaiḥ 17 § 7230	Ah.4.6.017c
	yuktena koṣṇa-toyena dur-balaṃ copavāsayet āragvadhādi-niryūhaṃ śītaṃ kṣaudra-yutaṃ pibet 18 § 7232	Ah.4.6.018a Ah.4.6.018c
5	manthān yavair vā bahu-śaś chardi-ghnauṣadha-bhāvitaiḥ kapha-ghnam annaṃ hr̥dyaṃ ca rāgāḥ sārjaka-bhūstr̥ṇāḥ 19 § 7234	Ah.4.6.019a Ah.4.6.019c
	līdhaṃ manaḥśilā-kṛṣṇā-maricaṃ bījapūrakāt sva-rasena kapitthasya sa-kṣaudreṇa vamiṃ jayet 20 § 7236	Ah.4.6.020a Ah.4.6.020c
	khādet kapitthaṃ sa-vyoṣaṃ madhunā vā durālabhām	Ah.4.6.021a
10	lihyān marica-cocailā-go-śakṛd-rasa-mākṣikam 21 § 7238	Ah.4.6.021c
	anukūlopacāreṇa yāti dviṣṭārtha-jā śamam kṛmi-jā kṛmi-hṛd-roga-gaditaiś ca bhiṣag-jitaiḥ 22 § 7240	Ah.4.6.022a Ah.4.6.022c
	yathā-svaṃ pariśeṣāś ca tat-kṛtāś ca tathāmayāḥ 22ūab § 7241	Ah.4.6.022ūab
	chardi-prasaṅgena hi mātariśvā dhātu-kṣayāt kopam upaity avaśyam	Ah.4.6.023a
15	kuryād ato 'smin vamanāti-yoga-proktaṃ vidhiṃ stambhana-br̥mhaṇīyam 23 § 7243	Ah.4.6.023c

4 || | Ah.4.6.018v/ 6-18cv

āragvadhāder niryūhaṃ

15 || | Ah.4.6.023v/ 6-23cv

kuryād ato 'smin vamanāti-yoge

Compiled : March 13, 2018

6-23dv proktaṃ vidhiṃ

stambhana-br̥mhaṇīyam

Revision : 63c8b84

Ah.4.6.024a	sarpir-guḍā māṃsa-rasā ghṛtāni kalyāṇaka-try-ūṣaṇa-jīvanāni	
Ah.4.6.024c	payāṃsi pathyopahitāni lehās chardim prasaktāṃ praśamaṃ nayanti 24 § 7245	
Ah.4.6.024and1	iti chardi-cikitsitam atha hṛd-roga-cikitsitam 24+1 § 7246	
Ah.4.6.025a	hṛd-roge vāta-je tailaṃ mastu-sauvīra-takra-vat 25	
sic ?		
Ah.4.6.025c	tailaṃ ca lavaṇaiḥ siddhaṃ sa-mūtrāmlaṃ tathā-guṇam 26 § 7248	5
sic ?		
Ah.4.6.026a	pibet sukhoṣṇaṃ sa-vidāṃ gulmānāhārti-jic ca tat	
Ah.4.6.026c	tailaṃ ca lavaṇaiḥ siddhaṃ sa-mūtrāmlaṃ tathā-guṇam 26 § 7250	
Ah.4.6.027a	bilvaṃ rāsnāṃ yavān kolaṃ devadāruṃ punarnavāṃ	
Ah.4.6.027c	kulatthān pañca-mūlaṃ ca paktvā tasmin pacej jale 27 § 7252	
Ah.4.6.028a	tailaṃ tan nāvane pāne vastau ca viniyojayet	10
Ah.4.6.028c	śuṅṭhī-vayaḥsthā-lavaṇa-kāyasthā-hiṅgu- pauṣkaraiḥ 28 § 7254	
Ah.4.6.029a	pathyayā ca śṛtaṃ pārśva-hṛd-rujā-gulma-jid ghṛtam	
Ah.4.6.029c	sauvarcalasya dvi-pale pathyā-pañcāśad-anvite 29 § 7256	

2 | |] Ah.4.6.024v/ 6-24av sarpir
guḍo māṃsa-rasā ghṛtāni
11 | |] Ah.4.6.028v/ 6-28cv

śuṅṭhī-kayasthā-lavaṇa- 6-28cv
-vayaḥsthā-hiṅgu-pauṣkaraiḥ

	ghṛtasya sādhitāḥ prastho hṛd-roga-śvāsa-gulma-jit dāḍimaṃ kṛṣṇa-lavaṇaṃ śuṅṭhī-hiṅgv-amla-vetasam 30 § 7258	Ah.4.6.030a Ah.4.6.030c
	apatantraka-hṛd-roga-śvāsa-ghnaṃ cūrṇam uttamam puṣkarāhva-śaṭhī-śuṅṭhī-bījapūra-jaṭābhayāḥ 31 § 7260	Ah.4.6.031a Ah.4.6.031c
5	pītāḥ kalkī-kṛtāḥ kṣāra-ghṛtāmla-lavaṇair yutāḥ vikartikā-sūla-harāḥ kvāthaḥ koṣṇas ca tad-guṇaḥ 32 § 7262	Ah.4.6.032a Ah.4.6.032c
366		
	yavānī-lavaṇa-kṣāra-vacājāy-ausadhaiḥ kṛtāḥ sa-pūtidāru-bījāhva-palāśa-śaṭhi-pauṣkaraiḥ 33 § 7264	Ah.4.6.033a Ah.4.6.033c
10	yava-kṣāro yavānī ca pibed uṣṇena vāriṇā etena vāta-jaṃ śūlaṃ gulmaṃ caiva cirothitam 33+(1) § 7266	Ah.4.6.033and- Ah.4.6.033and- 1-c
	bhidyate sapta-rātreṇa pavanena yathā ghanāḥ 33+(1ū)ab § 7267	Ah.4.6.033and- 1ū-ab
	pañca-kola-śaṭhī-pathyā-guḍa-bījāhva- pauṣkaram vāruṇī-kalkitaṃ bhr̥ṣṭaṃ yamake lavaṇānvitam 34 § 7269	Ah.4.6.034a Ah.4.6.034c
	hṛt-pārśva-yoni-śūleṣu khāded gulmodareṣu ca 	Ah.4.6.035a

2 || | Ah.4.6.030v/ 6-30bv
hṛd-roga-śvāsa-gulma-hṛt 6-30dv
śuṅṭhī hiṅgv amla-vetasāḥ

8 || | Ah.4.6.033v/ 6-33cv sa

pūtidāru-bījāhva- 6-33dv
-vijayā-śaṭhi-pauṣkaraiḥ

Ah.4.6.035c	snigdhas̄ ceḥa hitāḥ svedāḥ saṃskṛtāni ghṛtāni ca 35 § 7271	
Ah.4.6.036a	laghunā pañca-mūlena śuṅṭhyā vā sādhitam jalam	
Ah.4.6.036c	vāruṇī-dadhi-maṇḍam vā dhānyāmlam vā pibet tṛṣi 36 § 7273	
Ah.4.6.037a	sāyāma-stambha-śulāme hṛdi māruta-dūṣite	
Ah.4.6.037c	kriyaiṣā sa-dravāyāma-pramohe tu hitā rasāḥ 5 37 § 7275	
Ah.4.6.038a	snehādhyās tittiri-krauñca-śikhi-vartaka-dakṣa-jāḥ	
Ah.4.6.038c	balā-tailam sa-hṛd-rogaḥ pibed vā su-kumārakam 38 § 7277	
Ah.4.6.039a	yaṣṭy-āhva-śata-pākam vā mahā-sneham tathottamam	
Ah.4.6.039c	rāsnā-jīvaka-jīvantī-balā-vyāghrī-punarnavaiḥ 39 § 7279	
Ah.4.6.040a	bhārgī-sthirā-vacā-vyoṣair mahā-sneham vipācayet	10
Ah.4.6.040c	dadhi-pādam tathāmlaiś ca lābhataḥ sa niṣevitaḥ 40 § 7281	
	367	
Ah.4.6.041a	tarpaṇo bṛmhaṇo balyo vāta-hṛd-roga-nāśanaḥ 	
Ah.4.6.041c	dīpte 'gnau sa-dravāyāme hṛd-roge vātike hitam 41 § 7283	
Ah.4.6.042a	kṣīram dadhi guḍaḥ sarpir audakānūpam āmiṣam	

1 ||] Ah.4.6.035v/ 6-35dv
saṃskṛtāni ghṛtāni tu

3 ||] Ah.4.6.036v/ 6-36cv
vāruṇīm dadhi-maṇḍam vā

7 ||] Ah.4.6.038v/ 6-38av
snehādhyās tittiri-krauñca-

	etāny eva ca varjyāni hr̥d-rogeṣu caturṣv api 42 § 7285	Ah.4.6.042c
	śeṣeṣu stambha-jāḍyāma-saṃyukte 'pi ca vātike kaphānubandhe tasmim̐s tu rūkṣoṣṇām ācaret kriyām 43 § 7287	Ah.4.6.043a Ah.4.6.043c
5	paitte drākṣeṣu-niryāsa-sitā-kṣaudra-parūṣakaiḥ yukto vireko hr̥dyaḥ syāt kramaḥ śuddhe ca pitta-hā 44 § 7289	Ah.4.6.044a Ah.4.6.044c
	kṣata-pitta-jvaroktaṃ ca bāhyāntaḥ parimārjanam kaṭvī-madhuka-kalkaṃ ca pibet sa-sitam ambhasā 45 § 7291	Ah.4.6.045a Ah.4.6.045c
	śreyasī-śarkarā-drākṣā-jīvakarṣabhakoṭpalaiḥ balā-kharjūra-kākolī-medā-yugmaś ca sādhitam 46 § 7293	Ah.4.6.046a Ah.4.6.046c
10	sa-kṣīraṃ māhiṣaṃ sarpiḥ pitta-hr̥d-roga-nāśanam prapaunḍarīka-madhuka-bisa-granthi- kaserukāḥ 47 § 7295	Ah.4.6.047a Ah.4.6.047c
	sa-śuṅṭhī-śaivalās tābhiḥ sa-kṣīraṃ vipaced ghṛtam śītaṃ sa-madhu tac ceṣṭaṃ svādu-varga-kṛtaṃ ca yat 48 § 7297	Ah.4.6.048a Ah.4.6.048c
	vastiṃ ca dadyāt sa-kṣaudraṃ tailaṃ madhuka-sādhitam	Ah.4.6.049a

5 | |] Ah.4.6.044v/ 6-44cv yukto
vireco hr̥dyaḥ syāt

Ah.4.6.049c	kaphodbhave vamet svinnaḥ picumanda-vacāmbhasā 49 § 7299	
Ah.4.6.050a	kulattha-dhanvottha-rasa-tikṣṇa-madya- yavāśanaḥ 	
Ah.4.6.050c	pibec cūrṇaṃ vacā-hiṅgu-lavaṇa-dvaya-nāgarāt 50 § 7301	
	368	
Ah.4.6.051a	sailā-yavānaka-kaṇā-yava-kṣārāt sukhāmbunā	
Ah.4.6.051c	phala-dhānyāmla-kaulattha-yūṣa-mūtrāsavaḥ tathā 51 § 7303	5
Ah.4.6.052a	puṣkarāhvābhayā-śuṅṭhī-śaṭhī-rāsnā-vacā-kaṇāt 	
Ah.4.6.052c	kvāthaṃ tathābhayā-śuṅṭhī-mādrī-pītadru-kaṭphalāt 52 § 7305	
Ah.4.6.053a	kvāthe rohītakāśvattha-khadirodumbarārjune	
Ah.4.6.053c	sa-palāśa-vaṭe vyoṣa-trivṛc-cūrṇānvite kṛtaḥ 53 § 7307	
Ah.4.6.054a	sukhodakānu-pānaś ca lehaḥ kapha-vikāra-hā	10
Ah.4.6.054c	śleṣma-gulmoditājyāni kṣārāṃś ca vividhān pibet 54 § 7309	
Ah.4.6.055a	prayojayec chilāhvaṃ vā brāhmaṃ vātra rasāyanam	

1 || | Ah.4.6.049v/ 6-49av
vastim ca dadyāt sa-kṣaudra-
6-49bv -tailaṃ
madhuka-sādhitam 6-49dv
picumanda-vacāmbunā
5 || | Ah.4.6.051v/ 6-51av
sailā-yavānika-kaṇā-

7 || | Ah.4.6.052v/ 6-52bc
-śaṭhī-rāsnā-vacā-kaṇā- 6-52cc
-kvāthaṃ tathābhayā-śuṅṭhī-
11 || | Ah.4.6.054v/ 6-54av
sukhodakānu-pānasya

	tathāmalaka-lehaṃ vā prāsaṃ vāgastya-nirmitam 55 § 7311	Ah.4.6.055c
	syāc chūlaṃ yasya bhukte 'ti jīryaty alpam jarāṃ gate śāmyet sa kuṣṭha-kṛmijil-lavaṇa-dvaya-tilvakaiḥ 56 § 7313	Ah.4.6.056a Ah.4.6.056c
5	sa-devadārv-ativiṣaiś cūrṇam uṣṇāmbunā pibet yasya jīrṇe 'dhikaṃ snehaiḥ sa virecyah phalaiḥ punaḥ 57 § 7315	Ah.4.6.057a Ah.4.6.057c
	jīryaty anne tathā mūlais tīkṣṇaiḥ śūle sadādhike prāyo 'nilo ruddha-gatiḥ kupyaty āmāśaye gataḥ 58 § 7317	Ah.4.6.058a Ah.4.6.058c
	tasyānulomanam kāryam śuddhi-laṅghana-pācanaiḥ kṛmi-ghnam auṣadham sarvaṃ kṛmi-je hṛdayāmaye 59 § 7319	Ah.4.6.059a Ah.4.6.059c
10	trṣṇāsu vāta-pitta-ghno vidhiḥ prāyeṇa śasyate sarvāsu śīto bāhyāntas tathā śamana-śodhanaḥ 60 § 7321	Ah.4.6.060a Ah.4.6.060c
369	divyāmbu śītam sa-kṣaudraṃ tad-vad bhaumaṃ ca tad-guṇam nirvāpitaṃ tapta-loṣṭa-kapāla-sikatādibhiḥ 61 § 7323	Ah.4.6.061a Ah.4.6.061c

1 || | Ah.4.6.055v/ 6-55bv
brāhmaṃ cātra rasāyanam 6-55dv
prāśyaṃ vāgastya-nirmitam
6-55dv prāśyaṃ
cāgastya-nirmitam
3 || | Ah.4.6.056v/ 6-56av syāc
chūlaṃ yasya bhukte 'nne
7 || | Ah.4.6.058v/ 6-58dv

kupyaty āmāśaye tataḥ 6-58dv
kupyaty āmāśaye yataḥ
9 || | Ah.4.6.059v/ 6-59dv
kṛmi-je ca hṛd-āmaye
11 || | Ah.4.6.060v/ 6-60bv
vidhiḥ prāyeṇa yujyate 6-60dv
tathā śamana-śodhanam

Ah.4.6.062a	sa-śarkaraṃ vā kvathitaṃ pañca-mūlena vā jalam	
Ah.4.6.062c	darbha-pūrveṇa manthaś ca praśasto lāja-saktubhiḥ 62 § 7325	
Ah.4.6.063a	vāṭyaś cāma-yavaiḥ śītaḥ śarkarā-mākṣikānvitah 	
Ah.4.6.063c	yavāgūḥ śālibhis tad-vat kodravaiś ca ciran-tanaiḥ 63 § 7327	
Ah.4.6.064a	śītena śīta-vīryaiś ca dravyaiḥ siddhena bhojanam	5
Ah.4.6.064c	himāmbu-pariṣiktasya payasā sa-sitā-madhu 64 § 7329	
Ah.4.6.065a	rasaiś cān-amla-lavaṇair jāṅgalair ghṛta-bharjitaiḥ	
Ah.4.6.065c	mudgādīnām tathā yūṣair jīvanīya-rasānvitaiḥ 65 § 7331	
Ah.4.6.066a	nasyaṃ kṣīra-ghṛtaṃ siddhaṃ śītair ikṣos tathā rasaḥ	
Ah.4.6.066c	nirvāpaṇās ca gaṇḍūṣāḥ sūtra-sthānoditā hitāḥ 66 § 7333	10
Ah.4.6.067a	dāha-jvaroktā lepādyā nirīha-tvaṃ mano-ratiḥ	
Ah.4.6.067c	mahā-sarid-dhradādīnām darśana-smaraṇāni ca 67 § 7335	
Ah.4.6.068a	trṣṇāyāṃ pavanotthāyāṃ sa-guḍaṃ dadhi śasyate	
Ah.4.6.068c	rasās ca br̥mhaṇāḥ śītā vidāry-ādi-gaṇāmbu ca 68 § 7337	

8 || | Ah.4.6.065v/ 6-65av rasaiś
cān-alpa-lavaṇair

10 || | Ah.4.6.066v/ 6-66bv śītair
ikṣos tathā rasaiḥ 6-66bv śītair
ikṣos tathā rase

12 || | Ah.4.6.067v/ 6-67dv
darśana-smaraṇādi ca

14 || | Ah.4.6.068v/ 6-68dv
vidāry-ādi-gaṇāmbu vā

	pitta-jāyāṃ sitā-yuktaḥ pakvodumbara-jo rasaḥ tat-kvātho vā himas tad-vac chārivādi-gaṇāmbu vā 69 § 7339	Ah.4.6.069a Ah.4.6.069c
	tad-vidhaiś ca gaṇaiḥ śīta-kaṣāyān sa-sitā-madhūn madhurair auśadhais tad-vat kṣīri-vṛkṣaiś ca kalpitān 70 § 7341	Ah.4.6.070a Ah.4.6.070c
370		
5	bījapūraka-mṛdvīkā-vaṭa-vetasa-pallavān mūlāni kuśa-kāśānāṃ yaṣṭy-āhvam ca jale śṛtam 71 § 7343	Ah.4.6.071a Ah.4.6.071c
	jvaroditam vā drākṣādi pañca-sārāmbu vā pibet kaphodbhavāyāṃ vamanam nimba-prasava-vāriṇā 72 § 7345	Ah.4.6.072a Ah.4.6.072c
	bilvāḍhakī-pañca-kola-darbha-pañcaka- sādhitam 	Ah.4.6.073a
10	jalam pibed rajanyā vā siddham sa-kṣaudra-śarkaram 73 § 7347	Ah.4.6.073c
	mudga-yūṣam ca sa-vyoṣa-paṭolī-nimba-pallavam yavānam tikṣṇa-kavaḍa-nasya-lehāṃś ca śīlayet 74 § 7349	Ah.4.6.074a Ah.4.6.074c
	sarvair āmāc ca tad dhantrī kriyeṣṭā vamanam tathā try-ūṣaṅāruṣkara-vacā-phalāmoṣṇāmbu- mastubhiḥ 75 § 7351	Ah.4.6.075a Ah.4.6.075c

Ah.4.6.076a	annātyayān maṇḍam uṣṇam himam mantham ca kāla-vit	
Ah.4.6.076c	ṛṣi śramān māṃsa-rasaṃ mantham vā sa-sitaṃ pibet 76 § 7353	
Ah.4.6.077a	ātapāt sa-sitaṃ mantham yava-kola-ja-saktubhiḥ	
Ah.4.6.077c	sarvāṅy aṅgāni limpec ca tila-piṇyāka-kāñjikaiḥ 77 § 7355	
Ah.4.6.078a	śīta-snānāc ca madyāmbu pibet ṛṇ-mān	5
	guḍāmbu vā	
Ah.4.6.078c	madyād ardha-jalaṃ madyaṃ snāto 'mla-lavaṇair yutam 78 § 7357	
Ah.4.6.079a	sneha-tikṣṇa-tarāgnis tu sva-bhāva-śiśiram jalaṃ	
Ah.4.6.079c	snehād uṣṇāmbv a-jīrṇāt tu jīrṇān maṇḍam pipāsitaḥ 79 § 7359	
Ah.4.6.080a	pibet snigdhāna-ṛṣito hima-spardhi guḍodakam	
Ah.4.6.080c	gurv-ādy-annena ṛṣitaḥ pītvoṣṇāmbu tad ullikhet 80 § 7361	10
	371	
Ah.4.6.081a	kṣaya-jāyāṃ kṣaya-hitam sarvaṃ br̥mhaṇam auśadham	
Ah.4.6.081c	kṛśa-dur-bala-rūkṣāṇām kṣīraṃ chāgo raso 'tha-vā 81 § 7363	
Ah.4.6.082a	kṣīraṃ ca sordhva-vātāyāṃ kṣaya-kāsa-haraiḥ śṛtam	

2 || | Ah.4.6.076v/ 6-76dv
madyaṃ vā sa-sitaṃ pibet
6 || | Ah.4.6.078v/ 6-78av
śīta-snānāt tu madyāmbu 6-78bv
pibet ṛḍ-vān guḍāmbu vā 6-78dv

snāto 'mla-lavaṇāyutam
8 || | Ah.4.6.079v/ 6-79av
snehāt tikṣṇa-tarāgnis tu

	rogopasargāj jātāyāṃ dhānyāmbu sa-sitā-madhu 82 § 7365	Ah.4.6.082c
	pāne praśastaṃ sarvā ca kriyā rogādy-apekṣayā tr̥ṣyan pūrvāmaya-kṣiṇo na labheta jalaṃ yadi 83 § 7367	Ah.4.6.083a Ah.4.6.083c
	maraṇaṃ dīrgha-rogaṃ vā prāpnuyāt tvaritaṃ tataḥ	Ah.4.6.084a
5	sātmyāna-pāna-bhaiṣajyais tr̥ṣṇāṃ tasya jayet purā 84 § 7369	Ah.4.6.084c
	tasyāṃ jītāyāṃ anyo 'pi vyādhiḥ śakyaś cikitsitum 84ūab § 7370	Ah.4.6.084ūab

0.59 Chapter 7: Athamadātyayacikitsitādhyāyaḥ

	yaṃ doṣaṃ adhikaṃ paśyet tasyādaḥ pratikārayet kapha-sthānānupūrvyā ca tulya-doṣe madātyaye 1 § 7372	K edn 351-358 Ah.4.7.001a Ah.4.7.001c
	pitta-māruta-pary-antaḥ prāyeṇa hi madātyayaḥ hīna-mithyāti-pītena yo vyādhir upajāyate 2 § 7374	Ah.4.7.002a Ah.4.7.002c
5	sama-pītena tenaiva sa madyenopaśāmyati madyasya viṣa-sādr̥śyād viṣaṃ tūtkarṣa-vṛttibhiḥ 3 § 7376	Ah.4.7.003a Ah.4.7.003c

1 || | Ah.4.6.082v/ 6-82cv

rogopasarga-jātāyāṃ

3 || | Ah.4.6.083v/ 6-83cv tr̥ṣṇan

pūrvāmaya-kṣiṇo 6-83cc tr̥ṣṇak

pūrvāmaya-kṣiṇo

5 || | Ah.4.6.084v/ 6-84dv

tr̥ṣṇāṃ tasya jayet puras

2 || | Ah.4.7.001v/ 7-1cv

kapha-sthānānupūrvyā tu

Ah.4.7.004a	tikṣṇādibhir guṇair yogād viṣāntaram apekṣate 	
Ah.4.7.004c	tikṣṇoṣṇenāti-mātreṇa pītenāmla-vidāhinā 4 § 7378	
Ah.4.7.005a	madyenānna-rasa-kledo vidagdhaḥ kṣāra-tām gataḥ	
Ah.4.7.005c	yān kuryān mada-tṛṇ-moha-jvarāntar-dāha-vibhramān 5 § 7380	
	372	
Ah.4.7.006a	madyotkliṣṭena doṣeṇa ruddhaḥ srotaḥsu mārutaḥ	5
Ah.4.7.006c	su-tīvrā vedanā yās ca śirasy asthiṣu sandhiṣu 6 § 7382	
Ah.4.7.007a	jīrṇāma-madya-doṣasya prakāṅkṣā-lāghave sati 	
Ah.4.7.007c	yaugikaṃ vidhi-vad yuktaṃ madyam eva nihanti tān 7 § 7384	
Ah.4.7.008a	kṣāro hi yāti mādhyamā śīghram amlopaśmhitāḥ	
Ah.4.7.008c	madyam amleṣu ca śreṣṭhaṃ doṣa-viṣyandanād alam 8 § 7386	10
Ah.4.7.009a	tikṣṇoṣṇādyaiḥ purā proktair dīpanādyais tathā guṇaiḥ	
Ah.4.7.009c	sātmya-tvāc ca tad evāsya dhātu-sāmya-karam param 9 § 7388	
Ah.4.7.010a	saptāham aṣṭa-rātram vā kuryāt pānātyayaūśadham	
Ah.4.7.010c	jīryaty etāvātā pānaṃ kālena vi-pathāsritam 10 § 7390	

	paraṃ tato 'nubadhnāti yo rogas tasya bheṣajam	Ah.4.7.011a
	yathā-yathaṃ prayuñjīta	Ah.4.7.011c
	kr̥ta-pānātyayauśadhaḥ 11 § 7392	
	tatra vātolbaṇe madyaṃ dadyāt piṣṭa-kr̥taṃ	Ah.4.7.012a
	yutam	
	bījapūraka-vṛkṣāmla-kola-dāḍima-dīpyakaiḥ	Ah.4.7.012c
	12 § 7394	
5	yavānī-hapuṣājāji-vyoṣa-tri-lavaṇārdrakaiḥ	Ah.4.7.013a
	śūlya-māṃsair harītakaiḥ sneha-vadbhiś ca	Ah.4.7.013c
	saktubhiḥ 13 § 7396	
	uṣṇa-snigdhāmla-lavaṇā medya-māṃsa-rasā	Ah.4.7.014a
	hitāḥ	
	āmṛāmṛātaka-peśībhiḥ saṃskṛtā rāga-ṣāḍavāḥ	Ah.4.7.014c
	14 § 7398	
	godhūma-māṣa-vikṛtir mṛduś citrā mukha-priyā	Ah.4.7.015a
10	ārdrikārdra-ka-kulmāṣa-śukta-māṃsādi-	Ah.4.7.015c
	garbhiṇī 15	
	§ 7400	
373		
	surabhir lavaṇā śītā nir-gadā vāccha-vāruṇī	Ah.4.7.016a
	sva-raso dāḍimāt kvāthaḥ pañca-mūlāt	Ah.4.7.016c
	kanīyasaḥ 16 § 7402	
	śuṅṭhī-dhānyāt tathā mastu	Ah.4.7.017a
	śuktāmbho-'cchāmla-kāñjikam	

2 || | Ah.4.7.011v/ 7-11dv

kr̥ta-pānātyayauśadham

6 || | Ah.4.7.013v/ 7-13bv

-vyoṣa-tri-lavaṇārjakaiḥ 7-13cv

śūlya-māṃsair harītakaiḥ

8 || | Ah.4.7.014v/ 7-14av uṣṇāḥ

snigdhāmla-lavaṇā 7-14bv

madya-māṃsa-rasā hitāḥ 7-14dv

saṃskṛtā rāga-khāṇḍavāḥ

12 || | Ah.4.7.016v/ 7-16bv

nigadā vāccha-vāruṇī

Ah.4.7.017c	abhyaṅgodvartana-snānam uṣṇaṃ prāvaraṇaṃ ghanam 17 § 7404	
Ah.4.7.018a	ghanaś cāguru-jo dhūpaḥ pañkaś cāguru-kuṅkumaḥ	
Ah.4.7.018c	kucoru-śroṇi-śālīnyo yauvanoṣṇāṅga-yaṣṭayaḥ 18 § 7406	
Ah.4.7.019a	harṣeṇāliṅgane yuktāḥ priyāḥ saṃvāhaneṣu ca	
Ah.4.7.019c	pittolbaṇe bahu-jalaṃ śārkaraṃ madhu vā yutam 19 § 7408	5
Ah.4.7.020a	rasair dāḍima-kharjūra-bhavya-drākṣā-parūṣa-jaiḥ 	
Ah.4.7.020c	su-śītaṃ sa-sitā-saktu yojyaṃ tādr̥k ca pānakam 20 § 7410	
Ah.4.7.021a	svādu-varga-kaṣāyair vā yuktaṃ madyaṃ sa-mākṣikam	
Ah.4.7.021c	śāli-ṣaṣṭikam aśnīyāc chaśājaiṇa-kapiñjalaiḥ 21 § 7412	
Ah.4.7.022a	satīna-mudgāmalaka-paṭolī-dāḍimai rasaiḥ	10
Ah.4.7.022c	kapha-pittaṃ samutkliṣṭam ullikhet ṭṛḍ-vidāha-vān 22 § 7414	
Ah.4.7.023a	pītvāmbu śītaṃ madyaṃ vā bhūrīkṣu-rasa-saṃyutam	
Ah.4.7.023c	drākṣā-rasaṃ vā saṃsargī tarpaṇādiḥ paraṃ hitaḥ 23 § 7416	
Ah.4.7.024a	tathāgnir dīpyate tasya doṣa-śeṣāna-pācanaḥ	
Ah.4.7.024c	kāse sa-rakta-niṣṭhīve pārśva-stana-rujāsu ca 24 § 7418	15

	tr̥ṣṇāyāṃ sa-vidāhāyāṃ sotkleśe hr̥dayorasi guḍūcī-bhadra-mustānāṃ paṭolasyātha-vā rasam 25 § 7420	Ah.4.7.025a Ah.4.7.025c
374		
	sa-śr̥ṅgaveram̐ yuñjīta tittiri-pratibhojanam tr̥ṣyate cāti bala-vad vāta-pitte samuddhate 26 § 7422	Ah.4.7.026a Ah.4.7.026c
5	dadyād drākṣā-rasam̐ pānam̐ śītam̐ doṣānulomanam jīrṇe 'dyān madhurāmlena cchāga-māṃsa-rasena ca 27 § 7424	Ah.4.7.027a Ah.4.7.027c
	tr̥ṣy alpa-śaḥ piben madyam̐ madam̐ rakṣan bahūdakam musta-dāḍima-lājāmbu jalam̐ vā parṇinī-śrtam 28 § 7426	Ah.4.7.028a Ah.4.7.028c
10	pāṭaly-utpala-kandair vā sva-bhāvād eva vā himam madyāti-pānād ab-dhātau kṣīṇe tejasi coddhate 29 § 7428	Ah.4.7.029a Ah.4.7.029c
	yaḥ śuṣka-gala-tālv-oṣṭho jihvām̐ niṣkr̥ṣya ceṣṭate pāyayet kāmato 'mbhas tam̐ niśītha-pavanāhatam 30 § 7430	Ah.4.7.030a Ah.4.7.030c
	kola-dāḍima-vṛkṣāmla-cukrīkā-cukrikā-rasaḥ pañcāmlako mukhālepaḥ sadyas tr̥ṣṇām̐ niyacchati 31 § 7432	Ah.4.7.031a Ah.4.7.031c
15	tvacam̐ prāptaś ca pānoṣmā pitta-raktābhīmūrchitaḥ	Ah.4.7.032a

4 || | Ah.4.7.026v/ 7-26av
sa-nāgaram̐ yojayeta

10 || | Ah.4.7.029v/ 7-29av

paṭoly-utpala-kandair vā

Ah.4.7.032c	dāhaṃ prakurute ghoraṃ tatrāti-śiśiro vidhiḥ 32 § 7434	
Ah.4.7.033a Ah.4.7.033c	a-śāmyati rasais tṛpte rohiṇīm vyadhayet sirām ullekhanopavāsābhyāṃ jayec chleṣmolbaṇaṃ pibet 33 § 7436	
Ah.4.7.034a	śītaṃ śuṅṭhī-sthirodīcya-duḥsparśānya- tamodakam 	
Ah.4.7.034c	nir-āmaṃ kṣudhitaṃ kāle pāyayed bahu-mākṣikam 34 § 7438	5
Ah.4.7.035a	śārkaraṃ madhu vā jīrṇam ariṣṭaṃ sīdhum eva vā	
Ah.4.7.035c	rūkṣa-tarpaṇa-samyuktaṃ yavānī-nāgarānvitam 35 § 7440	
	375	
Ah.4.7.036a Ah.4.7.036c	yūṣeṇa yava-godhūmaṃ tanunālpena bhojayet uṣṇāmla-kaṭu-tiktena kaulatthenālpa-sarpiṣā 36 § 7442	
Ah.4.7.037a	śuṣka-mūlaka-jaiś chāgai rasair vā dhanva-cāriṇām	10
Ah.4.7.037c	sāmla-vetasa-vṛkṣāmla-paṭolī-vyoṣa-dāḍimaiḥ 37 § 7444	
Ah.4.7.038a Ah.4.7.038c	prabhūta-śuṅṭhī-marica-haritādraka-peśikam bījapūra-rasādy-amlā-bhr̥ṣṭa-nī-rasa-vartitam 38 § 7446	
Ah.4.7.039a	karīra-karamardādi rociṣṇu bahu-śālanam	

1 || | Ah.4.7.032v/ 7-32av
tvacaṃ prāptas tu pānoṣmā
7-32av tvacaṃ prāptaḥ sa
pānoṣmā
9 || | Ah.4.7.036v/ 7-36cv

uṣṇāmbu-kaṭu-tiktena
11 || | Ah.4.7.037v/ 7-37dv
-pāṭalī-vyoṣa-dāḍimaiḥ

	pravyaktāṣṭāṅga-lavaṇaṃ vikalpita-nimardakam 39 § 7448	Ah.4.7.039c
	yathāgni bhakṣayan mām̐saṃ mād̐havaṃ nigadaṃ pibet	Ah.4.7.040a
	sitā-sauvarcalājāī-tintiḍīkāmla-vetasam 40 § 7450	Ah.4.7.040c
	tvag-elā-maricārdhām̐sam aṣṭāṅga-lavaṇaṃ hitam	Ah.4.7.041a
5	sroto-viśuddhy-agni-karaṃ kapha-prāye madātyaye 41 § 7452	Ah.4.7.041c
	rūkṣoṣṇodvartanodgharṣa-snāna-bhojana- laṅghanaiḥ 	Ah.4.7.042a
	sa-kāmābhiḥ saha strībhir yuktyā jāgaraṇena ca 42 § 7454	Ah.4.7.042c
	madātyayaḥ kapha-prāyaḥ śīghraṃ samupaśāmyati	Ah.4.7.043a
	yad idaṃ karma nirdiṣṭaṃ pṛthag doṣa-balaṃ prati 43 § 7456	Ah.4.7.043c
10	sannipāte daśa-vidhe tac cheṣe 'pi vikalpayet tvañ-nāgapuṣpa-magadhā-maricājāī- dhānyakaiḥ 44 § 7458	Ah.4.7.044a Ah.4.7.044c
	parūṣaka-madhūkailā-surāhvaiś ca sitānvitaiḥ sa-kapittha-rasaṃ hṛdyaṃ pānakaṃ śāśi-bodhitam 45 § 7460	Ah.4.7.045a Ah.4.7.045c
376	madātyayeṣu sarveṣu peyaṃ rucy-agni-dīpanam 	Ah.4.7.046a

1 || | Ah.4.7.039v/ 7-39dv
vikalpita-vimardakam

3 || | Ah.4.7.040v/ 7-40bv

mād̐havaṃ nir-gadaṃ pibet

Ah.4.7.046c	nā-vikṣobhya mano madyaṃ śarīram a-vihanya vā 46 § 7462	
Ah.4.7.047a	kuryān madātyayaṃ tasmād iṣyate harṣaṇī kriyā 	
Ah.4.7.047c	saṃśuddhi-śamanādyeṣu mada-doṣaḥ kṛteṣv api 47 § 7464	
Ah.4.7.048a	na cec chāmyet kaphe kṣīṇe jāte daurbalya-lāghave	
Ah.4.7.048c	tasya madya-vidagdhasya vāta-pittādhikasya ca 48 § 7466	5
Ah.4.7.049a	grīṣmopataptasya taror yathā varṣaṃ tathā payah	
Ah.4.7.049c	madya-kṣīṇasya hi kṣīṇaṃ kṣīram āśv eva puṣyati 49 § 7468	
Ah.4.7.050a	ojas tulyaṃ guṇaiḥ sarvair viparītaṃ ca madyataḥ	
Ah.4.7.050c	payasā vihate roge bale jāte nivartayet 50 § 7470	
Ah.4.7.051a	kṣīra-prayogaṃ madyaṃ ca krameṇālpālpam ācaret	10
Ah.4.7.051c	na vikṣaya-dhvaṃsakotthaiḥ spr̥ṣetopadravair yathā 51 § 7472	
Ah.4.7.052a	tayos tu syād ghr̥taṃ kṣīraṃ vastayo bṛmhaṇāḥ śivāḥ	
Ah.4.7.052c	abhyaṅgodvartana-snānāny anna-pānaṃ ca vāta-jit 52 § 7474	

1 || | Ah.4.7.046v/ 7-46cv
nā-kṣobhya hi mano madyaṃ
7-46dv śarīram a-vihatya vā
7 || | Ah.4.7.049v/ 7-49cv
madya-kṣīṇasya hi kṣīraṃ 7-49dv
pītam āśv eva puṣyati

9 || | Ah.4.7.050v/ 7-50cv
payasā vijite roge
11 || | Ah.4.7.051v/ 7-51cv na
viṭ-kṣaya-dhvaṃsakotthaiḥ
7-51dv spr̥ṣyetopadravair yathā

	yukta-madyasya madyottho na vyādhir upajāyate ato 'sya vakṣyate yogo yaḥ sukhāyaiva kevalam 53 § 7476	Ah.4.7.053a Ah.4.7.053c
	āśvinam yā mahat tejo balaṃ sārasvataṃ ca yā dadhāty aindraṃ ca yā vīryaṃ prabhāvaṃ vaiṣṇavaṃ ca yā 54 § 7478	Ah.4.7.054a Ah.4.7.054c
5	astram makara-ketor yā puruṣārtho balasya yā sautrāmaṇyāṃ dvi-ja-mukhe yā hutāśe ca hvayate 55 § 7480	Ah.4.7.055a Ah.4.7.055c
377		
	yā sarvauṣadhi-sampūrṇān mathyamānāt surāsuraiḥ mahoda-dheḥ samudbhūtā śrī-śaśāṅkāmṛtaiḥ saha 56 § 7482	Ah.4.7.056a Ah.4.7.056c
	madhu-mādhava-maireya-sīdhu- gauḍāsavādibhiḥ mada-śaktim an-ujjhantī yā rūpair bahubhiḥ sthitā 57 § 7484	Ah.4.7.057a Ah.4.7.057c
10		
	yām āsvādya vilāsinyo yathārtham nāma bibhrati kulāṅganāpi yām pītvā nayaty uddhata-mānasā 58 § 7486	Ah.4.7.058a Ah.4.7.058c
	an-aṅgāliṅgitair aṅgaiḥ kvāpi ceto muner api taraṅga-bhaṅga-bhrū-kuṭī-tarjanair māninī-manaḥ 59 § 7488	Ah.4.7.059a Ah.4.7.059c
15	ekaṃ prasādyā kurute yā dvayor api nirvṛtim	Ah.4.7.060a

6 || | Ah.4.7.055v/ 7-55bv
puruṣārtho balasya ca
10 || | Ah.4.7.057v/ 7-57cv
mada-śaktim a-tyajantī

12 || | Ah.4.7.058v/ 7-58av yām
āsādyā vilāsinyo

Ah.4.7.060c	yathā-kāmaṃ bhaṭāvāpti-parihṛṣṭāpsaro-gaṇe 60 § 7490	
Ah.4.7.061a	tr̥ṇa-vat puruṣā yuddhe yām āsvādya tyajanty asūn	
Ah.4.7.061c	yām śīlayitvāpi ciraṃ bahu-dhā bahu-vigrahām 61 § 7492	
Ah.4.7.062a	nityaṃ harṣāti-vegena tat-pūrvam iva sevate	
Ah.4.7.062c	śokodvegā-rati-bhayair yām dr̥ṣṭvā nābhibhūyate 62 § 7494	5
Ah.4.7.063a	goṣṭhī-mahotsavodyānaṃ na yasyāḥ śobhate vinā	
Ah.4.7.063c	smṛtvā smṛtvā ca bahu-śo viyuktaḥ śocate yayā 63 § 7496	
Ah.4.7.064a	a-prasannāpi yā prītyai prasannā svarga eva yā	
Ah.4.7.064c	apīndraṃ manyate duḥ-sthaṃ hṛdaya-sthitayā yayā 64 § 7498	
Ah.4.7.065a	a-nirdeśya-sukhāsvādā svayaṃ-vedyaiva yā param	10
Ah.4.7.065c	iti citrāsv avasthāsu priyām anukaroti yā 65 § 7500	
	378	
Ah.4.7.066a	priyāti-priya-tām yāti yat priyasya viśeṣataḥ	
Ah.4.7.066c	yā prītir yā ratir vā vāg yā puṣṭir iti ca stutā 66 § 7502	
Ah.4.7.067a	deva-dānava-gandharva-yakṣa-rākṣasa- mānuṣaiḥ 	

1 ||] Ah.4.7.060v/ 7-60cv
yathā-kāma-bhaṭāvāpti-
3 ||] Ah.4.7.061v/ 7-61bv yām
āsādya tyajanty asūn

7 ||] Ah.4.7.063v/ 7-63cv
smṛtvā tu yām ca bahu-śo

	pāna-pravṛttau satyāṃ tu tām surāṃ vidhinā pibet 67 § 7504	Ah.4.7.067c
	sambhavanti na te rogā medo-'nila-kaphodbhavāḥ vidhi-yuktād ṛte madyād ye na sidhyanti dāruṇāḥ 68 § 7506	Ah.4.7.068a Ah.4.7.068c
5	asti dehasya sāvasthā yasyāṃ pānaṃ nivāryate anya-tra madyān nigadād vividhausadha-saṃskṛtāt 69 § 7508	Ah.4.7.069a Ah.4.7.069c
	ānūpaṃ jāṅgalaṃ māṃsaṃ vidhināpy upakalpitaṃ madyaṃ sahāyam a-prāpya samyak pariṇamet katham 70 § 7510	Ah.4.7.070a Ah.4.7.070c
	su-tīvra-māruta-vyādhi-ghātino laśunasya ca madya-māṃsa-viyuktasya prayoge syāt kiyān guṇaḥ 71 § 7512	Ah.4.7.071a Ah.4.7.071c
10	nigūḍha-śalyāharaṇe śastra-kṣārāgni-karmaṇi pīta-madyaś viṣahate sukhaṃ vaidya-vikatthanām 72 § 7514	Ah.4.7.072a Ah.4.7.072c
	analottejanaṃ rucyaṃ śoka-śrama-vinodakam na cātaḥ param asty anyad ārogya-bala-puṣṭi-kṛt 73 § 7516	Ah.4.7.073a Ah.4.7.073c
	rakṣatā jīvitaṃ tasmāt peyam ātma-vatā sadā	Ah.4.7.074a

1 || | Ah.4.7.067v/ 7-67bv
-yakṣa-rākṣasa-mānavaiḥ 7-67bv
-yakṣa-rākṣasa-mānavaiḥ
3 || | Ah.4.7.068v/ 7-68av
sambhavanti ca ye rogā 7-68cv
vidhi-yuktād ṛte madyāt 7-68dv te
na sidhyanti dāruṇāḥ
5 || | Ah.4.7.069v/ 7-69dv
vividhausadha-sambhṛtāt

9 || | Ah.4.7.071v/ 7-71dv
prayogaḥ syāt kiyān guṇaḥ 7-71dv
prayogāt syāt kiyān guṇaḥ
11 || | Ah.4.7.072v/ 7-72bv
śastra-kṣārāgni-karmasu
13 || | Ah.4.7.073v/ 7-73bv
śoka-śrama-vinodanam

Ah.4.7.074c	āśritopāśrita-hitam paramam dharma-sādhanam 74 § 7518	
Ah.4.7.075a	snātaḥ praṇamya sura-vipra-gurūn yathā-svam vṛttim vidhāya ca samasta-parigrahasya	
Ah.4.7.075c	āpāna-bhūmim atha gandha-jalābhiṣiktām āhāra-maṇḍapa-samīpa-gatām śrayet 75 § 7520	
379		
Ah.4.7.076a	sv-āstrte 'tha śayane kamanīye mitra-bhṛtya-ramaṇī-samavetaḥ	
Ah.4.7.076c	svam yaśaḥ kathaka-cāraṇa-saṅghair uddhatam niśamayann ati-lokam 76 § 7522	5
Ah.4.7.077a	vilāsinīnām ca vilāsa-śobhi gītam sa-nṛtyam kala-tūrya-ghoṣaiḥ	
Ah.4.7.077c	kāñcī-kalāpaiś cala-kiṅkiṅkaiḥ krīḍā-vihaṅgaiś ca kṛtānunādam 77 § 7524	
Ah.4.7.078a	maṇi-kanaka-samutthair āvaneyair vicitraiḥ 78a	
Ah.4.7.078b	sa-jala-vividha-lekha-kṣauma-vastrāvṛtāṅgaiḥ 78b	
Ah.4.7.078c	api muni-jana-citta-kṣobha-sampādinībhiś 78c	10
Ah.4.7.078d	cakita-hariṇa-lola-prekṣaṇībhiḥ priyābhiḥ 78d § 7528	
Ah.4.7.079a	stana-nitamba-kṛtād ati-gauravād alāsam ākulam īśvara-sambhramāt	

7 ||] Ah.4.7.077v/ 7-77bv gītam
sa-nṛttam kala-tūrya-ghoṣaiḥ
7-77cv kāñcī-kalāpaiḥ
sphuṭa-kiṅkiṅkaiḥ
11 ||] Ah.4.7.078v/ 7-78av
maṇi-kanaka-samutthair
aupageyair vicitraiḥ 7-78av

maṇi-kanaka-samutthaiḥ
pāna-pātrair vicitraiḥ 7-78bv
sa-jala-vividha-bhakti-kṣauma-
vastrāvṛtāṅgaiḥ 7-78dv
cakita-hariṇa-lola-prekṣaṇībhiḥ
priyābhiḥ

	iti gataṃ dadhatībhīr a-saṃsthitam taruṇa-citta-vilobhana-kārmaṇam 79 § 7530	Ah.4.7.079c
	yauvanāsava-mattābhīr vilāsādhiṣṭhitātmabhiḥ sañcāryamāṇam yuga-pat tanv-aṅgībhīr itas-tataḥ 80 § 7532	Ah.4.7.080a Ah.4.7.080c
5	tāla-vṛnta-nalinī-dalānilaiḥ śītalī-kṛtam atīva śītalaiḥ darśane 'pi vidadhad vaśānugam svāditam kim uta citta-janmanaḥ 81 § 7534	Ah.4.7.081a Ah.4.7.081c
	cūta-rasendu-mṛgaiḥ kṛta-vāsam mallikayojjvalayā ca sa-nātham sphāṭika-śukti-gataṃ sa-taraṅgam kāntam an-aṅgam ivodvahaḥ aṅgam 82 § 7536	Ah.4.7.082a Ah.4.7.082c
	tālīsādyam cūrṇam elādikaṃ vā hṛdyam prāśya prāg vayaḥ-sthāpanam vā tat-prārthibhyo bhūmi-bhāge su-mṛṣṭe toyonmiśram dāpayitvā tataś ca 83 § 7538	Ah.4.7.083a Ah.4.7.083c
10	dhṛti-mān smṛti-mān nityam an-ūnādhikam ācaran ucitenopacāreṇa sarvam evopapādayan 84 § 7540	Ah.4.7.084a Ah.4.7.084c
	jita-vikasitāsita-saro-ja-nayana-saṅkrānti- vardhita-śrīkam 	Ah.4.7.085a

5 || | Ah.4.7.081v/ 7-81dv
sevitam kim uta citta-janmanaḥ
7 || | Ah.4.7.082v/ 7-82bv
mallikayojjvalayātha sa-nātham
7-82cv sphāṭika-śukti-gataṃ
su-taraṅgam
9 || | Ah.4.7.083v/ 7-83bv

hṛdyam prāśyam prāg
vayaḥ-sthāpanam vā
11 || | Ah.4.7.084v/ 7-84bv
a-nyūnādhikam ācaran 7-84cv
uditenopacāreṇa 7-84dv sarvam
evopapālayan

Ah.4.7.085c	kāntā-mukham iva saurabha-hṛta-madhu-pa-gaṇaṃ piben madyam 85 § 7542	380
Ah.4.7.086a	pītvaivaṃ caṣaka-dvayaṃ parijanaṃ san-mānya sarvaṃ tato 86a	
Ah.4.7.086b	gatvāhāra-bhuvam puraḥ su-bhiṣajo bhuñjīta bhūyo 'tra ca 86b	
Ah.4.7.086c	māṃsāpūpa-ghṛtādrakādi-haritair yuktaṃ sa-sauvarcalair 86c	
Ah.4.7.086d	dvis trir vā niśi cālpam eva vanitā-saṃvalganārthaṃ pibet 86d § 7546	5
Ah.4.7.087a	rahasi dayitām anke kṛtvā bhujāntara-pīḍanāt 87a	
Ah.4.7.087b	pulakita-tanuṃ jāta-svedām sa-kampa-payo-dharām 87b	
Ah.4.7.087c	yadi sa-rabhasaṃ sīdhor vāraṃ na pāyayate kṛtī 87c	
Ah.4.7.087d	kim anubhavati kleśa-prāyaṃ tato gṛha-tantra-tām 87d § 7550	
Ah.4.7.088a	vara-tanu-vaktra-saṅgati-su-gandhi-taraṃ sarakam 88a	10
Ah.4.7.088b	drutam iva padma-rāga-maṇim āsava-rūpa-dharam 88b	
Ah.4.7.088c	bhavati rati-śrameṇa ca madaḥ pibato 'lpam api 88c	

1 || | Ah.4.7.085v/ 7-85bv
-ja-nayana-saṅkrānta-wardhita-
śrīkam 7-85bv -ja-nayanam sat
kānti-wardhita-śrīkam

5 || | Ah.4.7.086v/ 7-86av
pītvaivaṃ caṣaka-trayaṃ
parijanaṃ san-mānya sarvaṃ tato
7-86av pītvaivaṃ caṣaka-dvayaṃ
parijanaṃ sambhāvya sarvaṃ tato

9 || | Ah.4.7.087v/ 7-87cv yadi
sa-rabhasaṃ sīdhūdgāraṃ na
pāyayate kṛtī 7-87dv kim
anubhavati kleśa-prāyaṃ vṛthā
gṛha-tantra-tām 7-87dv kim
anubhavati kleśa-prāyaṃ tadā
gṛha-tantra-tām

	kṣayam ata ojaṣaḥ parihaṛan sa śayīta param 88d § 7554	Ah.4.7.088d
	itthaṃ yuktyā piban madyaṃ na tri-vargād vihīyate	Ah.4.7.089a
	a-sāra-saṃsāra-sukhaṃ paramaṃ cādhigacchati 89 § 7556	Ah.4.7.089c
5	aiśvaryaśyopabhogo 'yaṃ spr̥haṇīyaḥ surair api anya-thā hi vipatsu syāt paścāt tāpendhanaṃ dhanam 90 § 7558	Ah.4.7.090a Ah.4.7.090c
	upabhogena rahito bhoga-vān iti nindyate nirmīto 'ti-kad-aryo 'yaṃ vidhinā nidhi-pālakaḥ 91 § 7560	Ah.4.7.091a Ah.4.7.091c
	tasmād vyavasthayā pānaṃ pānasya satataṃ hitam	Ah.4.7.092a
	jītvā viśaya-lubdhānām indriyāṇām sva-tantra-tām 92 § 7562	Ah.4.7.092c
10	vidhir vasu-matām eṣa bhaviṣyad-vasavas tu ye yathopapatti tair madyaṃ pātavyaṃ mātrayā hitam 93 § 7564	Ah.4.7.093a Ah.4.7.093c
	yāvad dr̥ṣṭer na sambhrāntir yāvan na kṣobhate manaḥ	Ah.4.7.094a
	tāvad eva virantavyaṃ madyād ātma-vatā sadā 94 § 7566	Ah.4.7.094c
	abhyaṅgodvartana-snāna-vāsa- dhūpānulepanaiḥ 	Ah.4.7.095a

5 | |] Ah.4.7.090v/ 7-90cv

anya-thā hi vipatsv asya

9 | |] Ah.4.7.092v/ 7-92av

tasmād avasthayā pānaṃ

Ah.4.7.095c	snigdhoṣṇair bhāvitaś cānnaiḥ pānaṃ vātottaraḥ pibet 95 § 7568	
	381	
Ah.4.7.096a	śītopacārair vividhair madhura-snigdha-śītalaiḥ 	
Ah.4.7.096c	paittiko bhāvitaś cānnaiḥ piban madyaṃ na sīdati 96 § 7570	
Ah.4.7.097a	upacārair a-śīśirair yava-godhūma-bhuk pibet	
Ah.4.7.097c	ślaiṣmiko dhanva-jair māṃsair madyaṃ māricikaiḥ saha 97 § 7572	5
Ah.4.7.098a	tatra vāte hitaṃ madyaṃ prāyaḥ paiṣṭika-gauḍikam	
Ah.4.7.098c	pitte sām̐bho madhu kaphe mārdvīkāriṣṭa-mādhavam 98 § 7574	
Ah.4.7.099a	prāk pibec chlaiṣmiko madyaṃ bhuktasyopari paittikaḥ	
Ah.4.7.099c	vātikas tu piben madhye sama-doṣo yathecchayā 99 § 7576	
Ah.4.7.100a	madeṣu vāta-pitta-ghnaṃ prāyo mūrchāsu ceṣyate	10
Ah.4.7.100c	sarva-trāpi viśeṣeṇa pittaṃ evopalakṣayet 100 § 7578	
Ah.4.7.101a	śītāḥ pradehā maṇayaḥ sekā vyajana-mārutāḥ	
Ah.4.7.101c	sitā drākṣeṣu-kharjūra-kāśmarya-sva-rasāḥ payāḥ 101 § 7580	
Ah.4.7.102a	siddhaṃ madhura-vargeṇa rasā yūṣāḥ sa-dāḍimāḥ	

5 ||] Ah.4.7.097v/ 7-97cv
ślaiṣmiko jāṅgalair māṃsair
7-97dv madyaṃ maricakaiḥ saha
7 ||] Ah.4.7.098v/ 7-98dv
mādhvīkāriṣṭa-mādhavam

9 ||] Ah.4.7.099v/ 7-99dv
sama-doṣo yathecchati 7-99dv
sama-doṣo yad-ṛccchayā

	ṣaṣṭikāḥ śālayo raktā yavāḥ sarpīś ca jīvanam 102 § 7582	Ah.4.7.102c
	kalyāṇakaṃ mahā-tiktaṃ ṣaṭ-palaṃ payasāgnikah pippalyo vā śilāhvaṃ vā rasāyana-vidhānataḥ 103 § 7584	Ah.4.7.103a Ah.4.7.103c
5	tri-phalā vā prayoktavyā sa-ghṛta-kṣaudra-śarkarā prasakta-vegeṣu hitaṃ mukha-nāsāvarodhanam 104 § 7586	Ah.4.7.104a Ah.4.7.104c
	pibed vā mānuṣī-kṣīraṃ tena dadyāc ca nāvanam mṛṇāla-bisa-kṛṣṇā vā lihyāt kṣaudreṇa sābhayāḥ 105 § 7588	Ah.4.7.105a Ah.4.7.105c
382		
	durālabhāṃ vā mustaṃ vā śītena salilena vā piben marica-kolāsthi-majjośīrāhikesaram 106 § 7590	Ah.4.7.106a Ah.4.7.106c
10	dhātrī-phala-rase siddhaṃ pathyā-kvāthena vā ghṛtam kuryāt kriyāṃ yathoktāṃ ca yathā-doṣa-balodayam 107 § 7592	Ah.4.7.107a Ah.4.7.107c
	pañca karmāṇi ceṣṭāni secanaṃ śoṇitasya ca sat-tvasyālabhanaṃ jñānam a-grddhir viṣayeṣu ca 108 § 7594	Ah.4.7.108a Ah.4.7.108c
	madeṣv ati-pravṛddheṣu mūrchāyeṣu ca yojayet tīkṣṇaṃ sannyāsa-vihitaṃ viṣa-ghnaṃ viṣa-jeṣu ca 109 § 7596	Ah.4.7.109a Ah.4.7.109c
15		

7 | |] Ah.4.7.105v/ 7-105av

pibed vā mānuṣāṃ kṣīraṃ

15 | |] Ah.4.7.109v/ 7-109cv

karma sannyāsa-vihitaṃ 7-109dv

viṣa-ghnaṃ viṣa-jeṣu tu

Ah.4.7.110a	āśu prayojyaṃ sannyāse su-tīkṣṇaṃ nasyam añjanam	
Ah.4.7.110c	dhūmaḥ pradhamaṇaṃ todaḥ sūcībhiś ca nakhāntare 110 § 7598	
Ah.4.7.111a	keśānāṃ luñcanaṃ dāho daṃśo daśana-vṛścikaiḥ	
Ah.4.7.111c	kaṭv-amlā-gālanam vaktre kapikacchv-avagharṣaṇam 111 § 7600	
Ah.4.7.112a	utthito labdha-sañjñāś ca laśuna-sva-rasaṃ pibet	5
Ah.4.7.112c	khādet sa-vyoṣa-lavaṇam bījapūraka-kesaram 112 § 7602	
Ah.4.7.113a	laghv-anna-prati tīkṣṇoṣṇam adyāt sroto-viśuddhaye	
Ah.4.7.113c	vismāpanaiḥ saṃsmaṇaiḥ priya-śravaṇa-darśanaiḥ 113 § 7604	
Ah.4.7.114a	paṭubhir gīta-vāditra-śabdair vyāyāma-śīlanaiḥ 	
Ah.4.7.114c	sraṃsanollekhanair dhūmaiḥ śoṇitasyāvasecanaiḥ 114 § 7606	10
Ah.4.7.115a	upācāret taṃ pratatam anubandha-bhayāt punaḥ	
Ah.4.7.115c	tasya saṃrakṣitavyaṃ ca manaḥ pralaya-hetutaḥ 115 § 7608	

0.60 Chapter 8: Athārśaścikitsitādhyāyaḥ

K edn
358-369

383

2 ||] Ah.4.7.110v/ 7-110cv
dhūmaṃ pradhamaṇaṃ todaḥ
7-110dv sūcībhiś ca nakhāntaraiḥ
4 ||] Ah.4.7.111v/ 7-111dv
568

kapikacchvāvagharṣaṇam
8 ||] Ah.4.7.113v/ 7-113av
laghv annaṃ kaṭu-tīkṣṇoṣṇam

Revision : 63c8b84

Compiled : March 13, 2018

	kāle sād̥hāraṇe vy-abhre nāti-dur-balam arśasam	Ah.4.8.001a
	viśuddha-koṣṭham laghv-alpam anulomanam	Ah.4.8.001c
	āśitam 1 § 7610	
	śuciṃ kṛta-svasty-ayanam mukta-viṇ-mūtram	Ah.4.8.002a
	a-vyatham	
	śayane phalake vānya-narotsaṅge vyapāśritam	Ah.4.8.002c
	2 § 7612	
5	pūrveṇa kāyenottānam praty-āditya-gudaṃ	Ah.4.8.003a
	samam	
	samunnata-kaṭi-deśam atha yantraṇa-vāsasā	Ah.4.8.003c
	3 § 7614	
	sakthnoḥ śiro-dharāyāṃ ca parikṣiptam ṛju	Ah.4.8.004a
	sthitam	
	ālambitam paricaraiḥ sarpiṣābhyakta-pāyave	Ah.4.8.004c
	4 § 7616	
	tato 'smai sarpiṣābhyaktaṃ nidadhyād ṛju	Ah.4.8.005a
	yantrakam	
10	śanair anu-sukham pāyau tato dṛṣṭvā	Ah.4.8.005c
	pravāhaṇāt 5 § 7618	
	yantre praviṣtam dur-nāma plotā-guṇṭhitayānu	Ah.4.8.006a
	ca	
	śalākayotpīḍya bhiṣag yathokta-vidhinā dahet	Ah.4.8.006c
	6 § 7620	
	kṣāreṇaivārdram itarat kṣāreṇa jvalanena vā	Ah.4.8.007a
	mahad vā balinaś chittvā vīta-yantram	Ah.4.8.007c
	athāturam 7 § 7622	
15	sv-abhyakta-pāyu-jaghanam avagāhe	Ah.4.8.008a
	nidhāpayet	

2 || | Ah.4.8.001v/ 8-1cv

viśuddha-koṣṭham laghv-annam

12 || | Ah.4.8.006v/ 8-6av yantre

praviṣṭe dur-nāma

Ah.4.8.008c	nir-vāta-mandira-sthasya tato 'syācāram ādiśet 8 § 7624	
Ah.4.8.009a Ah.4.8.009c	ekaikam iti saptāhāt saptāhāt samupācaret prāg dakṣiṇam tato vāmam arśaḥ pṛṣṭhāgra-jaṃ tataḥ 9 § 7626	
Ah.4.8.010a Ah.4.8.010c	bahv-arśasaḥ su-dagdhasya syād vāyor anuloma-tā rucir anne 'gni-paṭu-tā svāsthyam varṇa-balodayaḥ 10 § 7628	5
	384	
Ah.4.8.011a Ah.4.8.011c	vasti-śūle tv adho nābher lepayec chlakṣṇa-kalkitaiḥ varṣābhū-kuṣṭha-surabhi-miśi-lohāmarāhvayaiḥ 11 § 7630	
Ah.4.8.012a Ah.4.8.012c	śakṛn-mūtra-pratīghāte pariṣekāvagāhayoḥ varaṇālambuṣair aṇḍa-gokaṇṭaka-punarnavaiḥ 12 § 7632	
Ah.4.8.013a Ah.4.8.013c	suṣavī-surabhībhyāṃ ca kvātham uṣṇam prayojayet sa-sneham atha-vā kṣīram tailam vā vāta-nāśanam 13 § 7634	10
Ah.4.8.014a Ah.4.8.014c	yuñjītannaṃ śakṛd-bhedi snehān vāta-ghna-dīpanān athā-prayojya-dāhasya nirgatān kapha-vāta-jān 14 § 7636	
Ah.4.8.015a	sa-stambha-kaṇḍū-ruk-śophān abhyajya guda-kīlakān	

1 || | Ah.4.8.008v/ 8-8cv
nir-vātāgāra-samsthasya
9 || | Ah.4.8.012v/ 8-12av

śakṛn-mūtra-parīghāte

	bilva-mūlāgnika-kṣāra-kuṣṭhaiḥ siddhena secayet 15 § 7638	Ah.4.8.015c
	tailenāhi-biḍāloṣṭra-varāha-vasayātha-vā svedayed anu piṇḍena drava-svedena vā punaḥ 16 § 7640	Ah.4.8.016a Ah.4.8.016c
5	kāsīsaṃ saindhavaṃ rāsnā śuṅṭhī kuṣṭhaṃ ca lāṅgalī śilābhṛakāśvamāraṃ ca jantuhṛd danti-citrakau 16-1+(1) § 7642	Ah.4.8.016.1and- 1-a Ah.4.8.016.1and- 1-c
	haritālaṃ tathā svarṇakṣīrī taiś ca pacet samaiḥ tailaṃ sudhārka-payasī gavāṃ mūtre catur-guṇe 16-1+(2) § 7644	Ah.4.8.016.1and- 2-a Ah.4.8.016.1and- 2-c
	etad abhyaṅgato 'rśāmsi kṣāra-vat pātayed drutam kṣāra-karma-karaṃ hy etan na ca dūṣayate valīm 16-1+(3) § 7646	Ah.4.8.016.1and- 3-a Ah.4.8.016.1and- 3-c
10	saktūnāṃ piṇḍikābhir vā snigdhānāṃ taila-sarpiṣā rāsnāyā hapuṣāyā vā piṇḍair vā kārṣṇyagandhikaiḥ 17 § 7648	Ah.4.8.017a Ah.4.8.017c
385	arka-mūlaṃ śamī-patṭram nṛ-keśaḥ sarpa-kañcukam mārjāra-carma sarpiś ca dhūpanaṃ hitam arśasām 18 § 7650	Ah.4.8.018a Ah.4.8.018c
	tathāśvagandhā surasā bṛhatī pippalī ghṛtam	Ah.4.8.019a

1 || | Ah.4.8.015v/ 8-15av
saṃrambha-kaṇḍū-ruk-śophān
8-15av
saṃstambha-kaṇḍū-ruk-śophān

11 || | Ah.4.8.017v/ 8-17dv
piṇḍair vā kārṣakānvitaiḥ

Ah.4.8.019c	dhānyāmla-piṣṭair jīmūta-bījais taj-jālakam mṛdu 19 § 7652	
Ah.4.8.020a Ah.4.8.020c	lepitaṃ chāyayā śuṣkaṃ vartir guda-ja-śātanī sa-jāla-mūla-jīmūta-lehe vā kṣāra-saṃyute 20 § 7654	
Ah.4.8.021a Ah.4.8.021c	guñjā-sūraṇa-kūṣmāṇḍa-bījair vartis tathā-guṇā snuk-kṣīrārdra-nisā-lepas tathā go-mūtra-kalkitaiḥ 21 § 7656	5
Ah.4.8.022a Ah.4.8.022c	kṛkavāku-śakṛt-kṛṣṇā-nisā-guñjā-phalais tathā snuk-kṣīra-piṣṭaiḥ ṣaḍgranthā-halinī-vāraṇāsthībhiḥ 22 § 7658	
Ah.4.8.023a Ah.4.8.023c	kulīraśṛṅgī-vijayā-kuṣṭhāruṣkara-tutthakaiḥ śigru-mūlaka-jair bījaiḥ pattrait aśvaghna-nimba-jaiḥ 23 § 7660	
Ah.4.8.024a Ah.4.8.024c	pīlu-mūlena bilvena hiṅgunā ca samanvitaiḥ kuṣṭhaṃ śirīṣa-bījāni pippalyaḥ saindhavaṃ guḍaḥ 24 § 7662	10
Ah.4.8.025a Ah.4.8.025c	arka-kṣīraṃ sudhā-kṣīraṃ tri-phalā ca pralepanam ārkaṃ payaḥ sudhā-kāṇḍam kaṭukālābu-pallavāḥ 25 § 7664	
Ah.4.8.026a Ah.4.8.026c	karaṅjo basta-mūtraṃ ca lepanaṃ śreṣṭham arśasām ānuvāsanikair lepaḥ pippaly-ādyaiś ca pūjitaḥ 26 § 7666	15

9 || | Ah.4.8.023v/ 8-23cv
śigru-mūlaka-bījair vā
13 || | Ah.4.8.025v/ 8-25av

ārkaṃ payaḥ snuhī-kāṇḍam

	ebhir evauṣadhaiḥ kuryāt tailāny abhyañjanāya ca	Ah.4.8.027a
	dhūpanālepanābhyaṅgaiḥ prasravanti gudāṅkurāḥ 27 § 7668	Ah.4.8.027c
386		
	sañcitam duṣṭa-rudhiraṃ tataḥ sampadyate sukhī	Ah.4.8.028a
	a-vartamānam ucchūna-kathinebhyo hared aṣṭk 28 § 7670	Ah.4.8.028c
5	arśobhyo jala-jā-śastra-sūcī-kūrcaiḥ punaḥ punaḥ	Ah.4.8.029a
	śītoṣṇa-snigdha-rūkṣair hi na vyādhir upaśāmyati 29 § 7672	Ah.4.8.029c
	rakte duṣṭe bhiṣak tasmād raktam evāvasecayet 	Ah.4.8.030a
	yo jāto go-rasaḥ kṣīrād vahni-cūrṇāvacūrṇitāt 30 § 7674	Ah.4.8.030c
	pibaṃs tam eva tenaiva bhuñjāno guda-jān jayet 	Ah.4.8.031a
10	kovidārasya mūlānāṃ mathitena rajaḥ piban 31 § 7676	Ah.4.8.031c
	aśnan jīrṇe ca pathyāni mucyate hata-nāmabhiḥ 	Ah.4.8.032a
	guda-śvayathu-śūlārto mandāgnir gaulmikān pibet 32 § 7678	Ah.4.8.032c
	hiṅgv-ādīn anu-takraṃ vā khāded guḍa-harītakīm	Ah.4.8.033a

2 ||] Ah.4.8.027v/ 8-27av ebhir
lepaṣadhaiḥ kuryāt 8-27bv
tailāny abhyañjanāni ca
6 ||] Ah.4.8.029v/ 8-29cv
śītoṣṇa-snigdha-rūkṣādyair

8 ||] Ah.4.8.030v/ 8-30dv
bahu-mūlāvacūrṇitāt
10 ||] Ah.4.8.031v/ 8-31dv
mathitena rajaḥ pibet

Ah.4.8.033c	takreṇa vā pibet pathyā-vellāgni-kuṭaja-tvacah 33 § 7680	
Ah.4.8.034a	kaliṅga-magadhā-jyotiḥ-sūraṇān vāṁśa-varḍhitān	
Ah.4.8.034c	koṣṇāmbunā vā tri-paṭu-vyoṣa-hiṅgv-amla-vetasam 34 § 7682	
Ah.4.8.035a	yuktaṃ bilva-kapitthābhyāṃ mahauśadha-viḍena vā	
Ah.4.8.035c	aruṣkarair yavānyā vā pradadyāt takra-tarpaṇam 35 § 7684	5
Ah.4.8.036a	dadyād vā hapuṣā-hiṅgu-citrakaṃ takra-saṃyutam	
Ah.4.8.036c	māsaṃ takrānu-pānāni khādet pīlu-phalāni vā 36 § 7686	
Ah.4.8.037a	pibed ahar ahas takraṃ nir-anno vā pra-kāmataḥ	
Ah.4.8.037c	aty-arthaṃ manda-kāyāgnes takraṃ evāvacārayet 37 § 7688	
	387	
Ah.4.8.038a	saptāhaṃ vā daśāhaṃ vā māsārdhaṃ māsam eva ca	10
Ah.4.8.038c	bala-kāla-vikāra-jño bhiṣak takraṃ prayojayet 38 § 7690	
Ah.4.8.039a	sāyaṃ vā lāja-saktūnāṃ dadyāt takrāvalehikāṃ 	
Ah.4.8.039c	jīrṇe takre pradadyād vā takra-peyaṃ sa-saindhavām 39 § 7692	

1 || | Ah.4.8.033v/ 8-33av
hiṅgv-ādīn anu-takrāṃ vā 8-33cv
takreṇa vā pibet pathyāṃ 8-33dv
vellāgni-kuṭaja-tvacah
5 || | Ah.4.8.035v/ 8-35cv

āruṣkarair yavānyā vā
9 || | Ah.4.8.037v/ 8-37cv
aty-artha-manda-kāyāgnes

	takrānu-pānaṃ sa-snehaṃ takraudanam ataḥ param	Ah.4.8.040a
	yūṣai rasair vā takrāḍhyaiḥ śālīn bhuñjīta mātrayā 40 § 7694	Ah.4.8.040c
	rūksam ardhodhr̥ta-snehaṃ yataś cān-uddhr̥taṃ ghr̥tam	Ah.4.8.041a
	takraṃ doṣāgni-bala-vit tri-vidhaṃ tat prayojyet 41 § 7696	Ah.4.8.041c
5	na virohanti guda-jāḥ punas takra-samāhatāḥ niṣiktaṃ tad dhi dahati bhūmāv api tṛṇolupam 42 § 7698	Ah.4.8.042a Ah.4.8.042c
	srotaḥsu takra-śuddheṣu raso dhātūn upaiti yaḥ 	Ah.4.8.043a
	tena puṣṭir balaṃ varṇaḥ paraṃ tuṣṭiś ca jāyate 43 § 7700	Ah.4.8.043c
10	vāta-śleṣma-vikārāṇāṃ śataṃ ca vinivartate mathitaṃ bhājane kṣudra-br̥hatī-phala-lepīte 44 § 7702	Ah.4.8.044a Ah.4.8.044c
	niśāṃ paryuṣitaṃ peyam icchadbhir guda-ja-kṣayam	Ah.4.8.045a
	dhānyopakuñcikājājī-hapuṣā-pippalī-dvayaiḥ 45 § 7704	Ah.4.8.045c
	kāravī-granthika-śaṭhī-yavāny-agni-yavānakaiḥ 	Ah.4.8.046a
	cūrṇitair ghr̥ta-pātra-sthaṃ nāty-amlaṃ takram āsutam 46 § 7706	Ah.4.8.046c
15	takrāriṣṭaṃ pibej jātaṃ vyaktāmla-kaṭu kāmataḥ 	Ah.4.8.047a

6 || | Ah.4.8.042v/ 8-42cv
niṣiktaṃ tad vidahati

14 || | Ah.4.8.046v/ 8-46bv

-yavāny-agni-yavānikaiḥ

Ah.4.8.047c	dīpanam rocanam varṇyam kapha-vātānulomanam 47 § 7708	
	388	
Ah.4.8.048a	guda-śvayathu-kaṇḍv-arti-nāśanam bala-varadhanam	
Ah.4.8.048c	tvacam citraka-mūlasya piṣṭvā kumbham pralepayet 48 § 7710	
Ah.4.8.049a	takram vā dadhi vā tatra jātam arśo-haram pibet 	
Ah.4.8.049c	bhārgy-āsphotāmṛtā-pañca-koleṣv apy eṣa saṃvidhiḥ 49 § 7712	5
Ah.4.8.050a	piṣṭair gaja-kaṇā-pāṭhā-kāravī-pañca-kolakaiḥ	
Ah.4.8.050c	tumburv-ajājī-dhanikā-bilva-madhyaiś ca kalpayet 50 § 7714	
Ah.4.8.051a	phalāmlān yamaka-snehān peyā-yūṣa-rasādikān 	
Ah.4.8.051c	ebhir evauṣadhaiḥ sādhyam vāri sarpiś ca dīpanam 51 § 7716	
Ah.4.8.052a	kramo 'yam bhinna-śakṛtām vakṣyate gāḍha-varcasām	10
Ah.4.8.052c	snehādhyaiḥ saktubhir yuktām lavaṇām vāruṇīm pibet 52 § 7718	
Ah.4.8.053a	lavaṇā eva vā takra-sīdhu-dhānyāmla-vāruṇīḥ	
Ah.4.8.053c	prāg-bhaktān yamake bhṛṣṭān saktubhiś cāvacūrṇitān 53 § 7720	
Ah.4.8.054a	karañja-pallavān khāded vāta-varco-'nulomanān 	
Ah.4.8.054c	sa-guḍam nāgaram pāṭhām guḍa-kṣāra-ghṛtāni vā 54 § 7722	15

13 || | Ah.4.8.053v/ 8-53cv
prāg-bhaktaṃ yamake bhṛṣṭān

15 || | Ah.4.8.054v/ 8-54cv

sa-guḍam nāgaram pāṭhā- 8-54dv
-guḍa-kṣāra-ghṛtāni vā

	go-mūtrādhyuṣitām adyāt sa-guḍāṃ vā harītakīm pathyā-śata-dvayān mūtra-droṇenā-mūtra-saṅkṣayāt 55 § 7724	Ah.4.8.055a Ah.4.8.055c
	pakvāt khādet sa-madhunī dve dve hanti kaphodbhavān dur-nāma-kuṣṭha-śvayathu-gulma-mehodara- kṛmīn 56 § 7726	Ah.4.8.056a Ah.4.8.056c
5	granthy-arbudāpacī-sthauilya-pāṇḍu-rogāḍhya- mārutān ajaśṛṅgī-jaṭā-kalkam ajā-mūtreṇa yaḥ pibet 57 § 7728	Ah.4.8.057a Ah.4.8.057c
389	guḍa-vārtāka-bhuk tasya naśyanty āśu gudāṅkurāḥ śreṣṭhā-rasena trivṛtām pathyām takreṇa vā saha 58 § 7730	Ah.4.8.058a Ah.4.8.058c
10	pathyām vā pippalī-yuktām ghr̥ta-bhr̥ṣṭām guḍānvitām atha-vā sa-trivṛd-dantīm bhakṣayed anulomanīm 59 § 7732	Ah.4.8.059a Ah.4.8.059c
	hate gudāśraye doṣe guda-jā yānti saṅkṣayam dāḍima-sva-rasājājī-yavānī-guḍa-nāgaraiḥ 60 § 7734	Ah.4.8.060a Ah.4.8.060c

2 || | Ah.4.8.055v/ 8-55cv
pathyā-śata-dvayaṃ mūtra-
4 || | Ah.4.8.056v/ 8-56av
paktvā khādet sa-madhunī

12 || | Ah.4.8.060v/ 8-60av hr̥te
gudāśraye doṣe

Ah.4.8.061a	pāṭhayā vā yutaṃ takraṃ vāta-varco-'nulomanam	
Ah.4.8.061c	sīdhuṃ vā gauḍam atha-vā sa-citraka-mahaṣadham 61 § 7736	
Ah.4.8.062a	pibet surāṃ vā hapuṣā-pāṭhā-sauvarcalānvitām 	
Ah.4.8.062c	daśādi-daśakair vṛddhāḥ pippalīr dvi-picuṃ tilān 62 § 7738	
Ah.4.8.063a	pītvā kṣīreṇa labhate balaṃ deha-hutāśayoḥ	5
Ah.4.8.063c	duḥsparsakena bilvena yavānyā nāgareṇa vā 63 § 7740	
Ah.4.8.064a	ekaikenāpi saṃyuktā pāṭhā hantya arśasāṃ rujam	
Ah.4.8.064c	salilasya vahe paktvā prasthārdham abhayā-tvacām 64 § 7742	
Ah.4.8.065a	prasthaṃ dhātryā daśa-palaṃ kapitthānāṃ tato 'rdhataḥ	
Ah.4.8.065c	viśālāṃ lodhra-marica-kṛṣṇā-vellailavālukaṃ 65 § 7744	10
Ah.4.8.066a	dvi-palāṃśaṃ pṛthak pāda-śeṣe pūte guḍāt tule 	
Ah.4.8.066c	dattvā prasthaṃ ca dhātakyāḥ sthāpayed ghṛta-bhājane 66 § 7746	
Ah.4.8.067a	pakṣāt sa śīlito 'riṣṭaḥ karoty agniṃ nihanti ca	
Ah.4.8.067c	guda-ja-grahaṇī-pāṇḍu-kuṣṭhodara-gara-jvarān 67 § 7748	

	śvayathu-plīha-hṛd-roga-gulma-yakṣma-vami- kṛmīn jala-droṇe paced dantī-daśa-mūla-varāgnikān 68 § 7750	Ah.4.8.068a Ah.4.8.068c
	pālikān pāda-śeṣe tu kṣiped guḍa-tulāṃ param pūrva-vat sarvam asya syād ānulomi-taras tv ayam 69 § 7752	Ah.4.8.069a Ah.4.8.069c
5	paced durālabhā-prasthaṃ droṇe 'pāṃ prāsṛtaiḥ saha dantī-pāṭhāgni-vijayā-vāsāmalaka-nāgaraiḥ 70 § 7754	Ah.4.8.070a Ah.4.8.070c
	tasmin sitā-śataṃ dadyāt pāda-sṭhe 'nyac ca pūrva-vat limpet kumbhaṃ tu phalinī-kṛṣṇā-cavyājya-mākṣikaiḥ 71 § 7756	Ah.4.8.071a Ah.4.8.071c
10	prāg-bhaktam ānulomyāya phalāmlaṃ vā pibed ghṛtam cavya-citraka-siddhaṃ vā yava-kṣāra-guḍānvitam 72 § 7758	Ah.4.8.072a Ah.4.8.072c
	pippalī-mūla-siddhaṃ vā sa-guḍa-kṣāra-nāgaram pippalī-pippalī-mūla-dhānakā-dāḍimair ghṛtam 73 § 7760	Ah.4.8.073a Ah.4.8.073c
	dadhnā ca sādhitam vāta-śakṛn-mūtra-vibandha-nut	Ah.4.8.074a

6 || | Ah.4.8.070v/ 8-70bv droṇe
'pāṃ dvi-palaiḥ saha

12 || | Ah.4.8.073v/ 8-73dv

-dhānyakā-dāḍimair ghṛtam

Ah.4.8.074c	palāśa-kṣāra-toyena tri-guṇena paced gṛtam 74 § 7762	
Ah.4.8.075a	vatsakādi-pratīvāpam arśo-ghnaṃ dīpanaṃ param	
Ah.4.8.075c	pañca-kolābhayā-kṣāra-yavānī-viḍa-saindhavaiḥ 75 § 7764	
Ah.4.8.076a	sa-pāṭhā-dhānya-maricaiḥ sa-bilvair dadhi-mat gṛtam	
Ah.4.8.076c	sādhayet taj jayaty āśu guda-vaṅkṣaṇa-vedanām 5 76 § 7766	
Ah.4.8.077a	pravāhikāṃ guda-bhraṃśaṃ mūtra-kṛcchraṃ parisravam	
Ah.4.8.077c	pāṭhājamoda-dhanikā-śvadaṃṣṭrā-pañca- kolakaiḥ 77 § 7768	
	391	
Ah.4.8.078a	sa-bilvair dadhni cāṅgerī-sva-rase ca catur-guṇe 	
Ah.4.8.078c	hantya ājyaṃ siddham ānāhaṃ mūtra-kṛcchraṃ pravāhikāṃ 78 § 7770	
Ah.4.8.079a	guda-bhraṃśārti-guda-ja-grahaṇī-gada- mārutān	10
Ah.4.8.079c	śikhi-tittiri-lāvānāṃ rasān amlān su-saṃskṛtān 79 § 7772	
Ah.4.8.080a	dakṣāṇāṃ vartakānāṃ vā dadyād viḍ-vāta-saṅgrahe	
Ah.4.8.080c	vāstukāgni-trivṛd-dantī-pāṭhāmlīkādi-pallavān 80 § 7774	

	anyac ca kapha-vāta-ghnaṃ śākaṃ ca laghu bhedi ca	Ah.4.8.081a
	sa-hiṅgu yamake bhr̥ṣṭaṃ siddhaṃ dadhi-saraiḥ saha 81 § 7776	Ah.4.8.081c
	dhanikā-pañca-kolābhyāṃ piṣṭābhyāṃ dāḍimāmbunā	Ah.4.8.082a
	ārdrikāyāḥ kisalayaḥ śakalair ādrakasya ca 82 § 7778	Ah.4.8.082c
5	yuktam aṅgāra-dhūpena hr̥dyena surabhī-kṛtam 	Ah.4.8.083a
	sa-jīrakam sa-maricam viḍa-sauvarcalotkaṭam 83 § 7780	Ah.4.8.083c
	vātottarasya rūkṣasya mandāgner baddha-varcasaḥ	Ah.4.8.084a
	kalpayed rakta-śāly-anna-vyañjanam śāka-vad rasān 84 § 7782	Ah.4.8.084c
	go-godhā-chagaloṣṭrāṇām viśeṣāt kravya-bhojinām	Ah.4.8.085a
10	madirām śārkaram gaudaṃ sīdhuṃ takraṃ tuṣodakam 85 § 7784	Ah.4.8.085c
	ariṣṭam mastu pānīyam pānīyam vālpakam śṛtam	Ah.4.8.086a
	dhānyena dhānya-śuṅṭhībhyāṃ kaṅṭakārikayātha-vā 86 § 7786	Ah.4.8.086c
	ante bhaktasya madhye vā vāta-varco-'nulomanam	Ah.4.8.087a
	viḍ-vāta-kapha-pittānām ānulomye hi nir-male 87 § 7788	Ah.4.8.087c

2 || | Ah.4.8.081v/ 8-81dv
siddhaṃ dadhi-sareṇa ca
6 || | Ah.4.8.083v/ 8-83av
yuktam aṅgāra-dhūmena
8 || | Ah.4.8.084v/ 8-84cv

kalpayed rakta-śāly-annaṃ
8-84dv vyañjanam śāka-vad rasān
8-84dv vyañjanāñ chāka-vad
rasān

Ah.4.8.088a	gude śāmyanti guda-jāḥ pāvakaś cābhivardhate 	
Ah.4.8.088c	udāvarta-parītā ye ye cāty-arthaṃ virūkṣitāḥ 88 § 7790	
Ah.4.8.089a	viloma-vātāḥ śūlārtās teṣv iṣṭam anuvāsanam	
Ah.4.8.089c	pippalīm madanaṃ bilvaṃ śatāhvām madhukaṃ vacām 89 § 7792	
Ah.4.8.090a	kuṣṭhaṃ śaṭhīm puṣkarākhyam citrakam devadāru ca	5
Ah.4.8.090c	piṣṭvā tailam vipaktavyam dvi-guṇa-kṣīra-saṃyutam 90 § 7794	
Ah.4.8.091a	arśasām mūḍha-vātānām tac chreṣṭham anuvāsanam	
Ah.4.8.091c	guda-niḥsaraṇam śūlam mūtra-kṛcchram pravāhikām 91 § 7796	
Ah.4.8.092a	kaṭy-ūru-prṣṭha-daurbalyam ānāham vaṅkṣaṇāśrayam	
Ah.4.8.092c	picchā-srāvam gude śopham vāta-varco-vinigraham 92 § 7798	10
Ah.4.8.093a	utthānam bahu-śo yac ca jayet tac cānuvāsanāt	
Ah.4.8.093c	nirūham vā prayuñjīta sa-kṣīram pāñcamūlikam 93 § 7800	
Ah.4.8.094a	sa-mūtra-sneha-lavaṇam kalkair yuktaṃ phalādibhiḥ	
Ah.4.8.094c	atha raktārśasām vīkṣya mārutasya kaphasya vā 94 § 7802	

6 || | Ah.4.8.090v/ 8-90av
kuṣṭhaṃ śaṭhīm puṣkarāhvam
8-90av kuṣṭhaṃ śaṭhīm
pauṣkarākhyam 8-90av kuṣṭham

śuṅṭhīm puṣkarākhyam
14 || | Ah.4.8.094v/ 8-94dv
mārutasya kaphasya ca

	anubandhaṃ tataḥ snigdhaṃ rūkṣaṃ vā yojayed dhimam	Ah.4.8.095a
	śakṛc chyāvaṃ kharaṃ rūkṣam adho niryāti nānilaḥ 95 § 7804	Ah.4.8.095c
	kaṭy-ūru-guda-śūlaṃ ca hetur yadi ca rūkṣaṇam 	Ah.4.8.096a
	tatrānubandho vātasya śleṣmaṇo yadi viṭ ślathā 96 § 7806	Ah.4.8.096c
5	śvetā pītā guruḥ snigdḥā sa-picchaḥ stimito gudaḥ	Ah.4.8.097a
	hetuḥ snigdha-gurur vidyād yathā-svaṃ cāsra-lakṣaṇāt 97 § 7808	Ah.4.8.097c
393		
	duṣṭe 'sre śodhanaṃ kāryaṃ laṅghanaṃ ca yathā-balam	Ah.4.8.098a
	yāvac ca doṣaiḥ kāluṣyaṃ srutes tāvad upekṣaṇam 98 § 7810	Ah.4.8.098c
	doṣāṇāṃ pācanārthaṃ ca vahni-sandhukṣaṇāya ca	Ah.4.8.099a
10	saṅgrahāya ca raktasya paraṃ tiktair upācaret 99 § 7812	Ah.4.8.099c
	yat tu prakṣiṇa-doṣasya raktaṃ vātolbaṇasya vā 	Ah.4.8.100a
	snehais tat sādḥayet yuktaih pānābhyañjana-vastiṣu 100 § 7814	Ah.4.8.100c
	yat tu pittolbaṇaṃ raktaṃ gharma-kāle pravartate	Ah.4.8.101a
	stambhanīyaṃ tad ekāntān na ced vāta-kaphānugam 101 § 7816	Ah.4.8.101c

Ah.4.8.102a	sa-kaphe 'sre pibet pākyam śuṅṭhī-kuṭaja-valkalam	
Ah.4.8.102c	kirātatiktakam śuṅṭhīm dhanvayāsam ku-candanam 102 § 7818	
Ah.4.8.103a	dārvī-tvañ-nimba-sevyāni tvacam vā dāḍimodbhavām	
Ah.4.8.103c	kuṭaja-tvak-phalam tārksyam māksikam ghuṇavallabhām 103 § 7820	
Ah.4.8.104a	pibet taṇḍula-toyena kalkitam vā mayūrakam	5
Ah.4.8.104c	tulām divyāmbhasi paced ārdṛyāḥ kuṭaja-tvacah 104 § 7822	
Ah.4.8.105a	nī-rasāyām tvaci kvāthe dadyāt sūkṣma-rajī-kṛtān	
Ah.4.8.105c	samaṅgā-phalinī-moca-rasān muṣṭy-amśakān samān 105 § 7824	
Ah.4.8.106a	taś ca śakrayavān pūte tato darvī-pralepanam	
Ah.4.8.106c	paktvāvaleham liḍhvā ca tam yathāgni-balam pibet 106 § 7826	10
Ah.4.8.107a	peyām maṇḍam payas chāgam gavyam vā chāga-dugdha-bhuk	
Ah.4.8.107c	leho 'yam śamayaty āśu raktātīsāra-pāyu-jān 107 § 7828	
	394	
Ah.4.8.108a	bala-vad rakta-pittam ca sravad ūrdhvam adho 'pi vā	
Ah.4.8.108c	kuṭaja-tvak-tulām droṇe paced aṣṭāṃśa-śeṣitam 108 § 7830	
Ah.4.8.109a	kalkī-kṛtya kṣipet tatra tārksya-śailam kaṭu-trayam	15

10 || | Ah.4.8.106v/ 8-106av taś
ca śakrayavān pūtam

14 || | Ah.4.8.108v/ 8-108dv

	lodhra-dvayaṃ moca-rasaṃ balāṃ dāḍima-jaṃ tvacam 109 § 7832	Ah.4.8.109c
	bilva-karkaṭikāṃ mustaṃ samaṅgāṃ dhātakī-phalam palonmitaṃ daśa-palaṃ kuṭajasyaiva ca tvacaḥ 110 § 7834	Ah.4.8.110a Ah.4.8.110c
5	triṃśat palāni guḍato ghṛtāt pūte ca viṃśatiḥ tat pakvaṃ leha-tāṃ yātaṃ dhānye pakṣa-sthitaṃ lihan 111 § 7836	Ah.4.8.111a Ah.4.8.111c
	sarvārśo-grahaṇī-doṣa-śvāsa-kāsān niyacchati lodhraṃ tilān moca-rasaṃ samaṅgāṃ candanotpalam 112 § 7838	Ah.4.8.112a Ah.4.8.112c
	pāyayitvāja-dugdhenā śālīṃs tenaiva bhojayet yaṣṭy-āhva-padmakānantā-payasyā-kṣīra- moraṭam 113 § 7840	Ah.4.8.113a Ah.4.8.113c
10	sa-sitā-madhu pātavyaṃ śīta-toyena tena vā lodhra-kaṭvaṅga-kuṭaja-samaṅgā-śālmalī- tvacam 114 § 7842	Ah.4.8.114a Ah.4.8.114c
	hima-kesara-yaṣṭy-āhva-sevyaṃ vā taṇḍulāmbunā yavānīndrayavāḥ pāṭhā bilvaṃ śuṅṭhī rasāñjanam 115 § 7844	Ah.4.8.115a Ah.4.8.115c
15	cūrṇaś cale hitaḥ sūle pravṛtte cāti-śoṇite dugdhikā-kaṇṭakārībhyāṃ siddhaṃ sarpiḥ praśasyate 116 § 7846	Ah.4.8.116a Ah.4.8.116c

7 ||] Ah.4.8.112v/ 8-112bv

-śvāsa-kāsān nibarhati

11 ||] Ah.4.8.114v/ 8-114dv

-samaṅgā-śālmalī-tvacaḥ

Ah.4.8.117a	atha-vā dhātakī-lodhra-kuṭaja-tvak-phalotpaliḥ 	
Ah.4.8.117c	sa-kesarair yava-kṣāra-dāḍima-sva-rasena vā 117 § 7848	
	395	
Ah.4.8.118a	śarkarāmbho-ja-kiñjalka-sahitaṃ saha vā tilaiḥ	
Ah.4.8.118c	abhyastaṃ rakta-guda-jān nava-nītaṃ niyacchati 118 § 7850	
Ah.4.8.119a	chāgāni nava-nītājya-kṣīra-māmsāni jāṅgalaḥ	5
Ah.4.8.119c	an-amlo vā kad-amla vā sa-vāstuka-raso rasaḥ 119 § 7852	
Ah.4.8.120a	rakta-śāliḥ saro dadhnaḥ ṣaṣṭikas taruṇī surā	
Ah.4.8.120c	taruṇaś ca surā-maṇḍaḥ śoṇitasyauśadhaṃ param 120 § 7854	
Ah.4.8.121a	peyā-yūṣa-rasādyeṣu palāṇḍuḥ kevalo 'pi vā	
Ah.4.8.121c	sa jayaty ulbaṇaṃ raktaṃ mārutaṃ ca prayojitaḥ 121 § 7856	10
Ah.4.8.122a	vātolbaṇāni prāyeṇa bhavanty asre 'ti-niḥsr̥te	
Ah.4.8.122c	arśāṃsi tasmād adhikaṃ taj-jaye yatnam ācāret 122 § 7858	
Ah.4.8.123a	dr̥ṣṭvāsra-pittaṃ prabalam a-balau ca kaphānilau	
Ah.4.8.123c	śītopacāraḥ kartavyaḥ sarva-thā tat-praśāntaye 123 § 7860	
Ah.4.8.124a	na ced evaṃ śamas tasya snigdhoṣṇais tarpayet	15
Ah.4.8.124c	tataḥ rasaiḥ koṣṇaiś ca sarpirbhir avapīḍaka-yojitaiḥ 124 § 7862	

	secayet taṃ kavosṇaiś ca kāmam taila-payo-ghṛtaiḥ	Ah.4.8.125a
	yavāsa-kuśa-kāśānām mūlam puṣpam ca śālmaleḥ 125 § 7864	Ah.4.8.125c
	nyagrodhodumbarāśvattha-śuṅgās ca dvi-palonmitāḥ	Ah.4.8.126a
	tri-prasthe salilasyaitat kṣīra-prasthe ca sādhyet 126 § 7866	Ah.4.8.126c
5	kṣīra-śeṣe kaṣāye ca tasmin pūte vimiśrayet kalkī-kṛtam moca-rasam samaṅgām candanotpalam 127 § 7868	Ah.4.8.127a Ah.4.8.127c
396		
	priyaṅguṃ kauṭajam bījam kamalasya ca kesaram	Ah.4.8.128a
	picchā-vastir ayam siddhaḥ sa-ghṛta-kṣaudra-śarkaraḥ 128 § 7870	Ah.4.8.128c
	pravāhikā-guda-bhraṃśa-rakta-srāva- jvarāpahāḥ 	Ah.4.8.129a
10	yaṣṭy-āhva-puṇḍarīkeṇa tathā moca-rasādibhiḥ 129 § 7872	Ah.4.8.129c
	kṣīra-dvi-guṇitaḥ pakvo deyaḥ sneho 'nuvāsanam	Ah.4.8.130a
	madhukotpala-lodhrāmbu samaṅgā bilva-candanam 130 § 7874	Ah.4.8.130c
	cavikātiviṣā mustam pāṭhā kṣāro yavāgra-jaḥ dārvī-tvaṅ nāgaram māṃsī citrako devadāru ca 131 § 7876	Ah.4.8.131a Ah.4.8.131c
15	cāṅgerī-sva-rase sarpiḥ sādhitam tais tri-doṣa-jit 	Ah.4.8.132a

Ah.4.8.132c	arśo-'tisāra-grahaṇī-pāṇḍu-roga-jvarā-rucau 132 § 7878	
Ah.4.8.133a	mūtra-kṛcchre guda-bhramśe vasty-ānāhe pravāhaṇe	
Ah.4.8.133c	picchā-srāve 'rśasāṃ śūle deyaṃ tat paramauśadham 133 § 7880	
Ah.4.8.134a	vyatyāsān madhurāmlāni śītoṣṇāni ca yojayet	
Ah.4.8.134c	nityam agni-balāpekṣī jayaty arśaḥ-kṛtān gadān 134 § 7882	5
Ah.4.8.135a	udāvartārtam abhyajya tailaiḥ śīta-jvarāpahaiḥ	
Ah.4.8.135c	su-snigdhaiḥ svedayet piṇḍair vartim asmai gude tataḥ 135 § 7884	
Ah.4.8.136a	abhyaktāṃ tat-karāṅguṣṭha-sannibhām anulomanīm	
Ah.4.8.136c	dadyāc chyāmā-trivṛd-dantī-pippalī-nīlinī-phalaiḥ 136 § 7886	
Ah.4.8.137a	vicūrṇitair dvi-lavaṇair	10
Ah.4.8.137c	guda-go-mūtra-saṃyutaiḥ tad-van māgadhikā-rāṭha-gr̥ha-dhūmaiḥ sa-sarṣapaiḥ 137 § 7888	
	397	
Ah.4.8.138a	eteṣām eva vā cūrṇaṃ gude nāḍyā vinirdhamet 	
Ah.4.8.138c	tad-vighāte su-tikṣṇaṃ tu vastiṃ snigdhaṃ prapīḍayet 138 § 7890	
Ah.4.8.139a	ṛjū-kuryād guda-sirā-viṇ-mūtra-maruto 'sya saḥ 	

5 | | Ah.4.8.134v/ 8-134dv

jayaty arśaḥ-kṛtām rujam

11 | | Ah.4.8.137v/ 8-137bv

guda-go-mūtra-pācitaiḥ

	bhūyo 'nubandhe vāta-ghnair virecyaḥ sneha-recanaīḥ 139 § 7892	Ah.4.8.139c
	anuvāsyāś ca raukṣyād dhi saṅgo māruta-varcasoḥ	Ah.4.8.140a
	tri-paṭu-tri-kaṭu-śreṣṭhā-danty-aruṣkara- citrakam 140 § 7894	Ah.4.8.140c
	jarjaraṃ sneha-mūtrāktam antar-dhūmaṃ vipācayet	Ah.4.8.141a
5	śarāva-sandhau mṛl-lipte kṣāraḥ kalyāṇakāhvayaḥ 141 § 7896	Ah.4.8.141c
	sa pītaḥ sarpiṣā yukto bhakte vā snigdha-bhojinā	Ah.4.8.142a
	udāvarta-vibandhārśo-gulma-pāṇḍūdara-kṛmīn 142 § 7898	Ah.4.8.142c
	mūtra-saṅgāśmarī-śopha-hṛd-roga-grahaṇī- gadān 	Ah.4.8.143a
	meha-plīha-rujānāha-śvāsa-kāsāṃś ca nāśayet 143 § 7900	Ah.4.8.143c
10	sarvaṃ ca kuryād yat proktam arśasāṃ gāḍha-varcasāṃ 144ab	Ah.4.8.144ab
	drone 'pāṃ pūti-valka-dvi-tulam atha pacet pāda-śeṣe ca tasmin 144c	Ah.4.8.144c
	deyāśītir guḍasya pratanuka-rajaso vyoṣato 'ṣṭau palāni 144d	Ah.4.8.144d
	etan māsenā jātaṃ janayati paramām uṣmaṇaḥ pakti-śaktiṃ 144e	Ah.4.8.144e
	śuktaṃ kṛtvānulomyaṃ prajayati guda-ja-plīha-gulmodarāṇi 144f § 7905	Ah.4.8.144f

1 || | Ah.4.8.139v/ 8-139av

rjū-kuryād guda-śiro-

14 || | Ah.4.8.144v/ 8-144cv

drone 'pāṃ pūti-valkaṃ

dvi-tulam atha pacet pāda-śeṣe ca
tasmin

Ah.4.8.145a	pacet tulāṃ pūti-karañja-valkāḍ dve mūlataś citraka-kaṅṭakāryoh	
Ah.4.8.145c	drona-traye 'pi caraṇāvaśeṣe pūte śataṃ tatra guḍasya dadyāt 145 § 7907	
Ah.4.8.146a	palikaṃ ca su-cūrṇitaṃ tri-jāta-tri-kaṭu- granthika-dāḍimāśmabhedam 	
Ah.4.8.146c	pura-puṣkara-mūla-dhānya-cavyaṃ hapuṣām ārdrakam amla-vetasam ca 146 § 7909	
Ah.4.8.147a	śītī-bhūtaṃ kṣaudra-viṃśaty-upetaṃ	5
Ah.4.8.147c	ārdra-drākṣā-bījapūrārdrakaiś ca yuktaṃ kāmam gaṇḍikābhis tathekṣoh sarpiḥ-pātre māsa-mātreṇa jātam 147 § 7911	
	398	
Ah.4.8.148a	cukraṃ krakacam ivedaṃ dur-nāmnām vahni-dīpanaṃ paramam	
Ah.4.8.148c	pāṇḍu-garodara-gulma-plīhānāhāśma-kṛcchra- ghnam 148 § 7913	
Ah.4.8.149a	dronaṃ pīlu-rasasya vastra-galitaṃ nyastaṃ havir-bhājane 149a	
Ah.4.8.149b	yuñjīta dvi-palair	10
Ah.4.8.149c	madā-madhuphalā-kharjūra-dhātrī-phalaiḥ 149b pāṭhā-mādrī-durālabhāmla-vidula-vyoṣa-tvag- elollakaiḥ 149c 	
Ah.4.8.149d	spṛkkā-kola-lavaṅga-vella-capalā-mūlāgnikaiḥ pālikaiḥ 149d § 7917	

	guḍa-pala-śata-yojitaṃ nivāte nihitam idam prapibaṃś ca pakṣa-mātrāt niśamayati gudāṅkurān sa-gulmān anala-balaṃ prabalaṃ karoti cāśu 150 § 7919	Ah.4.8.150a Ah.4.8.150c
	ekaika-śo daśa-pale daśa-mūla-kumbha-pāṭhā- dvayārka-ghuṇavallabha-kaṭṭhalānām dagdhe srute 'nu kalaśena jalena pakve pāda-sthite guḍa-tulāṃ pala-pañcakaṃ ca 151 § 7921	Ah.4.8.151a Ah.4.8.151c
5	dadyāt praty-ekaṃ vyoṣa-cavyābhayānām vahner muṣṭī dve yava-kṣārataś ca darvīm ālimpan hanti līdho guḍo 'yaṃ gulma-plīhārśaḥ-kuṣṭha-mehāgni-sādān 152 § 7923	Ah.4.8.152a Ah.4.8.152c
	toya-droṇe citraka-mūla-tulārdham sādhyam yāvat pāda-dala-stham athedam aṣṭau dattvā jīrṇa-guḍasya palāni kvāthyam bhūyaḥ sāndra-tayā samam etat 153 § 7925	Ah.4.8.153a Ah.4.8.153c
	tri-kaṭṭuka-miśi-pathyā-kuṣṭha-mustā-varāṅga- kṛmiripu-dahanailā-cūrṇa-kīrṇo 'valehaḥ jayati guda-ja-kuṣṭha-plīha-gulmodarāṇi prabalayati hutāśaṃ śaśvad abhyasyamānaḥ 154 § 7927	Ah.4.8.154a Ah.4.8.154c
10	guḍa-vyoṣa-varā-vella-tilāruṣkara-citrakaiḥ	Ah.4.8.155a

2 || | Ah.4.8.150v/ 8-150cv
praśamayati gudāṅkurān
sa-gulmān
4 || | Ah.4.8.151v/ 8-151bv
-pāṭhābhayārka-ghuṇavallabha-
kaṭṭhalānām
8 || | Ah.4.8.153v/ 8-153bv

sādhyam yāvat pāda-jala-stham
apy idam
10 || | Ah.4.8.154v/ 8-154cv
jayati
guda-ja-yukta-plīha-gulmodarāṇi

Ah.4.8.155c	arśāṃsi hanti guṭikā tvag-vikāraṃ ca śīlitā 155 § 7929	
Ah.4.8.156a	mṛl-liptaṃ sauraṇaṃ kandaṃ paktvāgnau puṭa-pāka-vat	
Ah.4.8.156c	adyāt sa-taila-lavaṇaṃ dur-nāma-vinivṛttaye 156 § 7931	
Ah.4.8.157a	marica-pippali-nāgara-citrakān krama-vivardhita-bhāga-samāhṛtān	
Ah.4.8.157c	śikhi-catur-guṇa-sūraṇa-yojitān kuru guḍena guḍān guda-ja-cchidaḥ 157 § 7933	5
	399	
Ah.4.8.158a	cūrṇī-kṛtāḥ ṣo-ḍaśa sūraṇasya bhāgās tato 'rdhena ca citrakasya	
Ah.4.8.158c	mahaṣadhād dvau maricasya caiko guḍena dur-nāma-jayāya piṇḍī 158 § 7935	
Ah.4.8.159a	pathyā-nāgara-kṛṣṇā-karañja-vellāgnibhiḥ sitā-tulyaiḥ	
Ah.4.8.159c	vaḍabā-mukha iva jarayati bahu-gurv api bhojanaṃ cūrṇaḥ 159 § 7937	
Ah.4.8.160a	kaliṅga-lāṅgalī-kṛṣṇā-vahny-apāmārga- taṇḍulaiḥ	10
Ah.4.8.160c	bhūnimba-saindhava-guḍair guḍā guda-ja-nāśanāḥ 160 § 7939	
Ah.4.8.161a	lavaṇottama-vahni-kaliṅga-yavāṃś ciribilva-mahāpicumanda-yutān	
Ah.4.8.161c	piba sapta-dinaṃ mathitāluḍitān yadi marditum icchasi pāyu-ruhān 161 § 7941	

9 | |] Ah.4.8.159v/ 8-159dv
bahu-gurv api bhojanaṃ cūrṇam
13 | |] Ah.4.8.161v/ 8-161cv
piba sapta-dinaṃ mathitāluḍitān

8-161dv yadi marditum icchasi
pāyu-ruhaḥ

	śuṣkeṣu bhallātakam agryam uktaṃ bhaiṣajyam	Ah.4.8.162a
	ārdreṣu tu vatsaka-tvak	
	sarveṣu sarvartuṣu kālaśeyam arśaḥsu balyaṃ	Ah.4.8.162c
	ca malāpahaṃ ca 162 § 7943	
	bhittvā vibandhān anulomanāya yan	Ah.4.8.163a
	mārutasyāgni-balāya yac ca	
	tad anna-pānauśadham arśasena sevyam	Ah.4.8.163c
	vivarjyam viparītam asmāt 163 § 7945	
5	arśo-'tisāra-grahaṇī-vikārāḥ prāyeṇa	Ah.4.8.164a
	cānyo-'nya-nidāna-bhūtāḥ	
	sanne 'nale santi na santi dīpte rakṣed atas teṣu	Ah.4.8.164c
	viśeṣato 'gnim 164 § 7947	

0.61 Chapter 9 : Athātīsārakitsitādhyāyaḥ

	atīsāro hi bhūyiṣṭhaṃ bhavaty āmāsayānvayaḥ	K edn 369-377 Ah.4.9.001a
	hatvāgniṃ vāta-je 'py asmāt prāk tasmil	Ah.4.9.001c
	laṅghanaṃ hitam 1 § 7949	
	śūlānāha-prasekārtam vāmayed atisāriṇam	Ah.4.9.002a
	doṣāḥ sannicitā ye ca vidagdhāhāra-mūrçhitāḥ	Ah.4.9.002c
	2 § 7951	
5	atīsārāya kalpante teṣūpekṣaiva bheṣajam	Ah.4.9.003a
	bhṛṣotkleśa-pravṛtṭeṣu svayam eva calātmasu	Ah.4.9.003c
	3 § 7953	
400	na tu saṅgrahaṇaṃ yojyam pūrvam āmātīsārini	Ah.4.9.004a

6 || | Ah.4.8.164v/ 8-164dv
rakṣet tatas teṣu viśeṣato 'gnim
2 || | Ah.4.9.001v/ 9-1dv prāg

asmil laṅghanaṃ hitam

Ah.4.9.004c	api cādhmāna-guru-tā-śūla-staimitya-kāriṇi 4 § 7955	
Ah.4.9.005a	prāṇadā prāṇa-dā doṣe vibaddhe sampravartini 	
Ah.4.9.005c	pibet prakvathitās toyē madhya-doṣo viśoṣayan 5 § 7957	
Ah.4.9.006a	bhūtika-pippalī-śuṅṭhī-vacā-dhānya-harītakīḥ	
Ah.4.9.006c	atha-vā bilva-dhanikā-musta-nāgara-vālakam 6 § 7959	5
Ah.4.9.007a	viḍa-pāṭhā-vacā-pathyā-kṛmijin-nāgarāṇi vā	
Ah.4.9.007c	śuṅṭhī-ghana-vacā-mādrī-bilva-vatsaka-hiṅgu vā 7 § 7961	
Ah.4.9.008a	śasyate tv alpa-doṣāṇām upavāso 'tisāriṇām	
Ah.4.9.008c	vacā-pratiṣābhyāṃ vā mustā-parpaṭakena vā 8 § 7963	
Ah.4.9.009a	hrīvera-nāgarābhyāṃ vā vipakvaṃ pāyayej jalam	10
Ah.4.9.009c	yukte 'nna-kāle kṣut-kṣāmaṃ laghv-anna-prati bhojayet 9 § 7965	
Ah.4.9.010a	tathā sa śīghraṃ prāpnoti rucim agni-balaṃ balaṃ	
Ah.4.9.010c	takreṇāvanti-somena yavāgvā tarpaṇena vā 10 § 7967	
Ah.4.9.011a	surayā madhunā vātha yathā-sātmyam upācaret 	
Ah.4.9.011c	bhojyāni kalpayed ūrdhvaṃ grāhi-dīpana-pācanaiḥ 11 § 7969	15

1 || | Ah.4.9.004v/ 9-4av
prayojyaṃ na tu saṅgrāhi 9-4bv
pūrvam āmolbaṇe na tu
11 || | Ah.4.9.009v/ 9-9dv laghv

annaṃ pratibhojayet
15 || | Ah.4.9.011v/ 9-11av
surayā madhunā cātha

	bāla-bilva-śaṭhī-dhānya-hiṅgu-vṛkṣāmla- dāḍimaiḥ palāśa-hapuṣājājī-yavānī-viḍa-saindhavaiḥ 12 § 7971	Ah.4.9.012a Ah.4.9.012c
401	laghunā pañca-mūlena pañca-kolena pāṭhayā śālīparṇī-balā-bilvaiḥ pṛśniparṇyā ca sādhitā 13 § 7973	Ah.4.9.013a Ah.4.9.013c
5	dāḍimāmlā hitā peyā kapha-pitte samulbaṇe abhayā-pippalī-mūla-bilvair vātānulomanī 14 § 7975	Ah.4.9.014a Ah.4.9.014c
	vibaddham doṣa-bahulo dīptāgnir yo 'tisāryate kṛṣṇā-viḍaṅga-tri-phalā-kaśāyais taṃ virecayet 15 § 7977	Ah.4.9.015a Ah.4.9.015c
10	peyaṃ yuñjyād viriktasya vāta-ghnair dīpanaiḥ kṛtām āme pariṇate yas tu dīpte 'gnāv upaveśyate 16 § 7979	Ah.4.9.016a Ah.4.9.016c
	sa-phena-piccham sa-rujam sa-vibandham punaḥ punaḥ alpālpam alpa-śamalam nir-viḍ vā sa-pravāhikam 17 § 7981	Ah.4.9.017a Ah.4.9.017c
	dadhi-taila-ghṛta-kṣīraiḥ sa śuṅṭhīm sa-guḍām pibet svinnāni guḍa-tailena bhakṣayed badarāṇi vā 18 § 7983	Ah.4.9.018a Ah.4.9.018c

12 | |] Ah.4.9.017v/ 9-17cv
alpālpam alpaṃ sa-malam

Ah.4.9.019a	gāḍha-vid-vihitaiḥ śākair bahu-snehais tathā rasaiḥ	
Ah.4.9.019c	kṣudhitam bhojayed enam dadhi-dāḍima-sādhitaiḥ 19 § 7985	
Ah.4.9.020a	śāly-odanam tilair māṣair mudgair vā sādhu sādhitam	
Ah.4.9.020c	śaṭhyā mūlaka-potāyāḥ pāṭhāyāḥ svastikasya vā 20 § 7987	
Ah.4.9.021a	sūṣā-yavānī-karkāru-kṣīriṇī-cirbhaṭasya vā	5
Ah.4.9.021c	upodakāyā jīvantyā vākucyā vāstukasya vā 21 § 7989	
Ah.4.9.022a	suvarcalāyāś cuñcor vā loṇikāyā rasair api	
Ah.4.9.022c	kūrma-vartaka-lopāka-śikhi-tittiri-kaukkuṭaiḥ 22 § 7991	
Ah.4.9.023a	bilva-mustākṣi-bhaiṣajya-dhātakī-puṣpa- nāgaraiḥ 	
Ah.4.9.023c	pakvātisāra-jit takre yavāgūr dādhikī tathā 23 § 7993	10
	402	
Ah.4.9.024a	kapittha-kacchurā-phañjī-yūthikā-vaṭa-śelu-jaiḥ 	
Ah.4.9.024c	dāḍimī-śaṇa-kārpāsī-śālmalinām ca pallavaiḥ 24 § 7995	
Ah.4.9.025a	kalko bilva-śalāṭūnām tila-kalkaś ca tat-samaḥ	
Ah.4.9.025c	dadhnaḥ saro 'mlaḥ sa-snehaḥ khalo hanti pravāhikām 25 § 7997	

2 || | Ah.4.9.019v/ 9-19dv
dadhi-dāḍima-samskr̥taiḥ
4 || | Ah.4.9.020v/ 9-20cv
śuṇṭhyā mūlaka-potāyāḥ
8 || | Ah.4.9.022v/ 9-22dv

-śikhi-tittiri-dakṣa-jaiḥ
12 || | Ah.4.9.024v/ 9-24dv
-śālmali-moca-pallavaiḥ

	maricaṃ dhanikājājī tintidīkaṃ śaṭhī viḍam	Ah.4.9.026a
	dāḍimaṃ dhātakī pāṭhā tri-phalā	Ah.4.9.026c
	pañca-kolakam 26 § 7999	
	yāva-sūkam kapitthāmra-jambū-madhyam	Ah.4.9.027a
	sa-dīpyakam	
	piṣṭaiḥ ṣaḍ-guṇa-bilvais tair dadhni mudga-rase	Ah.4.9.027c
	guḍe 27 § 8001	
5	snehe ca yamake siddhaḥ khalo 'yam a-parājitaḥ	Ah.4.9.028a
	dīpanaḥ pācano grāhī rucyo bimbiśi-nāśanaḥ	Ah.4.9.028c
	28 § 8003	
	kolānām bāla-bilvānām kalkaiḥ śāli-yavasya ca	Ah.4.9.029a
	mudga-māṣa-tilānām ca dhānya-yūṣam	Ah.4.9.029c
	prakalpayet 29 § 8005	
	aikadhyam yamake bhr̥ṣṭam	Ah.4.9.030a
	dadhi-dāḍima-sārikam	
10	varcaḥ-kṣaye śuṣka-mukham śāly-annaṃ tena	Ah.4.9.030c
	bhojayet 30 § 8007	
	dadhnaḥ saram vā yamake bhr̥ṣṭam	Ah.4.9.031a
	sa-guḍa-nāgaram	
	surām vā yamake bhr̥ṣṭam vyañjanārtham	Ah.4.9.031c
	prayojayet 31 § 8009	
	phalāmlam yamake bhr̥ṣṭam yūṣam	Ah.4.9.032a
	gr̥ñjanakasya vā	
	bhr̥ṣṭān vā yamake saktūn khāded	Ah.4.9.032c
	vyoṣāvacūrṇitān 32 § 8011	
15	māṣān su-siddhāṃs tad-vad vā	Ah.4.9.033a
	ghṛta-maṇḍopasevanān	
	rasam su-siddha-pūtam vā	Ah.4.9.033c
	chāga-meṣāntar-ādhi-jam 33 § 8013	

Ah.4.9.034a	paced dāḍima-sārāmlaṃ sa-dhānya-sneha-nāgaram	
Ah.4.9.034c	rakta-śāly-odanaṃ tena bhuñjānaḥ prapibaṃś ca tam 34 § 8015	
Ah.4.9.035a	varcaḥ-kṣaya-kṛtair āśu vikāraiḥ parimucyate	
Ah.4.9.035c	bāla-bilvaṃ guḍaṃ tailaṃ pippalīm viśva-bheṣajam 35 § 8017	
Ah.4.9.036a	lihyād vāte pratihate sa-śūlaḥ sa-pravāhikaḥ	5
Ah.4.9.036c	valkalaṃ śābaram puṣpaṃ dhātakyā badarī-dalam 36 § 8019	
Ah.4.9.036.1and1a	eraṇḍa-bilva-yava-gokṣurakāmla-siddhāṃ pathyāṃ lihan madhu-yutām atha vā guḍena 	
Ah.4.9.036.1and1c	kṛcchra-pravṛttam ati-śūlam asṛg-vimiśram hanyād avaśyam atisāram udīrṇa-vegam 36-1+1 § 8021	
Ah.4.9.037a	pibed dadhi-sara-kṣaudra-kapittha-sva-rasāplutam 	
Ah.4.9.037c	vibaddha-vāta-varcās tu bahu-śūla-pravāhikaḥ 37 § 8023	10
Ah.4.9.038a	sa-rakta-picchas tṛṣṇārtāḥ kṣīra-sauhityam arhati	
Ah.4.9.038c	yamakasyopari kṣīraṃ dhāroṣṇaṃ vā prayojayet 38 § 8025	
Ah.4.9.039a	śṛtam eraṇḍa-mūlena bāla-bilvena vā punaḥ	

4 || | Ah.4.9.035v/ 9-35dv
pippalī-viśva-bheṣajam
6 || | Ah.4.9.036v/ 9-36bv

sa-śūle sa-pravāhike 9-36dv
dhātakyā badarī-phalam

	payasy utkvāthya mustānāṃ viṃśatiṃ tri-guṇe 'mbhasi 39 § 8027	Ah.4.9.039c
	kṣīrāvaśiṣṭaṃ tat pītaṃ hanyād āmaṃ sa-vedanam	Ah.4.9.040a
	pippalyāḥ pibataḥ sūkṣmaṃ rajo marica-janma vā 40 § 8029	Ah.4.9.040c
5	cira-kālānuṣaktāpi naśyaty āsu pravāhikā nir-āma-rūpaṃ sūlārtaṃ laṅghanādyaiś ca karṣitam 41 § 8031	Ah.4.9.041a Ah.4.9.041c
	rūkṣa-koṣṭham apekṣyāgnim sa-kṣāraṃ pāyayed ghṛtam	Ah.4.9.042a
404	siddham dadhi-surā-manḍe daśa-mūlasya cāmbhasi 42 § 8033	Ah.4.9.042c
	sindhūttha-pañca-kolābhyāṃ tailaṃ sadyo 'rti-nāśanam	Ah.4.9.043a
	ṣaḍbhiḥ śuṅṭhyāḥ palair dvābhyāṃ dvābhyāṃ granthy-agni-saindhavāt 43 § 8035	Ah.4.9.043c
10	taila-prasthaṃ paced dadhnā niḥ-sāraka-rujāpaham	Ah.4.9.044a
	ekato māṃsa-dugdhājyaṃ purīṣa-graha-śūla-jit 44 § 8037	Ah.4.9.044c
	pānānuvāsanābhyaṅga-prayuktaṃ tailam ekataḥ	Ah.4.9.045a
	tad dhi vāta-jitām agryaṃ sūlaṃ ca vi-guṇo 'nilaḥ 45 § 8039	Ah.4.9.045c
	dhātv-antaropamardeddaś calo vyāpī sva-dhāma-gaḥ	Ah.4.9.046a

1 || | Ah.4.9.039v/ 9-39dv
viṃśatiṃ tri-guṇāmbhasi
7 || | Ah.4.9.042v/ 9-42dv

daśa-mūlasya vāmbhasi

Ah.4.9.046c	tailam mandānalasyāpi yuktyā śarma-karam param 46 § 8041	
Ah.4.9.046ūab	vāyv-āśaye sa-taile hi bimbiśir nāvatiṣṭhate 46ūab § 8042	
Ah.4.9.047a	kṣiṇe male svāyatana-cyuteṣu doṣāntareṣv īraṇa eka-vīre	
Ah.4.9.047c	ko niṣṭanan prāṇiti koṣṭha-śūlī nāntar-bahis-taila-paro yadi syāt 47 § 8044	
Ah.4.9.048ab	guda-rug-bhramśayor yuñjyāt sa-kṣīram sādhitam haviḥ 48ab § 8045	5
Ah.4.9.049a	rāse kolāmla-cāṅgeryor dadhni piṣṭe ca nāgare	
Ah.4.9.049c	tair eva cāmlaiḥ saṃyojya siddham su-ślakṣṇa-kalkitaiḥ 49 § 8047	
Ah.4.9.050a	dhānyoṣaṇa-vidājājī-pañca-kolaka-dāḍimaiḥ	
Ah.4.9.050c	yojayet sneha-vastiṃ vā daśa-mūlena sādhitam 50 § 8049	
Ah.4.9.051a	śaṭhī-śatāhvā-kuṣṭhair vā vacayā citrakeṇa vā	10
Ah.4.9.051c	pravāhaṇe guda-bhramśe mūtrāghāte kaṭi-grahe 51 § 8051	
	405	
Ah.4.9.052a	madhurāmlaiḥ śṛtam tailam ghr̥tam vāpy anuvāsanam	
Ah.4.9.052c	praveśayed gudam dhvastam abhyaktam sveditam mṛdu 52 § 8053	
Ah.4.9.053a	kuryāc ca go-phaṇā-bandham madhya-cchidreṇa carmaṇā	

1 || | Ah.4.9.046v/ 9-46av
dhātv-antaropamardād vai 9-46av
dhātv-antaropamardena

7 || | Ah.4.9.049v/ 9-49cv tair
eva cāmlaiḥ saṃyuktaiḥ

	pañca-mūlasya mahataḥ kvātham kṣīre vipācayet 53 § 8055	Ah.4.9.053c
	undurum cāntra-rahitaṃ tena vāta-ghna-kalka-vat tailam paced guda-bhraṃśam pānābhyaṅgena taj jayet 54 § 8057	Ah.4.9.054a Ah.4.9.054c
5	paitte tu sāme tikṣṇoṣṇa-varjyam prāg iva laṅghanam ṭṭṭ-vān pibet ṣaḍ-aṅgāmbu sa-bhūnimbam sa-śārivam 55 § 8059	Ah.4.9.055a Ah.4.9.055c
	peyādi kṣudhitasyānam agni-sandhukṣaṇam hitam br̥haty-ādi-gaṇābhīru-dvi-balā-śūrpaparṇibhiḥ 56 § 8061	Ah.4.9.056a Ah.4.9.056c
	pāyayed anubandhe tu sa-kṣaudram taṇḍulāmbhasā kuṭajasya phalam piṣṭam sa-valkam sa-ghuṇapriyam 57 § 8063	Ah.4.9.057a Ah.4.9.057c
10	pāṭhā-vatsaka-bīja-tvag-dārvī-granthika-śuṅṭhi vā kvātham vātiviṣā-bilva-vatsakodīcyā-musta-jam 58 § 8065	Ah.4.9.058a Ah.4.9.058c
	atha-vātiviṣā-mūrvā-niśendrayava-tārksya-jam sa-madhv-ativiṣā-śuṅṭhī-mustendrayava- kaṭphalam 59 § 8067	Ah.4.9.059a Ah.4.9.059c
	palam vatsaka-bījasya śrapayitvā rasam pibet	Ah.4.9.060a

1 || | Ah.4.9.053v/ 9-53dv
kvātham kṣīreṇa pācayet
9 || | Ah.4.9.057v/ 9-57bv

sa-kṣaudram taṇḍulāmbunā
9-57cv vatsakasya phalam piṣṭam

Ah.4.9.060c	yo rasāsī jayec chīghraṃ sa paittam jaṭharāmayam 60 § 8069	
Ah.4.9.061a	mustā-kaṣāyam evaṃ vā piben madhu-samāyutam	
Ah.4.9.061c	sa-kṣaudraṃ śālmalī-vṛnta-kaṣāyam vā himāhvayam 61 § 8071	
	406	
Ah.4.9.062a	kirātatikṭakaṃ mustaṃ vatsakaṃ sa-rasāñjanam 	
Ah.4.9.062c	kaṭaṅkaṭerī hrīveraṃ bilva-madhyam durālabhā 62 § 8073	5
Ah.4.9.063a	tilā moca-rasaṃ lodhraṃ samaṅgā kamalotpalam	
Ah.4.9.063c	nāgaram dhātakī-puṣpaṃ dāḍimasya tvag utpalam 63 § 8075	
Ah.4.9.064a	ardha-ślokaiḥ smṛtā yogāḥ sa-kṣaudrās taṇḍulāmbunā	
Ah.4.9.064c	niśendrayava-lodhrailā-kvāthaḥ pakvātisāra-jit 64 § 8077	
Ah.4.9.064and1a	nāgarātiviṣā-mustā-bhūnimbāmṛta-vatsakaiḥ	10
Ah.4.9.064and1c	sarva-jvara-haraḥ kvāthaḥ sarvātisāra-nāśanaḥ 64+1 § 8079	
Ah.4.9.064and2a	guḍūcy-ativiṣā-dhānya-śuṅṭhī-bilvābda- vālakaiḥ 	
Ah.4.9.064and2c	pāṭhā-bhūnimba-kuṭaja-candanośīra- padmakaiḥ 64+2 § 8081	
Ah.4.9.064and3a	kaṣāyaḥ śitalaḥ peyo jvarātisāra-śāntaye	

9 ||] Ah.4.9.064v/ 9-64dv
-kvāthaḥ pakvātisāra-nut

	hṛl-lāsā-roca-cca-chardi-pipāsā-dāha-nāśanaḥ 64+3 § 8083	Ah.4.9.064and3c
	lodhrāmbaṣṭhā-priyaṅgv-ādi-gaṇāṃs tad-vat pṛthak pibet	Ah.4.9.065a
	kaṭvaṅga-valka-yaṣṭy-āhva-phalinī- dāḍimāṅkuraiḥ 65 § 8085	Ah.4.9.065c
5	peyā-vilepī-khalakān kuryāt sa-dadhi-dāḍimān tad-vad dadhittha-bilvāmra-jambū-madhyaiḥ prakalpayet 66 § 8087	Ah.4.9.066a Ah.4.9.066c
	ajā-payah prayoktavyaṃ nir-āme tena cec chamaḥ	Ah.4.9.067a
	doṣādhikyān na jāyeta balinaṃ taṃ virecayet 67 § 8089	Ah.4.9.067c
407	vyatyāsenā śakṛd-raktam upaveśyeta yo 'pi vā palāśa-phala-niryūhaṃ yuktaṃ vā payasā pibet 68 § 8091	Ah.4.9.068a Ah.4.9.068c
10	tato 'nu koṣṇaṃ pātavyaṃ kṣīram eva yathā-balam pravāhite tena male praśāmyaty udarāmayah 69 § 8093	Ah.4.9.069a Ah.4.9.069c
	palāśa-vat prayojyā vā trāyamāṇā viśodhanī saṃsargyāṃ kriyamāṇāyāṃ śūlaṃ yady anuvartate 70 § 8095	Ah.4.9.070a Ah.4.9.070c
15	sruta-doṣasya taṃ śīghraṃ yathā-vahny anuvāsayet śatapuṣpā-varībhyaṃ ca bilvena madhukena ca 71 § 8097	Ah.4.9.071a Ah.4.9.071c

13 | |] Ah.4.9.070v/ 9-70bv
trāyamāṇā viśodhane

Ah.4.9.072a	taila-pādaṃ payo-yuktaṃ pakvam anvāsanam ghṛtam	
Ah.4.9.072c	a-śāntāv ity atisāre picchā-vastiḥ paraṃ hitaḥ 72 § 8099	
Ah.4.9.073a	pariveṣṭya kuśair ādrair ādra-vṛntāni śālmaleḥ 	
Ah.4.9.073c	kṛṣṇa-mṛttikayālipya svedayed go-mayāgninā 73 § 8101	
Ah.4.9.074a	mṛc-choṣe tāni saṅkṣudya tat-piṇḍam muṣṭi-sammitam	5
Ah.4.9.074c	mardayet payasaḥ prasthe pūtenāsthāpayet tataḥ 74 § 8103	
Ah.4.9.075a	nata-yaṣṭy-āhva-kalkājya-kṣaudra-taila-vatānu ca	
Ah.4.9.075c	snāto bhuñjīta payasā jāṅgalena rasena vā 75 § 8105	
Ah.4.9.076a	pittātisāra-jvara-śopha-gulma-samīraṇāsra- grahaṇī-vikārān 	
Ah.4.9.076c	jayaty ayaṃ śīghram ati-pravṛttiṃ virecanāsthāpanayoś ca vastiḥ 76 § 8107	10
Ah.4.9.076and1a	kaṭvaṅga-bilva-jaṃ tv asthi kapittham surasāñjanam	
Ah.4.9.076and1c	lākṣā-haridre hrīveraṃ kaṭphalaṃ śukanāsikā 76+1 § 8109	
Ah.4.9.076and2a	lodhraṃ moca-rasaṃ mustaṃ dhātakī vaṭa-śuṅgakān	
Ah.4.9.076and2c	piṣṭvā taṇḍula-toyena vaṭakān akṣa-sammitān 76+2 § 8111	

	pibet tenaiva toyena jvarātīsāra-nāśanaḥ rakta-prasādano hy eṣa śophātīsāra-nāśanaḥ 76+3 § 8113	Ah.4.9.076and3a Ah.4.9.076and3c
	phāṇitaṃ kuṭajotthaṃ ca sarvātīsāra-nāśanam vatsakādi-samāyuktaṃ sām̐baṣṭhādi sa-mākṣikam 77 § 8115	Ah.4.9.077a Ah.4.9.077c
5	nī-ruñ-nir-āmaṃ dīptāgner api sāsraṃ cirotthitam nānā-varṇam atīsāraṃ puṭa-pākair upācaret 78 § 8117	Ah.4.9.078a Ah.4.9.078c
	tvak-piṇḍād dīrghavṛntasya śrīparṇī-pattra-saṃvṛtāt mṛl-liptād agninā svinnād rasam niṣpīḍitam himam 79 § 8119	Ah.4.9.079a Ah.4.9.079c
10	atīsārī pibed yuktaṃ madhunā sitayātha-vā evaṃ kṣīri-druma-tvagbhis tat-prarohaiś ca kalpayet 80 § 8121	Ah.4.9.080a Ah.4.9.080c
	kaṭvaṅga-tvag-ghṛta-yutā sveditā saliloṣmaṇā sa-kṣaudrā hanty atīsāraṃ bala-vantam api drutam 81 § 8123	Ah.4.9.081a Ah.4.9.081c
	pittātīsārī seveta pittalāny eva yaḥ punaḥ raktātīsāraṃ kurute tasya pittaṃ sa-trḍ-jvaram 82 § 8125	Ah.4.9.082a Ah.4.9.082c
15	dāruṇaṃ guda-pākaṃ ca tatra cchāgaṃ payo hitam padmotpala-samaṅgābhiḥ śṛtaṃ moca-rasena ca 83 § 8127	Ah.4.9.083a Ah.4.9.083c
	śārivā-yaṣṭi-lodhrair vā prasavair vā vaṭādi-jaiḥ 	Ah.4.9.084a

10 | |] Ah.4.9.080v/ 9-80cv
evaṃ kṣīra-druma-tvagbhis

Ah.4.9.084c	sa-kṣaudra-śarkaraṃ pāne bhojane guda-secane 84 § 8129	
Ah.4.9.085a	tad-vad rasādayo 'n-amlāḥ sājyāḥ pānānnayor hitāḥ	
Ah.4.9.085c	kāśmarya-phala-yūṣaś ca kiñ-cid-amlāḥ sa-śarkaraḥ 85 § 8131	
	409	
Ah.4.9.086a	payasy ardhodake chāge hrīverotpala-nāgaraiḥ 	
Ah.4.9.086c	peyā raktātīsāra-ghnī pṛśniparṇī-rasānvitā 86 § 8133	5
Ah.4.9.087a	prāg-bhaktaṃ nava-nītaṃ vā lihyān madhu-sitā-yutam	
Ah.4.9.087c	baliny asre 'sram evājaṃ mārgaṃ vā ghṛta-bharjitam 87 § 8135	
Ah.4.9.088a	kṣīrānu-pānaṃ kṣīrāśī try-ahaṃ kṣīrodbhavaṃ ghṛtam	
Ah.4.9.088c	kapiñjala-rasāśī vā lihann ārogyam aśnute 88 § 8137	
Ah.4.9.089a	pītvā śatāvarī-kalkaṃ kṣīreṇa kṣīra-bhojanaḥ	10
Ah.4.9.089c	raktātīsāraṃ hanty āśu tayā vā sādhitam ghṛtam 89 § 8139	
Ah.4.9.090a	lākṣā-nāgara-vaidehī-kaṭukā-dārvi-valkalaiḥ	
Ah.4.9.090c	sarpiḥ sendrayavaiḥ siddhaṃ peyā-maṇḍāvācāritam 90 § 8141	
Ah.4.9.091a	atīsāraṃ jayec chīghraṃ tri-doṣam api dāruṇam 	
Ah.4.9.091c	kṛṣṇa-mṛc-chañkha-yaṣṭy-āhva-kṣaudrāsṛk- taṇḍulodakam 91 § 8143	15

	jayaty asraṃ priyaṅguś ca taṇḍulāmbu-madhu-plutā kalkas tilānāṃ kṛṣṇānāṃ śarkarā-pāñcabhāgikaḥ 92 § 8145	Ah.4.9.092a Ah.4.9.092c
	ājena payasā pītaḥ sadyo raktaṃ niyacchati pītvā sa-śarkarā-kṣaudraṃ candanaṃ taṇḍulāmbunā 93 § 8147	Ah.4.9.093a Ah.4.9.093c
5	dāha-tṛṣṇā-pramohebhyo rakta-srāvāc ca mucyate gudasya dāhe pāke vā seka-lepā hitā himāḥ 94 § 8149	Ah.4.9.094a Ah.4.9.094c
	alpālpam̐ bahu-śo raktaṃ sa-sūlam upaveśyate yadā vibaddho vāyuś ca kṛcchrāc carati vā na vā 95 § 8151	Ah.4.9.095a Ah.4.9.095c
410		
	picchā-vastiṃ tadā tasya pūrvoktam upakalpayet pallavān jarjarī-kṛtya śiṃśipā-kovidārayoḥ 96 § 8153	Ah.4.9.096a Ah.4.9.096c
10		
	paced yavāṃś ca sa kvāthe ghṛta-kṣīra-samanvitaḥ picchā-srutau guda-bhraṃśe pravāhaṇa-rujāsu vā 97 § 8155	Ah.4.9.097a Ah.4.9.097c
	picchā-vastiḥ prayoktavyaḥ kṣata-kṣīṇa-balāvahaḥ prapaunḍarīka-siddhena sarpiṣā cānuvāsanam 98 § 8157	Ah.4.9.098a Ah.4.9.098c

2 || | Ah.4.9.092v/ 9-92dv
śarkarā-bhāga-saṃyutaḥ
6 || | Ah.4.9.094v/ 9-94av

dāha-tṛṣṇā-pramehebhyo 9-94dv
sekā lepā hitā himāḥ

Ah.4.9.099a	raktaṃ viṭ-sahitaṃ pūrvam paścād vā yo 'tisāryate	
Ah.4.9.099c	śatāvarī-ghṛtaṃ tasya lehārtham upakalpayet 99 § 8159	
Ah.4.9.100a	śarkarārdhāṃśakaṃ līdham nava-nītaṃ navoddhṛtam	
Ah.4.9.100c	kṣaudra-pādaṃ jayec chīghraṃ taṃ vikāraṃ hitāśinaḥ 100 § 8161	
Ah.4.9.101a	nyagrodhodumbarāśvattha-śuṅgān āpothya vāsayet	5
Ah.4.9.101c	aho-rātraṃ jale tapte ghṛtaṃ tenāmbhasā pacet 101 § 8163	
Ah.4.9.102a	tad ardha-śarkarā-yuktaṃ lehayet kṣaudra-pādikaṃ	
Ah.4.9.102c	adho vā yadi vāpy urdhvam yasya raktaṃ pravartate 102 § 8165	
Ah.4.9.103a	śleṣmātīsāre vātoktaṃ viśeṣād āma-pācanam	
Ah.4.9.103c	kartavyam anubandhe 'sya pibet paktvāgni-dīpanam 103 § 8167	10
Ah.4.9.104a	bilva-karkaṭikā-musta-prāṇadā-viśva-bheṣajam 	
Ah.4.9.104c	vacā-vidāṅga-bhūtika-dhānakāmaradāru vā 104 § 8169	
Ah.4.9.105a	atha-vā pippalī-mūla-pippalī-dvaya-citrakam	
Ah.4.9.105c	pāṭhāgni-vatsaka-granthi-tiktā-śuṅṭhī- vacābhayāḥ 105 § 8171	

	kvathitā yadi vā piṣṭāḥ śleṣmātisāra-bheṣajam sauvarcala-vacā-vyoṣa-hiṅgu-prativiṣābhayāḥ 106 § 8173	Ah.4.9.106a Ah.4.9.106c
	pibec chleṣmātisārārtaś cūrṇitāḥ koṣṇa-vāriṇā madhyam līdhvā kapitthasya sa-vyoṣa-kṣaudra-śarkaram 107 § 8175	Ah.4.9.107a Ah.4.9.107c
5	kaṭṭphalaṃ madhu-yuktaṃ vā mucyate jaṭṭharāmayāt kaṇām madhu-yutām līdhvā takraṃ pītṡvā sa-citrakam 108 § 8177	Ah.4.9.108a Ah.4.9.108c
	bhuktvā vā bāla-bilvāni vyapohaty udarāmayam pāṭhā-moca-rasāmbhoda-dhātakī-bilva-nāgaram 109 § 8179	Ah.4.9.109a Ah.4.9.109c
10	su-kṛcchram apy atisāraṃ guḍa-takreṇa nāśayet yavānī-pippalī-mūla-cāturjātaka-nāgaraiḥ 110 § 8181	Ah.4.9.110a Ah.4.9.110c
	maricāgni-jalājājī-dhānya-sauvarcalaiḥ samaiḥ vṛṣāmla-dhātakī-kṛṣṇā-bilva-dāḍima-dīpyakaiḥ 111 § 8183	Ah.4.9.111a Ah.4.9.111c
	tri-guṇaiḥ ṣaḍ-guṇa-sitaiḥ kapitthāṣṭa-guṇaiḥ kṛtaḥ cūrṇo 'tisāra-grahaṇī-kṣaya-gulma-galāmayān 112 § 8185	Ah.4.9.112a Ah.4.9.112c
15	kāsa-śvāsāgni-sādārśaḥ-pīnasā-rocakāñ jayet	Ah.4.9.113a

4 ||] Ah.4.9.107v/ 9-107dv
sa-kṣaudraṃ vyoṣa-śarkaram
12 ||] Ah.4.9.111v/ 9-111cc
vṛkṣāmla-dhātakī-kṛṣṇā- 9-111dc
-bilva-dāḍima-tindukaiḥ

14 ||] Ah.4.9.112v/ 9-112av
tri-guṇaiḥ ṣaḍ-guṇa-site 9-112bv
kapitthe 'ṣṭa-guṇe kṛtaḥ 9-112dv
-kṣaya-gulmodarāmayān

Ah.4.9.113c	karṣonmitā tavaḥṣīrī cāturjātaṃ dvi-kārṣikam 113 § 8187	
Ah.4.9.114a	yavānī-dhānyakājājī-granthi-vyoṣaṃ palāṃśakam	
Ah.4.9.114c	palāni dāḍimād aṣṭau sitāyāś caikataḥ kṛtaḥ 114 § 8189	
Ah.4.9.115a	guṇaiḥ kapitthāṣṭaka-vac cūrṇo 'yaṃ dāḍimāṣṭakaḥ	
Ah.4.9.115c	bhojyo vātātisāroktair yathāvasthaṃ khalādibhiḥ 115 § 8191	5
	412	
Ah.4.9.116a	sa-vidāṅgaḥ sa-maricaḥ sa-kapitthaḥ sa-nāgaraḥ 	
Ah.4.9.116c	cāṅgerī-takra-kolāmlaḥ khalaḥ śleṣmātisāra-jit 116 § 8193	
Ah.4.9.117a	kṣīṇe śleṣmaṇi pūrvoktam amlaṃ lākṣādi ṣaṭ-palam	
Ah.4.9.117c	purāṇaṃ vā ghr̥taṃ dadyād yavāgū-maṇḍa-miśritam 117 § 8195	
Ah.4.9.117and1a	kaṭphalaṃ madhukaṃ lodhraṃ tvag-dāḍima-phalasya ca	10
Ah.4.9.117and1c	vāta-pittātisāra-ghnaṃ pibet taṇḍula-vāriṇā 117+1 § 8197	
Ah.4.9.117and2a	mustaṃ sātiviṣā dārvī vacā śuṅṭhī ca tat-samam 	
Ah.4.9.117and2c	kaṣāyaṃ kṣaudra-saṃyuktaṃ śleṣma-vātātisāriṇe 117+2 § 8199	
Ah.4.9.117and3a	pītadāru vacā lodhraṃ kaliṅga-phala-nāgaram	

1 || | Ah.4.9.113v/ 9-113cv
karṣonmitaṃ tavaḥṣīrī- 9-113dv
-cāturjātaṃ dvi-kārṣikam

3 || | Ah.4.9.114v/ 9-114av

yavānī-dhānyakājājī 9-114bv
granthi-vyoṣaṃ palāṃśakam

	dāḍimāmbu-yutaṃ dadyāt pitta-śleṣmātisāriṇe 117+3 § 8201	Ah.4.9.117and3c
	vāta-śleṣma-vibandhe vā sravaty ati kaphe 'pi vā śūle pravāhikāyāṃ vā picchā-vastiḥ praśasyate 118 § 8203	Ah.4.9.118a Ah.4.9.118c
5	vacā-bilva-kaṇā-kuṣṭha-śatāhvā-lavaṇānvitaḥ bilva-tailena tailena vacādyaiḥ sādhitena vā 119 § 8205	Ah.4.9.119a Ah.4.9.119c
	bahu-śaḥ kapha-vātārte koṣṇenānvāsanam hitam kṣiṇe kaphe gude dīrgha-kālātīsāra-dur-bale 120 § 8207	Ah.4.9.120a Ah.4.9.120c
	anilaḥ prabalo 'vaśyaṃ sva-sthāna-sthaḥ prajāyate sa balī sahasā hanyāt tasmāt taṃ tvarayā jayet 121 § 8209	Ah.4.9.121a Ah.4.9.121c
10	vāyor an-antaram pittaṃ pittasyān-antaram kapham jayet pūrvam trayāṇām vā bhaved yo bala-vat-tamaḥ 122 § 8211	Ah.4.9.122a Ah.4.9.122c
413		
	bhī-śokābhyām api calaḥ śīghram kupyaty atas tayoḥ kāryā kriyā vāta-harā harṣaṇāśvāsanāni ca 123 § 8213	Ah.4.9.123a Ah.4.9.123c
	yasyocārād vinā mūtram pavano vā pravartate dīptāgner laghu-koṣṭhasya śāntas tasyodarāmayah 124 § 8215	Ah.4.9.124a Ah.4.9.124c
15		

3 || | Ah.4.9.118v/ 9-118av
vāta-śleṣma-vibandhe ca

0.62 Chapter 10: Athagrahaṇīdoṣaci- kitsitādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 377-383		
Ah.4.10.001a		grahaṇīm āsritaṃ doṣam a-jīrṇa-vad upācayet	
Ah.4.10.001c		atīsāroкта-vidhinā tasyāmaṃ ca vipācayet 1 § 8217	
Ah.4.10.002a		anna-kāle yavāgv-ādi pañca-kolādibhir yutam	
Ah.4.10.002c		vitaret paṭu-laghv-annaṃ punar yogāms ca dīpanān 2 § 8219	
Ah.4.10.003a		dadyāt sātiviṣāṃ peyām āme sāmlām	5
		sa-nāgarām	
Ah.4.10.003c		pāne 'tīsāra-vihitaṃ vāri takraṃ surādi ca 3 § 8221	
Ah.4.10.004a		grahaṇī-doṣiṇāṃ takraṃ dīpana-grāhi-lāghavāt 	
Ah.4.10.004c		pathyaṃ madhura-pāki-tvān na ca pitta-pradūṣaṇam 4 § 8223	
Ah.4.10.005a		kaṣāyoṣṇa-vikāṣi-tvād rūkṣa-tvāc ca kaphe hitam	
Ah.4.10.005c		vāte svādv-amla-sāndra-tvāt sadyaskam	10
		a-vidāhi tat 5 § 8225	
Ah.4.10.006a		caturṇāṃ prastham amlānāṃ try-ūṣaṇāc ca pala-trayam	
Ah.4.10.006c		lavaṇānāṃ ca catvāri śarkarāyāḥ palāṣṭakam 6 § 8227	
Ah.4.10.007a		tac cūrṇaṃ śāka-sūpānna-rāgādiṣv avacārayet	
Ah.4.10.007c		kāsā-jīrṇā-ruci-śvāsa-hṛt-pāṇḍu-pliḥa-gulma- nut 7 § 8229	

10 || | Ah.4.10.005v/ 10-5av
kaṣāyoṣṇa-vikāṣi-tvād

14 || | Ah.4.10.007v/ 10-7dv

	nāgarātiviṣā-mustaṃ pākyaṃ āma-haraṃ pibet uṣṇāmbunā vā tat-kalkaṃ nāgaram vātha-vābhayāṃ 8 § 8231	Ah.4.10.008a Ah.4.10.008c
414		
	sa-saindhavaṃ vacādim vā tad-van madirayātha-vā varcasya āme sa-pravāhe pibed vā dāḍimāmbunā 9 § 8233	Ah.4.10.009a Ah.4.10.009c
5	viḍena lavaṇaṃ piṣṭaṃ bilva-citraka-nāgaram sāme kaphānile koṣṭha-ruk-kare koṣṇa-vāriṇā 10 § 8235	Ah.4.10.010a Ah.4.10.010c
	kaliṅga-hiṅgv-ativiṣā-vacā-sauvarcalābhayam chardi-hṛd-roga-sūleṣu peyam uṣṇena vāriṇā 11 § 8237	Ah.4.10.011a Ah.4.10.011c
	pathyā-sauvarcalājāji-cūrṇaṃ marica-saṃyutam pippalīm nāgaram pāṭhām śārivām bṛhatī-dvayam 12 § 8239	Ah.4.10.012a Ah.4.10.012c
10		
	citrakaṃ kauṭajaṃ kṣāraṃ tathā lavaṇa-pañcakam cūrṇī-kṛtaṃ dadhi-surā-tan-maṇḍoṣṇāmbu-kāñjikaiḥ 13 § 8241	Ah.4.10.013a Ah.4.10.013c
	pibed agni-vivṛddhy-artham koṣṭha-vāta-haram param paṭūni pañca dvau kṣārau maricaṃ pañca-kolakam 14 § 8243	Ah.4.10.014a Ah.4.10.014c
15	dīpyakaṃ hiṅgu guṭikā bījapūra-rase kṛtā	Ah.4.10.015a

Ah.4.10.015c	kola-dāḍima-toye vā paraṃ pācana-dīpanī 15 § 8245	
Ah.4.10.016a	tālīśa-pattra-cavikā-maricānāṃ palam palam	
Ah.4.10.016c	kṛṣṇā-tan-mūlayor dve dve pale śuṅṭhī-pala-trayam 16 § 8247	
Ah.4.10.017a	catur-jātam uśīraṃ ca karṣāṃśaṃ ślakṣṇa-cūrṇitam	
Ah.4.10.017c	guḍena vaṭakān kṛtvā tri-guṇena sadā bhajet 5 17 § 8249	
Ah.4.10.018a	madya-yūṣa-rasāriṣṭa-mastu-peyā-payo-'nupaḥ 	
Ah.4.10.018c	vāta-śleṣmātmanāṃ chardi-grahaṇī-pārśva-hṛd-rujām 18 § 8251	
	415	
Ah.4.10.019a	jvara-śvayathu-pāṇḍu-tva-gulma- pānātyayārśasām 	
Ah.4.10.019c	praseka-pīnasa-śvāsa-kāsānāṃ ca nivṛttaye 19 § 8253	
Ah.4.10.020a	abhayāṃ nāgara-sthāne dadyāt tatraiva viḍ-grahe	10
Ah.4.10.020c	chardy-ādiṣu ca paitteṣu catur-guṇa-sitānvitāḥ 20 § 8255	
Ah.4.10.021a	pakvena vaṭakāḥ kāryā guḍena sitayāpi vā	
Ah.4.10.021c	paraṃ hi vahni-samparkāl laghimānaṃ bhajanti te 21 § 8257	
Ah.4.10.022a	athainaṃ paripakvāmaṃ māruta-grahaṇī-gadam	

11 | |] Ah.4.10.020v/ 10-20bv
dadyād atraiva viḍ-grahe

	dīpanīya-yutaṃ sarpiḥ pāyayed alpa-śo bhiṣak 22 § 8259	Ah.4.10.022c
	kiñ-cit-sandhukṣite tv agnau sakta-viṇ-mūtra-mārutam dvy-ahaṃ try-ahaṃ vā saṃsnehya svinnābhyaktaṃ nirūhayet 23 § 8261	Ah.4.10.023a Ah.4.10.023c
5	tata eraṇḍa-tailena sarpiṣā tailvakena vā sa-kṣāreṇānile śānte srasta-doṣaṃ virecayet 24 § 8263	Ah.4.10.024a Ah.4.10.024c
	śuddha-rūkṣāśayaṃ baddha-varcaskaṃ cānuvāsayet dīpanīyāmla-vāta-ghna-siddha-tailena taṃ tataḥ 25 § 8265	Ah.4.10.025a Ah.4.10.025c
	nirūḍhaṃ ca viriktaṃ ca samyak cāpy anuvāsitam laghv-anna-pratiṣaṃyuktaṃ sarpir abhyāsayet punaḥ 26 § 8267	Ah.4.10.026a Ah.4.10.026c
10	pañca-mūlābhayā-vyoṣa-pippalī-mūla- saindhavaiḥ rāsnā-kṣāra-dvayājājī-vidāṅga-śaṭhibhir ghṛtam 27 § 8269	Ah.4.10.027a Ah.4.10.027c
	śuktena mātuluṅgasya sva-rasenārdrakasya ca śuṣka-mūlaka-kolāmla-cukrikā-dāḍimasya ca 28 § 8271	Ah.4.10.028a Ah.4.10.028c
416	takra-mastu-surā-maṇḍa-sauvīraka-tuṣodakaiḥ 	Ah.4.10.029a

1 || | Ah.4.10.022v/ 10-22av
athainaṃ paripakvāma- 10-22bv
-māruta-grahaṇī-gadam

9 || | Ah.4.10.026v/ 10-26bv
samyag vāpy anuvāsitam

Ah.4.10.029c	kāñjikenā ca tat pakvaṃ agni-dīpti-karaṃ param 29 § 8273	
Ah.4.10.030a Ah.4.10.030c	śūla-gulmodara-śvāsa-kāsānila-kaphāpaham sa-bījapūraka-rasaṃ siddhaṃ vā pāyayed ghṛtam 30 § 8275	
Ah.4.10.031a Ah.4.10.031c	tailam abhyañjanārthaṃ ca siddham ebhiś calāpaham eteṣāṃ auśadhānāṃ vā pibec cūrṇaṃ sukhāmbunā 31 § 8277	5
Ah.4.10.032a Ah.4.10.032c	vāte śleṣmāvṛte sāme kaphe vā vāyunoddhate agner nirvāpakaṃ pittaṃ rekeṇa vamanena vā 32 § 8279	
Ah.4.10.033a Ah.4.10.033c	hatvā tikta-laghu-grāhi-dīpanair a-vidāhibhiḥ annaiḥ sandhuḥṣayed agniṃ cūrṇaiḥ snehaiś ca tiktakaiḥ 33 § 8281	
Ah.4.10.034a Ah.4.10.034c	paṭola-nimba-trāyantī-tiktā-tiktaka-parpaṭam kuṭaja-tvak-phalaṃ mūrvā madhu-śigru-phalaṃ vacā 34 § 8283	10
Ah.4.10.035a Ah.4.10.035c	dārvī-tvak-padmakośīra-yavānī-musta- candanam saurāṣṭry-ativiṣā-vyoṣa-tvag-elā-pattra-dāru ca 35 § 8285	
Ah.4.10.036a Ah.4.10.036c	cūrṇitaṃ madhunā lehyaṃ peyaṃ madyair jalena vā hṛt-pāṇḍu-grahaṇī-roga-gulma-śulā-ruci-jvarān 36 § 8287	15
Ah.4.10.037a	kāmalāṃ sannipātaṃ ca mukha-rogaṃś ca nāśayet	

	bhūnimba-kaṭukā-mustā-try-ūṣaṇendrayavān samān 37 § 8289	Ah.4.10.037c
	dvau citrakād vatsaka-tvag-bhāgān ṣo-ḍaśa cūrṇayet guḍa-śītāmbunā pītaṃ grahaṇī-doṣa-gulma-nut 38 § 8291	Ah.4.10.038a Ah.4.10.038c
417		
5	kāmalā-jvara-pāṇḍu-tva-mehā-rucy-atisāra-jit nāgarātiviṣā-mustā-pāṭhā-bilvaṃ rasāñjanam 39 § 8293	Ah.4.10.039a Ah.4.10.039c
	kuṭaja-tvak-phalaṃ tiktā dhātakī ca kṛtaṃ rajaḥ kṣaudra-taṇḍula-vāribhyāṃ paittike grahaṇī-gade 40 § 8295	Ah.4.10.040a Ah.4.10.040c
	pravāhikārśo-guda-rug-raktotthāneṣu ceṣyate candanam padmakōśīram pāṭhāṃ mūrvāṃ kuṭannaṭam 41 § 8297	Ah.4.10.041a Ah.4.10.041c
10	ṣaḍgranthā-sārivāspḥotā-saptaparṇāṭarūṣakān paṭolodumbarāśvattha-vaṭa-plakṣa-kapītanān 42 § 8299	Ah.4.10.042a Ah.4.10.042c
	kaṭukāṃ rohiṇīm mustāṃ nimbaṃ ca dvi-palāṃśakān dronē 'pāṃ sādhayet tena pacet sarpiḥ picūnmitaiḥ 43 § 8301	Ah.4.10.043a Ah.4.10.043c
15	kirātatiktendrayava-vīrā-māgadhikotpalaiḥ pitta-grahaṇyāṃ tat peyaṃ kuṣṭhoktaṃ tiktakaṃ ca yat 44 § 8303	Ah.4.10.044a Ah.4.10.044c

5 || | Ah.4.10.039v/ 10-39bv

-mehā-rucy-atisāra-nut

11 || | Ah.4.10.042v/ 10-42dv

-vaṭa-plakṣa-kapītanam

Ah.4.10.045a	grahanyām śleṣma-duṣṭāyām tīkṣṇaiḥ pracchardane kṛte	
Ah.4.10.045c	kaṭv-amla-lavaṇa-kṣāraiḥ kramād agniṃ vivardhayet 45 § 8305	
Ah.4.10.046a	pañca-kolābhayā-dhānya-pāṭhā-gandha- palāśakaiḥ 	
Ah.4.10.046c	bījapūra-pragādhaiś ca siddhaiḥ peyādi kalpayet 46 § 8307	
Ah.4.10.047a	droṇam madhūka-puṣpāṇam viḍaṅgam ca tato 5 'rdhataḥ	
Ah.4.10.047c	citrakasya tato 'rdham ca tathā bhallātakāḍhakam 47 § 8309	
Ah.4.10.048a	mañjiṣṭhāṣṭa-palam caitaj jala-droṇa-traye pacet 	
Ah.4.10.048c	droṇa-śeṣam śṛtam śītam madhv-ardhādhaka-saṃyutam 48 § 8311	
	418	
Ah.4.10.049a	elā-mṛṇālāgurubhiś candanena ca rūṣite	
Ah.4.10.049c	kumbhe māsam sthitam jātam āsavam tam 10 prayojayet 49 § 8313	
Ah.4.10.050a	grahaṇīm dīpayaty eṣa bṛmhaṇaḥ pitta-rakta-nut	
Ah.4.10.050c	śoṣa-kuṣṭha-kilāsānām pramehāṇām ca nāśanaḥ 50 § 8315	
Ah.4.10.051a	madhūka-puṣpa-sva-rasam śṛtam ardha-kṣayī-kṛtam	
Ah.4.10.051c	kṣaudra-pāda-yutam śītam pūrva-vat sannidhāpayet 51 § 8317	

10 || | Ah.4.10.049v/ 10-49cv

kumbhe māsa-sthitam jātam

12 || | Ah.4.10.050v/ 10-50bv

bṛmhaṇo rakta-pitta-nut

14 || | Ah.4.10.051v/ 10-51av

madhūka-puṣpa-kuḍavam

	tat piban grahaṇī-doṣān jayet sarvān hitāśanaḥ tad-vad drākṣekṣu-kharjūra-sva-rasān āsutān pibet 52 § 8319	Ah.4.10.052a Ah.4.10.052c
	hiṅgu-tiktā-vacā-mādrī-pāṭhendrayava- gokṣuram pañca-kolaṃ ca karṣāṃśaṃ palāṃśaṃ paṭu-pañcakam 53 § 8321	Ah.4.10.053a Ah.4.10.053c
5	ghṛta-taila-dvi-kuḍave dadhnaḥ prastha-dvaye ca tat āpothya kvāthayed agnau mṛdāv anugate rase 54 § 8323	Ah.4.10.054a Ah.4.10.054c
	antar-dhūmaṃ tato dagdhvā cūrṇī-kr̥tya ghṛtāplutam pibet pāṇi-talaṃ tasmiṅ jīrṇe syān madhurāśanaḥ 55 § 8325	Ah.4.10.055a Ah.4.10.055c
10	vāta-śleṣmāmayān sarvān hanyād viṣa-garāṃś ca saḥ bhūnimbaṃ rohiṇīm tiktām paṭolaṃ nimba-parpaṭam 56 § 8327	Ah.4.10.056a Ah.4.10.056c
	dagdhvā māhiṣa-mūtreṇa pibed agni-vivardhanam dve haridre vacā kuṣṭhaṃ citrakaḥ kaṭu-rohiṇī 57 § 8329	Ah.4.10.057a Ah.4.10.057c
	mustā ca cchāga-mūtreṇa siddhaḥ kṣāro 'gni-varhdhanam catuḥ-palaṃ sudhā-kāṇḍāt tri-palaṃ lavaṇa-trayāt 58 § 8331	Ah.4.10.058a Ah.4.10.058c

419

14 || | Ah.4.10.058v/ 10-58dv
tri-phalā-lavaṇāni ca

Ah.4.10.059a	vārtāka-kuḍavaṃ cārkād aṣṭau dve citrakāt pale 	
Ah.4.10.059c	dagdhvā rasena vārtākād guṭikā bhojanottarāḥ 59 § 8333	
Ah.4.10.060a	bhuktam annaṃ pacanty āsu kāsa-śvāsārśasām hitāḥ	
Ah.4.10.060c	viṣūcikā-pratiśyāya-hṛd-roga-śamanāś ca tāḥ 60 § 8335	
Ah.4.10.061a	mātuluṅga-śaṭhī-rāsnā-kaṭu-traya-harītaki	5
Ah.4.10.061c	svarjikā-yāva-sūkākhyau kṣārau pañca-ṣaṭūni ca 61 § 8337	
Ah.4.10.062a	sukhāmbu-pītaṃ tac-cūrṇaṃ bala-varṇāgni-wardhanam	
Ah.4.10.062c	ślaiṣmike grahaṇī-doṣe sa-vāte tair ghr̥taṃ pacet 62 § 8339	
Ah.4.10.063a	dhānvantaraṃ ṣaṭ-palaṃ ca bhallātaka-ghṛtābhayaṃ	
Ah.4.10.063c	viḍa-kācoṣa-lavaṇa-svarjikā-yāva-sūka-jān 63 § 8341	10
Ah.4.10.064a	saptalāṃ kaṇṭakārīṃ ca citrakam caikato dahet 	
Ah.4.10.064c	sapta-kṛtvaḥ srutasyāśya kṣārasyārdhādhake pacet 64 § 8343	
Ah.4.10.065a	āḍhakaṃ sarpiṣaḥ peyaṃ tad agni-bala-vṛddhaye	
Ah.4.10.065c	nicaye pañca karmāṇi yuñjyāc caitad yathā-balam 65 § 8345	

2 || | Ah.4.10.059v/ 10-59av
vārtākāt kuḍavaṃ cārkād
6 || | Ah.4.10.061v/ 10-61bv

-kaṭu-traya-harītakīḥ

	praseke ślaiṣmike 'lpāgner dīpanaṃ rūkṣa-tiktakam	Ah.4.10.066a
	yojyaṃ kṛśasya vyatyāsāt snigdha-rūkṣaṃ kaphodaye 66 § 8347	Ah.4.10.066c
	kṣīṇa-kṣāma-śarīrasya dīpanaṃ sneha-saṃyutam	Ah.4.10.067a
	dīpanaṃ bahu-pittasya tiktam madhurakair yutam 67 § 8349	Ah.4.10.067c
5	sneho 'mla-lavaṇair yukto bahu-vātasya śasyate 	Ah.4.10.068a
	sneham eva paraṃ vidyād dur-balānala-dīpanam 68 § 8351	Ah.4.10.068c
420		
	nālaṃ sneha-samidddhasya śamāyānnaṃ su-gurv api	Ah.4.10.069a
	yo 'lpāgni-tvāt kaphe kṣīṇe varcaḥ pakvam api ślatham 69 § 8353	Ah.4.10.069c
	muñcet paṭv-auṣadha-yutaṃ sa pibed alpa-śo ghṛtam	Ah.4.10.070a
10	tena sva-mārgam ānītaḥ sva-karmaṇi niyojitaḥ 70 § 8355	Ah.4.10.070c
	samāno dīpayaty agnim agneḥ sandhukṣako hi saḥ	Ah.4.10.071a
	purīṣaṃ yaś ca kṛcchreṇa kaṭhina-tvād vimuñcati 71 § 8357	Ah.4.10.071c
	sa ghṛtam lavaṇair yuktaṃ naro 'nnāvagrahaṃ pibet	Ah.4.10.072a
	rauṣyān mande 'nale sarpis tailaṃ vā dīpanaiḥ pibet 72 § 8359	Ah.4.10.072c

12 || | Ah.4.10.071v/ 10-71bv
agneḥ sandhukṣako hy asau

Ah.4.10.073a	kṣāra-cūrṇāsavāriṣṭan mande snehāti-pānataḥ	
Ah.4.10.073c	udāvartāt tu yoktavyā nirūha-sneha-vastayaḥ 73 § 8361	
Ah.4.10.074a	doṣāti-vṛddhyā mande 'gnau saṃsuddho	
Ah.4.10.074c	'nna-vidhiṃ caret vyādhi-muktasya mande 'gnau sarpir eva tu dīpanam 74 § 8363	
Ah.4.10.075a	adhvopavāsa-kṣāma-tvair yavāgvā pāyayed	5
Ah.4.10.075c	ghṛtam annāvapīḍitaṃ balyaṃ dīpanaṃ bṛmhaṇaṃ ca tat 75 § 8365	
Ah.4.10.076a	dīrgha-kāla-prasaṅgāt tu kṣāma-kṣīṇa-kṛśān	
Ah.4.10.076c	narān prasahānāṃ rasaiḥ sāmlair bhojayet piśitāśinām 76 § 8367	
Ah.4.10.077a	laghūṣṇa-kaṭu-śodhi-tvād dīpayanty āsu te	
Ah.4.10.077c	'nalām māṃsopacita-māṃsa-tvāt paraṃ ca	10
Ah.4.10.078a	bala-varadhanāḥ 77 § 8369	
Ah.4.10.078a	snehāsava-surāriṣṭa-cūrṇa-kvātha-hitāśanaiḥ	
Ah.4.10.078c	samyak-prayuktair dehasya balam agneś ca vardhate 78 § 8371	
	421	
Ah.4.10.079a	dīpto yathaiva sthāṇuś ca bāhyo 'gniḥ	
Ah.4.10.079c	sāra-dārubhiḥ sa-snehair jāyate tad-vad āhāraiḥ koṣṭha-go 'nalaḥ 79 § 8373	
Ah.4.10.080a	nā-bhojanena kāyāgnir dīpyate nāti-bhojanāt	15

2 | |] Ah.4.10.073v/ 10-73cv
udāvartāt prayoktavyā
4 | |] Ah.4.10.074v/ 10-74bv
saṃsuddho 'nna-vidhiṃ bhajet

10 | |] Ah.4.10.077v/ 10-77av
laghūṣṇa-kaṭu-śodhi-tvair

	yathā nir-indhano vahnir alpo vātīndhanāvṛtaḥ 80 § 8375	Ah.4.10.080c
	yadā kṣīṇe kaphe pittaṃ sva-sthāne pavanānugam pravṛddhaṃ vardhayaty agniṃ tadāsau sānilo 'nalaḥ 81 § 8377	Ah.4.10.081a Ah.4.10.081c
5	paktvānnam āśu dhātūṃś ca sarvān ojaś ca saṅkṣipan mārayet syāt sa nā svastho bhukte jīrṇe tu tāmyati 82 § 8379	Ah.4.10.082a Ah.4.10.082c
	ṛṭ-kāsa-dāha-mūrchādyā vyādhayo 'ty-agni-sambhavāḥ tam aty-agniṃ guru-snigdha-manda-sāndra-hima-sthiraiḥ 83 § 8381	Ah.4.10.083a Ah.4.10.083c
	anna-pānair nayec chāntiṃ dīptam agniṃ ivāmbubhiḥ muhur muhur a-jīrṇe 'pi bhojyāny asyopahārayet 84 § 8383	Ah.4.10.084a Ah.4.10.084c
10	nir-indhano 'ntaraṃ labdhvā yathainaṃ na vipādayet kṛśarāṃ pāyasaṃ snigdhaṃ paiṣṭikam guḍa-vaikṛtam 85 § 8385	Ah.4.10.085a Ah.4.10.085c
	aśnīyād audakānūpa-piṣītāni bhṛtāni ca matsyān viśeṣataḥ ślakṣṇān sthira-toya-carāś ca ye 86 § 8387	Ah.4.10.086a Ah.4.10.086c

1 || | Ah.4.10.080v/ 10-80dv
alpo vātīndhanānvitaḥ
5 || | Ah.4.10.082v/ 10-82cv
mārayet taṃ sa nā svastho
9 || | Ah.4.10.084v/ 10-84dv

bhojyāny asyopakalpayet
11 || | Ah.4.10.085v/ 10-85bv
tathainaṃ na vipādayet

Ah.4.10.087a	āvikaṃ su-bhṛtaṃ māṃsam adyād aty-agni-vāraṇam	
Ah.4.10.087c	payah saha-madhūcchiṣṭaṃ ghṛtaṃ vā tṛṣitaḥ pibet 87 § 8389	
Ah.4.10.088a	godhūma-cūrṇaṃ payasā bahu-sarpiḥ-pariplutam	
Ah.4.10.088c	ānūpa-rasa-yuktān vā snehāṃs taila-vivarjitān 88 § 8391	
	422	
Ah.4.10.089a	śyāmā-trivṛd-vipakvaṃ vā payo dadyād virecanam	5
Ah.4.10.089c	a-sakṛt pitta-haraṇaṃ pāyasa-pratibhojanam 89 § 8393	
Ah.4.10.090a	yat kiñ-cid guru medyaṃ ca śleṣma-kāri ca bhojanam	
Ah.4.10.090c	sarvaṃ tad aty-agni-hitam bhuktvā ca svapanam divā 90 § 8395	
Ah.4.10.091a	āhāram agniḥ pacati doṣān āhāra-varjitaḥ	
Ah.4.10.091c	dhātūn kṣīṇeṣu doṣeṣu jīvitam dhātu-saṅkṣaye 91 § 8397	10
Ah.4.10.092a	etat prakṛtyaiva viruddham annam saṃyoga-saṃskāra-vaśena cedam	
Ah.4.10.092c	ity-ādi a-vijñāya yatheṣṭa-ceṣṭās caranti yat sāgni-balasya śaktiḥ 92 § 8399	
Ah.4.10.093a	tasmād agniṃ pālayet sarva-yatnais tasmin naṣṭe yāti nā nāśam eva	
Ah.4.10.093c	doṣair graste grasyate roga-saṅghair yukte tu syān nī-rujo dīrgha-jīvī 93 § 8401	

0.63 Chapter 11: Athamūtrāghātacikitsitādhyāyaḥ

		K edn 383-387 Ah.4.11.000and1a Ah.4.11.000and1c
	liṅgāgra-suṣire samyag yonyāṃ vā sampraveśayet mūtra-duḥkha-haraṃ mukhyaṃ karpūraṃ parisaṅkṣipet 0+1 § 8403	
	kṛcchre vāta-ghna-tailāktam adho nābheḥ samīra-je su-snigdhaiḥ svedayed aṅgaṃ piṇḍa-sekāvagāhanaiḥ 1 § 8405	Ah.4.11.001a Ah.4.11.001c
5	daśa-mūla-balairaṇḍa-yavābhīru-punarnavaiḥ kulattha-kola-pattūra-vṛścīvopalabhedakaiḥ 2 § 8407	Ah.4.11.002a Ah.4.11.002c
	taila-sarpir-varāharkṣa-vasāḥ kvathita-kalkitaiḥ sa-pañca-lavaṇāḥ siddhāḥ pītāḥ sūla-harāḥ param 3 § 8409	Ah.4.11.003a Ah.4.11.003c
10	dravyāṅy etāni pānāne tathā piṇḍopanāhane saha tailaphalair yuñjyāt sāmlāni sneha-vanti ca 4 § 8411	Ah.4.11.004a Ah.4.11.004c
423	sauvarcalāḍhyāṃ madirāṃ piben mūtra-rujāpahāṃ paitte yuñjīta śīśiraṃ seka-lepāvagāhanam 5 § 8413	Ah.4.11.005a Ah.4.11.005c
	pibed varīṃ gokṣurakaṃ vidārīṃ sa-kaserukām tṛṇākhyāṃ pañca-mūlaṃ ca pākyaṃ sa-madhu-śarkaram 6 § 8415	Ah.4.11.006a Ah.4.11.006c

Ah.4.11.007a	vṛṣakaṃ trapusairvāru-laṭvā-bījāni kuṅkumam 	
Ah.4.11.007c	drākṣāmbhobhiḥ piban sarvān mūtrāghātān apohati 7 § 8417	
Ah.4.11.008a	ervāru-bīja-yaṣṭy-āhva-dārvīr vā taṇḍulāmbunā 	
Ah.4.11.008c	toyena kalkaṃ drākṣāyāḥ pibet paryuṣitena vā 8 § 8419	
Ah.4.11.009a	kapha-je vamaṇaṃ svedaṃ	5
	tīkṣṇoṣṇa-kaṭu-bhojanam	
Ah.4.11.009c	yavānāṃ vikṛtīḥ kṣāraṃ kālaśeyaṃ ca śīlayet 9 § 8421	
Ah.4.11.010a	piben madyena sūkṣmailāṃ dhātrī-phala-rasena vā	
Ah.4.11.010c	sārasāsthi-śvadaṃṣṭrailā-vyoṣaṃ vā madhu-mūtra-vat 10 § 8423	
Ah.4.11.011a	sva-rasaṃ kaṇṭakāryā vā pāyayen mākṣikānvitam	
Ah.4.11.011c	śitivāraka-bījaṃ vā takreṇa ślakṣṇa-cūrṇitam 11 § 8425	10
Ah.4.11.012a	dhava-saptāhva-kuṭaja-guḍūcī-caturaṅgulam	
Ah.4.11.012c	kembukailā-karaṇjaṃ ca pākyaṃ sa-madhu sādhitām 12 § 8427	
Ah.4.11.013a	tair vā peyāṃ pravālaṃ vā cūrṇitam taṇḍulāmbunā	
Ah.4.11.013c	sa-tailaṃ pāṭalā-kṣāraṃ sapta-kṛtvo 'tha-vā srutam 13 § 8429	
Ah.4.11.014a	pāṭalī-yāva-śūkābhyāṃ pāribhadrāt tilād api	15
Ah.4.11.014c	kṣārodakena madirāṃ tvag-eloṣaṇa-saṃyutām 14 § 8431	

	pibed guḍopadaṃśān vā lihyād etān pṛthak pṛthak	Ah.4.11.015a
	sannipātātmake sarvaṃ yathāvastham idaṃ hitam 15 § 8433	Ah.4.11.015c
	aśmany apy a-cirothhāne vāta-vasty-ādikeṣu ca aśmarī dāruṇo vyādhir antaka-pratimo mataḥ 16 § 8435	Ah.4.11.016a Ah.4.11.016c
5	taruṇo bheṣajaiḥ sādhyah pravṛddhaś chedam arhati	Ah.4.11.017a
	tasya pūrveṣu rūpeṣu snehādi-krama iṣyate 17 § 8437	Ah.4.11.017c
	pāṣāṇabhedo vasuko vaśiro 'śmantako varī kapotavaṅkātibalā-bhallūkośīra-kacchakam 18 § 8439	Ah.4.11.018a Ah.4.11.018c
	vṛkṣādanī śāka-phalaṃ vyāghryau guṇṭhas trikaṅṭakaḥ	Ah.4.11.019a
10	yavāḥ kulatthāḥ kolāni varuṇaḥ katakāt phalam 19 § 8441	Ah.4.11.019c
	ūṣakādi-pratīvāpam eṣāṃ kvāthe śṛtaṃ ghṛtam 	Ah.4.11.020a
	bhinatti vāta-sambhūtāṃ tat pītaṃ śīghram aśmarīm 20 § 8443	Ah.4.11.020c
	gandharvahasta-br̥hatī-vyāghrī- gokṣurakekṣurāt 	Ah.4.11.021a
	mūla-kalkaṃ pibed dadhnā madhureṅāśma-bhedanam 21 § 8445	Ah.4.11.021c

4 || | Ah.4.11.016v/ 11-16bv
vāta-vasty-ādikeṣv api

8 || | Ah.4.11.018v/ 11-18dv

-bhallūkośīra-kantakam

Ah.4.11.022a	kuśaḥ kāśaḥ śaro guṇṭha itkaṭo moraṭo 'śmabhit 	
Ah.4.11.022c	darbho vidārī vārāhī śāli-mūlaṃ trikaṇṭakaḥ 22 § 8447	
Ah.4.11.023a	bhallūkaḥ pāṭalī pāṭhā pattūraḥ sa-kuraṇṭakaḥ	
Ah.4.11.023c	punarnave śirīṣaś ca teṣāṃ kvāthe paced ghṛtam 23 § 8449	
Ah.4.11.024a	piṣṭena trapusādīnāṃ bījenendīvareṇa ca	5
Ah.4.11.024c	madhukena śilā-jena tat pittāśmari-bhedanam 24 § 8451	
	425	
Ah.4.11.025a	varuṇādiḥ samīra-ghnau gaṇāv elā hareṇukā	
Ah.4.11.025c	guggulur maricaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ citrakaḥ sa-surāhvayaḥ 25 § 8453	
Ah.4.11.026a	taiḥ kalkitaiḥ kṛtāv āpam ūśakādi-gaṇena ca	
Ah.4.11.026c	bhinatti kapha-jām āśu sādhitam ghṛtam aśmarīm 26 § 8455	10
Ah.4.11.027a	kṣāra-kṣīra-yavāgv-ādi dravyaiḥ svaiḥ svaiś ca kalpayet	
Ah.4.11.027c	picukāṅkolla-kataka-śākendīvara-jaiḥ phalaiḥ 27 § 8457	
Ah.4.11.028a	pītam uṣṇāmbu sa-guḍam śarkarā-pātanam param	
Ah.4.11.028c	krauñcoṣṭra-rāsabhāsthīni śvadamṣṭrā tālapattrikā 28 § 8459	
Ah.4.11.029a	ajamodā kadambasya mūlaṃ viśvasya cauśadham	15

14 || | Ah.4.11.028v/ 11-28av
pītam uṣṇāmbu sa-ghṛtam

	pītāni śarkarāṃ bhindyuh surayoṣṇodakena vā 29 § 8461	Ah.4.11.029c
	nṛtyakuṇḍaka-bījānāṃ cūrṇaṃ mākṣika-saṃyutam avi-kṣīreṇa saptāhaṃ pītam aśmari-pātanah 30 § 8463	Ah.4.11.030a Ah.4.11.030c
5	kvāthaś ca śigru-mūlotthaḥ kad-uṣṇo 'śmarī-pātanah tilāpāmārga-kadalī-palāśa-yava-sambhavaḥ 31 § 8465	Ah.4.11.031a Ah.4.11.031c
	kṣārah peyo 'vi-mūtreṇa śarkarāsv aśmarīṣu ca kapotavaṅkā-mūlaṃ vā pibed ekaṃ surādibhiḥ 32 § 8467	Ah.4.11.032a Ah.4.11.032c
	tat-siddham vā pibet kṣīraṃ vedanābhir upadrutaḥ harītakya-asthi-siddham vā sādhitam vā punarnavaiḥ 33 § 8469	Ah.4.11.033a Ah.4.11.033c
10	kṣīrāṇna-bhug barhi-śikhā-mūlaṃ vā taṇḍulāmbunā mūtrāghāteṣu vibhajed ataḥ śeṣeṣv api kriyām 34 § 8471	Ah.4.11.034a Ah.4.11.034c
426	br̥haty-ādi-gaṇe siddham dvi-guṇī-kṛta-gokṣure toyaṃ payo vā sarpir vā sarva-mūtra-vikāra-jit 35 § 8473	Ah.4.11.035a Ah.4.11.035c
	devadāruṃ ghaṇaṃ mūrvāṃ yaṣṭimadhu harītakīm	Ah.4.11.036a

1 || | Ah.4.11.029v/ 11-29bv
mūlaṃ bilvasya cauśadham
3 || | Ah.4.11.030v/ 11-30av

nṛtyakuṇḍala-bījānāṃ 11-30av
markaṭakasya bījānāṃ

Ah.4.11.036c	mūtrāghāteṣu sarveṣu surā-kṣīra-jalaiḥ pibet 36 § 8475	
Ah.4.11.037a	rasam vā dhanvayāsasya kaṣāyaṃ kakubhasya vā	
Ah.4.11.037c	sukhāmbhasā vā tri-phalāṃ piṣṭāṃ saindhava-saṃyutām 37 § 8477	
Ah.4.11.038a	vyāghrī-gokṣuraka-kvāthe yavāgūṃ vā sa-phāṇitām	
Ah.4.11.038c	kvāthe vīratarāder vā tāmra-cūḍa-rase 'pi vā 38 § 8479	5
Ah.4.11.039a	adyād vīratarādyena bhāvitam vā śilā-jatu	
Ah.4.11.039c	madyam vā nigadam pītvā rathenāśvena vā vrajat 39 § 8481	
Ah.4.11.040a	śīghra-vegena saṅkṣobhāt tathāsya cyavate 'śmarī	
Ah.4.11.040c	sarva-thā copayoktavayo vargo vīratarādikaḥ 40 § 8483	
Ah.4.11.041a	rekārtham tailvakam sarpir vasti-karma ca śīlayet	10
Ah.4.11.041c	viśeṣād uttarān vastīñ chukrāśmaryām tu śodhite 41 § 8485	
Ah.4.11.042a	tair mūtra-mārgē bala-vān śukrāśaya-viśuddhaye	
Ah.4.11.042c	pumān su-tr̥pto vṛṣyāṇām māṃsānām kukkuṭasya ca 42 § 8487	
Ah.4.11.043a	kāmaṃ sa-kāmaḥ seveta pramadā mada-dāyiniḥ 	

7 | |] Ah.4.11.039v/ 11-39cv
madyam vā nir-gadam pītvā
11 | |] Ah.4.11.041v/ 11-41dv

chukrāśmaryām ca śodhite

	siddhair upakramair ebhir na cec chāntis tadā bhiṣak 43 § 8489	Ah.4.11.043c
	iti rājānam āpṛcchya śāstraṃ sādhv avacārayet a-kriyāyāṃ dhruvo mṛtyuḥ kriyāyāṃ saṃśayo bhavet 44 § 8491	Ah.4.11.044a Ah.4.11.044c
427		
	niścitasyāpi vaidyasya bahu-śaḥ siddha-karmaṇaḥ 5 athāturam upasnigdha-śuddham iṣac ca karṣitam 45 § 8493	Ah.4.11.045a Ah.4.11.045c
	abhyakta-svinna-vapuṣam a-bhuktaṃ kṛta-maṅgalam ā-jānu-phalaka-sthasya narasyānke vyapāśritam 46 § 8495	Ah.4.11.046a Ah.4.11.046c
	pūrveṇa kāyenottānaṃ niṣaṇṇaṃ vastra-cumbhale tato 'syākuñcite jānu-kūrpāre vāsasā dṛḍham 47 § 8497	Ah.4.11.047a Ah.4.11.047c
10	sahāśraya-manuṣyeṇa baddhasyāśvāsitasya ca nābheḥ samantād abhyajyād adhas tasyāś ca vāmataḥ 48 § 8499	Ah.4.11.048a Ah.4.11.048c
	mṛditvā muṣṭinākrāmed yāvad aśmary adho-gatā tailākte vardhita-nakhe tarjanī-madhyame tataḥ 49 § 8501	Ah.4.11.049a Ah.4.11.049c
15	a-dakṣiṇe gude 'ṅgulyau praṇidhāyānu-sevani āsādya bala-yatnābhyām aśmarīm guda-meḍhrayoḥ 50 § 8503	Ah.4.11.050a Ah.4.11.050c

1 || | Ah.4.11.043v/ 11-43dv na
cec chāntis tato bhiṣak

5 || | Ah.4.11.045v/ 11-45cv
athāturam upasnigdhaṃ 11-45dv
-śuddham iṣac ca karṣitam

Compiled : March 13, 2018

11-45dv śuddham iṣac ca karṣitam

15 || | Ah.4.11.050v/ 11-50bv
praṇidhāyānu-sevanīm

Revision : 63c8b84

Ah.4.11.051a	kṛtvāntare tathā vastiṃ nir-valīkam an-āyatam utpīḍayed aṅgulībhyāṃ yāvad granthir ivonnatam 51 § 8505	
Ah.4.11.051c		
Ah.4.11.052a	śalyaṃ syāt sevanīm muktvā yava-mātreṇa pāṭayet aśma-mānena na yathā bhidyate sā tathāharet 52 § 8507	
Ah.4.11.052c		
Ah.4.11.053a	samagraṃ sarpa-vaktreṇa strīṇāṃ vastis tu pārśva-gaḥ garbhāśayāśrayas tāsāṃ śastram utsaṅga-vat tataḥ 53 § 8509	5
Ah.4.11.053c		
Ah.4.11.054a	nyased ato 'nya-thā hy āsāṃ mūtra-srāvī vraṇo bhavet mūtra-praseka-kṣaṇanān narasyāpy api caika-dhā 54 § 8511	
Ah.4.11.054c		
	428	
Ah.4.11.055a	vasti-bhedo 'śmarī-hetuḥ siddhiṃ yāti na tu dvi-dhā vi-śalyam uṣṇa-pānīya-droṇyāṃ tam avagāhayet 55 § 8513	
Ah.4.11.055c		
Ah.4.11.056a	tathā na pūryate 'sreṇa vastiḥ pūrṇe tu pīḍayet meḍhrantaḥ kṣīri-vṛkṣāmbu mūtra-saṃsuddhaye tataḥ 56 § 8515	
Ah.4.11.056c		
Ah.4.11.057a	kuryād guḍasya sauhityaṃ madhv-ājyākta-vraṇaḥ pibet dvau kālau sa-ghṛtāṃ koṣṇāṃ yavāgūṃ mūtra-śodhanaiḥ 57 § 8517	
Ah.4.11.057c		

12 ||] Ah.4.11.056v/ 11-56cv
meḍhrantaḥ kṣīri-vṛkṣāmbu
11-56cv meḍhre 'ntaḥ

kṣīri-vṛkṣāmbu

	try-ahaṃ daśāhaṃ payasā guḍāḍhyenālpam odanam	Ah.4.11.058a
	bhuñjītor dhvaṃ phalāmlaiś ca rasair jāṅgala-cāriṇām 58 § 8519	Ah.4.11.058c
	kṣīri-vṛkṣa-kaṣāyeṇa vraṇaṃ prakṣālya lepayet	Ah.4.11.059a
	prapaunḍarīka-mañjiṣṭhā-yaṣṭy-āhva- nayanauśadhaiḥ 59 § 8521	Ah.4.11.059c
5	vraṇābhyaṅge pacet tailam ebhir eva niśānvitaiḥ 	Ah.4.11.060a
	daśāhaṃ svedayec cainaṃ sva-mārgaṃ sapta-rātrataḥ 60 § 8523	Ah.4.11.060c
	mūtre tv a-gacchati dahed aśmarī-vraṇam agninā	Ah.4.11.061a
	sva-mārga-pratipattau tu svādu-prāyair upācaret 61 § 8525	Ah.4.11.061c
	taṃ vastibhir na cārohed varṣaṃ rūḍha-vraṇo 'pi saḥ	Ah.4.11.062a
10	naga-nāgāśva-vṛkṣa-strī-rathān nāpsu plaveta ca 62 § 8527	Ah.4.11.062c
	mūtra-śukra-vahau vasti-vṛṣaṇau sevanīm gudam	Ah.4.11.063a
	mūtra-prasekaṃ yoniṃ ca śastreṇāṣṭau vivarjayet 63 § 8529	Ah.4.11.063c

0.64 Chapter 12: Athapramehacikitsitādhyāyaḥ

mehino balinaḥ kuryād ādau vamaṇa-recane |

K edn
387-390
Ah.4.12.001a

6 ||] Ah.4.11.060v/ 11-60cv
daśāhaṃ svedayec caiva 11-60cv

daśāhaṃ svedayec caivaṃ

Ah.4.12.001c	snigdhasya sarṣapāriṣṭa-nikumbhākṣa-karañja-jaiḥ 1 § 8531	
	429	
Ah.4.12.002a	tailas trikaṅṭakādyena yathā-svaṃ sādhitena vā 	
Ah.4.12.002c	snehena musta-devāhva-nāgara-prativāpa-vat 2 § 8533	
Ah.4.12.003a	surasādi-kaṣāyeṇa dadyād āsthāpanaṃ tataḥ	
Ah.4.12.003c	nyagrodhādes tu pittārtam rasaiḥ śuddham ca tarpayet 3 § 8535	5
Ah.4.12.004a	mūtra-graha-rujā-gulma-kṣayādyās tv apatarpaṇāt	
Ah.4.12.004c	tato 'nubandha-rakṣārtham śamanāni prayojayet 4 § 8537	
Ah.4.12.005a	a-saṃśodhyasya tāny eva sarva-meheṣu pāyayet 	
Ah.4.12.005c	dhātrī-rasa-plutām prāhṇe haridrām mākṣikānvitām 5 § 8539	
Ah.4.12.006a	dārvī-surāhva-tri-phalā-mustā vā kvathitā jale	10
Ah.4.12.006c	citraka-tri-phalā-dārvī-kaliṅgān vā sa-mākṣikān 6 § 8541	
Ah.4.12.007a	madhu-yuktaṃ guḍūcyā vā rasam āmalakasya vā 7ab	
Ah.4.12.007c	lodhrābhayā-toyada-kaṭṭhalānām pāṭhā-vidāṅgārjuna-dhanvanānām 7cd	
Ah.4.12.007e	gāyatri-dārvī-kṛmihṛd-dhavānām kaphe trayāḥ kṣaudra-yutāḥ kaṣāyāḥ 7ef § 8544	
Ah.4.12.008a	uśīra-lodhrārjuna-candanānām paṭola-nimbāmalakāmṛtānām	15

	lodhrāmbu-kālīyaka-dhātakīnāṃ pitte trayah kṣaudra-yutāḥ kaṣāyāḥ 8 § 8546	Ah.4.12.008c
	yathā-svam ebhiḥ pānānnaṃ yava-godhūma-bhāvanāḥ 9ab § 8547	Ah.4.12.009ab
	vātolbaṇeṣu snehāṃś ca prameheṣu prakalpayet apūpa-saktu-vāṭyādir yavānāṃ vikṛtir hitā 10 § 8549	Ah.4.12.010a Ah.4.12.010c
5	gajāśva-guda-muktānām atha-vā veṇu-jaṇmanām tṛṇa-dhānyāni mudgādyāḥ śāḷir jīrṇaḥ sa-ṣaṣṭīkaḥ 11 § 8551	Ah.4.12.011a Ah.4.12.011c
430	śrī-kukkuṭo 'mlaḥ khalakas tila-sarṣapa-kiṭṭa-jaḥ kapitthaṃ tindukaṃ jambūs tat-kṛtā rāga-ṣāḍavāḥ 12 § 8553	Ah.4.12.012a Ah.4.12.012c
	tiktaṃ śākaṃ madhu śreṣṭhā bhakṣyāḥ śuṣkāḥ sa-saktavaḥ dhanva-māṃsāni śūlyāni pariśuṣkāṇy ayas-kṛtiḥ 13 § 8555	Ah.4.12.013a Ah.4.12.013c
10	madhv-ariṣṭāsavā jīrṇaḥ sīdhuh pakva-rasodbhavaḥ tathāsanādi-sārāmbu darbhāmbho mākṣikodakam 14 § 8557	Ah.4.12.014a Ah.4.12.014c
	vāsīteṣu varā-kvāthe śarvarīṃ śoṣīteṣv ahaḥ yaveṣu su-kṛtān saktūn sa-kṣaudrān sīdhunā pibet 15 § 8559	Ah.4.12.015a Ah.4.12.015c

2 || | Ah.4.12.009v/ 12-9bv
yava-godhūma-bhāvanām 12-9bv

yava-godhūma-bhāvanam

Ah.4.12.016a	śāla-saptāhva-kampilla-vṛkṣakākṣa-kapittha- jam 	
Ah.4.12.016c	rohītakam ca kusumam madhunādyāt su-cūrṇitam 16 § 8561	
Ah.4.12.017a	kapha-pitta-prameheṣu pibed dhātrī-rasena vā	
Ah.4.12.017c	trikaṇṭaka-niśā-lodhra-somavalka-vacārjunaiḥ 17 § 8563	
Ah.4.12.018a	padmakāśmantakāriṣṭa-candanāguru-dīpyakaiḥ	5
Ah.4.12.018c	 paṭola-musta-mañjiṣṭhā-mādrī-bhallātakaiḥ pacet 18 § 8565	
Ah.4.12.019a	tailam vāta-kaphe pitte gṛtaṃ miśreṣu miśrakam	
Ah.4.12.019c	daśa-mūla-śaṭhī-dantī-surāhvam dvi-punarnavam 19 § 8567	
Ah.4.12.020a	mūlam snug-arkayoḥ pathyām bhūkadambam aruṣkaram	
Ah.4.12.020c	karañjau varuṇān mūlam pippalyāḥ pauṣkaram ca yat 20 § 8569	10
Ah.4.12.021a	prthag daśa-palam prasthān yava-kola-kulatthataḥ	
Ah.4.12.021c	trīṃś caṣṭa-guṇite toyē vipacet pāda-vartinā 21 § 8571	
	431	
Ah.4.12.022a	tena dvi-pippalī-cavya-vacā-nicula-rohiṣaiḥ	
Ah.4.12.022c	trivṛd-vidāṅga-kampilla-bhārgī-viśvaiś ca sādhayet 22 § 8573	

10 ||] Ah.4.12.020v/ 12-20cv

karañja-varuṇān mūlam

14 ||] Ah.4.12.022v/ 12-22dv

-bhārgī-bilvaiś ca sādhayet

	prasthaṃ ghṛtāj jayet sarvāṃs tan mehān piṭikā viṣam	Ah.4.12.023a
	pāṇḍu-vidradhi-gulmāśaḥ-śoṣa-śopha- garodaram 23 § 8575	Ah.4.12.023c
	śvāsaṃ kāsaṃ vamiṃ vṛddhiṃ plihānaṃ vāta-śoṇitam	Ah.4.12.024a
	kuṣṭhonmādāv apasmāraṃ dhānvantaram idaṃ ghṛtam 24 § 8577	Ah.4.12.024c
5	lodhra-mūrvā-śaṭhī-vella-bhārgī-nata-nakha- plavān 	Ah.4.12.025a
	kaliṅga-kuṣṭha-kramuka-priyaṅg- ativiṣāgnikān 25 § 8579	Ah.4.12.025c
	dve viśāle catur-jātaṃ bhūnimbaṃ kaṭu-rohiṇīm 	Ah.4.12.026a
	yavānīm pauṣkaraṃ pāṭhāṃ granthiṃ cavyaṃ phala-trayam 26 § 8581	Ah.4.12.026c
10	karṣāṃśam ambu-kalaśe pāda-śeṣe srute hime dvau prasthau mākṣikāt kṣiptvā rakṣet pakṣam upekṣayā 27 § 8583	Ah.4.12.027a Ah.4.12.027c
	lodhrāsavo 'yaṃ mehārśaḥ-śvitra-kuṣṭhā-ruci-kṛmīn	Ah.4.12.028a
	pāṇḍu-tvaṃ grahaṇī-doṣaṃ sthūla-tāṃ ca niyacchati 28 § 8585	Ah.4.12.028c
	sādhayed asanādīnāṃ palānāṃ viṃśatiṃ pṛthak	Ah.4.12.029a
	dvi-vahe 'pāṃ kṣipet tatra pāda-sthe dve śate guḍāt 29 § 8587	Ah.4.12.029c

Ah.4.12.030a	kṣaudrāḍhakārdham palikaṃ vatsakādiṃ ca kalkitam	
Ah.4.12.030c	tat kṣaudra-pippalī-cūrṇa-pradigdhe ghṛta-bhājane 30 § 8589	
Ah.4.12.031a	sthitam ḍṛḍhe jatu-sṛte yava-rāśau nidhāpayet	
Ah.4.12.031c	khadirāṅgāra-taptāni bahu-śo 'tra nimajjayet 31 § 8591	
	432	
Ah.4.12.032a	tanūni tīkṣṇa-lohasya pattrāṇy ā-loha-saṅkṣayāt	5
Ah.4.12.032c	ayas-kṛtiḥ sthitā pītā pūrvasmād adhikā guṇaiḥ 32 § 8593	
Ah.4.12.033a	rūkṣam udvartanam gāḍham vyāyāmo niśi jāgaraḥ	
Ah.4.12.033c	yac cānyac chleṣma-medo-ghnam bahir antaś ca tad dhitam 33 § 8595	
Ah.4.12.034a	su-bhāvitām sāra-jalais tulām pītvā śilodbhavāt 	
Ah.4.12.034c	sārāmbunaiva bhuñjanaḥ śālīñ jāṅgala-jai rasaiḥ	10
	34 § 8597	
Ah.4.12.035a	sarvān abhibhaven mehān su-bahūpadravān api 	
Ah.4.12.035c	gaṇḍa-mālārbuda-granthi-sthauilya-kuṣṭha- bhagandarān 35 § 8599	
Ah.4.12.036a	kṛmi-ślīpada-śophāṃś ca param caitad rasāyanam	
Ah.4.12.036c	a-dhanaś chattra-pāda-tra-rahito muni-vartanaḥ 36 § 8601	

2 || | Ah.4.12.030v/ 12-30bv
vatsakādi ca kalkitam

śālīm jāṅgala-jai rasaiḥ

10 || | Ah.4.12.034v/ 12-34dv

	candanam utpalaṃ drākṣā uśīraṃ ca punarnavā yaṣṭīmadhuka-śrīkhaṇḍaṃ tri-phalotpala-śārivā 36-1+1 § 8603	Ah.4.12.036.1and1a Ah.4.12.036.1and1c
	śamī vaṃśa-phalaṃ lodhraṃ tri-jātaṃ nāgakesaram padmakam ca kaṇā-cūrṇaṃ tat-tulyā śarkarā śubhā 36-1+2 § 8605	Ah.4.12.036.1and2a Ah.4.12.036.1and2c
5	etac cūrṇaṃ pibet prātas taṇḍulodaka-vāriṇā pramehe rakta-pitte ca kṛcchra-doṣe ca dāruṇe 36-1+3 § 8607	Ah.4.12.036.1and3a Ah.4.12.036.1and3c
	yojanānāṃ śataṃ yāyāt khaṇed vā salilāśayān go-śakṛn-mūtra-vṛttir vā gobhir eva saha bhramet 37 § 8609	Ah.4.12.037a Ah.4.12.037c
10	br̥ṃhayed auśadhāhārair a-medo-mūtralaiḥ kṛśam śarāvīkādyāḥ piṭīkāḥ śopha-vat samupācaret 38 § 8611	Ah.4.12.038a Ah.4.12.038c
433	a-pakvā vraṇa-vat pakvās tāsāṃ prāg-rūpaṃ eva ca kṣīri-vṛkṣāmbu pānāya basta-mūtraṃ ca śasyate 39 § 8613	Ah.4.12.039a Ah.4.12.039c
	tīkṣṇaṃ ca śodhanaṃ prāyo dur-virecyā hi mehinaḥ tailam elādinā kuryād gaṇena vraṇa-ropaṇam 40 § 8615	Ah.4.12.040a Ah.4.12.040c
15	udvartane kaṣāyaṃ tu vargeṇāragvadhādinā	Ah.4.12.041a

Ah.4.12.041c	pariṣeko 'sanādyena pānānne vatsakādinā 41 § 8617	
Ah.4.12.042a Ah.4.12.042c	pāṭhā-citraka-sārṅgaṣṭā-sārivā-kaṅṭakārikāḥ saptāhvam kauṭajam mūlam somavalkam nṛpadrumam 42 § 8619	
Ah.4.12.043a Ah.4.12.043c	sañcūrṇya madhunā lihyāt tad-vac cūrṇam navāyasam madhu-mehi-tvam āpanno bhiṣagbhiḥ parivarjitaḥ 43 § 8621	5
Ah.4.12.043ūab	śilā-jatu-tulām adyāt pramehārtaḥ punar-avaḥ 43ūab § 8622	

0.65 Chapter 13: Atha vidradhivṛddhicikitsitādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 390-393	
Ah.4.13.001a Ah.4.13.001c	vidradhiṃ sarvam evāmaṃ śopha-vat samupācaret pratataṃ ca hared raktaṃ pakve tu vraṇa-vat kriyā 1 § 8624	
Ah.4.13.002a Ah.4.13.002c	pañca-mūla-jalair dhautam vātikaṃ lavaṇottaraiḥ bhadrādi-varga-yaṣṭy-āhva-tilair ālepayed vraṇam 2 § 8626	
Ah.4.13.003a Ah.4.13.003c	vairecanika-yuktena traivṛtena viśodhya ca vidārī-varga-siddhena traivṛtenaiva ropayet 3 § 8628	5
Ah.4.13.004a Ah.4.13.004c	kṣālitam kṣīri-toyena limped yaṣṭy-amṛtā-tilaiḥ paittam ghr̥tena siddhena mañjiṣṭhośira-padmakaiḥ 4 § 8630	

1 | |] Ah.4.12.041v/ 12-41cv
pariṣeke 'sanādyena

	payasyā-dvi-niśā-śreṣṭhā-yaṣṭī-dugdhaiś ca ropayet	Ah.4.13.005a
	nyagrodhādi-pravāla-tvak-phalair vā kapha-jaṃ punaḥ 5 § 8632	Ah.4.13.005c
	āragvadhādinā dhautam saktu-kumbha-niśā-tilaiḥ	Ah.4.13.006a
	limpet kulatthikā-dantī -trivṛc-chyāmāgni-tilvakaiḥ 6 § 8634	Ah.4.13.006c
5	sa-saindhavaiḥ sa-go-mūtrais tailam kurvīta ropaṇam	Ah.4.13.007a
	raktāgantūdbhave kāryā pitta-vidradhi-vat kriyā 7 § 8636	Ah.4.13.007c
	varuṇādi-gaṇa-kvātham a-pakve 'bhyantarotthite	Ah.4.13.008a
	ūṣakādi-pratīvāpaṃ pūrvāhṇe vidradhau pibet 8 § 8638	Ah.4.13.008c
	ghṛtam virecana-dravyaiḥ siddham tābhyām ca pāyayet	Ah.4.13.009a
10	nirūham sneha-vastiṃ ca tābhyām eva prakalpayet 9 § 8640	Ah.4.13.009c
	pāna-bhojana-lepeṣu madhu-śigruḥ prayojitaḥ dattāvāpo yathā-doṣam a-pakvam hanti	Ah.4.13.010a Ah.4.13.010c
	vidradhim 10 § 8642	
	trāyantī-tri-phalā-nimba-kaṭukā-madhukam samam	Ah.4.13.011a
	trivṛt-paṭola-mūlābhyām catvāro 'mśāḥ pṛthak pṛthak 11 § 8644	Ah.4.13.011c

4 || | Ah.4.13.006v/ 13-6av

āragvadhāmbunā dhautam

8 || | Ah.4.13.008v/ 13-8bv

a-pakve 'bhyantara-sthite

Ah.4.13.012a	masūrān nis-tuṣād aṣṭau tat-kvāthaḥ sa-ghṛto jayet	
Ah.4.13.012c	vidradhi-gulma-vīsarpa-dāha-moha-mada- jvarān 12 § 8646	
Ah.4.13.013a	trṇ-mūrchā-chardi-hṛd-roga-pittāsrk-kuṣṭha- kāmalāḥ 	
Ah.4.13.013c	kuḍavaṃ trāyamāṇāyāḥ sādhyam aṣṭa-guṇe 'mbhasi 13 § 8648	
Ah.4.13.014a	kuḍavaṃ tad-rasād dhātrī-sva-rasāt kṣīrato ghṛtāt	5
Ah.4.13.014c	karṣāṃśaṃ kalkitaṃ tikṭā-trāyantī-dhanvayāsakam 14 § 8650	
	435	
Ah.4.13.015a	mustā-tāmalakī-vīrā-jīvantī-candanotpalam	
Ah.4.13.015c	paced eka-tra saṃyojya tad ghṛtaṃ pūrva-vad guṇaiḥ 15 § 8652	
Ah.4.13.016a	drākṣā madhūkam kharjūram vidārī sa-śatāvarī 	
Ah.4.13.016c	parūśakāṇi tri-phalā tat-kvāthe pācayed ghṛtam 16 § 8654	10
Ah.4.13.017a	kṣīrekṣu-dhātrī-niryāsa-prāṇadā-kalka- saṃyutam 	
Ah.4.13.017c	tac chītaṃ śarkarā-kṣaudra-pādikaṃ pūrva-vad guṇaiḥ 17 § 8656	
Ah.4.13.018a	harec chṛṅgādibhir asṛk sirayā vā yathāntikam	

12 || | Ah.4.13.017v/ 13-17av
kṣīrekṣu-dhātrī-niryāse 13-17bv

prāṇadā-kalka-saṃyutam

	vidradhiṃ pacyamānaṃ ca koṣṭha-sthaṃ bahir-unnatam 18 § 8658	Ah.4.13.018c
	jñātvopanāhayet śūle sthite tatraiva piṇḍite tat-pārśva-pīdanāt suptau dāhādiṣv alpakeṣu ca 19 § 8660	Ah.4.13.019a Ah.4.13.019c
5	pakvaḥ syād vidradhiṃ bhittvā vraṇa-vat tam upācaret antar-bhāgasya cāpy etac cihnaṃ pakvasya vidradeḥ 20 § 8662	Ah.4.13.020a Ah.4.13.020c
	pakvaḥ srotāṃsi sampūrya sa yāty ūrdhvam adho 'tha-vā svayam-pravṛttaṃ taṃ doṣam upekṣeta hitāśinaḥ 21 § 8664	Ah.4.13.021a Ah.4.13.021c
	daśāhaṃ dvā-daśāhaṃ vā rakṣan bhiṣag upadravāt a-samyag vahati klede varuṇādiṃ sukhāmbhasā 22 § 8666	Ah.4.13.022a Ah.4.13.022c
10	pāyayen madhu-śigruṃ vā yavāgūṃ tena vā kṛtām yava-kola-kulatthottha-yūṣair annaṃ ca śasyate 23 § 8668	Ah.4.13.023a Ah.4.13.023c
	ūrdhvaṃ daśāhāt trāyantī-sarpiṣā tailvakena vā śodhayed balataḥ śuddhaḥ sa-kṣaudraṃ tiktakaṃ pibet 24 § 8670	Ah.4.13.024a Ah.4.13.024c
436	sarva-śo gulma-vac cainaṃ yathā-doṣam upācaret	Ah.4.13.025a

7 || | Ah.4.13.021v/ 13-21bv sa
yāty ūrdhvam adho 'pi vā
9 || | Ah.4.13.022v/ 13-22bv

rakṣed bhiṣag upadravāt

Ah.4.13.025c	sarvāvasthāsu sarvāsu gugguḷuṃ vidradhīṣu ca 25 § 8672	
Ah.4.13.026a	kaṣāyair yaugikair yuñjyāt svaiḥ svais tad-vac chilā-jatu	
Ah.4.13.026c	pākam ca vārayed yatnāt siddhiḥ pakve hi daivikī 26 § 8674	
Ah.4.13.027a	api cāsu vidāhi-tvād vidradhiḥ so 'bhidhīyate	
Ah.4.13.027c	sati cālocayen mehe pramehāṇām cikitsitam 27 § 8676	5
Ah.4.13.027and1a	śaubhāñjanaka-niryūho hiṅgu-saindhava-saṃyutaḥ	
Ah.4.13.027and1c	a-cirād vidradhiṃ hanti prātaḥ prātar niṣevitaḥ 27+1 § 8678	
Ah.4.13.027and2a	kaṭu-trikaṃ tiktaka-rohiṇī ghaṇam kirātatikto 'tha śatakrator yavāḥ	
Ah.4.13.027and2c	sa-saptaparṇātivīṣā durālabhā paṭola-mūlam saha trāyamāṇayā 27+2 § 8680	
Ah.4.13.027and3a	guḍūcī-cavyam sa-vidāṅga-nimbam	10
Ah.4.13.027and3c	priyaṅgu-nīlotpala-lodhram añjanam sa-dhātakī-moca-rasam phala-trikaṃ sa-nāgaram bilva-kapittha-śārivāḥ 27+3 § 8682	
Ah.4.13.027and4a	samāḥ syur ete dvi-guṇam tu citrakam dvir aṣṭa-bhāgam kuṭaja-tvacam syāt	
Ah.4.13.027and4c	su-sūkṣma-piṣṭam śīśirāmbu-yojitam piben manuṣyo 'rdha-palam guḍānvitam 27+4 § 8684	
Ah.4.13.027and5a	bubhukṣite syān mṛdu bhojanam hitam śasaiḥ sa-lāvair atha-vā 'pi tittiraiḥ	

	nihanti gulmān kapha-pitta-sambhavān virājate śārada-pūrṇa-candra-vat 27+5 § 8686	Ah.4.13.027and5c
	a-jīrṇa-kāsaṃ kṣaya-pāṇḍu-te tathā jvarātisāra-grahaṇī-gadāpacīḥ prameha-mūtra-kṣaya-var dhma-vidradhīṅ jayet prayuktaḥ sa-guḍaḥ kaṭu-trikaḥ 27+6 § 8688	Ah.4.13.027and6a Ah.4.13.027and6c
5	bhūnimbārdha-palaṃ niśā-pala-yuktaṃ dārvī-pale dve tathā 27+7a dārvy-ardhena punarnavāṃ kuru tathā dārvyā samaḥ pragrahaḥ 27+7b sārdhaṃ duḥsparsātaḥ palaṃ tu kaṭukā yojyā tad-ardhena vā 27+7c aśvāhvam niśayā samānam amṛtā-pādādhikaṃ syāt palam 27+7d § 8692	Ah.4.13.027and7a Ah.4.13.027and7b Ah.4.13.027and7c Ah.4.13.027and7d
437		
	etad vatsaka-sapta-karṣa-sahitaṃ su-ślakṣṇa-cūrṇī-kṛtaṃ 27+8a vāsāyāḥ sva-rasena pañca caturas trīn vā pibed vāsarān 27+8b bhūyas tad guḍa-vāriṇā prati-dinaṃ peyaṃ puraḥ-sthe ravau 27+8c etad vidradhi-rogiṇāṃ ni-ruja-kṛc cūrṇam tu guhyottamam 27+8d § 8696	Ah.4.13.027and8a Ah.4.13.027and8b Ah.4.13.027and8c Ah.4.13.027and8d
10		
	nā-putrāya na cā-bhrātre nā-śiṣyāyā-hitaiṣiṇe ārogya-śāstra-sarva-svaṃ deyam etat kathaṅ-ca-na 27+9 § 8698	Ah.4.13.027and9a Ah.4.13.027and9c
	stana-je vraṇa-vat sarvaṃ na tv enam upanāhayet pāṭayet pālayan stanya-vāhiniḥ kṛṣṇa-cūcukau 28 § 8700	Ah.4.13.028a Ah.4.13.028c
15		

Ah.4.13.029a	sarvāsv āmādy-avasthāsu nirduhīta ca tat stanam	
Ah.4.13.029c	śodhayet tri-vṛtā snigdham vṛddhau snehaiś calātmake 29 § 8702	
Ah.4.13.030a	kauśāmra-tilvakairaṇḍa-su-kumāraka-miśrakaiḥ 	
Ah.4.13.030c	tato 'nila-ghna-niryūha-kalka-snehair nirūhayet 30 § 8704	
Ah.4.13.031a	rasena bhojitaṃ yaṣṭī-tailenānvāsayed anu	5
Ah.4.13.031c	sveda-pralepā vāta-ghnāḥ pakve bhittvā vraṇa-kriyām 31 § 8706	
Ah.4.13.032a	pitta-raktodbhave vṛddhāv āma-pakve yathā-yatham	
Ah.4.13.032c	śopha-vraṇa-kriyām kuryāt pratataṃ ca hared asṛk 32 § 8708	
Ah.4.13.033a	go-mūtreṇa pibet kalkam ślaiṣmike pītadāru-jam	
Ah.4.13.033c	vimlāpanād ṛte cāsyā śleṣma-granthi-kramo hitaḥ 33 § 8710	10
Ah.4.13.034a	pakve ca pāṭite tailam iṣyate vraṇa-śodhanam	
Ah.4.13.034c	sumano-'ruṣkarāṅkolla-saptaparṇeṣu sādhitam 34 § 8712	
Ah.4.13.035a	paṭola-nimba-rajanī-vidāṅga-kuṭajeṣu ca	
Ah.4.13.035c	medo-jaṃ mūtra-piṣṭena su-svinnaṃ surasādinā 35 § 8714	
	438	
Ah.4.13.036a	śiro-vireka-dravyair vā varjayan phala-sevanīm 	15

10 || | Ah.4.13.033v/ 13-33cv
vimlāpanād ṛte cātra

	dārayed vṛddhi-pattreṇa samyaṅ medasi sūddhṛte 36 § 8716	Ah.4.13.036c
	vraṇaṃ mākṣika-kāsīsa-saindhava-pratisāritam sīvyed abhyañjanaṃ cāsya yojyaṃ medo-viśuddhaye 37 § 8718	Ah.4.13.037a Ah.4.13.037c
5	manaḥśilailā-sumano-granthi-bhallātakaiḥ kṛtam tailam ā-vraṇa-sandhānāt sneha-svedau ca śīlayet 38 § 8720	Ah.4.13.038a Ah.4.13.038c
	mūtra-jaṃ sveditaṃ snigdhair vastra-paṭṭena veṣṭitam vidhyed adhas-tāt sevanyāḥ srāvayec ca yathodaram 39 § 8722	Ah.4.13.039a Ah.4.13.039c
	vraṇaṃ ca sthagikā-baddhaṃ ropayed antra-hetuke phala-kośam a-samprāpte cikitsā vāta-vṛddhi-vat 40 § 8724	Ah.4.13.040a Ah.4.13.040c
10	pacet punarnava-tulāṃ tathā daśa-palāḥ pṛthak daśa-mūla-payasyāśvagandhairaṇḍa-śatāvarīḥ 41 § 8726	Ah.4.13.041a Ah.4.13.041c
	dvi-darbha-śara-kāśekṣu-mūla-poṭagalānvitāḥ vahe 'pām aṣṭa-bhāga-sthe tatra triṃśat-palaṃ guḍāt 42 § 8728	Ah.4.13.042a Ah.4.13.042c
15	prastham eraṇḍa-tailasya dvau ghṛtāt payasas tathā āvaped dvi-palāṃśaṃ ca kṛṣṇā-tan-mūla-saindhavam 43 § 8730	Ah.4.13.043a Ah.4.13.043c

1 ||] Ah.4.13.036v/ 13-36dv
samyāṅ medasi coddhṛte

Ah.4.13.044a	yaṣṭīmadhuka-mṛdvīkā-yavānī-nāgarāṇi ca	
Ah.4.13.044c	tat-siddham su-kumārākhyam su-kumāram rasāyanam 44 § 8732	
Ah.4.13.045a	vātātapādhva-yānādi-parihāryeṣv a-yantraṇam 	
Ah.4.13.045c	prayojyam su-kumārāṇām īśvarāṇām sukhātmanām 45 § 8734	
	439	
Ah.4.13.046a	nṛṇām strī-vṛnda-bhartṛṇām	5
	a-lakṣmī-kali-nāśanam	
Ah.4.13.046c	sarva-kālopayogena kānti-lāvaṇya-puṣṭi-dam 46 § 8736	
Ah.4.13.047a	vardhma-vidradhi-gulmārśo-yoni- medhrānilārtiṣu 	
Ah.4.13.047c	śophodara-khuḍa-plīha-vid-vibandheṣu cottamam 47 § 8738	
Ah.4.13.047and1a	rāsnā-yaṣṭy-amṛtairāṇḍa-balā-gokṣura-sādhitaḥ 	
Ah.4.13.047and1c	kvātho 'ntra-vṛddhiṃ hantya āśu rubu-tailena miśritaḥ 47+1 § 8740	10
Ah.4.13.048a	yāyād vardhma na cec chāntiṃ sneha-rekānuvāsanaīḥ	
Ah.4.13.048c	vasti-karma puraḥ kṛtvā vaṅkṣaṇa-stham tato dahet 48 § 8742	
Ah.4.13.049a	agninā mārga-rodhārtham maruto 'rdhendu-vakrayā	
Ah.4.13.049c	aṅguṣṭhasyopari snāva pītam tantu-samam ca yat 49 § 8744	

	utkṣīpya sūcyā tat tiryag dahec chittvā yato gadaḥ	Ah.4.13.050a
	tato 'nya-pārśve 'nye tv āhur dahed vānāmikāṅguleḥ 50 § 8746	Ah.4.13.050c
	gulme 'nyair vāta-kapha-je plīhni cāyaṃ vidhiḥ smṛtaḥ	Ah.4.13.051a
	kaniṣṭhikānāmikayor viśvācyāṃ ca yato gadaḥ 51 § 8748	Ah.4.13.051c
5	mūlaṃ bilva-kapitthayoḥ aralukasyāgner br̥hatyor dvayoḥ 51+1a	Ah.4.13.051and1a
	śyāmā-pūti-karañja-śigruka-taror viśvausadhāruṣkaram 51+1b	Ah.4.13.051and1b
	kṛṣṇā-granthika-vella-pañca-lavaṇa- kṣārājamodānviṭaṃ 51+1c 	Ah.4.13.051and1c
	pītaṃ kāñjika-toya-----mathitaiś cūrṇī-kṛtaṃ vardhma-jit 51+1d § 8752	Ah.4.13.051and1d
10	ajājī-kuṣṭha-gomeda-hapuṣā-badarāṇi ca āranālena lepaḥ syād vardhma-jit param auśadham 51+2 § 8754	Ah.4.13.051and2a Ah.4.13.051and2c
	avi-kṣīreṇa godhūma-cūrṇaṃ kandurukasya ca 	Ah.4.13.051and3a
	pralepanaṃ sukhoṣṇaṃ syād vardhma-jit param auśadham 51+3 § 8756	Ah.4.13.051and3c
440	mṛta-mātre tu vai kāke viśastena pralepayet muhūrtaṃ vardhma medhāvī tat-kṣaṇād a-rujo bhavet 51+4 § 8758	Ah.4.13.051and4a Ah.4.13.051and4c

0.66 Chapter 14: Atha gulmacikitsitādhyāyaḥ

Ah.4.14.001a	gulmaṃ baddha-śakṛd-vātaṃ vātikaṃ tīvra-vedanam	
Ah.4.14.001c	rūkṣa-śītodbhavaṃ tailaiḥ sādhyed vāta-rogakaiḥ 1 § 8760	
Ah.4.14.002a	pānānnānvāsanābhyāṅgaiḥ snigdhasya svedam ācaret	
Ah.4.14.002c	ānāha-vedanā-stambha-vibandheṣu viśeṣataḥ 2 § 8762	
Ah.4.14.003a	srotasāṃ mārḍavaṃ kṛtvā jitvā mārutam	5
Ah.4.14.003c	ulbaṇam bhittvā vibandhaṃ snigdhasya svedo gulmam apohati 3 § 8764	
Ah.4.14.004a	sneha-pānaṃ hitaṃ gulme viśeṣeṇordhva-nābhi-je	
Ah.4.14.004c	pakvāśaya-gate vastir ubhayaṃ jaṭharāśraye 4 § 8766	
Ah.4.14.005a	dīpte 'gnau vātike gulme vibandhe 'nila-varcasoḥ	
Ah.4.14.005c	bṛṃhaṇāny anna-pānāni snigdhoṣṇāni pradāpayet 5 § 8768	10
Ah.4.14.006a	punaḥ punaḥ sneha-pānaṃ nirūhāḥ sānuvāsanāḥ	
Ah.4.14.006c	prayojyā vāta-je gulme kapha-pittānurakṣiṇaḥ 6 § 8770	
Ah.4.14.007a	vasti-karma paraṃ vidyād gulma-ghnaṃ tad dhi mārutam	
Ah.4.14.007c	sva-sthāne prathamam jivā sadyo gulmam apohati 7 § 8772	
Ah.4.14.008a	tasmād abhīkṣṇa-śo gulmā nirūhaiḥ sānuvāsanaiḥ	15

12 ||] Ah.4.14.006v/ 14-6dv
kapha-pittānurakṣiṇā

	prayujyamānaiḥ śāmyanti vāta-pitta-kaphātmakāḥ 8 § 8774	Ah.4.14.008c
	hiṅgu-sauvarcala-vyoṣa-viḍa-dāḍima-dīpyakaiḥ puṣkarājājī-dhānyāmla-vetasa-kṣāra-citrakaiḥ 9 § 8776	Ah.4.14.009a Ah.4.14.009c
441		
	śaṭhī-vacājagandhailā-surasair dadhi-saṃyutaiḥ śūlānāha-haraṃ sarpiḥ sādhyed vāta-gulminām 10 § 8778	Ah.4.14.010a Ah.4.14.010c
5		
	hapuṣoṣaṇa-pr̥thvīkā-pañca-kolaka-dīpyakaiḥ sājājī-saindhavair dadhnā dugdhenā ca rasena ca 11 § 8780	Ah.4.14.011a Ah.4.14.011c
	dāḍimān mūlakāt kolāt pacet sarpir nihanti tat vāta-gulmodarānāha-pārśva-hṛt-koṣṭha- vedanāḥ 12 § 8782	Ah.4.14.012a Ah.4.14.012c
10		
	yony-arśo-grahaṇī-doṣa-kāsa-śvāsā-ruci-jvarān daśa-mūlaṃ balāṃ kālāṃ suṣavīm dvau punarnavau 13 § 8784	Ah.4.14.013a Ah.4.14.013c
	pauṣkarairaṇḍa-rāsnāśvagandhā-bhārgy-amṛtā- śaṭhīḥ paced gandha-palāsaṃ ca droṇe 'pāṃ dvi-palonmitam 14 § 8786	Ah.4.14.014a Ah.4.14.014c
	yavaiḥ kolaiḥ kulatthaiś ca māṣaiś ca prāsthikaiḥ saha	Ah.4.14.015a

11 ||] Ah.4.14.013v/ 14-13cv
daśa-mūlaṃ balāṃ kālīm

Ah.4.14.015c	kvāthe 'smin dadhi-pātre ca ghr̥ta-prasthaṃ vipācayet 15 § 8788	
Ah.4.14.016a	sva-rasair dāḍimāmrāta-mātuluṅgodbhavair yutam	
Ah.4.14.016c	tathā tuṣāmbu-dhānyāmla-śuktaiḥ ślakṣṇaiś ca kalkitaiḥ 16 § 8790	
Ah.4.14.017a	bhārgī-tumburu-ṣaḍgranthā-granthi-rāsnāgni- dhānyakaiḥ 	
Ah.4.14.017c	yavānaka-yavāny-amla-vetasāsita-jīrakaiḥ 17 § 8792	5
Ah.4.14.018a	ajājī-hiṅgu-hapuṣā-kāravī-vṛṣakoṣakaiḥ	
Ah.4.14.018c	nikumbha-kumbha-mūrvebha-pippalī-vella- dāḍimaiḥ 18 § 8794	
Ah.4.14.019a	śvadamṣṭrā-trapusairvāru-bīja- hiṃsrāśmabhedakaiḥ 	
Ah.4.14.019c	miśi-dvi-kṣāra-surasa-śārivā-nīlinī-phalaiḥ 19 § 8796	
	442	
Ah.4.14.020a	tri-kaṭu-tri-paṭūpetair dādhikaṃ tad vyapohati 	10
Ah.4.14.020c	rogān āsu-tarān pūrvān kaṣṭhān api ca śīlitam 20 § 8798	
Ah.4.14.021a	apasmāra-gadonmāda-mūtrāghātānilāmayān	
Ah.4.14.021c	try-ūṣaṇa-tri-phalā-dhānya-cavikā-vella- citrakaiḥ 21 § 8800	

	kalkī-kṛtair ghṛtaṃ pakvaṃ sa-kṣīraṃ vāta-gulma-nut	Ah.4.14.022a
	tulāṃ laśuna-kandānāṃ pṛthak pañca-palāṃśakam 22 § 8802	Ah.4.14.022c
	pañca-mūlaṃ mahac cāmbu-bhārārdhe tad vipācayet	Ah.4.14.023a
	pāda-śeṣaṃ tad-ardhena dāḍima-sva-rasaṃ surām 23 § 8804	Ah.4.14.023c
5	dhānyāmlaṃ dadhi cādāya piṣṭāṃś cārdha-palāṃśakān	Ah.4.14.024a
	try-ūṣaṇa-tri-phalā-hiṅgu-yavānī-cavya- dīpyakān 24 § 8806	Ah.4.14.024c
	sāmla-vetasa-sindhūttha-devadārūn paced ghṛtāt	Ah.4.14.025a
	taiḥ prasthaṃ tat paraṃ sarva-vāta-gulma-vikāra-jit 25 § 8808	Ah.4.14.025c
	ṣaṭ-palaṃ vā pibet sarpir yad uktaṃ rāja-yakṣmaṇi	Ah.4.14.026a
10	prasannayā vā kṣīrārthaḥ surayā dāḍimena vā 26 § 8810	Ah.4.14.026c
	ghṛte māruta-gulma-ghnaḥ kāryo dadhnaḥ sareṇa vā	Ah.4.14.027a
	vāta-gulme kapho vṛddho hatvāgnim a-ruciṃ yadi 27 § 8812	Ah.4.14.027c
	hṛl-lāsaṃ gauravaṃ tandrāṃ janayed ullikhet tu tam	Ah.4.14.028a
	śūlānāha-vibandheṣu jñātvā sa-sneham āśayam 28 § 8814	Ah.4.14.028c

8 ||] Ah.4.14.025v/ 14-25av
sāmla-vetasa-sindhūtthaṃ

14-25bv devadāru paced ghṛtāt

Ah.4.14.029a	niryūha-cūrṇa-vaṭakāḥ prayojyā ghr̥ta-bheṣajaiḥ 	
Ah.4.14.029c	kola-dāḍima-gharmāmbu-takra-madyāmla- kāñjikaiḥ 29 § 8816	
	443	
Ah.4.14.030a	maṇḍena vā pibet prātaś cūrṇāny annasya vā puraḥ	
Ah.4.14.030c	cūrṇāni mātuluṅgasya bhāvitāny a-sakṛd rase 30 § 8818	
Ah.4.14.031a	kurvīta kārmuka-tarān vaṭakān kapha-vātayoh 31ab	5
Ah.4.14.031c	hiṅgu-vacā-vijayā-paśugandhā-dāḍima- dīpyaka-dhānyaka-pāṭhāḥ 31cd 	
Ah.4.14.031e	puṣkara-mūla-śaṭhī-hapuṣāgni-kṣāra-yuga-tri- paṭu-tri-kaṭūni 31ef § 8821	
Ah.4.14.032a	sājāji-cavyaṃ saha-tintiḍīkaṃ sa-vetasāmlaṃ vinihanti cūrṇaṃ	
Ah.4.14.032c	hṛt-pārśva-vasti-trika-yoni-pāyu-sūlāni vāyv-āma-kaphodbhavāni 32 § 8823	
Ah.4.14.033a	kṛcchrān gulmān vāta-viṅ-mūtra-saṅgaṃ kaṅṭhe bandhaṃ hṛd-grahaṃ pāṇḍu-rogam	10
Ah.4.14.033c	annā-śraddhā-plīha-dur-nāma-hidhmā- vardhmādhmāna-śvāsa-kāsāgni-sādān 33 § 8825	
Ah.4.14.034a	lavaṇa-yavānī-dīpyaka-kaṇa-nāgaram uttarottaraṃ vṛddham	
Ah.4.14.034c	sarva-samāṃśa-harītakī- cūrṇaṃ vaiśvānaraḥ sākṣāt 34 § 8827	

13 | |] Ah.4.14.034v/ 14-34cv
sarva-samāṃśaṃ harītakī-
14-34cv sarva-samāṃśā vijayā-

14-34dv cūrṇo vaiśvānaraḥ sākṣāt

	tri-kaṭukam ajamodā saindhavaṃ jīrake dve 35a	Ah.4.14.035a
	sama-dharaṇa-ghṛtānām aṣṭamo hiṅgu-bhāgaḥ 35b	Ah.4.14.035b
	prathama-kavaḍa-bhojyaḥ sarpiṣā samprayukto 35c	Ah.4.14.035c
	janayati jaṭharāgniṃ vāta-gulmaṃ nihanti 35d § 8831	Ah.4.14.035d
5	hiṅgūgrā-viḍa-śuṅṭhy-ajāji-vijayā- vāṭyābhidhānāmayaś 36a 	Ah.4.14.036a
	cūrṇaḥ kumbha-nikumbha-mūla-sahitair bhāgottaraṃ vardhitaiḥ 36b	Ah.4.14.036b
	pītaḥ koṣṇa-jalena koṣṭha-ja-rujo gulmodarādīn ayaṃ 36c	Ah.4.14.036c
	śārdūlaḥ prasabhaṃ pramathya harati vyādhīn mṛgaughān iva 36d § 8835	Ah.4.14.036d
10	sindhūṭṭha-pathyā-kaṇa-dīpyakānām 37a	Ah.4.14.037a
	cūrṇāni toyaiḥ pibatām kavosṇaiḥ 37b	Ah.4.14.037b
	prayāti nāśaṃ kapha-vāta-janmā 37c	Ah.4.14.037c
	nārāca-nirbhinna ivāmayaughaḥ 37d § 8839	Ah.4.14.037d
	pūtīka-pattra-gaja-cirbhaṭa-cavya-vahni- 38a 	Ah.4.14.038a
	-vyoṣaṃ ca saṃstara-citaṃ lavaṇopadhānam 38b	Ah.4.14.038b
15	dagdhvā vicūrṇya dadhi-mastu-yutaṃ prayojyaṃ 38c	Ah.4.14.038c
	gulmodara-śvayathu-pāṇḍu-gudodbhaveṣu 38d § 8843	Ah.4.14.038d

4 | |] Ah.4.14.035v/ 14-35cv
prathama-kavaḍa-bhojyaḥ sarpiṣā
cūrṇako 'yaṃ 14-35dv janayati
bhṛśaṃ agniṃ vāta-gulmaṃ
nihanti

16 | |] Ah.4.14.038v/ 14-38dv
gulmodara-śvayathu-pāṇḍu-
gadodbhaveṣu

Ah.4.14.039ab	hiṅgu-tri-guṇaṃ saindhavam asmāt tri-guṇaṃ ca tailam airaṇḍam 39ab § 8844	
	444	
Ah.4.14.040a	tat tri-guṇa-laśuna-rasaṃ gulmodara-var dhma-śūla-ghnam	
Ah.4.14.040c	mātuluṅga-raso hiṅgu dāḍimaṃ viḍa-saindhavam 40 § 8846	
Ah.4.14.041a	surā-maṇḍena pātavyaṃ vāta-gulma-rujāpaham 	
Ah.4.14.041c	śuṅṭhyāḥ karṣaṃ guḍasya dvau dhautāt kṛṣṇa-tilāt palam 41 § 8848	5
Ah.4.14.042a	khādann eka-tra sañcūrṇya koṣṇa-kṣīrānupo jayet	
Ah.4.14.042c	vāta-hṛd-roga-gulmārśo-yoni-śūla-śakṛd-grahān 42 § 8850	
Ah.4.14.043a	pibed eraṇḍa-tailaṃ tu vāta-gulmī prasannayā	
Ah.4.14.043c	śleṣmaṇy anu-bale vāyau pitte tu payasā saha 43 § 8852	
Ah.4.14.044a	vivṛddham yadi vā pittaṃ santāpaṃ vāta-gulminah	10
Ah.4.14.044c	kuryād virecanīyo 'sau sa-snehair ānulomikaiḥ 44 § 8854	
Ah.4.14.045a	tāpānuvṛttāv evaṃ ca raktaṃ tasyāvasecayet	
Ah.4.14.045c	sādhayec chuddha-śuṣkasya laśunasya catuḥ-palam 45 § 8856	
Ah.4.14.046a	kṣīrodake 'ṣṭa-guṇite kṣīra-śeṣaṃ ca pācayet	
Ah.4.14.046c	vāta-gulmam udāvartam ḡrdhrasīm viṣama-jvaram 46 § 8858	15

5 || | Ah.4.14.041v/ 14-41bv
vāta-gulma-jvarāpaham

	hr̥d-rogaṃ vidradhiṃ śoṣaṃ sādhayaty āśu tat payah	Ah.4.14.047a
	tailaṃ prasannā go-mūtram āranālaṃ yavāgra-jaḥ 47 § 8860	Ah.4.14.047c
	gulmaṃ jaṭharam ānāhaṃ pītam eka-tra sādhayet	Ah.4.14.048a
	citraka-granthikairāṇḍa-śuṅṭhī-kvāthaḥ paraṃ hitaḥ 48 § 8862	Ah.4.14.048c
5	śūlānāha-vibandheṣu sa-hiṅgu-viḍa-saindhavaih	Ah.4.14.049a
	puṣkarairāṇḍayor mūlaṃ yava-dhanvayavāsakam 49 § 8864	Ah.4.14.049c
445		
	jalena kvathitaṃ pītaṃ koṣṭha-dāha-rujāpaham 	Ah.4.14.050a
	vāṭyāhvairāṇḍa-darbhāṇāṃ mūlaṃ dāru mahauśadham 50 § 8866	Ah.4.14.050c
	pītaṃ niḥkvāthya toyena koṣṭha-prṣṭhāṃsa-śūla-jit	Ah.4.14.051a
10	śilā-jaṃ payasān-alpa-pañca-mūla-śṛtena vā 51 § 8868	Ah.4.14.051c
	vāta-gulmī pibed vāṭyam udāvarte tu bhojayet	Ah.4.14.052a
	snigdham paippalikair yūṣair mūlakānāṃ rasena vā 52 § 8870	Ah.4.14.052c
	baddha-viṇ-māruto 'śnīyāt kṣīreṇoṣṇena yāvakaṃ	Ah.4.14.053a
	kulmāṣān vā bahu-snehān bhakṣayet lavaṇottarān 53 § 8872	Ah.4.14.053c

2 || | Ah.4.14.047v/ 14-47bv

nāśayaty āśu tat payah

10 || | Ah.4.14.051v/ 14-51bv

koṣṭha-prṣṭy-aṃsa-śūla-jit

Ah.4.14.054a	nīlinī-trivṛtā-dantī-pathyā-kampillakaiḥ saha	
Ah.4.14.054c	sa-malāya gṛtaṃ deyaṃ sa-viḍa-kṣāra-nāgaram 54 § 8874	
Ah.4.14.055a	nīlinīm tri-phalām rāsnām balām kaṭuka-rohiṇīm	
Ah.4.14.055c	paced viḍaṅgaṃ vyāghrīm ca pālikāni jalāḍhake 55 § 8876	
Ah.4.14.056a	rase 'ṣṭa-bhāga-śeṣe tu gṛta-prasthaṃ vipācayet	5
Ah.4.14.056c	dadhnaḥ prasthena saṃyojya sudhā-kṣīra-palena ca 56 § 8878	
Ah.4.14.057a	tato gṛta-palaṃ dadyād yavāgū-maṇḍa-miśritam	
Ah.4.14.057c	jīrṇe samyag-viriktam ca bhojayed rasa-bhojanam 57 § 8880	
Ah.4.14.058a	gulma-kuṣṭhodara-vyaṅga-śopha-pāṇḍv-āmaya- jvarān	
Ah.4.14.058c	śvitram plihānam unmādaṃ hantya etan nīlinī-gṛtaṃ 58 § 8882	10
Ah.4.14.059a	kukkuṭś ca mayūrāś ca tittiri-krauñca-vartakāḥ	
Ah.4.14.059c	śālayo madirā sarpir vāta-gulma-cikitsitam 59 § 8884	
	446	
Ah.4.14.060a	mitam uṣṇam dravaṃ snigdhaṃ bhojanaṃ vāta-gulminām	
Ah.4.14.060c	sa-maṇḍā vāruṇī pānaṃ taptam vā dhānyakair jalam 60 § 8886	
Ah.4.14.061a	snigdhoṣṇenodite gulme paittike sraṃsanam hitam	15

	drākṣābhayā-guḍa-rasaṃ kampilam vā madhu-drutam 61 § 8888	Ah.4.14.061c
	kalpoktaṃ rakta-pittoktaṃ gulme rūkṣoṣṇa-je punaḥ paraṃ saṃsamanam sarpis tiktam vāsā-ghṛtam śṛtam 62 § 8890	Ah.4.14.062a Ah.4.14.062c
5	tr̥ṇākhyā-pañcaka-kvāthe jīvanīya-gaṇena vā śṛtam tenaiva vā kṣīram nyagrodhādi-gaṇena vā 63 § 8892	Ah.4.14.063a Ah.4.14.063c
	tatrāpi sraṃsanam yuñjyāc chīghram ātyayike bhiṣak vairecanika-siddhena sarpiṣā payasāpi vā 64 § 8894	Ah.4.14.064a Ah.4.14.064c
	rasenāmalakekṣūṇam ghṛta-prastham vipācayet pathyā-pādam pibet sarpis tat siddham pitta-gulma-nut 65 § 8896	Ah.4.14.065a Ah.4.14.065c
10	pibed vā tailvakaṃ sarpir yac coktam pitta-vidradhau drākṣam payasyam madhukam candanam padmakam madhu 66 § 8898	Ah.4.14.066a Ah.4.14.066c
	pibet taṇḍula-toyena pitta-gulmopaśāntaye dvi-palam trāyamāṇāyā jala-dvi-prastha-sādhitam 67 § 8900	Ah.4.14.067a Ah.4.14.067c
15	aṣṭa-bhāga-sthitam pūtam koṣṇam kṣīra-samam pibet pibed upari tasyoṣṇam kṣīram eva yathā-balam 68 § 8902	Ah.4.14.068a Ah.4.14.068c

1 || | Ah.4.14.061v/ 14-61dv
kampilam vā madhu-dravam

Ah.4.14.069a	tena nirhr̥ta-doṣasya gulmaḥ śāmyati paittikaḥ	
Ah.4.14.069c	dāhe 'bhyaṅgo ghr̥taiḥ śītaiḥ sājyair lepo himaṣadhaiḥ 69 § 8904	
447		
Ah.4.14.070a	sparśaḥ saro-ruhāṃ pattraīḥ pātraiś ca pracalaj-jalaiḥ	
Ah.4.14.070c	vidāha-pūrva-rūpeṣu śūle vahneś ca mārdave 70 § 8906	
Ah.4.14.071a	bahu-śo 'pahared raktaṃ pitta-gulme viśeṣataḥ	5
Ah.4.14.071c	 chinna-mūlā vidahyante na gulmā yānti ca kṣayam 71 § 8908	
Ah.4.14.072a	raktaṃ hi vy-amla-tāṃ yāti tac ca nāsti na cāsti ruk	
Ah.4.14.072c	hr̥ta-doṣaṃ parimlānaṃ jāṅgalais tarpitaṃ rasaiḥ 72 § 8910	
Ah.4.14.073a	samāśvastaṃ sa-śeṣārtiṃ sarpir abhyāsayet punaḥ	
Ah.4.14.073c	rakta-pittāti-vṛddha-tvāt kriyām an-upalabhya vā 73 § 8912	10
Ah.4.14.074a	gulme pākon-mukhe sarvā pitta-vidradhi-vat kriyā	
Ah.4.14.074c	śālir gavyāja-payasī paṭoli jāṅgalaṃ ghr̥tam 74 § 8914	
Ah.4.14.075a	dhātrī parūṣakaṃ drākṣā kharjūraṃ dāḍimaṃ sitā	
Ah.4.14.075c	bhojyaṃ pāne 'mbu balayā bṛhaty-ādyaiś ca sādhitam 75 § 8916	
Ah.4.14.076a	śleṣma-je vāmayet pūrvam a-vamyam upavāsayet	15

	tiktoṣṇa-kaṭu-saṃsargyā vahniṃ sandhukṣayet tataḥ 76 § 8918	Ah.4.14.076c
	hiṅgv-ādibhiś ca dvi-guṇa-kṣāra-hiṅgv-amla-vetasaiḥ nigūḍham yadi vonnaddham stimitam kaṭhinaṃ sthiram 77 § 8920	Ah.4.14.077a Ah.4.14.077c
5	ānāhādi-yutaṃ gulmaṃ saṃsvedya vinayed anu ghṛtaṃ sa-kṣāra-kaṭukaṃ pātavyaṃ kapha-gulminām 78 § 8922	Ah.4.14.078a Ah.4.14.078c
	sa-vyoṣa-kṣāra-lavaṇaṃ sa-hiṅgu-viḍa-dāḍimam kapha-gulmaṃ jayaty āśu daśa-mūla-śṛtaṃ ghṛtam 79 § 8924	Ah.4.14.079a Ah.4.14.079c
448		
	bhallātakānām dvi-palaṃ pañca-mūlaṃ palonmitam alpaṃ toyāḍhake sādhyam pāda-śeṣeṇa tena ca 80 § 8926	Ah.4.14.080a Ah.4.14.080c
10	tulyaṃ ghṛtaṃ tulya-payo vipaced akṣa-sammitaiḥ viḍaṅga-hiṅgu-sindhūttha-yāva-sūka-śaṭhī- viḍaiḥ 81 § 8928	Ah.4.14.081a Ah.4.14.081c
	sa-dvīpi-rāsnā-yaṣṭy-āhva-ṣaḍgranthā-kaṇa- nāgaraiḥ etad bhallātaka-ghṛtaṃ kapha-gulma-haraṃ param 82 § 8930	Ah.4.14.082a Ah.4.14.082c

1 || | Ah.4.14.076v/ 14-76av

kapha-je vāmayet pūrvam

5 || | Ah.4.14.078v/ 14-78bv

saṃśodhya vinayed anu

Ah.4.14.083a	plīha-pāṇḍv-āmaya-śvāsa-grahaṇī-roga-kāsa-jit 	
Ah.4.14.083c	tato 'sya gulme dehe ca samaste svedam ācaret 83 § 8932	
Ah.4.14.084a	sarva-tra gulme prathamam sneha-svedopapādite	
Ah.4.14.084c	yā kriyā kriyate yāti sā siddhiṃ na virūkṣite 84 § 8934	
Ah.4.14.085a	snigdha-svinna-śarīrasya gulme śaithilyam āgate	5
Ah.4.14.085c	yathoktām ghaṭikām nyasyed gṛhīte 'panayec ca tām 85 § 8936	
Ah.4.14.086a	vastrāntaram tataḥ kṛtvā bhindyād gulmam pramāṇa-vit	
Ah.4.14.086c	vi-mārgāja-padādarśair yathā-lābham prapīḍayet 86 § 8938	
Ah.4.14.087a	pramṛjyād gulmam evaikam na tv antra-hṛdayam spr̥set	
Ah.4.14.087c	tilairaṇḍātasī-bīja-sarṣapaiḥ parilipyā ca 87 § 8940	10
Ah.4.14.088a	śleṣma-gulmam ayaḥ-pātraiḥ sukhoṣṇaiḥ svedayet tataḥ	
Ah.4.14.088c	evam ca viṣṭam sthānāt kapha-gulmam virecanaiḥ 88 § 8942	
Ah.4.14.089a	sa-snehair vastibhiś cainam śodhayed dāśamūlikaiḥ	
Ah.4.14.089c	pippaly-āmalaka-drākṣā-śyāmādyaiḥ pālikaiḥ pacet 89 § 8944	

2 || | Ah.4.14.083v/ 14-83bv
-grahaṇī-roga-kāsa-nut

-sarṣapaiḥ parilipyā vā

10 || | Ah.4.14.087v/ 14-87dv

	eraṇḍa-taila-haviṣoḥ prasthau payasi ṣaḍ-guṇe	Ah.4.14.090a
	siddho 'yaṃ miśrakaḥ sneho gulmināṃ	Ah.4.14.090c
	sraṃsanam̐ hitam̐ 90 § 8946	
	vṛddhi-vidradhi-śūleṣu vāta-vyādhiṣu cāmṛtam	Ah.4.14.091a
	pibed vā nīlinī-sarpir mātrayā dvi-palīnayā	Ah.4.14.091c
	91 § 8948	
5	tathaiva su-kumārākhyam̐ ghṛtāny audarikāṇi	Ah.4.14.092a
	vā	
	droṇe 'mbhasaḥ paced dantyāḥ palānām̐	Ah.4.14.092c
	pañca-viṃśatim̐ 92 § 8950	
	citrakasya tathā pathyās tāvatīs tad-rase srute	Ah.4.14.093a
	dvi-prasthe sādhyet pūte kṣiped dantī-samam̐	Ah.4.14.093c
	guḍam̐ 93 § 8952	
10	tailāt palāni catvāri trivṛtāyaś ca cūrṇataḥ	Ah.4.14.094a
	kaṇā-karṣau tathā śuṅṭhyāḥ siddhe lehe tu śītale	Ah.4.14.094c
	94 § 8954	
	madhu taila-samam̐ dadyāc catur-jātāc	Ah.4.14.095a
	caturthikām̐	
	ato harītakīm̐ ekām̐ sāvaleha-palām̐ adan̐ 95	Ah.4.14.095c
	§ 8956	
	sukham̐ viricyate snigdho doṣa-prastham̐	Ah.4.14.096a
	an-āmayāḥ	
	gulma-hṛd-roga-dur-nāma-śophānāha-	Ah.4.14.096c
	garodarān̐ 96	
	§ 8958	

4 || | Ah.4.14.091v/ 14-91dv

mātrayā dvi-palīkayā

8 || | Ah.4.14.093v/ 14-93bv

tāvatīs tad-rase śṛte

Ah.4.14.097a	kuṣṭhotkleśā-ruci-plīha-grahaṇī-viṣama-jvarān	
Ah.4.14.097c	ghnanti dantī-harīṭakyaḥ pāṇḍu-tāṃ ca sa-kāmalām 97 § 8960	
Ah.4.14.098a	sudhā-kṣīra-dravaṃ cūrṇaṃ tri-vṛtāyāḥ su-bhāvitam	
Ah.4.14.098c	kārṣikaṃ madhu-sarpīrbhyāṃ līdhvā sādhu viricyate 98 § 8962	
Ah.4.14.099a	kuṣṭha-śyāmā-trivṛd-dantī-vijayā-kṣāra- guggulūn	5
Ah.4.14.099c	 go-mūtreṇa pibed ekaṃ tena guggulum eva vā 99 § 8964	
	450	
Ah.4.14.100a	nirūhān kalpa-siddhy-uktān yojayed gulma-nāśanān	
Ah.4.14.100c	kṛta-mūlaṃ mahā-vāstuṃ kaṭhinaṃ stimitaṃ gurum 100 § 8966	
Ah.4.14.101a	gūḍha-māṃsaṃ jayed gulmaṃ kṣārāriṣṭāgni-karmabhiḥ	
Ah.4.14.101c	ekāntaram dvya-antaram vā viśramayyātha-vā try-aham 101 § 8968	10
Ah.4.14.102a	śarīra-doṣa-balayor vardhana-kṣapaṇodyataḥ	
Ah.4.14.102c	arśo-'śmarī-grahaṇy-uktāḥ kṣārā yojyāḥ kapholbaṇe 102 § 8970	
Ah.4.14.103a	devadāru-trivṛd-dantī-kaṭukā-pañca-kolakam	
Ah.4.14.103c	svarjikā-yāva-śūkākhyau śreṣṭhā-pāṭhopakuñcikāḥ 103 § 8972	
Ah.4.14.104a	kuṣṭhaṃ sarpasugandhāṃ ca dvya-akṣāṃśaṃ paṭu-pañcakam	15

	pālikam̐ cūr̥ṇitaṃ taila-vasā-dadhi-ghṛtāplutam 104 § 8974	Ah.4.14.104c
	ghaṭasyāntaḥ pacet pakvam agni-varṇe ghaṭe ca tam	Ah.4.14.105a
	kṣāraṃ gr̥hītvā kṣīrājya-takra-madyādibhiḥ pibet 105 § 8976	Ah.4.14.105c
	gulmodāvarta-var dhmārśo-jaṭhara-grahaṇī- kṛmīn 	Ah.4.14.106a
5	apasmāra-garonmāda-yoni-śukrāmayāśmarīḥ 106 § 8978	Ah.4.14.106c
	kṣārā-gado 'yaṃ śamayeda viṣaṃ cākhu-bhujaṅga-jam	Ah.4.14.107a
	śleṣmāṇaṃ madhuraṃ snigdhaṃ rasa-kṣīra-ghṛtāśinaḥ 107 § 8980	Ah.4.14.107c
	chittvā bhittvāśayāt kṣāraḥ kṣāra-tvāt kṣārayaty adhaḥ	Ah.4.14.108a
	mande 'gnāv a-rucau sātmyair madyaiḥ sa-sneham aśnatām 108 § 8982	Ah.4.14.108c
10	yojayed āsavāriṣṭān nigadān mār̥ga-śuddhaye śālayaḥ ṣaṣṭikā jīrṇaḥ kulatthā jāṅgalaṃ palam 109 § 8984	Ah.4.14.109a Ah.4.14.109c
451		
	ciribilvāgni-tarkārī-yavānī-varuṇāṅkurāḥ	Ah.4.14.110a
	śigrus taruṇa-bilvāni bālaṃ śuṣkaṃ ca mūlakam 110 § 8986	Ah.4.14.110c
	bījapūraka-hiṅv-amlā-vetasa-kṣāra-dāḍimam	Ah.4.14.111a

9 ||] Ah.4.14.108v/ 14-108av
chittvā chittvāśayāt kṣāraḥ
14-108av chittvā bhittvāśayaṃ
kṣāraḥ 14-108bv kṣāra-tvāt

pātayaty adhaḥ
13 ||] Ah.4.14.110v/ 14-110cv
śigros taruṇa-mūlāni

Ah.4.14.111c	vyoṣaṃ takraṃ ghṛtaṃ tailaṃ bhaktaṃ pānaṃ tu vāruṇī 111 § 8988	
Ah.4.14.112a	dhānyāmlaṃ mastu takraṃ ca yavānī-viḍa-cūrṇitaṃ	
Ah.4.14.112c	pañca-mūla-śṛtaṃ vāri jīrṇaṃ mārdrvīkaṃ eva vā 112 § 8990	
Ah.4.14.113a	pippalī-pippalī-mūla-citrakājājī-saindhavaiḥ	
Ah.4.14.113c	surā gulmaṃ jayaty āśu jagalaś ca vimiśritaḥ 113 § 8992	5
Ah.4.14.114a	vamanair laṅghanaiḥ svedaiḥ sarpiḥ-pānair virecanaiḥ	
Ah.4.14.114c	vasti-kṣārāsavāriṣṭa-guṭikā-pathya-bhojanaiḥ 114 § 8994	
Ah.4.14.115a	ślaiṣmiko baddha-mūla-tvād yadi gulmo na śāmyati	
Ah.4.14.115c	tasya dāhaṃ hr̥te rakte kuryād ante śarādibhiḥ 115 § 8996	
Ah.4.14.116a	atha gulmaṃ sa-pary-antaṃ vāsasāntaritaṃ bhiṣak	10
Ah.4.14.116c	nābhi-vasty-antra-hṛdayaṃ roma-rājīm ca varjayan 116 § 8998	
Ah.4.14.117a	nāti-gāḍhaṃ parimṛśec chareṇa jvalatātha-vā	
Ah.4.14.117c	lohenāraṇikotthena dāruṇā taindukena vā 117 § 9000	
Ah.4.14.118a	tato 'gni-vege śamite śītair vraṇa iva kriyā	
Ah.4.14.118c	āmānvaye tu peyādyaiḥ sandhukṣyāgṇiṃ vilaṅghite 118 § 9002	15

5 || | Ah.4.14.113v/ 14-113dv
jāṅgalaś ca vimiśritaḥ
7 || | Ah.4.14.114v/ 14-114cv
vasti-kṣārāsavāriṣṭair 14-114dv

-gulmikā-pathya-bhojanaiḥ
14-114dv gaulmikaiḥ
pathya-bhojanaiḥ

	svaṃ svaṃ kuryāt kramaṃ miśraṃ miśra-doṣe ca kāla-vit	Ah.4.14.119a
	gata-prasava-kālāyai nāryai gulme 'sra-sambhave 119 § 9004	Ah.4.14.119c
452		
	snigdha-svinna-śarīrāyai dadyāt sneha-virecanam	Ah.4.14.120a
	tila-kvāthe ghr̥ta-guḍa-vyoṣa-bhārgī-rajo-'nvitaḥ 120 § 9006	Ah.4.14.120c
5		
	pānaṃ rakta-bhave gulme naṣṭe puṣpe ca yoṣitaḥ	Ah.4.14.121a
	bhārgī-kṛṣṇā-karañja-tvag-granthikāmaradāru- jam 121 § 9008	Ah.4.14.121c
	cūrṇaṃ tilānāṃ kvāthena pītaṃ gulma-rujāpahaṃ	Ah.4.14.122a
	palāśa-kṣāra-pātre dve dve pātre taila-sarpiṣoḥ 122 § 9010	Ah.4.14.122c
	gulma-śaithilya-jananīm paktvā mātrām prayojayet	Ah.4.14.123a
10		
	na prabhidyeta yady evaṃ dadyād yoni-virecanam 123 § 9012	Ah.4.14.123c
	kṣāreṇa yuktaṃ palalaṃ sudhā-kṣīreṇa vā tataḥ 	Ah.4.14.124a
	tābhyāṃ vā bhāvitān dadyād yonau kaṭuka-matsyakān 124 § 9014	Ah.4.14.124c
	varāha-matsya-pittābhyāṃ naktakān vā su-bhāvitān	Ah.4.14.125a
	kiṅvaṃ vā sa-guḍa-kṣāraṃ dadyād yonau viśuddhaye 125 § 9016	Ah.4.14.125c

Ah.4.14.126a	rakta-pitta-haram̐ kṣāram̐ lehayen madhu-sarpiṣā	
Ah.4.14.126c	laṣunaṃ madirāṃ tīkṣṇāṃ matsyāṃś cāsyai prajoyayet 126 § 9018	
Ah.4.14.127a	vastiṃ sa-kṣīra-go-mūtraṃ sa-kṣāram̐ dāśamūlikam	
Ah.4.14.127c	a-vartamāne rudhire hitaṃ gulma-prabhedanam 127 § 9020	
Ah.4.14.128a	yamakābhyakta-dehāyāḥ pravṛtte samupekṣaṇam	5
Ah.4.14.128c	rasaudanas tathāhāraḥ pānaṃ ca taruṇī surā 128 § 9022	
Ah.4.14.129a	rudhire 'ti-pravṛtte tu rakta-pitta-harāḥ kriyāḥ	
Ah.4.14.129c	kāryā vāta-rug-ārtāyāḥ sarvā vāta-harāḥ punaḥ 129 § 9024	
	453	
Ah.4.14.129ūab	ānāhādāv udāvarta-balāsa-ghnyo yathā-yatham 129ūab § 9025	

0.67 Chapter 15: Athodaracikitsitādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 399-406	
Ah.4.15.001a	doṣāti-mātropacayāt sroto-mārga-nirodhanāt	
Ah.4.15.001c	sambhavaty udaram̐ tasmān nityam enaṃ virecayet 1 § 9027	
Ah.4.15.002a	pāyayet tailam airaṇḍaṃ sa-mūtraṃ sa-payo 'pi vā	

4 || | Ah.4.14.127v/ 14-127av
vastiṃ sa-kṣaudra-go-mutraṃ
2 || | Ah.4.15.001v/ 15-1bv

sroto-mārga-vighātanāt

	māsaṃ dvau vātha-vā gavyaṃ mūtraṃ māhiṣam eva vā 2 § 9029	Ah.4.15.002c
	pibed go-kṣīra-bhuk syād vā karabhī-kṣīra-vartanaḥ dāhānāhāti-tr̥ṇ-mūr̥chā-parītas tu viśeṣataḥ 3 § 9031	Ah.4.15.003a Ah.4.15.003c
5	rūkṣāṇāṃ bahu-vātānāṃ doṣa-saṃśuddhi-kāṅkṣiṇāṃ snehanīyāni sarpīṃṣi jaṭhara-ghnāni yojayet 4 § 9033	Ah.4.15.004a Ah.4.15.004c
	ṣaṭ-palaṃ daśa-mūlāmbu-mastu-dvy-āḍhaka-sādhitam nāgara-tri-palaṃ prasthaṃ ghr̥ta-tailāt tathāḍhakam 5 § 9035	Ah.4.15.005a Ah.4.15.005c
	mastunaḥ sādhayitvaitat pibet sarvodarāpaham kapha-māruta-sambhūte gulme ca paramaṃ hitam 6 § 9037	Ah.4.15.006a Ah.4.15.006c
10	catur-guṇe jale mūtre dvi-guṇe citrakāt pale kalke siddhaṃ ghr̥ta-prasthaṃ sa-kṣāraṃ jaṭharī pibet 7 § 9039	Ah.4.15.007a Ah.4.15.007c
	yava-kola-kulatthānāṃ pañca-mūlasya cāmbhasā surā-sauvīrakābhyāṃ ca siddhaṃ vā pāyayed ghr̥tam 8 § 9041	Ah.4.15.008a Ah.4.15.008c
15	ebhiḥ snigdhāya sañjāte bale śānte ca mārute sraste doṣāśaye dadyāt kalpa-dr̥ṣṭaṃ virecanam 9 § 9043	Ah.4.15.009a Ah.4.15.009c

1 || | Ah.4.15.002v/ 15-2cv
māsaṃ dvau vā tathā gavyaṃ
7 || | Ah.4.15.005v/ 15-5cv

nāgaraṃ tri-palaṃ prasthaṃ

Ah.4.15.010a	paṭola-mūlaṃ tri-phalāṃ niśāṃ vellaṃ ca kārṣikam	
Ah.4.15.010c	kampilla-nīlinī-kumbha-bhāgān dvi-tri-catur-guṇān 10 § 9045	
Ah.4.15.011a	pibet sañcūrṇya mūtreṇa peyā-pūrvam tato rasaiḥ	
Ah.4.15.011c	virikto jāṅgalair adyāt tataḥ ṣaḍ-divasaṃ payaḥ 11 § 9047	
Ah.4.15.012a	śṛtaṃ pibed vyoṣa-yutaṃ pītam evaṃ punaḥ punaḥ	5
Ah.4.15.012c	hanti sarvodarāṅy etac cūrṇam jātodakāny api 12 § 9049	
Ah.4.15.013a	gavākṣiṃ śaṅkhinīm dantiṃ tilvakasya tvacaṃ vacām	
Ah.4.15.013c	pibet karkandhu-mṛdvīkā-kolāmbho-mūtra- sīdhubhiḥ 13 § 9051	
Ah.4.15.014a	yavānī hapuṣā dhānyam śatapuṣpopakuñcikā	
Ah.4.15.014c	kāravī pippalī-mūlam ajagandhā śaṭhī vacā 14 § 9053	10
Ah.4.15.015a	citrako 'jājikaṃ vyoṣam svarṇakṣīrī phala-trayam	
Ah.4.15.015c	dvau kṣārau pauṣkaram mūlam kuṣṭham lavaṇa-pañcakam 15 § 9055	
Ah.4.15.016a	viḍaṅgam ca samāṃśāni dantyā bhāga-trayam tathā	
Ah.4.15.016c	trivṛd-viśāle dvi-guṇe sātālā ca catur-guṇā 16 § 9057	
Ah.4.15.017a	eṣa nārāyaṇo nāma cūrṇo roga-gaṇāpahaḥ	15

	nainaṃ prāpyābhivardhante rogā viṣṇum ivāsurāḥ 17 § 9059	Ah.4.15.017c
	takreṇodaribhiḥ peyo gulmibhir badarāmbunā ānāha-vāte surayā vāta-roge prasannayā 18 § 9061	Ah.4.15.018a Ah.4.15.018c
5	dadhi-maṇḍena viṭ-saṅge dāḍimāmbhobhir arśasaiḥ parikarte sa-vṛkṣāmlair uṣṇāmbubhir a-jīrṇake 19 § 9063	Ah.4.15.019a Ah.4.15.019c
455		
	bhagandare pāṇḍu-roge kāse śvāse gala-grahe hr̥d-roge grahaṇī-doṣe kuṣṭhe mande 'nale jvare 20 § 9065	Ah.4.15.020a Ah.4.15.020c
	damṣṭrā-viṣe mūla-viṣe sa-gare kṛtrime doṣe yathārhaṃ snigdha-koṣṭhena peyam etad virecanam 21 § 9067	Ah.4.15.021a Ah.4.15.021c
10	hapuṣāṃ kāñcanakṣīrīṃ tri-phalāṃ nīlinī-phalam trāyantīṃ rohiṇīṃ tiktāṃ sātālāṃ trivṛtāṃ vacām 22 § 9069	Ah.4.15.022a Ah.4.15.022c
	saindhavaṃ kāla-lavaṇaṃ pippalīṃ ceti cūrṇayet dāḍima-tri-phalā-māṃsa-rasa-mūtra- sukhodakaiḥ 23 § 9071	Ah.4.15.023a Ah.4.15.023c
15	peyo 'yaṃ sarva-gulmeṣu plīhni sarvodareṣu ca śvitre kuṣṭheṣv a-jarake sadane viṣame 'nale 24 § 9073	Ah.4.15.024a Ah.4.15.024c

1 | |] Ah.4.15.017v/ 15-17cv
nainaṃ prāpyātivartante

Ah.4.15.025a	śophārśaḥ-pāṇḍu-rogeṣu kāmālāyāṃ halīmake 	
Ah.4.15.025c	vāta-pitta-kaphāṃś cāśu virekeṇa prasādhayet 25 § 9075	
Ah.4.15.026a	nīlinīm niculaṃ vyoṣaṃ kṣārau lavaṇa-pañcakam	
Ah.4.15.026c	citrakaṃ ca pibec cūrṇaṃ sarpiṣodara-gulma-nut 26 § 9077	
Ah.4.15.027a	pūrva-vac ca pibed dugdhaṃ kṣāmaḥ śuddho 'ntarāntarā	5
Ah.4.15.027c	kārabhaṃ gavyam ājaṃ vā dadyād ātyayike gade 27 § 9079	
Ah.4.15.028a	snehān eva virekārthe dur-balebhyo viśeṣataḥ	
Ah.4.15.028c	harītakī-sūkṣma-rajah-prastha-yuktaṃ ghṛtāḍhakaṃ 28 § 9081	
Ah.4.15.029a	agnau vilāpya mathitaṃ khajena yava-pallake	
Ah.4.15.029c	nidhāpayet tato māsād uddhṛtaṃ gālitaṃ pacet 29 § 9083	10
456		
Ah.4.15.030a	harītakīnāṃ kvāthena dadhnā cāmlena saṃyutam	
Ah.4.15.030c	udaraṃ garaṃ aṣṭhīlām ānāhaṃ gulma-vidradhī 30 § 9085	
Ah.4.15.031a	hanty etat kuṣṭham unmādam apasmāraṃ ca pānataḥ	
Ah.4.15.031c	snuk-kṣīra-yuktād go-kṣīrāc chṛta-śītāt khajāhatāt 31 § 9087	
Ah.4.15.032a	yaj jātam ājyaṃ snuk-kṣīra-siddhaṃ tac ca tathā-guṇam	15

	kṣīra-droṇaṃ sudhā-kṣīra-prasthārdha-sahitaṃ dadhi 32 § 9089	Ah.4.15.032c
	jātaṃ mathitvā tat-sarpis trivṛt-siddhaṃ ca tad-guṇaṃ tathā siddhaṃ ghr̥ta-prasthaṃ payasy aṣṭa-guṇe pibet 33 § 9091	Ah.4.15.033a Ah.4.15.033c
5	snuk-kṣīra-pala-kalkena trivṛtā-ṣaṭ-palena ca eṣāṃ cānu pibet peyāṃ rasaṃ svādu payo 'tha-vā 34 § 9093	Ah.4.15.034a Ah.4.15.034c
	ghṛte jīrṇe viriktaś ca koṣṇaṃ nāgara-sādhitam pibed ambu tataḥ peyāṃ tato yūṣaṃ kulattha-jam 35 § 9095	Ah.4.15.035a Ah.4.15.035c
	pibed rūkṣas try-aham tv evaṃ bhūyo vā pratibhojitaḥ punaḥ punaḥ pibet sarpir ānupūrvyānayaiva ca 36 § 9097	Ah.4.15.036a Ah.4.15.036c
10	ghṛtāny etāni siddhāni vidadhyāt kuśalo bhiṣak gulmānām gara-doṣāṇām udarāṇām ca śāntaye 37 § 9099	Ah.4.15.037a Ah.4.15.037c
	pīlu-kalkopasiddhaṃ vā ghr̥tam ānāha-bhedanam tailvakaṃ nīlinī-sarpiḥ snehaṃ vā miśraḥ pibet 38 § 9101	Ah.4.15.038a Ah.4.15.038c
15	hṛta-doṣaḥ kramād aśnan laghu-śāly-odana-prati upayuñjīta jaṭharī doṣa-śoṣa-nivṛttaye 39 § 9103	Ah.4.15.039a Ah.4.15.039c

1 || | Ah.4.15.032v/ 15-32dv

-prasthārdhena yutaṃ dadhi

3 || | Ah.4.15.033v/ 15-33dv

payasy aṣṭa-guṇe pacet

Ah.4.15.040a	harītakī-sahasraṃ vā go-mūtreṇa payo-'nupaḥ	
Ah.4.15.040c	sahasraṃ pippalīnāṃ vā snuk-kṣīreṇa su-bhāvitam 40 § 9105	
Ah.4.15.041a	pippalī-varḍhamānaṃ vā kṣīrāśī vā śilā-jatu	
Ah.4.15.041c	tad-vad vā gugguḷuṃ kṣīraṃ tulyārḍraka-rasaṃ tathā 41 § 9107	
Ah.4.15.042a	citrakāmaradārubhyāṃ kalkaṃ kṣīreṇa vā pibet	5
Ah.4.15.042c	 māsaṃ yuktaṃ tathā hasti-pippalī-viśva-bheṣajam 42 § 9109	
Ah.4.15.043a	viḍaṅgaṃ citrako dantī cavyaṃ vyoṣaṃ ca taiḥ payah	
Ah.4.15.043c	kalkaiḥ kola-samaiḥ pītvā pravṛddham udaraṃ jayet 43 § 9111	
Ah.4.15.044a	bhojyaṃ bhuñjīta vā māsaṃ snuhī-kṣīra-ghṛtānvitam	
Ah.4.15.044c	utkārikāṃ vā snuk-kṣīra-pīta-pathyā-kaṇā-kṛtām 44 § 9113	10
Ah.4.15.045a	pārśva-śūlam upastambhaṃ hṛd-grahaṃ ca samīraṇaḥ	
Ah.4.15.045c	yadi kuryāt tatas tailaṃ bilva-kṣārānvitam pibet 45 § 9115	
Ah.4.15.046a	pakvaṃ vā tuṅṭuka-balā-palāśa-tila-nāla-jaiḥ	
Ah.4.15.046c	kṣāraiḥ kadaly-apāmārga-tarkārī-jaiḥ prṭhak-kṛtaiḥ 46 § 9117	
Ah.4.15.047a	kaphe vātena pitte vā tābhyāṃ vāpy āvṛte 'nile	15

4 ||] Ah.4.15.041v/ 15-41av
pippalīṃ varḍhamānaṃ vā

	balinaḥ svauśadha-yutaṃ tailaṃ eraṇḍa-jaṃ hitam 47 § 9119	Ah.4.15.047c
	devadāru-palāśārka-hasti-pippali-śigrukaiḥ sāśvakarṇaiḥ sa-go-mūtraiḥ pradihyād udaraṃ bahiḥ 48 § 9121	Ah.4.15.048a Ah.4.15.048c
5	vṛścikālī-vacā-śuṅṭhī-pañca-mūla-punarnavāt varṣābhū-dhānya-kuṣṭhāc ca kvāthair mūtraiś ca secayet 49 § 9123	Ah.4.15.049a Ah.4.15.049c
458	virikta-mlānam udaraṃ sveditaṃ śālvaṇādibhiḥ vāsasā veṣṭayed evaṃ vāyur nādhmāpayet punaḥ 50 § 9125	Ah.4.15.050a Ah.4.15.050c
	su-viriktasya yasya syād ādhmānaṃ punar eva tam su-snigdhair amla-lavaṇair nirūhaiḥ samupācayet 51 § 9127	Ah.4.15.051a Ah.4.15.051c
10	sopastambho 'pi vā vāyur ādhmāpayati yaṃ naram tīkṣṇāḥ sa-kṣāra-go-mūtrāḥ śasyante tasya vastayaḥ 52 § 9129	Ah.4.15.052a Ah.4.15.052c
	iti sāmānyataḥ proktāḥ siddhā jaṭhariṇām kriyāḥ vātodare 'tha balinaṃ vidāry-ādi-śṛtaṃ ghṛtam 53 § 9131	Ah.4.15.053a Ah.4.15.053c
	pāyayeta tataḥ snigdhaṃ sveditāṅgaṃ virecayet 	Ah.4.15.054a

7 || | Ah.4.15.050v/ 15-50bv
sveditaṃ śālvalādibhiḥ

13 || | Ah.4.15.053v/ 15-53av iti

sāmānyataḥ proktā 15-53bv
siddhā jaṭhariṇām kriyā

Ah.4.15.054c	bahu-śas tailvakenainaṃ sarpiṣā miśrakeṇa vā 54 § 9133	
Ah.4.15.055a Ah.4.15.055c	kṛte saṃsarjane kṣīraṃ balārtham avacārayet prāg utkleśān nivartyaṃ ca bale labdhe kramāt payah 55 § 9135	
Ah.4.15.056a Ah.4.15.056c	yūṣai rasair vā mandāmla-lavaṇair edhitānalam sodāvartaṃ punaḥ snigdha-svinnaṃ āsthāpayet 5 tataḥ 56 § 9137	
Ah.4.15.057a Ah.4.15.057c	tikṣṇādho-bhāga-yuktena daśa-mūlika-vastinā tilorubūka-tailena vāta-ghnāmla-śṛtena ca 57 § 9139	
Ah.4.15.058a Ah.4.15.058c	sphuraṇākṣepa-sandhy-asthi-pārśva-prṣṭha- trikārtiṣu rūkṣaṃ baddha-śakṛd-vātaṃ dīptāgnim anuvāsayet 58 § 9141	
Ah.4.15.059a Ah.4.15.059c	a-virecyasya śamanā vasti-kṣīra-ghṛtādayaḥ 10 balinaṃ svādu-siddhena paitte saṃsnehya sarpiṣā 59 § 9143	
Ah.4.15.060a Ah.4.15.060c	śyāmā-tribhaṇḍī-tri-phalā-vipakvena virecayet sitā-madhu-ghṛtādhyena nirūho 'sya tato hitaḥ 60 § 9145	
Ah.4.15.061a Ah.4.15.061c	nyagrodhādi-kaṣāyeṇa sneha-vastiś ca tac-chṛtaḥ dur-balaṃ tv anuvāsyādau śodhayet 15 kṣīra-vastibhiḥ 61 § 9147	

3 || | Ah.4.15.055v/ 15-55cv

prāg utkleśān nivarteta

7 || | Ah.4.15.057v/ 15-57bv

daśa-mūlena vastinā

	jāte cāgni-bale snigdhaṃ bhūyo bhūyo virecayet kṣīreṇa sa-trivṛt-kalkenorubūka-śṛtena vā 62 § 9149	Ah.4.15.062a Ah.4.15.062c
	sātalā-trāyamāṇābhyāṃ śṛtenāragvadhena vā sa-kaphe vā sa-mūtreṇa sa-tiktājyena sānile 63 § 9151	Ah.4.15.063a Ah.4.15.063c
5	payasānya-tamenaiśāṃ vidāry-ādi-śṛtena vā bhuñjīta jaṭharaṃ cāsya pāyasenopanāhayet 64 § 9153	Ah.4.15.064a Ah.4.15.064c
	punaḥ kṣīraṃ punar vastiṃ punar eva virecanam krameṇa dhruvam ātiṣṭhan yattaḥ pittodaram jayet 65 § 9155	Ah.4.15.065a Ah.4.15.065c
10	vatsakādi-vipakvena kaphe saṃsnehya sarpiṣā svinnaṃ snuk-kṣīra-siddhena bala-vantaṃ virecitam 66 § 9157	Ah.4.15.066a Ah.4.15.066c
	saṃsarjayet kaṭu-kṣāra-yuktair annaiḥ kaphāpaiḥ mūtra-try-ūṣaṇa-tailādhyo nirūho 'sya tato hitaḥ 67 § 9159	Ah.4.15.067a Ah.4.15.067c
	muṣkakādi-kaṣāyeṇa sneha-vastiś ca tac-chṛtaḥ bhojanaṃ vyoṣa-dugdhenā kaulatthena rasena vā 68 § 9161	Ah.4.15.068a Ah.4.15.068c
15	staimityā-ruci-hṛl-lāse mande 'gnau madya-pāya ca	Ah.4.15.069a

2 || | Ah.4.15.062v/ 15-62av jāte

tv agni-bale snigdhaṃ 15-62dv
nnorubūka-śṛtena tam

4 || | Ah.4.15.063v/ 15-63av

sātalā-trāyamāṇābhyāṃ

8 || | Ah.4.15.065v/ 15-65dv

yataḥ pittodaram jayet

Ah.4.15.069c	dadyād ariṣṭān kṣārāṃś ca kapha-styāna-sthirodare 69 § 9163	
		460
Ah.4.15.070a	hiṅgūpakulye tri-phalāṃ devadāru niśā-dvayam 	
Ah.4.15.070c	bhallātakam śigru-phalam kaṭukāṃ tiktakam vacāṃ 70 § 9165	
Ah.4.15.071a	śuṅṭhīm mādrīm ghanam kuṣṭham saralam paṭu-pañcakam	
Ah.4.15.071c	dāhayej jarjarī-kṛtya dadhi-sneha-catuṣka-vat 5 71 § 9167	
Ah.4.15.072a	antar-dhūmam tataḥ kṣārād biḍāla-padakam pibet	
Ah.4.15.072c	madirā-dadhi-maṇḍoṣṇa-jalāriṣṭa-surāsavaiḥ 72 § 9169	
Ah.4.15.073a	udaram gulmam aṣṭhīlāṃ tūṅyau śopham viṣūcikām	
Ah.4.15.073c	plīha-hṛd-roga-guda-jān udāvartam ca nāsayet 73 § 9171	
Ah.4.15.074a	jayed ariṣṭa-go-mūtra-cūrṇāyas-kṛti-pānataḥ	10
Ah.4.15.074c	sa-kṣāra-taila-pānaiś ca dur-balasya kaphodaram 74 § 9173	
Ah.4.15.075a	upanāhyam sa-siddhārtha-kiṅvair bījaiś ca mūlakāt	
Ah.4.15.075c	kalkitair udaram svedam abhīkṣṇam cātra yojayet 75 § 9175	
Ah.4.15.076a	sannipātodare kuryān nāti-kṣīṇa-balānale	

1 || | Ah.4.15.069v/ 15-69av
staimityā-ruci-hṛl-lāsair 15-69dv
kaphē styāne sthirodare
7 || | Ah.4.15.072v/ 15-72dv

-jalāriṣṭa-sudhāsavaiḥ
13 || | Ah.4.15.075v/ 15-75cv
kalkitair udara-svedam

	doṣodrekānurodhena pratyākhyāya kriyām imām 76 § 9177	Ah.4.15.076c
	dantī-dravantī-phala-jaṃ tailaṃ pāne ca śasyate kriyā-nivṛtte jaṭhare tri-doṣe tu viśeṣataḥ 77 § 9179	Ah.4.15.077a Ah.4.15.077c
5	dadyād āpṛcchya taj-jñātīn pātum madyena kalkitam mūlaṃ kākādanī-guñjā-karavīraka-sambhavam 78 § 9181	Ah.4.15.078a Ah.4.15.078c
	pāna-bhojana-saṃyuktaṃ dadyād vā sthāvaram viṣam yasmin vā kupitaḥ sarpo vimuñcati phale viṣam 79 § 9183	Ah.4.15.079a Ah.4.15.079c
461		
	tenāsyā doṣa-saṅghātaḥ sthīro līno vi-mārga-gaḥ bahīḥ pravartate bhīno viṣeṇāśu pramāthinā 80 § 9185	Ah.4.15.080a Ah.4.15.080c
10	tathā vrajaty a-gada-tāṃ śārīrāntaram eva vā hr̥ta-doṣaṃ tu śītāmbu-snātaṃ taṃ pāyayet payāḥ 81 § 9187	Ah.4.15.081a Ah.4.15.081c
	peyāṃ vā trivṛtaḥ śākaṃ māṇḍūkyā vāstukasya vā kāla-śākaṃ yavākhyāṃ vā khādet sva-rasa-sādhitam 82 § 9189	Ah.4.15.082a Ah.4.15.082c
15	nir-amlā-lavaṇa-snehaṃ svinnā-svinnam an-anna-bhuk māsam ekaṃ tataś caiva tṛṣitaḥ sva-rasaṃ pibet 83 § 9191	Ah.4.15.083a Ah.4.15.083c

15 ||] Ah.4.15.083v/ 15-83cv
māsam ekaṃ tataś caivaṃ

Ah.4.15.084a	evam vinirhr̥te śākair doṣe māsāt paraṃ tataḥ	
Ah.4.15.084c	dur-balāya prayuñjīta prāṇa-bhr̥t kārabhaṃ payah̥ 84 § 9193	
Ah.4.15.085a	plīhodare yathā-doṣaṃ snigdhasya sveditasya ca	
Ah.4.15.085c	sirāṃ bhukta-vato dadhnā vāma-bāhau vimokṣayet 85 § 9195	
Ah.4.15.086a	labdhe bale ca bhūyo 'pi sneha-pītaṃ	5
Ah.4.15.086c	viśodhitam samudra-śukti-jaṃ kṣāraṃ payasā pāyayet tathā 86 § 9197	
Ah.4.15.087a	amla-srutam̐ viḍa-kaṇā-cūrṇādhyam̐ naktamāla-jaṃ	
Ah.4.15.087c	śaubhāñjanasya vā kvātham̐ saindhavāgni-kaṇānvitam̐ 87 § 9199	
Ah.4.15.088a	hiṅv-ādi-cūrṇam̐ kṣārājyam̐ yuñjīta ca yathā-balam̐	
Ah.4.15.088c	pippalī-nāgaram̐ dantī-samāṃśam̐	10
	dvi-guṇābhayam̐ 88 § 9201	
Ah.4.15.089a	viḍārdhāṃśa-yutam̐ cūrṇam̐ idam̐ uṣṇāmbunā pibet	
Ah.4.15.089c	viḍaṅgam̐ citrakam̐ saktūn sa-ghṛtān saindhavam̐ vacām̐ 89 § 9203	
	462	
Ah.4.15.090a	dagdhvā kapāle payasā gulma-plīhāpahaṃ pibet	
Ah.4.15.090c	tailonmiśrair badaraka-pattraṅṅgāṃ sammarditaiḥ samupanaddhaḥ 90 § 9205	

	musalena pīḍito 'nu ca yāti plīhā payo-bhujo nāśam	Ah.4.15.091a
	rohītaka-latāḥ k p̄tāḥ khaṇḍa-śaḥ sābhayā jale 91 § 9207	Ah.4.15.091c
	mūtre vāsunuyāt tac ca sapta-rātra-sthitam pibet 	Ah.4.15.092a
	kāmalā-plīha-gulmārśaḥ-kṛmi-mehodarāpaham 92 § 9209	Ah.4.15.092c
5	rohītaka-tvacāḥ kṛtvā palānām pañca-viṃśatim 	Ah.4.15.093a
	kola-dvi-prastha-samyuktam kaṣāyam upakalpayet 93 § 9211	Ah.4.15.093c
	pālikaiḥ pañca-kolais tu taiḥ samastaiś ca tulyayā	Ah.4.15.094a
	rohītaka-tvacā piṣṭair ghr̥ta-prastham vipācayet 94 § 9213	Ah.4.15.094c
	plīhābhivṛddhiṃ śamayaty etad āśu prayojitam 	Ah.4.15.095a
10	kadalyās tila-nālānām kṣāreṇa kṣurakasya ca 95 § 9215	Ah.4.15.095c
	tailam pakvam jayet pānāt plīhānam kapha-vāta-jam	Ah.4.15.096a
	a-śāntau gulma-vidhinā yojayed agni-karma ca 96 § 9217	Ah.4.15.096c
	a-prāpta-picchā-salile plīhni vāta-kapholbaṇe paittike jīvanīyāni sarpīṃṣi kṣīra-vastayaḥ 97 § 9219	Ah.4.15.097a Ah.4.15.097c

4 ||] Ah.4.15.092v/ 15-92av
mūtre vāsunuyāt tat tu
10 ||] Ah.4.15.095v/ 15-95av
plīhābhivṛddhiṃ śamayad

15-95ac plīhāti-vṛddhiṃ śamayaty
15-95dv kṣāreṇekṣurakasya ca

Ah.4.15.098a	raktāvasekaḥ saṃśuddhiḥ kṣīra-pānaṃ ca śasyate	
Ah.4.15.098c	yakṛti plīha-vat karma dakṣiṇe tu bhujе sirām 98 § 9221	
Ah.4.15.099a	svinnāya baddhodariṇe mūtra-tikṣṇauśadhānvitam	
Ah.4.15.099c	sa-taila-lavaṇaṃ dadyān nirūhaṃ sānuvāsanam 99 § 9223	
	463	
Ah.4.15.100a	parisraṃsīni cānnāni tikṣṇaṃ cāsmāi virecanam	5
Ah.4.15.100c	udāvarta-haraṃ karma kāryaṃ yac cānilāpahaṃ 100 § 9225	
Ah.4.15.101a	chidrodam ṛte svedāc chleṣmodara-vad ācaret 	
Ah.4.15.101c	jātaṃ jātaṃ jalaṃ srāvyam evaṃ tad yāpayed bhiṣak 101 § 9227	
Ah.4.15.102a	apāṃ doṣa-harāṇy ādau yojayed udakodare	
Ah.4.15.102c	mūtra-yuktāni tikṣṇāni vividha-kṣāra-vanti ca 102 § 9229	10
Ah.4.15.103a	dīpanīyaiḥ kapha-ghnaiś ca tam āhārair upācaret	
Ah.4.15.103c	kṣāraṃ chāga-kariṣāṇāṃ srutaṃ mūtre 'gninā pacet 103 § 9231	
Ah.4.15.104a	ghanī-bhavati tasmiṃś ca karṣāṃśaṃ cūrṇitaṃ kṣipet	
Ah.4.15.104c	pippalī pippalī-mūlaṃ śuṅṭhī lavaṇa-pañcakam 104 § 9233	
Ah.4.15.105a	nikumbha-kumbha-tri-phalā-svarṇakṣīrī- viṣāṇikāḥ 	15

	svārikā-kṣāra-ṣaḍgranthā-sātalā-yava-śūka-jam 105 § 9235	Ah.4.15.105c
	kolābhā guṭikāḥ kṛtvā tataḥ sauvīrakāplutāḥ pibed a-jarake śophe pravṛddhe codakodare 106 § 9237	Ah.4.15.106a Ah.4.15.106c
5	ity auṣadhair a-prāśame triṣu baddhodarādiṣu prayujīta bhiṣak śāstram ārta-bandhu-nṛpārthitaḥ 107 § 9239	Ah.4.15.107a Ah.4.15.107c
	snigdha-svinna-tanor nābher adho baddha-kṣatāntrayoḥ pāṭayed udaraṃ muktvā vāmataś catur-aṅgulāt 108 § 9241	Ah.4.15.108a Ah.4.15.108c
	catur-aṅgula-mānaṃ tu niṣkāsyāntrāṇi tena ca nirīkṣyāpanayed vāla-mala-lepopalādikam 109 § 9243	Ah.4.15.109a Ah.4.15.109c
464		
10	chidre tu śalyam uddhṛtya viśodhyāntra-parisravam markoṭair daṃśayec chidraṃ teṣu lagneṣu cāharet 110 § 9245	Ah.4.15.110a Ah.4.15.110c
	kāyaṃ mūrdhno 'nu cāntrāṇi yathā-sthānaṃ niveśayet aktāni madhu-sarpirbhyām atha sīvyed bahir vraṇam 111 § 9247	Ah.4.15.111a Ah.4.15.111c
	tataḥ kṛṣṇa-mṛdālipya badhnīyād yaṣṭi-miśrayā nivāta-sthaḥ payo-vṛttiḥ sneha-droṇyāṃ vaset tataḥ 112 § 9249	Ah.4.15.112a Ah.4.15.112c
15		

3 | |] Ah.4.15.106v/ 15-106dv
pravṛddhe ca dakodare

11 | |] Ah.4.15.110v/ 15-110bv
viśodhyāntraṃ parisravam

13 | |] Ah.4.15.111v/ 15-111bv
yathā-sthānaṃ niveśayet

Ah.4.15.113a	sa-jale jaṭhare tailair abhyaktasyānilāpahaiḥ	
Ah.4.15.113c	svinnasyoṣṇāmbunā-kakṣam udare paṭṭa-veṣṭite 113 § 9251	
Ah.4.15.114a	baddha-cchidroditā-sthāne vidhyed aṅgula-mātrakam	
Ah.4.15.114c	nidhāya tasmin nāḍim ca srāvayed ardhm ambhasaḥ 114 § 9253	
Ah.4.15.115a	athāsya nāḍim ākrṣya tailena lavaṇena ca	5
Ah.4.15.115c	vraṇam abhyajya baddhvā ca veṣṭayed vāsasodaram 115 § 9255	
Ah.4.15.116a	trīye 'hni caturthe vā yāvad ā-ṣo-ḍaśam dinam	
Ah.4.15.116c	tasya viśramya viśramya srāvayed alpa-śo jalam 116 § 9257	
Ah.4.15.117a	viveṣṭayed gādha-taraṃ jaṭharaṃ vāsasā ślatham	
Ah.4.15.117c	niḥsrute laṅghitaḥ peyāṃ a-sneha-lavaṇaṃ pibet 117 § 9259	10
Ah.4.15.118a	syāt kṣīra-vṛttiḥ ṣaṇ-māsāṃś trīn peyāṃ payasā pibet	
Ah.4.15.118c	trīṃś cānyān payasaivādyāt phalāmlena rasena vā 118 § 9261	
Ah.4.15.119a	alpa-śo '-sneha-lavaṇaṃ jīrṇaṃ śyāmāka-kodravam	
Ah.4.15.119c	prayato vatsareṇaivam vijayeta jalodaram 119 § 9263	
	465	
Ah.4.15.120a	varjyeṣu yantrito diṣṭe nāty-a-diṣṭe jitendriyaḥ	15

2 || | Ah.4.15.113v/ 15-113dv
udare pariveṣṭite

8 || | Ah.4.15.116v/ 15-116bv
yāvad vā-dina-ṣo-ḍaśa

10 || | Ah.4.15.117v/ 15-117bv
jaṭharaṃ ca ślathā-ślatham

	sarvam evodaraṃ prāyo doṣa-saṅghāta-jaṃ yataḥ 120 § 9265	Ah.4.15.120c
	ato vātādi-śamanī kriyā sarva-tra śasyate vahnir manda-tvam āyāti doṣaiḥ kuṣṣau prapūrite 121 § 9267	Ah.4.15.121a Ah.4.15.121c
5	tasmād bhojyāni bhojyāni dīpanāni laghūni ca sa-pañca-mūlāny alpāmla-ṣaṭu-sneha-kaṭūni ca 122 § 9269	Ah.4.15.122a Ah.4.15.122c
	bhāvitānāṃ gavāṃ mūtre ṣaṣṭikānāṃ ca taṇḍulaiḥ yavāgūṃ payasā siddhāṃ pra-kāmaṃ bhojayen naram 123 § 9271	Ah.4.15.123a Ah.4.15.123c
	pibed ikṣu-rasaṃ cānu jaṭharānāṃ nivṛttaye svaṃ svaṃ sthānaṃ vrajanty eṣāṃ vāta-pitta-kaphās tathā 124 § 9273	Ah.4.15.124a Ah.4.15.124c
10	aty-arthoṣṇāmla-lavaṇaṃ rūkṣaṃ grāhi himaṃ guru guḍaṃ taila-kṛtaṃ śākaṃ vāri pānāvagāhayoḥ 125 § 9275	Ah.4.15.125a Ah.4.15.125c
	āyāsādhva-divā-svapna-yānāni ca parityajet nāty-accha-sāndra-madhuraṃ takraṃ pāne praśasyate 126 § 9277	Ah.4.15.126a Ah.4.15.126c
15	sa-kaṇā-lavaṇaṃ vāte pitte soṣaṇa-śarkaram yavānī-saindhavājājī-madhu-vyoṣaiḥ kaphodare 127 § 9279	Ah.4.15.127a Ah.4.15.127c
	try-ūṣaṇa-kṣāra-lavaṇaiḥ saṃyutaṃ nicayodare 	Ah.4.15.128a

3 || | Ah.4.15.121v/ 15-121bv
kriyā sarvā praśasyate

11 || | Ah.4.15.125v/ 15-125av

aty-arthoṣṇāmbu-lavaṇaṃ

Ah.4.15.128c	madhu-taila-vacā-śuṅṭhī-śatāhvā-kuṣṭha- saindhvaiḥ 128 § 9281	
Ah.4.15.129a Ah.4.15.129c	p̄l̄hni baddhe tu hapuṣā-yavānī-paṭv-ajāibhiḥ sa-kṛṣṇā-mākṣikaṃ chidre vyoṣa-vat salilodare 129 § 9283	466
Ah.4.15.130a Ah.4.15.130c	gauravā-rocakānāha-manda-vahny-atisāriṇām takraṃ vāta-kaphārtānām amṛta-tvāya kalpate 130 § 9285	5
Ah.4.15.131a Ah.4.15.131c	prayogāṇaṃ ca sarveṣāṃ anu kṣīraṃ prayojayet sthairya-kṛt sarva-dhātūnām balyaṃ doṣānubandha-hṛt 131 § 9287	
Ah.4.15.131ūab	bheṣajāpacitāṅgānām kṣīraṃ evāmṛtāyate 131ūab § 9288	

0.68 Chapter 16: Atha pāṇḍurogacikitsitādhyāyaḥ

K edn 407-410 Ah.4.16.001a Ah.4.16.001c	pāṇḍv-āmayī pibet sarpir ādau kalyāṅakāhvayam pañca-gavyaṃ mahā-tiktaṃ śṛtaṃ vāragvadhādinā 1 § 9290	
Ah.4.16.002a Ah.4.16.002c	dāḍimāt kuḍavo dhānyāt kuḍavārdhaṃ palam palam citrakāc chṛṅgaverāc ca pippaly-ardha-palam ca taiḥ 2 § 9292	

1 || | Ah.4.15.128v/ 15-128cv
madhu-taila-varā-śuṅṭhī-
15-128cv
madhu-taila-vasā-śuṅṭhī-

2 || | Ah.4.16.001v/ 16-1av
pāṇḍu-rogī pibet sarpir

	kalkitair viṃśati-palaṃ ghṛtasya salilāḍhake siddhaṃ hṛt-pāṇḍu-gulmāśaḥ-plīha-vāta- kaphārti-nut 3 § 9294	Ah.4.16.003a Ah.4.16.003c
	dīpanaṃ śvāsa-kāsa-ghnaṃ mūḍha-vātānulomanam duḥkha-prasavinīnāṃ ca vandhyānāṃ ca praśasyate 4 § 9296	Ah.4.16.004a Ah.4.16.004c
5	snehitam vāmayet tīkṣṇaiḥ punaḥ snigdham ca śodhayet payasā mūtra-yuktena bahu-śaḥ kevalena vā 5 § 9298	Ah.4.16.005a Ah.4.16.005c
	dantī-phala-rase koṣṇe kāśmaryāñjalim āsutam drākṣāñjalim vā mṛditam tat pibet pāṇḍu-roga-jit 6 § 9300	Ah.4.16.006a Ah.4.16.006c
	mūtreṇa piṣṭam pathyāṃ vā tat-siddham vā phala-trayam svarṇakṣīrī-trivṛc-chyāmā-bhadradāru- mahauśadham 7 § 9302	Ah.4.16.007a Ah.4.16.007c
10		
467		
	go-mūtrāñjalīnā piṣṭam śṛtam tenaiva vā pibet sādhitam kṣīram ebhir vā pibet doṣānulomanam 8 § 9304	Ah.4.16.008a Ah.4.16.008c
	mūtre sthitam vā saptāham payasāyo-rajah pibet jīrṇe kṣīreṇa bhujjīta rasena madhureṇa vā 9 § 9306	Ah.4.16.009a Ah.4.16.009c

8 | |] Ah.4.16.006v/ 16-6av
dantī-pala-rase koṣṇe

Ah.4.16.010a	śuddhaś cobhayato lihyāt pathyāṃ madhu-ghṛta-drutām	
Ah.4.16.010c	viśālā-kaṭukā-mustā-kuṣṭha-dāru-kaliṅgakāḥ 10 § 9308	
Ah.4.16.011a	karṣāṃśā dvi-picur mūrvā karṣārdhāṃśā ghuṇapriyā	
Ah.4.16.011c	pītvā tac cūrṇam ambhobhiḥ sukhair lihyāt tato madhu 11 § 9310	
Ah.4.16.012a	pāṇḍu-rogaṃ jvaraṃ dāhaṃ kāsaṃ śvāsam a-rocakam	5
Ah.4.16.012c	gulmānāhāma-vātāṃś ca rakta-pittaṃ ca taj jayet 12 § 9312	
Ah.4.16.013a	vāsā-guḍūcī-tri-phalā-kaṭvī-bhūnimba-nimba- jaḥ 	
Ah.4.16.013c	kvāthaḥ kṣaudra-yuto hanti pāṇḍu-pittāsra-kāmalāḥ 13 § 9314	
Ah.4.16.014a	vyoṣāgni-vella-tri-phalā-mustais tulyam ayo-rajāḥ	
Ah.4.16.014c	cūrṇitaṃ takra-madhv-ājya-koṣṇāmbhobhiḥ prayojitam 14 § 9316	10
Ah.4.16.015a	kāmalā-pāṇḍu-hṛd-roga-kuṣṭhārśo-meha- nāśanam 	
Ah.4.16.015c	guḍa-nāgara-maṇḍūra-tilāṃśān mānataḥ samān 15 § 9318	
Ah.4.16.016a	pippalī-dvi-guṇān dadyād guṭikāṃ pāṇḍu-rogiṇe	

2 | |] Ah.4.16.010v/ 16-10bv
pathyā madhu-ghṛta-drutāḥ
16-10cv viśālāṃ kaṭukāṃ mustāṃ

16-10dv kuṣṭhaṃ
dāru-kaliṅgakāḥ

	tāpyaṃ dārvyās tvacaṃ cavyaṃ granthikaṃ devadāru ca 16 § 9320	Ah.4.16.016c
	vyoṣādi-navakaṃ caitac cūrṇayed dvi-guṇaṃ tataḥ	Ah.4.16.017a
	maṇḍūraṃ cāñjana-nibhaṃ sarvato 'ṣṭa-guṇe 'tha tat 17 § 9322	Ah.4.16.017c
468		
5	pr̥thag vipakve go-mūtre vaṭakī-karaṇa-kṣame prakṣipyā vaṭakān kuryāt tān khādet takra-bhojanaḥ 18 § 9324	Ah.4.16.018a Ah.4.16.018c
	ete maṇḍūra-vaṭakāḥ prāṇa-dāḥ pāṇḍu-rogiṇām 	Ah.4.16.019a
	kuṣṭhāny a-jarakaṃ śophaṃ ūru-stambham a-rocakam 19 § 9326	Ah.4.16.019c
	arśāṃsi kāmālāṃ mehān plīhānaṃ śamayanti ca 	Ah.4.16.020a
	tāpyādri-jatu-raupyāyo-malāḥ pañca-palāḥ pr̥thak 20 § 9328	Ah.4.16.020c
10	citraka-tri-phalā-vyoṣa-vidāṅgaiḥ pālikaiḥ saha 	Ah.4.16.021a
	śarkarāṣṭa-palonmiśrās cūrṇitā madhunā drutāḥ 21 § 9330	Ah.4.16.021c
	pāṇḍu-rogaṃ viṣaṃ kāsaṃ yakṣmāṇaṃ viṣamaṃ jvaram	Ah.4.16.022a
	kuṣṭhāny a-jarakaṃ mehaṃ śophaṃ śvāsam a-rocakam 22 § 9332	Ah.4.16.022c
	viśeṣād dhanty apasmāraṃ kāmālāṃ guda-jāni ca	Ah.4.16.023a

3 || | Ah.4.16.017v/ 16-17av
vyoṣādi-navakaṃ ceti

11 || | Ah.4.16.021v/ 16-21dv

cūrṇitā madhunā yutāḥ 16-21dv
cūrṇitāḥ sa-madhu-drutāḥ

Ah.4.16.023c	kauṭaja-tri-phalā-nimba-paṭola-ghana-nāgaraiḥ 23 § 9334	
Ah.4.16.024a	bhāvitāni daśāhāni rasair dvi-tri-guṇāni vā	
Ah.4.16.024c	śilā-jatu-palāny aṣṭau tāvatī sita-śarkarā 24 § 9336	
Ah.4.16.025a	tvakṣīrī-pippalī-dhātrī-karkaṭākhyāḥ palonmitāḥ	
Ah.4.16.025c	nidigdhyāḥ phala-mūlābhyāṃ palaṃ yuktyā tri-jātakam 25 § 9338	5
Ah.4.16.026a	madhu-tri-pala-saṃyuktān kuryād akṣa-samān guḍān	
Ah.4.16.026c	dāḍimāmbu-payah-pakṣi-rasa-toya-surāsavān 26 § 9340	
Ah.4.16.027a	tān bhakṣayitvānupiben nir-anno bhukta eva vā 	
Ah.4.16.027c	pāṇḍu-kuṣṭha-jvara-plīha-tamakārśo- bhagandaram 27 § 9342	
	469	
Ah.4.16.028a	hṛn-mūtra-pūti-śukrāgni-doṣa-śoṣa-garodaram 	10
Ah.4.16.028c	kāsārg-dara-pittāsrk-śopha-gulma-galāmayān 28 § 9344	
Ah.4.16.029a	meha-var dhma-bhramān hanyuḥ sarva-doṣa-harāḥ śivāḥ	
Ah.4.16.029c	drākṣā-prasthaṃ kaṇā-prasthaṃ śarkarārdha-tulāṃ tathā 29 § 9346	
Ah.4.16.030a	dvi-palaṃ madhukaṃ śuṅṭhīm tvakṣīrīm ca vicūrṇitam	

5 || | Ah.4.16.025v/ 16-25cv

nidigdhā-phala-mūlābhyāṃ

7 || | Ah.4.16.026v/ 16-26av

madhu-tri-pala-saṃyuktam

	dhātrī-phala-rasa-droṇe tat kṣiptvā leha-vat pacet 30 § 9348	Ah.4.16.030c
	śītān madhu-prastha-yutād lihyāt pāṇi-talaṃ tataḥ halīmakam pāṇḍu-rogaṃ kāmālāṃ ca niyacchati 31 § 9350	Ah.4.16.031a Ah.4.16.031c
5	kanīyaḥ-pañca-mūlāmbu śasyate pāna-bhojane pāṇḍūnāṃ kāmālārtānāṃ mṛdvīkāmālakād rasaḥ 32 § 9352	Ah.4.16.032a Ah.4.16.032c
	iti sāmānyataḥ proktaṃ pāṇḍu-roge bhiṣag-jitam vikalpya yojyaṃ viduṣā pṛthag doṣa-balaṃ prati 33 § 9354	Ah.4.16.033a Ah.4.16.033c
	sneha-prāyaṃ pavana-je tikta-śītaṃ tu paittike ślaiṣmike kaṭu-rūkṣoṣṇaṃ vimiśraṃ sānnipātike 34 § 9356	Ah.4.16.034a Ah.4.16.034c
10	mṛdaṃ nirvāpayet kāyāt tikṣṇaiḥ saṃśodhanaiḥ puraḥ balādhānāni sarpīmṣi śuddhe koṣṭhe tu yojayet 35 § 9358	Ah.4.16.035a Ah.4.16.035c
	vyoṣa-bilva-dvi-rajanī-tri-phalā-dvi- punarnavam mustāny ayo-rajah pāṭhā viḍaṅgaṃ devadāru ca 36 § 9360	Ah.4.16.036a Ah.4.16.036c

7 || | Ah.4.16.033v/ 16-33bv
pāṇḍu-roga-bhiṣag-jitam
9 || | Ah.4.16.034v/ 16-34cv
ślaiṣmike kaṭu-tikṣṇoṣṇaṃ
16-34dv vimiśraṃ sannipāta-je

11 || | Ah.4.16.035v/ 16-35av
mṛdaṃ nirvāpayet kāyāt 16-35dv
śuddhe koṣṭhe niyojayet

Ah.4.16.037a	vṛścikālī ca bhārgī ca sa-kṣīrais taiḥ śṛtaṃ ghṛtaṃ	
Ah.4.16.037c	sarvān praśamayaty āśu vikārān mṛttikā-kṛtān 37 § 9362	
	470	
Ah.4.16.038a	tad-vat kesara-yaṣṭy-āhva-pippalī-kṣīra-śādvalaiḥ	
Ah.4.16.038c	mṛd-dveṣaṇāya tal-laulye vitared bhāvitāṃ mṛdam 38 § 9364	
Ah.4.16.039a	vellāgni-nimba-prasavaiḥ pāṭhayā mūrvayātha-vā	5
Ah.4.16.039c	mṛd-bheda-bhinna-doṣānugamād yojyaṃ ca bheṣajam 39 § 9366	
Ah.4.16.040a	kāmalāyāṃ tu pitta-ghnaṃ pāṇḍu-rogā-virodhi yat	
Ah.4.16.040c	pathyā-śata-rase pathyā-vṛntārdha-śata-kalkitaḥ 40 § 9368	
Ah.4.16.041a	prasthaḥ siddho ghṛtād gulma-kāmalā-pāṇḍu-roga-nut	
Ah.4.16.041c	āragvadhāṃ rasenekṣor vidāry-āmalakasya vā 41 § 9370	10
Ah.4.16.042a	sa-try-ūṣaṇaṃ bilva-mātraṃ pāyayet kāmalāpaham	
Ah.4.16.042c	piben nikumbha-kalkaṃ vā dvi-guḍaṃ śīta-vāriṇā 42 § 9372	
Ah.4.16.043a	kumbhasya cūrṇaṃ sa-kṣaudraṃ traiphaleṇa rasena vā	
Ah.4.16.043c	tri-phalāyā guḍūcyā vā dārvyā nimbasya vā rasam 43 § 9374	

	prātaḥ prātar madhu-yutaṃ kāmālārtāya yojayet	Ah.4.16.044a
	niśā-gairika-dhātrībhiḥ kāmālāpaham añjanam	Ah.4.16.044c
	44 § 9376	
	tila-piṣṭa-nibhaṃ yas tu kāmālā-vān sṛjen	Ah.4.16.045a
	malam	
	kapha-ruddha-pathaṃ tasya pittaṃ	Ah.4.16.045c
	kapha-harair jayet 45 § 9378	
5	rūkṣa-śīta-guru-svādu-vyāyāma-bala-nigrahaiḥ	Ah.4.16.046a
	kapha-sammūrchito vāyur yadā pittaṃ bahiḥ	Ah.4.16.046c
	kṣipet 46 § 9380	
	hāridra-netra-mūtra-tvak śveta-varcās tadā	Ah.4.16.047a
	naraḥ	
	bhavet sātōpa-viṣṭambho guruṇā hr̥dayena ca	Ah.4.16.047c
	47 § 9382	
471		
	daurbalyālpāgni-pārśvārti-hidhmā-śvāsā-ruci-	Ah.4.16.048a
	jvaraiḥ	
10	kraṇēṅalpe 'nuṣajyeta pitte śākhā-samāśrite	Ah.4.16.048c
	48 § 9384	
	rasais taṃ rūkṣa-kaṭv-amlaiḥ	Ah.4.16.049a
	śikhi-tittiri-dakṣa-jaiḥ	
	śuṣka-mūlaka-jair yūṣaiḥ kulatthothaiś ca	Ah.4.16.049c
	bhojayet 49 § 9386	
	bhr̥sāmla-tikṣṇa-kaṭuka-lavaṇoṣṇaṃ ca śasyate	Ah.4.16.050a
	sa-bījapūraka-rasaṃ lihyād vyoṣaṃ tathāśayam	Ah.4.16.050c
	50 § 9388	

2 ||] Ah.4.16.044v/ 16-44cv
śilā-gairika-dhātrībhiḥ

Ah.4.16.051a	svaṃ pittam eti tenāsyā śakṛd apy anurajyate	
Ah.4.16.051c	vāyuś ca yāti praśamaṃ sahāṭopādy-upadravaiḥ 51 § 9390	
Ah.4.16.052a	nivṛttopadravasyāsyā kāryaḥ kāmāliko vidhiḥ	
Ah.4.16.052c	go-mūtreṇa pibet kumbha-kāmālayāṃ śilā-jatu 52 § 9392	
Ah.4.16.053a	māsaṃ mākṣika-dhātuṃ vā kiṭṭaṃ vātha	5
	hiraṇya-jam	
Ah.4.16.053c	guḍūcī-sva-rasa-kṣīra-sādhitena halīmakī 53 § 9394	
Ah.4.16.054a	mahiṣī-haviṣā snigdhaḥ pibed dhātrī-rasena tu	
Ah.4.16.054c	trivṛtām tad-virikto 'dyāt svādu pittānilāpaham 54 § 9396	
Ah.4.16.055a	drākṣā-lehaṃ ca pūrvoktaṃ sarpīṃṣi	
	madhurāṇi ca	
Ah.4.16.055c	yāpanān kṣīra-vastīṃś ca śīlayet sānuvāsanān	10
	55 § 9398	
Ah.4.16.056a	mārdvīkāriṣṭa-yogāṃś ca pibed	
	yuktyāgni-vṛddhaye	
Ah.4.16.056c	kāsikaṃ cābhayā-lehaṃ pippalīṃ madhukaṃ balām 56 § 9400	
Ah.4.16.057a	payasā ca prayuñjīta yathā-doṣaṃ yathā-balam	
Ah.4.16.057c	pāṇḍu-rogeṣu kuśalaḥ śophoktaṃ ca kriyā-kramam 57 § 9402	
	472	
Ah.4.16.057and1a	ayas-tila-try-ūṣaṇa-kola-bhāgaiḥ sarvaiḥ samam	15
	mākṣika-dhātu-cūrṇam	

tair modakaḥ kṣaudra-yuto 'nu-takraḥ
 pāṇḍv-āmaye dūra-gate 'pi śastah || 57+1
 || § 9404

Ah.4.16.057and1c

0.69 Chapter 17: Athaśvayathucikitsitādhyāyaḥ

sarva-tra sarvāṅga-sare doṣa-je śvayathau purā |
 sāme viśoṣito bhuktvā laghu koṣṇāmbhasā pibet
 || 1 || § 9406

K edn
 410-412
 Ah.4.17.001a

Ah.4.17.001c

nāgarātiviṣā-dāru-vidāṅgendrayavoṣaṇam |
 atha-vā vijayā-śuṅṭhī-devadāru-punarnavam | |
 2 || § 9408

Ah.4.17.002a

Ah.4.17.002c

5 navāyasam vā doṣādhyāḥ śuddhyai
 mūtra-harītakīḥ |
 varā-kvāthena kaṭukā-kumbhāyas-try-ūṣaṇāni
 ca || 3 || § 9410

Ah.4.17.003a

Ah.4.17.003c

atha-vā gugguḥ tad-vaj jatu vā
 śaila-sambhavam |
 mandāgniḥ śīlayed
 āma-guru-bhinna-vibandha-viṭ || 4 || § 9412

Ah.4.17.004a

Ah.4.17.004c

10 takraṃ sauvarcala-vyoṣa-kṣaudra-yuktaṃ
 guḍābhayām |
 takrānu-pānām atha-vā tad-vad vā
 guḍa-nāgaram || 5 || § 9414

Ah.4.17.005a

Ah.4.17.005c

ārdrakaṃ vā sama-guḍam
 prakuñcārdha-vivardhitam |
 paraṃ pañca-palaṃ māsam
 yūṣa-kṣīra-rasāśanaḥ || 6 || § 9416

Ah.4.17.006a

Ah.4.17.006c

6 ||] Ah.4.17.003v/ 17-3bv
 śuddhyai mūtra-harītakīm

Ah.4.17.007a	gulmodarārsah-śvayathu-pramehāñ chvāsa-pratīśyālasakā-vipākān	
Ah.4.17.007c	sa-kāmalā-śoṣa-mano-vikārān kāsaṃ kaphaṃ caiva jayet prayogaḥ 7 § 9418	
Ah.4.17.008a	ghṛtam ārdra-ka-nāgarasya kalka-sva-rasābhyāṃ payasā ca sādhayitvā	
Ah.4.17.008c	śvayathu-kṣavathūdarāgni-sādair abhibhūto 'pi piban bhavaty a-rogaḥ 8 § 9420	
Ah.4.17.008and1a	rasas tathavārdra-ka-nāgarasya peyo 'tha jirṇe payasānam adyāt	5
Ah.4.17.008and1c	śilāhvayaṃ vā tri-phalā-rasena hanyāt tri-doṣaṃ śvayathuṃ prasahya 8+1 § 9422	
	473	
Ah.4.17.008and2a	punarnavā-nimba-paṭola-śuñṭhī- tiktāmṛtā-dārvy-abhayā-kaṣāyaḥ	
Ah.4.17.008and2c	sarvāṅga-śophodara-kāsa-śūla-śvāsānviṭaṃ pāṇḍu-gadaṃ ca hanti 8+2 § 9424	
Ah.4.17.009a	nir-āmo baddha-śamalaḥ pibec chvayathu-pīḍitaḥ	
Ah.4.17.009c	tri-kaṭu-trivṛtā-dantī-citrakaiḥ sādhitam payaḥ 9 § 9426	10
Ah.4.17.010a	mūtraṃ gor vā mahiṣyā vā sa-kṣīraṃ kṣīra-bhojanaḥ	
Ah.4.17.010c	saptāhaṃ māsaṃ atha-vā syād uṣtra-kṣīra-vartanaḥ 10 § 9428	
Ah.4.17.011a	yavānakam yava-kṣāraṃ yavānīm pañca-kolakam	
Ah.4.17.011c	maricaṃ dāḍimaṃ pāṭhāṃ dhānakām amla-vetasam 11 § 9430	

12 || | Ah.4.17.010v/ 17-10dv
syād uṣtrī-kṣīra-vartanaḥ

	bāla-bilvaṃ ca karṣāṃsaṃ sādhayet salilāḍhake tena pakvo ghr̥ta-prasthaḥ śophārśo-gulma-meha-hā 12 § 9432	Ah.4.17.012a Ah.4.17.012c
	dadhnaś citraka-garbhād vā ghr̥taṃ tat-takra-saṃyutam pakvaṃ sa-citrakaṃ tad-vad guṇair yuñjyāc ca kāla-vit 13 § 9434	Ah.4.17.013a Ah.4.17.013c
5	dhānvantaraṃ mahā-tiktaṃ kalyāṇam abhayā-ghr̥tam daśa-mūla-kaṣāyasya kaṃse pathyā-śataṃ pacet 14 § 9436	Ah.4.17.014a Ah.4.17.014c
	dattvā guḍa-tulāṃ tasmin lehe dadyād vicūrṇitam tri-jātaṃ tri-kaṭukaṃ kiñ-cic ca yava-śūka-jam 15 § 9438	Ah.4.17.015a Ah.4.17.015c
	prasthārdham ca hime kṣaudrāt tan nihanty upayojitam 16ab pravr̥ddha-śopha-jvara-meha-gulma-kārśyāma- vātāmlaka-rakta-pittam 16cd vaivarṇya-mūtrānila-śukra-doṣa-śvāsā-ruci- plīha-garodaraṃ ca 16ef § 9441	Ah.4.17.016a Ah.4.17.016c Ah.4.17.016e
10	purāṇa-yava-śāly-annaṃ daśa-mūlāmbu-sādhitam 17ab § 9442	Ah.4.17.017ab
474	alpam alpa-paṭu-snehaṃ bhojanaṃ śvayathor hitam	Ah.4.17.018a

Ah.4.17.018c	kṣāra-vyoṣānvitair maudgaiḥ kaulatthaiḥ sa-kaṇai rasaiḥ 18 § 9444	
Ah.4.17.019a	tathā jāṅgala-jaiḥ kūrma-godhā-śalyaka-jair api 	
Ah.4.17.019c	an-amlaṃ mathitaṃ pāne madyāny auśadha-vanti ca 19 § 9446	
Ah.4.17.020a	ajāī-śaṭhī-jivanti-kāravī-pauṣkarāgnikaiḥ	
Ah.4.17.020c	bilva-madhya-yava-kṣāra-vṛkṣāmlair badaronmitaiḥ 20 § 9448	5
Ah.4.17.021a	kṛtā peyājya-tailābhyāṃ yukti-bhrṣṭā paraṃ hitā 	
Ah.4.17.021c	śophātīsāra-hṛd-roga-gulmārśo-'lpāgni- mehinām 21 § 9450	
Ah.4.17.022a	guṇais tad-vac ca pāṭhāyāḥ pañca-kolena sādhitā	
Ah.4.17.022c	śaileya-kuṣṭha-sthaṇeya-reṇukāguru- padmakaiḥ 22 § 9452	
Ah.4.17.023a	śrīveṣṭaka-nakha-sprṅkā-devadāru- priyaṅgubhiḥ 	10
Ah.4.17.023c	māmsī-māgadhikā-vanya-dhānya-dhyāmaka- vālakaiḥ 23 § 9454	
Ah.4.17.024a	catur-jātaka-tālīsa-mustā-gandha-palāśakaiḥ	
Ah.4.17.024c	kuryād abhyañjanaṃ tailaṃ lepaṃ snānāya tūdakam 24 § 9456	
Ah.4.17.025a	snānaṃ vā nimba-varṣābhū-naktamālārka-vāriṇā	

	ekāṅga-śophe varṣābhū-karavīraka-kiṃśukaiḥ 25 § 9458	Ah.4.17.025c
	viśālā-tri-phalā-lodhra-nalikā-devadārubhiḥ hiṃsrā-kośātakī-mādrī-tālaparṇī-jayantibhiḥ 26 § 9460	Ah.4.17.026a Ah.4.17.026c
5	sthūla-kākādanī-śāla-nākulī-vṛṣaparnibhiḥ vṛddhyarddhi-hastikarṇaiś ca sukhoṣṇair lepanaṃ hitam 27 § 9462	Ah.4.17.027a Ah.4.17.027c
475		
	athānilothe śvayathau māsārdhaṃ trivṛtaṃ pibet tailam eraṇḍa-jaṃ vāta-vid-vibandhe tad eva tu 28 § 9464	Ah.4.17.028a Ah.4.17.028c
	prāg-bhaktam payasā yuktaṃ rasair vā kārayet tathā svedābhyaṅgān samīra-ghnān lepam ekāṅga-ge punaḥ 29 § 9466	Ah.4.17.029a Ah.4.17.029c
10	mātuluṅgāgnimanthena śuṅthī-hiṃsrāmarāhvayaiḥ paitte tiktam pibet sarpir nyagrodhādyena vā śṛtam 30 § 9468	Ah.4.17.030a Ah.4.17.030c
	kṣīraṃ tṛḍ-dāha-moheṣu lepābhyaṅgāś ca śītalāḥ paṭola-mūla-trāyantī-yaṣṭy-āhva-kaṭukābhayāḥ 31 § 9470	Ah.4.17.031a Ah.4.17.031c
15	dāru dārvī himaṃ dantī viśālā niculaṃ kaṇā taiḥ kvāthaḥ sa-ghṛtaḥ pīto hantya antas-tāpa-tṛḍ-bhramān 32 § 9472	Ah.4.17.032a Ah.4.17.032c

13 || | Ah.4.17.031v/ 17-31cv
paṭola-mūrvā-trāyantī-

15 || | Ah.4.17.032v/ 17-32cv

tat-kvāthaḥ sa-ghṛtaḥ pīto

Ah.4.17.033a	sa-sannipāta-vīsarpa-śopha-dāha-viṣa-jvarān	
Ah.4.17.033c	āragvadhādinā siddham tailam śleṣmodbhave pibet 33 § 9474	
Ah.4.17.034a	sroto-vibandhe mande 'gnāv a-rucau stimitāśayaḥ	
Ah.4.17.034c	kṣāra-cūrṇāsavāriṣṭa-mūtra-takrāṇi śīlayet 34 § 9476	
Ah.4.17.035a	kṛṣṇā-purāṇa-piṇyāka-śigru-tvak-sikatātasīḥ	5
Ah.4.17.035c	praleponmardane yuñjyāt sukhoṣṇā mūtra-kalkitāḥ 35 § 9478	
Ah.4.17.036a	snānam mūtrāmbhasī siddhe kuṣṭha-tarkāri-citrakaiḥ	
Ah.4.17.036c	kulattha-nāgarābhyām vā caṇḍāguru vilepane 36 § 9480	
Ah.4.17.037a	kālājaśṛṅgī-sarala-bastagandhā-hayāhvayāḥ	
Ah.4.17.037c	ekaiśīkā ca lepaḥ syāc chvayathāv eka-gātra-ge 37 § 9482	10
	476	
Ah.4.17.037and1a	yaṣṭī-dugdha-tilair lepo nava-nītena saṃyutaḥ	
Ah.4.17.037and1c	śopham āruṣkaram hanti vṛntaiḥ śāla-dalasya vā 37+1 § 9484	
Ah.4.17.038a	yathā-doṣam yathāsannaṃ śuddhiṃ raktāvasecanam	
Ah.4.17.038c	kurvīta miśra-doṣe tu doṣodreka-balāt kriyām 38 § 9486	
Ah.4.17.039a	ajāji-pāṭhā-ghana-pañca-kola-vyāghrī-rajanyaḥ sukha-toya-pītāḥ	15

2 || | Ah.4.17.033v/ 17-33bv
-śopha-dāha-mada-jvarān

	śophaṃ tri-doṣaṃ cira-jaṃ pravṛddhaṃ nighnanti bhūnimba-mahaṣadhe ca 39 § 9488	Ah.4.17.039c
	amṛtā-dvitayaṃ śivātikā surakāṣṭhaṃ sa-puraṃ sa-go-jalam śvayathūdara-kuṣṭha-pāṇḍu-tā-kṛmi- mehordhva-kaphānilāpahaṃ 40 § 9490	Ah.4.17.040a Ah.4.17.040c
5	iti nijam adhikṛtya pathyam uktaṃ kṣata-janite kṣata-jaṃ viśodhanīyam sruti-hima-ghṛta-lepa-seka-rekair viṣa-janite viṣa-jic ca śopha iṣṭam 41 § 9492	Ah.4.17.041a Ah.4.17.041c
	grāmyāb-jānūpaṃ piṣitam a-balaṃ śuṣka-sākaṃ tilānnaṃ 42a gauḍaṃ piṣṭānnaṃ dadhi sa-lavaṇaṃ vijjalaṃ madyam amlam 42b dhānā vallūraṃ samaśanam atho gurv a-sātmyaṃ vidāhi 42c svapnaṃ cā-rātrau śvayathu-gada-vān varjayen maithunaṃ ca 42d § 9496	Ah.4.17.042a Ah.4.17.042b Ah.4.17.042c Ah.4.17.042d

0.70 Chapter 18: Athavisarpacikitsitādhyāyaḥ

	ādāv eva visarpeṣu hitaṃ laṅghana-rūkṣaṇam raktāvaseko vamaṇaṃ virekaḥ snehanaṃ na tu 1 § 9498	K edn 412-414 Ah.4.18.001a Ah.4.18.001c
	pracchardanaṃ visarpa-ghnaṃ sa-yaṣṭīndrayavaṃ phalam	Ah.4.18.002a

9 || | Ah.4.17.042v/ 17-42bv
gauḍaṃ piṣṭānnaṃ dadhi
sa-lavaṇaṃ nir-jalaṃ madyam

amlam

Ah.4.18.002c	paṭola-pippalī-nimba-pallavair vā samanvitam 2 § 9500	
Ah.4.18.003a	rasena yuktaṃ trāyantyā drākṣāyās traiphalena vā	
Ah.4.18.003c	virecanaṃ trivṛc-cūrṇaṃ payasā sarpiṣātha-vā 3 § 9502	
Ah.4.18.004a	yojyaṃ kuṣṭha-gate doṣe viśeṣeṇa viśodhanam	
Ah.4.18.004c	a-viśodhyasya doṣe 'lpe śamanaṃ candanotpalam 4 § 9504	5
	477	
Ah.4.18.005a	musta-nimba-paṭolaṃ vā paṭolādikam eva vā	
Ah.4.18.005c	śārivāmalakośīra-mustaṃ vā kvathitaṃ jale 5 § 9506	
Ah.4.18.006a	durālabhāṃ parpaṭakaṃ guḍūcīm viśva-bheṣajam	
Ah.4.18.006c	pākyam śīta-kaṣāyam vā tṛṣṇā-visarpa-vān pibet 6 § 9508	
Ah.4.18.007a	dārvī-paṭola-kaṭukā-masūra-tri-phalās tathā	10
Ah.4.18.007c	sa-nimba-yaṣṭī-trāyantīḥ kvathitā ghṛta-mūrchitāḥ 7 § 9510	
Ah.4.18.007and1a	amṛta-vṛṣa-paṭolaṃ mustakaṃ saptaparnaṃ 7+1a	
Ah.4.18.007and1b	khadiram asita-vetraṃ nimba-pattraṃ haridre 7+1b	
Ah.4.18.007and1c	vividha-viṣa-visarpān kuṣṭha-visphoṭa-kaṇḍūr 7+1c	
Ah.4.18.007and1d	apanayati masūrīm śīta-pittaṃ jvaraṃ ca 7+1d § 9514	15
Ah.4.18.008a	śākhā-duṣṭe tu rudhire raktam evādito haret	
Ah.4.18.008c	tvañ-māṃsa-snāyu-saṅkledo rakta-kledād dhi jāyate 8 § 9516	

	nir-āme śleṣmaṇi kṣīṇe vāta-pittottare hitam	Ah.4.18.009a
	ghṛtaṃ tiktaṃ mahā-tiktaṃ śṛtaṃ vā	Ah.4.18.009c
	trāyamāṇayā 9 § 9518	
	nirhr̥te 'sre viśuddhe 'ntar-doṣe	Ah.4.18.010a
	tvañ-māṃsa-sandhi-ge	
	bahiḥ-kriyāḥ pradehādyāḥ sadyo	Ah.4.18.010c
	visarpa-śāntaye 10 § 9520	
5	śatāhvā-musta-vārāhī-vaṃśārtagala-dhānyakam	Ah.4.18.011a
	surāhvā kṛṣṇagandhā ca kuṣṭhaṃ cālepanaṃ	Ah.4.18.011c
	cale 11 § 9522	
	nyagrodhādi-gaṇaḥ pitte tathā	Ah.4.18.012a
	padmotpalādikam	
	nyagrodha-pādās taruṇāḥ	Ah.4.18.012c
	kadalī-garbha-saṃyutāḥ 12 § 9524	
	bisa-granthiś ca lepaḥ syāc	Ah.4.18.013a
	chata-dhauta-ghṛtāplutaḥ	
10	padminī-kardamaḥ śītaḥ piṣṭaṃ mauktikam eva	Ah.4.18.013c
	vā 13 § 9526	
478		
	śaṅkhaḥ pravālaṃ śuktir vā gairikaṃ vā	Ah.4.18.014a
	ghṛtānvitam	
	tri-phalā-padmakośīra-samaṅgā-karavīrakam	Ah.4.18.014c
	14 § 9528	
	nala-mūlāny anantā ca lepaḥ śleṣma-visarpa-hā	Ah.4.18.015a
	dhava-saptāhva-khadira-devadāru-kuraṅṭakam	Ah.4.18.015c
	15 § 9530	

6 || | Ah.4.18.011v/ 18-11dv

kuṣṭhaṃ vālepanaṃ cale

12 || | Ah.4.18.014v/ 18-14dv

-samaṅgā-karavīra-jam

Ah.4.18.016a	sa-mustāragvadhaṃ lepo vargo vā varuṇādikaḥ 	
Ah.4.18.016c	āragvadhasya pattrāṇi tvacaḥ śleṣmātakodbhavāḥ 16 § 9532	
Ah.4.18.017a	indrāṇi-śākaṃ kākāhvā śirīṣa-kusumāni ca	
Ah.4.18.017c	seka-vraṇābhyaṅga-havir-lepa-cūrṇān yathā-yatham 17 § 9534	
Ah.4.18.018a	etair evauśadhaiḥ kuryād vāyau lepā	5
Ah.4.18.018c	ghṛtādhikāḥ kapha-sthāna-gate sāme pitta-sthāna-gate 'tha-vā 18 § 9536	
Ah.4.18.019a	a-śītoṣṇā hitā rūkṣā rakta-pitte ghṛtānvitāḥ	
Ah.4.18.019c	aty-artha-śītās tanavas tanu-vastrāntarā-sthitāḥ 19 § 9538	
Ah.4.18.020a	yojyāḥ kṣaṇe kṣaṇe 'nye 'nye manda-vīryās ta eva ca	
Ah.4.18.020c	saṃsrṣṭa-doṣe saṃsrṣṭam etat karma praśasyate	10
Ah.4.18.021a	śata-dhauta-ghṛtenāgniṃ pradihyāt kevalena vā 	
Ah.4.18.021c	secayed ghṛta-maṇḍena śītena madhukāmbunā 21 § 9542	
Ah.4.18.022a	sitāmbhasāmbho-da-jalaiḥ kṣīreṇekṣu-rasena vā 	
Ah.4.18.022c	pāna-lepana-sekeṣu mahā-tiktaṃ paraṃ hitam 22 § 9544	

4 || | Ah.4.18.017v/ 18-17av
indrāṇi-śāka-kākāhvā- 18-17bv
-śirīṣa-kusumāni ca
8 || | Ah.4.18.019v/ 18-19dv

tanu-vastrāntara-sthitāḥ
14 || | Ah.4.18.022v/ 18-22av
sitāmbhasāmbho-ja-jalaiḥ

	granthi-ākhye rakta-pitta-ghnaṃ kṛtvā samyag yathoditam	Ah.4.18.023a
	kaphānila-ghnaṃ karmeṣṭaṃ piṇḍa-svedopanāhanam 23 § 9546	Ah.4.18.023c
479		
	granthi-visarpa-śūle tu tailenoṣṇena secayet	Ah.4.18.024a
	daśa-mūla-vipakvena tad-van mūtrair jalena vā 24 § 9548	Ah.4.18.024c
5	sukhoṣṇayā pradihyād vā piṣṭayā kṛṣṇagandhayā	Ah.4.18.025a
	naktamāla-tvacā śuṣka-mūlakaiḥ kalinātha-vā 25 § 9550	Ah.4.18.025c
	dantī citraka-mūla-tvak saudhārka-payasī guḍaḥ	Ah.4.18.026a
	bhallātakāsthi kāsisaṃ lepo bhindyāc chilām api 26 § 9552	Ah.4.18.026c
	bahir-mārgāśritam granthiṃ kiṃ punaḥ kapha-sambhavam	Ah.4.18.027a
10	dīrgha-kāla-sthitam granthim ebhir bhindyāc ca bheṣajaiḥ 27 § 9554	Ah.4.18.027c
	mūlakānām kulatthānām yūṣaiḥ sa-kṣāra-dāḍimaiḥ	Ah.4.18.028a
	godhūmānnair yavānnair vā sa-sīdhu-madhu-śārkaraiḥ 28 § 9556	Ah.4.18.028c
	sa-kṣaudrair vāruṇī-maṇḍair mātuluṅga-rasānvitaiḥ	Ah.4.18.029a
	tri-phalāyāḥ prayogaiś ca pippalyāḥ kṣaudra-saṃyutaiḥ 29 § 9558	Ah.4.18.029c

8 || | Ah.4.18.026v/ 18-26bv
snuhy-arka-payasī guḍaḥ
12 || | Ah.4.18.028v/ 18-28cv
godhūmānnair yavānnaiś ca
18-28dv

sa-sīdhu-madhu-śārkaraiḥ
14 || | Ah.4.18.029v/ 18-29dv
pippalī-kṣaudra-saṃyutaiḥ

Ah.4.18.030a	devadāru-guḍūcyoś ca prayogair girijasya ca	
Ah.4.18.030c	musta-bhallāta-saktūnāṃ prayogair māḥṣikasya ca 30 § 9560	
Ah.4.18.031a	dhūmair virekaiḥ śirasah pūrvoktair	
Ah.4.18.031c	gulma-bhedanaiḥ taptāyo-hema-lavaṇa-pāṣāṇādi-prapīḍanaiḥ 31 § 9562	
Ah.4.18.032a	ābhiḥ kriyābhiḥ siddhābhir vividhābhir bale	5
Ah.4.18.032c	sthitaḥ granthiḥ pāṣāṇa-kaṭhino yadi naivopasāmyati 32 § 9564	
Ah.4.18.033a	athāsya dāhaḥ kṣāreṇa śarair hemnāpi vā hitaḥ	
Ah.4.18.033c	 pākibhiḥ pācayitvā vā pāṭayitvā tam uddharet 33 § 9566	
	480	
Ah.4.18.034a	mokṣayed bahu-śaś cāsya raktam utkleśam	
Ah.4.18.034c	āgatam punaś cāpahr̥te rakte vāta-śleṣma-jid auśadham	10
	34 § 9568	
Ah.4.18.035a	praklinne dāha-pākābhyāṃ bāhyāntar vraṇa-vat	
Ah.4.18.035c	kriyā dārvī-vidāṅga-kampillaiḥ siddham tailaṃ vraṇe hitam 35 § 9570	
Ah.4.18.036a	dūrvā-sva-rasa-siddham tu kapha-pittottare	
Ah.4.18.036c	ghṛtam ekataḥ sarva-karmāṇi rakta-mokṣaṇam ekataḥ 36 § 9572	

visarpo na hy a-saṃsṛṣṭaḥ sa 'sra-pittena jāyate | Ah.4.18.037a
 raktam evāśrayaś cāsyā bahu-śo 'sraṃ hared Ah.4.18.037c
 ataḥ || 37 || § 9574

na ghr̥taṃ bahu-doṣāya deyaṃ yan na Ah.4.18.038a
 virecanam |
 tena doṣo hy upastabdhas tvag-rakta-piśitam Ah.4.18.038c
 pacet || 38 || § 9576

0.71 Chapter 19: Athakuṣṭhacikitsitādhyāyaḥ

K edn 415-
 kuṣṭhinam sneha-pānena pūrvam sarvam upācaret | Ah.4.19.001a
 tatra vātottare tailam ghr̥taṃ vā sādhitam hitam Ah.4.19.001c
 || 1 || § 9578

daśa-mūlāmṛtairāṇḍa-śārṅgaṣṭā-meṣaśṅgibhiḥ Ah.4.19.002a
 |
 paṭola-nimba-kaṭukā-dārvī-pāṭhā-durālabhāḥ Ah.4.19.002c
 || 2 || § 9580

5 parpaṭam trāyamāṇām ca palāṃsam pācayed Ah.4.19.003a
 apām |
 dvy-ādḥake 'ṣṭāṃśa-śeṣeṇa tena karṣonmitais Ah.4.19.003c
 tathā || 3 || § 9582

trāyantī-musta-bhūnimba-kaliṅga-kaṇa-
 candanaiḥ Ah.4.19.004a
 |
 sarpiṣo dvā-daśa-palam pacet tat tiktakam jayet Ah.4.19.004c
 || 4 || § 9584

pitta-kuṣṭha-parīsarpa-piṭikā-dāha-tr̥ḍ-bhramān Ah.4.19.005a
 |
 10 kaṇḍū-pāṇḍv-āmayān gaṇḍān Ah.4.19.005c
 duṣṭa-nāḍī-vraṇāpacīḥ || 5 || § 9586

Ah.4.19.006a	visphoṭa-vidradhī-gulma-śophonmāda-madān api	
Ah.4.19.006c	hṛd-roga-timira-vyaṅga-grahaṇī-śvitra-kāmalāḥ 6 § 9588	
Ah.4.19.007a	bhagandaram apasmāram udaram pradaram garam	
Ah.4.19.007c	arśo-'sra-pittam anyāṃś ca su-kṛcchrān pitta-jān gadān 7 § 9590	
Ah.4.19.008a	sa-pracchadaḥ parpaṭakaḥ śamyākaḥ kaṭukā vacā	5
Ah.4.19.008c	tri-phalā padmakam pāṭhā rajanyau sārive kaṇe 8 § 9592	
Ah.4.19.009a	nimba-candana-yaṣṭy-āhva- viśālendrayavāmṛtāḥ 	
Ah.4.19.009c	kirātatiktakam sevyam vṛṣo mūrvā śatāvarī 9 § 9594	
Ah.4.19.010a	paṭolātiviṣā-mustā-trāyantī-dhanvayāsakam	
Ah.4.19.010c	tair jale 'ṣṭa-guṇe sarpir dvi-guṇāmalakī-rase 10 10 § 9596	10
Ah.4.19.011a	siddham tiktān mahā-tiktam guṇair abhyadhikam matam	
Ah.4.19.011c	kaphottare ghr̥tam siddham nimba-saptāhva-citrakaiḥ 11 § 9598	
Ah.4.19.012a	kuṣṭhoṣaṇa-vacā-śāla-priyāla-caturaṅgulaiḥ	
Ah.4.19.012c	sarveṣu cāruṣkara-jam taubaram sārṣapam pibet 12 § 9600	
Ah.4.19.013a	sneham ghr̥tam vā kṛmijit-pathyā-bhallātakaiḥ śṛtam	15

	āragvadhasya mūlena śata-kṛtvaḥ śṛtaṃ ghṛtaṃ 13 § 9602	Ah.4.19.013c
	piban kuṣṭhaṃ jayaty āśu bhajan sa-khadiraṃ jalam ebhir eva yathā-svaṃ ca snehair abhyañjanaṃ hitam 14 § 9604	Ah.4.19.014a Ah.4.19.014c
5	snigdhasya śodhanaṃ yojyaṃ visarpe yad udāhṛtaṃ lalāṭa-hasta-pādeṣu sirāś cāśya vimokṣayet 15 § 9606	Ah.4.19.015a Ah.4.19.015c
482		
	pracchānam alpake kuṣṭhe śṛṅgādyāś ca yathā-yatham snehair āpyāyayec cainaṃ kuṣṭha-ghnair antarāntarā 16 § 9608	Ah.4.19.016a Ah.4.19.016c
	mukta-rakta-viriktasya rikta-koṣṭhasya kuṣṭhinaḥ prabhañjanas tathā hy asya na syād deha-prabhañjanaḥ 17 § 9610	Ah.4.19.017a Ah.4.19.017c
10	vāsāmṛtā-nimba-varā-paṭola-vyāghrī- karañjodaka-kalka-pakvam sarpir visarpa-jvara-kāmalāsra-kuṣṭhāpahaṃ vajrakam āmananti 18 § 9612	Ah.4.19.018a Ah.4.19.018c
	tri-phalā-tri-kaṭu-dvi-kaṇṭakārī-kaṭukā- kumbha-nikumbha-rājavṛkṣaiḥ sa-vacātiviṣāgnikaiḥ sa-pāṭhaiḥ picu-bhāgair nava-vajra-dugdha-muṣṭyā 19 § 9614	Ah.4.19.019a Ah.4.19.019c

1 | |] Ah.4.19.013v/ 19-13bv
-pathyā-bhallātaka-śṛtaṃ 19-13dv
sapta-kṛtvaḥ śṛtaṃ ghṛtaṃ

3 | |] Ah.4.19.014v/ 19-14av
pibet kuṣṭhaṃ jayaty āśu

Ah.4.19.020a	piṣṭaiḥ siddham sarpiṣaḥ prastham ebhiḥ krūre koṣṭhe snehanam recanam ca	
Ah.4.19.020c	kuṣṭha-śvitra-plīha-varḍhmāśma-gulmān hanyāt kṛcchrāms tan mahā-vajrakākhyam 20 § 9616	
Ah.4.19.021a	danty-āḍhakam apām drone paktvā tena ghrtaṃ pacet	
Ah.4.19.021c	dhāmārgava-pale pītaṃ tad ūrdhvādho viśuddhi-kṛt 21 § 9618	
Ah.4.19.022a	āvartakī-tulām drone paced aṣṭāṃśa-śeṣitam	5
Ah.4.19.022c	tan-mūlais tatra niryūhe ghrta-prastham vipācayet 22 § 9620	
Ah.4.19.023a	pītvā tad eka-divasāntaritam su-jīrṇe bhuñjīta kodravam a-saṃskṛta-kāñjikenā	
Ah.4.19.023c	kuṣṭham kilāsam apaciṃ ca vijetum icchan icchan prajāṃ ca vipulām grahaṇam smṛtiṃ ca 23 § 9622	
Ah.4.19.024a	yater lelītaka-vasā kṣaudra-jātī-rasānvitā	
Ah.4.19.024c	kuṣṭha-ghnī sama-sarpir vā sa-gāyātry-asanodakā 24 § 9624	10
Ah.4.19.025a	śālayo yava-godhūmāḥ koradūṣāḥ priyaṅgavaḥ 	
Ah.4.19.025c	mudgā masūrās tubarī tikta-śākāni jāṅgalam 25 § 9626	
	483	
Ah.4.19.026a	varā-paṭola-khadira-nimbāruṣkara-yojitam	
Ah.4.19.026c	madyāny auṣadha-garbhāṇi mathitam cendurāji-mat 26 § 9628	

	anna-pānaṃ hitaṃ kuṣṭhe na tv amla-lavaṇoṣaṇam dadhi-dugdha-guḍānūpa-tila-māṣāṃs tyajet-tarām 27 § 9630	Ah.4.19.027a Ah.4.19.027c
	paṭola-mūla-tri-phalā-viśālāḥ pṛthak-tri-bhāgāpacita-tri-śāṇāḥ syus trāyamāṇā kaṭu-rohiṇī ca bhāgārdhike nāgara-pāda-yukte 28 § 9632	Ah.4.19.028a Ah.4.19.028c
5	etat palaṃ jarjaritaṃ vipakvaṃ jale pibed doṣa-viśodhanāya jīrṇe rasair dhanva-mṛga-dvi-jānāṃ purāṇa-śāly-odanam ādadīta 29 § 9634	Ah.4.19.029a Ah.4.19.029c
	kuṣṭhaṃ kilāsaṃ grahaṇī-pradoṣam arśāṃsi kr̥cchrāṇi halīmakam ca ṣaḍ-rātra-yogena nihanti caitad hṛd-vasti-śūlam viṣama-jvaram ca 30 § 9636	Ah.4.19.030a Ah.4.19.030c
10	viḍaṅga-sārāmalakābhayānāṃ pala-trayaṃ trīṇi palāni kumbhāt guḍasya ca dvā-daśa māsam eṣa jītātmanāṃ hantya upayujymānaḥ 31 § 9638	Ah.4.19.031a Ah.4.19.031c
	kuṣṭha-śvitra-śvāsa-kāsodarārśo-meha-plīha- granthi-rug-jantu-gulmān siddhaṃ yogaṃ prāha yakṣo mumukṣor bhikṣoḥ prāṇān māṇibhadraḥ kilemam 32 § 9640	Ah.4.19.032a Ah.4.19.032c
	bhūnimba-nimba-tri-phalā-padmakātiviṣā- kaṇāḥ mūrvā-paṭolī-dvi-niśā-pāṭhā-tiktendravāruṇīḥ 33 § 9642	Ah.4.19.033a Ah.4.19.033c

8 ||] Ah.4.19.030v/ 19-30cv
ṣaḍ-rātra-yogena nihanti caiṣa

Ah.4.19.034a	sa-kaliṅga-vacās tulyā dvi-guṇās ca yathottaram 	
Ah.4.19.034c	lihyād dantī-trivṛd-brāhmīs cūrṇitā madhu-sarpiṣā 34 § 9644	
Ah.4.19.035a	kuṣṭha-meha-prasuptīnām paramam syāt tad auśadham	
Ah.4.19.035c	varā-vidāṅga-kṛṣṇā vā lihyāt tailājya-mākṣikaiḥ 35 § 9646	
	484	
Ah.4.19.036a	kākodumbarikā-vella-nimbābda-vyoṣa-kalka- vān 	5
Ah.4.19.036c	hanti vṛkṣaka-niryūhaḥ pānāt sarvāms tvag-āmayān 36 § 9648	
Ah.4.19.037a	kuṭajāgni-nimba-nṛpataru-khadirāsana- saptaparna-niryūhe 	
Ah.4.19.037c	siddhā madhu-ghṛta-yuktāḥ kuṣṭha-ghnīr bhakṣayed abhayāḥ 37 § 9650	
Ah.4.19.037ūab	dārvī-khadira-nimbānām tvak-kvāthaḥ kuṣṭha-sūdanaḥ 37ūab § 9651	
Ah.4.19.038a	niśottamā-nimba-paṭola-mūla-tiktā-vacā- lohitayaṣṭikābhiḥ 	10
Ah.4.19.038c	kṛtaḥ kaṣāyaḥ kapha-pitta-kuṣṭham su-sevito dharma ivocchinatti 38 § 9653	
Ah.4.19.039a	ebhir eva ca śṛtam ghṛtam ukhyam bheṣajair jayati māruta-kuṣṭham	

4 || | Ah.4.19.035v/ 19-35av
kuṣṭha-meha-prataptānām

6 || | Ah.4.19.036v/ 19-36dv

pānāt sarva-tvag-āmayān

	kalpayet khadira-nimba-guḍūcī-devadāru-rajanīḥ pṛthag evam 39 § 9655	Ah.4.19.039c
	pāṭhā-dārvī-vahni-ghuṇeṣṭā-kaṭukābhir 40a 	Ah.4.19.040a
	mūtram yuktaṃ śakrayavaiś coṣṇa-jalaṃ vā 40b	Ah.4.19.040b
	kuṣṭhī pītvā māsam a-ruk syād guda-kīlī 40c 	Ah.4.19.040c
5	mehī śophī pāṇḍura-jīrṇī kṛmi-māṃś ca 40d § 9659	Ah.4.19.040d
	lākṣā-dantī-madhurasa-varā-dvīpi-pāṭhā- viḍaṅga- 41a 	Ah.4.19.041a
	-pratyakpuṣpī-tri-kaṭu-rajanī- saptaparnāṭarūṣam 41b 	Ah.4.19.041b
	raktā nimbaṃ surataru kṛtaṃ pañca-mūlyau ca cūrṇaṃ 41c	Ah.4.19.041c
	pītvā māsam jayati hita-bhug gavya-mūtreṇa kuṣṭham 41d § 9663	Ah.4.19.041d
10	niśā-kaṇā-nāgara-vella-taubaram sa-vahni-tāpyam krama-śo vivardhitam gavāmbu-pītam vaṭakī-kṛtaṃ tathā nihanti kuṣṭhāni sa-dāruṇāny api 42 § 9665	Ah.4.19.042a Ah.4.19.042c
	tri-kaṭūttamā-tilāruṣkarājya-mākṣika-sitopalā- vihitā guṭikā rasāyanam kuṣṭha-jic ca vṛṣyā ca sapta-samā 43 § 9667	Ah.4.19.043a Ah.4.19.043c

9 | |] Ah.4.19.041v/ 19-41av
lākṣā-dantī-madhurasa-varā-
dvīpi-pāṭhā-viḍaṅgaṃ 19-41bv
pratyakpuṣpī-tri-kaṭu-rajanī-
saptaparnāṭarūṣam

13 | |] Ah.4.19.043v/ 19-43cv

Compiled : March 13, 2018

guṭikā rasāyanam syāt 19-43cc
ṅṭha-hṛc ca vṛṣyā ca sapta-samā
19-43dv kuṣṭha-jic ca vṛṣyā ca
sapta-samā

Revision : 63c8b84

Ah.4.19.044a	candraśakalāgni-rajanī-viḍaṅga-tubarāsthy- aruṣkara-tri-phalābhiḥ 	
Ah.4.19.044c	vaṭakā guḍāṃśa-k p̄tāḥ samasta-kuṣṭhāni nāśayanty abhyastāḥ 44 § 9669	
485		
Ah.4.19.045a	viḍaṅga-bhallātaka-vākucīnāṃ sa-dvīpi-vārāhi-harītakīnāṃ	
Ah.4.19.045c	sa-lāṅgalī-kṛṣṇa-tilopakulyā guḍena piṇḍī vinihanti kuṣṭham 45 § 9671	
Ah.4.19.046a	śaśāṅkalekhā sa-viḍaṅga-sārā sa-pippalīkā	5
	sa-hutāśa-mūlā	
Ah.4.19.046c	sāyo-malā sāmala-kā sa-tailā kuṣṭhāni kṛcchrāṇi nihanti līdhā 46 § 9673	
Ah.4.19.047a	pathyā-tila-guḍaiḥ piṇḍī kuṣṭham sāruṣkarair jayet	
Ah.4.19.047c	guḍāruṣkara-jantughna-somarājī-kṛtātha-vā 47 § 9675	
Ah.4.19.048a	viḍaṅgādri-jatu-kṣaudra-sarpiṣ-mat khādiraṃ rajaḥ	
Ah.4.19.048c	kiṭibha-śvitra-dadrū-ghnaṃ khāden	10
	mita-hitāśanaḥ 48 § 9677	
Ah.4.19.049a	sitā-taila-kṛmighnāni dhātry-ayo-mala-pippalīḥ 	
Ah.4.19.049c	lihānaḥ sarva-kuṣṭhāni jayaty ati-gurūṅy api 49 § 9679	
Ah.4.19.050a	mustaṃ vyoṣaṃ tri-phalā mañjiṣṭhā dāru pañca-mūle dve	
Ah.4.19.050c	saptacchada-nimba-tvak sa-viśālā citrako mūrvā 50 § 9681	

	cūrṇaṃ tarpaṇa-bhāgair navabhiḥ saṃyojitaṃ sa-madhv-aṃśam	Ah.4.19.051a
	nityaṃ kuṣṭha-nibarhaṇam etat prāyogikaṃ khādan 51 § 9683	Ah.4.19.051c
	śvayathuṃ sa-pāṇḍu-rogaṃ śvitraṃ grahaṇī-pradoṣam arśāṃsi	Ah.4.19.052a
	vardhma-bhagandara-piṭikā-kaṇḍū-koṭhāpacīr hanti 52 § 9685	Ah.4.19.052c
5	rasāyana-prayogeṇa tubarāsthīni śīlayet bhallātakam vākucikāṃ vahni-mūlam śilāhvayam 53 § 9687	Ah.4.19.053a Ah.4.19.053c
	iti doṣe vijite 'ntas-tvak-sthe śamanaṃ bahiḥ pralepādi hitam	Ah.4.19.054a
	tikṣṇālepotkliṣṭam kuṣṭham hi vivṛddhim eti maline dehe 54 § 9689	Ah.4.19.054c
486		
	sthira-kaṭhina-maṇḍalānām kuṣṭhānām poṭalair hitaḥ svedaḥ	Ah.4.19.055a
10	svinnotsannaṃ kuṣṭham śastrair likhitaṃ pralepanair limpet 55 § 9691	Ah.4.19.055c
	yeṣu na śastraṃ kramate sparśendriya-nāśaneṣu kuṣṭheṣu	Ah.4.19.056a
	teṣu nipātyaḥ kṣāro raktaṃ doṣam ca visrāvya 56 § 9693	Ah.4.19.056c
	lepo 'ti-kaṭhina-paruṣe supte kuṣṭhe sthire purāṇe ca	Ah.4.19.057a
	pītā-gadasya kārya viṣaiḥ sa-mantra '-gadaiś cānu 57 § 9695	Ah.4.19.057c

14 || | Ah.4.19.057v/ 19-57dv
viṣaiḥ sa-mantrā-gadaiś cānu

Ah.4.19.058a	stabdhāni supta-suptāny a-svedana-kaṇḍulāni kuṣṭhāni	
Ah.4.19.058c	ghrṣṭāni śuṣka-go-maya-phenaka-śastraiḥ pradehyāni 58 § 9697	
Ah.4.19.059a	mustā tri-phalā madanaṃ karañja āragvadhaḥ kaliṅga-yavāḥ	
Ah.4.19.059c	saptāhva-kuṣṭha-phalinī-dārvyāḥ siddhārthakaṃ snānam 59 § 9699	
Ah.4.19.060a	eṣa kaṣāyo vamaṇaṃ virecanaṃ varṇakas tathodgharṣaḥ	5
Ah.4.19.060c	tvag-doṣa-kuṣṭha-śopha-prabādhanaḥ pāṇḍu-roga-ghnaḥ 60 § 9701	
Ah.4.19.061a	karavīra-nimba-kuṭajāc chamyākāc citrakāc ca mūlānām	
Ah.4.19.061c	mūtre darvī-lepī kvātho lepena kuṣṭha-ghnaḥ 61 § 9703	
Ah.4.19.062a	śveta-karavīra-mūlaṃ kuṭaja-karañjāt phalaṃ tvaco dārvyāḥ	
Ah.4.19.062c	sumanaḥ-pravāla-yukto lepaḥ kuṣṭhāpahaḥ siddhaḥ 62 § 9705	10
Ah.4.19.063a	śairīṣī tvak puṣpaṃ kārpāsyā rājavṛkṣa-pattrāṇi 	
Ah.4.19.063c	piṣṭā ca kākamācī catur-vidhaḥ kuṣṭha-hā lepaḥ 63 § 9707	
Ah.4.19.064a	vyoṣa-sarṣapa-niśā-gr̥ha-dhūmair yāva-śūka-paṭu-citraka-kuṣṭhaiḥ	
Ah.4.19.064c	kola-mātra-guṭikārdha-viṣāṃśā śvitra-kuṣṭha-haraṇo vara-lepaḥ 64 § 9709	

	nimbaṃ haridre surasaṃ paṭolaṃ kuṣṭhāśvagandhe suradāru śigruḥ sa-sarṣapaṃ tumburu-dhānya-vanyaṃ caṇḍā ca cūrṇāni samāni kuryāt 65 § 9711	Ah.4.19.065a Ah.4.19.065c
	tais takra-piṣṭaiḥ prathamam̐ śarīram̐ tailāktam udvartayitum̐ yateta tathāśya kaṇḍūḥ piṭikāḥ sa-koṭhāḥ kuṣṭhāni śophās ca śamam̐ vrajanti 66 § 9713	Ah.4.19.066a Ah.4.19.066c
5	mustām̐rtāsaṅga-kaṭaṅkaṭerī-kāsīsa-kampillaka- kuṣṭha-lodhrāḥ gandhopalaḥ sarja-raso viḍaṅgam̐ manaḥśilāle karavīraka-tvak 67 § 9715	Ah.4.19.067a Ah.4.19.067c
	tailākta-gātrasya kṛtāni cūrṇāny etāni dadyād avacūrṇanārtham̐ dadrūḥ sa-kaṇḍūḥ kiṭibhāni pāmā vicarcikā ceti tathā na santi 68 § 9717	Ah.4.19.068a Ah.4.19.068c
	snug-gaṇḍe sarṣapāt kalkaḥ kukūlānala-pācitaḥ lepād vicarcikām̐ hanti rāga-vega iva trapām̐ 69 § 9719	Ah.4.19.069a Ah.4.19.069c
10	manaḥśilāle maricāni tailam̐ ārkam̐ payaḥ kuṣṭha-haraḥ pradehaḥ tathā karaṅja-prapunāṭa-bījam̐ kuṣṭhānvitam̐ go-salilena piṣṭam̐ 70 § 9721	Ah.4.19.070a Ah.4.19.070c
	guggulu-marica-viḍaṅgaiḥ sarṣapa-kāsīsa-sarja-rasa-mustaiḥ śrīveṣṭa-kālagandhair manaḥśilā-kuṣṭha-kampillaiḥ 71 § 9723	Ah.4.19.071a Ah.4.19.071c

4 ||] Ah.4.19.066v/ 19-66cv
tenāśya kaṇḍūḥ piṭikāḥ sa-koṭhāḥ

Ah.4.19.072a	ubhaya-haridrā-sahitaiś cākrika-tailena miśritair ebhiḥ	
Ah.4.19.072c	dina-kara-karābhitaptaiḥ kuṣṭhaṃ ghr̥ṣṭaṃ ca naṣṭaṃ ca 72 § 9725	
Ah.4.19.073a	maricaṃ tamāla-pattraṃ kuṣṭhaṃ sa-manaḥśilaṃ sa-kāsīsam	
Ah.4.19.073c	tailena yuktaṃ uṣitaṃ saptāhaṃ bhājane tāmre 73 § 9727	
Ah.4.19.074a	tenāliptaṃ sidhmaṃ saptāhād gharma-sevino 'paiti	5
Ah.4.19.074c	māsān navaṃ kilāsaṃ snānena vinā viśuddhasya 74 § 9729	
	488	
Ah.4.19.075a	mayūraka-kṣāra-jale sapta-kṛtvaḥ parisrute	
Ah.4.19.075c	siddhaṃ jyotiṣmatī-tailam abhyaṅgāt sidhma-nāśanam 75 § 9731	
Ah.4.19.076a	vāyasajaṅghā-mūlaṃ vamanī-pattraṇi mūlakād bījam	
Ah.4.19.076c	takreṇa bhauma-vāre lepaḥ sidhmāpahaḥ siddhaḥ 76 § 9733	10
Ah.4.19.077a	jīvantī mañjiṣṭhā dārvī kampillakaṃ payas tuttham	
Ah.4.19.077c	eṣa ghr̥ta-taila-pākaḥ siddhaḥ siddhe ca sarja-rasaḥ 77 § 9735	
Ah.4.19.078a	deyaḥ sa-madhūcchiṣṭo vipādikā tena naśyati hy aktā	
Ah.4.19.078c	carmaika-kuṣṭha-kiṭibhaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ sāmyaty alasaṃ ca 78 § 9737	
Ah.4.19.079a	mūlaṃ saptāhvāt tvak śirīṣāśvamārād arkān mālatyāś citrakāsphota-nimbāt	15

	bījaṃ kārañjaṃ sārṣapaṃ prāpunāṭam śreṣṭhā jantughnaṃ try-ūṣaṇaṃ dve haridre 79 § 9739	Ah.4.19.079c
	tailaṃ tailaṃ sādhitam taiḥ sa-mūtrais tvag-doṣāṇāṃ duṣṭa-nāḍī-vraṇānām abhyaṅgena śleṣma-vātodbhavānām nāśāyālaṃ vajrakaṃ vajra-tulyam 80 § 9741	Ah.4.19.080a Ah.4.19.080c
5	eraṇḍa-tārksya-ghana-nīpa-kadamba-bhārgī- 81a -kampilla-vella-phalinī-suravāruṇībhiḥ 81b nirguṇḍy-aruṣkara-surāhva-suvarṇadugdhā- 81c -śrīveṣṭa-guggulu-śilā-paṭu-tāla-viśvaiḥ 81d § 9745	Ah.4.19.081a Ah.4.19.081b Ah.4.19.081c Ah.4.19.081d
	tulya-snuḡ-arka-dugdham siddham tailaṃ smṛtaṃ mahā-vajram atiśayita-vajraka-guṇaṃ śvitrārśo-granthi-mālā-ghnam 82 § 9747	Ah.4.19.082a Ah.4.19.082c
10	kuṣṭhāśvamāra-bhṛṅgārka-mūtra-snuḡ-kṣīra- saindhavaiḥ tailaṃ siddham viśāpaham abhyaṅgāt kuṣṭha-jit param 83 § 9749	Ah.4.19.083a Ah.4.19.083c
	siddham sikthaka-sindūra-pura-tutthaka-tārksya-jaiḥ kacchūṃ vicarcikāṃ cāśu kaṭu-tailaṃ nibarhati 84 § 9751	Ah.4.19.084a Ah.4.19.084c

489

13 || | Ah.4.19.084v/ 19-84bv
-pura-tutthaka-tārksyakaiḥ
19-84cv pāmāṃ vicarcikāṃ cāśu

19-84dv kaṭu-tailaṃ niyacchati

Ah.4.19.085a	lākṣā vyoṣaṃ prāpunāṭaṃ ca bījaṃ sa-śrīveṣṭaṃ kuṣṭha-siddhārthakāś ca	
Ah.4.19.085c	takronmiśraḥ syād dharidrā ca lepo dadrūṣūkto mūlakotthaṃ ca bījam 85 § 9753	
Ah.4.19.086a	citraka-śobhāñjanakau guḍūcy-apāmārga-devadārūṇi	
Ah.4.19.086c	khadiro dhavaś ca lepaḥ śyāmā dantī dravantī ca 86 § 9755	
Ah.4.19.087a	lākṣā-rasāñjanailāḥ punarnavā ceti kuṣṭhināṃ lepāḥ	5
Ah.4.19.087c	dadhi-maṇḍa-yutāḥ pādaiḥ ṣaṭ proktā māruta-kapha-ghnāḥ 87 § 9757	
Ah.4.19.088a	jala-vāpya-loha-kesara-pattra-plava-candana- mr̥ṇālāni 	
Ah.4.19.088c	bhāgottarāṇi siddhaṃ pralepanaṃ pitta-kapha-kuṣṭhe 88 § 9759	
Ah.4.19.089a	tikta-ghṛtair dhauta-ghṛtair abhyaṅgo dahyamāna-kuṣṭheṣu	
Ah.4.19.089c	tailaiś candana-madhuka-prapauṇḍarīkotpala- yutaiś ca 89 § 9761	10
Ah.4.19.090a	klede prapatati cāṅge dāhe visphoṭake ca carma-dale	
Ah.4.19.090c	śītāḥ pradeha-sekā vyadhana-virekau ghṛtaṃ tiktaṃ 90 § 9763	
Ah.4.19.091a	khadira-vṛṣa-nimba-kuṭajāḥ śreṣṭhā-kṛmijit-paṭola-madhuparṇyaḥ	
Ah.4.19.091c	antar bahiḥ prayuktāḥ kṛmi-kuṣṭha-nudaḥ sa-go-mutrāḥ 91 § 9765	

	pralepodvartana-snāna-pāna-bhojana-karmaṇi śīlitaṃ khādiraṃ vāri sarva-tvag-doṣa-nāśanam 91+1 § 9767	Ah.4.19.091and1a Ah.4.19.091and1c
	vātottareṣu sarpir vamaṇaṃ śleṣmottareṣu kuṣṭheṣu pittottareṣu mokṣo raktasya virecanaṃ cāgre 92 § 9769	Ah.4.19.092a Ah.4.19.092c
5	ye lepāḥ kuṣṭhānāṃ yujyante nirhṛtāsra-doṣāṇāṃ saṃśodhitāśayānāṃ sadyaḥ siddhir bhavati teṣāṃ 93 § 9771	Ah.4.19.093a Ah.4.19.093c
490		
	doṣe hr̥te 'panīte rakte bāhyāntare kṛte śamane snehe ca kāla-yukte na kuṣṭham ativartate sādhyam 94 § 9773	Ah.4.19.094a Ah.4.19.094c
	bahu-doṣaḥ saṃśodhyaḥ kuṣṭhī bahu-śo 'nurakṣatā prāṇān doṣe hy ati-mātra-hr̥te vāyur hanyād a-balam āśu 95 § 9775	Ah.4.19.095a Ah.4.19.095c
10		
	pakṣāt pakṣāc chardanāny abhyupeyān māsān māsāc chodhanāny apy adhas-tāt śuddhir mūrdhni syāt tri-rātrāt tri-rātrāt ṣaṣṭhe ṣaṣṭhe māsy asṛñ-mokṣaṇaṃ ca 96 § 9777	Ah.4.19.096a Ah.4.19.096c
	yo dur-vānto dur-virikto 'tha-vā syāt 97a kuṣṭhī doṣair uddhatair vyāpyate 'sau 97b niḥ-sandehaṃ yāty a-sādhyā-tvam evaṃ 97c 	Ah.4.19.097a Ah.4.19.097b Ah.4.19.097c
15		

4 || | Ah.4.19.092v/ 19-92dv
raktasya virecanaṃ cāgryam
12 || | Ah.4.19.096v/ 19-96dv

ṣaṣṭhe ṣaṣṭhe māsy
asṛñ-mokṣaṇāni

Ah.4.19.097d	tasmāt kṛtsnān nirhared asya doṣān 97d § 9781
Ah.4.19.098a	vrata-dama-yama-sevā-tyāga-śīlābhiyogo 98a
Ah.4.19.098b	dvi-ja-sura-guru-pūjā sarva-sat-tveṣu mairī 98b
Ah.4.19.098c	śiva-śiva-suta-tārā-bhās-karārādhānāni 98c
Ah.4.19.098d	prakaṭita-mala-pāpaṃ kuṣṭham unmūlayanti 5 98d § 9785

0.72 Chapter 20: Athaśvitrakṛmicikitsitādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 421-423	
Ah.4.20.001a	kuṣṭhād api bībhatsaṃ yac chīghra-taraṃ ca yāty a-sādhyā-tvam	
Ah.4.20.001c	śvitram atas tac-chāntyai yateta dīpte yathā bhavane 1 § 9787	
Ah.4.20.002a	saṃśodhanaṃ viśeṣāt prayojayet pūrvam eva dehasya	
Ah.4.20.002c	śvitre sraṃsanam agryaṃ malayū-rasa iṣyate sa-guḍaḥ 2 § 9789	
Ah.4.20.003a	taṃ pītvābhyakta-tanur yathā-balaṃ sūrya-pāda-santāpam	5
Ah.4.20.003c	seveta virikta-tanur try-ahaṃ pipāsuḥ pibet peyām 3 § 9791	
Ah.4.20.004a	śvitre 'nge ye sphoṭā jāyante kaṇṭakena tān bhandyāt	
Ah.4.20.004c	sphoṭeṣu niḥsruteṣu prātaḥ prātaḥ pibet tri-dinam 4 § 9793	

5 | |] Ah.4.19.098v/ 19-98cv
jina-jina-suta-tārā-bhās-
karārādhānāni

8 | |] Ah.4.20.004v/ 20-4dv
prātaḥ prātaḥ pibet pakṣam

	malayūm asanaṃ priyaṅguṃ śatapuşpāṃ cāmbhasā samutkvāthya pālāśaṃ vā kṣāraṃ yathā-balaṃ phāṇitopetaṃ 5 § 9795	Ah.4.20.005a Ah.4.20.005c
491	phalgv-akṣa-vṛkṣa-vaikala-niryūheṇendurājikā- kalkam pītvoṣṇa-sthitasya jāte sphoṭe takreṇa bhojanaṃ nir-lavaṇam 6 § 9797	Ah.4.20.006a Ah.4.20.006c
5	gavyaṃ mūtraṃ citraka-vyoṣa-yuktaṃ sarpiḥ-kumbhe sthāpitaṃ kṣaudra-miśram pakṣād ūrdhvaṃ śvitriṇā peyam etat kāryaṃ cāsmāi kuṣṭha-diṣṭaṃ vidhānam 7 § 9799	Ah.4.20.007a Ah.4.20.007c
	mārkavam atha-vā svāded bhr̥ṣṭaṃ tailena loha-pātra-stham bījaka-śṛtaṃ ca dugdhaṃ tad anu pibec chvitra-nāśāya 8 § 9801	Ah.4.20.008a Ah.4.20.008c
10	pūtīkārka-vyādhighāta-snuhīnāṃ mūtre piṣṭāḥ pallavā jāti-jās ca ghnanty ālepāc chvitra-dur-nāma-dadrū-pāmā-koṭhān duṣṭa-nāḍī-vraṇāṃś ca 9 § 9803	Ah.4.20.009a Ah.4.20.009c
	dvaipaṃ dagdhaṃ carma mātaṅga-jaṃ vā śvitre lepas taila-yukto variṣṭhaḥ pūtiḥ kīṭo rājavṛkṣodbhavana kṣāreṇāktaḥ śvitram eko 'pi hanti 10 § 9805	Ah.4.20.010a Ah.4.20.010c

6 ||] Ah.4.20.007v/ 20-7cv
pakṣād ūrdhvaṃ śvitribhiḥ
peyam etat

12 ||] Ah.4.20.010v/ 20-10dv
kṣāreṇāktaḥ śvitram eko nihanti

Ah.4.20.011a	rātrau go-mūtre vāsītān jarjarāṅgān ahni cchāyāyāṃ śoṣayet sphoṭa-hetūn	
Ah.4.20.011c	evaṃ vārāṃs trīṃs tais tataḥ ślakṣṇa-piṣṭaiḥ snuhyāḥ kṣīreṇa śvitra-nāśāya lepaḥ 11 § 9807	
Ah.4.20.012a	akṣa-taila-drutā lepaḥ kṛṣṇa-sarpodbhavā maṣī 	
Ah.4.20.012c	śikhi-pittam tathā dagdham hrīveram vā tad-āplutam 12 § 9809	
Ah.4.20.013a	kuḍavo 'valguja-bījād	5
Ah.4.20.013c	dharitāla-catur-bhāga-sammiśraḥ mūtreṇa gavāṃ piṣṭaḥ sa-varṇa-karaṇam param śvitre 13 § 9811	
Ah.4.20.014a	kṣāre su-dagdhe gaja-liṅḍa-je ca gajasya mūtreṇa parisrute ca	
Ah.4.20.014c	droṇa-pramāṇe daśa-bhāga-yuktaṃ dattvā paced bījam avalgujānām 14 § 9813	
Ah.4.20.015a	śvitram jayec cikkaṇa-tāṃ gatena tena pralimban bahu-śaḥ praghrṣṭam	
Ah.4.20.015c	kuṣṭham maṣam vā tila-kālakam vā yad vā vraṇe syād adhi-māṃsa-jātam 15 § 9815	10
	492	
Ah.4.20.016a	bhallātakam dvīpi-sudhārka-mūlam guñjā-phalam try-ūṣaṇa-śaṅkha-cūrṇam	
Ah.4.20.016c	tuttham sa-kuṣṭham lavaṇāni pañca kṣāra-dvayam lāṅgalikām ca paktvā 16 § 9817	

4 || | Ah.4.20.012v/ 20-12av
akṣa-taila-kṛto lepaḥ 20-12av
akṣa-taila-druto lepaḥ
8 || | Ah.4.20.014v/ 20-14av
kṣāre su-dagdhe gaja-liṅḍa-je vā
20-14bv gajasya mūtre ca

parisrute ca
12 || | Ah.4.20.016v/ 20-16av
bhallātaka-dvīpi-sudhārka-mūla-
20-16bv -guñjā-phala-try-ūṣaṇa-
śaṅkha-cūrṇam

	snug-arka-dugdhe ghanam āyasa-sthaṃ śalākayā tad vidadhīta lepam kuṣṭhe kilāse tila-kālakeṣu maṣeṣu dur-nāmasu carma-kīle 17 § 9819	Ah.4.20.017a Ah.4.20.017c
	śuddhyā śoṇita-mokṣair virūkṣaṇair bhakṣaṇaiś ca saktūnām śvitraṃ kasya-cid eva praśāmyati kṣīṇa-pāpasya 18 § 9821	Ah.4.20.018a Ah.4.20.018c
5	snigdha-svinne guḍa-kṣīra-matsyādyaiḥ kṛmiṇodare utkleśita-kṛmi-kaphe śarvarīṃ tām sukhoṣite 19 § 9823	Ah.4.20.019a Ah.4.20.019c
	surasādi-gaṇaṃ mūtre kvāthayitvārdha-vāriṇi taṃ kaṣāyaṃ kaṇā-gāla-kṛmijit-kalka-yojitam 20 § 9825	Ah.4.20.020a Ah.4.20.020c
	sa-taila-svarjikā-kṣāraṃ yuñjyād vastiṃ tato 'hani tasminn eva nirūḍhaṃ taṃ pāyayeta virecanam 21 § 9827	Ah.4.20.021a Ah.4.20.021c
10	trivṛt-kalkaṃ phala-kaṇā-kaṣāyāloḍitam tataḥ ūrdhvādhaḥ-śodhite kuryāt pañca-kola-yutaṃ kramam 22 § 9829	Ah.4.20.022a Ah.4.20.022c
	kaṭu-tikta-kaṣāyāṇām kaṣāyaiḥ pariṣecanam kāle viḍaṅga-tailena tatas tam anuvāsayet 23 § 9831	Ah.4.20.023a Ah.4.20.023c
15	śiro-roga-niṣedhoktam ācaren mūrdha-geṣv anu udrikta-tikta-kaṭukam alpa-snehaṃ ca bhojanam 24 § 9833	Ah.4.20.024a Ah.4.20.024c

14 || | Ah.4.20.023v/ 20-23bv
kaṣāyaiḥ pariṣecayet

16 || | Ah.4.20.024v/ 20-24dv

alpa-snehaṃ ca bhojayet

Ah.4.20.025a	viḍaᅅga-kr̥ṣᅅᅇā-marica-pippalī-mūla-ṣigrubhiᅇ	
Ah.4.20.025c	pībet sa-svarjikā-kṣārair yavāgūᅇ takra-sādhitām 25 § 9835	
493		
Ah.4.20.026a	rasaᅇ ṣīrīṣa-kiᅇihī-pāribhadra-ka-kembukāt	
Ah.4.20.026c	palāṣa-bīja-pattūra-pūtikād vā pṛthak pībet 26 § 9837	
Ah.4.20.027a	sa-kṣaudraᅇ surasādīn vā lihyāt kṣaudra-yutān	5
Ah.4.20.027c	pṛthak ṣata-kṛtvo 'ṣva-viᅇ-cūrᅇᅇᅇᅇ viḍaᅅga-kvātha-bhāvitam 27 § 9839	
Ah.4.20.028a	kṛmi-mān madhunā lihyād bhāvitam vā	
Ah.4.20.028c	varā-rasaiᅇ ṣīro-gateṣu kṛmiṣu cūrᅇᅇᅇᅇᅇ pradhamanam ca tat 28 § 9841	
Ah.4.20.029a	ākᅇukarᅇī-kisalayaᅇᅇ su-piṣᅇaiᅇ piṣᅇa-miṣᅇritaiᅇ	
Ah.4.20.029c	paktvā pūpalikāᅇ khāded dhānyāmlaᅇ ca pībed anu 29 § 9843	10
Ah.4.20.030a	sa-pañca-kola-lavaᅇam a-sāndraᅇ takram eva	
Ah.4.20.030c	vā nīpa-mārkava-nirguᅇᅇᅇ-pallaveṣv apy ayaᅇ vidhiᅇ 30 § 9845	
Ah.4.20.031a	viḍaᅅga-cūrᅇᅇa-miṣᅇrair vā piṣᅇair bhakṣyān	
Ah.4.20.031c	prakalpayet viḍaᅅga-taᅇᅇulair yuktaᅇ ardhāᅇᅇᅇᅇᅇ ātape sthitam 31 § 9847	

2 || | Ah.4.20.025v/ 20-25av
viḍaᅅga-kr̥ṣᅅᅇā-madhuka- 20-25cv
pībet sa-svarjikā-kṣārāᅇ
10 || | Ah.4.20.029v/ 20-29av
ākᅇuparᅇī-kisalayaᅇᅇ

12 || | Ah.4.20.030v/ 20-30cv
nimbāpāmārga-nirguᅇᅇᅇ-
14 || | Ah.4.20.031v/ 20-31dv
ardhāᅇᅇᅇᅇᅇ ātape-sthitam

	dinam āruṣkaraṃ tailaṃ pāne vastau ca yojayet surāhva-sarala-snehaṃ pṛthag evaṃ ca kalpayet 32 § 9849	Ah.4.20.032a Ah.4.20.032c
	purīṣa-jeṣu su-tarāṃ dadyād vasti-virecane śiro-virekaṃ vamaṇaṃ śamaṇaṃ kapha-janmasu 33 § 9851	Ah.4.20.033a Ah.4.20.033c
5	rakta-jānāṃ pratīkāraṃ kuryāt kuṣṭha-cikitsitāt indra-lupta-vidhiś cātra vidheyo roma-bhojiṣu 34 § 9853	Ah.4.20.034a Ah.4.20.034c
	kṣīrāṇi māṃsāni ghṛtaṃ guḍaṃ ca dadhīni śākāni ca parṇa-vanti samāsato 'mlān madhurān rasāṃś ca kṛmīṅ jihāsuh parivarjayeta 35 § 9855	Ah.4.20.035a Ah.4.20.035c

0.73 Chapter 21 : Athavātavyādhicikitsitādhyāyaḥ

494		K edn 423-428
	kevalaṃ nir-upastambham ādau snehair upācaret vāyuraṃ sarpir-vasā-majja-taila-pānair naraṃ tataḥ 1 § 9857	Ah.4.21.001a Ah.4.21.001c
	sneha-klāntaṃ samāśvāsya payobhiḥ snehayet punaḥ yūṣair grāmyaudakānūpa-rasair vā sneha-saṃyutaiḥ 2 § 9859	Ah.4.21.002a Ah.4.21.002c
5	pāyasaiḥ kṛśaraiḥ sāmīla-lavaṇaiḥ sānuvāsanaḥ 	Ah.4.21.003a

Ah.4.21.003c	nāvanais tarpaṇaiś cānnaiḥ su-snigdhaiḥ svedayet tataḥ 3 § 9861	
Ah.4.21.004a	sv-abhyaktaṃ sneha-saṃyuktaiḥ śaṅkarādyaiḥ punaḥ punaḥ	
Ah.4.21.004c	snehāktaṃ svinnam aṅgaṃ tu vakraṃ stabdhaṃ sa-vedanam 4 § 9863	
Ah.4.21.005a	yatheṣṭam ānāmayitum sukham eva hi śakyate	
Ah.4.21.005c	śuṣkāṅy api hi kāṣṭhāni sneha-svedopapādanaiḥ 5 § 9865	5
Ah.4.21.006a	śakyaṃ karmaṅya-tāṃ netum kim u gātrāṇi jīvatām	
Ah.4.21.006c	harṣa-toda-rug-āyāma-śopha-stambha- grahādayaḥ 6 § 9867	
Ah.4.21.007a	svinnasyāśu praśāmyanti mārdaṃ copajāyate 	
Ah.4.21.007c	snehaś ca dhātūn saṃśuṣkān puṣṇāty āśūpayojitaḥ 7 § 9869	
Ah.4.21.008a	balam agni-balaṃ puṣṭiṃ prāṇāṃś cāsyābhivardhayet	10
Ah.4.21.008c	a-sakṛt taṃ punaḥ snehaiḥ svedaiś ca pratipādayet 8 § 9871	
Ah.4.21.009a	tathā sneha-mṛdau koṣṭhe na tiṣṭhanty anilāmayāḥ	
Ah.4.21.009c	yady etena sa-doṣa-tvāt karmaṇā na praśāmyati 9 § 9873	

3 || | Ah.4.21.004v/ 21-4cv
snehākta-svinnam aṅgaṃ tu
5 || | Ah.4.21.005v/ 21-5dv
sneha-svedopanāhanaiḥ
9 || | Ah.4.21.007v/ 21-7dv

puṣṇāty āśu prayojitaḥ
11 || | Ah.4.21.008v/ 21-8bv
prāṇaṃ cāsyābhivardhayet

	mṛdubhiḥ sneha-saṃyuktair bheṣajais taṃ viśodhayet ghṛtaṃ tilvaka-siddham vā sātālā-siddham eva vā 10 § 9875	Ah.4.21.010a Ah.4.21.010c
495		
	payasairāṇḍa-tailaṃ vā pibed doṣa-haraṃ śivam snigdhamla-lavaṇoṣṇādyair āhārair hi malaś citaḥ 11 § 9877	Ah.4.21.011a Ah.4.21.011c
5	sroto baddhvānilaṃ rundhyāt tasmāt taṃ anulomayet dur-balo yo '-virecyāḥ syāt taṃ nirūhair upācāret 12 § 9879	Ah.4.21.012a Ah.4.21.012c
	dīpanaiḥ pācanīyair vā bhojyair vā tad-yutair naram saṃsuddhasyotthite cāgnau sneha-svedau punar hitau 13 § 9881	Ah.4.21.013a Ah.4.21.013c
10	āmāśaya-gate vāyau vamita-pratibhojite sukhāmbunā ṣaḍ-dharaṇaṃ vacādim vā prayojayet 14 § 9883	Ah.4.21.014a Ah.4.21.014c
	sandhuḥsite 'gnau parato vidhiḥ kevala-vātikaḥ matsyān nābhi-pradeśa-sṭhe siddhān bilva-śalāṭubhiḥ 15 § 9885	Ah.4.21.015a Ah.4.21.015c
	vasti-karma tv adho nābheḥ śasyate cāvapīḍakaḥ koṣṭha-ge kṣāra-cūrṇādyā hitāḥ pācana-dīpanāḥ 16 § 9887	Ah.4.21.016a Ah.4.21.016c

6 ||] Ah.4.21.012v/ 21-12av
sroto ruddhvānilaṃ rundhyāt
10 ||] Ah.4.21.014v/ 21-14cv

sukhāmbunā ṣaṭ-caraṇaṃ

Ah.4.21.017a	hṛt-sṭhe payaḥ sthirā-siddham śiro-vastiḥ śiro-gate	
Ah.4.21.017c	snaihikaṃ nāvanam dhūmaḥ śrotrādīnām ca tarpaṇam 17 § 9889	
Ah.4.21.018a	svedābhyaṅga-nivātāni hṛdyam cānnaṃ tvag-āsrite	
Ah.4.21.018c	śītāḥ pradehā rakta-sṭhe vireko rakta-mokṣaṇam 18 § 9891	
Ah.4.21.019a	vireko māṃsa-medaḥ-sṭhe nirūhaḥ śamanāni ca	5
Ah.4.21.019c	 bāhyābhyantarataḥ snehair asthi-majja-gataṃ jayet 19 § 9893	
Ah.4.21.020a	prahaṛṣo 'nnaṃ ca śukra-sṭhe bala-śukra-karaṃ hitam	
Ah.4.21.020c	vibaddha-mārgaṃ dr̥ṣṭvā tu śukraṃ dadyād virecanam 20 § 9895	
	496	
Ah.4.21.021a	viriktaṃ pratibhuktaṃ ca pūrvoktāṃ kārayet kriyām	
Ah.4.21.021c	garbhe śuṣke tu vātena bālānām ca viśuṣyatām 21 § 9897	10
Ah.4.21.022a	sitā-kāśmarya-madhukaiḥ siddham utthāpane payaḥ	
Ah.4.21.022c	snāva-sandhi-sirā-prāpte sneha-dāhopanāhanam 22 § 9899	
Ah.4.21.023a	tailaṃ saṅkucite 'bhyaṅgo māṣa-saindhava-sādhitam	
Ah.4.21.023c	āgāra-dhūma-lavaṇa-tailair lepaḥ srute 'sṛji 23 § 9901	

4 || | Ah.4.21.018v/ 21-18av

svedābhyaṅgāni śastāni

8 || | Ah.4.21.020v/ 21-20bv

balyaṃ śukra-karaṃ hitam

10 || | Ah.4.21.021v/ 21-21av

virikta-pratibhuktasya

	supte 'ṅge veṣṭa-yukte tu kartavyam upanāhanam athāpatānakenārtam a-srastākṣam a-vepanam 24 § 9903	Ah.4.21.024a Ah.4.21.024c
	a-stabdha-medhram a-svedaṃ bahir-āyāma-varjitam a-khaṭvāghātinam cainam tvaritam samupācaret 25 § 9905	Ah.4.21.025a Ah.4.21.025c
5	tatra prāg eva su-snigdha-svinnāṅge tīkṣṇa-nāvanam sroto-viśuddhaye yuñjyād accha-pānam tato ghṛtam 26 § 9907	Ah.4.21.026a Ah.4.21.026c
	vidāry-ādi-gaṇa-kvātha-dadhi-kṣīra-rasaiḥ śrtam nāti-mātram tathā vāyur vyāpnoti sahasaiva vā 27 § 9909	Ah.4.21.027a Ah.4.21.027c
10	kulattha-yava-kolāni bhadradārv-ādikaṃ gaṇam niḥkvāthyānūpa-māmsam ca tenāmlaiḥ payasāpi ca 28 § 9911	Ah.4.21.028a Ah.4.21.028c
	svādu-skandha-pratīvāpaṃ mahā-sneham vipācayet sekābhyaṅgāvagāhānna-pāna-nasyānuvāsanaḥ 29 § 9913	Ah.4.21.029a Ah.4.21.029c
	sa hanti vātam te te ca sneha-svedāḥ su-yojitāḥ vegāntareṣu mūrdhānam a-sakṛc cāsya recayet 30 § 9915	Ah.4.21.030a Ah.4.21.030c
497		
15	avapīḍaiḥ pradhamanais tīkṣṇaiḥ śleṣma-nibarhaṇaiḥ	Ah.4.21.031a

Ah.4.21.031c	śvasanāsu vimuktāsu tathā sañjñāṃ sa vindati 31 § 9917	
Ah.4.21.031ūab	sauvarcalābhayā-vyoṣa-siddhaṃ sarpiś cale 'dhike 31ūab § 9918	
Ah.4.21.032a	palāṣṭakaṃ tilvakato varāyāḥ prasthaṃ palāṃśaṃ guru-pañca-mūlam	
Ah.4.21.032c	sairaṇḍa-siṃhī-trivṛtaṃ ghaṭe 'pāṃ paktvā pacet pāda-śṛtena tena 32 § 9920	
Ah.4.21.033a	dadhnaḥ pātre yāva-śūkāt tri-bilvaiḥ	5
Ah.4.21.033c	sarpiḥ-prasthaṃ hanti tat sevyaṃānam duṣṭān vātān eka-sarvāṅga-saṃsthān yoni-vyāpad-gulma-vardhmodaraṃ ca 33 § 9922	
Ah.4.21.034ab	vidhis tilvaka-vaj jñeyo ramyakāśokayor api 34ab § 9923	
Ah.4.21.035a	cikitsitam idaṃ kuryāc chuddha-vātāpatānake	
Ah.4.21.035c	saṃsrṣṭa-doṣe saṃsrṣṭaṃ cūrṇayitvā kaphānvite 35 § 9925	
Ah.4.21.036a	tumburūṇy abhayā hiṅgu pauṣkaraṃ	10
Ah.4.21.036c	lavaṇa-trayam yava-kvāthāmbunā peyaṃ hṛt-pārśvārty-apatantrake 36 § 9927	
Ah.4.21.037a	hiṅgu sauvarcalaṃ śuṅṭhī dāḍimaṃ sāmla-vetasam	
Ah.4.21.037c	pibed vā śleṣma-pavana-hṛd-rogoktaṃ ca śasyate 37 § 9929	
Ah.4.21.038a	āyāmayor ardita-vad bāhyābhyantarayoḥ kriyā	

6 || | Ah.4.21.033v/ 21-33av
dadhnaḥ pātre
yāva-śūka-tri-bilvaiḥ

7 || | Ah.4.21.034v/ 21-34bv
śamyākāśokayor api

	taila-droṇyāṃ ca śayanam āntaro 'tra su-dus-taraḥ 38 § 9931	Ah.4.21.038c
	vi-varṇa-danta-vadanaḥ srastāṅgo naṣṭa-cetanaḥ prasvidyaṃś ca dhanuḥ-ṣkambhī daśa-rātram na jīvati 39 § 9933	Ah.4.21.039a Ah.4.21.039c
498		
	vegeṣv ato anya-thā jīven mandeṣu vinato jaḍaḥ khañjaḥ kuṇiḥ pakṣa-hataḥ paṅgulo vikalo 'tha-vā 40 § 9935	Ah.4.21.040a Ah.4.21.040c
5		
	hanu-sraṃse hanū snigdha-svinnau sva-sthānam ānayet unnāmayec ca kuśalaś cibukaṃ vivṛtte mukhe 41 § 9937	Ah.4.21.041a Ah.4.21.041c
	nāmayet saṃvṛte śeṣam ekāyāma-vad ācaret jihvā-stambhe yathāvasthaṃ kāryaṃ vāta-cikitsitam 42 § 9939	Ah.4.21.042a Ah.4.21.042c
10		
	vāg-grahe koṣṇa-toyena vetasāmlaṃ piben naraḥ mātuluṅga-rasaṃ tad-vad dhiṅgu-sauvarcalānvitam 42+1 § 9941	Ah.4.21.042and1a Ah.4.21.042and1c
	ardite nāvanaṃ mūrdhni tailaṃ śrotrākṣi-tarpaṇam sa-śophe vamaṇaṃ dāha-rāga-yukte sirā-vyadhaḥ 43 § 9943	Ah.4.21.043a Ah.4.21.043c
	nava-nītena saṃyuktāṃ khāden māṣeṇḍarīm naraḥ	Ah.4.21.043and1a

3 | |] Ah.4.21.039v/ 21-39cv
prasvidyaṃś ca dhanuḥ-stambhī
5 | |] Ah.4.21.040v/ 21-40dv

paṅgulo vikalo 'pi vā

Ah.4.21.043and1c	dur-vāram arditam hanti saptāhān nātra saṁśayaḥ 43+1 § 9945	
Ah.4.21.044a	snehanam sneha-saṁyuktam pakṣāghāte virecanam	
Ah.4.21.044c	ava-bāhau hitam nasyam snehaś cottara-bhaktikaḥ 44 § 9947	
Ah.4.21.044.1and1a	māṣa-balā-śuka-śimbī-kaṭṭṛṇa- rāsnāsvagandhorubūkāṇām 	
Ah.4.21.044.1and1c	kvātho nasya-nipīto rāmaṭha-lavaṇānvitaḥ koṣṇaḥ 44-1+1 § 9949	5
Ah.4.21.044.1and2a	apanayati pakṣa-vātam manyā-stambham sa-karṇa-nāda-rujam	
Ah.4.21.044.1and2c	dur-jayam ardita-vātam saptāhāj jayati cāvaśyam 44-1+2 § 9951	
Ah.4.21.044and1a	guḍamañjaryā khapuram vṛṣabhī-mūlam ca śīśira-jala-piṣṭam	
Ah.4.21.044and1c	nāvana-vidhau prayojitam ava-bāhuka-gala-rujārti-haram 44+1 § 9953	
	499	
Ah.4.21.044and2a	daśa-mūla-balā-māṣa-kvātham tailājya-miśritam 	10
Ah.4.21.044and2c	sāyam bhuktvā piben nasyam viśvācyām ava-bāhuke 44+2 § 9955	
Ah.4.21.045a	ūru-stambhe tu na sneho na ca saṁśodhanam hitam	
Ah.4.21.045c	śleṣmāma-medo-bāhulyād yuktyā tat-kṣapaṇāny ataḥ 45 § 9957	

	kuryād rūkṣopacāraś ca yava-śyāmāka-kodravāḥ śākair a-lavaṇaiḥ śastāḥ kiñ-cit-tailair jalaiḥ śṛtaiḥ 46 § 9959	Ah.4.21.046a Ah.4.21.046c
	jāṅgalair a-ghṛtair mām̐sair madhv-ambho-'riṣṭa-pāyinaḥ vatsakādir haridrādir vacādir vā sa-saindhavaḥ 47 § 9961	Ah.4.21.047a Ah.4.21.047c
5	āḍhya-vāte sukhāmbhobhiḥ peyaḥ ṣaḍ-dharaṇo 'tha-vā lihyāt kṣaudreṇa vā śreṣṭhā-cavya-tiktā-kaṇā-ghanāt 48 § 9963	Ah.4.21.048a Ah.4.21.048c
	citrakendrayavāḥ pāṭhā kaṭukātiviṣā niśā vāta-vyādhi-praśamano yogaḥ ṣaḍ-dharaṇāhvayaḥ 48-1+1 § 9965	Ah.4.21.048.1and1a Ah.4.21.048.1and1c
	kalkaṃ sa-madhu vā cavya-pathyāgni-suradāru-jam mūtrair vā śīlayet pathyāṃ gugguḷuṃ girisambhavam 49 § 9967	Ah.4.21.049a Ah.4.21.049c
10	vyoṣāgni-musta-tri-phalā-vidāṅgair gugguḷuṃ samam khādan sarvāñ jayed vyādhīn medaḥ-śleṣmāma-vāta-jān 50 § 9969	Ah.4.21.050a Ah.4.21.050c
	śāmyaty evaṃ kaphākṛāntaḥ sa-medaskaḥ prabhañjanaḥ kṣāra-mūtrānvitān svedān sekān udvartanāni ca 51 § 9971	Ah.4.21.051a Ah.4.21.051c

6 ||] Ah.4.21.048v/ 21-48av
āma-vāte sukhāmbhobhiḥ
21-48bv peyaḥ ṣaṭ-caraṇo 'tha-vā

21-48dv -cavya-tiktā-kaṇā-ghanān

Ah.4.21.052a	kuryād dihyāc ca mūtrāḍhyaiḥ karañja-phala-sarṣapaiḥ	
Ah.4.21.052c	mūlair vāpy arka-tarkārī-nimba-jaiḥ sa-surāhvayaiḥ 52 § 9973	
	500	
Ah.4.21.053a	sa-kṣaudra-sarṣapā-pakva-loṣṭa-valmīka- mṛttikaiḥ 	
Ah.4.21.053c	kapha-kṣayārthaṃ vyāyāme sahye cainaṃ pravartayet 53 § 9975	
Ah.4.21.054a	sthalāny ullāṅghayen nārīḥ śaktitaḥ pariśīlayet	5
Ah.4.21.054c	sthira-toyaṃ saraḥ kṣemaṃ prati-sroto nadīm taret 54 § 9977	
Ah.4.21.055a	śleṣma-medah-kṣaye cātra snehādīn avacārayet	
Ah.4.21.055c	sthāna-dūṣyādi cālocya kāryā śeṣeṣv api kriyā 55 § 9979	
Ah.4.21.055.1and1a	bṛhan-nimba-taror mūlaṃ vāriṇā paripeṣitam	
Ah.4.21.055.1and1c	sampītaṃ nāśayet kṣipram a-sādhyām api gṛdhrasīm 55-1+1 § 9981	10
Ah.4.21.055.1and2a	tūṇī-pratūṅyor lavanaṃ sa-ghṛtaṃ kṣāra-hiṅgu vā	
Ah.4.21.055.1and2c	raktāvasecanaṃ kuryād abhikṣṇaṃ vāta-kaṅtake 55-1+2 § 9983	
Ah.4.21.055.1and3a	pibed eraṅḍa-tailaṃ vā dahet sūcībhir eva vā	
Ah.4.21.055.1and3c	sājyaiḥ saktubhir abhyaktau na cā-kṣīra-samanvitaiḥ 55-1+3 § 9985	
Ah.4.21.055.1and4ab	śālmālī-tvag-viliptau vā pāḍau santāpam udgataḥ 55-1+4ab § 9986	15

8 || | Ah.4.21.055v/ 21-55cv
sthānaṃ dūṣyādi cālocya

	sahacaram̐ suradāru sa-nāgaram̐ kvathitam ambhasi taila-vimiśritam	Ah.4.21.056a
	pavana-pīḍita-deha-gatiḥ piban druta-vilambita-go bhavaticchayā 56 § 9988	Ah.4.21.056c
	rāsnā-mahaṣadha-dvīpi-pippalī-śaṭhi- pauṣkaram 	Ah.4.21.057a
	piṣṭvā vipācayet sarpir vāta-roga-haram̐ param 57 § 9990	Ah.4.21.057c
5	nimbāmṛtā-vṛṣa-paṭola-nidigdihikānām̐ bhāgān pṛthak daśa palān vipaced ghaṭe 'pām	Ah.4.21.058a
	aṣṭāṃśa-śeṣita-rasena punaś ca tena prastham̐ ghṛtasya vipacet picu-bhāga-kalkaiḥ 58 § 9992	Ah.4.21.058c
501		
	pāṭhā-vidāṅga-suradāru-gajopakulyā-dvi- kṣāra-nāgara-niśā-miśi-cavya-kuṣṭhaiḥ 	Ah.4.21.059a
	tejovatī-marica-vatsaka-dīpyakāgni-rohiṇy- aruṣkara-vacā-kaṇa-mūla-yuktaiḥ 59 § 9994	Ah.4.21.059c
	mañjiṣṭhayātiṣayā viṣayā yavānyā saṃśuddha-guggulu-palair api pañca-saṅkhyaiḥ	Ah.4.21.060a
10	tat sevitaṃ vidhamati prabalaṃ samīraṃ sandhy-asthi-majja-gatam apy atha kuṣṭham īdr̥k 60 § 9996	Ah.4.21.060c

6 || | Ah.4.21.058v/ 21-58av
nimbāmṛtā-vṛṣa-paṭola-
karañjakānām̐

sevitaṃ pradhamati prabalaṃ
samīraṃ

10 || | Ah.4.21.060v/ 21-60cv tat

Ah.4.21.061a	nāḍī-vraṇārbuda-bhagandara-gaṇḍa-mālā- jatrūrdhva-sarva-gada-gulma-gudottha- mehān 	
Ah.4.21.061c	yakṣmā-ruci-śvasana-pīnasa-kāsa-śopha-hṛt- pāṇḍu-roga-mada-vidradhi-vāta-raktam 61 § 9998	
Ah.4.21.061and1a	rāsnātarūṣa-suradārv-amṛtā-śatāvary-eraṇḍa- puṣkara-dhamāsaka-śuṅṭhi-pathyāḥ 	
Ah.4.21.061and1c	nighnanti vāta-ja-rujaṃ khalu sa-śvadamṣṭrāḥ śaileya-śaṭhy-ativiṣāḥ kvathitāḥ prayuktā 61+1 § 10000	
Ah.4.21.062a	balā-bilva-śṛte kṣīre ghr̥ta-maṇḍaṃ vipācayet	5
Ah.4.21.062c	tasya śukṭiḥ prakuñco vā nasyaṃ vāte śiro-gate 62 § 10002	
Ah.4.21.063a	tad-vat siddhā vasā nakra-matsya-kūrma-culūka-jā	
Ah.4.21.063c	viśeṣeṇa prayoktavyā kevale mātariśvani 63 § 10004	
Ah.4.21.064a	jīrṇaṃ piṇyākaṃ pañca-mūlaṃ pṛthak ca kvāthyam kvāthābhyām ekatas tailam ābhyām	
Ah.4.21.064c	kṣīrād aṣṭamśam pācayet tena pānād vātā naśyeyuḥ śleṣma-yuktā viśeṣāt 64 § 10006	10
Ah.4.21.065a	prasāriṇī-tulā-kvāthe taila-prasthaṃ payāḥ-samam	
Ah.4.21.065c	dvi-medā-miśi-mañjiṣṭhā-kuṣṭha-rāsnā-ku- candanaiḥ 65 § 10008	

	jīvakarṣabha-kākolī-yugalāmaradārubhiḥ kalkitair vipacet sarva-mārutāmaya-nāśanam 66 § 10010	Ah.4.21.066a Ah.4.21.066c
	sa-mūla-śākhasya sahācarasya tulāṃ sametāṃ daśa-mūlataś ca palāni pañcāśad abhīrutaś ca pādāvaśeṣaṃ vipaced vahe 'pām 67 § 10012	Ah.4.21.067a Ah.4.21.067c
502		
5	tatra sevya-nakha-kuṣṭha-himailā-sṛk- priyaṅgu-nalikāmbu-śilā-jaiḥ lohitā-nalada-loha-surāhvaiḥ kopanā-miśi-turuṣka-nataiś ca 68 § 10014	Ah.4.21.068a Ah.4.21.068c
	tulya-kṣīraṃ pālikais taila-pātraṃ siddham kṛcchrāñ chīlitaṃ hanti vātān kampākṣepa-stambha-śoṣādi-yuktān gulmonmādaḥ pīnasaṃ yoni-rogañ 69 § 10016	Ah.4.21.069a Ah.4.21.069c
10	sahacara-tulāyās tu rase tailādḥakaṃ pacet mūla-kalkād daśa-palaṃ payo dattvā catur-guṇam 70 § 10018	Ah.4.21.070a Ah.4.21.070c
	atha-vā nata-śaḍgranthā-sthirā-kuṣṭha-surāhvayāt sailā-nalada-śaileya-śatāhvā-rakta-candanāt 71 § 10020	Ah.4.21.071a Ah.4.21.071c
	siddhe 'smiñ charkarā-cūrṇād aṣṭā-daśa-palaṃ kṣipet bheḍasya sammataṃ tailaṃ tat kṛcchrān anilāmayān 72 § 10022	Ah.4.21.072a Ah.4.21.072c

8 || | Ah.4.21.069v/ 21-69av

tulyaṃ kṣīraṃ pālikais
taila-pātraṃ

12 || | Ah.4.21.071v/ 21-71bv

-sthirā-kuṣṭha-surāhvayān

21-71dv -śatāhvā-rakta-candanān

Ah.4.21.073a	vāta-kunḍalikonmāda-gulma-varḍhmādikāñ jayet	
Ah.4.21.073c	balā-śataṃ chinnaruhā-pādaṃ rāsnāṣṭa-bhāgikam 73 § 10024	
Ah.4.21.074a	jalāḍhaka-śate paktvā śata-bhāga-sthite rase	
Ah.4.21.074c	dadhi-mastv-ikṣu-niryāsa-śuktais tailāḍhakaṃ samaiḥ 74 § 10026	
Ah.4.21.075a	pacet sāja-payo-'rdhāṃsaṃ kalkair ebhiḥ	5
Ah.4.21.075c	palonmitaiḥ śaṭhī-saraladārv-elā-mañjiṣṭhāguru-candanaiḥ 75 § 10028	
Ah.4.21.076a	padmakātibalā-mustā-śūrpaparnī-hareṇubhiḥ	
Ah.4.21.076c	yaṣṭy-āhva-surasa-vyāghranakharṣabhaka- jīvakaiḥ 76 § 10030	
Ah.4.21.077a	palāśa-rasa-kastūrī-nalikā-jāti-kośakaiḥ	
Ah.4.21.077c	spṛkkā-kuṅkuma-śaileya-jātī- kaṭuphalāmbubhiḥ 77 § 10032	10
503		
Ah.4.21.078a	tvak-kunduruka-karpūra-turuṣka-śrīnivāsakaiḥ 	
Ah.4.21.078c	lavaṅga-nakha-kaṅkola-kuṣṭha-māmsī- priyaṅgubhiḥ 78 § 10034	
Ah.4.21.079a	sthaṇeya-tagara-dhyāma-vacā-madanaka- plavaiḥ 	

10 || | Ah.4.21.077v/ 21-77dv
-jātikā-kaṭuphalāmbubhiḥ

	sa-nāgakesaraiḥ siddhe dadyāc cātrāvatārite 79 § 10036	Ah.4.21.079c
	pattra-kalkaṃ tataḥ pūtaṃ vidhinā tat prayojitam	Ah.4.21.080a
	kāsaṃ śvāsaṃ jvaraṃ chardiṃ mūrchāṃ gulma-kṣata-kṣayān 80 § 10038	Ah.4.21.080c
5	plīha-śoṣāv apasmāram a-lakṣmīm ca praṇāśayet	Ah.4.21.081a
	balā-tailam idaṃ śreṣṭhaṃ vāta-vyādhi-vināśanam 81 § 10040	Ah.4.21.081c
	pāne nasye 'nvāsane 'bhyañjane ca snehāḥ kāle samyag ete prayuktāḥ	Ah.4.21.082a
	duṣṭān vātān āśu śāntiṃ nayeyur vandhyā nārīḥ putra-bhājaś ca kuryuḥ 82 § 10042	Ah.4.21.082c
	sneha-svedair drutaḥ śleṣmā yadā pakvāśaye sthitaḥ	Ah.4.21.083a
	pittaṃ vā darśayed rūpaṃ vastibhis taṃ vinirjayet 83 § 10044	Ah.4.21.083c

0.74 Chapter 22: Athavātaśoṇitacikitsitādhyāyaḥ

	vāta-śoṇitino raktaṃ snigdhasya bahu-śo haret alpālpaṃ pālayan vāyuṃ yathā-doṣaṃ yathā-balam 1 § 10046	K edn 428-432 Ah.4.22.001a Ah.4.22.001c
	rug-rāga-toda-dāheṣu jalaukobhir vinirharet	Ah.4.22.002a

1 | |] Ah.4.21.079v/ 21-79bv
-vacā-madana-pallavaiḥ
7 | |] Ah.4.21.082v/ 21-82dv
vandhyā nārīḥ putra-bhājāḥ

prakuryuḥ
9 | |] Ah.4.21.083v/ 21-83bv
yadā pakvāśayaṃ sthitaḥ

Ah.4.22.002c	śṛṅga-tumbaiś cimicimā-kaṇḍū-rug-dūyanānvitam 2 § 10048	
Ah.4.22.003a	pracchānena sirābhir vā deśād deśāntaram vrajat	
Ah.4.22.003c	aṅga-glānau tu na srāvyam rūkṣe vātottare ca yat 3 § 10050	
Ah.4.22.004a	gambhīram śvayathuṃ stambham kampaṃ snāyu-sirāmayān	
Ah.4.22.004c	glānim anyāṃś ca vātottān kuryād vāyur asṛk-kṣayāt 4 § 10052	5
	504	
Ah.4.22.005a	virecyaḥ snehayitvā tu sneha-yuktair virecanaiḥ 	
Ah.4.22.005c	vātottare vāta-rakte purāṇam pāyayed ghṛtam 5 § 10054	
Ah.4.22.006a	śrāvaṇī-kṣīra-kākolī-kṣīriṇī-jīvakaiḥ samaiḥ	
Ah.4.22.006c	siddham sarṣabhakaiḥ sarpiḥ sa-kṣīram vāta-rakta-nut 6 § 10056	
Ah.4.22.007a	drākṣā-madhūka-vāribhyāṃ siddham vā sa-sitopalam	10
Ah.4.22.007c	ghṛtam pibet tathā kṣīram guḍūcī-sva-rase śṛtam 7 § 10058	
Ah.4.22.008a	tailam payaḥ śarkarāṃ ca pāyayed vā su-mūrchatam	
Ah.4.22.008c	balā-śatāvarī-rāsnā-daśa-mūlaiḥ sa-pīlubhiḥ 8 § 10060	
Ah.4.22.009a	śyāmairāṇḍa-sthirābhiś ca vātārti-ghnam śṛtam payah	

	dhāroṣṇaṃ mūtra-yuktaṃ vā kṣīraṃ doṣānulomanam 9 § 10062	Ah.4.22.009c
	paitte paktvā varī-tiktā-paṭola-tri-phalāmṛtāḥ pibed ghṛtaṃ vā kṣīraṃ vā svādu-tiktaka-sādhitam 10 § 10064	Ah.4.22.010a Ah.4.22.010c
5	kṣīreṇairaṇḍa-tailaṃ ca prayogeṇa piben naraḥ bahu-doṣo virekārthaṃ jīrṇe kṣīraudanāśanaḥ 11 § 10066	Ah.4.22.011a Ah.4.22.011c
	kaṣāyam abhayānāṃ vā pāyayed ghṛta-bharjitam kṣīrānu-pānaṃ trivṛtā-cūrṇaṃ drākṣā-rasena vā 12 § 10068	Ah.4.22.012a Ah.4.22.012c
	nirhared vā malaṃ tasya sa-ghṛtaiḥ kṣīra-vastibhiḥ na hi vasti-samaṃ kiñ-cid vāta-rakta-cikitsitam 13 § 10070	Ah.4.22.013a Ah.4.22.013c
10	viśeṣāt pāyu-pārśvoru-parvāsthi-jaṭharārtiṣu mustā-dhātrī-haridrāṇāṃ pibet kvāthaṃ kapholbaṇe 14 § 10072	Ah.4.22.014a Ah.4.22.014c
505	sa-kṣaudraṃ tri-phalāyā vā guḍūcīm vā yathā tathā yathārha-sneha-pītaṃ ca vāmitaṃ mṛdu rūkṣayet 15 § 10074	Ah.4.22.015a Ah.4.22.015c
	tri-phalā-vyoṣa-pattrailā-tvakkṣīrī-citrakaṃ vacām	Ah.4.22.016a

11 || | Ah.4.22.014v/ 22-14cv
musta-drākṣā-haridrāṇāṃ

13 || | Ah.4.22.015v/ 22-15bv

guḍūcīm vā yathā-balam 22-15bv
guḍūcīm vā yathā-yatham

Ah.4.22.016c	viḍaṅgaṃ pippalī-mūlaṃ romaśāṃ vṛṣakaṃ tvacam 16 § 10076	
Ah.4.22.017a	ṛddhiṃ lāṅgalikīṃ cavyaṃ sama-bhāgāni peṣayet	
Ah.4.22.017c	kalye liptvāyasīm pātrīm madhyāhne bhakṣayed idam 17 § 10078	
Ah.4.22.018a	vātāsre sarva-doṣe 'pi paraṃ sūlānrite hitam	
Ah.4.22.018c	kokilākṣaka-niryūhaḥ pītas tac chāka-bhojinā 18 § 10080	5
Ah.4.22.019a	kṛpābhyāsa iva krodhaṃ vāta-raktaṃ niyacchati 	
Ah.4.22.019c	pañca-mūlasya dhātryā vā rasair lelitakīm vasām 19 § 10082	
Ah.4.22.020a	khudaṃ su-rūḍham apy aṅge brahma-cārī piban jayet	
Ah.4.22.020c	ity ābhyantaram uddiṣṭaṃ karma bāhyam ataḥ param 20 § 10084	
Ah.4.22.020.1and1a	tri-phalāṣṭa-palaṃ kvāthya pāda-śeṣaṃ jalāḍhake	10
Ah.4.22.020.1and1c	ṣo-ḍaśaiva palāny atra prakṣipeca chuddha-gugguloḥ 20-1+1 § 10086	
Ah.4.22.020.1and2a	tatas tasmin ghanī-bhūte kalkī-kṛtya dvi-kārṣikāḥ	
Ah.4.22.020.1and2c	pathyā-viḍaṅga-kaṭukā guḍūcī pala-sammitā 20-1+2 § 10088	
Ah.4.22.020.1and3a	karṣāṃśe trivṛtā dantī khāded iṣṭānu-pānataḥ	
Ah.4.22.020.1and3c	vividham api vāta-raktaṃ sruta-śuṣka-sphuṭitam api hanti 20-1+3 § 10090	15

1 || | Ah.4.22.016v/ 22-16dv
romaśāṃ vṛṣakaṃ tvacam

5 || | Ah.4.22.018v/ 22-18dv

pītas tac chāka-bhakṣiṇā

	vraṇa-kāsa-kuṣṭha-gulma-śvayathūdara-pāṇḍu- meham arśāṃsi abhibhūya jarā-doṣaṃ karoti kaiśorakaṃ kāyam 20-1+4 § 10092	Ah.4.22.020.1and4a Ah.4.22.020.1and4c
506		
	āranālādhake tailaṃ pāda-sarja-rasaṃ śṛtam prabhūte khajitaṃ toyē jvara-dāhārti-nut param 21 § 10094	Ah.4.22.021a Ah.4.22.021c
5	sa-madhūcchiṣṭa-mañjiṣṭhaṃ sa-sarja-rasa-śārivam piṇḍa-tailaṃ tad abhyaṅgād vāta-rakta-rujāpaham 22 § 10096	Ah.4.22.022a Ah.4.22.022c
	daśa-mūla-śṛtaṃ kṣīraṃ sadyaḥ śūla-nivāraṇam pariṣeko 'nila-prāye tad-vat koṣṇena sarpiṣā 23 § 10098	Ah.4.22.023a Ah.4.22.023c
10	snehair madhura-siddhair vā caturbhiḥ pariṣecayet stambhākṣepaka-śūlārtam koṣṇair dāhe tu śītalaiḥ 24 § 10100	Ah.4.22.024a Ah.4.22.024c
	tad-vad gavyāvika-cchāgaiḥ kṣīrais taila-vimiśritaiḥ niḥkvāthair jīvanīyānāṃ pañca-mūlasya vā laghoḥ 25 § 10102	Ah.4.22.025a Ah.4.22.025c
	drākṣeḥṣu-rasa-madyāni dadhi-mastv-amla-kāñjikam sekārthaṃ taṇḍula-kṣaudra-śarkarāmbhaś ca śasyate 26 § 10104	Ah.4.22.026a Ah.4.22.026c

Ah.4.22.027a	priyāḥ priyaṃ-vadāḥ nāryās candanārdra-kara-śtanāḥ	
Ah.4.22.027c	sparsā-śītāḥ sukha-sparsā ghnanti dāhaṃ rujaṃ klamam 27 § 10106	
Ah.4.22.028a	sa-rāge sa-ruje dāhe raktam hr̥tvā pralepayet	
Ah.4.22.028c	prapaṇḍarīka-mañjiṣṭhā-dārvī-madhuka- candanaiḥ 28 § 10108	
Ah.4.22.029a	sitopalairakā-saktu-masūrośira-padmakaiḥ	5
Ah.4.22.029c	lepo rug-dāha-vīsarpa-rāga-śopha-nibarhaṇaḥ 29 § 10110	
Ah.4.22.030a	vāta-ghnaiḥ sādhitāḥ snigdhaḥ kṛsaro mudga-pāyasaḥ	
Ah.4.22.030c	tila-sarṣapa-piṇḍaiś ca śūla-ghnam upanāhanam 30 § 10112	
	507	
Ah.4.22.031a	audaka-prasahānūpa-vesavārāḥ su-samskr̥tāḥ	
Ah.4.22.031c	jīvanīyauṣadhaiḥ sneha-yuktāḥ syur upanāhane 31 § 10114	10
Ah.4.22.032a	stambha-toda-rug-āyāma-śophāṅga-graha- nāśanāḥ 	
Ah.4.22.032c	jīvanīyauṣadhaiḥ siddhā sa-payaskā vasāpi vā 32 § 10116	
Ah.4.22.033a	ghṛtaṃ saharān mūlaṃ jīvantī chāgalaṃ payāḥ	
Ah.4.22.033c	lepaḥ piṣṭās tilās tad-vad bhr̥ṣṭāḥ payasi nirvṛtāḥ 33 § 10118	

6 || | Ah.4.22.029v/ 22-29av
sa-sitopala-kāsekṣu- 22-29bv
-masūrairaka-saktubhiḥ
8 || | Ah.4.22.030v/ 22-30cv

tila-sarṣapa-piṇḍaiś ca
10 || | Ah.4.22.031v/ 22-31cv
jīvanīyauṣadha-sneha-

	kṣīra-piṣṭa-kṣumāṃ lepam eraṇḍasya phalāni vā kuryāc chūla-nivṛṭty-arthaṃ śatāhvāṃ vānile 'dhike 34 § 10120	Ah.4.22.034a Ah.4.22.034c
	mūtra-kṣāra-surā-pakvaṃ ghṛtam abhyañjane hitam siddhaṃ sa-madhu śuktaṃ vā sekābhyaṅge kaphottare 35 § 10122	Ah.4.22.035a Ah.4.22.035c
5	gṛha-dhūmo vacā kuṣṭhaṃ śatāhvā rajanī-dvayam pralepaḥ śūla-nud vāta-rakte vāta-kaphottare 36 § 10124	Ah.4.22.036a Ah.4.22.036c
	madhu-śigror hitaṃ tad-vad bījaṃ dhānyāmla-saṃyutam muhūrta-liptam amlaiś ca siñced vāta-kaphottare 37 § 10126	Ah.4.22.037a Ah.4.22.037c
10	uttānaṃ lepanābhyaṅga-pariṣekāvagāhanaiḥ virekāsthāpana-sneha-pānair gambhīram ācaret 38 § 10128	Ah.4.22.038a Ah.4.22.038c
	vāta-śleṣmottare koṣṇā lepādyās tatra śītalaiḥ vidāha-śopha-ruk-kaṇḍū-vivṛddhiḥ stambhanād bhavet 39 § 10130	Ah.4.22.039a Ah.4.22.039c
	pitta-raktottare vāta-rakte lepādayo himāḥ uṣṇaiḥ ploṣoṣa-rug-rāga-svedāvadaraṇodbhavaḥ 40 § 10132	Ah.4.22.040a Ah.4.22.040c

508

2 || | Ah.4.22.034v/ 22-34av
kṣīra-piṣṭāṃ umāṃ lepam
4 || | Ah.4.22.035v/ 22-35av

musta-kṣāra-sitā-pakvaṃ 22-35dv
sekābhyaṅgaḥ kaphottare

Ah.4.22.041a	madhuyaṣṭyāḥ pala-śataṃ kaṣāye pāda-śeṣite	
Ah.4.22.041c	tailādḥakaṃ sama-kṣīraṃ pacet kalkaiḥ palonmitaiḥ 41 § 10134	
Ah.4.22.042a	sthirā-tāmalakī-dūrvā-payasyābhīru-candanaiḥ 	
Ah.4.22.042c	loha-haṃsapadī-māṃsī-dvi-medā- madhuparṇibhiḥ 42 § 10136	
Ah.4.22.043a	kākolī-kṣīra-kākolī-śatapuṣparddhi-padmakaiḥ	5
Ah.4.22.043c	jīvakaṣabha-jīvantī-tvak-pattra-nakha-vālakaiḥ 43 § 10138	
Ah.4.22.044a	prapauṇḍarīka-mañjiṣṭhā-śārivaindrī- vitunnakaiḥ 	
Ah.4.22.044c	catuṣ-prayogaṃ vātāsṛk-pitta-dāha-jvarārti-nut 44 § 10140	
Ah.4.22.044and1a	sopadravaṃ sāṅga-śūlaṃ sarva-gātrānugaṃ tathā	
Ah.4.22.044and1c	vātāsṛk-pitta-dāhārti-jvara-ghnaṃ bala-varṇa-kṛt 44+1 § 10142	10
Ah.4.22.045a	balā-kaṣāya-kalkābhyāṃ tailaṃ kṣīra-samaṃ pacet	
Ah.4.22.045c	sahasra-śata-pākaṃ tad vātāsṛg-vāta-roga-nut 45 § 10144	
Ah.4.22.046a	rasāyanaṃ mukhya-tamam indriyāṇāṃ prasādanam	
Ah.4.22.046c	jīvanaṃ bṛṃhaṇaṃ svaryaṃ śukrāsṛg-doṣa-nāśanam 46 § 10146	

	kupite mār̥ga-saṃrodhān medaso vā kaphasya vā	Ah.4.22.047a
	ati-vṛddhyānile śastaṃ nādau snehana-br̥ṃhaṇam 47 § 10148	Ah.4.22.047c
	kṛtvā tatrāḍhya-vātoktaṃ vāta-śoṇitikaṃ tataḥ	Ah.4.22.048a
	bheṣajaṃ snehanaṃ kuryād yac ca rakta-prasādanam 48 § 10150	Ah.4.22.048c
5	prāṇādi-kope yuga-pad yathoddiṣṭaṃ yathāmayam	Ah.4.22.049a
	yathāsannaṃ ca bhaiṣajyaṃ vikalpyaṃ syād yathā-balam 49 § 10152	Ah.4.22.049c
509		
	nīte nir-āma-tāṃ sāme sveda-laṅghana-pācanaiḥ	Ah.4.22.050a
	rūkṣaiś cālepa-sekādyaiḥ kuryāt kevala-vāta-nut 50 § 10154	Ah.4.22.050c
	śoṣākṣepaṇa-saṅkoca-stambha-svapana- kampanam 	Ah.4.22.051a
10	hanu-sraṃso 'rditaṃ khāñjyaṃ pāṅgulyaṃ khuḍa-vāta-tā 51 § 10156	Ah.4.22.051c
	sandhi-cyutiḥ pakṣa-vadho medo-majjāsthi-gā gadāḥ	Ah.4.22.052a
	ete sthānasya gāmbhīryāt sidhyeyur yatnato navāḥ 52 § 10158	Ah.4.22.052c
	tasmāḥ jayen navān etān balino nir-upadravān	Ah.4.22.053a
	vāyau pittāvṛte śītām uṣṇāṃ ca bahu-śaḥ kriyām 53 § 10160	Ah.4.22.053c
15	vyatyāsād yojayet sarpir jīvanīyaṃ ca pāyayet	Ah.4.22.054a
	dhanva-māṃsaṃ yavāḥ śālir virekaḥ kṣīra-vān mṛduḥ 54 § 10162	Ah.4.22.054c

Ah.4.22.055a	sa-kṣīrā vastayaḥ kṣīraṃ pañca-mūla-balā-śṛtam	
Ah.4.22.055c	kāle 'nuvāsanam tailair madhuraṣadha-sādhitaiḥ 55 § 10164	
Ah.4.22.056a	yaṣṭimadhu-balā-taila-ghṛta-kṣīraiś ca secanam	
Ah.4.22.056c	pañca-mūla-kaṣāyeṇa vāriṇā śītalena vā 56 § 10166	
Ah.4.22.057a	kaphāvṛte yavānnāni jāṅgalā mṛga-pakṣiṇaḥ	5
Ah.4.22.057c	svedās tīkṣṇā nirūhās ca vamaṇam sa-virecanam 57 § 10168	
Ah.4.22.058a	purāṇa-sarpis tailam ca tila-sarṣapa-jaṃ hitam	
Ah.4.22.058c	saṃsrṣṭe kapha-pittābhyāṃ pittam ādau vinirjayet 58 § 10170	
Ah.4.22.059a	kārayed rakta-saṃsrṣṭe vāta-śoṇitikīṃ kriyāṃ	
Ah.4.22.059c	svedābhyāṅga-rasāḥ kṣīraṃ sneho māṃsāvṛte hitam 59 § 10172	10
	510	
Ah.4.22.060a	prameha-medo-vāta-ghnam āḍhya-vāte bhiṣag-jitam	
Ah.4.22.060c	mahā-sneho 'sthi-majja-sṭhe pūrvoktam retasāvṛte 60 § 10174	
Ah.4.22.061a	annāvṛte pācanīyaṃ vamaṇam dīpanam laghu	
Ah.4.22.061c	mūtrāvṛte mūtralāni svedās cottara-vastayaḥ 61 § 10176	

2 || | Ah.4.22.055v/ 22-55cv kāle
'nuvāsanam tailam 22-55dv
madhuraṣadha-sādhitam
4 || | Ah.4.22.056v/ 22-56dv
vāriṇā śītalena ca

10 || | Ah.4.22.059v/ 22-59dv
sneho māṃsāvṛte hitaḥ
14 || | Ah.4.22.061v/ 22-61dv
svedā uttara-vastayaḥ

	eraṇḍa-tailaṃ varcaḥ-sthe vasti-snehās ca bhedinaḥ	Ah.4.22.062a
	kapha-pittā-viruddhaṃ yad yac ca vātānulomanam 62 § 10178	Ah.4.22.062c
	sarva-sthānāvṛte 'py āśu tat kāryaṃ mātariśvani 	Ah.4.22.063a
	an-abhiṣyandi ca snigdhaṃ srotasāṃ śuddhi-kāraṇam 63 § 10180	Ah.4.22.063c
5	yāpanā vastayaḥ prāyo madhurāḥ sānuvāsanāḥ 	Ah.4.22.064a
	prasamīkṣya balādhikyaṃ mṛdu kāryaṃ virecanam 64 § 10182	Ah.4.22.064c
	rasāyanānāṃ sarveṣāṃ upayogaḥ praśasyate śilāhvasya viśeṣeṇa payasā śuddha-gugguloḥ 65 § 10184	Ah.4.22.065a Ah.4.22.065c
10	leho vā bhārgavas tad-vad ekā-daśa-sitāsitaḥ apāne tv āvṛte sarvaṃ dīpanaṃ grāhi bheṣajam 66 § 10186	Ah.4.22.066a Ah.4.22.066c
	vātānulomanam kāryaṃ mūtrāśaya-viśodhanam	Ah.4.22.067a
	iti saṅkṣepataḥ proktam āvṛtānāṃ cikitsitam 67 § 10188	Ah.4.22.067c
	prāṇādīnāṃ bhiṣak kuryād vitarkya svayam eva tat	Ah.4.22.068a
	udānaṃ yojayed ūrdhvam apānaṃ cānulomayet 68 § 10190	Ah.4.22.068c
15	samānaṃ śamayad vidvāṃs tri-dhā vyānaṃ tu yojayet	Ah.4.22.069a

4 || | Ah.4.22.063v/ 22-63av
sarva-sthānāvṛte cāśu 22-63av
sarva-sthānāvṛte tv āśu

6 || | Ah.4.22.064v/ 22-64dv

mṛdu kāya-virecanam

10 || | Ah.4.22.066v/ 22-66bv
ekā-daśa-sitāsitaḥ

Ah.4.22.069c	prāṇo rakṣyaś caturbhyo 'pi tat-sthitau deha-saṁsthitih 69 § 10192	
	511	
Ah.4.22.070a	svaṁ svaṁ sthānaṁ nayed evaṁ vṛtān vātān vi-mārga-gān	
Ah.4.22.070c	sarvaṁ cāvaraṇam pitta-rakta-saṁsarga-varjitam 70 § 10194	
Ah.4.22.071a	rasāyana-vidhānena laśuno hanti śīlitaḥ	
Ah.4.22.071c	pittāvṛte pitta-haraṁ marutaś cānulomanam 71 § 10196	5
Ah.4.22.072a	raktāvṛte 'pi tad-vac ca khudoktaṁ yac ca bheṣajam	
Ah.4.22.072c	rakta-pittānila-haraṁ vividhaṁ ca rasāyanam 72 § 10198	
Ah.4.22.073a	yathā-nidānaṁ nirdiṣṭam iti samyak cikitsitam	
Ah.4.22.073c	āyur-veda-phalaṁ sthānam etat sadyo 'rti-nāśanāt 73 § 10200	
Ah.4.22.074a	cikitsitam hitaṁ pathyaṁ prāyaścittaṁ bhiṣag-jitam	10
Ah.4.22.074c	bheṣajam śamanaṁ śastaṁ paryāyairi smṛtam auśadham 74 § 10202	

1 || | Ah.4.22.069v/ 22-69bv

tri-dhā vyānaṁ ca yojayet

9 || | Ah.4.22.073v/ 22-73dv etat

sadyo 'rti-nāśanam

Part V

Part 5: Kalpasthānam

K edn
433-452

0.75 Chapter 1: Athavamanakalpādhyāyaḥ

K edn
433-436
Ah.5.1.001a

vamane madanaṃ śreṣṭhaṃ trivṛṇ-mūlaṃ virecane |
nityam anyasya tu vyādhi-viśeṣeṇa viśiṣṭa-tā ||
1 || § 10204 Ah.5.1.001c

phalāni nāti-pāṇḍūni na cāti-haritāny api | Ah.5.1.002a
ādāyāhni praśatarkṣe madhye Ah.5.1.002c
grīṣma-vasantayoḥ || 2 || § 10206

5 pramṛjya kuśa-muttolyāṃ kṣiptvā baddhvā Ah.5.1.003a
pralepayet |
go-mayenānu muttolīm dhānya-madhye Ah.5.1.003c
nidhāpayet || 3 || § 10208

mṛdu-bhūtāni madhv-iṣṭa-gandhāni Ah.5.1.004a
kuśa-veṣṭanāt |
niṣkr̥ṣṭāni gate 'ṣṭāhe śoṣayet tāny athātape || 4 Ah.5.1.004c
|| § 10210

teṣāṃ tataḥ su-śuṣkāṇām uddhr̥tya Ah.5.1.005a
phala-pippalīḥ |
10 dadhi-madhv-ājya-palalair mṛditvā śoṣayet Ah.5.1.005c
punaḥ || 5 || § 10212

512

tataḥ su-guptaṃ saṃsthāpya kārya-kāle Ah.5.1.006a
prayojayet |

4 || | Ah.5.1.002v/ 1-2av
phalāni tāni pāṇḍūni 1-2bv na
cāti-haritāni ca 1-2bv na
cāti-haritāny atha

6 || | Ah.5.1.003v/ 1-3av
pramṛjya kuśa-pūtolyāṃ 1-3cv
go-mayenānu pūtoliṃ

8 || | Ah.5.1.004v/ 1-4av

mṛdu-bhūtāni madyeṣṭa- 1-4cv
niṣkr̥ṣṭāni gatāṣṭāhe 1-4cv
niṣkr̥ṣṭya nirgate 'ṣṭāhe 1-4cv
niṣkr̥ṣṭya vigate 'ṣṭāhe
10 || | Ah.5.1.005v/ 1-5cv
dadhi-madhv-āmbu-palalair

Ah.5.1.006c	athādāya tato mātrāṃ jarjarī-kṛtya vāsayet 6 § 10214	
Ah.5.1.007a Ah.5.1.007c	śarvarīṃ madhuyaṣṭyā vā kovidārasya vā jale karbudārasya bimbyā vā nīpasya vidulasya vā 7 § 10216	
Ah.5.1.008a Ah.5.1.008c	śaṇapuṣpyāḥ sadāpuṣpyāḥ pratyakpuṣpy-udake 'tha-vā tataḥ pibet kaṣāyaṃ taṃ prātar mṛdita-gālitam 5 8 § 10218	
Ah.5.1.009a Ah.5.1.009c	sūtroditena vidhinā sādhu tena tathā vamet śleṣma-jvara-pratiśyāya-gulmāntar-vidradhīṣu ca 9 § 10220	
Ah.5.1.010a Ah.5.1.010c	pracchardayed viśeṣeṇa yāvat pittasya darśanam phala-pippalī-cūrṇaṃ vā kvāthena svena bhāvitam 10 § 10222	
Ah.5.1.011a Ah.5.1.011c	tri-bhāga-tri-phalā-cūrṇaṃ kovidārādi-vāriṇā 10 pibej jvarā-ruci-ṣṭheva-granthy-apacy-arbudodarī 11 § 10224	
Ah.5.1.012a Ah.5.1.012c	pitte kapha-sthāna-gate jīmūtādi-jalena tat hr̥d-dāhe 'dho-'sra-pitte ca kṣīraṃ tat-pippalī-śṛtam 12 § 10226	
Ah.5.1.013a	kṣaireyīṃ vā kapha-cchardi-praseka-tamakeṣu tu	

3 | |] Ah.5.1.007v/ 1-7cv
jīmūtakasya bimbyā vā
5 | |] Ah.5.1.008v/ 1-8bv
pratyakpuṣpodake 'tha-vā 1-8bv
pratyakpuṣpodakena vā
7 | |] Ah.5.1.009v/ 1-9bv sādhu
tena yathā vamet 1-9bv sādhu
tena tato vamet

11 | |] Ah.5.1.011v/ 1-11cv pibej
jvara-gara-ṣṭhīva- 1-11cv pibej
jvara-gara-ṣṭheva- 1-11cv pibej
jvara-gara-sveda- 1-11cv pibej
jvarā-ruci-ṣṭhīva- 1-11cv pibej
jvarā-ruciṣv evaṃ 1-11dv
granthy-apacy-arbudodarī

	dadhy-uttaraṃ vā dadhi vā tac-chṛta-kṣīra-sambhavam 13 § 10228	Ah.5.1.013c
	phalādi-kvātha-kalkābhyāṃ siddhaṃ tat-siddha-dugdha-jam sarpiḥ kaphābhibhūte 'gnau śuṣyad-dehe ca vāmanam 14 § 10230	Ah.5.1.014a Ah.5.1.014c
5	sva-rasaṃ phala-majjño vā bhallātaka-vidhi-śṛtam ā-darvī-lepanāt siddhaṃ līdhvā pracchardayet sukham 15 § 10232	Ah.5.1.015a Ah.5.1.015c
513		
	taṃ lehaṃ bhakṣya-bhojyeṣu tat-kaṣāyāṃś ca yojayet vatsakādi-pratīvāpaḥ kaṣāyaḥ phala-majja-jaḥ 16 § 10234	Ah.5.1.016a Ah.5.1.016c
	nimbārkānya-tara-kvātha-samāyukto niyacchati baddha-mūlān api vyādhīn sarvān santarpaṇodbhavān 17 § 10236	Ah.5.1.017a Ah.5.1.017c
10	rāṭha-puṣpa-phala-ślakṣṇa-cūrṇair mālyam su-rūkṣitam vamen maṇḍa-rasādīnāṃ tṛpto jighran sukhaṃ sukhī 18 § 10238	Ah.5.1.018a Ah.5.1.018c
	evam eva phalā-bhāve kalpyaṃ puṣpaṃ śalātu vā	Ah.5.1.019a

1 || | Ah.5.1.013v/ 1-13bv
-praseka-tamakeṣu ca
3 || | Ah.5.1.014v/ 1-14dv
śuṣka-dehe ca vāmanam 1-14dv
śuṣyad-dehe tu vāmanam
9 || | Ah.5.1.017v/ 1-17dv
śleṣma-santarpaṇodbhavān

11 || | Ah.5.1.018v/ 1-18bv
-cūrṇair mālyam virūkṣitam
1-18bv -cūrṇair mālyam
su-rūkṣitam 1-18bv -cūrṇair mālām
su-rūkṣitām 1-18cv vamen naro
rasādīnām

Ah.5.1.019c	jīmūtādyāś ca phala-vaj jīmūtaṃ tu viśeṣataḥ 19 § 10240	
Ah.5.1.020a	prayoktavyaṃ jvara-śvāsa-kāsa-hidhmādi-rogiṇām	
Ah.5.1.020c	payah puṣpe 'sya nirvr̥tte phale peyā payas-kṛtā 20 § 10242	
Ah.5.1.021a	romaśe kṣīra-santānaṃ dadhy-uttaram a-romaśe 	
Ah.5.1.021c	śṛte payasi dadhy-amlam jātaṃ harita-pāṇḍuke 21 § 10244	5
Ah.5.1.022a	āsutya vāruṇī-maṇḍam piben mṛdita-gālitam	
Ah.5.1.022c	kaphād a-rocake kāse pāṇḍu-tve rāja-yakṣmaṇi 22 § 10246	
Ah.5.1.023a	iyam ca kalpanā kāryā tumbī-kośatakīṣv api	
Ah.5.1.023c	paryāgatānām śuṣkāṇām phalānām veṇi-janmanām 23 § 10248	
Ah.5.1.024a	cūrṇasya payasā śuktiṃ vāta-pittārditaḥ pibet	10
Ah.5.1.024c	dve vā trīṇy api vāpothya kvāthe tiktottamasya vā 24 § 10250	
Ah.5.1.025a	āragvadhādi-navakād āsutyānya-tamasya vā	
Ah.5.1.025c	vimṛdya pūtaṃ taṃ kvāthaṃ pitta-śleṣma-jvarī pibet 25 § 10252	
	514	
Ah.5.1.026a	jīmūta-kalkam cūrṇam vā pibec chītena vāriṇā	

1 | |] Ah.5.1.019v/ 1-19av evam
eva phalā-lābhe
5 | |] Ah.5.1.021v/ 1-21dv jāte
harita-pāṇḍuke 1-21dv jāte
harita-pāṇḍure 1-21dv jātaṃ
harita-pāṇḍure
9 | |] Ah.5.1.023v/ 1-23dv

phalānām veṇu-janmanām 1-23dv
phalānām coṇi-janmanām
11 | |] Ah.5.1.024v/ 1-24cv dve
vā trīṇy atha-vāpothya
13 | |] Ah.5.1.025v/ 1-25cv
vimṛjya pūtaṃ taṃ kvāthaṃ

	jvare paitte kavos̥ṇena kapha-vātāt kaphād api 26 § 10254	Ah.5.1.026c
	kāsa-śvāsa-viṣa-cchardi-jvarārte kapha-karṣite ikṣvākur vamane śastaḥ pratāmyati ca mānave 27 § 10256	Ah.5.1.027a Ah.5.1.027c
5	phala-puṣpa-vihīnasya pravālais tasya sādhitam pitta-śleṣma-jvare kṣīraṃ pittodrikte prayojayet 28 § 10258	Ah.5.1.028a Ah.5.1.028c
	hr̥ta-madhye phale jir̥ṇe sthitam kṣīraṃ yadā dadhi syāt tadā kapha-je kāse śvāse vamyam ca pāyayet 29 § 10260	Ah.5.1.029a Ah.5.1.029c
	mastunā vā phalān madhyam pāṇḍu-kuṣṭha-viṣārditaḥ tena takraṃ vipakvam vā pibet sa-madhu-saindhavam 30 § 10262	Ah.5.1.030a Ah.5.1.030c
10	bhāvayitvāja-dugdhenā bījam tenaiva vā pibet viṣa-gulmodara-granthi-gaṇḍeṣu ślīpadeṣu ca 31 § 10264	Ah.5.1.031a Ah.5.1.031c
	saktubhir vā piben mantham tumbī-sva-rasa-bhāvitaḥ kaphodbhave jvare kāse gala-rogeṣv a-rocake 32 § 10266	Ah.5.1.032a Ah.5.1.032c

1 || | Ah.5.1.026v/ 1-26av
jīmūta-cūrṇam kalkam vā
3 || | Ah.5.1.027v/ 1-27bv
-jvarārte kapha-karṣite 1-27cv
ikṣvākur vamane śreṣṭhaḥ
5 || | Ah.5.1.028v/ 1-28bv
pravālais tena sādhitam 1-28dv

pittodreke prayojayet
7 || | Ah.5.1.029v/ 1-29av
hr̥ta-madhye phale pakve 1-29dv
śvāse vamyam ca pāyayet
9 || | Ah.5.1.030v/ 1-30bv
pāṇḍuḥ kuṣṭhī viṣārditaḥ

Ah.5.1.033a	gulme jvare prasakte ca kalkaṃ māṃsa-rasaiḥ pibet	
Ah.5.1.033c	naraḥ sādhu vamaty evaṃ na ca daurbalyam aśnute 33 § 10268	
Ah.5.1.034a	tumbyāḥ phala-rasaiḥ śuṣkaiḥ sa-puṣpair avacūrṇitam	
Ah.5.1.034c	chardayen mālyam āghrāya gandha-sampat-sukhocitaḥ 34 § 10270	
Ah.5.1.035a	kāsa-gulmodara-gare vāte śleṣmāśaya-sthite	5
Ah.5.1.035c	kaphe ca kaṅṭha-vaktra-sthe kapha-sañcaya-jeṣu ca 35 § 10272	
	515	
Ah.5.1.036a	dhāmārgavo gadeṣv iṣṭaḥ sthیرهṣu ca mahatsu ca 	
Ah.5.1.036c	jīvakarṣabhakau vīrā kapikacchūḥ śatāvarī 36 § 10274	
Ah.5.1.037a	kākolī śrāvaṇī medā mahāmedā madhūlikā	
Ah.5.1.037c	tad-rajobhiḥ pṛthag lehā dhāmārgava-rajo-'nvitāḥ 37 § 10276	10
Ah.5.1.038a	kāse hṛdaya-dāhe ca śastā madhu-sitā-drutāḥ	
Ah.5.1.038c	te sukhāmbho-'nu-pānāḥ syuḥ pittoṣma-sahite kaphe 38 § 10278	
Ah.5.1.039a	dhānya-tumburu-yūṣeṇa kalkas tasya viṣāpahaḥ 	

2 || | Ah.5.1.033v/ 1-33av gulme
jvare praseke ca
4 || | Ah.5.1.034v/ 1-34av
tumbyāḥ phala-rasaiḥ śuṣkaṃ
1-34dv gandhaṃ samyak
sukhocitaḥ 1-34dv
gandha-sampat-sukhocitam
1-34dv gandhaṃ samyak

sukhocitam
6 || | Ah.5.1.035v/ 1-35dv
kapha-sañcaya-jeṣu tu
12 || | Ah.5.1.038v/ 1-38bv śastā
madhu-sitā-yutāḥ 1-38bv śastā
madhu-sitānvitāḥ

	bimbyāḥ punarnavāyā vā kāsamardasya vā rase 39 § 10280	Ah.5.1.039c
	ekaṃ dhāmārgavaṃ dve vā mānase mṛditam pibet	Ah.5.1.040a
	tac-chṛta-kṣīra-jaṃ sarpiḥ sādhitam vā phalādibhiḥ 40 § 10282	Ah.5.1.040c
	kṣveḍo 'ti-kaṭu-tikṣṇoṣṇaḥ pragāḍheṣu praśasyate	Ah.5.1.041a
5	kuṣṭha-pāṇḍv-āmaya-plīha-śopha-gulma- garādiṣu 41 § 10284	Ah.5.1.041c
	pr̥thak phalādi-ṣaṭkasya kvāthe māṃsam anūpa-jaṃ	Ah.5.1.042a
	kośātakyā samaṃ siddham tad-rasaṃ lavaṇam pibet 42 § 10286	Ah.5.1.042c
	phalādi-pippalī-tulyam siddham kṣveḍa-rase 'tha-vā	Ah.5.1.043a
	kṣveḍa-kvātham pibet siddham miśram ikṣu-rasena vā 43 § 10288	Ah.5.1.043c
10	kaṭajaṃ su-kumāreṣu pitta-rakta-kaphodaye jvare visarpe hr̥d-roge khuḍe kuṣṭhe ca pūjitam 44 § 10290	Ah.5.1.044a Ah.5.1.044c
	sarṣapāṇam madhūkānam toyena lavaṇasya vā 	Ah.5.1.045a
	pāyayet kaṭajaṃ bījam yuktaṃ kṛśarayātha-vā 45 § 10292	Ah.5.1.045c

516

1 || | Ah.5.1.039v/ 1-39cv
bimbyāḥ punarnavāyāś ca
5 || | Ah.5.1.041v/ 1-41bv
pragāḍheṣu ca śasyate
7 || | Ah.5.1.042v/ 1-42cv
kośātakyāḥ samaṃ siddham

9 || | Ah.5.1.043v/ 1-43bv
siddham kṣveḍa-rasena vā 1-43cv
kṣveḍa-kvāthe pibet siddham
11 || | Ah.5.1.044v/ 1-44av
kaṭajaṃ su-kumāreṣu

Ah.5.1.046a	saptāhaṃ vārka-dugdhāktaṃ tac-cūrṇaṃ pāyayet pṛthak
Ah.5.1.046c	phala-jīmūtakekṣvāku-jīvantī-jīvakodakaiḥ 46 § 10294
Ah.5.1.047a	vamanauśadha-mukhyānām iti kalpa-dig īritā
Ah.5.1.047c	bījenānena mati-mān anyāny api ca kalpayet 47 § 10296

0.76 Chapter 2: Athavirecanakalpādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 436-439		
Ah.5.2.001a	kaṣāya-madhurā rūkṣā vipāke kaṭukā trivṛt		
Ah.5.2.001c	kapha-pitta-praśamanī raukṣyāc cānila-kopanī 1 § 10298		
Ah.5.2.002a	sedānīm auśadhair yuktā vāta-pitta-kaphāpaiḥ		
Ah.5.2.002c	kalpa-vaiśeṣyam āsādyā jāyate sarva-roga-jit 2 § 10300		
Ah.5.2.003a	dvi-dhā khyātaṃ ca tan-mūlaṃ śyāmaṃ		5
Ah.5.2.003c	śyāmāruṇaṃ trivṛt trivṛd-ākhyam vara-taraṃ nir-apāyam sukhaṃ tayoḥ 3 § 10302		
Ah.5.2.004a	su-kumāre śīsau vṛddhe mṛdu-koṣṭhe ca tad dhitam		

2 ||] Ah.5.1.046v/ 1-46av
saptāhaṃ cārka-dugdhāktaṃ
4 ||] Ah.5.1.047v/ 1-47cv
vidhinānena mati-mān 1-47dv
anyān api ca kalpayet 1-47dv
anyān api ca yojayet

2 ||] Ah.5.2.001v/ 2-1av kaṣāyā
madhurā rūkṣā 2-1dv raukṣyāt
sānila-kopanī 2-1dv raukṣyād
anila-kopanī

	mūrchā-sammoha-hṛt-kaṅṭha-kaṣaṇa-kṣaṇana- pradam 4 § 10304	Ah.5.2.004c
	śyāmaṃ tīkṣṇāśu-kāri-tvād atas tad api śasyate krūre koṣṭhe bahau doṣe kleśa-kṣamiṇi cāture 5 § 10306	Ah.5.2.005a Ah.5.2.005c
5	gambhīrānugataṃ ślakṣṇam a-tiryag-visṛtaṃ ca yat gṛhītvā visṛjet kāṣṭhaṃ tvacaṃ śuṣkāṃ nidhāpayet 6 § 10308	Ah.5.2.006a Ah.5.2.006c
	atha kāle tataś cūrṇaṃ kiñ-cin nāgara-saindhavam vātāmāye pibed amlaiḥ paitte sājya-sitā-madhu 7 § 10310	Ah.5.2.007a Ah.5.2.007c
	kṣīra-drākṣekṣu-kāśmarya-svādu-skandha-varā- rasaiḥ kaphāmāye pīlu-rasa-mūtra-madyāmla-kāñjikaiḥ 8 § 10312	Ah.5.2.008a Ah.5.2.008c
517		
10	pañca-kolādi-cūrṇaiś ca yuktyā yuktaṃ kaphāpahiḥ trivṛt-kalka-kaṣāyābhyāṃ sādhitāḥ sa-sito himaḥ 9 § 10314	Ah.5.2.009a Ah.5.2.009c

1 || | Ah.5.2.004v/ 2-4dv
-karṣaṇa-kṣaṇana-pradam

3 || | Ah.5.2.005v/ 2-5cv krūre
koṣṭhe bahu-doṣe 2-5cv krūre
koṣṭhe mahā-doṣe

5 || | Ah.5.2.006v/ 2-6bv
a-tiryag-viṣṛtaṃ ca yat

7 || | Ah.5.2.007v/ 2-7av atha
kāle ca tac-cūrṇaṃ 2-7av atha kāle

tu tac-cūrṇaṃ 2-7av atha kāle
trivṛc-cūrṇaṃ 2-7av atha kālena
tac-cūrṇaṃ 2-7cv vātāmāyī pibed
amlaiḥ 2-7dv pitte
sājya-sitā-madhu
11 || | Ah.5.2.009v/ 2-9cv
trivṛt-kalka-kaṣāyena 2-9dv
yuktaṃ yuñjyāt kaphāpahiḥ

Ah.5.2.010a	madhu-tri-jāta-saṃyukto leho hr̥dyam virecanam	
Ah.5.2.010c	ajagandhā tavakṣīrī vidārī śarkarā trivṛt 10 § 10316	
Ah.5.2.011a	cūrṇitaṃ madhu-sarpirbhyāṃ liḍhvā sādhu viricyate	
Ah.5.2.011c	sannipāta-jvara-stambha-pipāsā-dāha-pīḍitaḥ 11 § 10318	
Ah.5.2.012a	limped antas trivṛtayā dvi-dhā kṛtvekṣu-gaṇḍikām	5
Ah.5.2.012c	ekī-kṛtya ca tat svinnam puṭa-pākena bhakṣayet 12 § 10320	
Ah.5.2.013a	bhr̥ṅgailābhyāṃ samā nīlī tais trivṛtaiś ca śarkarā	
Ah.5.2.013c	cūrṇam phala-rasa-kṣaudra-saktubhis tarpaṇam pibet 13 § 10322	
Ah.5.2.014a	vāta-pitta-kaphottheṣu rogeṣv alpānaleṣu ca	
Ah.5.2.014c	nareṣu su-kumāreṣu nir-apāyam virecanam 14 § 10324	10
Ah.5.2.015a	viḍaṅga-taṇḍula-varā-yāva-śūka-kaṇās trivṛt	
Ah.5.2.015c	sarvato 'rdhena tal liḍham madhv-ājyena guḍena vā 15 § 10326	
Ah.5.2.016a	gulmaṃ plīhodaram kāsaṃ halīmakam a-rocakam	

2 || | Ah.5.2.010v/ 2-10cv
ajagandhā tukākṣīrī
4 || | Ah.5.2.011v/ 2-11av
tac-cūrṇam madhu-sarpirbhyāṃ
6 || | Ah.5.2.012v/ 2-12bv
dvi-dhā kṛtvekṣu-gaṇḍikāḥ
2-12bv dvi-dhā
kṛtvekṣu-kaṇḍikām 2-12bv

dvi-dhā kṛtvekṣu-kāṇḍikām
2-12cv ekī-kṛtam ca tat svinnam
2-12cv ekī-kṛtya ca su-svinnam
2-12cv ekī-kṛtya tu tat svinnam
8 || | Ah.5.2.013v/ 2-13av
tvag-elābhyāṃ samā nīlī

	kapha-vāta-kṛtāṃś cānyān parimārṣṭi gadān bahūn 16 § 10328	Ah.5.2.016c
	viḍaṅga-pippalī-mūla-tri-phalā-dhānya-citrakān marīcendrayavājājī-pippalī-hasti-pippalīḥ 17 § 10330	Ah.5.2.017a Ah.5.2.017c
5	dīpyakaṃ pañca-lavaṇaṃ cūrṇitaṃ kārṣikaṃ pṛthak tila-taila-trivṛc-cūrṇa-bhāgau cāṣṭa-palonmitau 18 § 10332	Ah.5.2.018a Ah.5.2.018c
518		
	dhātrī-phala-rasa-prasthāṃś trīn guḍārdha-tulānvitān paktvā mṛdv-agninā khādet tato mātrām a-yantraṇaḥ 19 § 10334	Ah.5.2.019a Ah.5.2.019c
	mandāgni-tvaṃ jvaraṃ mūrchāṃ mūtra-kṛcchram a-rocakam 19+1ab § 10335	Ah.5.2.019and1ab
	kuṣṭhārśaḥ-kāmalā-gulma-mehodara- bhagandarān grahaṇī-pāṇḍu-rogaṃś ca hanti puṃ-savanaś ca saḥ 20 § 10337	Ah.5.2.020a Ah.5.2.020c
10		
	guḍaḥ kalyāṇako nāma sarveṣv ṛtuṣu yaugikaḥ vyoṣa-tri-jātakāmbhoda-kṛmighnāmalakais trivṛt 21 § 10339	Ah.5.2.021a Ah.5.2.021c

3 || | Ah.5.2.017v/ 2-17bv
-tri-phalā-dhānya-citrakam
2-17dv -pippalī-hasti-pippali
5 || | Ah.5.2.018v/ 2-18dv
-bhāgāv aṣṭa-palonmitau

7 || | Ah.5.2.019v/ 2-19bv trīn
guḍārdha-tulonmitān 2-19dv tato
mātrām a-yantritaḥ

Ah.5.2.022a	sarvaiḥ samā sama-sitā kṣaudreṇa gutikāḥ kṛtāḥ 	
Ah.5.2.022c	mūtra-kṛcchra-jvara-cchardi-kāsa-śoṣa-bhrama- kṣaye 22 § 10341	
Ah.5.2.022.1and1ab	bhakṣayet prātar utthāya śītaṃ cānu pibej jalam 22-1+1ab § 10342	
Ah.5.2.023a	tāpe pāṇḍv-āmaye 'lpe 'gnau śastāḥ sarva-viṣeṣu ca	
Ah.5.2.023c	a-vipattir ayam yogah praśastah pitta-rogiṇām 23 § 10344	5
Ah.5.2.024a	trivṛtā kauṭajam bījam pippalī viśva-bheṣajam	
Ah.5.2.024c	kṣaudra-drākṣā-rasopetaṃ varṣā-kāle virecanam 24 § 10346	
Ah.5.2.025a	trivṛd-durālabhā-musta-śarkarodīcyā-candanam 	
Ah.5.2.025c	drākṣāmbunā sa-yaṣṭy-āhva-sātaḥ jala-dātyaye 25 § 10348	
Ah.5.2.026a	trivṛtām citrakam pāṭhām ajājīm saralam vacām 	10
Ah.5.2.026c	svarnaḥkṣīrīm ca hemante cūrṇam uṣṇāmbunā pibet 26 § 10350	
	519	
Ah.5.2.027a	trivṛtā śarkarā-tulyā grīṣma-kāle virecanam	
Ah.5.2.027c	trivṛt-trāyanti-hapuṣā-sātalā-kaṭu-rohiṇīḥ 27 § 10352	
Ah.5.2.028a	svarnaḥkṣīrīm ca sañcūrṇya go-mūtre bhāvayet try-aham	

2 || | Ah.5.2.022v/ 2-22av
sarvaiḥ samānā sa-sitā 2-22bv
kṣaudreṇa gutikī-kṛtā

9 || | Ah.5.2.025v/ 2-25cv

drākṣāmbunā sa-yaṣṭy-āhvaṃ
2-25dv -śītaḥ jala-dātyaye
2-25dv śītaḥ jala-dātyaye

	eṣa sarvartuko yogah snigdhanām mala-doṣa-hṛt 28 § 10354	Ah.5.2.028c
	śyāmā-trivṛd-durālabhā-hasti-pippalī-vatsakam nīlinī-kaṭukā-mustā-śreṣṭhā-yuktaṃ su-cūrṇitam 29 § 10356	Ah.5.2.029a Ah.5.2.029c
5	rasājyoṣṇāmbubhiḥ śastaṃ rūkṣāṇām api sarva-dā jvara-hṛd-roga-vātāsṛg-udāvartādi-rogiṣu 30 § 10358	Ah.5.2.030a Ah.5.2.030c
	saindhavaṃ pippalī-mūlam abhayā dvi-guṇottaram cūrṇam uṣṇāmbunā peyaṃ svasthe sukha-virecanam 30-1+1 § 10360	Ah.5.2.030.1and1a Ah.5.2.030.1and1c
	rājavṛkṣo 'dhikaṃ pathyo mṛdur madhura-śītalaḥ bāle vṛddhe kṣate kṣiṇe su-kumāre ca mānave 31 § 10362	Ah.5.2.031a Ah.5.2.031c
10	yojyo mṛdv-an-apāyi-tvād viśeṣāc caturaṅgulaḥ phala-kāle pariṇataṃ phalaṃ tasya samāharet 32 § 10364	Ah.5.2.032a Ah.5.2.032c
	teṣāṃ guṇa-vatāṃ bhāraṃ sikatāsu vinikṣipet sapta-rātrāt samuddhṛtya śoṣayed ātape tataḥ 33 § 10366	Ah.5.2.033a Ah.5.2.033c
	tato majjānam uddhṛtya śucau pātre nidhāpayet 	Ah.5.2.034a

7 || | Ah.5.2.030-1+1v/
2-30-1+1cv cūrṇam uṣṇāmbunā
pītaṃ
13 || | Ah.5.2.033v/ 2-33dv

śoṣayec cātape tataḥ 2-33dv
śoṣayed ātape punaḥ

Ah.5.2.034c	drākṣā-rasena taṃ dadyād dāhodāvarta-pīḍite 34 § 10368	
Ah.5.2.035a	catur-varṣe sukhaṃ bāle yāvad dvā-daśa-vārṣike 	
Ah.5.2.035c	caturaṅgula-majjño vā kaṣāyaṃ pāyayed dhimam 35 § 10370	
	520	
Ah.5.2.036a	dadhi-maṇḍa-surā-maṇḍa-dhātrī-phala-rasaiḥ pṛthak	
Ah.5.2.036c	sauvīrakeṇa vā yuktaṃ kalkena traivṛtena vā 5 36 § 10372	
Ah.5.2.037a	dantī-kaṣāye tan-majjño guḍaṃ jīrṇaṃ ca nikṣipet	
Ah.5.2.037c	tam ariṣṭaṃ sthitaṃ māsam pāyayet pakṣam eva vā 37 § 10374	
Ah.5.2.038a	tvacaṃ tilvaka-mūlasya tyaktvābhyantara-valkalam	
Ah.5.2.038c	viśoṣya cūrṇayitvā ca dvau bhāgau gālayet tataḥ 38 § 10376	
Ah.5.2.039a	lodhrasyaiva kaṣāyeṇa tṛtīyaṃ tena bhāvayet	10
Ah.5.2.039c	kaṣāye daśa-mūlasya taṃ bhāgaṃ bhāviṭaṃ punaḥ 39 § 10378	
Ah.5.2.040a	śuṣkaṃ cūrṇaṃ punaḥ kṛtvā tataḥ pāṇi-talaṃ pibet	
Ah.5.2.040c	mastu-mūtra-surā-maṇḍa-kola-dhātrī- phalāmbubhiḥ 40 § 10380	
Ah.5.2.041a	tilvakasya kaṣāyeṇa kalkena ca sa-śarkaraḥ	

11 || | Ah.5.2.039v/ 2-39av

lodhrasya tu kaṣāyeṇa

13 || | Ah.5.2.040v/ 2-40av

śuṣka-cūrṇaṃ tataḥ kuryāt 2-40av

śuṣka-cūrṇaṃ punaḥ kṛtvā 2-40av

śuṣkaṃ cūrṇaṃ tataḥ kṛtvā

	sa-ghṛtaḥ sādhitō lehaḥ sa ca śreṣṭham virecanam 41 § 10382	Ah.5.2.041c
	sudhā bhinatti doṣāṅṅaṃ mahāntam api sañcayam āśv eva kaṣṭha-vibhramśān naiva tām kalpayed ataḥ 42 § 10384	Ah.5.2.042a Ah.5.2.042c
5	mṛdau koṣṭhe '-bale bāle sthavire dīrgha-rogiṇi kalpyā gulmodara-gara-tvag-roga-madhu-mehiṣu 43 § 10386	Ah.5.2.043a Ah.5.2.043c
	pāṇḍau dūṣi-viṣe śophe doṣa-vibhrānta-cetasi sā śreṣṭhā kaṅṭhakais tikṣṇair bahubhiś ca samācitā 44 § 10388	Ah.5.2.044a Ah.5.2.044c
	dvi-varṣām vā tri-varṣām vā śiśirānte viśeṣataḥ tām pāṭayitvā śastreṇa kṣīram uddhārayet tataḥ 45 § 10390	Ah.5.2.045a Ah.5.2.045c
521		
10	bilvādīnām bṛhatyor vā kvāthena samam eka-śaḥ miśrayitvā sudhā-kṣīram tato 'ṅgāreṣu śoṣayet 46 § 10392	Ah.5.2.046a Ah.5.2.046c
	pibet kṛtvā tu guṭikām mastu-mūtra-surādibhiḥ trivṛtādīn nava varām svarṇakṣīrīm sa-sātalām 47 § 10394	Ah.5.2.047a Ah.5.2.047c
	saptāhaṃ snuk-payah-pītān rasenājyena vā pibet 	Ah.5.2.048a

1 || | Ah.5.2.041v/ 2-41dv sa ca
śreṣṭho virecanam

3 || | Ah.5.2.042v/ 2-42cv āśv
eva kaṣṭha-vibhramśām 2-42cv āśv

eva koṣṭha-vibhramśān 2-42dv
naiva tām kalpayet tataḥ

Ah.5.2.048c	tad-vad vyoṣottamā-kumbha-nikumbhāgnīn guḍāmbunā 48 § 10396	
Ah.5.2.049a	nāti-śuṣkaṃ phalaṃ grāhyaṃ śaṅkhinyā nis-tuṣī-kṛtam	
Ah.5.2.049c	saptalāyās tathā mūlaṃ te tu tīkṣṇa-vikāṣiṇī 49 § 10398	
Ah.5.2.050a	śleṣmāmayodara-gara-śvayathv-ādiṣu kalpayet	
Ah.5.2.050c	akṣa-mātraṃ tayoh piṇḍaṃ madirā-lavaṇānvitam 50 § 10400	5
Ah.5.2.051a	hṛd-roge vāta-kapha-je tad-vad gulme 'pi yojayet 	
Ah.5.2.051c	danti-danta-sthiram sthūlam mūlam danti-dravanti-jam 51 § 10402	
Ah.5.2.052a	ā-tāmra-śyāva-tīkṣṇoṣṇam āśu-kāri vikāṣi ca	
Ah.5.2.052c	guru prakopi vātasya pitta-śleṣma-vilāyanam 52 § 10404	
Ah.5.2.053a	tat kṣaudra-pippalī-liptaṃ svedyaṃ mṛd-darbha-veṣṭitam	10
Ah.5.2.053c	śoṣyaṃ mandātape 'gny-arkau hato hy asya vikāṣi-tām 53 § 10406	
Ah.5.2.054a	tat piben mastu-madirā-takra-pīlu-rasāsavaiḥ	
Ah.5.2.054c	abhiṣyaṇṇa-tanur gulmī pramehī jaṭharī garī 54 § 10408	
Ah.5.2.055a	go-mṛgāja-rasaiḥ pāṇḍuḥ kṛmi-koṣṭhī bhagandarī	

1 || | Ah.5.2.048v/ 2-48dv
-nikumbhādīn guḍāmbunā
7 || | Ah.5.2.051v/ 2-51bv
tad-vad gulme prayojay et
9 || | Ah.5.2.052v/ 2-52bv
āśu-kāri vikāṣi ca
11 || | Ah.5.2.053v/ 2-53av tat

kṣaudra-pippalī-mīśraṃ 2-53av
tat kṣaudra-pippalī-yuktaṃ
2-53dv hato hy asya vikāṣi-tām
13 || | Ah.5.2.054v/ 2-54cv
abhiṣyanda-tanur gulmī 2-54cv
abhiṣyandi-tanur gulmī

	siddham tat kvātha-kalkābhyāṃ daśa-mūla-rasena ca 55 § 10410	Ah.5.2.055c
522		
	visarpa-vidradhy-alajī-kakṣā-dāhān jayed ghṛtam tailam tu gulma-mehārśo-vibandha-kapha-mārutān 56 § 10412	Ah.5.2.056a Ah.5.2.056c
	mahā-snehaḥ śakṛc-chukra-vāta-saṅgānila-vyathāḥ virecane mukhya-tamā navaite trivṛtādayaḥ 57 § 10414	Ah.5.2.057a Ah.5.2.057c
5		
	harītakīm api trivṛd-vidhānenopakalpayet guḍasyāṣṭa-pale pathyā viṃśatiḥ syāt palam palam 58 § 10416	Ah.5.2.058a Ah.5.2.058c
	dantī-citrakayoḥ karṣau pippalī-trivṛtor daśa prakalpya modakān ekaṃ daśame daśame 'hani 59 § 10418	Ah.5.2.059a Ah.5.2.059c
10		
	uṣṇāmbho 'nupibet khādet tān sarvān vidhināmunā ete niṣ-parihārāḥ syuḥ sarva-vyādhi-nibarhaṇāḥ 60 § 10420	Ah.5.2.060a Ah.5.2.060c
	viśeṣād grahaṇī-pāṇḍu-kaṇḍū-koṭhārśasām hitāḥ alpasyāpi mahārtha-tvaṃ prabhūtasylpa-karma-tām 61 § 10422	Ah.5.2.061a Ah.5.2.061c

5 || | Ah.5.2.057v/ 2-57av
mahā-snehaś ca viṭ-śukra-
11 || | Ah.5.2.060v/ 2-60av
uṣṇāmbho 'nupiban khādet
13 || | Ah.5.2.061v/ 2-61bv

-kaṇḍū-koṣṭhārśasām hitāḥ
2-61bv -kaṇḍū-kuṣṭhārśasām
hitāḥ

Ah.5.2.061ūab	kuryāt saṃśleṣa-viśleṣa-kāla-saṃskāra-yuktibhiḥ 61ūab § 10423
Ah.5.2.062a	tvak-kesarāmrātaka-dāḍimailā-sitopalā- mākṣika-mātuluṅgaiḥ
Ah.5.2.062c	madyena tais taiś ca mano-'nukūlair yuktāni deyāni virecanāni 62 § 10425

0.77 Chapter 3 : Athavamanavirecan- avyāpatsiddhir adhyāyaḥ

K edn 439-441 Ah.5.3.001a	vamanam mṛdu-koṣṭhena kṣud-vatālpā-kaphena vā ati-tīkṣṇa-hima-stokam a-jīrṇe dur-balena vā 1 § 10427	
Ah.5.3.002a	pītam prayāty adhas tasminn iṣṭa-hānir malodayaḥ	
Ah.5.3.002c	vāmayet taṃ punaḥ snigdham smaran pūrvam atikramam 2 § 10429	
	523	
Ah.5.3.003a	a-jīrṇinaḥ śleṣma-vato vrajaty ūrdhvaṃ virecanam	5
Ah.5.3.003c	ati-tīkṣṇoṣṇa-lavaṇam a-hṛdyam ati-bhūri vā 3 § 10431	
Ah.5.3.004a	tatra pūrvoditā vyāpat siddhiś ca na tathāpi cet 	

1 | | Ah.5.2.061ūv/ 2-61ūbv
-kāla-saṃskāra-yuktitaḥ
3 | | Ah.5.2.062v/ 2-62cv
madyaiś ca tais taiś ca

mano-'nukūlair
4 | | Ah.5.3.002v/ 3-2dv
smaran pūrvam anu-kramam

	āśaye tiṣṭhati tatas tṛtīyaṃ nāvacārayet 4 § 10433	Ah.5.3.004c
	anya-tra sātmyād dhṛdyād vā bheṣajān nir-apāyataḥ	Ah.5.3.005a
	a-snigdha-svinna-dehasya purāṇaṃ rūkṣam auśadham 5 § 10435	Ah.5.3.005c
	doṣān utkleśya nirhartum a-śaktaṃ janayed gadān	Ah.5.3.006a
5	vibhraṃśaṃ śvayathuṃ hidhmāṃ tamaso darśanaṃ tṛṣam 6 § 10437	Ah.5.3.006c
	piṇḍikodveṣṭanaṃ kaṇḍūm ūrvoḥ sādaṃ vi-varṇa-tām	Ah.5.3.007a
	snigdha-svinnasya vāty-alpaṃ dīptāgner jīrṇam auśadham 7 § 10439	Ah.5.3.007c
	śītair vā stabdham āme vā samutkleśyāharan malān	Ah.5.3.008a
	tān eva janayed rogān a-yogaḥ sarva eva saḥ 8 § 10441	Ah.5.3.008c
10	taṃ taila-lavaṇābhyaktaṃ svinnaṃ prastara-saṅkaraiḥ	Ah.5.3.009a
	nirūḍhaḥ jāṅgala-rasair bhojayitvānuvāsayet 9 § 10443	Ah.5.3.009c
	phala-māgadhikā-dāru-siddha-tailena mātrayā 	Ah.5.3.010a

3 | |] Ah.5.3.005v/ 3-5av
anya-tra sātmyād dhṛdyād ca
3-5cv a-snigdha-svinna-dehasya
5 | |] Ah.5.3.006v/ 3-6cv
cid-bhraṃśaṃ śvayathuṃ
hidhmāṃ
7 | |] Ah.5.3.007v/ 3-7cv
snigdha-svinnasya cāty-alpaṃ
9 | |] Ah.5.3.008v/ 3-8av śītair

vā stabdham āmair vā 3-8bv
samutkleśyāharen malān 3-8bv
samutkleśya haren malān
11 | |] Ah.5.3.009v/ 3-9bv
svinnaṃ saṃstara-saṅkaraiḥ
3-9bv svinnaṃ
saṃstara-saṅkaraiḥ

Ah.5.3.010c	snigdham vāta-haraiḥ snehaiḥ punas tikṣṇena śodhayet 10 § 10445	
Ah.5.3.011a	bahu-doṣasya rūkṣasya mandāgner alpam auśadham	
Ah.5.3.011c	sodāvartasya cotkleśya doṣān mārgān nirudhya taiḥ 11 § 10447	
Ah.5.3.012a	bhr̥śam ādhmāpayen nābhiḥ pr̥ṣṭha-pārśva-śiro-rujam	
Ah.5.3.012c	śvāsam viṇ-mūtra-vātānām saṅgam kuryāc ca dāruṇam 12 § 10449	5
	524	
Ah.5.3.013a	abhyaṅga-sveda-varty-ādi sa-nirūhānuvāsanam 	
Ah.5.3.013c	udāvarta-haram sarvaṃ karmādhmātasya śasyate 13 § 10451	
Ah.5.3.014a	pañca-mūla-yava-kṣāra-vacā-bhūtika- saindhvaiḥ 	
Ah.5.3.014c	yavāgūḥ su-kṛtā śūla-vibandhānāha-nāsanī 14 § 10453	
Ah.5.3.015a	pippalī-dāḍima-kṣāra-hiṅgu-śuṅṭhy-amla- vetasān 	10
Ah.5.3.015c	sa-saindhavān piben madyaiḥ sarpiṣoṣṇodakena vā 15 § 10455	
Ah.5.3.016a	pravāhikā-parisrāva-vedanā-parikartane	
Ah.5.3.016c	pītauśadhasya vegānām nigrāhān mārutādayaḥ 16 § 10457	

3 || | Ah.5.3.011v/ 3-11dv doṣān
mārgam nirudhya taiḥ

5 || | Ah.5.3.012v/ 3-12av
bhr̥śam ādhmāpayen nābhi-
3-12bv -pr̥ṣṭha-pārśva-śiro-rujam

9 || | Ah.5.3.014v/ 3-14av

774

pañca-kola-yava-kṣāra-
13 || | Ah.5.3.016v/ 3-16av
pravāhikā-parisrāve 3-16bv
vedanā-parikartane

	kupitā hr̥dayaṃ gatvā ghorāṃ kurvanti hr̥d-graham	Ah.5.3.017a
	hidhmā-pārśva-rujā-kāsa-dainya-lālākṣi- vibhramaiḥ 17 § 10459	Ah.5.3.017c
	jihvāṃ khādati niḥ-sañjño dantān kaṭakaṭāyayan 	Ah.5.3.018a
	na gacched vibhramaṃ tatra vāmayed āśu taṃ bhiṣak 18 § 10461	Ah.5.3.018c
5	madhuraiḥ pitta-mūrchārtaṃ kaṭubhiḥ kapha-mūrchitam	Ah.5.3.019a
	pācanīyais tataś cāśya doṣa-śeṣaṃ vipācayet 19 § 10463	Ah.5.3.019c
	kāyāgniṃ ca balaṃ cāśya krameṇābhipravardhayet	Ah.5.3.020a
	pavanenāti-vamato hr̥dayaṃ yasya pīḍyate 20 § 10465	Ah.5.3.020c
	tasmai snigdhāmla-lavaṇān dadyāt pitta-kaphe 'nya-thā	Ah.5.3.021a
10	pītauśadhasya vegānāṃ nigraheṇa kaphena vā 21 § 10467	Ah.5.3.021c
	ruddho 'ti vā viśuddhasya gr̥hṇāty aṅgāni mārutaḥ	Ah.5.3.022a
	stambha-vepathu-nistoda-sādodveṣṭārti- bhedanaiḥ 22 § 10469	Ah.5.3.022c

4 ||] Ah.5.3.018v/ 3-18bv

dantān kaṭakaṭāyate

6 ||] Ah.5.3.019v/ 3-19cv

pācanīyais tataś cāśu 3-19dv

doṣa-śeṣaṃ ca pācayet

8 ||] Ah.5.3.020v/ 3-20bv

krameṇābhipravartayet

10 ||] Ah.5.3.021v/ 3-21av

tasmai snigdhāmla-lavaṇaṃ

12 ||] Ah.5.3.022v/ 3-22av

ruddho vāti viśuddhasya 3-22dv

-sādodveṣṭādhibhedanaiḥ

Ah.5.3.023a	tatra vāta-haraṃ sarvaṃ sneha-svedādi śasyate 	
Ah.5.3.023c	bahu-tīkṣṇaṃ kṣudhārtasya mṛdu-koṣṭhasya bheṣajam 23 § 10471	
Ah.5.3.024a	hr̥tvāsu viṭ-pitta-kaphān dhātūn āsrāvayed dravān	
Ah.5.3.024c	tatrāti-yoge madhuraiḥ śeṣam auṣadham ullikhet 24 § 10473	
Ah.5.3.025a	yojyo 'ti-vamane reko vireke vamaṇaṃ mṛdu	5
Ah.5.3.025c	pariṣekāvagāhādyaiḥ su-śītaiḥ stambhayec ca tam 25 § 10475	
Ah.5.3.026a	añjanaṃ candanośīram ajāsṛk-śarkarodakam	
Ah.5.3.026c	lāja-cūrṇaiḥ piben mantham ati-yoga-haraṃ param 26 § 10477	
Ah.5.3.027a	vamanasyāti-yoge tu śītāmbu-pariṣecitaḥ	
Ah.5.3.027c	pibet phala-rasair mantham sa-ghṛta-kṣaudra-śarkaram 27 § 10479	10
Ah.5.3.028a	sodgārāyāṃ bhṛśaṃ chadyāṃ mūrvāyā dhānya-mustayoḥ	
Ah.5.3.028c	sa-madhūkāñjanaṃ cūrṇaṃ lehayen madhu-saṃyutam 28 § 10481	
Ah.5.3.029a	vamato 'ntaḥ praviṣṭāyāṃ jihvāyāṃ kavaḍa-grahāḥ	
Ah.5.3.029c	snigdhāmla-lavaṇā hṛdyā yūṣa-māṃsa-rasā hitāḥ 29 § 10483	

4 || | Ah.5.3.024v/ 3-24bv
dhātūn prāsrāvayed dravān

6 || | Ah.5.3.025v/ 3-25av yojyo
'ti reko vamite

8 || | Ah.5.3.026v/ 3-26av
añjanaṃ candanośīra- 3-26bv
-majjāsṛk-śarkarodakam

12 || | Ah.5.3.028v/ 3-28bv
mūrchāyāṃ dhānya-mustayoḥ

14 || | Ah.5.3.029v/ 3-29cv
snigdhāmla-lavaṇā hṛdyāś 3-29dv
chāga-māṃsa-rasā hitāḥ

	phalāny amlāni khādeyus tasya cānye 'grato narāḥ	Ah.5.3.030a
	niḥsṛtāṃ tu tila-drākṣā-kalka-liptāṃ praveśayet 30 § 10485	Ah.5.3.030c
	vāg-grahānila-rogeṣu ghr̥ta-māṃsopasādhitāṃ 	Ah.5.3.031a
	yavāgūṃ tanukāṃ dadyāt sneha-svedau ca kāla-vit 31 § 10487	Ah.5.3.031c
5	ati-yogāc ca bhaiṣajyaṃ jīvaṃ harati śoṇitam taj jīvādānam ity uktam ādatte jīvitam yataḥ 32 § 10489	Ah.5.3.032a Ah.5.3.032c
526		
	śune kākāya vā dadyāt tenānnaṃ asṛjā saha bhukte '-bhukte vadej jīvaṃ pittam vā bheṣajeritam 33 § 10491	Ah.5.3.033a Ah.5.3.033c
	śuklam vā bhāvitam vastram āvānaṃ koṣṇa-vāriṇā	Ah.5.3.034a
10	prakṣālitam vi-varṇam syāt pitte śuddham tu śoṇite 34 § 10493	Ah.5.3.034c
	tr̥ṣṇā-mūrchā-madārtasya kuryād ā-maraṇāt kriyām	Ah.5.3.035a
	rakta-pittātisāra-ghnīm tasyāśu prāṇa-rakṣaṇīm 35 § 10495	Ah.5.3.035c

2 || | Ah.5.3.030v/ 3-30bv tasya
cānye 'grato janāḥ 3-30bv tasya
caivāgrato narāḥ 3-30dv
-kalka-liptāṃ prajoyayet
6 || | Ah.5.3.032v/ 3-32dv
ādhatte jīvanam nṛṇām
8 || | Ah.5.3.033v/ 3-33cv
bhuktā-bhuktaṃ vadej jīvaṃ
3-33cv bhukte tasmin vadej jīvam

3-33cv bhuktvā-bhukte vadej
jīvaṃ 3-33dv a-bhukte pittam
ādiśet
10 || | Ah.5.3.034v/ 3-34dv
pittam śuddham tu śoṇitam
12 || | Ah.5.3.035v/ 3-35bv
kuryād ā-maraṇa-kriyām 3-35dv
tasyāpi prāṇa-rakṣaṇīm

Ah.5.3.036a	mṛga-go-mahiṣājānāṃ sadyaskaṃ jīvatām asṛk 	
Ah.5.3.036c	pibej jīvābhisandhānaṃ jīvaṃ tad dhy āśu gacchati 36 § 10497	
Ah.5.3.037a	tad eva darbha-mṛditaṃ raktaṃ vastau niṣecayet	
Ah.5.3.037c	śyāmā-kāśmarya-madhuka-dūrvośīraiḥ śṛtaṃ payah 37 § 10499	
Ah.5.3.038a	ghṛta-maṇḍāñjana-yutaṃ vastiṃ vā yojayed dhimam	5
Ah.5.3.038c	picchā-vastiṃ su-śītaṃ vā ghṛta-maṇḍānuvāsanam 38 § 10501	
Ah.5.3.039a	gudaṃ bhraṣṭaṃ kaṣāyaiś ca stambhayitvā praveśayet	
Ah.5.3.039c	vi-sañjñāṃ śrāvayet sāma-veṇu-gītādi-nisvanam 39 § 10503	

0.78 Chapter 4: Athadoṣaharaṇasāka-lyabastikalpādhyāyaḥ

K edn 441-446 Ah.5.4.001a	balāṃ guḍūcīṃ tri-phalāṃ sa-rāsnāṃ dvi-pañca-mūlaṃ ca palonmitāni	
Ah.5.4.001c	aṣṭau phalāny ardha-tulāṃ ca māṃsāc chāgāt paced apsu caturtha-śeṣam 1 § 10505	
Ah.5.4.002a	pūto yavānī-phala-bilva-kuṣṭha-vacā-śatāhvā- ghana-pippalīnām 	
Ah.5.4.002c	kalkair guḍa-kṣaudra-ghṛtaiḥ sa-tailair yuktaḥ sukhoṣṇo lavaṇānvitaś ca 2 § 10507	

2 || | Ah.5.3.036v/ 3-36dv jīvaṃ

tad dhy āśu yacchati

8 || | Ah.5.3.039v/ 3-39bv

stambhayitvā prayojayet

4 || | Ah.5.4.002v/ 4-2av pūtaṃ

yavānī-phala-bilva-kuṣṭha-

	vastiḥ paraṃ sarva-gada-pramāthī svasthe hito jīvana-br̥ṃhaṇaś ca	Ah.5.4.003a
	vastau ca yasmin paṭhito na kalkaḥ sarva-tra dadyād amum eva tatra 3 § 10509	Ah.5.4.003c
527		
	dvi-pañca-mūlasya raso 'mla-yuktaḥ sa-cchāga-māṃsasya sa-pūrva-peṣyaḥ	Ah.5.4.004a
	tri-sneha-yuktaḥ pravaro nirūhaḥ sarvānila-vyādhi-haraḥ pradiṣṭaḥ 4 § 10511	Ah.5.4.004c
5	balā-paṭolī-laghu-pañca-mūla-trāyantikairaṇḍa- yavāt su-siddhāt 	Ah.5.4.005a
	prastho rasāc chāga-rasārdha-yuktaḥ sādhyah punaḥ prastha-samaḥ sa yāvat 5 § 10513	Ah.5.4.005c
	priyaṅgu-kṛṣṇā-ghana-kalka-yuktaḥ sa-taila-sarpir-madhu-saindhavaś ca	Ah.5.4.006a
	syād dīpano māṃsa-bala-pradaś ca cakṣur-balaṃ copadadhāti sadyaḥ 6 § 10515	Ah.5.4.006c
	eraṇḍa-mūlāt tri-palaṃ palāśāt tathā palāṃśaṃ laghu-pañca-mūlam	Ah.5.4.007a
10	rāsnā-balā-chinnaruhāśvagandhā- punarnavāragvadha-devadāru 7 § 10517	Ah.5.4.007c
	phalāni cāṣṭau salilāḍhakābhyāṃ vipācayed aṣṭama-śeṣite 'smin	Ah.5.4.008a

2 ||] Ah.5.4.003v/ 4-3cv vastau
ca yasmin kathito na kalkaḥ
4 ||] Ah.5.4.004v/ 4-4bv
sa-cchāga-māṃsasya

sa-pūrva-kalkaḥ
10 ||] Ah.5.4.007v/ 4-7bv tathā
palāṃśaṃ laghu-pañca-mūlāt

Ah.5.4.008c	vacā-śatāhvā-hapuṣā-priyaṅgu-yaṣṭī-kaṇā- vatsaka-bīja-mustam 8 § 10519	
Ah.5.4.009a	dadyāt su-piṣṭam saha-tārksya-śailam akṣa-pramāṇam lavaṇāṃśa-yuktam	
Ah.5.4.009c	sa-mākṣikas taila-yutaḥ sa-mūtro vastir jayel lekhana-dīpano 'sau 9 § 10521	
Ah.5.4.010a	jaṅghoru-pāda-trika-prṣṭha-koṣṭha-hṛd-guhya- śūlam guru-tām vibandham 	
Ah.5.4.010c	gulmāśma-var dhma-grahaṇī-gudothhāṃs tās tāmś ca rogān kapha-vāta-jātān 10 § 10523	5
Ah.5.4.011a	yaṣṭy-āhva-lodhrābhaya-candanaiś ca śṛtam payo 'gryam kamalotpalaiś ca	
Ah.5.4.011c	sa-śarkarā-kṣaudra-ghṛtam su-śītam pittāmayān hanti sa-jīvanīyam 11 § 10525	
Ah.5.4.012a	rāsnām vṛṣam lohikām anantām balām kanīyas-tṛṇa-pañca-mūlyau	
Ah.5.4.012c	gopāṅganā-candana-padmakarddhi-yaṣṭy-āhva- lodhrāṇi palārdhakāni 12 § 10527	
Ah.5.4.013a	niḥkvāthya toyena rasena tena śṛtam payo 'rdhādhakam ambu-hīnam	10
Ah.5.4.013c	jīvanti-medarddhi-varī-vidārī-vīrā-dvi-kākoli- kaserukābhiḥ 13 § 10529	

3 || | Ah.5.4.009v/ 4-9dv vastir
jayed dīpana-pācano 'sau
5 || | Ah.5.4.010v/ 4-10cv
gulmāśma-var dhma-grahaṇī-
vikārāṃs 4-10dv tāṃs tāmś ca
rogān kapha-vāta-jāmś ca
7 || | Ah.5.4.011v/ 4-11cv

sa-śarkaram kṣaudra-yutam
su-śītam 4-11dv pittāmayam hanti
sa-jīvanīyam
9 || | Ah.5.4.012v/ 4-12cv
gopāṅganā-candana-
padmakāhva-

	sitopalā-jīvaka-padma-reṇu- prapaṇḍarīkotpala-puṇḍarīkaiḥ lodhrātmaguptā-madhuyaṣṭikābhir nāgāhva-muñjātaka-candanaiś ca 14 § 10531	Ah.5.4.014a Ah.5.4.014c
	piṣṭair ghr̥ta-kṣaudra-yutair nirūhaṃ sa-saindhavaṃ śītaḥ eva dadyāt pratyāgate dhanva-rasena śālīn kṣīreṇa vādyāt pariṣikta-gātraḥ 15 § 10533	Ah.5.4.015a Ah.5.4.015c
5	dāhātisāra-pradarāsra-pitta-hṛt-pāṇḍu-rogān viṣama-jvaram ca sa-gulma-mūtra-graha-kāmalādīn sarvāmayān pitta-kṛtān nihanti 16 § 10535	Ah.5.4.016a Ah.5.4.016c
	kośātakāragvadha-devadāru-mūrvā- śvadaṃṣṭrā-kuṭajārka-pāṭhāḥ paktvā kulatthān bṛhatīm ca toyē rasasya tasya prasṛtā daśa syuḥ 17 § 10537	Ah.5.4.017a Ah.5.4.017c
10	tān sarṣapailā-madanaiḥ sa-kuṣṭhair akṣa-pramāṇaiḥ prasṛtaiś ca yuktān kṣaudrasya tailasya phalāhvayasya kṣārasya tailasya ca sārṣapasya 18 § 10539	Ah.5.4.018a Ah.5.4.018c
	dadyān nirūhaṃ kapha-rogitāya mandāgnaye cāśana-vidviṣe ca	Ah.5.4.019a

2 || | Ah.5.4.014v/ 4-14cv
lohātmaguptā-madhuyaṣṭikābhir
6 || | Ah.5.4.016v/ 4-16av
dāhātisāra-pradarāmla-pitta-
4-16bv -hṛt-pāṇḍu-rogān
viṣama-jvarāṃś ca 4-16bv

-hṛt-pāṇḍu-rogān viṣamān
jvarāṃś ca
10 || | Ah.5.4.018v/ 4-18dv
kṣārasya tailasya ca sarṣapasya

Ah.5.4.019c	vakṣye mṛdūn sneha-kṛto nirūhān sukhocitānāṃ prasṛtaiḥ pṛthak tu 19 § 10541	
Ah.5.4.020a	athemān su-kumārāṇāṃ nirūhān snehanān mṛdūn	
Ah.5.4.020c	karmaṇā viplutānāṃ ca vakṣyāmi prasṛtaiḥ pṛthak 20 § 10543	
Ah.5.4.021a	kṣīrād dvau prasṛtau kāryau madhu-taila-ghṛtāt trayaḥ	
Ah.5.4.021c	khajena mathito vastir vāta-ghno bala-varṇa-kṛt 21 § 10545	5
Ah.5.4.022a	ekaikaḥ prasṛtas taila-prasannā-kṣaudra-sarpiṣām	
Ah.5.4.022c	bilvādi-mūla-kvāthād dvau kaulatthād dvau sa vāta-jit 22 § 10547	
Ah.5.4.023a	paṭola-nimba-bhūtīka-rāsnā- saptacchadāmbhasaḥ 	
Ah.5.4.023c	prasṛtaḥ pṛthag ājyāc ca vastiḥ sarṣapa-kalka-vān 23 § 10549	
	529	
Ah.5.4.024a	sa pañca-tikto 'bhiṣyanda-kṛmi-kuṣṭha-prameha-hā	10
Ah.5.4.024c	catvāras taila-go-mūtra-dadhi-maṇḍāmla-kāñjikāt 24 § 10551	

3 || | Ah.5.4.020v/ 4-20cv
karmaṇā viplutānāṃ tu
7 || | Ah.5.4.022v/ 4-22av
ekaikaḥ prasṛtis taila-
9 || | Ah.5.4.023v/ 4-23av
paṭola-nimba-pūtīka- 4-23bv

-rāsnā-saptacchadāmbhasām
4-23cv prasṛtāḥ pṛthag ājyāc ca
11 || | Ah.5.4.024v/ 4-24bv
-kṛmi-kuṣṭha-pramoha-hā 4-24bv
-kṛmi-kuṣṭha-prameha-jit

	prasṛtāḥ sarṣapaiḥ piṣṭair viṭ-saṅgānāha-bhedanaḥ	Ah.5.4.025a
	payasyekṣu-sthirā-rāsnā-vidārī-kṣaudra- sarpiṣām 25 § 10553	Ah.5.4.025c
	ekaikaḥ prasṛto vastiḥ kṛṣṇā-kalko vṛṣa-tva-kṛt	Ah.5.4.026a
	siddha-vastīn ato vakṣye sarva-dā yān prayojayet 26 § 10555	Ah.5.4.026c
5	nir-vyāpado bahu-phalān bala-puṣṭi-karān sukhān	Ah.5.4.027a
	madhu-taile same karṣaḥ saindhavād dvi-picur miśiḥ 27 § 10557	Ah.5.4.027c
	eraṇḍa-mūla-kvāthena nirūho mādhutailikaḥ	Ah.5.4.028a
	rasāyanaṃ pramehārśaḥ-kṛmi-gulmāntra-vṛddhi-nut 28 § 10559	Ah.5.4.028c
	sa-yaṣṭimadhukaś caiṣa cakṣuṣyo rakta-pitta-jit 	Ah.5.4.029a
10	yāpano ghana-kalkena madhu-taila-rasājya-vān 29 § 10561	Ah.5.4.029c
	pāyu-jānūru-vṛṣaṇa-vasti-mehana-śūla-jit	Ah.5.4.030a
	prasṛtāṃśair ghr̥ta-kṣaudra-vasā-tailaiḥ prakalpayet 30 § 10563	Ah.5.4.030c
	yāpanaṃ saindhavārdhākṣa-hapuṣārdha-palānvitam	Ah.5.4.031a
	eraṇḍa-mūla-niḥkvātho madhu-tailaṃ sa-saindhavam 31 § 10565	Ah.5.4.031c

2 || | Ah.5.4.025v/ 4-25bv
viṭ-saṅgānāha-bhedanāḥ 4-25bv
viṭ-saṅgānāha-bhedinaḥ 4-25dv
-vidārī-kṣaudra-sarpiṣaḥ
8 || | Ah.5.4.028v/ 4-28bv
nirūho madhu-tailikaḥ 4-28dv

-kṛmi-gulmāntra-vṛddhi-hṛt
12 || | Ah.5.4.030v/ 4-30av
pāyu-jaṅghoru-vṛṣaṇa-
14 || | Ah.5.4.031v/ 4-31dv
madhu-tailaṃ sa-saindhavaḥ

Ah.5.4.032a	eṣa yukta-ratho vastiḥ sa-vacā-pillalī-phalaḥ sa kvātho madhu-ṣaḍgranthā-śatāhvā-hiṅgu- saindhavam 32 § 10567	
Ah.5.4.032c		
Ah.5.4.033a	suradāru ca rāsnā ca vastir doṣa-haraḥ śivaḥ pañca-mūlasya niḥkvāthas tailaṃ māgadhikā madhu 33 § 10569	530
Ah.5.4.033c		
Ah.5.4.034a	sa-saindhavaḥ sa-madhukaḥ siddha-vastir iti smṛtaḥ dvi-pañca-mūla-tri-phalā-phala-bilvāni pācayet 34 § 10571	5
Ah.5.4.034c		
Ah.5.4.035a	go-mūtre tena piṣṭaiś ca pāṭhā-vatsaka-toyadaih sa-phalaiḥ kṣaudra-tailābhyāṃ kṣāreṇa lavaṇena ca 35 § 10573	
Ah.5.4.035c		
Ah.5.4.036a	yukto vastiḥ kapha-vyādhi-pāṇḍu-roga-viṣūciṣu śukrānila-vibandheṣu vasty-āṭope ca pūjitaḥ 36 § 10575	10
Ah.5.4.036c		
Ah.5.4.037a	mustā-pāṭhāmṛtairāṇḍa-balā-rāsnā-punarnavāḥ mañjiṣṭhāragvadhośira-trāyamāṅkṣa-rohiṇiḥ 37 § 10577	
Ah.5.4.037c		

2 || | Ah.5.4.032v/ 4-32cv
tat-kvātho madhu-ṣaḍgranthā-
4-32dv

-śatāhvā-hiṅgu-saindhavaḥ
4 || | Ah.5.4.033v/ 4-33av
suradāru vacā rāsnā 4-33bv vastir
doṣa-haraś ca saḥ 4-33bv vastir
doṣa-haraḥ paraḥ

8 || | Ah.5.4.035v/ 4-35dv

kṣāreṇa lavaṇena vā

10 || | Ah.5.4.036v/ 4-36dv

vasty-āṭopeṣu pūjitaḥ

12 || | Ah.5.4.037v/ 4-37bv

-balā-rāsnā-punarnavam 4-37dv

-trāyamāṅkṣa-rohiṇi

	kanīyaḥ pañca-mūlaṃ ca pālikam madanāṣṭakam jalādhake pacet tac ca pāda-śeṣam parisrutam 38 § 10579	Ah.5.4.038a Ah.5.4.038c
	kṣīra-dvi-prastha-saṃyuktam kṣīra-śeṣam punaḥ pacet sa-pāda-jāṅgala-rasaḥ sa-sarpir-madhu-saindhavaḥ 39 § 10581	Ah.5.4.039a Ah.5.4.039c
5	piṣṭair yaṣṭī-miśi-śyāmā-kaliṅgaka-rasāñjanaiḥ vastīḥ sukhoṣṇo māmsāgni-bala-śukra-vivardhanaḥ 40 § 10583	Ah.5.4.040a Ah.5.4.040c
	vātāsṛñ-moha-mehārśo-gulma-viṇ-mūtra- saṅgrahān viṣama-jvara-vīsarpa-var dhmādhmāna- pravāhikāḥ 41 § 10585	Ah.5.4.041a Ah.5.4.041c
	vaṅkṣaṇoru-kaṭī-kukṣi-manyā-śrotra-śiro-rujaḥ hanyād asṛg-daronmāda-śopha-kāsāśma-kunḍalān 42 § 10587	Ah.5.4.042a Ah.5.4.042c
10	cakṣuṣyaḥ putra-do rājā yāpanānām rasāyanam mṛgānām laghu-vadrānām daśa-mūlasya cāmbhasā 43 § 10589	Ah.5.4.043a Ah.5.4.043c

8 || | Ah.5.4.041v/ 4-41av
vāta-rakta-pramehārśo- 4-41av
vātāsṛñ-meha-medo-'rśo- 4-41bv
-gulma-viṇ-mūtra-saṅgraham
12 || | Ah.5.4.043v/ 4-43bv
yāpanānām rasāyanaḥ 4-43cv
mṛgānām laghu-babhrūnām

4-43cv mṛgānām laghu-barhānām
4-43cv mṛgānām laghu-vadrānām
4-43cv mṛgānām
laghu-vabhrānām 4-43cv
mṛgānām laghu-babhrānām
4-43cv mṛgānām laghu-vargānām

Ah.5.4.044a	hapuṣā-miśi-gāṅgeyī-kalkair vāta-haraḥ param 	
Ah.5.4.044c	nirūho 'ty-artha-vr̥ṣyaś ca mahā-sneha-samanvitaḥ 44 § 10591	
Ah.5.4.045a	mayūraṃ pakṣa-pittāntra-pāda-viṭ-tuṇḍa-varjitam	
Ah.5.4.045c	laghunā pañca-mūlena pālikena samanvitam 45 § 10593	
Ah.5.4.046a	paktvā kṣīra-jale kṣīra-śeṣaṃ sa-ghṛta-mākṣikam 5 	
Ah.5.4.046c	tad vidārī-kaṇā-yaṣṭī-śatāhvā-phala-kalka-vat 46 § 10595	
Ah.5.4.047a	vastir iṣat-paṭu-yutaḥ paramaṃ bala-śukra-kṛt	
Ah.5.4.047c	kalpaneyaṃ pṛthak kāryā tittiri-prabhṛtiṣv api 47 § 10597	
Ah.5.4.048a	viṣkireṣu samasteṣu pratuda-prasaheṣu ca	
Ah.5.4.048c	jala-cāriṣu tad-vac ca matsyeṣu kṣīra-varjitā 10 48 § 10599	
Ah.5.4.049a	godhā-nakula-mārjāra-śalyakondura-jaṃ palam 	
Ah.5.4.049c	pṛthag daśa-palaṃ kṣīre pañca-mūlaṃ ca sādhayet 49 § 10601	
Ah.5.4.050a	tat payaḥ phala-vaidehī-kalka-dvi-lavaṇānvitam 	
Ah.5.4.050c	sa-sitā-taila-madhv-ājyo vastir yojyo rasāyanam 50 § 10603	

2 || | Ah.5.4.044v/ 4-44bv
-kalkair vāta-haraiḥ param 4-44bv
-kalko vāta-haraḥ param
6 || | Ah.5.4.046v/ 4-46dv
-śatāhvā-phala-kalka-vān
8 || | Ah.5.4.047v/ 4-47bv

paramaṃ bala-varṇa-kṛt
14 || | Ah.5.4.050v/ 4-50cv
sa-sitā-taila-madhv-ājyaṃ 4-50cv
sa-sitā-taila-madhv-ājyaṃ

	vyāyāma-mathitoraska-kṣiṇendriya-balaujasām	Ah.5.4.051a
	vibaddha-śukra-viṇ-mūtra-khuḍa-vāta-	Ah.5.4.051c
	vikāriṇām 51	
	§ 10605	
	gaja-vāji-ratha-kṣobha-bhagna-jarjaritātmanām	Ah.5.4.052a
	punar-nava-tvaṃ kurute vāji-karaṇam uttamam	Ah.5.4.052c
	52 § 10607	
5	siddhena payasā bhojyam	Ah.5.4.053a
	ātmaguptoccaṭekṣuraiḥ	
	snehāṃś cā-yantraṇān siddhān siddha-dravyaiḥ	Ah.5.4.053c
	prakalpayet 53 § 10609	
532		
	doṣa-ghnāḥ sa-parihārā vakṣyante	Ah.5.4.054a
	sneha-vastayaḥ	
	daśa-mūlaṃ balāṃ rāsnām aśvagandhāṃ	Ah.5.4.054c
	punarnavām 54 § 10611	
	guḍūcyairaṇḍa-bhūtika-bhārgī-vṛṣaka-rohiṣam	Ah.5.4.055a
10	śatāvarīṃ saḥacaram̐ kākanāsām̐ palāṃśakam	Ah.5.4.055c
	55 § 10613	
	yava-māśātasī-kola-kulatthān prasṛtonmitān	Ah.5.4.056a
	vahe vipācyā toyasya droṇa-śeṣeṇa tena ca 56	Ah.5.4.056c
	§ 10615	

2 || | Ah.5.4.051v/ 4-51cv
vibandha-śukra-viṇ-mūtra-
4 || | Ah.5.4.052v/ 4-52dv
vāji-karaṇa-sat-tamam
6 || | Ah.5.4.053v/ 4-53cv
snehāṃś cāḍhya-guṇān siddhān
8 || | Ah.5.4.054v/ 4-54av

doṣa-ghnā niṣ-parihārā
10 || | Ah.5.4.055v/ 4-55av
guḍūcyairaṇḍa-pūtika- 4-55dv
kākanāsām̐ palāṃśikam 4-55dv
kākanāsām̐ palāṃśikām

Ah.5.4.057a	pacet tailāḍhakam peṣyair jīvanīyaiḥ palonmitaiḥ	
Ah.5.4.057c	anuvāsanam ity etat sarva-vāta-vikāra-nut 57 § 10617	
Ah.5.4.058a	ānūpānām vasā tad-vaj jīvanīyopasādhitā	
Ah.5.4.058c	śatāhvā-ciribilvāmlais tailam siddham samīraṇe 58 § 10619	
Ah.5.4.059a	saindhavenāgni-varṇena taptam cānila-jid ghṛtam	5
Ah.5.4.059c	jīvantīm madanam medām śrāvaṇīm madhukam balām 59 § 10621	
Ah.5.4.060a	śatāhvarṣabhakau kṛṣṇām kākanāsām śatāvarīm 	
Ah.5.4.060c	svaguptām kṣīra-kākolīm karkaṭākhyām śaṭhīm vacām 60 § 10623	
Ah.5.4.061a	piṣṭvā taila-ghṛtam kṣīre sādhayet tac-catur-guṇe	
Ah.5.4.061c	br̥mhaṇam vāta-pitta-ghnam bala-śukrāgni-vardhanam 61 § 10625	10
Ah.5.4.062a	rajaḥ-śukrāmaya-haram putrīyam cānuvāsanam 	
Ah.5.4.062c	saindhavam madanam kuṣṭham śatāhvā niculo vacā 62 § 10627	
Ah.5.4.063a	hrīveraṃ madhukam bhārgī devadāru sa-kaṭphalam	

2 | |] Ah.5.4.057v/ 4-57av pacet
tailāḍhakam kalkair 4-57dv
sarva-vāta-vikāra-jit
4 | |] Ah.5.4.058v/ 4-58cv
śatāhvā-yava-bilvāmlais 4-58dv
tailam tad-vat samīraṇe
10 | |] Ah.5.4.061v/ 4-61av

piṣṭvā tailam ghṛtam kṣīre 4-61bv
sādhayet ca catur-guṇe
12 | |] Ah.5.4.062v/ 4-62av
rajaḥ-śukrānila-haram 4-62bv
putrīyam anuvāsanam

	nāgaram puṣkaram medā cavikā citrakaḥ śaṭhī 63 § 10629	Ah.5.4.063c
533		
	viḍaṅgātiviṣe śyāmā hareṇur nīlinī sthirā bilvājamoda-capalā dantī rāsnā ca taiḥ samaiḥ 64 § 10631	Ah.5.4.064a Ah.5.4.064c
	sādhyam eraṇḍa-tailam vā tailam vā kapha-roga-nut 5 vardhmodāvarta-gulmārśaḥ-plīha-mehāḍhya- mārutān 65 § 10633	Ah.5.4.065a Ah.5.4.065c
	ānāham aśmarīm cāśu hanyāt tad anuvāsanam sādhitam pañca-mūlena tailam bilvādinātha-vā 66 § 10635	Ah.5.4.066a Ah.5.4.066c
	kapha-ghnam kalpayet tailam dravyair vā kapha-ghātibhiḥ phalair aṣṭa-guṇaiś cāmlaiḥ siddham anvāsanam kaphe 67 § 10637	Ah.5.4.067a Ah.5.4.067c
10	mṛdu-vasti-jaḍī-bhūte tīkṣṇo 'nyo vastir iṣyate tīkṣṇair vikarṣite snigdho madhuraḥ śīśiro mṛduḥ 68 § 10639	Ah.5.4.068a Ah.5.4.068c
	tīkṣṇa-tvaṃ mūtra-pīlv-agni-lavaṇa-kṣāra-sarṣapaiḥ prāpta-kālam vidhātavyam kṣīrājyādyais tu mārdavam 69 § 10641	Ah.5.4.069a Ah.5.4.069c

1 || | Ah.5.4.063v/ 4-63av
hrīveraṃ padmakam bhārgī
3 || | Ah.5.4.064v/ 4-64av
viḍaṅgātiviṣā-śyāmā 4-64cv
bilvājamodā-capalā 4-64cv
bilvājamode capalā
5 || | Ah.5.4.065v/ 4-65av
sādhyam eraṇḍa-jaṃ tailam
4-65bv kapha-vāta-ja-roga-nut
9 || | Ah.5.4.067v/ 4-67cv

phalair aṣṭa-guṇe cāmle
11 || | Ah.5.4.068v/ 4-68av
mṛdu-vastau jaḍī-bhūte
13 || | Ah.5.4.069v/ 4-69av
tīkṣṇa-tvaṃ mūtra-bilvāgni-
4-69dv kṣīrājyādyais ca
mārdavam 4-69dv kṣīrādyais
caiva mārdavam 4-69dv
ghṛta-kṣīrais tu mārdavam

Ah.5.4.070a	bala-kāla-roga-doṣa-prakṛtiḥ pravibhajya yojito vastih	
Ah.5.4.070c	svaiḥ svair auṣadha-vargaiḥ svān svān rogān nivartayati 70 § 10643	
Ah.5.4.071a	uṣṇārtānām śītāñ chītārtānām tathā sukhoṣṇāṃś ca	
Ah.5.4.071c	tad-yogyauṣadha-yuktān vastīn santarkya yuñjīta 71 § 10645	
Ah.5.4.072a	vastīn na bṛmhaṇīyān dadyād vyādhiṣu	5
	viśodhanīyeṣu	
Ah.5.4.072c	medasvino viśodhyā ye ca narāḥ kuṣṭha-mehārtāḥ 72 § 10647	
Ah.5.4.073a	na kṣīṇa-kṣata-dur-bala-mūrchita-kṛśa-śuṣka- śuddha-dehānām	
Ah.5.4.073c	dadyād viśodhanīyān doṣa-nibaddhāyūṣo ye ca 73 § 10649	

0.79 Chapter 5: Athabastivvyāpatsiddhir adhyāyaḥ

K edn 534
446-449

Ah.5.5.001a	a-snigdha-svinna-dehasya guru-koṣṭhasya yojitaḥ
Ah.5.5.001c	śīto 'lpa-sneha-lavaṇa-dravya-mātro ghanō 'pi vā 1 § 10651

2 || | Ah.5.4.070v/ 4-70bv
-prakṛtiḥ pravivikṣya yojito vastih
4-70dv svān svān doṣān
nivartayati
6 || | Ah.5.4.072v/ 4-72bv

dadyād vyādhiṣu ca śodhanīyeṣu
2 || | Ah.5.5.001v/ 5-1dv
-drava-mātro ghanō 'pi vā

	vastiḥ saṅkṣobhya taṃ doṣaṃ dur-bala-tvād a-nirharan	Ah.5.5.002a
	karoty a-yogaṃ tena syād vāta-mūtra-śakṛd-grahaḥ 2 § 10653	Ah.5.5.002c
	nābhi-vasti-rujā dāho hṛl-lepaḥ śvayathur gude 	Ah.5.5.003a
	kaṇḍūr gaṇḍāni vaivarṇyam a-ratir vahni-mārdavam 3 § 10655	Ah.5.5.003c
5	kvātha-dvayaṃ prāg-vihitaṃ madhya-doṣe 'tisāriṇi	Ah.5.5.004a
	uṣṇasya tasmād ekasya tatra pānaṃ praśasyate 4 § 10657	Ah.5.5.004c
	phala-vartyas tathā svedāḥ kālaṃ jñātvā virecanam	Ah.5.5.005a
	bilva-mūla-trivṛd-dāru-yava-kola-kulattha-vān 5 § 10659	Ah.5.5.005c
	surādi-mūtra-vān vastiḥ sa-prāk-peṣyas tam ānayet	Ah.5.5.006a
10	yukto 'lpa-vīryo doṣādhye rūkṣe krūrāśaye 'tha-vā 6 § 10661	Ah.5.5.006c
	vastir doṣāvṛto ruddha-mārgo rundhyāt samīraṇam	Ah.5.5.007a
	sa vi-mārgo 'nilaḥ kuryād ādhmānaṃ marma-pīḍanam 7 § 10663	Ah.5.5.007c
	vidāhaṃ guda-koṣṭhasya muṣka-vaṅkṣaṇa-vedanām	Ah.5.5.008a

2 || | Ah.5.5.002v/ 5-2av vastiḥ

saṃstabhya taṃ doṣaṃ

4 || | Ah.5.5.003v/ 5-3av

nābhi-vasti-rujānāho 5-3cv

kaṇḍūr gaṇḍāti-vaivarṇyam 5-3cv

kaṇḍūr gaṇḍākṣi-vaivarṇyam

6 || | Ah.5.5.004v/ 5-4dv tatra

pānaṃ vidhīyate

10 || | Ah.5.5.006v/ 5-6av

surādi-māṃs tatra vastiḥ

Ah.5.5.008c	ruṇaddhi hṛdayaṃ śūlair itaś cetaś ca dhāvati 8 § 10665	
Ah.5.5.009a	sv-abhyakta-svinna-gātrasya tatra vartim prajoyayet	
Ah.5.5.009c	bilvādiś ca nirūhaḥ syāt pīlu-sarṣapa-mūtra-vān 9 § 10667	
Ah.5.5.010a	saralāmaradārubhyāṃ sādhitam cānuvāsanam	
Ah.5.5.010c	kurvato vega-saṃrodham pīḍito vāti-mātrayā 10 § 10669	5
	535	
Ah.5.5.011a	a-snigdha-lavaṇoṣṇo vā vastir alpo 'lpa-bheṣajaḥ 	
Ah.5.5.011c	mṛdur vā mārutenordhvaṃ vikṣipto mukha-nāsikāt 11 § 10671	
Ah.5.5.012a	nireti mūrchā-hṛl-lāsa-tṛḍ-dāhādīn pravartayan 	
Ah.5.5.012c	mūrchā-vikāram dṛṣṭvāsya siñcec chītāmbunā mukham 12 § 10673	
Ah.5.5.013a	vyajed ā-klama-nāśāc ca prāṇāyāmaṃ ca kārayet 	10
Ah.5.5.013c	prṣṭha-pārśvodaram mṛjyāt karair uṣṇair adho-mukham 13 § 10675	
Ah.5.5.014a	keśeśūtkṣipyā dhunvīta bhīṣayed vyāla-daṃṣṭribhiḥ	

3 || | Ah.5.5.009v/ 5-9av
abhyakta-svinna-gātrasya 5-9av
sv-abhyakta-svinna-gātrāya 5-9av
sv-abhyakta-svinna-dehasya
5 || | Ah.5.5.010v/ 5-10bv
sādhitam vānuvāsanam 5-10dv
pīḍitaś cāti-mātrayā
9 || | Ah.5.5.012v/ 5-12bv

-tṛḍ-dāhādīn prakalpayet 5-12bv
-tṛḍ-dāhādīn pravartayet
11 || | Ah.5.5.013v/ 5-13av vījet
klama-vināśāc ca 5-13av vījed
ā-klama-nāśāc ca 5-13av vījyed
ā-klama-nāśāc ca 5-13cv
prṣṭha-pārśvodaram mṛdyāt

	śastrolkā-rāja-puruṣair vastir eti tathā hy adhaḥ 14 § 10677	Ah.5.5.014c
	pāṇi-vastrair galāpīdaṃ kuryān na mriyate tathā prāṇodāna-nirodhād dhi su-prasiddha-tarāyanaḥ 15 § 10679	Ah.5.5.015a Ah.5.5.015c
5	apānaḥ pavano vastiṃ tam āśv evāpakarṣati kuṣṭha-kramuka-kalkaṃ ca pāyayetāmla-saṃyutam 16 § 10681	Ah.5.5.016a Ah.5.5.016c
	auṣṇyāt taikṣṇyāt sara-tvāc ca vastiṃ so 'syānulomayet go-mūtreṇa trivṛt-pathyā-kalkaṃ vādho-'nulomanam 17 § 10683	Ah.5.5.017a Ah.5.5.017c
	pakvāśaya-sthite svinne nirūho dāśamūlikaḥ yava-kola-kulatthaiś ca vidheyo mūtra-sādhitaiḥ 18 § 10685	Ah.5.5.018a Ah.5.5.018c
10	vastir go-mūtra-siddhair vā sāmṛtā-vaṃśa-pallavaiḥ pūti-karañja-tvak-pattra-śaṭhī-devāhva-rohiṣaiḥ 19 § 10687	Ah.5.5.019a Ah.5.5.019c
	sa-taila-guḍa-sindhūttho virekauşadha-kalka-vān bilvādi-pañca-mūlena siddho vastir uraḥ-sthite 20 § 10689	Ah.5.5.020a Ah.5.5.020c

536

1 || | Ah.5.5.014v/ 5-14bv
bhāyayed vyāla-damṣṭribhiḥv
5-14bv bhāpayed
vyāla-damṣṭribhiḥ
5 || | Ah.5.5.016v/ 5-16bv
tathāśv evāpakarṣati 5-16cv
kuṣṭha-kramuka-kalkaṃ vā

5-16dv pāyayed amla-saṃyutam
7 || | Ah.5.5.017v/ 5-17dv
-kalkaṃ cādho-'nulomanam
9 || | Ah.5.5.018v/ 5-18dv
vidheyo mūtra-sādhitaiḥ

Ah.5.5.021a	śiraḥ-sṭhe nāvanam dhūmaḥ pracchādyam sarsapaiḥ śiraḥ	
Ah.5.5.021c	vastir aty-uṣṇa-tīkṣṇāmla-ghano 'ti-sveditasya vā 21 § 10691	
Ah.5.5.022a	alpe doṣe mṛdau koṣṭhe prayukto vā punaḥ punaḥ	
Ah.5.5.022c	ati-yoga-tvam āpanno bhavet kukṣi-rujā-karah 22 § 10693	
Ah.5.5.023a	virecanāti-yogena sa tulyākṛti-sādhanah	5
Ah.5.5.023c	vastiḥ kṣārāmla-tīkṣṇoṣṇa-lavaṇaḥ paittikasya vā 23 § 10695	
Ah.5.5.024a	gudaḥ dahan likhan kṣiṇvan karoty asya parisravam	
Ah.5.5.024c	sa vidagdham sraṇvaty asraḥ varṇaiḥ pittam ca bhūribhiḥ 24 § 10697	
Ah.5.5.025a	bahu-śaś cāti-vegena moḥam gacchati so '-sakṛt 	
Ah.5.5.025c	rakta-pittātisāra-ghnī kriyā tatra praśasyate 25 § 10699	10
Ah.5.5.026a	dāhādiṣu trivṛt-kalkam mṛdvīkā-vāriṇā pibet	
Ah.5.5.026c	tad dhi pitta-śakṛd-vātān hṛtvā dāhādikāñ jayet 26 § 10701	
Ah.5.5.027a	viśuddhaś ca pibec chītām yavāgūḥ śarkarā-yutām	
Ah.5.5.027c	yuñjyād vāti-viriktasya kṣiṇa-viṭkasya bhojanam 27 § 10703	

6 || | Ah.5.5.023v/ 5-23dv
-lavaṇaḥ paittikasya ca
8 || | Ah.5.5.024v/ 5-24bv
karoty asra-parisravam
10 || | Ah.5.5.025v/ 5-25av
bahu-śaś cāti-yogena 5-25bv
moḥam gacchati cā-sakṛt 5-25bv

moḥam gacchati vā-sakṛt
12 || | Ah.5.5.026v/ 5-26dv
hatvā dāhādikāñ jayet
14 || | Ah.5.5.027v/ 5-27bv
yavāgūḥ śarkarānitām

	māṣa-yūṣeṇa kulmāṣān pānaṃ dadhy atha-vā surām	Ah.5.5.028a
	siddhir vasty-āpadām evaṃ sneha-vastes tu vakṣyate 28 § 10705	Ah.5.5.028c
	śīto 'lpo vādhike vāte pitte 'ty-uṣṇaḥ kaphe mṛduḥ	Ah.5.5.029a
	ati-bhukte gurur varcaḥ-sañcaye 'lpa-balas tathā 29 § 10707	Ah.5.5.029c
5	dattas tair āvṛtaḥ sneho nāyāty abhibhavād api stambhoru-sadanādhmāna-jvara-śūlāṅga- mardanaīḥ 30 § 10709	Ah.5.5.030a Ah.5.5.030c
537		
	pārśva-rug-veṣṭanair vidyād vāyunā sneham āvṛtam	Ah.5.5.031a
	snigdhamla-lavaṇoṣṇais taṃ rāsnā-pītadru-tailikaiḥ 31 § 10711	Ah.5.5.031c
10	sauvīraka-surā-kola-kulattha-yava-sādhitaiḥ nirūhair nirharet samyak sa-mūtraiḥ pāñcamūlikaiḥ 32 § 10713	Ah.5.5.032a Ah.5.5.032c
	tābhyām eva ca tailābhyāṃ sāyaṃ bhukte 'nuvāsayet	Ah.5.5.033a
	ṛḍ-dāha-rāga-sammoha-vaivarṇya-tamaka- jvaraiḥ 33 § 10715	Ah.5.5.033c

2 || | Ah.5.5.028v/ 5-28dv
sneha-vastiṣu vakṣyate 5-28dv
sneha-kalpas tu vakṣyate
6 || | Ah.5.5.030v/ 5-30bv
nāyāty abhibhavād adhaḥ
10 || | Ah.5.5.032v/ 5-32av

sauvīraka-surānkolla- 5-32dv
sa-mūtraiḥ pāñcamaulikaiḥ
12 || | Ah.5.5.033v/ 5-33av
tābhyām eva tu tailābhyāṃ 5-33av
tailābhyām eva tābhyāṃ vā

Ah.5.5.034a	vidyāt pittāvṛtaṃ svādu-tiktaiḥ taṃ vastibhir haret	
Ah.5.5.034c	tandrā-śīta-jvarālasya-prasekā-ruci-gauravaiḥ 34 § 10717	
Ah.5.5.035a	sammūrchā-glānibhir vidyāc chleṣmaṇā sneham āvṛtam	
Ah.5.5.035c	kaṣāya-tikta-kaṭukaiḥ surā-mūtropasādhitaiḥ 35 § 10719	
Ah.5.5.036a	phala-taila-yutaiḥ sāmlair vastibhis taṃ vinirharet	5
Ah.5.5.036c	chardi-mūrchā-ruci-glāni-śūla-nidrāṅga- mardanaiḥ 36 § 10721	
Ah.5.5.037a	āma-liṅgaiḥ sa-dāhais taṃ vidyād aty-aśanāvṛtam	
Ah.5.5.037c	kaṭūnāṃ lavaṇānāṃ ca kvāthaiś cūrṇaiś ca pācanam 37 § 10723	
Ah.5.5.038a	mṛdur virekaḥ sarvaṃ ca tatrāma-vihitaṃ hitam 	
Ah.5.5.038c	viṇ-mūtrānila-saṅgārti-guru-tvādhmāna-hṛd- grahaiḥ 38 § 10725	10
Ah.5.5.039a	snehaṃ viḍ-āvṛtaṃ jñātvā sneha-svedaiḥ sa-vartibhiḥ	
Ah.5.5.039c	śyāmā-bilvādi-siddhaiś ca nirūhaiḥ sānuvāsanaḥ 39 § 10727	
Ah.5.5.040a	nirhared vidhinā samyag udāvarta-hareṇa ca	

2 || | Ah.5.5.034v/ 5-34bv
-tiktaiḥ taṃ ca vinirharet
4 || | Ah.5.5.035v/ 5-35av
sa-mūrchā-glānibhir vidyāc
5-35dv surā-mūtraiḥ prasādhitaiḥ
5-35dv surā-go-mūtra-sādhitaiḥ

6 || | Ah.5.5.036v/ 5-36dv
-śūla-tandrāṅga-mardanaiḥ
8 || | Ah.5.5.037v/ 5-37bv
vidyād āmāvṛtaṃ tu tam

	a-bhukte śūna-pāyau vā peyā-mātrāsitasya vā 40 § 10729	Ah.5.5.040c
538		
	gude praṇihitaḥ sneho vegād dhāvaty an-āvṛtaḥ ūrdhvaṃ kāyaṃ tataḥ kaṇṭhād ūrdhvebhyaḥ khebhya ety api 41 § 10731	Ah.5.5.041a Ah.5.5.041c
	mūtra-śyāmā-trivṛt-siddho yava-kola-kulattha-vān 5 tat-siddha-tailo deyaḥ syān nirūhaḥ sānuvāsanaḥ 42 § 10733	Ah.5.5.042a Ah.5.5.042c
	kaṇṭhād āgacchataḥ stambha-kaṇṭha-graha-virecanaiḥ chardi-ghnībhiḥ kriyābhiś ca tasya kuryān nibarhaṇam 43 § 10735	Ah.5.5.043a Ah.5.5.043c
	nā-pakvaṃ praṇayet snehaṃ gudaṃ sa hy upalimpati tataḥ kuryāt sa-ruṅ-moha-kaṇḍū-śophān kriyātra ca 44 § 10737	Ah.5.5.044a Ah.5.5.044c
10	tīkṣṇo vastis tathā tailam arka-pattra-rase śṛtam an-ucchvāsya tu baddhe vā datte niḥśeṣa eva vā 45 § 10739	Ah.5.5.045a Ah.5.5.045c
	praviśya kṣubhito vāyuḥ śūla-toda-karo bhavet tatrābhyaṅgo gude svedo vāta-ghnāny aśanāni ca 46 § 10741	Ah.5.5.046a Ah.5.5.046c

1 | |] Ah.5.5.040v/ 5-40bv
udāvarta-hareṇa vā 5-40dv
peyā-mātrāsitasya ca
3 | |] Ah.5.5.041v/ 5-41cv
ūrdhva-kāyaṃ tataḥ kaṇṭhād
9 | |] Ah.5.5.044v/ 5-44av
nā-pakvaṃ snehayet snehaṃ
5-44cv tataḥ kuryāt sa-trṇ-moha-

5-44cv sa kuryāt sakthi-ruṅ-moha-
11 | |] Ah.5.5.045v/ 5-45cv
an-ucchvāsya nu baddhe vā
5-45cv an-ucchvāsyaṅubaddhe vā
5-45dv datte niḥśeṣa eva ca
13 | |] Ah.5.5.046v/ 5-46dv
vāta-ghnāny aśanāny atha

Ah.5.5.047a	drutaṃ praṇīte niṣkṛṣṭe sahasotkṣipta eva vā	
Ah.5.5.047c	syāt kaṭi-guda-jaṅghoru-vasti-stambhārti- bhedanam 47 § 10743	
Ah.5.5.048a	bhojanam tatra vāta-ghnam svedābhyaṅgāḥ sa-vastayaḥ	
Ah.5.5.048c	pīḍyamāne 'ntarā mukte gude pratihato 'nilaḥ 48 § 10745	
Ah.5.5.049a	uraḥ-śiro-rujaṃ sādama ūrvoś ca janayed balī	5
Ah.5.5.049c	vastiḥ syāt tatra bilvādi-phala-śyāmādi-mūtra-vān 49 § 10747	
Ah.5.5.050a	ati-prapīḍitaḥ koṣṭhe tiṣṭhaty āyāti vā galam	
Ah.5.5.050c	tatra vastir virekaś ca gala-pīḍādi karma ca 50 § 10749	
	539	
Ah.5.5.051a	vamanādyair viśuddham ca kṣāma-deha-balānalam	
Ah.5.5.051c	yathāṅḍam taruṇam pūrṇam taila-pātraṃ yathā tathā 51 § 10751	10
Ah.5.5.052a	bhiṣak prayatnato rakṣet sarvasmād apacārataḥ 	
Ah.5.5.052c	dadyān madhura-hṛdyāni tato 'mla-lavaṇau rasau 52 § 10753	
Ah.5.5.053a	svādu-tiktau tato bhūyaḥ kaṣāya-kaṭukau tataḥ 	

6 || | Ah.5.5.049v/ 5-49cv vastiḥ
syāt tatra bilvādiḥ 5-49dv
phala-śyāmādi-mūtra-vān
8 || | Ah.5.5.050v/ 5-50bv
tiṣṭhann āyāti vā galam
10 || | Ah.5.5.051v/ 5-51av

karmabhir vamanādyaiś ca 5-51av
vamanādyair viśuddham tu
12 || | Ah.5.5.052v/ 5-52bv
sarvasmād apavādataḥ

anyo-'nya-praty-anīkānām rasānām
snigdha-rūkṣayoḥ || 53 || § 10755 Ah.5.5.053c

vyatyāsād upayogena kramāt taṃ prakṛtiṃ
nayet | Ah.5.5.054a

sarvaṃ-sahaḥ sthira-balo vijñeyaḥ prakṛtiṃ
gataḥ || 54 || § 10757 Ah.5.5.054c

0.80 Chapter 6: Athabheṣajakalpādhyāyaḥ

dhanve sādharmaṇe deṣe same san-mṛttike śucau |
śmaśāna-caityāyatana-śvabhra-valmīka-varjite
|| 1 || § 10759 Ah.5.6.001c

mṛdau pradakṣiṇa-jale kuśa-rohiṣa-saṃskṛte |
a-phāla-kṛṣṭe 'n-ākṛānte pādapair bala-vat-taraiḥ
|| 2 || § 10761 Ah.5.6.002a
Ah.5.6.002c

5 śasyate bheṣajam jātam yuktaṃ
varṇa-rasādibhiḥ | Ah.5.6.003a
jantv-a-jagdham davā-dagdham a-vidagdham
ca vaikṛtaiḥ || 3 || § 10763 Ah.5.6.003c

bhūtaiś chāyātapāmbv-ādyair yathā-kālam ca
sevitam | Ah.5.6.004a
avagādha-mahā-mūlam udīcīm diśam āśritam
|| 4 || § 10765 Ah.5.6.004c

mahendra-rāma-kṛṣṇānām brāhmaṇānām
gavām api | Ah.5.6.004and-1-a

2 || | Ah.5.6.001v/ 6-1av
dhanva-sādharmaṇe deṣe 6-1cv
śmaśāna-caityādyatana-
4 || | Ah.5.6.002v/ 6-2bv
kuśa-rohiṣa-saṃskṛte
6 || | Ah.5.6.003v/ 6-3cv

jantv-a-juṣṭam davā-dagdham
6-3dv a-vijagdham ca vaikṛtaiḥ
8 || | Ah.5.6.004v/ 6-4dv udīcīm
diśam āsthitam

Ah.5.6.004and- 1-c	tapasā tejasā vāpi praśāmyadhvaṃ śivāya vai 4+(1) § 10767	
Ah.5.6.004and- 2-ab	mantreṇānena mati-mān sarvam apy auṣadhaṃ nayet 4+(2)ab § 10768	540
Ah.5.6.005a Ah.5.6.005c	atha kalyāṇa-caritaḥ śrāddhaḥ śucir upoṣitaḥ grhṇīyād auṣadhaṃ su-sthaṃ sthitaṃ kāle ca kalpayet 5 § 10770	
Ah.5.6.006a	sa-kṣīraṃ tad a-sampattāv an-atikrānta-vatsaram	5
Ah.5.6.006c	ṛte guḍa-ghṛta-kṣaudra-dhānya-kṛṣṇā- viḍaṅgataḥ 6 § 10772	
Ah.5.6.007a Ah.5.6.007c	payo bāṣkayaṇaṃ grāhyaṃ viṇ-mūtraṃ tac ca nī-rujām vayo-bala-vatām dhātu-piccha-śṛṅga-khurādikam 7 § 10774	
Ah.5.6.008a Ah.5.6.008c	kaṣāya-yonayaḥ pañca rasā lavaṇa-varjitāḥ rasaḥ kalkaḥ śṛtaḥ śītaḥ phāṇṭasā ceti prakalpanā 8 § 10776	10
Ah.5.6.009a Ah.5.6.009c	pañca-dhaiva kaṣāyāṇām pūrvam pūrvam balādhikā sadyaḥ-samuddhṛtāt kṣuṇṇād yaḥ sravet paṭa-pīḍitāt 9 § 10778	

1 | |] Ah.5.6.004+(1)v/ 6-4+(1)cv
tapasām tejasām vāpi 6-4+(1)dv
praśāmyadhvaṃ śamāya vai
6 | |] Ah.5.6.006v/ 6-6cv ṛte
ghṛta-guḍa-kṣaudra-
8 | |] Ah.5.6.007v/ 6-7bv
viṇ-mūtraṃ tac ca nī-ruji 6-7bv
viṇ-mūtraṃ tac ca nī-rujam 6-7dv
-puccha-śṛṅga-khurādikam 6-7dv
-pitta-śṛṅga-khurādikam
800

10 | |] Ah.5.6.008v/ 6-8dv
phāṇṭasā ceti prakalpanāḥ
12 | |] Ah.5.6.009v/ 6-9av pañca
caiva kaṣāyāṇām 6-9bv pūrvam
pūrvam balādhikāḥ 6-9bv
pūrvam pūrvam balāvahāḥ 6-9cv
sadyaḥ-samuddhṛta-kṣuṇṇād
6-9dv yaḥ sravet paṭa-pīḍanāt

	sva-rasaḥ sa samuddiṣṭaḥ kalkaḥ piṣṭo dravāplutaḥ cūrṇo '-plutaḥ śṛtaḥ kvāthaḥ śīto rātriṃ drave sthitaḥ 10 § 10780	Ah.5.6.010a Ah.5.6.010c
	sadyo-'bhiṣuta-pūtas tu phāṅṭas tan-māna-kalpane yuñjyād vyādhy-ādi-balatas tathā ca vacanaṃ muneḥ 11 § 10782	Ah.5.6.011a Ah.5.6.011c
5	mātrāyā na vyavasthāsti vyādhiṃ koṣṭhaṃ balaṃ vayaḥ ālocya deśa-kālau ca yojyā tad-vac ca kalpanā 12 § 10784	Ah.5.6.012a Ah.5.6.012c
	madhyaṃ tu mānaṃ nirdiṣṭaṃ sva-rasasya catuḥ-palam peṣyasya karṣaṃ āloḍyaṃ tad dravasya pala-traye 13 § 10786	Ah.5.6.013a Ah.5.6.013c
10	kvāthaṃ dravya-pale kuryāt prasthārdhaṃ pāda-śeṣitam śītaṃ pale palaiḥ ṣaḍbhiś caturbhis tu tato 'param 14 § 10788	Ah.5.6.014a Ah.5.6.014c
541	sneha-pāke tv a-mānoktau catur-guṇa-vivardhitam kalka-sneha-dravaṃ yojyam adhīte śaunakaḥ punaḥ 15 § 10790	Ah.5.6.015a Ah.5.6.015c

2 || | Ah.5.6.010v/ 6-10dv śīto

rātrau drave sthitaḥ

4 || | Ah.5.6.011v/ 6-11av

sadyo-'bhikṣuṇṇa-pūtas tu

6 || | Ah.5.6.012v/ 6-12av

mātrāyā nāsty avasthānaṃ 6-12bv

doṣaṃ agniṃ balaṃ vayaḥ

8 || | Ah.5.6.013v/ 6-13av

madhya-mānaṃ vinirdiṣṭaṃ

10 || | Ah.5.6.014v/ 6-14dv

caturbhiś ca tato 'param 6-14dv

caturbhis tu tataḥ param

Ah.5.6.016a	snehe sidhyati śuddhāmbu-niḥkvātha-sva-rasaiḥ kramāt	
Ah.5.6.016c	kalkasya yojayed aṁśaṁ caturthaṁ śaṣṭham aṣṭamam 16 § 10792	
Ah.5.6.017a	pr̥thak sneha-samaṁ dadyāt pañca-prabhṛti tu dravam	
Ah.5.6.017c	nāṅgulī-grāhi-tā kalke na snehe 'gnau sa-śabda-tā 17 § 10794	
Ah.5.6.017.1and1a	śuṣka-dravyaṁ yadā na syāt tadā	5
Ah.5.6.017.1and1c	sadyaḥ-samuddhṛtam dvi-guṇaṁ tat prayoktavyaṁ kuḍavādi dravaṁ tathā 17-1+1 § 10796	
Ah.5.6.018a	varṇādi-sampac ca yadā tadainaṁ śīghram āharet	
Ah.5.6.018c	ghṛtasya phenopaśamas tailasya tu tad-udbhavaḥ 18 § 10798	
Ah.5.6.019a	lehasya tantu-mat-tāpsu majjanaṁ saraṇaṁ na ca	
Ah.5.6.019c	pākas tu tri-vidho mandaś cikkaṇaḥ khara-cikkaṇaḥ 19 § 10800	10
Ah.5.6.020a	mandaḥ kalka-same kiṭṭe cikkaṇo madanopame 	
Ah.5.6.020c	kiñ-cit sīdati kṛṣṇe ca vartya-māne ca paścimaḥ 20 § 10802	
Ah.5.6.021a	dagdho 'ta ūrdhvaṁ niṣkāryaḥ syād āmas tv agni-sāda-kṛt	

4 || | Ah.5.6.017v/ 6-17av
dravaṁ tu pañca-prabhṛti 6-17bv
pr̥thak sneha-samaṁ kṣipet
8 || | Ah.5.6.018v/ 6-18dc
tailasya ca tad-udbhavaḥ
10 || | Ah.5.6.019v/ 6-19bv

majjanaṁ saraṇaṁ na ca
12 || | Ah.5.6.020v/ 6-20dv
varti-māne ca paścimaḥ 6-20dv
vartamāne ca paścimaḥ 6-20dv
vartamāne tu paścimaḥ

	mṛdur nasye kharo 'bhyaṅge pāne vastau ca cikkaṇaḥ 21 § 10804	Ah.5.6.021c
	śāṇaṃ pāṇi-talaṃ muṣṭiṃ kuḍavaṃ prastham āḍhakam dronaṃ vahaṃ ca krama-śo vijānīyāc catur-guṇam 22 § 10806	Ah.5.6.022a Ah.5.6.022c
5	dvi-guṇaṃ yojayed ārdraṃ kuḍavādi tathā dravam peṣaṇāloḍane vāri sneha-pāke ca nir-drave 23 § 10808	Ah.5.6.023a Ah.5.6.023c
542		
	kalpayet sadṛśān bhāgān pramāṇaṃ yatra noditam kalkī-kuryāc ca bhaiṣajyam a-nirūpita-kalpanam 24 § 10810	Ah.5.6.024a Ah.5.6.024c
	aṅgān-uktau tu mūlaṃ syād a-prasiddhau tad eva tu dvau śāṇau vaṭakaḥ kolaṃ badaraṃ draṅkṣaṇaś ca tau 25 § 10812	Ah.5.6.025a Ah.5.6.025c
10	ṣaḍ vaṃśyas tu marīciḥ syāt ṣaṇ marīcyas tu sarṣapaḥ taṇḍulaḥ sarṣapās tv aṣṭau dhānya-māṣas tu tau yavaḥ 25-1+(1) § 10814	Ah.5.6.025.1and- 1-a Ah.5.6.025.1and- 1-c
	tāv aṇḍikā caturbhis tair māṣakaḥ śāṇakas tathā 25-1+(2)ab § 10815	Ah.5.6.025.1and- 2-ab

9 | |] Ah.5.6.025v/ 6-25av
a-nirdiṣṭā-prasiddheṣu 6-25bv
mūlaṃ grāhyaṃ tvag-ādiṣu
6-25cv dvau śāṇau vaṭakaḥ kolo
11 | |] Ah.5.6.06-25-1+(1)v/
6-25-1+(1)dv dhānya-māṣas ca tau
yavaḥ

12 | |] Ah.5.6.025-1+(2)v/
6-25-1+(2)av tāvanto gadiṭā māṣaḥ
6-25-1+(2)av tais turyair guñjakā
māṣas 6-25-1+(2)bv śāṇo 'yaṃ
munibhiḥ smṛtaḥ 6-25-1+(2)bv
turyābhiḥ śāṇakaḥ smṛtaḥ

Ah.5.6.026a	akṣaṃ picuḥ pāṇi-talaṃ suvarṇaṃ kavaḍa-grahaḥ	
Ah.5.6.026c	karṣo biḍāla-padakaṃ tindukaḥ pāṇi-mānikā 26 § 10817	
Ah.5.6.027a	śabdānya-tvam a-bhinne 'rthe śuktir aṣṭamikā picū	
Ah.5.6.027c	palaṃ prakuñco bilvaṃ ca muṣṭir āmraṃ caturthikā 27 § 10819	
Ah.5.6.028a	dve pale prasṛtas tau dvāv añjalis tau tu mānikā	5
Ah.5.6.028c	 āḍhakaṃ bhājanaṃ kaṃso droṇaḥ kumbho ghaṭo 'rmaṇam 28 § 10821	
Ah.5.6.029a	tulā pala-śataṃ tāni viṃsatir bhāra ucyate	
Ah.5.6.029c	himavad-vindhya-śailābhyāṃ prāyo vyāptā vasundharā 29 § 10823	
Ah.5.6.029ūab	saumyaṃ pathyaṃ ca tatrādyam āgneyaṃ vaindhyam auṣadham 29ūab § 10824	

2 || | Ah.5.6.026v/ 6-26bv
suvarṇaṃ kavaḍa-grahaṃ 6-26dv
tindukaṃ pāṇi-mānikā
4 || | Ah.5.6.027v/ 6-27av
śabdān evam a-bhinne 'rthe
6-27av śabdā hy amī a-bhinne
'rthe
6 || | Ah.5.6.028v/ 6-28av dve

pale prasṛtis tau dvāv
8 || | Ah.5.6.029v/ 6-29av tulā
pala-śataṃ tāsām
9 || | Ah.5.6.029ūv/ 6-29ūav
saumyaṃ tatrādyam āgneyaṃ
6-29ūbv vaindhyam auṣadham
īritam

Part VI

Part 6 : Uttarasthānam

K edn
453-588

0.81 Chapter 1: Athabālopacaraṇīyādhyāyaḥ

K edn
453-456
Ah.6.1.001a

jāta-mātram̐ viśodhyolbād bālam̐ saindhava-sarpiṣā |
 prasūti-kleṣitam̐ cānu balā-tailena secayet || 1
 || § 10826

543

Ah.6.1.001c

aśmanor vādanam̐ cāsyā karṇa-mūle samācaret

Ah.6.1.002a

|
 athāsya dakṣiṇe karṇe mantram̐ uccārayed
 imam̐ || 2 || § 10828

Ah.6.1.002c

5

aṅgād aṅgāt sambhavasi hr̥dayād abhijāyase |
 ātmā vai putra-nāmāsi sañjīva śaradām̐ śatam̐
 || 3 || § 10830

Ah.6.1.003a

Ah.6.1.003c

śatāyuh̐ śata-varṣo 'si dīrgham̐ āyur avāpnuhi |
 nakṣatrāṇi diśo rātrir ahaś ca tvābhirakṣatu || 4
 || § 10832

Ah.6.1.004a

Ah.6.1.004c

svasthī-bhūtasya nābhiṃ ca sūtreṇa
 catur-aṅgulāt |

Ah.6.1.005a

10

baddhvordhvam̐ vardhayitvā ca grīvāyām̐
 avasañjayet || 5 || § 10834

Ah.6.1.005c

nābhiṃ ca kuṣṭha-tailena secayet snāpayed anu

Ah.6.1.006a

|
 kṣīri-vṛkṣa-kaṣāyeṇa sarva-gandhodakena vā ||
 6 || § 10836

Ah.6.1.006c

6 || | Ah.6.1.003v/ 1-3dv sañjīva
 śaradaḥ śatam̐

8 || | Ah.6.1.004v/ 1-4dv ahaś
 catvāri rakṣatu

10 || | Ah.6.1.005v/ 1-5cv

baddhvordhvam̐ vardhayitvā tu

1-5dv grīvāyām̐ avasajjayet

12 || | Ah.6.1.006v/ 1-6av

nābhiṃ tu kuṣṭha-tailena 1-6bv
 secayet snāpayed anu

Ah.6.1.007a	koṣṇena tapta-rajata-tapanīya-nimajjanaiḥ	
Ah.6.1.007c	tato dakṣiṇa-tarjanyā tālūnnamyāvaguṇṭhayet 7 § 10838	
Ah.6.1.008a	śirasi sneha-picunā prāśyaṃ cāśya prayojayet	
Ah.6.1.008c	hareṇu-mātraṃ medhāyur-balārtham abhimantritam 8 § 10840	
Ah.6.1.009a	aindrī-brāhmī-vacā-śaṅkhapuṣpī-kalkaṃ	5
	ghṛtaṃ madhu	
Ah.6.1.009c	cāmīkara-vacā-brāhmī-tāpya-pathyā rajī-kṛtāḥ 9 § 10842	
Ah.6.1.010a	lihyān madhu-ghṛtopetā hema-dhātrī-rajo	
	'tha-vā	
Ah.6.1.010c	garbhāmbhaḥ saindhava-vatā sarpiṣā vāmayet tataḥ 10 § 10844	
Ah.6.1.011a	prājāpatyena vidhinā jāta-karmāṇi kārayet	
Ah.6.1.011c	sirāṇāṃ hṛdaya-sthānāṃ vivṛta-tvāt prasūtitaḥ 11 § 10846	10
	544	
Ah.6.1.012a	ṛtīye 'hni caturthe vā strīṇāṃ stanyaṃ	
	pravartate	
Ah.6.1.012c	prathame divase tasmāt tri-kālaṃ madhu-sarpiṣī 12 § 10848	
Ah.6.1.013a	anantā-miśrite mantra-pāvite prāśayec chiśum	
Ah.6.1.013c	dvitīye lakṣmaṇā-siddhaṃ ṛtīye ca ghṛtaṃ tataḥ 13 § 10850	
Ah.6.1.014a	prān-niśiddha-stanasyāśya	15
	tat-pāṇi-tala-sammitam	

4 || | Ah.6.1.008v/ 1-8bv

prāśaṃ cāśya prayojayet

6 || | Ah.6.1.009v/ 1-9dv

-kuṣṭha-pathyā rajī-kṛtāḥ

8 || | Ah.6.1.010v/ 1-10cv

garbhāmbhaḥ saindhava-vacā-

1-10dv -sarpiṣā vāmayet tataḥ

	stanyānu-pānaṃ dvau kālau nava-nītaṃ prajayet 14 § 10852	Ah.6.1.014c
	mātur eva pibet stanyaṃ tad dhy alaṃ deha-vṛddhaye	Ah.6.1.015a
	stanya-dhātryāv ubhe kārye tad-a-sampadi vatsale 15 § 10854	Ah.6.1.015c
	a-vyaṅge brahma-cāriṇyau varṇa-prakṛtitaḥ same	Ah.6.1.016a
5	nī-ruje madhya-vayasau jīvad-vatse na lolupe 16 § 10856	Ah.6.1.016c
	hitāhāra-vihāreṇa yatnād upacarec ca te	Ah.6.1.017a
	śuk-krodha-laṅghanāyāsāḥ stanya-nāśasya hetavaḥ 17 § 10858	Ah.6.1.017c
	stanyasya sīdhu-varjyāni madyāny ānūpa-jā rasāḥ	Ah.6.1.018a
	kṣīraṃ kṣīriṇya oṣadhyaḥ śokādeś ca viparyayaḥ 18 § 10860	Ah.6.1.018c
10	viruddhāhāra-bhuktāyāḥ kṣudhitāyā vi-cetasāḥ 	Ah.6.1.019a
	praduṣṭa-dhātor garbhīnyāḥ stanyaṃ roga-karaṃ śīsoḥ 19 § 10862	Ah.6.1.019c
	stanyā-bhāve payaś chāgaṃ gavyaṃ vā tad-guṇaṃ pibet	Ah.6.1.020a
	hrasvena pañca-mūlena sthirābhyāṃ vā sitā-yutam 20 § 10864	Ah.6.1.020c
	ṣaṣṭhīm niśāṃ viśeṣeṇa kṛta-rakṣā-bali-kriyāḥ	Ah.6.1.021a

3 ||] Ah.6.1.015v/ 1-15bv tat
paraṃ deha-vṛddhaye
9 ||] Ah.6.1.018v/ 1-18cv
kṣīraṃ kṣīriṇya auśadhayaḥ
11 ||] Ah.6.1.019v/ 1-19av

viruddhāhāra-ceṣṭāyāḥ
13 ||] Ah.6.1.020v/ 1-20cv
mūlaiḥ siddhaṃ bṛhaty-ādyaiḥ

Ah.6.1.021c	jāgryur bāndhavās tasya dadhataḥ paramāṃ mudam 21 § 10866	
	545	
Ah.6.1.022a	daśame divase pūrṇe vidhibhiḥ sva-kulocitaiḥ	
Ah.6.1.022c	kārayet sūtikothānaṃ nāma bālasya cārcitam 22 § 10868	
Ah.6.1.023a	bibhrato 'ṅair manohvāla-rocanāguru-candanam	
Ah.6.1.023c	nakṣatra-devatā-yuktaṃ bāndhavaṃ vā samākṣaram 23 § 10870	5
Ah.6.1.024a	tataḥ prakṛti-bhedokta-rūpair āyuh-parīkṣaṇam 	
Ah.6.1.024c	prāg-udak-śirasah kuryād bālasya jñāna-vān bhiṣak 24 § 10872	
Ah.6.1.025a	śuci-dhautopadhānāni nir-valīni mṛdūni ca	
Ah.6.1.025c	śayyāstaraṇa-vāsāṃsi rakṣo-ghnair dhūpitāni ca 25 § 10874	
Ah.6.1.026a	kāko viśastaḥ śastaś ca dhūpane trivṛtānvitah	10
Ah.6.1.026c	jīvat-khaḍgādi-śṛṅgotthān sadā bālah śubhān mañin 26 § 10876	
Ah.6.1.027a	dhārayed auśadhīḥ śreṣṭhāḥ brāhmy-aindrī-jīvakādikāḥ	
Ah.6.1.027c	hastābhyāṃ grīvayā mūrdhnā viśeṣāt satataṃ vacām 27 § 10878	
Ah.6.1.028a	āyur-medhā-smṛti-svāsthya-karīṃ rakṣo-'bhirakṣiṇīm	

3 || | Ah.6.1.022v/ 1-22bv
vidhi-vat sva-kulocitaiḥ
11 || | Ah.6.1.026v/ 1-26av
kaṅko viśastaḥ śastaś ca 1-26cv
jīvat-khaḍgādi-śṛṅga-sthān

13 || | Ah.6.1.027v/ 1-27av
dhārayec cauśadhīḥ śreṣṭhā
1-27av dhārayed auśadhīś ceṣṭā

	ṣaṭ-saptāṣṭama-māseṣu nī-rujasya śubhe 'hani 28 § 10880	Ah.6.1.028c
	karnau himāgame vidhyed dhātry-aṅka-sthasya sāntvayan prāg dakṣiṇaṃ kumārasya bhiṣag vāmaṃ tu yoṣitaḥ 29 § 10882	Ah.6.1.029a Ah.6.1.029c
5	dakṣiṇena dadhat sūcīṃ pālīm anyena pāṇinā madhyataḥ karṇa-pīṭhasya kiñ-cid gaṇḍāśrayaṃ prati 30 § 10884	Ah.6.1.030a Ah.6.1.030c
	jarāyu-mātra-pracchanne ravi-raśmy-avabhāsīte ghṛtasya niś-calaṃ samyag alaktaka-rasāṅkīte 31 § 10886	Ah.6.1.031a Ah.6.1.031c
546		
	vidhyed daiva-kṛte cchidre sakṛd evarju lāghavāt nordhvaṃ na pārśvato nādhaḥ sirās tatra hi saṃśritāḥ 32 § 10888	Ah.6.1.032a Ah.6.1.032c
10	kālikā-marmarī-raktās tad-vyadhād rāga-rug-jvarāḥ sa-śopha-dāha-saṃrambha-manyā- stambhāpatānakāḥ 33 § 10890	Ah.6.1.033a Ah.6.1.033c
	teṣāṃ yathāmayam kuryād vibhajyāśu cikitsitam sthāne vyadhān na rudhiraṃ na rug-rāgādi-sambhavaḥ 34 § 10892	Ah.6.1.034a Ah.6.1.034c

1 || | Ah.6.1.028v/ 1-28cv
ṣaṭ-saptāṣṭasu māseṣu
11 || | Ah.6.1.033v/ 1-33bv
tad-bādhād rāga-rug-jvarāḥ

13 || | Ah.6.1.034v/ 1-34cv
sthāna-vyadhān na rudhiraṃ

Ah.6.1.035a	snehāktaṃ sūcy-anusyūtaṃ sūtraṃ cānu nidhāpayet	
Ah.6.1.035c	āma-tailena siñcec ca bahalāṃ tad-vad ārayā 35 § 10894	
Ah.6.1.036a	vidhyet pālīm hita-bhujāḥ sañcāryātha sthavīyasī	
Ah.6.1.036c	vartis try-ahāt tato rūḍhaṃ vardhayeta śanaiḥ śanaiḥ 36 § 10896	
Ah.6.1.037a	athainaṃ jāta-daśanaṃ krameṇāpanayet stanāt	5
Ah.6.1.037c	 pūrvoktaṃ yojayet kṣīram annaṃ ca laghu br̥mhaṇam 37 § 10898	
Ah.6.1.038a	priyāla-majja-madhuka-madhu-lāja-sitopalaiḥ	
Ah.6.1.038c	apa-stanasya saṃyojyaḥ prīṇano modakaḥ śiśoḥ 38 § 10900	
Ah.6.1.039a	dīpano bāla-bilvailā-śarkarā-lāja-saktubhiḥ	
Ah.6.1.039c	saṅgrāhī dhātakī-puṣpa-śarkarā-lāja-tarpaṇaiḥ 39 § 10902	10
Ah.6.1.040a	rogāṃś cāsya jayet saumyair bheṣajair a-viṣādikaiḥ	
Ah.6.1.040c	anya-trātyayikād vyādher virekaṃ su-tarāṃ tyajet 40 § 10904	
Ah.6.1.041a	trāsayen nā-vidheyam taṃ trastaṃ gr̥hṇanti hi grahāḥ	
Ah.6.1.041c	vastra-vātāt para-sparśāt pālayel laṅghanāc ca tam 41 § 10906	

4 | |] Ah.6.1.036v/ 1-36bv
sañcāryānyā sthavīyasī 1-36cv
vartis try-ahāt tato rūḍhāṃ
6 | |] Ah.6.1.037v/ 1-37av
jāta-dantaṃ śiśuṃ śīte 1-37bv
krama-śo 'panayet stanāt
12 | |] Ah.6.1.040v/ 1-40bv
bheṣajair a-viṣādikaiḥ 1-40bv

bheṣajair a-vipādikaiḥ 1-40bv
bheṣajair a-vipādikaiḥ
14 | |] Ah.6.1.041v/ 1-41av
trāsayen nā-vidheyam ca 1-41cv
vastra-pātāt khara-sparśāt 1-41cv
vastra-pātāt para-sparśāt 1-41dv
pālayel laṅghitāc ca tam

547

	brāhmī-siddhārthaka-vacā-śārivā-kuṣṭha- saindhavaiḥ sa-kaṇaiḥ sādhitam pītam vān-medhā-smṛti-kṛd ghṛtam 42 § 10908	Ah.6.1.042a Ah.6.1.042c
	āyusyaṃ pāpma-rakṣo-ghnaṃ bhūtonmāda-nibarhaṇam vacendulekhā-maṇḍūkī-śaṅkhapuṣpī-śatāvarīḥ 43 § 10910	Ah.6.1.043a Ah.6.1.043c
5	brahmasomāmṛtā-brāhmīḥ kalkī-kṛtya palāṃśikāḥ aṣṭāṅgam vipacet sarpiḥ prastham kṣīra-catur-guṇam 44 § 10912	Ah.6.1.044a Ah.6.1.044c
	tat pītam dhanyam āyusyaṃ vān-medhā-smṛti-buddhi-kṛt ajā-kṣīrābhayā-vyoṣa-pāṭhogrā-śigru- saindhavaiḥ 45 § 10914	Ah.6.1.045a Ah.6.1.045c
	siddham sārasvataṃ sarpir vān-medhā-smṛti-vahni-kṛt 10 vacāmṛtā-śaṭhī-pathyā-śaṅkhinī-vella-nāgaraiḥ 46 § 10916	Ah.6.1.046a Ah.6.1.046c
	apāmārgeṇa ca ghṛtam sādhitam pūrva-vad guṇaiḥ	Ah.6.1.047a

4 || | Ah.6.1.043v/ 1-43cv
vacendulekhā maṇḍūkī 1-43dv
śaṅkhapuṣpī śatāvarī

6 || | Ah.6.1.044v/ 1-44av
brahmasomāmṛtā brāhmī 1-44bv
kalkī-kṛtya palāṃśikaiḥ 1-44dv
prastham kṣīram catur-guṇam

8 || | Ah.6.1.045v/ 1-45bv
vān-medhā-smṛti-kṛt param

1-45bv

vān-medhā-smṛti-vahni-kṛt
1-45dv

-pāṭhogrā-śakra-saindhavaiḥ

10 || | Ah.6.1.046v/ 1-46bv

vān-medhā-smṛti-buddhi-kṛt

1-46cv vacāmṛtā-varī-pathyā-

Ah.6.1.047c	hema śveta-vacā kuṣṭham arkapuṣpī sa-kāñcanā 47 § 10918	
Ah.6.1.048a	hema matsyākṣakaḥ śaṅkhaḥ kaidaryaḥ kanakaṃ vacā	
Ah.6.1.048c	catvāra ete pādoktāḥ prāsā madhu-ghṛta-plutāḥ 48 § 10920	
Ah.6.1.049a	varṣaṃ līdhā vapur-medhā-bala-varṇa-karāḥ śubhāḥ	
Ah.6.1.049c	vacā-yaṣṭy-āhva-sindhūttha-pathyā-nāgara- dīpyakaiḥ 49 § 10922	5
Ah.6.1.049ūab	śudhyate vāg ghavir-līdhaiḥ sa-kuṣṭha-kaṇa-jīrakaiḥ 49ūab § 10923	

0.82 Chapter 2: Athabālāmayapraṭiṣ- edhādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 456-460	
Ah.6.2.001a	tri-vidhaḥ kathito bālaḥ kṣīrānnobhaya-vartanaḥ	
Ah.6.2.001c	svāस्थ्यam tābhyām a-duṣṭābhyām duṣṭābhyām roga-sambhavaḥ 1 § 10925	
	548	
Ah.6.2.002a	yad adbhira eka-tāṃ yāti na ca doṣair adhiṣṭhitam	
Ah.6.2.002c	tad viśuddham payo vātād duṣṭam tu plavate 'mbhasi 2 § 10927	

1 || | Ah.6.1.047v/ 1-47cv hema
śveta-vacā kuṣṭham 1-47dv
śaṅkhapuṣpī sa-kāñcanā 1-47dv
śaṅkhapuṣpī sa-rocanā
3 || | Ah.6.1.048v/ 1-48av hema
matsyākṣakaḥ phaṅjī 1-48bv
kaidaryam kanakaṃ vacā 1-48dv

prāsya madhu-ghṛta-plutāḥ
6 || | Ah.6.1.049ūv/ 1-49ūav
śudhyate vāg ghṛtālīdhaiḥ
4 || | Ah.6.2.002v/ 2-2dv
duṣṭam tu plavate jale

	kaṣāyaṃ phenilaṃ rūkṣaṃ varco-mūtra-vibandha-kṛt pittād uṣṇāmla-kaṭukaṃ pīta-rājy apsu dāha-kṛt 3 § 10929	Ah.6.2.003a Ah.6.2.003c
	kaphāt sa-lavaṇaṃ sāndraṃ jale majjati picchilam saṃsr̥ṣṭa-liṅgaṃ saṃsargāt tri-liṅgaṃ sānnipātikam 4 § 10931	Ah.6.2.004a Ah.6.2.004c
5	yathā-sva-liṅgāṃs tad vyādhīn janayaty upayojitam śīśos tīkṣṇam abhīkṣṇam ca rodanāl lakṣayed rujam 5 § 10933	Ah.6.2.005a Ah.6.2.005c
	sa yaṃ spr̥śed bhṛśaṃ deśaṃ yatra ca sparśanā-kṣamaḥ tatra vidyād rujam mūrdhni rujam cākṣi-nimīlanāt 6 § 10935	Ah.6.2.006a Ah.6.2.006c
10	hr̥di jihvauṣṭha-daśana-śvāsa-muṣṭi-nipīḍanaiḥ koṣṭhe vibandha-vamathu-stana-daṃśāntra- kūjanaiḥ 7 § 10937	Ah.6.2.007a Ah.6.2.007c
	ādhmāna-pr̥ṣṭha-namana-jaṭharonnamanair api vastau guhye ca viṇ-mūtra-saṅgottrāsa-dig-īkṣaṇaiḥ 8 § 10939	Ah.6.2.008a Ah.6.2.008c
	atha dhātryāḥ kriyāṃ kuryād yathā-doṣaṃ yathāmayam	Ah.6.2.009a

6 || | Ah.6.2.005v/ 2-5cv śīśos
tīkṣṇam a-tīkṣṇam ca
8 || | Ah.6.2.006v/ 2-6av svayaṃ
spr̥śed bhṛśaṃ deśaṃ 2-6bv yatra
ca sparśanā-kṣamam

10 || | Ah.6.2.007v/ 2-7bv
-śvāsa-muṣṭi-nipīḍitaiḥ 2-7dv
-stanya-dveṣāntra-kūjanaiḥ

Ah.6.2.009c	tatra vātātmake stanye daśa-mūlaṃ try-ahaṃ pibet 9 § 10941	
Ah.6.2.010a	atha-vāgni-vacā-pāṭhā-kaṭukā-kuṣṭha-dīpyakam 	
Ah.6.2.010c	sa-bhārgī-dāru-sarala-vṛścikālī-kaṇoṣaṇam 10 § 10943	
Ah.6.2.011a	tataḥ pibed anya-tamaṃ vāta-vyādhi-haraṃ ghṛtam	
Ah.6.2.011c	anu cāccha-surām evaṃ snigdham mṛdu virecayet 11 § 10945	5
	549	
Ah.6.2.012a	vasti-karma tataḥ kuryāt svedādīṃś cānilāpahān 	
Ah.6.2.012c	rāsnājamodā-sarala-devadāru-rajo-'nvitam 12 § 10947	
Ah.6.2.013a	bālo lihyād ghṛtam tair vā vipakvaṃ sa-sitopalam	
Ah.6.2.013c	pitta-duṣṭe 'mṛtābhīru-paṭolī-nimba-candanam 13 § 10949	
Ah.6.2.014a	dhātrī kumāraś ca pibet kvāthayitvā sa-śārivam 	10
Ah.6.2.014c	atha-vā tri-phalā-musta-bhūnimba-kaṭu-rohiṇīḥ 14 § 10951	
Ah.6.2.015a	śārivādiṃ paṭolādiṃ padmakādiṃ tathā gaṇam 	
Ah.6.2.015c	ghṛtāny ebhiś ca siddhāni pitta-ghnaṃ ca virecanam 15 § 10953	
Ah.6.2.016a	śītāṃś cābhyaṅga-lepādīn yuñjyāc chleṣmātmake punaḥ	

5 ||] Ah.6.2.011v/ 2-11bv
vāta-vyādhi-hitam ghṛtam

	yaṣṭy-āhva-saindhava-yutaṃ kumāraṃ pāyayed ghṛtam 16 § 10955	Ah.6.2.016c
	sindhūttha-pippalī-mad vā piṣṭaiḥ kṣaudra-yutair atha	Ah.6.2.017a
	rāṭha-puṣpaiḥ stanau limpec chiśóś ca daśana-cchadau 17 § 10957	Ah.6.2.017c
	sukham evaṃ vamed bālah tīkṣṇair dhātrīm tu vāmayet	Ah.6.2.018a
5	athācarita-saṃsargī mustādiṃ kvathitaṃ pibet 18 § 10959	Ah.6.2.018c
	tad-vat tagara-pṛthvīkā-suradāru-kaliṅgakān atha-vātiviṣā-musta-ṣaḍgranthā-pañca-kolakam 19 § 10961	Ah.6.2.019a Ah.6.2.019c
	stanye tri-doṣa-maline dur-gandhy āmaṃ jalopamam	Ah.6.2.020a
	vibaddham acchaṃ vicchinnaṃ phenilaṃ copaveśyate 20 § 10963	Ah.6.2.020c
10	śakṛn nānā-vyathā-varṇaṃ mūtraṃ pītaṃ sitaṃ ghanam	Ah.6.2.021a
	jvarā-rocaka-tr̥ṭ-chardi-śuṣkodgāra-vijṛmbhikāḥ 21 § 10965	Ah.6.2.021c
550		
	aṅga-bhaṅgo 'ṅga-vikṣepaḥ kūjanaṃ vepathur bhramaḥ	Ah.6.2.022a
	ghrāṇākṣi-mukha-pākādyā jāyante 'nye 'pi taṃ gadam 22 § 10967	Ah.6.2.022c

3 || | Ah.6.2.017v/ 2-17av
sindhūttha-pippalī-madya- 2-17av
sindhūttha-pippalī-mustā- 2-17av
sindhūttha-pippalī-mūrvā- 2-17bv
-piṣṭaiḥ kṣaudra-yutair atha
7 || | Ah.6.2.019v/ 2-19bv

-suradāru-kaliṅgakam 2-19dv
-ṣaḍgranthā-pañca-kolakān
13 || | Ah.6.2.022v/ 2-22bv
kvaṇanaṃ vepathur bhramaḥ

Ah.6.2.023a	kṣīrālasakam ity āhur atyayaṃ cāti-dāruṇam	
Ah.6.2.023c	tatrāśu dhātrīṃ bālaṃ ca vamanenopapādayet 23 § 10969	
Ah.6.2.024a	vihitāyāṃ ca saṃsargyāṃ vacādiṃ yojayed gaṇam	
Ah.6.2.024c	niśādiṃ vātha-vā mādrī-pāṭhā-tiktā-ghanāmayān 24 § 10971	
Ah.6.2.025a	pāṭhā-śuṅṭhy-amṛtā-tikta-tiktā-devāhva-śārivāḥ	5
Ah.6.2.025c	 sa-musta-mūrvendrayavāḥ stanya-doṣa-harāḥ param 25 § 10973	
Ah.6.2.026a	anubandhe yathā-vyādhi pratikurvīta kāla-vit	
Ah.6.2.026c	dantodbhedaś ca rogāṇāṃ sarveṣāṃ api kāraṇam 26 § 10975	
Ah.6.2.027a	viśeṣāj jvara-vid-bheda-kāsa-cchardi-śiro-rujām 	
Ah.6.2.027c	abhiśyandasya pothakyā visarpasya ca jāyate 10 27 § 10977	
Ah.6.2.028a	prṣṭha-bhaṅge biḍālānāṃ barhiṇāṃ ca śikhodbhave	
Ah.6.2.028c	dantodbhede ca bālānāṃ na hi kiñ-cin na dūyate 28 § 10979	
Ah.6.2.029a	yathā-doṣaṃ yathā-rogaṃ yathodrekaṃ yathā-bhayam	
Ah.6.2.029c	vibhajya deśa-kālādīṃs tatra yojyaṃ bhiṣag-jitam 29 § 10981	

12 ||] Ah.6.2.028v/ 2-28cv
dantodbhave ca bālānāṃ
14 ||] Ah.6.2.029v/ 2-29bv
yathodrekaṃ yathā-balam 2-29bv

yathodrekaṃ yathā-vayaḥ 2-29bv
yathodrekaṃ yathāśayam

	ta eva doṣā dūṣyās ca jvarādyā vyādhayaś ca yat	Ah.6.2.030a
	atas tad eva bhaiṣajyaṃ mātrā tv asya kanīyasī	Ah.6.2.030c
	30 § 10983	
	saukumāryālpā-kāya-tvāt	Ah.6.2.031a
	sarvānnān-upasevanāt	
	snigdḥā eva sadā bālā ghr̥ta-kṣīra-niṣevanāt	Ah.6.2.031c
	31 § 10985	
551		
5	sadyas tān vamaṇaṃ tasmāt pāyayen mati-mān	Ah.6.2.032a
	mṛdu	
	stanyasya tṛptaṃ vamayet	Ah.6.2.032c
	kṣīra-kṣīrāṇna-sevinam 32 § 10987	
	pīta-vantaṃ taṇuṃ peyām annādaṃ	Ah.6.2.033a
	ghr̥ta-saṃyutām	
	vastiṃ sādhye virekeṇa marśena pratimarśanam	Ah.6.2.033c
	33 § 10989	
	yuñjyād virecanādīṃs tu dhātryā eva	Ah.6.2.034a
	yathoditān	
10	mūrvā-vyoṣa-varā-kola-jambū-tvag-dāru-	Ah.6.2.034c
	sarṣapāḥ 34	
	§ 10991	
	sa-pāṭhā madhunā līdhāḥ stanya-doṣa-harāḥ	Ah.6.2.035a
	param	
	danta-pālīm sa-madhunā cūrṇena pratisārayet	Ah.6.2.035c
	35 § 10993	

2 || | Ah.6.2.030v/ 2-30bv

jvarādyā vyādhayaś ca te

4 || | Ah.6.2.031v/ 2-31bv

sarvānnān-upasevanaiḥ

10 || | Ah.6.2.034v/ 2-34av

yuñjyād virecanādīṃs ca 2-34cv

mūrvā-vyoṣa-vacā-kola- 2-34cv

mūrvā-vyoṣa-varāṅkolla-

12 || | Ah.6.2.035v/ 2-35bv

stanya-doṣa-nibarhaṇāḥ

Ah.6.2.036a	pippalyā dhātakī-puṣpa-dhātrī-phala-kṛtena vā 	
Ah.6.2.036c	lāva-tittiri-vallūra-rajah puṣpa-rasa-drutam 36 § 10995	
Ah.6.2.037a	drutaṃ karoti bālānāṃ danta-kesara-van mukham	
Ah.6.2.037c	vacā-dvi-br̥hatī-pāṭhā-kaṭukātiviṣā-ghanaiḥ 37 § 10997	
Ah.6.2.038a	madhuraiś ca ghṛtaṃ siddhaṃ siddhaṃ daśana-janmani	5
Ah.6.2.038c	rajanī-dāru-sarala-śreyasī-br̥hatī-dvayam 38 § 10999	
Ah.6.2.039a	pr̥śniparnī śatāhvā ca līḍhaṃ māḥṣika-sarpiṣā	
Ah.6.2.039c	grahaṇī-dīpanaṃ śreṣṭhaṃ mārutasyānulomanam 39 § 11001	
Ah.6.2.040a	atīsāra-jvara-śvāsa-kāmalā-pāṇḍu-kāsa-nut	
Ah.6.2.040c	bālasya sarva-rogeṣu pūjitaṃ bala-varṇa-dam 40 § 11003	10
Ah.6.2.041a	samaṅgā-dhātakī-lodhra-kuṭannaṭa-balā- dvayaiḥ 	
Ah.6.2.041c	mahā-sahā-kṣudra-sahā-mudga-bilva- śalāṭubhiḥ 41 § 11005	
Ah.6.2.042a	sa-kārpāsī-phalais toyē sādhitaiḥ sādhitam ghṛtam	

2 | | Ah.6.2.036v/ 2-36bv
-dhātrī-phala-rasena vā 2-36dv
-rajah puṣpa-rasa-plutam 2-36dv
-rajah puṣpa-rasāplutam
6 | | Ah.6.2.038v/ 2-38cv
rajanī-dāru-saralāḥ 2-38dv
śreyasī-br̥hatī-dvayam

10 | | Ah.6.2.040v/ 2-40bv
-kāmalā-pāṇḍu-roga-nut
12 | | Ah.6.2.041v/ 2-41bv
-kuṭannaṭa-balāhvayaiḥ 2-41bv
-kuṭannaṭa-vaṭāhvayaiḥ

	kṣīra-mastu-yutaṃ hanti śīghraṃ dantodbhavodbhavān 42 § 11007	Ah.6.2.042c
	vividhān āmayān etad vṛddha-kāśyapa-nirmitam dantodbhaveṣu rogeṣu na bālam atiantrayet 43 § 11009	Ah.6.2.043a Ah.6.2.043c
5	svayam apy upaśāmyanti jāta-dantasya yad-gadāḥ aty-ahaḥ-svapna-śītāmbu-ślaiṣmika-stanya- sevinaḥ 44 § 11011	Ah.6.2.044a Ah.6.2.044c
	śiṣoḥ kaphena ruddheṣu srotaḥsu rasa-vāhiṣu a-rocaḥ pratiśyāyo jvaraḥ kāśā ca jāyate 45 § 11013	Ah.6.2.045a Ah.6.2.045c
	kumāraḥ śuṣyati tataḥ snigdha-śukla-mukheḥṣaṇaḥ saindhava-vyoṣa-śārṅgaṣṭā-pāṭhā-giri- kadambakān 46 § 11015	Ah.6.2.046a Ah.6.2.046c
10	śuṣyato madhu-sarpirbhyām a-rucy-ādiṣu yojayet aśoka-rohiṇī-yuktaṃ pañca-kolaṃ ca cūrṇitam 47 § 11017	Ah.6.2.047a Ah.6.2.047c
	badarī-dhātakī-dhātrī-cūrṇaṃ vā sarpiṣā drutam sthirā-vaḥ-dvi-br̥hatī-kākolī-pippalī-nataiḥ 48 § 11019	Ah.6.2.048a Ah.6.2.048c

3 || | Ah.6.2.043v/ 2-43cv
dantodbhedottha-rogeṣu
5 || | Ah.6.2.044v/ 2-44dv
-ślaiṣmika-stanya-pāyinaḥ
9 || | Ah.6.2.046v/ 2-46dv

-pāṭhā-giri-kadambakam
13 || | Ah.6.2.048v/ 2-48bv
-cūrṇaṃ vā sarpiṣāplutam

Ah.6.2.049a	niculotpala-varṣābhū-bhārgī-mustaiś ca kārṣikaiḥ	
Ah.6.2.049c	siddham prasthārdham ājyasya srotasām śodhanam param 49 § 11021	
Ah.6.2.050a	siṃhy-aśvagandhā-surasā-kaṇā-garbham ca tad-guṇam	
Ah.6.2.050c	yaṣṭy-āhva-pippalī-lodhra-padmakotpala- candanaiḥ 50 § 11023	
Ah.6.2.051a	tālīśa-śārivābhyām ca sādhitam śoṣa-jid ghṛtam	5
Ah.6.2.051c	śṛṅgī-madhūlikā-bhārgī-pippalī-devadārubiḥ 51 § 11025	
	553	
Ah.6.2.052a	aśvagandhā-dvi-kākolī-rāsnarṣabhaka-jīvakaiḥ 	
Ah.6.2.052c	sūrpaparṇī-vidāṅgaiś ca kalkitaiḥ sādhitam ghṛtam 52 § 11027	
Ah.6.2.053a	śaśottamāṅga-niryūhe śuṣyataḥ puṣṭi-kṛt param 	
Ah.6.2.053c	vacā-vayaḥsthā-tagara-kāyasthā-corakaiḥ śṛtam	10
	53 § 11029	
Ah.6.2.054a	basta-mūtra-surābhyām ca tailam abhyañjane hitam	
Ah.6.2.054c	lākṣā-rasa-samam taila-prastham mastu catur-guṇam 54 § 11031	
Ah.6.2.055a	aśvagandhā-niśā-dāru-kauntī-kuṣṭhābda- candanaiḥ 	

12 ||] Ah.6.2.054v/ 2-54bv
tailān mastu catur-guṇam 2-54cv
lākṣā-rasa-samam tailam 2-54dv

prastham mastu catur-guṇam

	sa-mūrvā-rohiṇī-rāsnā-śatāhvā-madhukaiḥ samaiḥ 55 § 11033	Ah.6.2.055c
	siddhaṃ lākṣādikaṃ nāma tailam abhyañjanād idam balyaṃ jvara-kṣayonmāda-śvāsāpasmāra-vāta-nut 56 § 11035	Ah.6.2.056a Ah.6.2.056c
5	yakṣa-rākṣasa-bhūta-ghnaṃ garbhiṇīnām ca śasyate madhunātiviṣā-śṛṅgī-pippalīr lehayec chiśum 57 § 11037	Ah.6.2.057a Ah.6.2.057c
	ekāṃ vātiviṣāṃ kāsa-jvara-cchardir-upadrutam pītaṃ pītaṃ vamaṭi yaḥ stanyaṃ taṃ madhu-sarpiṣā 58 § 11039	Ah.6.2.058a Ah.6.2.058c
	dvi-vārtākī-phala-rasaṃ pañca-kolaṃ ca lehayet pippalī-pañca-lavaṇaṃ kṛmijit-pāribhadrakam 59 § 11041	Ah.6.2.059a Ah.6.2.059c
10	tad-val lihyāt tathā vyoṣaṃ maṣīm vā roma-carmaṇām lābhataḥ śalyaka-śvāvid-godharkṣa-śikhi-janmanām 60 § 11043	Ah.6.2.060a Ah.6.2.060c
	khadirārjuna-tālīśa-kuṣṭha-candana-je rase sa-kṣīraṃ sādhitam sarpir vamathuṃ viniyacchati 61 § 11045	Ah.6.2.061a Ah.6.2.061c

554

7 || | Ah.6.2.058v/ 2-58bv
-jvara-cchardibhir arditam 2-58cv
pītaṃ pītaṃ ca vamaṭi 2-58dv yaḥ
stanyaṃ madhu-sarpiṣā
9 || | Ah.6.2.059v/ 2-59cv

pippalī-pañca-lavaṇa- 2-59dv
-kṛmijit-pāribhadrakam 2-59dv
viḍaṅgaṃ pāribhadrakam

Ah.6.2.061and- 1-a	hanu-mūla-gato vāyur danta-deśāsthi-go-carah 	
Ah.6.2.061and- 1-c	yadā śiṣoḥ prakupito nottiṣṭhanti tadā dvi-jāḥ 61+(1) § 11047	
Ah.6.2.061and- 2-a Ah.6.2.061and- 2-c	rūkṣāśino vātikasya cālayaty anilaḥ sirāḥ hanv-āśrayāḥ prasuptasya dantaiḥ śabdam karoty atah 61+(2) § 11049	
Ah.6.2.062a	sa-danto jāyate yas tu dantāḥ prāg yasya cottarāḥ	5
Ah.6.2.062c	kurvīta tasminn utpāte śāntim taṃ ca dvi-jātaye 62 § 11051	
Ah.6.2.063a	dadyāt sa-dakṣiṇaṃ bālaṃ naigameṣaṃ ca pūjayet	
Ah.6.2.063c	tālu-māmse kaphaḥ kruddhaḥ kurute tālu-kaṅṭakam 63 § 11053	
Ah.6.2.064a	tena tālu-pradeśasya nimna-tā mūrdhni jāyate	
Ah.6.2.064c	tālu-pātaḥ stana-dveṣaḥ kṛcchrāt pānaṃ śakṛd-dravam 64 § 11055	10
Ah.6.2.065a	trḍ-āsyā-kaṅḍv-akṣi-rujā grīvā-dur-dhara-tā vamiḥ	
Ah.6.2.065c	tatrokṣipyā yava-kṣāra-kṣaudrābhyām pratisārayet 65 § 11057	
Ah.6.2.066a	tālu tad-vat	
Ah.6.2.066c	kaṅā-śuṅṭhī-go-śakṛd-rasa-saindhavaiḥ śṛṅgavera-niśā-bhṛṅgaṃ kalkitaṃ vaṭa-pallavaiḥ 66 § 11059	

2 | |] Ah.6.2.061+(1)v/
2-61+(1)av hanu-mūlāśrito vāyur
2-61+(1)bv danta-deśān viśoṣayet
2-61+(1)bv danta-deśān
viśodhayet

6 | |] Ah.6.2.062v/ 2-62dv
śāntikaṃ ca dvi-jātaye
8 | |] Ah.6.2.063v/ 2-63bv
sainikeṣaṃ ca pūjayet

	baddhvā go-śakṛtā liptam kukūle svedayet tataḥ rasena limpet tālv-āsyam̐ netre ca pariṣecayet 67 § 11061	Ah.6.2.067a Ah.6.2.067c
	harītakī-vacā-kuṣṭha-kalkam̐ mākṣika-saṃyutam pītvā kumāraḥ stanyena mucyate tālu-kaṇṭakāt 68 § 11063	Ah.6.2.068a Ah.6.2.068c
5	malopalepāt svedād vā gude rakta-kaphodbhavaḥ tāmro vraṇo 'ntaḥ kaṇḍū-mān jāyate bhūry-upadravaḥ 69 § 11065	Ah.6.2.069a Ah.6.2.069c
555		
	ke-cit tam̐ mātrkā-doṣam̐ vadanty anye 'hi-pūtanam pr̥sthārur guda-kuṭṭam̐ ca ke-cic ca tam̐ a-nāmikam 70 § 11067	Ah.6.2.070a Ah.6.2.070c
10	tatra dhātryāḥ payaḥ śodhyaṃ pitta-śleṣma-harauṣadhaiḥ śṛta-śītam̐ ca śītāmbu-yuktam̐ antara-pānakam 71 § 11069	Ah.6.2.071a Ah.6.2.071c
	sa-kṣaudra-tārksya-śailena vraṇam̐ tena ca lepayet tri-phalā-badarī-plakṣa-tvak-kvātha-pariṣecitam 72 § 11071	Ah.6.2.072a Ah.6.2.072c
	kāsīsa-rocanā-tuttha-manohvāla-rasāñjanaiḥ	Ah.6.2.073a

8 || | Ah.6.2.070v/ 2-70av ke-cic
ca tam a-nāmikam 2-70bv
vadanty anye 'pi pūtanam 2-70bv
vadanty anye tu pūtanam 2-70bc
vadanty anye hi pūtanam 2-70cv
pr̥sthārur guda-kaṇḍūm̐ ca 2-70cv

pr̥sthārur guda-kiṭṭam̐ ca 2-70cv
pr̥sthārur guda-kuṣṭham̐ ca
10 || | Ah.6.2.071v/ 2-71cv
sita-śītam̐ ca śītāmbu-

Ah.6.2.073c	lepayed amla-piṣṭair vā cūrṇitair vāvacūrṇayet 73 § 11073	
Ah.6.2.074a	su-ślakṣṇair atha-vā yaṣṭī-śaṅkha-sauvīrakāñjanaiḥ	
Ah.6.2.074c	śārivā-śaṅkhanābhibhyām asanasya tvacātha-vā 74 § 11075	
Ah.6.2.075a	rāga-kaṇḍūtkate kuryād rakta-srāvam jalaukasā 	
Ah.6.2.075c	sarvaṃ ca pitta-vraṇa-jic chasyate guda-kuṭṭake 75 § 11077	5
Ah.6.2.076a	pāṭhā-vella-dvi-rajanī-musta-bhārgī- punarnavaiḥ 	
Ah.6.2.076c	sa-bilva-try-ūṣaṇaiḥ sarpiḥ vṛścikālī-yutaiḥ śṛtam 76 § 11079	
Ah.6.2.077a	lihāno mātrayā rogair mucyate mṛttikodbhavaiḥ 77ab	
Ah.6.2.077c	vyādher yady asya bhaiṣajyaṃ stanas tena pralepitaḥ 77cd	
Ah.6.2.077e	sthito muhūrtaṃ dhauto 'nu pītas taṃ taṃ jayed gadam 77ef § 11082	10

0.83 Chapter 3: Athabālagrahapraṭiṣ- edhādhyāyaḥ

K edn 460-463 Ah.6.3.001a	purā guhasya rakṣārthaṃ nirmitāḥ śūla-pāṇinā	
Ah.6.3.001c	manuṣya-vigrahāḥ pañca sapta strī-vigrahā grahāḥ 1 § 11084	

5 || | Ah.6.2.075v/ 2-75dv
chasyate guda-kiṭṭake
10 || | Ah.6.2.077v/ 2-77fv pītas

tat taṃ jayed gadam

	skando viśākho meṣākhyah śva-grahaḥ pitṛ-sañjñitaḥ	Ah.6.3.002a
	śakuniḥ pūtanā śīta-pūtanā-drṣṭi-pūtanā 2 § 11086	Ah.6.3.002c
556		
	mukha-maṇḍitikā tad-vad revatī śuṣka-revatī	Ah.6.3.003a
	teṣāṃ grahīṣyatāṃ rūpaṃ pratataṃ rodanaṃ jvaraḥ 3 § 11088	Ah.6.3.003c
5	sāmānyaṃ rūpaṃ	Ah.6.3.004a
	uttrāsa-jṛmbhā-bhrū-kṣepa-dīna-tāḥ	
	phena-srāvordhva-drṣṭy-oṣṭha-danta-daṃśa- prajāgarāḥ 4	Ah.6.3.004c
	§ 11090	
	rodanaṃ kūjanaṃ stanya-vidveṣaḥ	Ah.6.3.005a
	svara-vaikṛtam	
	nakhair a-kasmāt paritaḥ	Ah.6.3.005c
	sva-dhātry-aṅga-vilekhanam 5 § 11092	
10	tatraika-nayana-srāvī śīro vikṣipate muhuḥ	Ah.6.3.006a
	hataika-pakṣaḥ stabdhāṅgaḥ sa-svedo	Ah.6.3.006c
	nata-kandharaḥ 6 § 11094	
	danta-khādī stana-dveṣī trasyan roditi vi-svaram	Ah.6.3.007a
	vakra-vaktro vaman lālāṃ bhṛśam ūrdhvaṃ	Ah.6.3.007c
	nirīkṣate 7 § 11096	
	vasāsṛg-gandhir udvigno baddha-muṣṭi-śakṛc chiśuḥ	Ah.6.3.008a

2 ||] Ah.6.3.002v/ 3-2av skando
viśākho meṣāsyah

4 ||] Ah.6.3.003v/ 3-3av
mukha-maṇḍanikā tad-vad 3-3av
mukha-maṇḍinikā tad-vad

6 ||] Ah.6.3.004v/ 3-4bv
-jṛmbhā-bhrūtkṣepa-dīna-tāḥ

10 ||] Ah.6.3.006v/ 3-6bv śīro
vikṣepate muhuḥ 3-6bv śīro
vikṣipyate muhuḥ

12 ||] Ah.6.3.007v/ 3-7bv trasan
roditi vi-svaram 3-7cv
vakra-vaktro vamel lālāṃ

Ah.6.3.008c	calitaikākṣi-gaṇḍa-bhrūḥ saṃraktobhaya-locanaḥ 8 § 11098	
Ah.6.3.009a	skandārtas tena vaikalyaṃ maraṇaṃ vā bhaved dhruvam	
Ah.6.3.009c	sañjñā-nāśo muhuḥ keśa-luñcanaṃ kandharā-natiḥ 9 § 11100	
Ah.6.3.010a	vinamya jṛmbhamāṇasya śakṛn-mūtra-pravartanam	
Ah.6.3.010c	phenodvamanam ūrdhvekṣā hasta-bhrū-pāda-nartanam 10 § 11102	5
Ah.6.3.011a	stana-sva-jihvā-sandaṃśa-saṃrambha-jvara- jāgarāḥ 	
Ah.6.3.011c	pūya-śoṇita-gandhaś ca skandāpasmāra-lakṣaṇam 11 § 11104	
Ah.6.3.012a	ādhmānaṃ pāṇi-pādasya spandanaṃ phena-nirvamaḥ	
Ah.6.3.012c	trṇ-muṣṭi-bandhātisāra-svara-dainya-vi-varṇa- tāḥ 12 § 11106	
	557	
Ah.6.3.013a	kūjanaṃ stananaṃ chardiḥ kāsa-hidhmā-prajāgarāḥ	10
Ah.6.3.013c	oṣṭha-daṃśāṅga-saṅkoca-stambha-bastābha- gandha-tāḥ 13 § 11108	

3 ||] Ah.6.3.009v/ 3-9bv
maraṇaṃ vā bhaved drutam 3-9cv
sañjñā-nāśo bhavet keśa-
9 ||] Ah.6.3.012v/ 3-12av
ādhmānaṃ pāṇi-pādasya- 3-12bv
-spandanaṃ phena-nirvamaḥ
3-12bv spandanaṃ
phena-nirgamaḥ 3-12bv

spandanaṃ hananaṃ bhramaḥ
11 ||] Ah.6.3.013v/ 3-13av
kūjanaṃ śvasanaṃ chardiḥ
3-13av kūjanaṃ stambhanaṃ
chardiḥ 3-13av kūjanaṃ
svananaṃ chardiḥ

	ūrdhvaṃ nirīkṣya hasanaṃ madhye vinamanaṃ jvaraḥ	Ah.6.3.014a
	mūrchaika-netra-śophaś ca naigameṣa-grahākṛtiḥ 14 § 11110	Ah.6.3.014c
	kampo hr̥ṣita-roma-tvaṃ svedaś cakṣur-nimīlanam	Ah.6.3.015a
	bahir-āyāmanaṃ jihvā-damaśo 'ntaḥ-kaṇṭha-kūjanam 15 § 11112	Ah.6.3.015c
5	dhāvanaṃ viṭ-sa-gandha-tvaṃ krośanaṃ ca śva-vac chuni	Ah.6.3.016a
	roma-harṣo muhus trāsaḥ sahasā rodanaṃ jvaraḥ 16 § 11114	Ah.6.3.016c
	kāsātīsāra-vamathu-jṛmbhā-tr̥ṭ-śava-gandha-tāḥ 	Ah.6.3.017a
	aṅgeṣv ākṣepa-vikṣepa-śoṣa-stambha-vi-varṇa-tāḥ 17 § 11116	Ah.6.3.017c
	muṣṭi-bandhaḥ srutiś cākṣṇor bālasya syuḥ pitṛ-grahe	Ah.6.3.018a
10	srastāṅga-tvaṃ atīsāro jihvā-tālu-gale vranāḥ 18 § 11118	Ah.6.3.018c
	sphoṭāḥ sa-dāha-ruk-pākāḥ sandhiṣu syuḥ punaḥ punaḥ	Ah.6.3.019a
	niśy ahni pravilīyante pāko vaktre gude 'pi vā 19 § 11120	Ah.6.3.019c
	bhayaṃ śakuni-gandha-tvaṃ jvaraś ca śakuni-grahe	Ah.6.3.020a
	pūtanāyāṃ vamiḥ kampas tandrā rātrau prajāgaraḥ 20 § 11122	Ah.6.3.020c

4 || | Ah.6.3.015v/ 3-15av
kampo harṣita-roma-tvaṃ
6 || | Ah.6.3.016v/ 3-16bv

krośanaṃ śvāna-vac chuni 3-16cv
roma-harṣo muhuḥ śvāsaḥ

Ah.6.3.021a	hidhmādhmānaṃ śakṛd-bhedaḥ pipāsā mūtra-nigrahaḥ	
Ah.6.3.021c	srasta-hṛṣṭāṅga-roma-tvaṃ kāka-vat pūti-gandhi-tā 21 § 11124	
Ah.6.3.022a	śīta-pūtanayā kampo rodanaṃ tiryag-īkṣaṇam	
Ah.6.3.022c	trṣṇāntra-kūjo 'tīsāro vasā-vad visra-gandha-tā 22 § 11126	
	558	
Ah.6.3.023a	pārśvasyaikasya śīta-tvam uṣṇa-tvam aparasya ca	5
Ah.6.3.023c	andha-pūtanayā chardir jvaraḥ kāso 'lpa-nidra-tā 23 § 11128	
Ah.6.3.024a	varcaso bheda-vaivarṇya-daurgandhyāny aṅga-śoṣaṇam	
Ah.6.3.024c	drṣṭeḥ sādāti-ruk-kaṇḍū-pothakī-janma-śūna-tāḥ 24 § 11130	
Ah.6.3.025a	hidhmodvega-stana-dveṣa-vaivarṇya-svara- tīkṣṇa-tāḥ 	
Ah.6.3.025c	vepathur matsya-gandha-tvam atha-vā sāmla-gandha-tā 25 § 11132	10
Ah.6.3.026a	mukha-maṇḍitayā pāṇi-pādāsya-ramaṇīya-tā	
Ah.6.3.026c	sirābhir asitābhābhir ācitodara-tā jvaraḥ 26 § 11134	

6 || | Ah.6.3.023v/ 3-23dv

jvaraḥ kāso 'lpa-vahni-tā

8 || | Ah.6.3.024v/ 3-24cv

drṣṭi-prasādo ruk-kaṇḍū- 3-24cv

drṣṭi-sādo 'kṣi-ruk-kaṇḍū- 3-24cv

drṣṭi-sādo 'ti-ruk kaṇḍūḥ 3-24cv

drṣṭi-sādo 'ti-ruk-kaṇḍū- 3-24cv

drṣṭeḥ sādo 'kṣi-ruk-kaṇḍū-

3-24dv pothakī-janma śūna-tā

3-24dv -pothakī-janma śūna-tā

830

3-24dv -pothakī-janma śūnya-tā

10 || | Ah.6.3.025v/ 3-25bv

-vaivarṇyaṃ svara-tīkṣṇa-tā

3-25cv vamathur

matsya-gandha-tvam

12 || | Ah.6.3.026v/ 3-26av

mukha-maṇḍikayā pāṇi- 3-26bv

-pādasya ramaṇīya-tā

	a-rocako 'ṅga-glapanam go-mūtra-sama-gandha-tā revatyām śyāva-nīla-tvam karṇa-nāsākṣi-mardanam 27 § 11136	Ah.6.3.027a Ah.6.3.027c
	kāsa-hidhmākṣi-vikṣepa-vakra-vaktra-tva-rakta- tāḥ basta-gandho jvaraḥ śoṣaḥ purīṣam haritam dravam 28 § 11138	Ah.6.3.028a Ah.6.3.028c
5	jāyate śuṣka-revatyām kramāt sarvāṅga-saṅkṣayaḥ keśa-śāto 'nna-vidveṣaḥ svara-dainyam vi-varṇa-tā 29 § 11140	Ah.6.3.029a Ah.6.3.029c
	nānā-varṇa-purīṣa-tvam udare granthayaḥ sirāḥ 29+1ab § 11141	Ah.6.3.029and1ab
	rodanam ḡrdhra-gandha-tvam dīrgha-kālānuvartanam udare granthayo vṛttā yasya nānā-vidham śakṛt 30 § 11143	Ah.6.3.030a Ah.6.3.030c
10	jihvāyā nimna-tā madhye śyāvaṃ tālu ca tam tyajet bhuñjāno 'nnaṃ bahu-vidham yo bālah parihīyate 31 § 11145	Ah.6.3.031a Ah.6.3.031c
559	trṣṇā-ḡrhītaḥ kṣāmākṣo hanti tam śuṣka-revatī hiṃsā-raty-arcanākāṅkṣā graha-grahaṇa-kāraṇam 32 § 11147	Ah.6.3.032a Ah.6.3.032c

2 ||] Ah.6.3.027v/ 3-27cv
revatyā śyāva-nīla-tvam
6 ||] Ah.6.3.029v/ 3-29av jāyate
śuṣka-revatyā

11 ||] Ah.6.3.031v/ 3-31av
jihvāyām nimna-tā madhye

Ah.6.3.033a	tatra hiṃsātmake bālo mahān vā sruta-nāsikaḥ	
Ah.6.3.033c	kṣata-jihvaḥ kvaṇed bāḍham a-sukhī sāsru-locanaḥ 33 § 11149	
Ah.6.3.034a	dur-varṇo hīna-vacanaḥ pūti-gandhiś ca jāyate	
Ah.6.3.034c	kṣāmo mūtra-purīṣaṃ svaṃ mṛdnāti na jugupsate 34 § 11151	
Ah.6.3.035a	hastau codyamya saṃrabdho hantya ātmānaṃ	5
	tathā param	
Ah.6.3.035c	tad-vac ca śastra-kāṣṭhādyair agniṃ vā dīptam āviśet 35 § 11153	
Ah.6.3.036a	apsu majjet patet kūpe kuryād anyac ca	
	tad-vidham	
Ah.6.3.036c	ṛḍ-dāha-mohān pūyasya cchardanaṃ ca pravartayet 36 § 11155	
Ah.6.3.037a	raktaṃ ca sarva-mārgebhyo riṣṭotpattiṃ ca taṃ	
	tyajet	
Ah.6.3.037c	rahaḥ-strī-rati-saṃlāpa-gandha-srag-bhūṣaṇa- priyaḥ 37 § 11157	10
Ah.6.3.038a	hr̥ṣṭaḥ śāntaś ca duḥ-sādhyo rati-kāmena	
	pīḍitaḥ	
Ah.6.3.038c	dīnaḥ parimṛśan vaktraṃ śuṣkauṣṭha-gala-tālukaḥ 38 § 11159	
Ah.6.3.039a	śaṅkitaṃ vīkṣate rauti dhyāyaty āyāti dīna-tām	

2 || | Ah.6.3.033v/ 3-33cv
kṣata-jihvaḥ kvaṇan bāḍham
3-33cv kṣata-jihvaḥ kvaṇed
gāḍham 3-33cv kṣata-jihvo vamed
bāḍham 3-33dv a-sukhī
sāsra-locanaḥ
4 || | Ah.6.3.034v/ 3-34bv
pūti-gandhis tu jāyate 3-34dv
gr̥hṇāti na jugupsate

6 || | Ah.6.3.035v/ 3-35av
hastau codyamya saṅkrudho
8 || | Ah.6.3.036v/ 3-36cv
ṛḍ-dāha-mohāḥ pūyasya
10 || | Ah.6.3.037v/ 3-37bv
riṣṭotpattiś ca taṃ tyajet
12 || | Ah.6.3.038v/ 3-38cv
dīnaḥ parimṛśed vaktraṃ

	annam annābhilāṣe 'pi dattaṃ nāti bubhukṣate 39 § 11161	Ah.6.3.039c
	gr̥hītaṃ bali-kāmena taṃ vidyāt sukha-sādhanam hantu-kāmaṃ jayed dhomaiḥ siddha-mantra-pravartitaiḥ 40 § 11163	Ah.6.3.040a Ah.6.3.040c
5	itarau tu yathā-kāmaṃ rati-baly-ādi-dānataḥ atha sādhyā-grahaṃ bālaṃ vivikte śaraṇe sthitam 41 § 11165	Ah.6.3.041a Ah.6.3.041c
560		
	trir ahnaḥ sikta-sammṛṣṭe sadā sannihitānale vikīrṇa-bhūti-kusuma-pattra-bījāna-sarṣape 42 § 11167	Ah.6.3.042a Ah.6.3.042c
	rakṣo-ghna-taila-jvalita-pradīpa-hata-pāpmani vyavāya-madya-piśita-nivṛtta-paricārake 43 § 11169	Ah.6.3.043a Ah.6.3.043c
10	purāṇa-sarpiṣābhyaktaṃ pariṣiktaṃ sukhāmbunā sādhitena balā-nimba-vaijayantī-nṛpadrumaiḥ 44 § 11171	Ah.6.3.044a Ah.6.3.044c
	pāribhadra-kaṭvaṅga-jambū-varuṇa-kaṭṭṛnaiḥ kapotavaṅkāpāmārga-pāṭalā-madhu-śigrubhiḥ 45 § 11173	Ah.6.3.045a Ah.6.3.045c

3 || | Ah.6.3.040v/ 3-40av
gr̥hītaṃ maha-kāmena
7 || | Ah.6.3.042v/ 3-42av trir
ahnaṃ sikta-sammṛṣṭe 3-42av trir
ahnaḥ sikta-saṃsr̥ṣṭe 3-42av trir
ahni sikta-sammṛṣṭe 3-42av trir
ahni sikta-saṃsr̥ṣṭe 3-42cv

vikīrṇa-bhūri-kusuma-
9 || | Ah.6.3.043v/ 3-43bv
-pradīpe hata-pāpmani
13 || | Ah.6.3.045v/ 3-45dv
-pāṭalī-madhuśigrubhiḥ 3-45dv
-mālatī-madhuśigrubhiḥ

Ah.6.3.046a	kākajaṅghā-mahāśvetā-kapittha-kṣīri-pādapaiḥ 	
Ah.6.3.046c	sa-kadamba-karañjaiś ca dhūpaṃ snātasya cācaret 46 § 11175	
Ah.6.3.047a	dvīpi-vyāghrāhi-siṃharkṣa-carmabhir ghṛta-miśritaiḥ	
Ah.6.3.047c	pūti-daśāṅga-siddhārtha-vacā-bhallāta- dīpyakaiḥ 47 § 11177	
Ah.6.3.048a	sa-kuṣṭhaiḥ sa-ghṛtair dhūpaḥ	5
Ah.6.3.048c	sarva-graha-vimokṣaṇaḥ sarṣapā nimba-pattrāṇi mūlam aśvakhurā vacā 48 § 11179	
Ah.6.3.049a	bhūrja-pattraṃ ghṛtaṃ dhūpaḥ sarva-graha-nivāraṇaḥ	
Ah.6.3.049c	anantāmrāsthi-tagaraṃ maricaṃ madhuro gaṇaḥ 49 § 11181	
Ah.6.3.050a	śṛgālavinnā mustā ca kalkitais tair ghṛtaṃ pacet 	
Ah.6.3.050c	daśa-mūla-rasa-kṣīra-yuktaṃ tad graha-jit param 50 § 11183	10
Ah.6.3.051a	rāsnā-dvy-aṃśumatī-vṛddha-pañca-mūla-balā- ghanāt 	
Ah.6.3.051c	kvāthe sarpiḥ pacet piṣṭaiḥ śārivā-vyoṣa-citrakaiḥ 51 § 11185	

2 || | Ah.6.3.046v/ 3-46bv
-kapittha-kṣīra-pādapaiḥ
4 || | Ah.6.3.047v/ 3-47cv
pūti-daśāṅgi-siddhārtha-
6 || | Ah.6.3.048v/ 3-48av
sa-kuṣṭhaiḥ sādhitō dhūpaḥ
3-48dv mūtram aśvakhurā vacā
3-48dv mūlam aśvakhuraṃ vacā
8 || | Ah.6.3.049v/ 3-49bv

sarva-graha-nibarhaṇaḥ 3-49cv
anantāmrāsthi-tagara- 3-49dv
-maricaṃ madhuro gaṇaḥ
12 || | Ah.6.3.051v/ 3-51av
rāsnā-dvy-aṃśumatī-pattra-
3-51av
rāsnā-dvy-aṃśumatī-lodhra-
3-51bv -pañca-mūla-vacā-ghanāt

561

	pāṭhā-vidāṅga-madhuka-payasyā-hiṅgu- dārubhiḥ sa-granthikaiḥ sendrayavaiḥ śiśos tat satataṃ hitam 52 § 11187	Ah.6.3.052a Ah.6.3.052c
	sarva-roga-graha-haraṃ dīpanaṃ bala-varṇa-dam śārivā-surabhi-brāhmī-śaṅkhinī-kuṣṭha- sarṣapaiḥ 53 § 11189	Ah.6.3.053a Ah.6.3.053c
5	vacāśvagandhā-surasa-yuktaiḥ sarpir vipācayet tan nāśayed grahān sarvān pānenābhyañjanena ca 54 § 11191	Ah.6.3.054a Ah.6.3.054c
	go-śṛṅga-carma-vālāhi-nirmokaṃ vr̥ṣa-daṃśa-viṭ nimba-patṛājya-kaṭukā-madanaṃ br̥hatī-dvayam 55 § 11193	Ah.6.3.055a Ah.6.3.055c
	kārpāsāsthi-yava-cchāga-roma-devāhva- sarṣapam mayūra-patṛa-śrīvāsaṃ tuṣa-keśaṃ sa-rāmaṭham 56 § 11195	Ah.6.3.056a Ah.6.3.056c

2 || | Ah.6.3.052v/ 3-52dv śiśos
tu satataṃ hitam

4 || | Ah.6.3.053v/ 3-53bv
dīpanaṃ bala-varḍhanam 3-53dv
-śaṅkhinī-kṛṣṇa-sarṣapaiḥ

6 || | Ah.6.3.054v/ 3-54av
vacāśvagandhā-surasā-

8 || | Ah.6.3.055v/ 3-55av
go-śṛṅga-carma-vālāsthi- 3-55av
go-śṛṅga-roma-vālāhi-

10 || | Ah.6.3.056v/ 3-56av

kārpāsāsthi-yava-vacā- 3-56av

kārpāsāsthi-vacā-bilva- 3-56av

kārpāsāsthi-vacā-lodhra- 3-56av

mayūra-piccha-śrīvāsa- 3-56av

mayūra-piccha-śrīvāsaṃ 3-56bv

-lodhra-devāhva-sarṣapam 3-56bv

-devāhvaṃ yava-sarṣapam 3-56cv

mayūra-patṛa-śrīvāsa- 3-56dv

-nara-keśaṃ sa-rāmaṭham

Ah.6.3.057a	mṛd-bhāṇḍe basta-mūtreṇa bhāvitam ślakṣṇa-cūrṇitam	
Ah.6.3.057c	dhūpanam ca hitam sarva-bhūteṣu viṣama-jvare 57 § 11197	
Ah.6.3.058a	ghṛtāni bhūta-vidyāyām vakṣyante yāni tāni ca	
Ah.6.3.058c	yuñjyāt tathā baliṃ homaṃ snapanam mantra-tantra-vit 58 § 11199	
Ah.6.3.059a	pūti-karañja-tvak-patram kṣīribhyo barbarād api	5
Ah.6.3.059c	tumbī-viśālāraluka-śamī-bilva-kapitthataḥ 59 § 11201	
Ah.6.3.060a	utkvāthya toyam tad rātrau bālānām snapanam śivam	
Ah.6.3.060c	anubandhān yathā-kṛcchram grahāpāye 'py upadravān 60 § 11203	
Ah.6.3.060ūab	bālāmaya-niṣedhokta-bheṣajaiḥ samupācaret 60ūab § 11204	

0.84 Chapter 4: Athabhūta-vidyājñānādhyāyaḥ

K edn 562
463-464

Ah.6.4.001a	lakṣayeḥ jñāna-vijñāna-vāk-ceṣṭā-bala-pauruṣam
Ah.6.4.001c	puruṣe '-pauruṣam yatra tatra bhūta-graham vadet 1 § 11206

2 || | Ah.6.3.057v/ 3-57cv
dhūpanārtham hitam sarva-
6 || | Ah.6.3.059v/ 3-59av
pūti-karañja-tvak-pattra- 3-59av
pūti-karañjāt tvak-patram 3-59bv
-kṣīribhyo vedarād api 3-59bv
-mūlebhyo barbarād api 3-59bv

-mūlebhyo vardharād api 3-59dv
-śamī-bilva-kapitthakam
8 || | Ah.6.3.060v/ 3-60dv
graha-vyāpady upadravān
9 || | Ah.6.3.060ūv/ 3-60ūbv
-bhaiṣajyaiḥ samupācaret

	bhūtasya rūpa-prakṛti-bhāṣā-gaty-ādi-ceṣṭitaiḥ yasyānukāraṃ kurute tenāviṣṭaṃ tam ādiśet 2 § 11208	Ah.6.4.002a Ah.6.4.002c
	so 'ṣṭā-daśa-vidho deva-dānavādi-vibhedataḥ hetus tad-anuṣaktau tu sadyaḥ pūrva-kṛto 'tha-vā 3 § 11210	Ah.6.4.003a Ah.6.4.003c
5	prajñāparādhaḥ su-tarāṃ tena kāmādi-janmanā lupta-dharma-vratācāraḥ pūjyān apy ativartate 4 § 11212	Ah.6.4.004a Ah.6.4.004c
	taṃ tathā bhinna-maryādaṃ pāpam ātmopaghātinam devādayo 'py anughnanti grahāś chidra-prahāriṇaḥ 5 § 11214	Ah.6.4.005a Ah.6.4.005c
10	chidraṃ pāpa-kriyārambhaḥ pāko 'n-iṣṭasya karmaṇaḥ ekasya śūnye 'vasthānaṃ śmaśānādiṣu vā niśi 6 § 11216	Ah.6.4.006a Ah.6.4.006c
	dig-vāsas-tvaṃ guror nindā rater a-vidhi-sevanam a-śucer devatārcādi para-sūtaka-saṅkaraḥ 7 § 11218	Ah.6.4.007a Ah.6.4.007c
	homa-mantra-baliḥyānāṃ vi-guṇaṃ parikarma ca samāsād dina-caryādi-proktācāra-vyatikramaḥ 8 § 11220	Ah.6.4.008a Ah.6.4.008c

4 ||] Ah.6.4.003v/ 4-3dv sadyaḥ
pūrvaṃ kṛto 'tha-vā
6 ||] Ah.6.4.004v/ 4-4dv
pūjyānām ativartanaḥ
12 ||] Ah.6.4.007v/ 4-7cv

a-śucer devatārāddhiḥ 4-7dv
para-sūtaka-saṅkarāt
14 ||] Ah.6.4.008v/ 4-8dv
-proktānām ca viparyayaḥ

Ah.6.4.009a	gr̥hṇanti śukla-pratipat-trayo-daśyoḥ surā naram	
Ah.6.4.009c	śukla-trayo-daśī-kṛṣṇa-dvā-daśyor dānavā grahāḥ 9 § 11222	
Ah.6.4.010a	gandharvās tu catur-daśyāṃ dvā-daśyāṃ coragāḥ punaḥ	
Ah.6.4.010c	pañcamyāṃ śukla-saptamy-ekā-daśyos tu dhaneśvarāḥ 10 § 11224	
	563	
Ah.6.4.011a	śuklāṣṭa-pañcamī-paurṇamāsīṣu brahma-rākṣasāḥ	5
Ah.6.4.011c	kṛṣṇe rakṣaḥ-piśācādyā nava-dvā-daśa-parvasu 11 § 11226	
Ah.6.4.012a	daśāmāvāsyayor aṣṭa-navamyoḥ pitaro 'pare	
Ah.6.4.012c	guru-vṛddhādayaḥ prāyaḥ kālaṃ sandhyāsu lakṣayet 12 § 11228	
Ah.6.4.013a	phulla-padmopama-mukhaṃ saumya-dr̥ṣṭim a-kopanam	
Ah.6.4.013c	alpa-vāk-sveda-viṇ-mūtraṃ bhojanān-abhilāṣiṇam 13 § 11230	10
Ah.6.4.014a	deva-dvi-jāti-paramaṃ śuciṃ saṃskṛta-vādinam	
Ah.6.4.014c	mīlayantaṃ cirān netre surabhiṃ vara-dāyinaṃ 14 § 11232	

2 || | Ah.6.4.009v/ 4-9dv
-dvā-daśyor dānava-grahāḥ
4 || | Ah.6.4.010v/ 4-10cv
pañcamyāṃ śukla-saptamyāṃ
4-10dv ekā-daśyāṃ dhaneśvarāḥ
6 || | Ah.6.4.011v/ 4-11av
śuklāṣṭa-pañcamī-pūrṇa- 4-11bv

-māsīṣu brahma-rākṣasāḥ
8 || | Ah.6.4.012v/ 4-12av
darśāmāvāsyayor aṣṭa- 4-12av
daśāmāvāsyayoḥ ṣaṣṭhī-
10 || | Ah.6.4.013v/ 4-13cv
sv-alpa-vāk-sveda-viṇ-mūtraṃ

	śukla-mālyāmbara-saric-chailocca-bhavana- priyam a-nidram a-pradhṛṣyaṃ ca vidyād deva-vaśī-kṛtam 15 § 11234	Ah.6.4.015a Ah.6.4.015c
	jihma-dṛṣṭiṃ dur-ātmānaṃ guru-deva-dvi-ja-dviṣam nir-bhayaṃ māninaṃ sūraṃ krodhanaṃ vyavasāyinaṃ 16 § 11236	Ah.6.4.016a Ah.6.4.016c
5	rudraḥ skando viśākho 'ham indro 'ham iti vādinam surā-māṃsa-ruciṃ vidyād daitya-graha-gṛhītakam 17 § 11238	Ah.6.4.017a Ah.6.4.017c
	sv-ācāraṃ surabhiṃ hr̥ṣṭam gīta-nartana-kāriṇam snānodyāna-ruciṃ rakta-vastra-mālyānulepanam 18 § 11240	Ah.6.4.018a Ah.6.4.018c
10	śṛṅgāra-līlābhirataṃ gandharvādhyuṣitaṃ vadet raktākṣam krodhanaṃ stabdha-dṛṣṭiṃ vakra-gatiṃ calam 19 § 11242	Ah.6.4.019a Ah.6.4.019c
	śvasantam a-niśam jihvā-lolinaṃ sṛkkiṇī-liham priya-dugdha-guḍa-snānam adho-vadana-śāyinaṃ 20 § 11244	Ah.6.4.020a Ah.6.4.020c

2 || | Ah.6.4.015v/ 4-15av
śukla-mālyāmbara-dharaṃ 4-15bv
śailocca-bhavana-priyam
4 || | Ah.6.4.016v/ 4-16cv
nir-bhayaṃ māninaṃ krūraṃ
6 || | Ah.6.4.017v/ 4-17av
rudraḥ skandaḥ piśāco 'ham
4-17cv madya-māṃsa-ruciṃ
vidyād 4-17dv
daitya-graha-vaśī-kṛtam

8 || | Ah.6.4.018v/ 4-18av
sv-ācāra-surabhi-śiṣṭa- 4-18av
sve-caraṃ surabhiṃ hr̥ṣṭam
4-18bv -gīta-nartana-kāriṇam
4-18cv snānodyāna-rataṃ rakta-
10 || | Ah.6.4.019v/ 4-19av
śṛṅgāra-mālyābhirataṃ 4-19av
śṛṅgāra-līlābhihitam

Ah.6.4.021a	uragādhiṣṭhitam vidyāt trasyantam cātapa-trataḥ	
Ah.6.4.021c	vipluta-trasta-raktākṣam śubha-gandham su-tejasam 21 § 11246	
Ah.6.4.022a	priya-nṛtya-kathā-gīta-snāna-mālyānulepanam 	
Ah.6.4.022c	matsya-māṃsa-ruciḥ hr̥ṣṭam tuṣṭam balinam a-vyatham 22 § 11248	
Ah.6.4.023a	calitāgra-karam kasmāi kiṃ dadāmīti vādinam	5
Ah.6.4.023c	rahasya-bhāṣiṇam vaidya-dvi-jāti-paribhāvinam 23 § 11250	
Ah.6.4.024a	alpa-roṣam druta-gatiḥ vidyād yakṣa-gr̥hītakam	
Ah.6.4.024c	hāsya-nṛtya-priyam raudra-ceṣṭam chidra-prahāriṇam 24 § 11252	
Ah.6.4.025a	ākrośiṇam śīghra-gatiḥ deva-dvi-ja-bhiṣag-dviṣam	
Ah.6.4.025c	ātmānam kāṣṭha-śāstrādyair ghnantam bhoḥ-śabda-vādinam 25 § 11254	10
Ah.6.4.026a	śāstra-veda-paṭham vidyād gr̥hītam brahma-rākṣasaiḥ	
Ah.6.4.026c	sa-krodha-dr̥ṣṭiḥ bhrū-kuṭiḥ udvahantam sa-sambhramam 26 § 11256	

4 || | Ah.6.4.022v/ 4-22av
priya-narta-kathā-gīta- 4-22cv
matsya-māṃsa-ruciḥ hr̥ṣṭa-
4-22dv -tuṣṭam balinam
a-vyatham 4-22dv tuṣṭam balinam
a-vyayam
6 || | Ah.6.4.023v/ 4-23dv
-dvi-jāti-parivādinam
8 || | Ah.6.4.024v/ 4-24av

alpa-roṣam hr̥ṣṭa-gatiḥ 4-24cv
hāsya-nṛtta-priyam raudra- 4-24cv
hāsya-nṛtya-karam raudra-
10 || | Ah.6.4.025v/ 4-25dv
ghnantam go-śabda-vādinam
12 || | Ah.6.4.026v/ 4-26bv
gr̥hītam brahma-rākṣasā

	praharantaṃ pradhāvantaṃ śabdantaṃ bhairavānanam	Ah.6.4.027a
	annād vināpi balinaṃ naṣṭa-nidraṃ niśā-caram 27 § 11258	Ah.6.4.027c
	nir-lajjam a-śucim śūraṃ krūraṃ paruṣa-bhāṣiṇam	Ah.6.4.028a
	roṣaṇam rakta-mālya-strī-rakta-madyāmiṣa-priyam 28 § 11260	Ah.6.4.028c
5	dr̥ṣṭvā ca raktaṃ māmsaṃ vālihānaṃ daśana-cchadau	Ah.6.4.029a
	hasantam anna-kāle ca rākṣasādhiṣṭhitam vadet 29 § 11262	Ah.6.4.029c
	a-svasta-cittaṃ naika-tra tiṣṭhantaṃ paridhāvinam	Ah.6.4.030a
	ucchiṣṭa-nṛṭya-gandharva-hāsa-madyāmiṣa- priyam 30 § 11264	Ah.6.4.030c
565		
	nirbhartsanād dīna-mukhaṃ rudantaṃ a-nimittataḥ	Ah.6.4.031a
10	nakhair likhantaṃ ātmānaṃ rūkṣa-dhvasta-vapuḥ-svaram 31 § 11266	Ah.6.4.031c
	āvedayantaṃ duḥkhādi sambaddhā-baddha-bhāṣiṇam	Ah.6.4.032a
	naṣṭa-smṛtiṃ śūnya-ratiṃ lolaṃ nagnaṃ malīmasam 32 § 11268	Ah.6.4.032c

2 || | Ah.6.4.027v/ 4-27bv

rudantaṃ bhairavānanam

4 || | Ah.6.4.028v/ 4-28dv

-megha-madyāmiṣa-priyam

6 || | Ah.6.4.029v/ 4-29av dr̥ṣṭvā

ca rakta-māmsāni 4-29bv lihānaṃ

daśana-cchadau

12 || | Ah.6.4.032v/ 4-32av

āvedayantaṃ duḥkhāni

Ah.6.4.033a	rathyā-caila-parīdhānaṃ tṛṇa-mālā-vibhūṣaṇam 	
Ah.6.4.033c	ārohantaṃ ca kāṣṭhāśvaṃ tathā saṅkara-kūṭakam 33 § 11270	
Ah.6.4.034a	bahv-āśinaṃ piśācena vijānīyād adhiṣṭhitam	
Ah.6.4.034c	pretākṛti-kriyā-gandhaṃ bhītam āhāra-vidviṣam 34 § 11272	
Ah.6.4.035a	tṛṇa-cchidaṃ ca pretena grhītaṃ naram ādiśet	5
Ah.6.4.035c	bahu-pralāpaṃ kṣṇāśyaṃ pravilambita-yāyinaṃ 35 § 11274	
Ah.6.4.036a	śūna-pralamba-vṛṣaṇaṃ kūṣmāṇḍādhiṣṭhitam vadet	
Ah.6.4.036c	grhītvā kāṣṭha-loṣṭādi bhramantaṃ cīra-vāsasam 36 § 11276	
Ah.6.4.037a	nagnaṃ dhāvantaṃ uttrasta-dṛṣṭim tṛṇa-vibhūṣaṇam	
Ah.6.4.037c	śmaśāna-śūnyāyatana-rathyaika-druma- sevinam 37 § 11278	10
Ah.6.4.038a	tilānna-madya-māṃseṣu satataṃ sakta-locanaṃ 	
Ah.6.4.038c	niṣādādhiṣṭhitam vidyād vadantaṃ paruṣāṇi ca 38 § 11280	
Ah.6.4.039a	yācantaṃ udakaṃ cānnaṃ trasta-lohita-locanaṃ	

2 || | Ah.6.4.033v/ 4-33cv
ārohantaṃ ca kāṣṭhāśma- 4-33dv
-rāśim saṅkara-kūṭakam 4-33dv
tathā saṅkāra-kūṭakam
4 || | Ah.6.4.034v/ 4-34dv
bhīrum āhāra-vidviṣam
8 || | Ah.6.4.036v/ 4-36cv

grhītvā kāṣṭha-lohādi
12 || | Ah.6.4.038v/ 4-38bv
saṃsaktaṃ rakta-locanaṃ 4-38bv
satataṃ rakta-locanaṃ 4-38bv
sa-raktaṃ rakta-locanaṃ 4-38cv
karkoṭādhiṣṭhitam vindyād

	ugra-vākyam ca jānīyān naram aukiraṇārditam 39 § 11282	Ah.6.4.039c
	gandha-mālya-ratiṃ satya-vādinam parivepinam bahu-nidram ca jānīyād vetālena vaśī-kṛtam 40 § 11284	Ah.6.4.040a Ah.6.4.040c
566		
	a-prasanna-dṛśam dīna-vadanam śuṣka-tālukam calan-nayana-pakṣmāṇam nidrālum manda-pāvakam 41 § 11286	Ah.6.4.041a Ah.6.4.041c
5		
	apasavya-parīdhānam tila-māṃsa-guḍa-priyam skhalad-vācam ca jānīyāt piṭṛ-graha-vaśī-kṛtam 42 § 11288	Ah.6.4.042a Ah.6.4.042c
	guru-vṛddharṣi-siddhābhiśāpa-cintānurūpataḥ vyāhārāhāra-ceṣṭābhir yathā-svam tad-graḥam vadet 43 § 11290	Ah.6.4.043a Ah.6.4.043c
10		
	kumāra-vṛndānugataṃ nagnam uddhata-mūrdha-jam a-svatha-manasaṃ dairghya-kālikam sa-graḥam tyajet 44 § 11292	Ah.6.4.044a Ah.6.4.044c

1 || | Ah.6.4.039v/ 4-39av
dhāvantaṃ udakaṃ nānnaṃ
4-39av yācantaṃ udakaṃ nānnaṃ
4-39av yācantaṃ udakānnaṃ ca
4-39bv rakta-vitrasta-locanaṃ
4-39dv naram aukiraṇārditam
4-39dv naraṃ maukiraṇārditam
4-39dv naram uttaruṇārditam
3 || | Ah.6.4.040v/ 4-40av
gandha-mālya-rataṃ satya-
4-40av gandha-mālya-ruciṃ
satya- 4-40bv -vādinam
parivedinam 4-40bv -vādinam

paridevinam 4-40dv vaiṭālena
vaśī-kṛtam
7 || | Ah.6.4.042v/ 4-42cv
skhalad-vācam vijānīyāt
9 || | Ah.6.4.043v/ 4-43av
guru-vṛddharṣi-siddhānāṃ
4-43bv śāpa-cintānurūpataḥ
4-43bv ṃśāpa-cittānurūpataḥ
4-43bv śāpa-cittānurūpataḥ 4-43cv
vihārāhāra-ceṣṭābhir 4-43dv
yathā-svam taṃ graḥam vadet

0.85 Chapter 5: Athabhūtapraṭiṣedhādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 464-467		
Ah.6.5.001a		bhūtaṃ jayed a-hiṃsecchaṃ japa-homa-bali-vrataiḥ	
Ah.6.5.001c		tapaḥ-śīla-samādhāna-dāna-jñāna-dayādibhiḥ 1 § 11294	
Ah.6.5.002a		hiṅgu-vyoṣāla-nepālī-laśunārka-jaṭā-jaṭāḥ	
Ah.6.5.002c		ajalomī sa-golomī bhūtakeśī vacā latā 2 § 11296	
Ah.6.5.003a		kukkuṭī sarpagandhākhyā tilāḥ kāṇa-vikāṇike	5
Ah.6.5.003c		vajraproktā vayaḥsthā ca śṛṅgī mohanavally api 3 § 11298	
Ah.6.5.004a		sroto-jāñjana-rakṣoghaṇaṃ rakṣo-ghaṇaṃ cānyad auśadham	
Ah.6.5.004c		kharāśva-śvāvid-uṣṭrarkṣa-godhā-nakula- śalyakāt 4 § 11300	
Ah.6.5.005a		dvīpi-mārjāra-go-siṃha-vyāghra-sāmudra-sat- tvataḥ 	
Ah.6.5.005c		carma-pitta-dvi-ja-nakhā varge 'smin sādhyed ghṛtam 5 § 11302	10
Ah.6.5.006a		purāṇam atha-vā tailaṃ navam tat pāna-nasyayoḥ	
Ah.6.5.006c		abhyaṅge ca prayoktavyam eṣāṃ cūrṇam ca dhūpane 6 § 11304	

2 || | Ah.6.5.001v/ 5-1av
bhūtaṃ jayed a-hiṃsotham 5-1cv
tapaḥ-śīla-samādhyāna-
4 || | Ah.6.5.002v/ 5-2bv
-laśunārka-jaṭāmayāḥ 5-2dv
bhūtakeśī-vacā-latāḥ 5-2dv
bhūtakeśī vacā balā

6 || | Ah.6.5.003v/ 5-3bv tilāḥ

844

kāla-vikāṇike 5-3bv tilāḥ
kāṇa-viṣāṇike 5-3bv tathā
kāṇa-vikāṇike 5-3cv vajraproktā
vayaḥsthā vā
8 || | Ah.6.5.004v/ 5-4dv
-godhā-nakula-matsyakāt

567

	ebhiś ca guṭikāṃ yuñjyād añjane sāvapīḍane pralepe kalkam eteṣāṃ kvātham ca pariṣecane 7 § 11306	Ah.6.5.007a Ah.6.5.007c
	prayogo 'yaṃ grahonmādān sāpasmārāñ chamaṃ nayet gajāhvā-pippalī-mūla-vyoṣāmalaka-sarṣapān 8 § 11308	Ah.6.5.008a Ah.6.5.008c
5	godhā-nakula-mārjāra-jhaṣa-pitta-prapeṣitān nāvanābhyaṅga-sekeṣu vidadhīta grahāpahān 9 § 11310	Ah.6.5.009a Ah.6.5.009c
	siddhārthaka-vacā-hiṅgu-priyaṅgu-rajanī- dvayam mañjiṣṭhā śveta-kaṭabhī varā śvetādrīkarnīkā 10 § 11312	Ah.6.5.010a Ah.6.5.010c
	nimbasya pattraṃ bījaṃ tu naktamāla-śirīṣayoḥ surāhvaṃ try-ūṣaṇaṃ sarpir go-mūtre taiś catur-guṇe 11 § 11314	Ah.6.5.011a Ah.6.5.011c
10	siddham siddhārthakaṃ nāma pāne nasye ca yojitam grahān sarvān nihanty āsu viśeṣād āsurān grahān 12 § 11316	Ah.6.5.012a Ah.6.5.012c
	kṛtyā-lakṣmī-viṣonmāda-jvarāpasmāra-pāpma ca	Ah.6.5.013a

2 || | Ah.6.5.007v/ 5-7bv añjane
sāvapīḍake

6 || | Ah.6.5.009v/ 5-9bv
-śāśa-pitta-prapeṣitān 5-9bv
-ṛkṣa-pitta-prapeṣitān

8 || | Ah.6.5.010v/ 5-10cv

mañjiṣṭhā-śveta-kaṭabhī- 5-10dv
-varā-śvetādrīkarnīkāḥ

10 || | Ah.6.5.011v/ 5-11dv
go-mūtre ca catur-guṇe

Ah.6.5.013c	ebhir evauṣadhair basta-vāriṇā kalpito '-gadaḥ 13 § 11318	
Ah.6.5.014a Ah.6.5.014c	pāna-nasyāñjanālepa-snānodgharṣaṇa-yojitaḥ guṇaiḥ pūrva-vad uddiṣṭo rāja-dvāre ca siddhi-kṛt 14 § 11320	
Ah.6.5.015a Ah.6.5.015c	siddhārthaka-vyoṣa-vacāsvagandhā niśā-dvayaṃ hiṅgu-palāṇḍu-kandaḥ bījaṃ karañjāt kusumaṃ śirīṣāt phalaṃ ca valkaṃ ca kapittha-vṛkṣāt 15 § 11322	5
Ah.6.5.016a Ah.6.5.016c	sa-māṇimanthaṃ sa-nataṃ sa-kuṣṭhaṃ śyoṇāka-mūlaṃ kiṇihī sitā ca bastasya mūtreṇa su-bhāviṭaṃ tat pittena gavyena guḍān vidadhyāt 16 § 11324	
	568	
Ah.6.5.017a Ah.6.5.017c	duṣṭa-vraṇonmāda-tamo-niśāndhān udbandhakān vāri-nimagna-dehān digdhāhatān darpita-sarpa-daṣṭāms te sādhayanty añjana-nasya-lepaiḥ 17 § 11326	
Ah.6.5.018a Ah.6.5.018b	kārpāsāsthi-mayūra-pattra-br̥hatī-nirmālya- piṇḍītaka- 18a -tvañ-māṃsī-vṛṣa-damśa-viṭ-tuṣa-vacā-keśāhi- nirmokakaiḥ 18b 	10

1 ||] Ah.6.5.013v/ 5-13bv
-jvarāpasmāra-pāpma-nut
3 ||] Ah.6.5.014v/ 5-14cv sa
guṇaiḥ pūrva-vad diṣṭo
5 ||] Ah.6.5.015v/ 5-15bv
niśā-dvayaṃ
hiṅgu-palāṇḍu-kandaṃ 5-15dv
phalaṃ ca valkaś ca
kapittha-vṛkṣāt 5-15dv phalaṃ ca
puṣpaṃ ca kapittha-vṛkṣāt 5-15dv

phalaṃ ca valkaś ca
kapittha-vṛkṣāt
9 ||] Ah.6.5.017v/ 5-17av duṣṭa-
vraṇonmāda-tamo-niśāndhyam
5-17bv udbaddhakān
vāri-nimagna-dehān 5-17dv tān
sādhayanty añjana-nasya-lepaiḥ
5-17dv te sādhayanty
añjana-pāna-lepaiḥ

	nāgendra-dvi-ja-śṛṅga-hiṅgu-maricais tulyaiḥ kṛtaṃ dhūpanaṃ 18c	Ah.6.5.018c
	skandonmāda-piśāca-rākṣasa-surāveśa-jvara- ghnaṃ param 18d	Ah.6.5.018d
	§ 11330	
	tri-kaṭuka-dala-kuṅkuma-granthika-kṣāra- siṃhī-niśā-dāru-siddhārtha-yugmāmbu- śakrāhvayaiḥ 19a	Ah.6.5.019a
	sita-laśuna-phala-trayośīra-tiktā-vacā-tuttha- yaṣṭī-balā-lohitailā-śilā-padmakaiḥ 19b	Ah.6.5.019b
5	dadhi-tagara-madhūka-sāra-priyāhvā- viśākhyā-viśā-tārksya-śailaiḥ sa-cavyāmayaiḥ kalkitaiḥ 19c	Ah.6.5.019c
	ghṛtaṃ a-navam a-śeṣa-mūtrāṃśa-siddhaṃ mataṃ bhūta-rāvāhvayaṃ pānatas tad graha-ghnaṃ param 19d § 11334	Ah.6.5.019d
	nata-madhuka-karaṅja-lākṣā-paṭolī-samaṅgā- vacā-pāṭalī-hiṅgu-siddhārtha-siṃhī-niśā- yug-latā-rohiṇī- 20a	Ah.6.5.020a
	-badara-kaṭu-phala-trikā-kāṇḍa-dāru- kṛmighnājagandhāmarāṅkolla-kośātakī- śigru-nimbāmbu dendrāhvayaiḥ 20b	Ah.6.5.020b
	gada-śukataru-puṣpa-bījogra-yaṣṭy-adrikarṇī- nikumbhāgni-bilvaiḥ samaiḥ kalkitair mūtra-vargeṇa siddhaṃ ghṛtaṃ 20c	Ah.6.5.020c

2 || | Ah.6.5.018v/ 5-18av
kārpāsāsthi-mayūra-piccha-
bṛhaṭī-nirmālya-piṇḍītaka- 5-18bv
-tvag-vāṃśī-vṛṣa-daṃśa-viṭ-tuṣa-
vacā-keśāhi-nirmocanaiḥ 5-18bv
-tvag-vāṃśī-vṛṣa-daṃśa-viṇ-
nakha-vacā-keśāhi-nirmocanaiḥ

5-18bv -tvaṅ-māṃsī-vṛṣa-daṃśa-
viṭ-tuṣa-vacā-keśāhi-nirmocanaiḥ
5-18dv skandonmāda-piśāca-
rākṣasa-surāveśa-graha-ghnaṃ
param

Ah.6.5.020d	vidhi-vinihitam āsu sarvaiḥ kramair yojitaṃ hanti sarva-grahonmāda-kuṣṭha-jvarāṃs tan mahā-bhūta- rāvaṃ smṛtam 20d § 11338	
Ah.6.5.021a Ah.6.5.021c	grahā gr̥hṇanti ye yeṣu teṣāṃ teṣu viśeṣataḥ dineṣu bali-homādīn prayuñjīta cikitsakaḥ 21 § 11340	
Ah.6.5.022a	snāna-vastra-vasā-māṃsa-madya-kṣīra-guḍādi ca	
Ah.6.5.022c	rocate yad yadā yebhyas tat teṣāṃ āharet tadā 22 § 11342	5
Ah.6.5.023a Ah.6.5.023c	ratnāni gandha-mālyāni bījāni madhu-sarpiṣī bhakṣyās ca sarve sarveṣāṃ sāmānyo vidhir ity ayam 23 § 11344	
Ah.6.5.024a	surarṣi-guru-vṛddhebhyaḥ siddhebhyaś ca surālaye	
Ah.6.5.024c	diśy uttarasyāṃ tatrāpi devāyopahared balim 24 § 11346	

1 | |] Ah.6.5.020v/ 5-20av
nata-madhuka-karañja-lākṣā-
paṭolī-samaṅgā-vacā-pāṭalā-
hiṅgu-siddhārtha-simhī-nisā-yug-
latā-rohiṇī- 5-20bv
-badara-kaṭu-phala-trikā-kāṇḍa-
dāru-kṛmighnājagandhā-
surāṅkolla-kośātakī-śigru-
nimbāmbudendrāhvayaiḥ 5-20bv
-madana-kaṭu-phala-trikā-kāṇḍa-
dāru-
kṛmighnājagandhāmarāṅkolla-
kośātakī-śigru-
nimbāmbudendrāhvayaiḥ 5-20bv
madana-kaṭu-phala-trikā-kāṇḍa-
dāru-kṛmighnājagandhā-
surāṅkolla-kośātakī-śigru-
nimbāmbudendrāhvayaiḥ 5-20bv
-madana-kaṭu-phala-trikā-kāṇḍa-

dāru-kṛmighnājagandhāmṛtā-
kola-kośātakī-śigru-
nimbāmbudendrāhvayaiḥ 5-20dv
vidhi-van nihitam āsu sarvaiḥ
kramair yojitaṃ hanti sarva-
grahonmāda-kuṣṭha-jvarāṃs tan
mahā-bhūta- rāvaṃ smṛtam
5-20dv cira-vinihitam āsu sarvaiḥ
kramair yojitaṃ hanti sarva-
grahonmāda-kuṣṭha-jvarāṃs tan
mahā-bhūta-rāvaṃ smṛtam
5 | |] Ah.6.5.022v/ 5-22av
snānaṃ vastraṃ vasā māṃsaṃ
5-22bv madyaṃ kṣīra-guḍāni vā
7 | |] Ah.6.5.023v/ 5-23av
raktāni gandha-mālyāni 5-23cv
bhakṣās ca sarve sarveṣāṃ

	paścimāyāṃ yathā-kālaṃ daitya-bhūtāya catvare	Ah.6.5.025a
	gandharvāya gavāṃ mārge sa-vastrābharaṇaṃ balim 25 § 11348	Ah.6.5.025c
	pitṛ-nāga-grahe nadyāṃ nāgebhyaḥ pūrva-dakṣiṇe	Ah.6.5.026a
	yakṣāya yakṣāyatane saritor vā samāgame 26 § 11350	Ah.6.5.026c
569		
5	catuṣ-pathe rākṣasāya bhīmeṣu gahaneṣu ca rakṣasāṃ dakṣiṇasyāṃ tu pūrvasyāṃ brahma-rakṣasāṃ 27 § 11352	Ah.6.5.027a Ah.6.5.027c
	śūnyālaye piśācāya paścimāṃ diśam āsthite śuci-śuklāni mālyāni gandhāḥ kṣaireyam odanam 28 § 11354	Ah.6.5.028a Ah.6.5.028c
	dadhi cchattraṃ ca dhavalaṃ devānāṃ balir iṣyate	Ah.6.5.029a
10	hiṅgu-sarṣapa-ṣaḍgranthā-vyoṣair ardha-palonmitaiḥ 29 § 11356	Ah.6.5.029c
	catur-guṇe gavāṃ mūtre ghr̥ta-prasthaṃ vipācayet	Ah.6.5.030a
	tat-pāna-nāvanābhyaṅgair deva-graha-vimokṣaṇam 30 § 11358	Ah.6.5.030c
	nasyāñjanaṃ vacā-hiṅgu-laśunaṃ basta-vāriṇā 	Ah.6.5.031a
	daitye balir bahu-phalaḥ sośira-kamalotpalaḥ 31 § 11360	Ah.6.5.031c

4 || | Ah.6.5.026v/ 5-26av
pitṛ-nāma-grahe nadyāṃ
6 || | Ah.6.5.027v/ 5-27bv
bhīmeṣu gahaneṣu vā
8 || | Ah.6.5.028v/ 5-28bv

paścimāṃ diśam āsrite 5-28bv
paścimāyāṃ diśi sthite
14 || | Ah.6.5.031v/ 5-31av
nasyāñjane vacā-hiṅgu-

Ah.6.5.032a	nāgānāṃ sumano-lāja-guḍāpūpa-guḍaudanaiḥ 	
Ah.6.5.032c	paramāṇna-madhu-kṣīra-kṛṣṇa-mṛṇ- nāgakesaraiḥ 32 § 11362	
Ah.6.5.033a	vacā-padma-puroṣīra-raktotpala-dalair baliḥ	
Ah.6.5.033c	śvetapattraṃ ca lodhraṃ ca tagaraṃ nāga-sarṣapāḥ 33 § 11364	
Ah.6.5.034a	śītena vāriṇā piṣṭaṃ nāvanāñjanayor hitam	5
Ah.6.5.034c	yakṣānāṃ kṣīra-dadhy-ājya-miśrakaudana-guggulu 34 § 11366	
Ah.6.5.035a	devadārūtpalaṃ padmaṃ uśīraṃ vastra-kāñcanam	
Ah.6.5.035c	hiraṇyaṃ ca balir yojyo mūtrājya-kṣīram ekataḥ 35 § 11368	
Ah.6.5.036a	siddhaṃ samonmitaṃ pāna-nāvanābhyañjane hitam	
Ah.6.5.036c	harītakī haridre dve laśuno maricaṃ vacā 36 § 11370	10
	570	
Ah.6.5.037a	nimba-pattraṃ ca bastāmbu-kalkitaṃ nāvanāñjanam	
Ah.6.5.037c	brahma-rakṣo-baliḥ siddhaṃ yavānāṃ pūrṇam āḍhakam 37 § 11372	
Ah.6.5.038a	toyasya kumbhaḥ palalaṃ chattraṃ vastram vilepanam	

4 | |] Ah.6.5.033v/ 5-33av
vacā-pāṭhā-puroṣīra-
8 | |] Ah.6.5.035v/ 5-35bv
uśīraṃ vastra-candanam 5-35bv
uśīraṃ vastra-kambalam

10 | |] Ah.6.5.036v/ 5-36av
siddhaṃ palonmitaṃ pāna-
12 | |] Ah.6.5.037v/ 5-37dv
yavānāṃ cūrṇam āḍhakam

	gāyatrī-viṃśati-pala-kvāthe 'rdha-palikaiḥ pacet 38 § 11374	Ah.6.5.038c
	try-ūṣaṇa-tri-phalā-hiṅgu-ṣaḍgranthā-miśi- sarṣapaiḥ sa-nimba-pattra-laśunaiḥ kuḍavān sapta sarpiṣaḥ 39 § 11376	Ah.6.5.039a Ah.6.5.039c
	go-mūtre tri-guṇe pāna-nasyābhyaṅgeṣu tad dhitam	Ah.6.5.040a
5	rakṣasāṃ palalaṃ śuklaṃ kusumaṃ miśrakaudanam 40 § 11378	Ah.6.5.040c
	baliḥ pakvāma-māṃsāni niṣpāvā rudhirokṣitāḥ naktamāla-śirīṣa-tvañ-mūla-puṣpa-phalāni ca 41 § 11380	Ah.6.5.041a Ah.6.5.041c
	tad-vac ca kṛṣṇa-pāṭalyā bilva-mūlaṃ kaṭu-trikam	Ah.6.5.042a
	hiṅgv-indrayava-siddhārtha-laśunāmalakī- phalam 42 § 11382	Ah.6.5.042c
10	nāvanāñjanayor yojyo basta-mūtra-yuto '-gadaḥ ebhir eva ghr̥taṃ siddham gavāṃ mūtre catur-guṇe 43 § 11384	Ah.6.5.043a Ah.6.5.043c
	rakṣo-grahān vārayate pānābhyañjana-nāvanaiḥ 	Ah.6.5.044a

1 || | Ah.6.5.038v/ 5-38av
toya-kumbhaṃ ca palalaṃ
5 || | Ah.6.5.040v/ 5-40av
go-mūtre tri-guṇe siddham
5-40bv pānābhyaṅgeṣu tad dhitam
5-40dv kusumaṃ miśrakaudanaḥ
7 || | Ah.6.5.041v/ 5-41dv

-mūlaṃ puṣpaṃ phalāni ca
5-41dv -mūle puṣpaṃ phalāni ca
11 || | Ah.6.5.043v/ 5-43bv
basta-mūtra-hṛto '-gadaḥ 5-43bv
basta-mūtra-druto '-gadaḥ

Ah.6.5.044c	piśācānāṃ baliḥ sīdhuḥ piṅyākaḥ palalaṃ dadhi 44 § 11386	
Ah.6.5.045a	mūlakam lavaṇam sarpiḥ sa-bhūtaudana-yāvakam	
Ah.6.5.045c	haridrā-dvaya-mañjiṣṭhā-miśi-saindhava- nāgaram 45 § 11388	
Ah.6.5.046a	hiṅgu-priyaṅgu-tri-kaṭu-laśuna-tri-phalā vacā	
Ah.6.5.046c	pāṭalī-śveta-kaṭabhī-śirīṣa-kusumair gḥṛtam 46 § 11390	5
	571	
Ah.6.5.047a	go-mūtra-pādikaṃ siddham pānābhyañjanayor hitam	
Ah.6.5.047c	bastāmbu-piṣṭais tair eva yojyam añjana-nāvanam 47 § 11392	
Ah.6.5.048a	devarṣi-piṭṭ-gandharve tīkṣṇam nasyādi varjayet 	
Ah.6.5.048c	sarpiḥ-pānādi mṛdv asmin bhaiṣajyam avacārayet 48 § 11394	
Ah.6.5.049a	ṛte piśācāt sarveṣu pratikūlam ca nācayet	10
Ah.6.5.049c	sa-vaidyam āturaṃ ghnanti kruddhās te hi mahaujaṣaḥ 49 § 11396	
Ah.6.5.050a	īśvaram dvā-daśa-bhujam nātham āryāvalokitam	
Ah.6.5.050c	sarva-vyādhi-cikitsāṃ ca japan sarva-grahān jayet 50 § 11398	

3 || | Ah.6.5.045v/ 5-45bv
prabhūtaudana-yāvakam 5-45bv
prāg-bhūtaudana-yāvakam
5-45dv -miśi-saindhava-nāgaraiḥ
5 || | Ah.6.5.046v/ 5-46bv
-laśuna-tri-phalā-vacāḥ 5-46cv
paṭolī-śveta-kaṭabhī- 5-46cv

pāṭalā-śveta-kaṭabhī-
13 || | Ah.6.5.050v/ 5-50cv
sarva-vyādhi-cikitsantaṃ 5-50cv
sarva-vyādhi-cikitsāṃ ca 5-50cv
sarva-vyādhi-cikitsitaṃ

	tathonmādān apasmārān anyam̐ vā citta-viplavam	Ah.6.5.051a
	mahā-vidyām̐ ca māyūrīm̐ śucim̐ taṃ śrāvayet sadā 51 § 11400	Ah.6.5.051c
	bhūteśaṃ pūjayet sthāṇuṃ pramathākhyām̐ś ca tad-gaṇān	Ah.6.5.052a
	japan siddhām̐ś ca tan-mantrān grahān sarvān apohati 52 § 11402	Ah.6.5.052c
5	yac cān-antarayoḥ kiñ-cid vakṣyate 'dhyāyayor hitam	Ah.6.5.053a
	yac coktam iha tat sarvaṃ prayuñjīta paras-param 53 § 11404	Ah.6.5.053c

0.86 Chapter 6: Athonmādapratiśedhādhyāyaḥ

	unmādāḥ ṣaṭ pṛthag-doṣa-nicayādhi-viṣodbhavāḥ	K edn 467-470
	unmādo nāma manaso doṣair unmārga-gair madaḥ 1 § 11406	Ah.6.6.001a Ah.6.6.001c
	śārīra-mānasair duṣṭair a-hitād anna-pānataḥ	Ah.6.6.002a
	vikṛtā-sātmya-sa-malād viṣamād upayogataḥ 2 § 11408	Ah.6.6.002c
5	viṣaṇṇasyālpā-sat-tvasya vyādhi-vega-samudgamāt	Ah.6.6.003a
	kṣīṇasya ceṣṭā-vaiṣamyāt pūjya-pūjā-vyatikramāt 3 § 11410	Ah.6.6.003c

2 || | Ah.6.5.051v/ 5-51bv anyān
vā citta-vibhramān 5-51dv śucis
taṃ śrāvayet sadā

6 || | Ah.6.5.053v/ 5-53cv
yathoktam iha tat sarvaṃ

4 || | Ah.6.6.002v/ 6-2av
śārīra-mānasair doṣair 6-2cv

vikṛtā-sātmya-sa-mala- 6-2dv
-viṣamād upayogataḥ

6 || | Ah.6.6.003v/ 6-3bv

vyādhi-vega-samudbhavāt 6-3bv
vyādhi-vega-samudbhramāt

Ah.6.6.004a	ādhībhīr citta-vibhramśād viṣeṇopaviṣeṇa ca	
Ah.6.6.004c	ebhir hi hīna-sat-tvasya hr̥di doṣāḥ pradūṣitāḥ 4 § 11412	
Ah.6.6.005a	dhiyo vidhāya kāluṣyaṃ hr̥tvā mārgān mano-vahān	
Ah.6.6.005c	unmādaṃ kurvate tena dhī-vijñāna-smṛti-bhramāt 5 § 11414	
Ah.6.6.006a	deho duḥkha-sukha-bhraṣṭo bhraṣṭa-sārathi-vad 5 rathaḥ	
Ah.6.6.006c	bhramaty a-cintitārambhas tatra vātāt kr̥śāṅga-tā 6 § 11416	
Ah.6.6.007a	a-sthāne rodanākrośa-hasita-smita-nartanam	
Ah.6.6.007c	gīta-vāditra-vāg-aṅga-vikṣepāspḥoṭanāni ca 7 § 11418	
Ah.6.6.008a	a-sāmnā veṇu-viñādi-śabdānukaraṇaṃ muhuḥ 	
Ah.6.6.008c	āsyāt phenāgamo 'jasram aṭanaṃ bahu-bhāṣi-tā 10 8 § 11420	
Ah.6.6.009a	alaṅkāro 'n-alaṅkārair a-yānair gamanodyamaḥ 	
Ah.6.6.009c	gr̥ddhir abhyavahāryeṣu tal-lābhe cāvamāna-tā 9 § 11422	
Ah.6.6.010a	utpiṇḍitāruṅākṣi-tvaṃ jīrṇe cānne gadodbhavaḥ 	

2 || | Ah.6.6.004v/ 6-4bv
viṣeṇopaviṣeṇa vā 6-4cv ebhir
vihīna-sat-tvasya
6 || | Ah.6.6.006v/ 6-6av dehī
duḥkha-sukha-bhraṣṭo
10 || | Ah.6.6.008v/ 6-8av
abhikṣṇaṃ veṇu-viñādi- 6-8av

āsyena veṇu-viñādi- 6-8bv
-śabdādi-karaṇaṃ muhuḥ 6-8dv
aṭanaṃ bahu-bhāṣitam
12 || | Ah.6.6.009v/ 6-9dv
tal-lābhe vāvamāna-tā 6-9dv
tal-lābheṣv avamāna-tā

	pittāt santarjanaṃ krodho muṣṭi-loṣṭādy-abhidravaḥ 10 § 11424	Ah.6.6.010c
	śīta-cchāyodakākāṅkṣā nagna-tvaṃ pīta-varṇa-tā a-satya-jvalana-jvālā-tārakā-dīpa-darśanam 11 § 11426	Ah.6.6.011a Ah.6.6.011c
5	kaphād a-rocakaś chardir alpehāhāra-vākya-tā strī-kāma-tā rahaḥ-prītir lālā-siṅghāṅaka-srutih 12 § 11428	Ah.6.6.012a Ah.6.6.012c
	baibhatsyaṃ śauca-vidveṣo nidrā śvayathur ānane unmādo bala-vān rātrau bhukta-mātre ca jāyate 13 § 11430	Ah.6.6.013a Ah.6.6.013c
573		
	sarvāyatana-saṃsthāna-sannipāte tad-ātmakam unmādaṃ dāruṇaṃ vidyāt taṃ bhiṣak parivarjayet 14 § 11432	Ah.6.6.014a Ah.6.6.014c
10	dhana-kāntādi-nāśena duḥ-sahenābhiṣaṅga-vān pāṇḍur dīno muhur muhyan hāheti paridevate 15 § 11434	Ah.6.6.015a Ah.6.6.015c
	rodity a-kasmān mriyate tad-guṇān bahu manyate śoka-kliṣṭa-manā dhyāyañ jāgarūko viceṣṭate 16 § 11436	Ah.6.6.016a Ah.6.6.016c

1 || | Ah.6.6.010v/ 6-10av
utpīditāruṇākṣi-tvaṃ
3 || | Ah.6.6.011v/ 6-11bv
netra-tvak-pīta-varṇa-tā 6-11cv
a-sati jvalane jvālā- 6-11cv
a-satya-jvalanolkādi-

9 || | Ah.6.6.014v/ 6-14bv
-sannipātāt tad-ātmakam
13 || | Ah.6.6.016v/ 6-16av
rodity a-kasmāt smayate

Ah.6.6.017a	viṣeṇa śyāva-vadano naṣṭa-cchāyā-balendriyaḥ	
Ah.6.6.017c	vegāntare 'pi sambhrānto raktākṣas taṃ vivarjayet 17 § 11438	
Ah.6.6.018a	athānila-ja unmāde sneha-pānaṃ prayojayet	
Ah.6.6.018c	pūrvam āvṛta-mārge tu sa-snehaṃ mṛdu śodhanam 18 § 11440	
Ah.6.6.019a	kapha-pitta-bhave 'py ādau vamaṇam	5
	sa-virecanam	
Ah.6.6.019c	snigdha-svinnasya vastiṃ ca śirasaḥ sa-virecanam 19 § 11442	
Ah.6.6.020a	tathāsya śuddha-dehasya prasādaṃ labhate manaḥ	
Ah.6.6.020c	ittham apy anuvṛttau tu tīkṣṇaṃ nāvanam añjanam 20 § 11444	
Ah.6.6.021a	harṣaṇāśvāsanotrāsa-bhaya-tāḍana-tarjanam	
Ah.6.6.021c	abhyaṅgodvartanālepa-dhūpān pānaṃ ca	10
	sarpiṣaḥ 21 § 11446	
Ah.6.6.022a	yuñjyāt tāni hi śuddhasya nayanti prakṛtiṃ manaḥ	
Ah.6.6.022c	hiṅgu-sauvarcala-vyoṣair dvi-palāṃśair ghṛtāḍhakam 22 § 11448	
Ah.6.6.023a	siddhaṃ sa-mūtram unmāda-bhūtāpasmāra-nut param	
Ah.6.6.023c	dvau prasthau sva-rasād brāhmyā ghṛta-prasthaṃ ca sādhitam 23 § 11450	

2 || | Ah.6.6.017v/ 6-17bv
naṣṭa-cchāyo '-balendriyaḥ
6 || | Ah.6.6.019v/ 6-19av
kapha-pittodbhave 'py ādau
6-19cv snigdha-svinnasya vastiṃś
ca 6-19dv śirasaś ca virecanam

8 || | Ah.6.6.020v/ 6-20av
tathaiva śuddha-dehasya
10 || | Ah.6.6.021v/ 6-21dv
-dhūmān pānaṃ ca sarpiṣaḥ

	vyoṣa-śyāmā-trivṛd-dantī-śaṅkhapuṣpī- nṛpadrumaiḥ sa-saptalā-kṛmiharaiḥ kalkitair akṣa-sammitaiḥ 24 § 11452	Ah.6.6.024a Ah.6.6.024c
	pala-vṛddhyā prayuñjīta paraṃ mātrā catuḥ-palam unmāda-kuṣṭhāpasmāra-haraṃ vandhyā-suta-pradam 25 § 11454	Ah.6.6.025a Ah.6.6.025c
5	vāk-svara-smṛti-medhā-kṛd dhanyaṃ brāhmī-ghṛtaṃ smṛtam varā-viśālā-bhadrailā-devadārv-elavālukaiḥ 26 § 11456	Ah.6.6.026a Ah.6.6.026c
	dvi-śārivā-dvi-rajanī-dvi-sthirā-phalinī-nataiḥ bṛhatī-kuṣṭha-mañjiṣṭhā-nāgakesara-dāḍimaiḥ 27 § 11458	Ah.6.6.027a Ah.6.6.027c
10	vella-tālīsa-pattrailā-mālatī-mukuloṭpalaiḥ sa-dantī-padma-himaiḥ karṣāṃśaiḥ sarpiṣaḥ pacet 28 § 11460	Ah.6.6.028a Ah.6.6.028c
	prastham bhūta-grahonmāda-kāsāpasmāra-pāpmasu pāṇḍu-kaṇḍū-viṣe śoṣe mohe mehe gare jvare 29 § 11462	Ah.6.6.029a Ah.6.6.029c
	a-retasy a-prajasi vā daivopahata-cetasi a-medhasi skhalad-vāci smṛti-kāme 'lpa-pāvake 30 § 11464	Ah.6.6.030a Ah.6.6.030c

2 ||] Ah.6.6.024v/ 6-24av
vyoṣa-śyāmā-trivṛd-bimbī- 6-24cv
sātalā-kṛmijit-kalkaiḥ 6-24dv
sarvais tair akṣa-sammitaiḥ
6 ||] Ah.6.6.026v/ 6-26cv
varā-viśālākautpalā- 6-26cv
varā-viśālā-pattrailā-
10 ||] Ah.6.6.028v/ 6-28bv

-mālatī-kumudotpalaiḥ 6-28cv
rudantī-padma-himaiḥ
12 ||] Ah.6.6.029v/ 6-29bv
-kāsāpasmāra-pāpma-jit 6-29cv
pāṇḍu-kaṇḍū-viṣe śoṣe
14 ||] Ah.6.6.030v/ 6-30av
a-retasy alpa-rajasi

Ah.6.6.031a	balyaṃ maṅgalyaṃ āyusyaṃ kānti-saubhāgya-puṣṭi-dam	
Ah.6.6.031c	kalyāṇakaṃ idaṃ sarpiḥ śreṣṭhaṃ puṃ-savaneṣu ca 31 § 11466	
Ah.6.6.032a	ebhyo dvi-sārivādīni jale paktvaika-viṃśatim	
Ah.6.6.032c	rāse tasmin pacet sarpir grṣṭi-kṣīra-catur-guṇam 32 § 11468	
Ah.6.6.033a	vīrā-dvi-medā-kākolī-kapikacchū-viṣāṇibhiḥ	5
Ah.6.6.033c	śūrpaparṇī-yutair etan mahā-kalyāṇakaṃ param 33 § 11470	
	575	
Ah.6.6.034a	br̥mhaṇaṃ sannipāta-ghnaṃ pūrvasmād adhikaṃ guṇaiḥ	
Ah.6.6.034c	jaṭilā pūtanā keśī cāraṭī markaṭī vacā 34 § 11472	
Ah.6.6.035a	trāyamāṇā jayā vīrā corakaḥ kaṭu-rohiṇī	
Ah.6.6.035c	vayaḥsthā śūkarī chattrā sāticchattrā palaṅkaṣā 35 § 11474	10
Ah.6.6.036a	mahāpuruṣadantā ca kāyasthā nākulī-dvayam	
Ah.6.6.036c	kaṭambharā vṛścikālī śālīparṇī ca tair ghṛtam 36 § 11476	
Ah.6.6.037a	siddham cāturthikonmāda-grahāpasmāra-nāśanam	
Ah.6.6.037c	mahā-paiśācakaṃ nāma ghṛtam etad yathāmṛtam 37 § 11478	

4 || | Ah.6.6.032v/ 6-32dv
grṣṭi-kṣīre catur-guṇe 6-32dv
grṣṭi-kṣīraṃ catur-guṇam
6 || | Ah.6.6.033v/ 6-33av
vīrarddhi-medā-kākolī- 6-33dv
mahā-kalyāṇakaṃ smṛtam
10 || | Ah.6.6.035v/ 6-35dv
aticchattrā palaṅkaṣā

12 || | Ah.6.6.036v/ 6-36cv
kaṭambharā-vṛścikālī- 6-36dv
-sthīrās cāhṛtya tair ghṛtam
14 || | Ah.6.6.037v/ 6-37av
siddham caturthakonmāda-
6-37av siddham
cāturthakonmāda-

	buddhi-medhā-smṛti-karaṃ bālānāṃ cāṅga-varadhanam	Ah.6.6.038a
	brāhmīm aindrīm viḍaṅgāni vyoṣaṃ hiṅgu jaṭaṃ murāṃ 38 § 11480	Ah.6.6.038c
	rāsnāṃ viṣaghnāṃ laśunaṃ viśalyāṃ surasāṃ vacāṃ	Ah.6.6.039a
	vyotiṣmatīm nāgavinnāṃ anantāṃ sa-harītakīm 39 § 11482	Ah.6.6.039c
5	kāṅkṣīm ca hasti-mūtreṇa piṣṭvā chāyā-viśoṣītā 	Ah.6.6.040a
	vartir nasyāñjanālepa-dhūpair unmāda-sūdanī 40 § 11484	Ah.6.6.040c
	avapīdās ca vividhāḥ sarṣapāḥ sneha-saṃyutāḥ 	Ah.6.6.041a
	kaṭu-tailena cābhyaṅgo dhmāpayec cāsyā tad rajaḥ 41 § 11486	Ah.6.6.041c
	sa-hiṅguṣ tīkṣṇa-dhūmaś ca sūtra-sthānodito hitaḥ	Ah.6.6.042a
10	śṛgāla-śalyakolūka-jalaukā-vṛṣa-basta-jaiḥ 42 § 11488	Ah.6.6.042c
	mūtra-pitta-śakṛd-roma-nakha-carmabhir ācaret 	Ah.6.6.043a
	dhūpa-dhūmāñjanābhyaṅga-pradeha- pariṣecanam 43 § 11490	Ah.6.6.043c

576

2 || | Ah.6.6.038v/ 6-38av
smṛti-buddhi-karaṃ caiva 6-38bv
bālānāṃ aṅga-varadhanam
4 || | Ah.6.6.039v/ 6-39av
rāsnāṃ viṣaghnīm laśunaṃ
6 || | Ah.6.6.040v/ 6-40av
kācchīm ca hasti-mūtreṇa 6-40av

saurāṣṭrīm basta-mūtreṇa 6-40dv
-dhūpair unmāda-nāsinī
10 || | Ah.6.6.042v/ 6-42av
sa-hiṅgu tīkṣṇa-dhūmaś ca 6-42dv
-jalūkā-vṛṣa-basta-jaiḥ 6-42dv
-jalaukā-vṛka-basta-jaiḥ

Ah.6.6.044a	dhūpayet satataṃ cainaṃ śva-go-matsyaiḥ su-pūtibhiḥ	
Ah.6.6.044c	vāta-śleşmātmake prāyaḥ paittike tu praśasyate 44 § 11492	
Ah.6.6.045a	tiktakaṃ jīvanīyaṃ ca sarpiḥ snehaś ca miśrakaḥ	
Ah.6.6.045c	śītāni cāna-pānāni madhurāṇi laghūni ca 45 § 11494	
Ah.6.6.046a	vidhyet sirāṃ yathoktāṃ vā tṛptaṃ	5
	medyāmiśasya vā	
Ah.6.6.046c	nivāte śāyayed evaṃ mucyate mati-vibhramāt 46 § 11496	
Ah.6.6.047a	prakṣipyā-salile kūpe śoṣayed vā bubhuḥṣayā	
Ah.6.6.047c	āśvāsayet suhr̥t taṃ vā vākyair dharmārtha-saṃhitaiḥ 47 § 11498	
Ah.6.6.048a	brūyād iṣṭa-vināśaṃ vā darśayed adbhutāni vā	
Ah.6.6.048c	baddhaṃ sarṣapa-tailāktaṃ nyased vottānam ātape 48 § 11500	10
Ah.6.6.049a	kapikacchvātha-vā taptair loha-taila-jalaiḥ spr̥śet	
Ah.6.6.049c	kaśābhis tāḍayitvā vā baddhaṃ śvabhre viniḥkṣipet 49 § 11502	
Ah.6.6.050a	atha-vā vīta-śastrāśma-jane santamase gr̥he	
Ah.6.6.050c	sarpeṇodhr̥ta-daṃṣṭreṇa dāntaiḥ siṃhair gajaiś ca tam 50 § 11504	

6 || | Ah.6.6.046v/ 6-46av

vidhyet sirāṃ yathoktāṃ ca

8 || | Ah.6.6.047v/ 6-47cv

āśvāsayet suhr̥dbhis taṃ

10 || | Ah.6.6.048v/ 6-48av

brūyād iṣṭasya nāśaṃ vā 6-48dv

nyastaṃ cottānam ātape

12 || | Ah.6.6.049v/ 6-49dv

baddhvā śvabhre viniḥkṣipet

	trāsayec chastra-hastair vā kirātārāti-taskaraiḥ 50+(1)ab § 11505	Ah.6.6.050and- 1-ab
	atha-vā rāja-puruṣā bahir nītvā su-saṃyatam bhāpayeyur vadhenainaṃ tarjayanto nṛpājñayā 51 § 11507	Ah.6.6.051a Ah.6.6.051c
5	deha-duḥkha-bhayebhyo hi param prāṇa-bhayaṃ matam tena yāti śamaṃ tasya sarvato viplutaṃ manaḥ 52 § 11509	Ah.6.6.052a Ah.6.6.052c
577	siddhā kriyā prayojyeyaṃ deśa-kālādy-apekṣayā iṣṭa-dravya-vināśāt tu mano yasyopahanyate 53 § 11511	Ah.6.6.053a Ah.6.6.053c
	tasya tat-sadr̥śa-prāpti-sāntvāśvāsaiḥ śamaṃ nayet kāma-śoka-bhaya-krodha-harṣerṣyā-lobha- sambhavān 54 § 11513	Ah.6.6.054a Ah.6.6.054c
10	paras-para-prati-dvandvair ebhir eva śamaṃ nayet bhūtānubandham īkṣeta prokta-liṅgādhikākṛtim 55 § 11515	Ah.6.6.055a Ah.6.6.055c
	yady unmāde tataḥ kuryād bhūta-nirdiṣṭam auśadham	Ah.6.6.056a

1 | |] Ah.6.6.050+(1)v/
6-50+(1)bv taskaraiḥ śatrubhis
tathā

5 | |] Ah.6.6.052v/ 6-52dv
sarvato 'pasṛtaṃ manaḥ

7 | |] Ah.6.6.053v/ 6-53av
siddhāḥ kriyā prayoktavyā

9 | |] Ah.6.6.054v/ 6-54av tasya

tat-sadr̥śa-prāptiḥ 6-54bv
-sāntvāśvāsaiḥ prasādayet 6-54bv
-priyāśvāsaiḥ pradarsāyēt 6-54bv
sāntvāśvāsaiḥ śamaṃ nayet
11 | |] Ah.6.6.055v/ 6-55cv
bhūtānubaddham īkṣeta

Ah.6.6.056c	balim ca dadyāt palalam yāvakaṃ saktu-piṇḍikāṃ 56 § 11517	
Ah.6.6.057a	snigdhaṃ madhuraṃ āhāraṃ taṇḍulān rudhirokṣitān	
Ah.6.6.057c	pakvāmakāni māṃsāni surāṃ maireyam āsavam 57 § 11519	
Ah.6.6.058a	atimuktasya puṣpāṇi jātyāḥ saharasya ca	
Ah.6.6.058c	catuṣ-pathe gavāṃ tūrthe nadīnāṃ saṅgameṣu ca 58 § 11521	5
Ah.6.6.059a	nivṛttāmiṣa-madyo yo hitāṣī prayataḥ śuciḥ	
Ah.6.6.059c	nijāgantubhir unmdaiḥ sat-tva-vān na sa yujyate 59 § 11523	
Ah.6.6.060a	prasāda indriyārthānāṃ buddhy-ātma-manasāṃ tathā	
Ah.6.6.060c	dhātūnāṃ prakṛti-stha-tvaṃ vigatonmāda-lakṣaṇam 60 § 11525	

0.87 Chapter 7: Athāpasmārapraṭiṣedhādhyāyaḥ

K edn 470-472	smṛty-apāyo hy apasmāraḥ sa dhī-sat-tvābhisamplavāt	
Ah.6.7.001a	jāyate 'bhihate citte cintā-śoka-bhayādibhiḥ 1	
Ah.6.7.001c	§ 11527	
Ah.6.7.002a	unmāda-vat prakupitaiś citta-deha-gatair malaiḥ	

1 || | Ah.6.6.056v/ 6-56av yady
unmāde ca tat kuryād
3 || | Ah.6.6.057v/ 6-57cv
pakvāmāhvāni māṃsāni 6-57dv
surā-maireyam āsavam
7 || | Ah.6.6.059v/ 6-59av
nivṛttāmiṣa-madyo 'pi

9 || | Ah.6.6.060v/ 6-60av
indriyāṇāṃ prasanna-tvaṃ
6-60dv gatonmādasya lakṣaṇam
2 || | Ah.6.7.001v/ 7-1bv sa
dhī-sat-tvādi-samplavāt

	hate sat-tve hṛdi vyāpte sañjñā-vāhiṣu kheṣu ca 2 § 11529	Ah.6.7.002c
578		
	tamo viśan mūḍha-matir bībhatsāḥ kurute kriyāḥ dantān khādan vaman phenam hastau pādaḥ ca vikṣipan 3 § 11531	Ah.6.7.003a Ah.6.7.003c
	paśyann a-santi rūpāṇi praskhalan patati kṣitau vijihmākṣi-bhruvo doṣa-vege 'tīte vibudhyate 4 § 11533	Ah.6.7.004a Ah.6.7.004c
5		
	kālāntareṇa sa punaś caivam eva viceṣṭate apasmāraś catur-bhedo vātādyair nicayena ca 5 § 11535	Ah.6.7.005a Ah.6.7.005c
	rūpam utpatsyamāne 'smin hṛt-kampaḥ śūnya-tā bhramaḥ tamaso darśanaṃ dhyānaṃ bhrū-vyudāso 'kṣi-vaikṛtam 6 § 11537	Ah.6.7.006a Ah.6.7.006c
10		
	a-śabda-śravaṇaṃ svedo lālā-siṅghāṅka-srutih a-vipāko '-rucir mūrchā kuṣy-āṭopo bala-kṣayaḥ 7 § 11539	Ah.6.7.007a Ah.6.7.007c
	nidrā-nāśo 'nga-mardas tṛṭṭ svapne gānaṃ sa-nartanam pānaṃ tailasya madyasya tayor eva ca mehanam 8 § 11541	Ah.6.7.008a Ah.6.7.008c
	tatra vātāt sphurat-sakthih prapatamś ca muhur muhuh	Ah.6.7.009a

3 || | Ah.6.7.003v/ 7-3dv hastau
pādaḥ ca kampayan

9 || | Ah.6.7.006v/ 7-6av rūpam

utpadyamāne 'smin

Ah.6.7.009c	apasmarati sañjñāṃ ca labhate vi-svaraṃ rudan 9 § 11543	
Ah.6.7.010a Ah.6.7.010c	utpiṇḍitākṣaḥ śvasiti phenam vamatī kampate āvidhyati śiro dantān daśaty ādhmāta-kandharaḥ 10 § 11545	
Ah.6.7.011a Ah.6.7.011c	parito vikṣipaty aṅgaṃ viṣamaṃ vinatāṅgulīḥ rūkṣa-śyāvāruṇākṣi-tvañ-nakhāsyāḥ kṛṣṇam īkṣate 11 § 11547	5
Ah.6.7.012a Ah.6.7.012c	capalaṃ paruṣaṃ rūpaṃ vi-rūpaṃ vikṛtānanam apasmarati pittena muhuḥ sañjñāṃ ca vindati 12 § 11549	
	579	
Ah.6.7.013a Ah.6.7.013c	pīta-phenākṣi-vaktra-tvag āsphālayati medinīm bhairavādīpta-ruṣita-rūpa-darśī tṛṣṇānvitāḥ 13 § 11551	
Ah.6.7.014a Ah.6.7.014c	kaphāc cireṇa grahaṇaṃ cireṇaiva vibodhanam ceṣṭālpā bhūyasī lālā śukla-netra-nakhāsyā-tā 14 § 11553	10
Ah.6.7.015a Ah.6.7.015c	śuklābha-rūpa-darśi-tvaṃ sarva-liṅgaṃ tu varjayet athāvṛtānāṃ dhī-citta-hṛt-khānāṃ prāk-prabodhanam 15 § 11555	
Ah.6.7.016a	tīkṣṇaiḥ kuryād apasmāre karmabhir vamanādibhiḥ	

1 || | Ah.6.7.009v/ 7-9bv
pratataṃ ca muhur muhuḥ
7 || | Ah.6.7.012v/ 7-12av

capalaṃ paramaṃ rūpaṃ 7-12av
capalaṃ paruṣaṃ rūkṣaṃ

	vātikam̐ vasti-bhūyiṣṭhaiḥ paittam̐ prāyo virecanaiḥ 16 § 11557	Ah.6.7.016c
	ślaiṣmikam̐ vamaṇa-prāyair apasmāram upācāret sarvataḥ su-viśuddhasya samyag āśvāsitasya ca 17 § 11559	Ah.6.7.017a Ah.6.7.017c
5	apasmāra-vimokṣārtham̐ yogān saṃśamaṇāñ chṛṇu go-maya-sva-rasa-kṣīra-dadhi-mūtraiḥ śṛtam̐ haviḥ 18 § 11561	Ah.6.7.018a Ah.6.7.018c
	apasmāra-jvaronmāda-kāmalānta-karam̐ pibet dvi-pañca-mūla-tri-phalā-dvi-niśā-kuṭaja-tvacāḥ 19 § 11563	Ah.6.7.019a Ah.6.7.019c
	saptaparṇam apāmārgam̐ nīlinīm̐ kaṭu-rohiṇīm̐ śamyāka-puṣkara-jaṭā-phalgu-mūla-durālabhāḥ 20 § 11565	Ah.6.7.020a Ah.6.7.020c
10	dvi-palāḥ salila-droṇe paktvā pādāvaśeṣite bhārgī-pāṭhāḍhakī-kumbha-nikumbha-vyoṣa- rohiṣaiḥ 21 § 11567	Ah.6.7.021a Ah.6.7.021c
	mūrvā-bhūtika-bhūnimba-śreyasī-śārivā- dvayaiḥ madayanty-agni-niculair akṣāṃśaiḥ sarpiṣaḥ pacet 22 § 11569	Ah.6.7.022a Ah.6.7.022c

580

7 || | Ah.6.7.019v/ 7-19cv
dvi-pañca-mūli-tri-phalā-
9 || | Ah.6.7.020v/ 7-20cv
śyonāka-puṣkara-jaṭā-
11 || | Ah.6.7.021v/ 7-21av

dvi-palāni jala-droṇe
13 || | Ah.6.7.022v/ 7-22av
mūrvā-pūtika-bhūnimba-

Ah.6.7.023a	prasthaṃ tad-vad dravaiḥ pūrvaiḥ pañca-gavyam idaṃ mahat	
Ah.6.7.023c	jvarāpasmāra-jathara-bhagandara-haraṃ param 23 § 11571	
Ah.6.7.024a	śophārśaḥ-kāmalā-pāṇḍu-gulma-kāsa- grahāpaham 	
Ah.6.7.024c	brāhmī-rasa-vacā-kuṣṭha-śaṅkha-śrī-śṛtaṃ ghṛtam 24 § 11573	
Ah.6.7.025a	purāṇaṃ medhyam	5
Ah.6.7.025c	unmādā-lakṣmy-apasmāra-pāpma-jit taila-prasthaṃ ghṛta-prasthaṃ jīvanīyaiḥ palonmitaiḥ 25 § 11575	
Ah.6.7.026a	kṣīra-droṇe pacet siddham apasmāra-vimokṣaṇam	
Ah.6.7.026c	kaṃse kṣīreḥ rasayoḥ kāsmārye 'ṣṭa-guṇe rase 26 § 11577	
Ah.6.7.027a	kārṣikair jīvanīyaiś ca sarpiḥ-prasthaṃ vipācayet	
Ah.6.7.027c	vāta-pittodbhavaṃ kṣīpam apasmāraṃ nihanti tat 27 § 11579	10
Ah.6.7.028a	tad-vat kāśa-vidārīkṣu-kuśa-kvātha-śṛtaṃ payaḥ 	
Ah.6.7.028c	kūṣmāṇḍa-sva-rase sarpir aṣṭā-daśa-guṇe śṛtam 28 § 11581	
Ah.6.7.029a	yaṣṭī-kalkam apasmāra-haraṃ dhī-vāk-svara-pradam	
Ah.6.7.029c	kapilānāṃ gavāṃ pittaṃ nāvane paramaṃ hitam 29 § 11583	

4 || | Ah.6.7.024v/ 7-24bv
-gulma-kāsa-bhramāpaham
12 || | Ah.6.7.028v/ 7-28bv
-kuśa-kvāthe śṛtaṃ payaḥ 7-28bv
-kuśa-kvāthaiḥ śṛtaṃ payaḥ
866

14 || | Ah.6.7.029v/ 7-29av
yaṣṭī-kalkam apasmāraṃ 7-29bv
nāvanaṃ paramaṃ hitam 7-29bv
hared dhī-vāk-svara-pradam

	śva-śṛgāla-biḍālānāṃ siṃhādīnāṃ ca pūjitam godhā-nakula-nāgānāṃ pṛṣatarkṣa-gavām api 30 § 11585	Ah.6.7.030a Ah.6.7.030c
	pitteṣu sādhitam tailam nasye 'bhyaṅge ca śasyate tri-phalā-vyoṣa-pītradru-yava-kṣāra-phaṇijjakaiḥ 31 § 11587	Ah.6.7.031a Ah.6.7.031c
5	śry-āhvāpāmārga-kārañja-bījais tailam vipācitam basta-mūtre hitam nasyam cūrṇam vā dhmāpayed bhiṣak 32 § 11589	Ah.6.7.032a Ah.6.7.032c
581		
	nakulolūka-mārjāra-gr̥dhra-kīṭāhi-kāka-jaiḥ tuṅdaiḥ pakṣaiḥ purīṣaiś ca dhūpam asya prayojayet 33 § 11591	Ah.6.7.033a Ah.6.7.033c
10	śīlayet taila-laśunaṃ payasā vā śatāvarīm brāhmī-rasaṃ kuṣṭha-rasaṃ vacām vā madhu-saṃyutām 34 § 11593	Ah.6.7.034a Ah.6.7.034c
	samaṃ kruddhair apasmāro doṣaiḥ śārīra-mānasaiḥ yaj jāyate yataś caiṣa mahā-marma-samāśrayaḥ 35 § 11595	Ah.6.7.035a Ah.6.7.035c
	tasmād rasāyanair enaṃ duś-cikitsyam upācaret 	Ah.6.7.036a

2 || | Ah.6.7.030v/ 7-30dv
vṛṣabharkṣa-gavām api 7-30dv
vṛka-carka-gavām api
4 || | Ah.6.7.031v/ 7-31av
pitteṣu sādhyat tailam 7-31bv
nasyābhyaṅgeṣu śasyate
6 || | Ah.6.7.032v/ 7-32av

śyāmāpāmārga-kārañja- 7-32bv
-bījais tailam prasādhitam 7-32bv
-bījais tailam vipācayet
8 || | Ah.6.7.033v/ 7-33dv
dhūmam asya prayojayet 7-33dv
dhūpam asmaḥ prayojayet

Ah.6.7.036c	tad-ārtam cāgni-toyāder viṣamāt pālayet sadā 36 § 11597
Ah.6.7.037a	muktaṃ mano-vikāreṇa tvam itthaṃ kṛta-vān iti
Ah.6.7.037c	na brūyād viṣayair iṣṭaiḥ kliṣṭam ceto 'sya brṃhayet 37 § 11599

0.88 Chapter 8 : Athavartmarogavijñ- ānīyādhyāyaḥ

K edn 472-474 Ah.6.8.001a	sarva-roga-nidānoktair a-hitaiḥ kupitā malāḥ	
Ah.6.8.001c	a-cakṣuṣyair viśeṣeṇa prāyaḥ pittānusāriṇaḥ 1 § 11601	
Ah.6.8.002a	sirābhir ūrdhvaṃ prasṛtā netrāvayavam āsritāḥ 	
Ah.6.8.002c	vartma sandhiṃ sitaṃ kṛṣṇaṃ dṛṣṭiṃ vā sarvam akṣi vā 2 § 11603	
Ah.6.8.003a	rogān kuryuś calas tatra prāpya vartmāśrayāḥ	5
Ah.6.8.003c	sirāḥ suptothitasya kurute vartma-stambhaṃ sa-vedanam 3 § 11605	
Ah.6.8.004a	pāṃsu-pūrṇābha-netra-tvaṃ kṛcchronmīlanam āśru ca	
Ah.6.8.004c	vimardanāt syāc ca śamaḥ kṛcchronmūlaṃ vadanti tat 4 § 11607	
Ah.6.8.005a	cālayan vartmanī vāyur nimeṣonmeṣaṇaṃ muhuḥ	
Ah.6.8.005c	karoty a-ruñ nimeṣo 'sau vartma yat tu nimīlyate 5 § 11609	10

1 ||] Ah.6.7.036v/ 7-36av
tasmād rasāyanenainaṃ 7-36cv
tad-ārtam cāgni-toyādi- 7-36dv

-viṣamāt pālayet sadā

	vimukta-sandhi niś-ceṣṭaṃ hīnaṃ vāta-hataṃ hi tat	Ah.6.8.006a
	kṛṣṇāḥ pittena bahvyo 'ntar-vartma kumbhīka-bīja-vat 6 § 11611	Ah.6.8.006c
	ādhmāyante punar bhinnāḥ piṭikāḥ kumbhi-sañjñitāḥ	Ah.6.8.007a
	sa-dāha-kleda-nistodaṃ raktābhaṃ sparśanā-kṣamam 7 § 11613	Ah.6.8.007c
5	pittena jāyate vartma pittotkliṣṭaṃ uśanti tat karoti kaṇḍūṃ dāhaṃ ca pittaṃ pakṣmāntam āsthitam 8 § 11615	Ah.6.8.008a Ah.6.8.008c
	pakṣmaṇāṃ śātanaṃ cānu pakṣma-śātaṃ vadanti tam	Ah.6.8.009a
	pothakyaḥ piṭikāḥ śvetāḥ sarṣapābhā ghanāḥ kaphāt 9 § 11617	Ah.6.8.009c
	śophopadeha-ruk-kaṇḍū-picchilāśru- samanvitāḥ 	Ah.6.8.010a
10	kaphotkliṣṭaṃ bhaved vartma stambha-kledopadeha-vat 10 § 11619	Ah.6.8.010c
	granthiḥ pāṇḍura-ruk-pākaḥ kaṇḍū-mān kaṭhinaḥ kaphāt	Ah.6.8.011a
	kola-mātraḥ sa lagaṇaḥ kiñ-cid alpas tato 'tha-vā 11 § 11621	Ah.6.8.011c

2 ||] Ah.6.8.006v/ 8-6cv pittena
vartmano 'ntar-jā 8-6dv bahvyaḥ
kumbhīka-bīja-vat
4 ||] Ah.6.8.007v/ 8-7bv piṭikāḥ
kumbhi-sañjñakāḥ
6 ||] Ah.6.8.008v/ 8-8dv pittaṃ
pakṣmāntam āśritam

8 ||] Ah.6.8.009v/ 8-9av
pakṣmaṇāṃ śātanaṃ cānu 8-9av
pakṣmaṇāṃ sadanaṃ cānu
12 ||] Ah.6.8.011v/ 8-11dv
kiñ-cid alpas tato 'pi vā

Ah.6.8.012a	raktā raktēna piṭikā tat-tulya-piṭikācitā	
Ah.6.8.012c	utsaṅgākhyā tathotkliṣṭaṃ rājī-mat sparśanā-kṣamam 12 § 11623	
Ah.6.8.013a	arśo 'dhi-māṃsaṃ vartmāntaḥ stabdhaṃ snigdhaṃ sa-dāha-ruk	
Ah.6.8.013c	raktaṃ raktēna tat-srāvi cchinnaṃ chinnaṃ ca vardhate 13 § 11625	
Ah.6.8.014a	madhye vā vartmano 'nte vā kaṇḍūṣā-rug-vatī	5
Ah.6.8.014c	sthira mudga-mātrāsṛjā tāmra piṭikāñjana-nāmikā 14 § 11627	
Ah.6.8.015a	doṣair vartma bahiḥ śūnaṃ yad antaḥ sūkṣma-khācitam	
Ah.6.8.015c	sa-srāvam antar-udakaṃ bisābhaṃ bisa-vartma tat 15 § 11629	
	583	
Ah.6.8.016a	yad vartmotkliṣṭam utkliṣṭam a-kasmān mlāna-tām iyāt	
Ah.6.8.016c	rakta-doṣa-trayotkleśād bhavaty utkliṣṭa-vartma	10
	tat 16 § 11631	
Ah.6.8.017a	śyāva-vartma malaiḥ sāsraiḥ śyāvaṃ ruk-kleda-śopha-vat	
Ah.6.8.017c	śliṣṭākhyam vartmanī śliṣṭe kaṇḍū-śvayathu-rāgiṇī 17 § 11633	
Ah.6.8.018a	vartmano 'ntaḥ kharā rūkṣāḥ piṭikāḥ sikatopamāḥ	
Ah.6.8.018c	sikatā-vartma kṛṣṇaṃ tu kardamaṃ kardamopamam 18 § 11635	

2 || | Ah.6.8.012v/ 8-12av raktā
raktēna piṭikās 8-12bv
tat-tulya-piṭikācitāḥ 8-12cv
utsaṅgākhyās tathotkliṣṭaṃ

10 || | Ah.6.8.016v/ 8-16dv
vadanty utkliṣṭa-vartma tat

	bahalaṃ bahalair māṃsaiḥ sa-varṇaiś cīyate samaiḥ	Ah.6.8.019a
	kukūṇakaḥ śīśor eva dantotpatti-nimitta-jaḥ 19 § 11637	Ah.6.8.019c
	syāt tena śīśur ucchūna-tāmrākṣo vīkṣaṇā-kṣamaḥ	Ah.6.8.020a
	sa-vartma-śūla-paicchilyaḥ karṇa-nāsākṣi-mardanaḥ 20 § 11639	Ah.6.8.020c
5	pakṣmoparodhe saṅkoco vartmanāṃ jāyate tathā	Ah.6.8.021a
	khara-tāntar-mukha-tvaṃ ca romṇām anyāni vā punaḥ 21 § 11641	Ah.6.8.021c
	kaṇṭakair iva tīkṣṇāgrair ghrṣṭaṃ tair akṣi śūyate	Ah.6.8.022a
	uṣyate cānilādi-dviḍ alpāhaḥ śāntir uddhṛtaiḥ 22 § 11643	Ah.6.8.022c
	kanīnake bahir-vartma kaṭhino granthir unnataḥ 	Ah.6.8.023a
10	tāmraḥ pakvo 'sra-pūya-srud alajy ādhmāyate muhuḥ 23 § 11645	Ah.6.8.023c
	vartmāntar māṃsa-piṇḍābhaḥ śvayathur grathito '-rujaḥ	Ah.6.8.024a
	sāsraiḥ syād arbudo doṣair viṣamo bāhyataś calaḥ 24 § 11647	Ah.6.8.024c
	catur-viṃśatir ity ete vyādhayo vartma-saṃśrayāḥ	Ah.6.8.025a
	ādyo 'tra bheṣajaiḥ sādhyo dvau tato 'rśaś ca varyaḥ 25 § 11649	Ah.6.8.025c

4 | |] Ah.6.8.020v/ 8-20bv
-tāmrākṣo vīkṣaṇe '-kṣamaḥ
6 | |] Ah.6.8.021v/ 8-21bv
vartmano jāyate tathā
8 | |] Ah.6.8.022v/ 8-22bv

ghrṣṭaṃ tair akṣi śūyate 8-22cv
uṣyate vānilādi-dviḍ 8-22cv
uṣyate cānilādyaiś ca 8-22dv
alpāhaṃ śāntir uddhṛtaiḥ

Ah.6.8.026a	pakṣmoparodho yāpyaḥ syāc cheṣāñ chastreṇa sādhayet	
Ah.6.8.026c	kuṭṭayet pakṣma-sadanaṃ chindyāt teṣv api cārbudam 26 § 11651	
Ah.6.8.027a	bhindyāl lagaṇa-kumbhīkā-bisotsaṅgāñjanālajīḥ 	
Ah.6.8.027c	pothakī-śyāva-sikatā-śliṣṭotkliṣṭa-catuṣṭayam 27 § 11653	
Ah.6.8.027ūab	sa-kardamaṃ sa-bahalaṃ vilikhet sa-kukūṇakam 27ūab § 11654	5

0.89 Chapter 9: Athavartmarogapratī- śedhādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 474-476	
Ah.6.9.001a	kr̥cchronmīle purāṇājyaṃ drākṣā-kalkāmbu-sādhitam	
Ah.6.9.001c	sa-sitaṃ yojayet snigdham nasya-dhūmāñjanādi ca 1 § 11656	
Ah.6.9.002a	kumbhīkā-vartma-likhitam saindhava-pratisāritam	
Ah.6.9.002c	yaṣṭī-dhātrī-paṭolīnām kvāthena pariṣecayet 2 § 11658	
Ah.6.9.003a	nivāte 'dhiṣṭhitasyāptaiḥ śuddhasyottāna-śāyinaḥ	5
Ah.6.9.003c	bahiḥ koṣṇāmbu-taptena sveditam vartma vāsasā 3 § 11660	
Ah.6.9.004a	nirbhujya vastrāntaritam vāmāṅguṣṭhāṅgulī-ghṛtam	

2 ||] Ah.6.8.026v/ 8-26cv
kuṭṭayet pakṣma-śadanaṃ

	na sraṃsate calati vā vartmaivaṃ sarvatas tataḥ 4 § 11662	Ah.6.9.004c
	maṇḍalāgreṇa tat tiryak kṛtvā śāstra-padāṅkitam likhet tenaiva pattrair vā śāka-śephālikādi-jaiḥ 5 § 11664	Ah.6.9.005a Ah.6.9.005c
5	phenena toya-rāśer vā picunā pramṛjann asṛk sthite rakte su-likhitam sa-kṣaudraiḥ pratisārayet 6 § 11666	Ah.6.9.006a Ah.6.9.006c
	yathā-svam uktair anu ca prakṣālyoṣṇena vāriṇā ghṛtena siktam abhyaktam badhnīyān madhu-sarpiṣā 7 § 11668	Ah.6.9.007a Ah.6.9.007c
585	ūrdhvādhaḥ karṇayor dattvā piṇḍim ca yava-saktubhiḥ dviṭīye 'hani muktasya pariṣekaṃ yathā-yatham 8 § 11670	Ah.6.9.008a Ah.6.9.008c
10	kuryāc caturthe nasyādīn muñced evāhni pañcame samaṃ nakha-nibhaṃ śopha-kaṇḍū-gharṣādyā-pīḍitam 9 § 11672	Ah.6.9.009a Ah.6.9.009c
	vidyāt su-likhitam vartma likhed bhūyo viparyaye ruk-pakṣma-vartma-sadana-sraṃsanāny ati-lekhanāt 10 § 11674	Ah.6.9.010a Ah.6.9.010c

1 || | Ah.6.9.004v/ 9-4cv na
sraṃsate na calati
3 || | Ah.6.9.005v/ 9-5dv
śāka-śephālikādikaḥ 9-5dv

śāka-śephālikādibhiḥ
7 || | Ah.6.9.007v/ 9-7cv
ghṛtenāsiktam abhyaktam

Ah.6.9.011a	sneha-svedādikas tasminn iṣṭo vāta-haraḥ kramaḥ	
Ah.6.9.011c	abhyajya nava-nītena śveta-lodhraṃ pralepayet 11 § 11676	
Ah.6.9.012a	eraṇḍa-mūla-kalkena puṭa-pāke pacet tataḥ	
Ah.6.9.012c	svinnaṃ prakṣālitam śuṣkam cūrṇitam poṭalī-kṛtam 12 § 11678	
Ah.6.9.013a	striyāḥ kṣīre chagalyā vā mṛditam netra-secanam	5
Ah.6.9.013c	śāli-taṇḍula-kalkena liptam tad-vat pariṣkṛtam 13 § 11680	
Ah.6.9.014a	kuryān netre 'ti-likhite mṛditam dadhi-mastunā 	
Ah.6.9.014c	kevalenāpi vā sekaṃ mastunā jāṅgalāśinaḥ 14 § 11682	
Ah.6.9.015a	piṭikā vrīhi-vaktreṇa bhittvā tu kaṭhinonnatāḥ	
Ah.6.9.015c	niṣpīḍayed anu vidhiḥ pariśeṣas tu pūrva-vat 15 § 11684	10
Ah.6.9.016a	lekhane bhedane cāyam kramaḥ sarva-tra vartmani	
Ah.6.9.016c	pittāsrotkliṣṭayoḥ svādu-skandha-siddhena sarpiṣā 16 § 11686	
Ah.6.9.017a	sirā-vimokṣaḥ snigdhasya trivṛc chreṣṭham virecanam	
Ah.6.9.017c	likhite sruta-rakte ca vartmani kṣālanam hitam 17 § 11688	

6 || | Ah.6.9.013v/ 9-13av
striyāḥ kṣīre chāgale vā
10 || | Ah.6.9.015v/ 9-15av
piṭikāṃ vrīhi-vaktreṇa 9-15bv
bhittvā tu kaṭhinonnatām

14 || | Ah.6.9.017v/ 9-17bv
trivṛc chreṣṭhā virecane 9-17cv
likhite niḥsrte rakte

	yaṣṭī-kaṣāyaḥ sekas tu kṣīraṃ candana-sādhitam	Ah.6.9.018a
	pakṣmaṇāṃ sadane sūcyā roma-kūpān	Ah.6.9.018c
	vikūṭṭayet 18 § 11690	
	grāhayed vā jalaukobhiḥ payasekṣu-rasena vā	Ah.6.9.019a
	vamanam nāvanam sarpīḥ śṛtam	Ah.6.9.019c
	madhura-śītalaiḥ 19 § 11692	
5	sañcūrṇya puṣpa-kāsīsam bhāvayet	Ah.6.9.020a
	surasā-rasaiḥ	
	tāmre daśāham paramam pakṣma-śāte tad	Ah.6.9.020c
	añjanam 20 § 11694	
	pothakīr likhitāḥ śuṅṭhī-saindhava-pratisāritāḥ	Ah.6.9.021a
	uṣṇāmbu-kṣālitāḥ siñcet	Ah.6.9.021c
	khadirāḍhaki-śigrubhiḥ 21 § 11696	
	ap-siddhair dvi-niṣā-śreṣṭhā-madhukair vā	Ah.6.9.022a
	sa-mākṣikaiḥ	
10	kaphotkliṣṭe vilikhite sa-kṣaudraiḥ pratisāraṇam	Ah.6.9.022c
	22 § 11698	
	sūkṣmaiḥ	Ah.6.9.023a
	saindhava-kāsīsa-manohvā-kaṇa-tārksya-jaiḥ	
	vamanāñjana-nasyādi sarvaṃ ca kapha-jid	Ah.6.9.023c
	dhitam 23 § 11700	
	kartavyam lagaṇe 'py etad a-śāntāv agninā	Ah.6.9.024a
	dahet	
	kukūṇe khadira-śreṣṭhā-nimba-pattra-śṛtam	Ah.6.9.024c
	ghṛtam 24 § 11702	

2 ||] Ah.6.9.018v/ 9-18av
yaṣṭī-kvāthena sekas tu
8 ||] Ah.6.9.021v/ 9-21av
pothakīm likhitam śuṅṭhī- 9-21bv
-saindhava-pratisāritām 9-21cv

uṣṇāmbu-kṣālitām siñcet
14 ||] Ah.6.9.024v/ 9-24dv
-nimba-pattraiḥ śṛtam ghṛtam

Ah.6.9.024.1and- 1-a	svinnāṃ bhittvā viniṣpīḍya bhiṣag añjana-nāmikām	
Ah.6.9.024.1and- 1-c	śilailā-saindhava-nataiḥ sa-kṣaudraiḥ pratisārayet 24-1+(1) § 11704	
Ah.6.9.025a	pītvā dhātrī vamet kṛṣṇā-yaṣṭī-sarṣapa-saindhavaiḥ	
Ah.6.9.025c	abhayā-pippalī-drākṣā-kvāthenainām virecayet 25 § 11706	
Ah.6.9.026a	mustā-dvi-rajanī-kṛṣṇā-kalkenālepayet stanau	5
Ah.6.9.026c	dhūpayet sarṣapaiḥ sājyaiḥ śuddhāṃ kvātham ca pāyayet 26 § 11708	
	587	
Ah.6.9.027a	paṭola-musta-mṛdvīkā-guḍūcī-tri- phalodbhavam 	
Ah.6.9.027c	śiṣos tu likhitam vartma srutāṣṛg vāmbu-janmabhiḥ 27 § 11710	
Ah.6.9.028a	dhātry-aśmantaka-jambūthā-pattra-kvāthena secayet	
Ah.6.9.028c	prāyaḥ kṣīra-ghṛtāśi-tvād bālānām śleṣma-jā gadāḥ 28 § 11712	10
Ah.6.9.029a	tasmād vamanam evāgre sarva-vyādhiṣu pūjitam	
Ah.6.9.029c	sindhūthā-kṛṣṇāpāmārga-bījājya-stanya- mākṣikam 29 § 11714	
Ah.6.9.030a	cūrṇo vacāyāḥ sa-kṣaudro madanam madhukānvitam	

2 ||] Ah.6.9.024-1+(1)v/
9-24-1+(1)av svinnāṃ bhittvā
viniṣpīḍyotṃ 9-24-1+(1)bv

ṃsaṅgāṃ cāñjana-nāmikām

	kṣīraṃ kṣīrānnaṃ annaṃ ca bhajataḥ kramataḥ śiśoḥ 30 § 11716	Ah.6.9.030c
	vamaṇaṃ sarva-rogeṣu viśeṣeṇa kukūṇake saptalā-rasa-siddhājyaṃ yojyaṃ cobhaya-śodhanaṃ 31 § 11718	Ah.6.9.031a Ah.6.9.031c
	dvi-niśā-lodhra-yaṣṭy-āhva-rohiṇī-nimba- pallavaiḥ 5 kukūṇake hitā vartiḥ piṣṭais tāmra-rajo-'nvitaiḥ 32 § 11720	Ah.6.9.032a Ah.6.9.032c
	kṣīra-kṣaudra-ghṛtopetaṃ dagdhaṃ vā loha-jaṃ rajaḥ elā-laśuna-kataka-śaṅkhoṣaṇa-phaṇijjakaiḥ 33 § 11722	Ah.6.9.033a Ah.6.9.033c
	vartiḥ kukūṇa-pothakyoḥ surā-piṣṭaiḥ sa-kaṭphalaiḥ pakṣma-rodhe pravṛddheṣu śuddha-dehasya romasu 34 § 11724	Ah.6.9.034a Ah.6.9.034c
10	utsṛjya dvau bhruvo 'dhas-tād bhāgau bhāgaṃ ca pakṣmataḥ yava-mātraṃ yavākāraṃ tiryak chittvārdra-vāsasā 35 § 11726	Ah.6.9.035a Ah.6.9.035c
	apaneyam aṣṭk tasminn alpī-bhavati śoṇite sīvyet kuṭilayā sūcyā mudga-mātrāntaraiḥ padaiḥ 36 § 11728	Ah.6.9.036a Ah.6.9.036c
588	baddhvā lalāṭe paṭṭaṃ ca tatra sīvana-sūtrakam 	Ah.6.9.037a

1 | |] Ah.6.9.030v/ 9-30dv
bhajataḥ krama-śaḥ śiśoḥ
7 | |] Ah.6.9.033v/ 9-33bv

dagdhaṃ vā lodhra-jaṃ rajaḥ

Ah.6.9.037c	nāti-gāḍha-ślatham sūcyā nikṣiped atha yojayet 37 § 11730
Ah.6.9.038a	madhu-sarpiḥ-kavalikāṃ na cāsmiṃ bandham ācaret
Ah.6.9.038c	nyagrodhādi-kaṣāyaiś ca sa-kṣīraiḥ secayed ruji 38 § 11732
Ah.6.9.039a	pañcame divase sūtram apanīyāvacūrṇayet
Ah.6.9.039c	gairikeṇa vraṇaṃ yuñjyāt tīkṣṇaṃ nasyāñjanādi 5 ca 39 § 11734
Ah.6.9.040a	dahed a-śāntau nirbhujya vartma-doṣāśrayāṃ valīm
Ah.6.9.040c	sandaṃśenādhikāṃ pakṣma hṛtvā tasyāśrayaṃ dahet 40 § 11736
Ah.6.9.041a	sūcy-agreṇāgni-varṇena dāho bāhyālaḥ punaḥ
Ah.6.9.041c	bhinnasya kṣāra-vahnibhyāṃ su-cchinasyārbudasya ca 41 § 11738

0.90 Chapter 10: Athasandhisitāsitār-ogavijñānādhyāyaḥ

K edn 476-479	vāyuḥ kruddhaḥ sirāḥ prāpya jalābhaṃ jala-vāhinīḥ
Ah.6.10.001a	aśru srāvayate vartma-śukla-sandheḥ kanīnakāt
Ah.6.10.001c	1 § 11740
Ah.6.10.002a	tena netraṃ sa-rug-rāga-śophaṃ syāt sa jalāsravaḥ

5 ||] Ah.6.9.039v/ 9-39dv
tīkṣṇa-nasyāñjanādi ca 9-39dv
tīkṣṇa-nasyāñjanāni ca 9-39dv
tīkṣṇaṃ nasyāñjanāni ca

2 ||] Ah.6.10.001v/ 10-1dv
-śukla-sandhi-kanīnikāt

	kaphāt kaphāsrave śvetam̐ picchilaṃ bahalam̐ sravet 2 § 11742	Ah.6.10.002c
	kaphena śophas tīkṣṇāgrah̐ kṣāra-budbudakopamaḥ pṛthu-mūla-balaḥ snigdhaḥ sa-varṇo mṛdu-picchilaḥ 3 § 11744	Ah.6.10.003a Ah.6.10.003c
5	mahān a-pākaḥ kaṇḍū-mān upanāhaḥ sa nī-rujaḥ raktād raktāsrāve tāmraṃ bahūṣṇam̐ cāsru saṃsravet 4 § 11746	Ah.6.10.004a Ah.6.10.004c
589	vartma-sandhy-āśrayā śukle piṭikā dāha-śūlinī tāmṛā mudgopamā bhinnā raktaṃ sravati parvaṇī 5 § 11748	Ah.6.10.005a Ah.6.10.005c
	pūyāsrave malāḥ sāsrā vartma-sandheḥ kanīnakāt srāvayanti muhuḥ pūyam̐ sāśraṃ tvañ-māṃsa-pākataḥ 6 § 11750	Ah.6.10.006a Ah.6.10.006c
10	pūyālaso vraṇaḥ sūkṣmaḥ śopha-saṃrambha-pūrvakaḥ kanīna-sandhāv ādhmāyī pūyāsrāvī sa-vedanaḥ 7 § 11752	Ah.6.10.007a Ah.6.10.007c
	kanīnasyāntar alajī śopho ruk-toda-dāha-vān apāṅge vā kanīne vā kaṇḍūṣā-pakṣma-poṭa-vān 8 § 11754	Ah.6.10.008a Ah.6.10.008c

1 || | Ah.6.10.002v/ 10-2cv
kaphāt kapha-śrave śvetam̐ 10-2cv
kaphāt kapha-srave śvetam̐
3 || | Ah.6.10.003v/ 10-3dv
sa-varṇa-mṛdu-picchilaḥ
5 || | Ah.6.10.004v/ 10-4cv
raktād rakta-srave tāmraṃ 10-4cv
raktād raktaṃ sravet tāmraṃ

10-4dv bahūṣṇam̐ vāsru
saṃsravet
9 || | Ah.6.10.006v/ 10-6bv
vartma-sandhi-kanīnakāt 10-6dv
sāśra-tvañ-māṃsa-pākataḥ 10-6dv
sāsru-tvañ-māṃsa-pākataḥ

Ah.6.10.009a	pūyāsrāvī kṛmi-granthir granthiḥ kṛmi-yuto 'rti-mān	
Ah.6.10.009c	upanāha-kṛmi-granthi-pūyālasaka-parvaṇiḥ 9 § 11756	
Ah.6.10.010a	śastreṇa sādhayet pañca sālajīn āsravāms tyajet	
Ah.6.10.010c	pittam kuryāt site bindūn asita-śyāva-pītakān 10 § 11758	
Ah.6.10.011a	malāktādarśa-tulyaṃ vā sarvaṃ śuklaṃ sa-dāha-ruk	5
Ah.6.10.011c	rogo 'yaṃ śuktikā-sañjñāḥ sa-śakṛd-bheda-tṛḍ-jvaraḥ 11 § 11760	
Ah.6.10.012a	kaphāc chukle samaṃ śvetaṃ cira-vṛddhy-adhi-māṃsakam	
Ah.6.10.012c	śuklārma śophas tv a-rujaḥ sa-varṇo bahalo '-mṛduḥ 12 § 11762	
Ah.6.10.013a	guruḥ snigdho 'mbu-bindv-ābho balāsa-grathitaṃ smṛtaṃ	
Ah.6.10.013c	bindubhiḥ piṣṭa-dhavalair utsannaiḥ piṣṭakaṃ vadet 13 § 11764	10
Ah.6.10.014a	rakta-rājī-tataṃ śuklam uṣyate yat sa-vedanam	
Ah.6.10.014c	a-śophāśrūpadehaṃ ca sirotpātaḥ sa śonitāt 14 § 11766	
Ah.6.10.015a	upekṣitah sirotpāto rājīs tā eva vardhayan	
Ah.6.10.015c	kuryāt sāsraṃ sirā-harṣaṃ tenākṣy-udvīkṣaṇā-kṣamam 15 § 11768	

590

6 | |] Ah.6.10.011v/ 10-11bv
sarvaṃ śuklam a-dāha-ruk
10 | |] Ah.6.10.013v/ 10-13dv
balāsa-granthi sa smṛtaḥ
12 | |] Ah.6.10.014v/ 10-14cv
sa-śothāśrūpadehaṃ ca

14 | |] Ah.6.10.015v/ 10-15cv
kuryāt sāsruṃ sirā-harṣaṃ
10-15dv tenākṣaṃ
vīkṣaṇā-kṣamam

	sirā-jāle sirā-jālaṃ bṛhad raktaṃ ghanonnataṃ	Ah.6.10.016a
	soṇitārma samaṃ ślakṣṇaṃ padmābham	Ah.6.10.016c
	adhi-māṃsakam 16 § 11770	
	nī-ruk ślakṣṇo 'rjunam binduḥ	Ah.6.10.017a
	śaśa-lohita-lohitaḥ	
	mṛdv-āśu-vṛddhy-a-ruñ-māṃsaṃ prastāri	Ah.6.10.017c
	śyāva-lohitam 17 § 11772	
5	prastāry-arma malaiḥ sāsraiḥ snāvārma	Ah.6.10.018a
	snāva-sannibham	
	śuṣkāsr̥k-piṇḍa-vac chyāvam yan māṃsaṃ	Ah.6.10.018c
	bahalaṃ pṛthu 18 § 11774	
	adhi-māṃsārma tad dāha-gharṣa-vatyah	Ah.6.10.019a
	sirāvṛtāḥ	
	kṛṣṇāsannāḥ sirā-sañjñāḥ piṭikāḥ sarṣapopamāḥ	Ah.6.10.019c
	19 § 11776	
10	śukti-harṣa-sirotpāta-piṣṭaka-grathitārjunam	Ah.6.10.020a
	sādhayed auśadhaiḥ ṣaṭkaṃ śeṣaṃ śastreṇa	Ah.6.10.020c
	saptakam 20 § 11778	
	navotthaṃ tad api dravyair armoktaṃ yac ca	Ah.6.10.021a
	pañca-dhā	
	tac chedyam asita-prāptaṃ	Ah.6.10.021c
	māṃsa-snāva-sirāvṛtam 21 § 11780	
	carmoddāla-vad ucchrāyi dṛṣṭi-prāptaṃ ca	Ah.6.10.022a
	varjayet	
	pittaṃ kṛṣṇe 'tha-vā dṛṣṭau śukraṃ	Ah.6.10.022c
	todāśru-rāga-vat 22 § 11782	

8 || | Ah.6.10.019v/ 10-19av
 adhi-māṃsārma rug-dāha-
 10 || | Ah.6.10.020v/ 10-20av
 śukti-harṣa-sirotpātān 10-20bv
 piṣṭaka-grathitārjunam
 12 || | Ah.6.10.021v/ 10-21bv

armoktaṃ yat tu pañca-dhā
 14 || | Ah.6.10.022v/ 10-22bv
 dṛṣṭi-prāptaṃ tu varjayet 10-22dv
 śukraṃ todāśra-rāga-vat

Ah.6.10.023a	chittvā tvacaṃ janayati tena syāt kṛṣṇa-maṇḍalam	
Ah.6.10.023c	pakva-jambū-nibhaṃ kiñ-cin nimnaṃ ca kṣata-śukrakam 23 § 11784	
Ah.6.10.024a	tat kṛcchra-sādhyam yāpyam tu dvitīya-ṣaṭala-vyadhāt	
Ah.6.10.024c	tatra todādi-bāhulyam sūcī-viddhābha-kṛṣṇa-tā 24 § 11786	
Ah.6.10.025a	ṛtīya-ṣaṭala-cchedād a-sādhyam nicitam vraṇaiḥ	5
Ah.6.10.025c	śaṅkha-śuklam kaphāt sādhyam nāti-ruk śuddha-śukrakam 25 § 11788	
	591	
Ah.6.10.026a	ā-tāmra-picchilāsra-srud ā-tāmra-piṭikāti-ruk	
Ah.6.10.026c	ajā-viṭ-sadrśocchrāya-kārṣṇyā varjyāsṛjājakā 26 § 11790	
Ah.6.10.027a	sirā-śukram malaiḥ sāśrais taj-juṣṭam kṛṣṇa-maṇḍalam	
Ah.6.10.027c	sa-toda-dāha-tāmrābhiḥ sirābhir avatanyate 27 § 11792	10
Ah.6.10.028a	a-nimittoṣṇa-śītāccha-ghanāsra-sruc ca tat tyajet 	
Ah.6.10.028c	doṣaiḥ sāśraiḥ sakṛt kṛṣṇam nīyate śukla-rūpa-tām 28 § 11794	
Ah.6.10.029a	dhavalābhropalīptābham niṣpāvārdha-dalākṛti 	

8 || | Ah.6.10.026v/ 10-26av
ā-tāmra-picchilāśruḥ syād 10-26av
ā-tāmra-picchilāśrk syād 10-26cv
ajā-viṭ-sadrśocchrāya 10-26dv
kṛṣṇā varjyāsṛjājakā
12 || | Ah.6.10.028v/ 10-28bv

-ghanāśru syāc ca tat tyajet
10-28bv -ghanāśru-srāvi tat tyajet
10-28bc -ghanāśru-sruc ca tat
tyajet 10-28cv doṣaiḥ sāśraiḥ
sa-dṛk kṛṣṇam

	ati-tīvra-rujā-rāga-dāha-śvayathu-pīḍitam 29 § 11796	Ah.6.10.029c
	pākātyayena tac chukraṃ varjayet tīvra-vedanam	Ah.6.10.030a
	yasya vā liṅga-nāśo 'ntaḥ śyāvaṃ yad vā sa-lohitam 30 § 11798	Ah.6.10.030c
	aty-utsedhāvagāḍham vā sāsru nāḍī-vraṇāvṛtam 	Ah.6.10.031a
5	purāṇaṃ viṣamaṃ madhye vicchinnaṃ yac ca śukrakam 31 § 11800	Ah.6.10.031c
	pañcety uktā gadāḥ kṛṣṇe sādhyā-sādhyā-vibhāgataḥ 31ūab § 11801	Ah.6.10.031ūab

0.91 Chapter 11 : Athasandhisitāsitarogapraṭiṣedhādhyāyaḥ

	upanāhaṃ bhiṣak svinnaṃ bhinnaṃ vrīhi-mukhena ca lekhayen maṇḍalāgreṇa tataś ca pratisārayet 1 § 11803	K edn 479-482 Ah.6.11.001a Ah.6.11.001c
	pippalī-kṣaudra-sindhūtthair badhnīyāt pūrva-vat tataḥ	Ah.6.11.002a
	paṭola-patṛāmālaka-kvāthenāścyotayec ca tam 2 § 11805	Ah.6.11.002c
5	parvaṇī baḍiśenāntā bāhya-sandhi-tri-bhāgataḥ 	Ah.6.11.003a
	vṛddhi-patṛeṇa vardhyārdhe syād aśru-gatir anya-thā 3 § 11807	Ah.6.11.003c

5 | |] Ah.6.10.031v/ 10-31bv
sāsra-nāḍī-vraṇāvṛtam
2 | |] Ah.6.11.001v/ 11-1bv
bhinnaṃ vrīhi-mukhena tu
6 | |] Ah.6.11.003v/ 11-3av

parvaṇī baḍiśenāntar- 11-3bv
-bāhya-sandhi-tri-bhāgataḥ
11-3dv syād asra-gatir anya-thā
11-3dv syād asra-srutir anya-thā

Ah.6.11.004a	cikitsā cārma-vat kṣaudra-saindhava-pratisāritā 	
Ah.6.11.004c	pūyālase sirāṃ vidhyet tatas tam upanāhayet 4 § 11809	
Ah.6.11.005a	kurvīta cākṣi-pākoktaṃ sarvaṃ karma yathā-vidhi	
Ah.6.11.005c	saindhavārdraka-kāsīsa-loha-tāmraiḥ su-cūrṇitaiḥ 5 § 11811	
Ah.6.11.006a	cūrṇāñjanaṃ prayuñjīta sa-kṣaudrair vā	5
	rasa-kriyām	
Ah.6.11.006c	kṛmi-granthiṃ karīṣeṇa svinnaṃ bhittvā vilikhya ca 6 § 11813	
Ah.6.11.007a	tri-phalā-kṣaudra-kāsīsa-saindhavaiḥ pratisārayet	
Ah.6.11.007c	pittābhiṣyanda-vac chuktiṃ balāsāhvaya-piṣṭake 7 § 11815	
Ah.6.11.008a	kaphābhiṣyanda-van muktvā sirā-vyadham upācaret	
Ah.6.11.008c	bījapūra-rasāktam ca vyoṣa-kaṭphalam añjanam	10
	8 § 11817	
Ah.6.11.009a	jātī-mukula-sindhūttha-devadāru- mahauśadhaiḥ 	
Ah.6.11.009c	piṣṭaiḥ prasannayā vartiḥ śopha-kaṇḍū-ghnam añjanam 9 § 11819	
Ah.6.11.010a	rakta-syanda-vad utpāta-harṣa-jālārjuna-kriyā	

2 || | Ah.6.11.004v/ 11-4dv tatas
tad upanāhayet
8 || | Ah.6.11.007v/ 11-7dv
balāsāhvaya-piṣṭakau

12 || | Ah.6.11.009v/ 11-9dv
śopha-kaṇḍū-ghnam auśadham

	sirotpāte viśeṣeṇa ghr̥ta-mākṣikam añjanam 10 § 11821	Ah.6.11.010c
	sirā-harṣe tu madhunā ślakṣṇa-ghr̥ṣṭam rasañjanam arjune śarkarā-mastu-kṣaudrair āścyotanam hitam 11 § 11823	Ah.6.11.011a Ah.6.11.011c
5	sphaṭikah kuṅkumaṃ śaṅkho madhukam madhunāñjanam madhunā cāñjanam śaṅkhaḥ pheno vā sitayā saha 12 § 11825	Ah.6.11.012a Ah.6.11.012c
	armoktam pañca-dhā tatra tanu dhūmāvilam ca yat raktam dadhi-nibham yac ca śukra-vat tasya bheṣajam 13 § 11827	Ah.6.11.013a Ah.6.11.013c
593		
	uttānasyetarat svinnam sa-sindhūtthena cāñjitam rasena bījapūrasya nimīlyākṣi vimardayet 14 § 11829	Ah.6.11.014a Ah.6.11.014c
10	ittham saṃroṣitākṣasya pracale 'rmādhi-māṃsake ghr̥tasya niś-calam mūrdhni vartmanoś ca viśeṣataḥ 15 § 11831	Ah.6.11.015a Ah.6.11.015c
	apāṅgam ikṣamāṇasya vṛddhe 'rmaṇi kanīnakāt valī syād yatra tatrārma baḍiśenāvalambitam 16 § 11833	Ah.6.11.016a Ah.6.11.016c

5 | |] Ah.6.11.012v/ 11-12av
sphaṭikam kuṅkumaṃ śaṅkham
11-12bv kāsisaṃ madhunāñjanam

11 | |] Ah.6.11.015v/ 11-15bv
prabale 'rmādhi-māṃsake

Ah.6.11.017a	nāty-āyatam mucuṇḍyā vā sūcyā sūtreṇa vā tataḥ	
Ah.6.11.017c	samantān maṇḍalāgreṇa mocayed atha mokṣitam 17 § 11835	
Ah.6.11.018a	kanīnakam upānīya catur-bhāgāvaśeṣitam	
Ah.6.11.018c	chindyāt kanīnakam rakṣed vāhinīś cāśru-vāhinīḥ 18 § 11837	
Ah.6.11.019a	kanīnaka-vyadhād āśru nāḍī cākṣṇi pravartate	5
Ah.6.11.019c	vṛddhe 'rmaṇi tathāpāṅgāt paśyato 'sya kanīnakam 19 § 11839	
Ah.6.11.020a	samyak-chinnam madhu-vyoṣa-saindhava-pratisāritam	
Ah.6.11.020c	uṣṇena sarpiṣā siktam abhyaktam madhu-sarpiṣā 20 § 11841	
Ah.6.11.021a	badhniyāt secayen muktvā tṛtīyādi-dineṣu ca	
Ah.6.11.021c	karaṅja-bīja-siddhena kṣīreṇa kvathitais tathā 21 § 11843	10
Ah.6.11.022a	sa-kṣaudrair dvi-niśā-lodhra-paṭolī-yaṣṭi-kimśukaiḥ	
Ah.6.11.022c	kuraṅṭa-mukulopetair muñced evāhni saptame 22 § 11845	
Ah.6.11.023a	samyak-chinne bhavet svāस्थ्यam hīnāti-ccheda-jān gadān	
Ah.6.11.023c	sekāñjana-prabhṛtibhir jayel lekhaṇa-br̥mhaṇaiḥ 23 § 11847	

2 || | Ah.6.11.017v/ 11-17av
nāty-āyatam samutpāṭya
4 || | Ah.6.11.018v/ 11-18cv
chindyāt kanīnakam rakṣan
11-18cv chindyāt kanīnakam
rakṣye
6 || | Ah.6.11.019v/ 11-19av

kanīnaka-vadhād āśru 11-19av
kanīnaka-vadhād āśu 11-19av
kanīnaka-vyadhād a-sru- 11-19bv
-nāḍī cākṣṇi pravartate
12 || | Ah.6.11.022v/ 11-22cv
koraṅṭa-mukulopetair

	sitā-manaḥśilaileya-lavaṇottama-nāgaram ardha-karṣonmitaṃ tārksyaṃ palārdhaṃ ca madhu-drutam 24 § 11849	Ah.6.11.024a Ah.6.11.024c
	añjanam śleṣma-timira-pilla-śukrārma-śoṣa-jit tri-phalaika-tama-dravya-tvacam pānīya-kalkitām 25 § 11851	Ah.6.11.025a Ah.6.11.025c
5	śarāva-pihitāṃ dagdhvā kapāle cūrṇayet tataḥ pṛthak-śeṣauśadha-rasaiḥ pṛthag eva ca bhāvitā 26 § 11853	Ah.6.11.026a Ah.6.11.026c
	sā maṣī śoṣitā peṣyā bhūyo dvi-lavaṇānvitā trīṇy etāny añjanāny āha lekhanāni param nimih 27 § 11855	Ah.6.11.027a Ah.6.11.027c
10	sirā-jāle sirā yās tu kaṭhinā lekhanauśadhaiḥ na sidhyanty arma-vat tāsāṃ piṭikānām ca sādhanam 28 § 11857	Ah.6.11.028a Ah.6.11.028c
	doṣānurodhāc chukreṣu snigdha-rūkṣā varā ghṛtam tiktam ūrdhvam asṛk-srāvo reka-sekādi ceṣyate 29 § 11859	Ah.6.11.029a Ah.6.11.029c
	tris trivṛd-vāriṇā pakvam kṣata-śukre ghṛtam pibet sirayānu hared raktam jalaukobhiś ca locanāt 30 § 11861	Ah.6.11.030a Ah.6.11.030c
15	siddhenotpala-kākolī-drākṣā-yaṣṭī-vidāribhiḥ	Ah.6.11.031a

2 || | Ah.6.11.024v/ 11-24dv
palārdham ca madhu-plutam
4 || | Ah.6.11.025v/ 11-25bv
-pilla-śukrārma-kāca-jit
12 || | Ah.6.11.029v/ 11-29av
doṣānubandhāc chukreṣu 11-29bv

snigdha rūkṣā varā ghṛtam
11-29bv snigdha-rūkṣa-varā
ghṛtam 11-29cv tiktam ūrdhvam
asṛk-srāva- 11-29dv -reka-sekādi
ceṣyate

Ah.6.11.031c	sa-sitenāja-payasā secanaṃ salilena vā 31 § 11863	
Ah.6.11.032a	rāgāśru-vedanā-śāntau paraṃ lekhanam añjanam	
Ah.6.11.032c	vartayo jāti-mukula-lākṣā-gairika-candanaiḥ 32 § 11865	
Ah.6.11.033a	prasādayanti pittāsraṃ ghnanti ca kṣata-śukrakam	
Ah.6.11.033c	dantair danti-varāhoṣṭra-gavāśvāja-kharodbhavaiḥ 33 § 11867	5
	595	
Ah.6.11.034a	sa-śaṅkha-mauktikāmbho-dhi-phenair marica-pādikaiḥ	
Ah.6.11.034c	kṣata-śukram api vyāpi danta-vartir nivartayet 34 § 11869	
Ah.6.11.035a	tamāla-pattraṃ go-danta-śaṅkha-pheno 'sthi gārdabham	
Ah.6.11.035c	tāmraṃ ca vartir mūtreṇa sarva-śukraka-nāśinī 35 § 11871	
Ah.6.11.036a	ratnāni dantāḥ śṛṅgāṇi dhātavas try-ūṣaṇam truṭī	10
Ah.6.11.036c	karañja-bījaṃ laśuno vraṇa-sādi ca bheṣajam 36 § 11873	
Ah.6.11.037a	sa-vraṇā-vraṇa-gambhīra-tvak-stha-śukra- ghnam añjanam 	
Ah.6.11.037c	nimnam unnamayet sneha-pāna-nasya-rasāñjanaiḥ 37 § 11875	

5 | |] Ah.6.11.033v/ 11-33av
prasādayanti pittāsr̥k 11-33dv
-go-rāsabha-samudbhavaiḥ

9 | |] Ah.6.11.035v/ 11-35cv
tāmraṃ ca basta-mūtreṇa

	sa-rujaṃ nī-rujaṃ tr̥pti-puta-pākena śukrakam	Ah.6.11.038a
	śuddha-śukre niśā-yaṣṭī-śārivā-śābarāmbhasā	Ah.6.11.038c
	38 § 11877	
	secanaṃ lodhra-poṭalyā	Ah.6.11.039a
	koṣṇāmbho-magnayātha-vā	
	br̥hatī-mūla-yaṣṭy-āhva-tāmra-saindhava-	Ah.6.11.039c
	nāgaraiḥ 39	
	§ 11879	
5	dhātrī-phalāmbunā piṣṭair lepitaṃ	Ah.6.11.040a
	tāmra-bhājanam	
	yavājyāmalakī-pattrair bahu-śo dhūpayet tataḥ	Ah.6.11.040c
	40 § 11881	
	tatra kurvīta guṭikās tā jala-kṣaudra-peṣitāḥ	Ah.6.11.041a
	mahā-nīlā iti khyātāḥ śuddha-śukra-harāḥ	Ah.6.11.041c
	param 41 § 11883	
	sthire śukre ghane cāsyā bahu-śo 'pahared aṣṭk	Ah.6.11.042a
10	śiraḥ-kāya-virekāṃś ca puṭa-pākāṃś ca	Ah.6.11.042c
	bhūri-śaḥ 42 § 11885	
	kuryān marica-vaidehī-śirīṣa-phala-saindhavaiḥ	Ah.6.11.043a
	harṣaṇaṃ tri-phalā-kvātha-pītena lavaṇena vā	Ah.6.11.043c
	43 § 11887	
596		
	kuryād añjana-yogau vā ślokārdha-gaditāv imau	Ah.6.11.044a
	śaṅkha-kolāsthi-kataka-drākṣā-madhuka-	Ah.6.11.044c
	mākṣikaiḥ 44	
	§ 11889	

2 ||] Ah.6.11.038v/ 11-38dv
-śārivā-sādhitāmbhasā

12 ||] Ah.6.11.043v/ 11-43cv

gharṣaṇaṃ tri-phalā-kvātha-
11-43cv sarṣapa-tri-phalā-kvātha-

Ah.6.11.045a	surā-dantārṇava-malaiḥ śirīṣa-kusumānvitaiḥ	
Ah.6.11.045c	dhātrī-phaṇijjaka-rase kṣāro lāṅgalikodbhavaḥ 45 § 11891	
Ah.6.11.046a	uṣitah śoṣitaś cūrṇah śukra-harṣaṇam añjanam	
Ah.6.11.046c	mudgā vā nis-tuṣāḥ piṣṭāḥ śaṅkha-kṣaudra-samāyutāḥ 46 § 11893	
Ah.6.11.047a	sāro madhūkān madhu-mān majjā vākṣāt	5
	sa-mākṣikā	
Ah.6.11.047c	go-kharāśvoṣṭra-daśanāḥ śaṅkhaḥ phenah samudra-jah 47 § 11895	
Ah.6.11.048a	vartir arjuna-toyena hr̥ṣṭa-śukraka-nāśinī	
Ah.6.11.048c	utsannaṃ vā sa-śalyaṃ vā śūkraṃ vālādibhir likhet 48 § 11897	
Ah.6.11.049a	sirā-śukre tv a-dr̥ṣṭi-ghne cikitsā	
	vraṇa-śukra-vat	
Ah.6.11.049c	puṇḍra-yaṣṭy-āhva-kākolī-simhī-loha- niśāñjanam 49	10
	§ 11899	
Ah.6.11.050a	kalkitaṃ chāga-dugdhenā sa-ghṛtair dhūpitaṃ yavaiḥ	
Ah.6.11.050c	dhātrī-pattrais ca paryāyād vartir atrāñjanam param 50 § 11901	
Ah.6.11.051a	a-śāntāv arma-vac chastram ajakākhye ca yojayet 	

2 || | Ah.6.11.045v/ 11-45av
khara-dantārṇava-malaiḥ 11-45dv
kṣāro lāṅgalikā-bhavaḥ 11-45dv
kṣāro lāṅgalikī-bhavaḥ
4 || | Ah.6.11.046v/ 11-46bv
śukra-gharṣaṇam añjanam
6 || | Ah.6.11.047v/ 11-47av
sāro madhūkāt sa-madhur

11-47av sāro madhūkān madhunā
8 || | Ah.6.11.048v/ 11-48bv
piṣṭā śukraka-nāśinī 11-48bv
duṣṭa-śukraka-nāśinī
12 || | Ah.6.11.050v/ 11-50dv
vartir atrāñjanam hitam 11-50dv
vartir netrāñjanam param

	ajakāyām a-sādhyāyām śukre 'nya-tra ca tad-vidhe 51 § 11903	Ah.6.11.051c
	vedanopaśamaṃ sneha-pānāsṛk-srāvaṇādibhiḥ kuryād bībhatsa-tām jetuṃ śukrasyotsedha-sādhanam 52 § 11905	Ah.6.11.052a Ah.6.11.052c
5	nārikelāsthi-bhallāta-tāla-vaṃśa-karīra-jam bhasmādbhiḥ srāvayet tābhir bhāvayet karabhāsthi-jam 53 § 11907	Ah.6.11.053a Ah.6.11.053c
597	cūrṇaṃ śukreṣv a-sādhyeṣu tad vaivarṇya-ghnam añjanam sādhyeṣu sādhanāyālam idam eva ca śīlitam 54 § 11909	Ah.6.11.054a Ah.6.11.054c
	ajakām pārśvato viddhvā sūcyā visrāvya codakam samaṃ prapīḍyāṅguṣṭhena vasārdreṇānu pūrayet 55 § 11911	Ah.6.11.055a Ah.6.11.055c
10	vraṇaṃ go-māṃsa-cūrṇena baddhaṃ baddhaṃ vimucya ca sapta-rātrād vraṇe rūḍhe kṛṣṇa-bhāge same sthire 56 § 11913	Ah.6.11.056a Ah.6.11.056c
	snehāñjanam ca kartavyaṃ nasyaṃ ca kṣīra-sarpiṣā tathāpi punar-ādhmāne bheda-cchedādikām kriyām 57 § 11915	Ah.6.11.057a Ah.6.11.057c
	yuktyā kuryād yathā nāti-cchedena syāt nimajjanam 57ūab § 11916	Ah.6.11.057ūab

3 || | Ah.6.11.052v/ 11-52dv

śukla-tvotsedha-sādhanam

13 || | Ah.6.11.057v/ 11-57cv

tathāpi punar-ādhmāte

14 || | Ah.6.11.057ūv/ 11-57ūav

yuktyā yuñjyād yathā nāti-

Ah.6.11.058a	nityaṃ ca śukreṣu śṛtaṃ yathā-svaṃ pāne ca marśe ca ghr̥taṃ vidadhyāt
Ah.6.11.058c	na hīyate labdha-balā tathāntas tīkṣṇāñjanair ḍṛk satataṃ prayuktaiḥ 58 § 11918

0.92 Chapter 12: Athadr̥ṣṭirogavijñānīyādhyāyah

	K edn 482-484	
Ah.6.12.001a	sirānusāriṇi male prathamam paṭalam śrite	
Ah.6.12.001c	a-vyaktam ikṣate rūpaṃ vyaktam apy a-nimittataḥ 1 § 11920	
Ah.6.12.002a	prāpte dvitīyaṃ paṭalam a-bhūtam api paśyati	
Ah.6.12.002c	bhūtam tu yatnād āsannaṃ dūre sūkṣmaṃ ca nekṣate 2 § 11922	
Ah.6.12.003a	dūrāntika-sthaṃ rūpaṃ ca viparyāsenā manyate 5	
Ah.6.12.003c	doṣe maṇḍala-saṃsthāne maṇḍalānīva paśyati 3 § 11924	
Ah.6.12.004a	dvi-dhaikaṃ dr̥ṣṭi-madhya-sthe bahu-dhā bahu-dhā-sthite	
Ah.6.12.004c	dr̥ṣṭer abhyantara-gate hrasva-vṛddha-viparyayam 4 § 11926	
	598	
Ah.6.12.005a	nāntika-stham adhaḥ-saṃsthe dūra-gaṃ nopari sthite	

2 || | Ah.6.11.058v/ 11-58dv
tīkṣṇāñjanair ḍṛk pratataṃ
prayuktaiḥ

2 || | Ah.6.12.001v/ 12-1bv
prathamam paṭalam gate 12-1cv
a-vyaktam ikṣate rūpaṃ

4 || | Ah.6.12.002v/ 12-2dv
dūram sūkṣmaṃ ca nekṣate

8 || | Ah.6.12.004v/ 12-4dv
hrasva-dīrgha-viparyayam 12-4dv
hrasvaṃ bahu viparyayam

	pārśve paśyen na pārśva-sthe timirākhyo 'yam āmayah 5 § 11928	Ah.6.12.005c
	prāpnoti kāca-tāṃ doṣe tṛtīya-paṭalāśrite tenordhvam īkṣate nādhas tanu-cailāvṛtopamam 6 § 11930	Ah.6.12.006a Ah.6.12.006c
5	yathā-varṇaṃ ca rajyeta dṛṣṭir hīyeta ca kramāt tathāpy upekṣamāṇasya caturthaṃ paṭalaṃ gataḥ 7 § 11932	Ah.6.12.007a Ah.6.12.007c
	liṅga-nāśaṃ malaḥ kurvaṃś chādayed dṛṣṭi-maṇḍalam tatra vātena timire vyāviddham iva paśyati 8 § 11934	Ah.6.12.008a Ah.6.12.008c
	calāvilāruṇābhāsaṃ prasannaṃ cekṣate muhuḥ jālāni keśān maśakān raśmīmś copekṣite 'tra ca 9 § 11936	Ah.6.12.009a Ah.6.12.009c
10	kācī-bhūte dṛg aruṇā paśyaty āśyam a-nāsikam candra-dīpādy-aneka-tvaṃ vakram ṛjv api manyate 10 § 11938	Ah.6.12.010a Ah.6.12.010c
	vṛddhaḥ kāco dṛśaṃ kuryād rajo-dhūmāvṛtām iva spaṣṭāruṇābhāṃ vistīrṇāṃ sūkṣmāṃ vā hata-darśanām 11 § 11940	Ah.6.12.011a Ah.6.12.011c
	sa liṅga-nāśo vāte tu saṅkocayati dṛk-sirāḥ	Ah.6.12.012a

3 || | Ah.6.12.006v/ 12-6cv
tenordhvam īkṣyate nādhas
5 || | Ah.6.12.007v/ 12-7av
yathā-doṣaṃ ca rajyeta
9 || | Ah.6.12.009v/ 12-9av
dhūmāvilāruṇābhāsaṃ 12-9bv

prasannaṃ vīkṣate muhuḥ 12-9dv
raśmīmś copekṣite 'tra tu
13 || | Ah.6.12.011v/ 12-11cv
sphuṭāruṇābhāṃ vistīrṇāṃ

Ah.6.12.012c	ḍṛṅ-maṇḍalaṃ viśaty antar gambhīrā ḍṛg asau smṛtā 12 § 11942	
Ah.6.12.013a Ah.6.12.013c	pitta-je timire vidyut-khadyota-dyota-dīpitam śikhi-tittiri-pattrābhaṃ prāyo nīlaṃ ca paśyati 13 § 11944	
Ah.6.12.014a Ah.6.12.014c	kāce ḍṛg kāca-nīlābhā tāḍṛg eva ca paśyati arkendu-pariveśāgni-marīcīndra-dhanūṃṣi ca 14 § 11946	5
	599	
Ah.6.12.015a Ah.6.12.015c	bhṛṅga-nīlā nir-ālokā ḍṛk snigdḥā liṅga-nāśataḥ ḍṛṣṭiḥ pittena hrasvākhyā sā hrasvā hrasva-darśinī 15 § 11948	
Ah.6.12.016a Ah.6.12.016c	bhavet pitta-vidagdhākhyā pītā pītābha-darśanā kaphena timire prāyaḥ snigdhaṃ śvetaṃ ca paśyati 16 § 11950	
Ah.6.12.017a Ah.6.12.017c	śaṅkhendu-kunda-kusumaiḥ kumudair iva cācitam kāce tu niṣ-prabhendv-arka-pradīpādyair ivācitam 17 § 11952	10
Ah.6.12.018a Ah.6.12.018c	sitābhā sā ca ḍṛṣṭiḥ syāl liṅga-nāśe tu lakṣyate mūrtaḥ kapho ḍṛṣṭi-gataḥ snigdho darśana-nāśanaḥ 18 § 11954	
Ah.6.12.019a	bindur jalasyeva calaḥ padminī-puta-saṃsthitaḥ 	

3 || | Ah.6.12.013v/ 12-13bv
-khadyotodyota-dīpitam 12-13cv
śikhi-tittiri-picchābhaṃ
5 || | Ah.6.12.014v/ 12-14av
kāce ḍṛg kāṃsya-nīlābhā

9 || | Ah.6.12.016v/ 12-16bv pītā
pītābha-darśinī
11 || | Ah.6.12.017v/ 12-17bv
kumudair iva vācitam

	uṣṇe saṅkocam āyāti cchāyāyāṃ parisarpati 19 § 11956	Ah.6.12.019c
	śaṅkha-kundendu-kumuda-sphaṭikopama- śuklimā raktena timire raktaṃ tamo-bhūtaṃ ca paśyati 20 § 11958	Ah.6.12.020a Ah.6.12.020c
5	kācena raktā kṛṣṇā vā dṛṣṭis tādṛk ca paśyati liṅga-nāṣe 'pi tādṛg dṛṇ niṣ-prabhā hata-darśanā 21 § 11960	Ah.6.12.021a Ah.6.12.021c
	saṃsarga-sannipāteṣu vidyāt saṅkīrṇa-lakṣaṇān timirādīn a-kasmāc ca taiḥ syād vyaktākulekṣaṇaḥ 22 § 11962	Ah.6.12.022a Ah.6.12.022c
	timire śeṣayor dṛṣṭau citro rāgaḥ prajāyate dyotyate nakulasyeva yasya dṛṇ nicitā malaiḥ 23 § 11964	Ah.6.12.023a Ah.6.12.023c
10	nakulāndhaḥ sa tatrāhni citraṃ paśyati no niśi arke 'sta-mastaka-nyasta-gabhastau stambham āgatāḥ 24 § 11966	Ah.6.12.024a Ah.6.12.024c
600	sthagayanti dṛśaṃ doṣā doṣāndhaḥ sa gado 'paraḥ divā-kara-kara-sprṣṭā bhraṣṭā dṛṣṭi-pathān malāḥ 25 § 11968	Ah.6.12.025a Ah.6.12.025c
	vilīna-līnā yacchanti vyaktam atrāhni darśanam 	Ah.6.12.026a

1 | |] Ah.6.12.019v/ 12-19bv
padminī-puta-saṃśritaḥ 12-19bv
padminī-pattra-saṃśritaḥ

7 | |] Ah.6.12.022v/ 12-22dv taiḥ

syād vakrākulekṣaṇaḥ 12-22dv
taiḥ syād vyaktākulekṣaṇam

Ah.6.12.026c	uṣṇa-taptasya sahasā śīta-vāri-nimajjanāt 26 § 11970	
Ah.6.12.027a	tri-doṣa-rakta-sampṛkto yāty uṣmordhvaṃ tato 'kṣiṇi	
Ah.6.12.027c	dāhoṣe malinaṃ śuklam ahany āvila-darśanam 27 § 11972	
Ah.6.12.028a	rātrāv āndhyaṃ ca jāyeta vidagdhoṣṇena sā smṛtā	
Ah.6.12.028c	bhṛśam amlāśanād doṣaiḥ sāsrair yā dṛṣṭir ācitā 5 28 § 11974	
Ah.6.12.029a	sa-kleda-kaṇḍū-kaluṣā vidagdhāmlena sā smṛtā 	
Ah.6.12.029c	śoka-jvara-śiro-roga-santaptasyānilādayaḥ 29 § 11976	
Ah.6.12.030a	dhūmāvilāṃ dhūma-dṛśaṃ dṛśaṃ kuryuḥ sa dhūmaraḥ	
Ah.6.12.030c	sahasaivālpa-sat-tvasya paśyato rūpam adbhutam 30 § 11978	
Ah.6.12.031a	bhāsvaraṃ bhās-karādiṃ vā vātādyā 10 nayanāśritāḥ	
Ah.6.12.031c	kurvanti tejaḥ saṃśoṣya dṛṣṭim muṣita-darśanām 31 § 11980	
Ah.6.12.032a	vaiḍūrya-varṇāṃ stimitāṃ prakṛti-sthām ivā-vyathām	
Ah.6.12.032c	aupasargika ity eṣa liṅga-nāśo 'tra varjayet 32 § 11982	

7 | |] Ah.6.12.029v/ 12-29bv

vidagdhāmlena sā matā

9 | |] Ah.6.12.030v/ 12-30av

dhūmāvilāṃ dhūma-dṛśāṃ

12-30bv dṛśaṃ kuryuḥ sa

dhūsaraḥ 12-30bv dṛśaṃ kuryuḥ
sa dhūmakaḥ

11 | |] Ah.6.12.031v/ 12-31av

bhāsurāṃ bhās-karādiṃ vā

vinā kaphāl liṅga-nāsān gambhīrāṃ hrasva-jām | Ah.6.12.033a
 api |

ṣaṭ kācā nakulāndhaś ca yāpyāḥ śeṣāṃs tu Ah.6.12.033c
 sādhayet || 33 || § 11984

dvā-daśeti gadā dr̥ṣṭau nir̥diṣṭāḥ sapta-vim̥śatiḥ Ah.6.12.033ūab
 || 33ūab || § 11985

0.93 Chapter 13: Athatimirapraṭiṣedhādhyāyaḥ

601

K edn
484-489

timiraṃ kāca-tāṃ yāti kāco 'py āndhyam upekṣayā | Ah.6.13.001a
 netra-rogeṣv ato ghoram̥ timiraṃ sādhayed Ah.6.13.001c
 drutam || 1 || § 11987

tulāṃ paceta jīvantiyā droṇe 'pāṃ pāda-śeṣite | Ah.6.13.002a
 tat-kvāthe dvi-guṇa-kṣīraṃ ghr̥ta-prastham̥ Ah.6.13.002c
 vipācayet || 2 || § 11989

5 prapaun̄darīka-kākolī-pippalī-lodhra- Ah.6.13.003a
 saindhavaiḥ
 |
 śatāhvā-madhuka-drākṣā-sitā-dāru-phala- Ah.6.13.003c
 trayaiḥ || 3
 || § 11991

kārṣikair̥ niśi tat pītam̥ timirāpaharam̥ param | Ah.6.13.004a
 drākṣā-candana-mañjiṣṭhā-kākolī-dvaya- Ah.6.13.004c
 jīvakaiḥ || 4 ||
 § 11993

2 ||] Ah.6.12.033v/ 12-33cv ṣaṭ
 kācā nakulāndhyaś ca
 4 ||] Ah.6.13.002v/ 13-2cv
 tat-kvāthe dvi-guṇam̥ kṣīraṃ

8 ||] Ah.6.13.004v/ 13-4bv
 timirāṇam̥ haram̥ param

Ah.6.13.005a	sitā-śatāvarī-medā-puṇḍrāhva-madhukotpalaiḥ 	
Ah.6.13.005c	pacej jīrṇa-ghṛta-prasthaṃ sama-kṣīraṃ picūnmitaiḥ 5 § 11995	
Ah.6.13.006a	hanti tat kāca-timira-rakta-rājī-śiro-rujaḥ	
Ah.6.13.006c	paṭola-nimba-kaṭukā-dārvī-sevya-varā-vṛṣam 6 § 11997	
Ah.6.13.007a	sa-dhanvayāsa-trāyantī-parpaṭaṃ pālikam pṛthak	5
Ah.6.13.007c	prasthaṃ āmalakānāṃ ca kvāthayen nalvaṇe 'mbhasi 7 § 11999	
Ah.6.13.008a	tad-āḍhake 'rdha-palikaiḥ piṣṭaiḥ prasthaṃ ghṛtāt pacet	
Ah.6.13.008c	musta-bhūnimba-yaṣṭy-āhva-kuṭajodīcya- candanaiḥ 8 § 12001	
Ah.6.13.009a	sa-pippalikais tat sarpir ghrāṇa-karṇāsya-roga-jit	
Ah.6.13.009c	vidradhi-jvara-duṣṭārur-visarpāpaci-kuṣṭha-nut 9 § 12003	10
Ah.6.13.010a	viśeṣāc chukra-timira-naktāndhyoṣṇāmla-dāha-hṛt	
Ah.6.13.010c	tri-phalāṣṭa-palaṃ kvāthyam pāda-śeṣam jalāḍhake 10 § 12005	
Ah.6.13.011a	tena tulya-payaskena tri-phalā-pala-kalka-vān	

2 || | Ah.6.13.005v/ 13-5cv pacej
jīrṇam ghṛta-prasthaṃ
8 || | Ah.6.13.008v/ 13-8av
tad-āḍhake 'rdha-palikair 13-8bv
ghṛta-prasthaṃ vipācayet
10 || | Ah.6.13.009v/ 13-9av
sa-vyoṣa-cavyais tat sarpir 13-9bv

ghrāṇa-karṇākṣi-roga-jit 13-9cv
vidradhi-jvara-duṣṭāśra-
12 || | Ah.6.13.010v/ 13-10bv
-naktāndhyoṣṇāmla-dāha-nut
13-10dv pāda-śeṣe jalāḍhake

	ardha-prastho ghr̥tāt siddhaḥ sitayā māks̥ikeṇa vā 11 § 12007	Ah.6.13.011c
	yuktaṃ pibet tat timirī tad-yuktaṃ vā varā-rasam	Ah.6.13.012a
	yaṣṭimadhu-dvi-kākoli-vyāghrī- kṛṣṇāmṛtotpalaiḥ 12 § 12009	Ah.6.13.012c
	pālikaiḥ sa-sitā-drākṣair ghr̥ta-prasthaṃ pacet samaiḥ	Ah.6.13.013a
5	ajā-kṣīra-varā-vasā-mārkava-sva-rasaiḥ pṛthak 13 § 12011	Ah.6.13.013c
	mahā-traiphalam ity etat paraṃ dr̥ṣṭi-vikāra-jit traiphalenātha haviṣā lihānas tri-phalāṃ niśi 14 § 12013	Ah.6.13.014a Ah.6.13.014c
	yaṣṭimadhuka-saṃyuktāṃ madhunā ca pariplutām	Ah.6.13.015a
	māsam ekaṃ hitāhāraḥ pibann āmalakodakam 15 § 12015	Ah.6.13.015c
10	sauparṇaṃ labhate cakṣur ity āha bhaga-vān nimiḥ	Ah.6.13.016a
	tāpyāyo-hema-yaṣṭy-āhva-sitā-jīrṇājya- māks̥ikaiḥ 16 § 12017	Ah.6.13.016c
	saṃyojitā yathā-kāmaṃ timira-ghnī varā varā sa-ghṛtaṃ vā varā-kvāthaṃ śīlayet timirāmayī 17 § 12019	Ah.6.13.017a Ah.6.13.017c
	apūpa-sūpa-saktūn vā tri-phalā-cūrṇa-saṃyutān	Ah.6.13.018a

7 ||] Ah.6.13.014v/ 13-14bv
paraṃ dr̥ṣṭi-vikāra-nut

Ah.6.13.018c	pāyasam vā varā-yuktaṃ śītaṃ sa-madhu-śarkaram 18 § 12021	
Ah.6.13.019a	prātar bhaktasya vā pūrvam adyāt pathyāṃ pṛthak pṛthak	
Ah.6.13.019c	mṛdvīkā-śarkarā-kṣaudraiḥ satataṃ timirāturaḥ 19 § 12023	
Ah.6.13.020a	sroto-jāṃśāṃś catuḥ-ṣaṣṭiṃ tāmrāyo-rūpya-kāñcanaīḥ	
Ah.6.13.020c	yuktān praty-ekam ekāṃśair andha-mūṣodara-sthitān 20 § 12025	5
	603	
Ah.6.13.021a	dhmāpayitvā samāvṛttaṃ tatas tac ca niṣecayet	
Ah.6.13.021c	rasa-skandha-kaṣāyeṣu sapta-kṛtvaḥ pṛthak pṛthak 21 § 12027	
Ah.6.13.022a	vaiḍūrya-muktā-śaṅkhānāṃ tribhir bhāgair yutaṃ tataḥ	
Ah.6.13.022c	cūrṇāñjanaṃ prayuñjīta tat sarva-timirāpaham 22 § 12029	
Ah.6.13.023a	māṃsī-tri-jātakāyaḥ-kuṅkuma-nīlotpalābhayā- tutthaiḥ	10
Ah.6.13.023c	sita-kāca-śaṅkha-phenaka-maricāñjana-pippalī- madhukaiḥ 23 § 12031	
Ah.6.13.024a	candre 'śvinī-sa-nāthe su-cūrṇitair añjayed yugalaṃ akṣṇoḥ	
Ah.6.13.024c	timirārma-rakta-rājī-kaṇḍū-kācādi-śamam icchan 24 § 12033	

1 || | Ah.6.13.018v/ 13-18av
apūpa-takra-saktūn vā
3 || | Ah.6.13.019v/ 13-19av
prātar bhuktasya vā pūrvam

9 || | Ah.6.13.022v/ 13-22dv tat
sarvaṃ timirāpaham

	marica-vara-lavaṇa-bhāgau bhāgau dvau kaṇa-samudra-phenābhyām sauvīra-bhāga-navakaṃ citrāyāṃ cūrṇitaṃ kaphāmaya-jit 25 § 12035	Ah.6.13.025a Ah.6.13.025c
	manohvā-tuttha-kastūrī-māṃsī-malaya-rocanāḥ daśa-karpūra-saṃyuktam aśīti-guṇam añjanam 25+(1) § 12037	Ah.6.13.025and-1-a Ah.6.13.025and-1-c
5	piṣṭaṃ citrāśvinī-puṣye ṣaḍ-vidhe timire hitam prasādanam ca dṛṣṭeḥ syāc cakṣuṣeṇāvabhāṣitam 25+(2) § 12039	Ah.6.13.025and-2-a Ah.6.13.025and-2-c
	drākṣā-mṛṇālī-sva-rase kṣīra-madya-vasāsu ca pṛthak divyāpsu sroto-jaṃ sapta-kṛtvo niṣecayet 26 § 12041	Ah.6.13.026a Ah.6.13.026c
10	tac cūrṇitaṃ sthitaṃ śaṅkhe dṛk-prasādanam añjanam śastaṃ sarvākṣi-rogeṣu videha-pati-nirmitam 27 § 12043	Ah.6.13.027a Ah.6.13.027c
	nirdagdham bādarāṅgārais tutthaṃ cetthaṃ niṣecitam kramād ajā-payah-sarpīḥ-kṣaudre tasmāt pala-dvayam 28 § 12045	Ah.6.13.028a Ah.6.13.028c
604	kārṣikais tāpya-marica-sroto-ja-kaṭukā-nataiḥ paṭu-lodhra-śilā-pathyā-kaṇailāñjana-phenakaiḥ 29 § 12047	Ah.6.13.029a Ah.6.13.029c

2 || | Ah.6.13.025v/ 13-25dv
citrā-sañcūrṇitaṃ kaphāmaya-jit
4 || | Ah.6.13.025+(1)v/
13-25+(1)cv
dara-karpūra-saṃyuktam
10 || | Ah.6.13.027v/ 13-27av tac

cūrṇitaṃ ghr̥taṃ śaṅkhe
12 || | Ah.6.13.028v/ 13-28bv
tutthaṃ caivam niṣecitam 13-28cv
kramāc chāga-payah-sarpīḥ-

Ah.6.13.030a	yuktaṃ palena yaṣṭyāś ca mūṣāntar-dhmāta-cūrṇitam	
Ah.6.13.030c	hanti kācārma-naktāndhya-rakta-rājīḥ su-śīlitaḥ 30 § 12049	
Ah.6.13.031a	cūrṇo viśeṣāt timiraṃ bhās-karo bhās-karo yathā	
Ah.6.13.031c	triṃśad-bhāgā bhujāṅgasya gandha-pāṣāṇa-pañcakam 31 § 12051	
Ah.6.13.032a	śulba-tālakayor dvau dvau vaṅgasyaiko 'ñjanāt trayam	5
Ah.6.13.032c	andha-mūṣī-kṛtaṃ dhmātaṃ pakvaṃ vi-malam añjanam 32 § 12053	
Ah.6.13.033ab	timirānta-karaṃ loke dvitīya iva bhās-karaḥ 33ab	
Ah.6.13.033c	go-mūtre chagaṇa-rase 'mḷa-kāñjike ca strī-stanye 33c	
Ah.6.13.033d	haviṣi viṣe ca māḥṣike ca 33d	
Ah.6.13.033e	yat tutthaṃ jvalitam aneka-śo niṣiktaṃ 33e 	10
Ah.6.13.033f	tat kuryād garuḍa-samaṃ narasya cakṣuḥ 33f § 12058	
Ah.6.13.033and1a	tutthaṃ sa-kāśaṃ kanakaṃ sa-phalaṃ śaṅkha-śilā-gairikam añjanam ca	
Ah.6.13.033and1c	naraḥ kapāla-sahi-kūṅkuḍāṇḍam sapta-dvi-sapta-tri-samayo gataḥ 33+1 § 12060	
Ah.6.13.033and2a	bhṛṅgodbhava-sva-rasa-bhāvitam āja-dugdhe mūtre gavām payasi ca tri-phalā-kaṣāye	

6 || | Ah.6.13.032v/ 13-32av
śulba-tārakayor dvau dvau
13-32cv andha-mūṣā-gataṃ
dhmātaṃ

11 || | Ah.6.13.033v/ 13-33av

timirāpaharaṃ loke 13-33cv
go-mūtre chagala-rase
'mḷa-kāñjike ca

	drākṣā-rase ca pariśuddham iti krameṇa sauvīram añjanam idaṃ timiraṃ nihanti 33+2 § 12062	Ah.6.13.033and2c
	śreṣṭhā-jalaṃ bhr̥ṅga-rasaṃ sa-viṣājyam ajā-payah yaṣṭī-rasaṃ ca yat sīsam sapta-kṛtvaḥ pṛthak pṛthak 34 § 12064	Ah.6.13.034a Ah.6.13.034c
5	taptaṃ taptaṃ pāyitaṃ tac-chalākā netre yuktā sāñjanān-añjanā vā taimiryārma-srāva-paicchilya-paillaṃ kaṇḍūṃ jāḍyaṃ rakta-rājīm ca hanti 35 § 12066	Ah.6.13.035a Ah.6.13.035c
	rasendra-bhujagau tulyau tayos tulyam athañjanam īṣat-karpūra-saṃyuktam añjanam timirāpaham 36 § 12068	Ah.6.13.036a Ah.6.13.036c
605		
	yo ḡrdhras taruṇa-ravi-prakāśa-gallas tasyāsyam samaya-mṛtasya go-śakṛdbhiḥ nirdagdham sama-ghṛtam añjanam ca peṣyam yogo 'yam nayana-balaṃ karoti gārdhram 37 § 12070	Ah.6.13.037a Ah.6.13.037c
10	kṛṣṇa-sarpa-vadane sa-haviṣkaṃ dagdham añjana-niḥsrta-dhūmam cūrṇitaṃ nalada-pattra-vimiśraṃ bhinna-tāram api rakṣati cakṣuḥ 38 § 12072	Ah.6.13.038a Ah.6.13.038c
	nāgāñjanāśmāla-śilārka-vaṅgais triṃśad-dvi-paṅca-dvayam a-dvikaikaih	Ah.6.13.038and1a

3 | |] Ah.6.13.034v/ 13-34av
śreṣṭhā-rasaṃ bhr̥ṅga-rasaṃ
7 | |] Ah.6.13.036v/ 13-36cv
īṣat-karpūra-sahitam 13-36dv
añjanam timire varam 13-36dv
añjanam nayanāmṛtam

11 | |] Ah.6.13.038v/ 13-38bv
dagdham
añjana-nirgata-dhūmam 13-38cv
yojitaṃ nalada-pattra-vimiśraṃ

Ah.6.13.038and1c	andha-mūṣī-kṛtais chāga-payo-niṣiktair dṛṣṭer idaṃ bhās-karam añjanam syāt 38+1 § 12074	
Ah.6.13.038and2a	sroto-'śma-vīram --- veṣṭyājamodā-vaṭa-cchadaiḥ	
Ah.6.13.038and2c	ṣaṭkaṃ timira-jit kliṣṭam mṛl-liptaṃ go-mayāgninā 38+2 § 12076	
Ah.6.13.038and3a	tāmrāyas-kānta-gandhāhvā-tārksā yat su-cchalaṃ rajaḥ	
Ah.6.13.038and3c	lohe bhṛngarajo bhṛṣṭam saptāham dṛṣṭi-roga-jit 5 38+3 § 12078	
Ah.6.13.039a	kṛṣṇa-sarpaṃ mṛtaṃ nyasya caturaś cāpi vṛścikān	
Ah.6.13.039c	kṣīra-kumbhe tri-saptāham kledayitvā pramanthayet 39 § 12080	
Ah.6.13.040a	tatra yan nava-nītaṃ syāt puṣṇīyāt tena kukkuṭam	
Ah.6.13.040c	andhas tasya puṛiṣeṇa prekṣate dhruvam añjanāt 40 § 12082	
Ah.6.13.041a	kṛṣṇa-sarpa-vasā śaṅkhaḥ katakāt phalam 10 añjanam	
Ah.6.13.041c	rasa-kriyeyam a-cirād andhānām darśana-pradā 41 § 12084	
Ah.6.13.042a	maricāni daśārdha-picus tāpyāt tutthāt palaṃ picur yaṣṭyāḥ	
Ah.6.13.042c	kṣīrārdra-dagdham añjanam a-pratisārākhyam uttamaṃ timire 42 § 12086	

5 || | Ah.6.13.038+3v/
13-38+3bv -tārksyā yat su-cchalaṃ
rajaḥ
7 || | Ah.6.13.039v/ 13-39dv
kledayitvānu manthayet 13-39dv

kledayitvātha manthayet
13 || | Ah.6.13.042v/ 13-42cv
maricāni daśa dvi-palaṃ

	akṣa-bīja-maricāmalaka-tvak-tuttha- yaṣṭimadhukair jala-piṣṭaiḥ chāyayaiva guṭikāḥ pariśuṣkā nāśayanti timirāṇy a-cireṇa 43 § 12088	Ah.6.13.043a Ah.6.13.043c
606	maricāmalaka-jalodbhava-tutthāñjana-tāpya- dhātubhiḥ krama-vṛddhaiḥ ṣaṅ-mākṣika iti yogas timirārma-kleda-kāca-kaṇḍū-hantā 44 § 12090	Ah.6.13.044a Ah.6.13.044c
5	ratnāni rūpyaṃ sphaṭikaṃ suvarṇaṃ sroto-'ñjanaṃ tāmram ayaḥ sa-śaṅkhaṃ ku-candanaṃ lohita-gairikaṃ ca cūrṇāñjanaṃ sarva-dṛg-āmaya-ghnaṃ 45 § 12092	Ah.6.13.045a Ah.6.13.045c
	tila-tailam akṣa-tailam bhṛṅga-sva-raso 'sanāc ca niryūhaḥ āyasa-pātra-vipakvaṃ karoti dṛṣṭer balaṃ nasyam 46 § 12094	Ah.6.13.046a Ah.6.13.046c
10	doṣānurodhena ca naika-śas taṃ snehāsra-visrāvaṇa-reka-nasyaiḥ upācared añjana-mūrdha-vasti-vasti-kriyā- tarpaṇa-lepa-sekaiḥ 47 § 12096	Ah.6.13.047a Ah.6.13.047c
	sāmānyaṃ sādhanam idaṃ prati-doṣam ataḥ śṛṇu 48ab § 12097	Ah.6.13.048ab
	vāta-je timire tatra daśa-mūlāmbhasā ghṛtam	Ah.6.13.049a

4 | |] Ah.6.13.044v/ 13-44dv
timirārma-kleda-kāca-kaṇḍū-hā
13-44dv timirārma-kleda-kāca-
kaṇḍū-ghnaḥ

8 | |] Ah.6.13.046v/ 13-46dv
karoti dṛṣṭer balaṃ nasyāt

Ah.6.13.049c	kṣīre catur-guṇe śreṣṭhā-kalka-pakvaṃ pibet tataḥ 49 § 12099	
Ah.6.13.050a	tri-phalā-pañca-mūlānāṃ kaṣāyaṃ kṣīra-saṃyutam	
Ah.6.13.050c	eraṇḍa-taila-saṃyuktaṃ yojayec ca virecanam 50 § 12101	
Ah.6.13.051a	sa-mūla-jāla-jīvantī-tulāṃ droṇe 'mbhasaḥ pacet 	
Ah.6.13.051c	aṣṭa-bhāga-sthite tasmimś taila-prasthaṃ payahaḥ-same 51 § 12103	5
Ah.6.13.052a	balā-tritaya-jīvantī-varī-mūlaiḥ palonmitaiḥ	
Ah.6.13.052c	yaṣṭī-palaiś caturbhiś ca loha-pātre vipācayet 52 § 12105	
Ah.6.13.053a	loha eva sthitaṃ māsaṃ nāvanād ūrdhva-jatru-jān	
Ah.6.13.053c	vāta-pittāmayān hanti tad viśeṣād ḍṛg-āśrayān 53 § 12107	
	607	
Ah.6.13.054a	keśāśya-kandharā-skandha-puṣṭi-lāvaṇya-kānti- dam 	10
Ah.6.13.054c	sitairāṇḍa-jaṭā-simhī-phala-dāru-vacā-nataiḥ 54 § 12109	
Ah.6.13.055a	ghoṣayā bilva-mūlaiś ca tailaṃ pakvaṃ payo-'nvitam	

3 || | Ah.6.13.050v/ 13-50cv
eraṇḍa-taila-saṃyuktaṃ 13-50dv
yojayeta virecanam
5 || | Ah.6.13.051v/ 13-51dv
taila-prasthaṃ payahaḥ-samam
7 || | Ah.6.13.052v/ 13-52av
balā-tri-jāta-jīvantī-

9 || | Ah.6.13.053v/ 13-53av
loha-pātra-sthitaṃ māsaṃ
13-53dv tad viśeṣād ḍṛg-āśrayān
11 || | Ah.6.13.054v/ 13-54bv
-puṣṭi-lāvaṇya-kānti-kṛt

	nasyaṃ sarvordhva-jatrūttha-vāta-śleṣmāmayārti-jit 55 § 12111	Ah.6.13.055c
	vasāñjane ca vaiyāghrī vārāhī vā praśasyate ḡḡhrāhi-kukkuṭotthā vā madhukenānvitā pṛthak 56 § 12113	Ah.6.13.056a Ah.6.13.056c
5	pratyañjane ca sroto-jaṃ rasa-kṣīra-ghṛte kramāt niṣiktaṃ pūrva-vad yojyaṃ timira-ghnam an-uttamam 57 § 12115	Ah.6.13.057a Ah.6.13.057c
	na ced evaṃ śamaṃ yāti tatas tarpaṇam ācaret śatāhvā-kuṣṭha-nalada-kākolī-dvaya-yaṣṭibhiḥ 58 § 12117	Ah.6.13.058a Ah.6.13.058c
	prapaṇḍarīka-sarala-pippalī-devadārubhiḥ sarpir aṣṭa-guṇa-kṣīraṃ pakvaṃ tarpaṇam uttamam 59 § 12119	Ah.6.13.059a Ah.6.13.059c
10	medasas tad-vad aiṇeyād dugdha-siddhāt khajāhatāt uddhṛtaṃ sādhitam tejo madhukośīra-candanaiḥ 60 § 12121	Ah.6.13.060a Ah.6.13.060c
	śvāvic-chalyaka-godhānām dakṣa-tittiri-barhiṇām pṛthak pṛthag anenaiva vidhinā kalpayed vasām 61 § 12123	Ah.6.13.061a Ah.6.13.061c
	prasādanam snehanam ca puṭa-pākaṃ prajoyayet	Ah.6.13.062a

1 || | Ah.6.13.055v/ 13-55av

śatāhvā-bilva-mūlaiś ca

5 || | Ah.6.13.057v/ 13-57bv

rasa-kṣīra-ghṛtaiḥ kramāt

13 || | Ah.6.13.061v/ 13-61av

śvāvic-chalyaka-godhānām

13-61av śvā-viṣkirāka-godhānām

13-61bv ṛkṣa-tittiri-barhiṇām

Ah.6.13.062c	vāta-pīnasa-vac cātra nirūhaṃ sānuvāsanam 62 § 12125	
Ah.6.13.063a Ah.6.13.063c	pitta-je timire sarpir jīvanīya-phala-trayaiḥ vipācitam pāyayitvā snigdhasya vyadhayet sirām 63 § 12127	
	608	
Ah.6.13.064a Ah.6.13.064c	śarkarailā-trivṛc-cūrṇair madhu-yuktair virecayet su-śītān seka-lepādīn yuñjyān netrāsya-mūrdhasu 64 § 12129	5
Ah.6.13.065a Ah.6.13.065c	śārivā-padmakośīra-muktā-śābara-candanaiḥ vartiḥ śastāñjane cūrṇas tathā pattrotpalāñjanaiḥ 65 § 12131	
Ah.6.13.066a Ah.6.13.066c	sa-nāgapuṣpa-karpūra-yaṣṭy-āhva-svarṇa- gairikaiḥ sauvīrāñjana-tutthaka-śṛṅgi-dhātrī-phala- sphaṭika-karpūram 66 § 12133	
Ah.6.13.067a Ah.6.13.067c	pañcāṃśam pañcāṃśam try-aṃśam athaikāṃśam añjanam timira-ghnam nasyam cājyam śṛtam kṣīra-jīvanīya-sitotpalaiḥ 67 § 12135	10
Ah.6.13.068a Ah.6.13.068c	śleṣmodbhave 'mṛtā-kvātha-varā-kaṇa-śṛtam ghṛtam vidhyet sirām pīta-vato dadyāc cānu virecanam 68 § 12137	

1 | |] Ah.6.13.062v/ 13-62dv
nirūhaṃ cānuvāsanam
7 | |] Ah.6.13.065v/ 13-65cv

vartiḥ śastāñjanam cūrṇas
13-65dv tathā padmotpalāñjanaiḥ

	kvāthaṃ pūgābhayā-śuṅṭhī-kṛṣṇā-kumbha- nikumbha-jam 	Ah.6.13.069a
	hrīvera-dāru-dvi-niśā-kṛṣṇā-kalkaiḥ payo-'nvitaiḥ 69 § 12139	Ah.6.13.069c
	dvi-pañca-mūla-niryūhe tailaṃ pakvaṃ ca nāvanam	Ah.6.13.070a
	śaṅkha-priyaṅgu-nepālī-kaṭu-trika-phala-trikaiḥ 70 § 12141	Ah.6.13.070c
5	ḍṛg-vaimalyāya vi-malā vartiḥ syāt kokilā punaḥ 	Ah.6.13.071a
	kṛṣṇa-loha-rajo-vyoṣa-saindhava-tri- phalāñjanaiḥ 71 § 12143	Ah.6.13.071c
	śaśa-go-khara-siṃhoṣṭra-dvi-jā lālāṭam asthi ca 	Ah.6.13.072a
	śveta-go-vāla-marica-śaṅkha-candana- phenakam 72 § 12145	Ah.6.13.072c
	piṣṭaṃ stanyājya-dugdhābhyāṃ vartis timira-śukra-jit	Ah.6.13.073a
10	rakta-je pitta-vat siddhiḥ śītaiś cāsraṃ prasādayet 73 § 12147	Ah.6.13.073c
609	madhūka-sārāñjana-tāmra-tri-kaṭuka-vidāṅga- pauṇḍarikāṇi 	Ah.6.13.073and1a
	sa-lavaṇa-tuttha-tri-phalā-lodhrāṇi nabho-'mbu-piṣṭāni 73+1 § 12149	Ah.6.13.073and1c
	vartiś catur-daśāṅgī nayanāmaya-nāsanī śilā-stambhe	Ah.6.13.073and2a

6 ||] Ah.6.13.071v/ 13-71bv
vartiḥ syāt kaulikā punaḥ

Ah.6.13.073and2c	likhitā hitāya jagatas timirāpaharī viśeṣeṇa 73+2 § 12151	
Ah.6.13.073and3a	eka-guṇā māgadhikā dvi-guṇā ca harītakī salila-piṣṭā	
Ah.6.13.073and3c	vartir iyaṃ timira-paṭala-kāca-kaṇḍv-asra-harī 73+3 § 12153	
Ah.6.13.074a	drākṣayā nalada-lodhra-yaṣṭibhiḥ śaṅkha-tāmra-hima-padma-padmakaiḥ	
Ah.6.13.074c	soṭpalaiś chagala-dugdha-vartitair asra-jaṃ timiram āśu naśyati 74 § 12155	5
Ah.6.13.075a	saṃsarga-sannipātotthe yathā-doṣodayaṃ kriyā 	
Ah.6.13.075c	siddham madhūka-kṛmijin-maricāmaradārubhiḥ 75 § 12157	
Ah.6.13.076a	sa-kṣīraṃ nāvanaṃ tailaṃ piṣṭair lepo mukhasya ca	
Ah.6.13.076c	nata-nīlotpalānantā-yaṣṭy-āhva-suniṣaṇṇakaiḥ 76 § 12159	
Ah.6.13.077a	sādhitaṃ nāvane tailaṃ śiro-vastau ca śasyate	10
Ah.6.13.077c	dadyād usīra-niryūhe cūrṇitaṃ kaṇa-saindhavam 77 § 12161	
Ah.6.13.078a	tat srutaṃ sa-ghṛtaṃ bhūyaḥ pacet kṣaudraṃ ghane kṣipet	
Ah.6.13.078c	śīte cāsmiṃ hitaṃ idaṃ sarva-je timire 'ñjanam 78 § 12163	

5 | | Ah.6.13.074v/ 13-74av
drākṣayā nalada-lodhra-yaṣṭikā-
13-74bv -śaṅkha-tāmra-hima-
padma-padmakaiḥ 13-74bv
-śaṅkha-tāmra-hima-padma-
pattrakaiḥ

11 | | Ah.6.13.077v/ 13-77av
sādhitaṃ nāvanaṃ tailaṃ
13 | | Ah.6.13.078v/ 13-78av tac
chṛtaṃ sa-ghṛtaṃ bhūyaḥ

	asthīni majja-pūrṇāni sat-tvānāṃ rātri-cāriṇām sroto-jāñjana-yuktāni vahaty ambhasi vāsayet 79 § 12165	Ah.6.13.079a Ah.6.13.079c
	māsaṃ viṃśati-rātraṃ vā tataś coddhṛtya śoṣayet sa-meṣaśṛṅgī-puṣpāṇi sa-yaṣṭy-āhvāni tāny anu 80 § 12167	Ah.6.13.080a Ah.6.13.080c
610		
5	cūrṇitāny añjanam śreṣṭham timire sānnipātike kāce 'py eṣā kriyā muktvā sirām yantra-nipīditāḥ 81 § 12169	Ah.6.13.081a Ah.6.13.081c
	āndhyāya syur malā dadyāt srāvye tv asre jalaukaṣaḥ guḍaḥ pheno 'ñjanam kṛṣṇā maricaṃ kuṅkumād rajaḥ 82 § 12171	Ah.6.13.082a Ah.6.13.082c
	rasa-kriyeyaṃ sa-kṣaudrā kāca-yāpanam añjanam nakulāndhe tri-doṣothe taimiryā-vihito vidhiḥ 83 § 12173	Ah.6.13.083a Ah.6.13.083c
10	rasa-kriyā ghṛta-kṣaudra-go-maya-sva-rasa-drutaiḥ tārksya-gairika-tālīśair niśāndhe hitam añjanam 84 § 12175	Ah.6.13.084a Ah.6.13.084c
	dadhnā vighṛṣṭam maricaṃ rātry-andhe 'ñjanam uttamam	Ah.6.13.085a

2 || | Ah.6.13.079v/ 13-79cv
sroto-'ñjanena yuktāni

4 || | Ah.6.13.080v/ 13-80dv
sa-yaṣṭy-āhvāni tāni tu

6 || | Ah.6.13.081v/ 13-81dv sirā
yantra-nipīditāḥ 13-81dv sirām
yantra-nipīdanāt

8 || | Ah.6.13.082v/ 13-82av
āndhyāya syur ato dadyāt

10 || | Ah.6.13.083v/ 13-83dv
taimiryā-vidhi-vat kriyāḥ

12 || | Ah.6.13.084v/ 13-84dv
niśāndhye hitam añjanam

Ah.6.13.085c	karañjikotpala-svarṇa-gairikāmbho-ja-kesaraiḥ 85 § 12177	
Ah.6.13.086a Ah.6.13.086c	piṣṭair go-maya-toyena vartir doṣāndha-nāsinī ajā-mūtreṇa vā kauntī-kṛṣṇā-sroto-ja-saindhavaiḥ 86 § 12179	
Ah.6.13.087a Ah.6.13.087c	kālānusārī-tri-kaṭu-tri-phalāla-maṇḥsilāḥ sa-phenās chāga-dugdhenā rātry-andhe vartayo hitāḥ 87 § 12181	5
Ah.6.13.088a Ah.6.13.088c	sanniveśya yakṛn-madhye pippalīr a-dahan pacet tāḥ śuṣkā madhunā ghrṣṭā niśāndhe śreṣṭham añjanam 88 § 12183	
Ah.6.13.089a Ah.6.13.089c	khādec ca plīha-yakṛtī māhiṣe taila-sarpiṣā ghṛte siddhāni jīvantyāḥ pallavāni ca bhakṣayet 89 § 12185	
Ah.6.13.090a Ah.6.13.090c	tathātimuktakairaṇḍa-śephāly-abhīru-jāni ca bhrṣṭaṃ ghrṭaṃ kumbhayoneḥ pattraīḥ pāne ca pūjitam 90 § 12187	10
Ah.6.13.091a Ah.6.13.091c	dhūmarākhyāmla-pittoṣṇa-vidāhe jīrṇa-sarpiṣā snigdhaṃ virecayec chītaiḥ śītair dihyāc ca sarvataḥ 91 § 12189	

611

1 || | Ah.6.13.085v/ 13-85bv
rātry-andhāñjanam uttamam
13-85cv kārāñjikotpala-svarṇa-
3 || | Ah.6.13.086v/ 13-86bv
vartir doṣāndhya-nāsinī
5 || | Ah.6.13.087v/ 13-87dv
rātry-āndhye vartayo hitāḥ
7 || | Ah.6.13.088v/ 13-88dv

niśāndhye śreṣṭham añjanam
13-88dv naktāndhye śreṣṭham
añjanam
11 || | Ah.6.13.090v/ 13-90cv
siddhaṃ ghrṭaṃ kumbha-yoneḥ
13-90dv pattraīḥ pāne 'ti-pūjitam

	go-śakṛd-rasa-dugdhājyair vipakvaṃ śasyate 'ñjanam svarṇa-gairika-tālīsa-cūrṇāvāpā rasa-kriyā 92 § 12191	Ah.6.13.092a Ah.6.13.092c
	medā-sābarakānantā-mañjiṣṭhā-dārvi-yaṣṭibhiḥ kṣīrāṣṭāṃsaṃ ghr̥taṃ pakvaṃ sa-tailaṃ nāvanam hitam 93 § 12193	Ah.6.13.093a Ah.6.13.093c
5	tarpaṇam kṣīra-sarpiḥ syād a-śāmyati sirā-vyadhaḥ cintābhighāta-bhī-śoka-raukṣyāt sotkaṭakāsanāt 94 § 12195	Ah.6.13.094a Ah.6.13.094c
	vireka-nasya-vamana-puta-pākādi-vibhramāt vidagdhāhāra-vamanāt kṣut-trṣṇādi-vidhāraṇāt 95 § 12197	Ah.6.13.095a Ah.6.13.095c
10	akṣi-rogāvasānāc ca paśyet timira-rogi-vat yathā-svaṃ tatra yuñjīta doṣādīn vīkṣya bheṣajam 96 § 12199	Ah.6.13.096a Ah.6.13.096c
	sūryoparāgānala-vidyud-ādi- vilokanenopahatekṣaṇasya santarpaṇam snigdha-himādi kāryam tathāñjanam hema ghr̥tena ghr̥ṣṭam 97 § 12201	Ah.6.13.097a Ah.6.13.097c
	cakṣū-rakṣāyāṃ sarva-kālam manuṣyair yatnaḥ kartavyo jīvite yāvad icchā vyartha loko 'yaṃ tulya-rātrin-divānām puṃsām andhānām vidyamāne 'pi vitte 98 § 12203	Ah.6.13.098a Ah.6.13.098c

6 | |] Ah.6.13.094v/ 13-94dv
-rūksāmla-kaṭukāsanāt

Ah.6.13.099a	tri-phalā rudhira-srutir viśuddhir manaso nirvṛtir añjanaṃ sa-nasyam
Ah.6.13.099c	śakunāśana-tā sa-pāda-pūjā ghr̥ta-pānaṃ ca sadaiva netra-rakṣā 99 § 12205
Ah.6.13.100a	a-hitād aśanāt sadā nivṛttir bhṛśa-bhās-vac-cala-sūkṣma-vīkṣaṇāc ca
Ah.6.13.100c	muninā niminopadiṣṭam etat paramaṃ rakṣaṇam īkṣaṇasya pumsām 100 § 12207

0.94 Chapter 14: Athaliṅganāśapra- śedhādhyāyaḥ

K edn 612
489-491

Ah.6.14.001a	vidhyet su-jātaṃ niṣ-prekṣyaṃ liṅga-nāśaṃ kaphodbhavam	
Ah.6.14.001c	āvartaky-ādibhiḥ ṣaḍbhir vivarjitam upadravaiḥ 1 § 12209	
Ah.6.14.002a	so 'sañjāto hi viṣamo dadhi-mastu-nibhas tanuḥ 	
Ah.6.14.002c	śalākayāvakraṣṭo 'pi punar ūrdhvaṃ prapadyate 2 § 12211	
Ah.6.14.003a	karoti vedanāṃ tivrāṃ dṛṣṭim ca sthagayet punaḥ	5
Ah.6.14.003c	śleṣmalaiḥ pūryate cāsu so 'nyaiḥ sopadravaś cirāt 3 § 12213	
Ah.6.14.004a	ślaiṣmiko liṅga-nāśo hi sita-tvāc chleṣmaṇaḥ sitaḥ	

2 || | Ah.6.13.099v/ 13-99bv
manaso nirvṛtir añjanaṃ ca
nasyam 13-99cv śayanāśana-tā
sa-pāda-pūjā 13-99cv
śayanāśana-toṣa-pāda-pūjā

4 || | Ah.6.14.002v/ 14-2dv
punar ūrdhvaṃ pravartate
6 || | Ah.6.14.003v/ 14-3dv so
'nyaiḥ sopadravaiś cirāt

	tasyānya-doṣābhibhavād bhavaty ā-nīla-tā gadaḥ 4 § 12215	Ah.6.14.004c
	tatrāvarta-calā dr̥ṣṭir āvartaky aruṇāsītā śarkarārka-payo-leśa-niciteva ghanāti ca 5 § 12217	Ah.6.14.005a Ah.6.14.005c
5	rājī-matī dr̥ṇ nicitā śāli-śūkābha-rājibhiḥ viṣama-cchinna-dagdhābhā sa-ruk chinnāṃśukā smṛtā 6 § 12219	Ah.6.14.006a Ah.6.14.006c
	dr̥ṣṭiḥ kāṃsya-sama-cchāyā candrakī candrakākṛtiḥ chattrābhā naika-varṇā ca chattrakī nāma nīlikā 7 § 12221	Ah.6.14.007a Ah.6.14.007c
	na vidhyed a-sirārhāṇāṃ na tṛṭ-pīnasa-kāsinām nā-jir̥ṇi-bhīru-vamita-śiraḥ-karṇākṣi-śūlinām 8 § 12223	Ah.6.14.008a Ah.6.14.008c
10	atha sādharmaṇe kāle śuddha-sambhojitātmanaḥ deśe prakāśe pūrvāhṇe bhiṣag jānūcca-pīṭha-gaḥ 9 § 12225	Ah.6.14.009a Ah.6.14.009c
	yantritasypaviṣṭasya svinnākṣasya mukhānilaiḥ aṅguṣṭha-mṛdite netre dr̥ṣṭau dr̥ṣṭvotplutaṃ malam 10 § 12227	Ah.6.14.010a Ah.6.14.010c
613	svāṃ nāsāṃ prekṣamāṇasya niṣ-kampaṃ mūrdhni dhārite	Ah.6.14.011a

1 || | Ah.6.14.004v/ 14-4dv
bhavaty ā-nīla-tā gade 14-4dv
bhavaty ā-nīlikā gade
3 || | Ah.6.14.005v/ 14-5bv

āvartaky aruṇā sitā
9 || | Ah.6.14.008v/ 14-8bv na
dr̥k-pīnasa-kāsinām

Ah.6.14.011c	kṛṣṇād ardhāṅgulaṃ muktvā tathārdhārdham apāṅgataḥ 11 § 12229	
Ah.6.14.012a	tarjanī-madhyamāṅguṣṭhaiḥ śalākāṃ niś-calaṃ dhṛtām	
Ah.6.14.012c	daiva-cchidraṃ nayet pārśvād ūrdhvam āmanthayan iva 12 § 12231	
Ah.6.14.013a	savyaṃ dakṣiṇa-hastena netraṃ savyena catarat 	
Ah.6.14.013c	vidhyet su-viddhe śabdaḥ syād a-ruk cāmbu-lava-srutiḥ 13 § 12233	5
Ah.6.14.014a	sāntvayann āturaṃ cānu netraṃ stanyena secayet	
Ah.6.14.014c	śalākāyās tato 'greṇa nirlikhen netra-maṅḍalam 14 § 12235	
Ah.6.14.015a	a-bādhamānaḥ śanakair nāsāṃ prati nudaṃs tataḥ	
Ah.6.14.015c	ucchiṅghanāc cāpahared dṛṣṭi-maṅḍala-gaṃ kapham 15 § 12237	
Ah.6.14.016a	sthire doṣe cale vāti svedayed akṣi bāhyataḥ	10
Ah.6.14.016c	atha dṛṣṭeṣu rūpeṣu śalākām āharec chanaiḥ 16 § 12239	
Ah.6.14.017a	ghṛtāplutaṃ picuṃ dattvā baddhākṣaṃ śāyayet tataḥ	
Ah.6.14.017c	viddhād anyena pārśvena tam uttānaṃ dvayor vyadhe 17 § 12241	

1 || | Ah.6.14.011v/ 14-11av
sva-nāsāṃ prekṣamāṇasya
14-11dv tad ardhārdham
apāṅgataḥ
7 || | Ah.6.14.014v/ 14-14dv
nirlikhed dṛṣṭi-maṅḍalam
9 || | Ah.6.14.015v/ 14-15cv

ucchiṅghanāc cāpahared
11 || | Ah.6.14.016v/ 14-16av
sthire doṣe cale vāpi
13 || | Ah.6.14.017v/ 14-17cv
vyadhād anyena pārśvena

	nivāte śayane 'bhyakta-śiraḥ-pādaṃ hite ratam kṣavathuṃ kāsam udgāraṃ ṣṭhīvanaṃ pānam ambhasaḥ 18 § 12243	Ah.6.14.018a Ah.6.14.018c
	adho-mukha-sthitim snānam danta-dhāvana-bhakṣaṇam saptāhaṃ nācāret sneha-pīta-vac cātra yantraṇā 19 § 12245	Ah.6.14.019a Ah.6.14.019c
5	śaktito laṅghayet seko ruji koṣṇena sarpiṣā sa-vyoṣāmalakam vāṭyam aśnīyāt sa-ghṛtam dravam 20 § 12247	Ah.6.14.020a Ah.6.14.020c
614		
	vilepīm vā try-ahāc cāsya kvāthair muktvākṣi secayet vāta-ghnaiḥ saptame tv ahni sarva-thaivākṣi mocayet 21 § 12249	Ah.6.14.021a Ah.6.14.021c
	yantraṇām anurudhyeta dṛṣṭer ā-sthairya-lābhataḥ rūpāṇi sūkṣma-dīptāni sahasā nāvalokayet 22 § 12251	Ah.6.14.022a Ah.6.14.022c
10		
	śopha-rāga-rujādīnām adhimanthasya codbhavaḥ a-hitair vedha-doṣāc ca yathā-svaṃ tān upācāret 23 § 12253	Ah.6.14.023a Ah.6.14.023c
	kalkitāḥ sa-ghṛtā dūrvā-yava-gairika-śārivāḥ mukhālepe prayoktavyā rujā-rāgopaśāntaye 24 § 12255	Ah.6.14.024a Ah.6.14.024c
15	sa-sarṣapās tilās tad-van mātuluṅga-rasāplutāḥ 	Ah.6.14.025a

2 || | Ah.6.14.018v/ 14-18bv

-śiro-gātraṃ hite ratam

12 || | Ah.6.14.023v/ 14-23cv

a-hitair vedhya-doṣāc ca 14-23dv
yathā-svaṃ tān upakramet

Ah.6.14.025c	payasyā-śārivā-pattra-mañjiṣṭhā- madhuyaṣṭibhiḥ 25 § 12257	
Ah.6.14.026a	ajā-kṣīra-yutair lepaḥ sukhoṣṇaḥ śarma-kṛt param	
Ah.6.14.026c	lodhra-saindhava-mṛdvīkā-madhukaiś chāgalaṃ payaḥ 26 § 12259	
Ah.6.14.027a	śṛtam āścyotanaṃ yojyaṃ rujā-rāga-vināśanam 	
Ah.6.14.027c	madhukotpala-kuṣṭhair vā drākṣā-lākṣā-sitānvitaiḥ 27 § 12261	5
Ah.6.14.028a	vāta-ghna-siddhe payasi śṛtaṃ sarpiś catur-guṇe	
Ah.6.14.028c	padmakādi-pratīvāpaṃ sarva-karmasu śasyate 28 § 12263	
Ah.6.14.029a	sirāṃ tathān-upaśame snigdha-svinnasya mokṣayet	
Ah.6.14.029c	manthoktāṃ ca kriyāṃ kuryād vedhe rūḍhe 'ñjanaṃ mṛdu 29 § 12265	
Ah.6.14.030a	āḍhakī-mūla-marica-haritāla-rasāñjanaiḥ	10
Ah.6.14.030c	viddhe 'kṣṇi sa-guḍā vartir yojyā divyāmbu-peṣitā 30 § 12267	
	615	
Ah.6.14.031a	jātī-śirīṣa-dhava-meṣaviṣāṇi-puṣpa-vaidūrya- mauktika-phalaṃ payasā su-piṣṭam 	

3 | |] Ah.6.14.026v/ 14-26av
ajā-kṣīrānvitair lepaḥ
5 | |] Ah.6.14.027v/ 14-27cv
madhukotpala-kuṣṭhailā- 14-27dv
drākṣā-lākṣā-rasānvitaiḥ 14-27dv

-drākṣā-lākṣā-sitānvitaiḥ 14-27dv
-drākṣā-lākṣā-rasānvitaiḥ
9 | |] Ah.6.14.029v/ 14-29dv
vyadhe rūḍhe 'ñjanaṃ mṛdu

ājena tāmram amunā pratanu pradigdhaṃ
saptāhataḥ punar idam payasaiva piṣṭam | |
31 | | § 12269

Ah.6.14.031c

piṇḍāñjanam hitam an-ātapa-śuṣkam akṣṇi
viddhe prasāda-janam bala-kṛc ca drṣṭeh |
sroto-ja-vidruma-śilāmbu-dhi-phena-tikṣṇair
asyaiva tulyam uditam guṇa-kalpanābhiḥ | |
32 | | § 12271

Ah.6.14.032a

Ah.6.14.032c

0.95 Chapter 15: Atha sarvākṣirogavijñānādhyāyaḥ

vātena netre 'bhiṣyaṇṇe nāsānāho 'lpa-śopha-tā |
śaṅkhākṣi-bhrū-lalāṭasya
toda-sphuraṇa-bhedanam | | 1 | | § 12273

K edn
491-492
Ah.6.15.001a

Ah.6.15.001c

śuṣkālpā dūṣikā śītam acchaṃ cāśru calā rujah |
nimeṣonmeṣaṇam kṛcchrāj jantūnām iva
sarpaṇam | | 2 | | § 12275

Ah.6.15.002a

Ah.6.15.002c

5 akṣy ādhmātam ivābhāti sūkṣmaiḥ śalyair
ivācitam |
snigdhoṣṇaiś copaśamanam so 'bhiṣyanda
upekṣitaḥ | | 3 | | § 12277

Ah.6.15.003a

Ah.6.15.003c

adhimantho bhavet tatra karṇayor nadanam
bhramaḥ |
araṇyeva ca mathyante lalāṭākṣi-bhruvādayaḥ
| | 4 | | § 12279

Ah.6.15.004a

Ah.6.15.004c

1 | |] Ah.6.14.031v/ 14-31av jāti-
śirīṣa-dhava-meṣaviṣāna-puṣpa-
3 | |] Ah.6.14.032v/ 14-32cv
sroto-ja-vidruma-śilārṇava-
phena-tikṣṇair
2 | |] Ah.6.15.001v/ 15-1av
vātena netre 'bhiṣyande 15-1cv

śaṅkhākṣi-bhrū-lalāṭasya- 15-1dv
-toda-sphuraṇa-bhedanam
4 | |] Ah.6.15.002v/ 15-2bv
accham aśru calā rujah
6 | |] Ah.6.15.003v/ 15-3cv
snigdhoṣṇecchopaśamanam

Ah.6.15.005a	hatādhimanthaḥ so 'pi syāt pramādāt tena vedanāḥ	
Ah.6.15.005c	aneka-rūpā jāyante vraṇo dṛṣṭau ca dṛṣṭi-hā 5 § 12281	
Ah.6.15.006a	manyākṣi-śaṅkhato vāyur anyato vā pravartayan 	
Ah.6.15.006c	vyathāṃ tivrām a-paicchilya-rāga-śophaṃ vilocanam 6 § 12283	
Ah.6.15.007a	saṅkocayati pary-aśru so 'nyato-vāta-sañjñitaḥ	5
Ah.6.15.007c	tad-vaj jihmaṃ bhaven netram ūnaṃ vā vāta-paryaye 7 § 12285	
Ah.6.15.008a	dāho dhūmāyanam śophaḥ śyāva-tā vartmano bahiḥ	
Ah.6.15.008c	antaḥ-kledo 'śru pītoṣṇam rāgaḥ pītābha-darśanam 8 § 12287	
	616	
Ah.6.15.009a	kṣārokṣita-kṣatākṣi-tvam pittābhiṣyanda-lakṣaṇam	
Ah.6.15.009c	jvalad-aṅgāra-kīrṇābham yakṛt-piṇḍa-sama-prabham 9 § 12289	10
Ah.6.15.010a	adhimanthe bhaven netram syande tu kapha-sambhave	
Ah.6.15.010c	jāḍyaṃ śopho mahān kaṇḍūr nidrānnān-abhinandanam 10 § 12291	
Ah.6.15.011a	sāndra-snigdha-bahu-śveta-picchā-vad- dūṣikāśru-tā 	

4 || | Ah.6.15.006v/ 15-6bv
anyato vā pravartayet
6 || | Ah.6.15.007v/ 15-7cv
tad-vaj jihmaṃ bhaven netram

15-7cv tad-van netram bhavej
jihmam 15-7dv sūnaṃ vā
vāta-paryaye

	adhimanthe nataṃ kṛṣṇam unnataṃ śukla-maṇḍalam 11 § 12293	Ah.6.15.011c
	praseko nāsikādhmānaṃ pāṃsu-pūrṇam ivekṣaṇam raktāśru-rājī-dūṣikā-rakta-maṇḍala-darśanam 12 § 12295	Ah.6.15.012a Ah.6.15.012c
5	rakta-syandena nayanam sa-pitta-syanda-lakṣaṇam manthe 'kṣi tāmra-pary-antam utpāṭana-samāna-ruk 13 § 12297	Ah.6.15.013a Ah.6.15.013c
	rāgeṇa bandhūka-nibhaṃ tāmtyati sparśanā-kṣamam asṛṇ-nimagnāriṣṭābhaṃ kṛṣṇam agny-ābha-darśanam 14 § 12299	Ah.6.15.014a Ah.6.15.014c
	adhimanthā yathā-svaṃ ca sarve syandādhika-vyathāḥ śaṅkha-danta-kapoleṣu kapāle cāti-ruk-karāḥ 15 § 12301	Ah.6.15.015a Ah.6.15.015c
10	vāta-pittāturaṃ gharṣa-toda-bhedopadeha-vat rūkṣa-dāruṇa-vartmākṣi kr̥cchronmīla-nimīlanam 16 § 12303	Ah.6.15.016a Ah.6.15.016c
	vikūṇana-viśuṣka-tva-śītecchā-śūla-pāka-vat uktaḥ śuṣkādi-pāko yaṃ sa-śophaḥ syāt tribhir malaiḥ 17 § 12305	Ah.6.15.017a Ah.6.15.017c
	sa-raktais tatra śopho 'ti-rug-dāha-ṣṭhīvanādi-mān	Ah.6.15.018a

1 || | Ah.6.15.011v/ 15-11bv

-picchā-vad-dūṣikāsra-tā

3 || | Ah.6.15.012v/ 15-12cv

raktāsra-rājī-dūṣikā- 15-12dv

-śukla-maṇḍala-darśanam

11 || | Ah.6.15.016v/ 15-16av

vāta-pittottaraṃ gharṣa-

13 || | Ah.6.15.017v/ 15-17av

vikūṇanaṃ viśuṣkaṃ ca 15-17av

vikūṇena viśuṣka-tvaṃ 15-17bv

śītecchā-śūla-pāka-vat

Ah.6.15.018c	pakvodumbara-saṅkāśaṃ jāyate śukla-maṇḍalam 18 § 12307	
	617	
Ah.6.15.019a	aśrūṣṇa-śīta-viśada-picchilāccha-ghanam muhuh	
Ah.6.15.019c	alpa-śophe 'lpa-śophas tu pāko 'nyair lakṣaṇais tathā 19 § 12309	
Ah.6.15.020a	akṣi-pākātyaye śophaḥ saṃrambhaḥ kaluṣāśru-tā	
Ah.6.15.020c	kaphopadigdham asitaṃ sitaṃ prakleda-rāga-vat 20 § 12311	5
Ah.6.15.021a	dāho darśana-saṃrodho vedanās cān-avasthitāḥ 	
Ah.6.15.021c	anna-sāro 'mla-tāṃ nītaḥ pitta-raktolbaṇair malaiḥ 21 § 12313	
Ah.6.15.022a	sirābhir netram ārūḍhaḥ karoti śyāva-lohitam	
Ah.6.15.022c	sa-śopha-dāha-pākāśru bhṛśaṃ cāvila-darśanam 22 § 12315	
Ah.6.15.023a	amloṣito 'yam ity uktā gadāḥ ṣo-ḍaśa sarva-gāḥ 	10
Ah.6.15.023c	hatādhimantham eteṣu sākṣi-pākātyayaṃ tyajet 23 § 12317	
Ah.6.15.024a	vātodbhūtaḥ pañca-rātreṇa drṣṭiṃ saptāhena śleṣma-jāto 'dhimanthaḥ	
Ah.6.15.024c	raktotpanno hanti tad-vat tri-rātrān mithyācārāt paittikaḥ sadya eva 24 § 12319	

3 || | Ah.6.15.019v/ 15-19cv
alpa-śopha 'lpa-śophas tu
5 || | Ah.6.15.020v/ 15-20cv
kaphena digdham asitaṃ
11 || | Ah.6.15.023v/ 15-23cv

hatādhimantham caiteṣu
13 || | Ah.6.15.024v/ 15-24bv
saptāhena śleṣma-jaś
cādhimanthaḥ

0.96 Chapter 16 : Atha sarvākṣirogapraṭiṣedhādhyāyaḥ

	prāg-rūpa eva syandeṣu tīkṣṇaṃ gaṇḍūṣa-nāvanam kārayed upavāsaṃ ca kopād anya-tra vāta-jāt 1 § 12321	K edn 493-496 Ah.6.16.001a Ah.6.16.001c
	dāhopadeha-rāgāśru-śopha-śāntyai biḍālakam kuryāt sarva-tra pattrailā-marica-svarṇa-gairikaiḥ 2 § 12323	Ah.6.16.002a Ah.6.16.002c
5	sa-rasāñjana-yaṣṭy-āhva-nata-candana- saindhavaiḥ saindhavaṃ nāgaram tārksyaṃ bhr̥ṣṭam maṇḍena sarpiṣaḥ 3 § 12325	Ah.6.16.003a Ah.6.16.003c
	badarī-pattra-yaṣṭy-āhva-pathyāmalaka- tutthakam antar-dhūmaṃ dahet sadyaḥ kope tac-cūrṇam vāta-je 3-1+1 § 12327	Ah.6.16.003.1and1a Ah.6.16.003.1and1c
618		
	vāta-je ghr̥ta-bhr̥ṣṭam vā yojyam śābara-deśa-jam māṃsī-padmaka-kālīya-yaṣṭy-āhvaiḥ pitta-raktayoḥ 4 § 12329	Ah.6.16.004a Ah.6.16.004c
10		
	manohvā-phalinī-kṣaudraiḥ kaphe sarvais tu sarva-je 5ab sita-marica-bhāgam ekaṃ catur-manohvaṃ dvir aṣṭa-śābarakam 5cd	Ah.6.16.005a Ah.6.16.005c

6 | |] Ah.6.16.003v/ 16-3dv
ghr̥ṣṭam maṇḍena sarpiṣaḥ
10 | |] Ah.6.16.004v/ 16-4bv

yojyam śābara-deśa-jam 16-4cv
māṃsī-padmaka-kākolī-

Ah.6.16.005e	sañcūrṇya vastra-baddhaṃ prakupita-mātre 'vaguṇṭhanam netre 5ef § 12332	
Ah.6.16.005.1- 1-and1ab	dhātu-śuṇṭhy-abhayā-tārksyaṃ bahir-lepo 'kṣi-roga-hā 5-1(1)+1ab § 12333	
Ah.6.16.005.1- 2-and1a	harītakī-saindhava-tārksya-śīlaiḥ sa-gairikaiḥ sva-sva-kara-pramṛṣṭaiḥ	
Ah.6.16.005.1- 2-and1c	bahiḥ-pralepaṃ nayanasya kuryāt sarvākṣi-roga-prasamāṛtham etat 5-1(2)+1 § 12335	
Ah.6.16.006a	āraṇyās chagaṇa-rase paṭāvabaddhāḥ su-svinnā nakha-vi-tuṣī-kṛtāḥ kulatthāḥ	5
Ah.6.16.006c	tac-cūrṇam sakṛd avacūrṇanān niśīthe netrāṇaṃ vidhamati sadya eva kopam 6 § 12337	
Ah.6.16.007a	ghoṣābhayā-tutthaka-yaṣṭi-lodhrair mūti su-sūkṣmaiḥ ślatha-vastra-baddhaiḥ	
Ah.6.16.007c	tāmra-stha-dhānyāmla-nimagna-mūrtir artiṃ jayaty akṣiṇi naika-rūpām 7 § 12339	
Ah.6.16.008a	ṣo-ḍaśabhiḥ salila-palaiḥ palam tathaikaṃ kaṭaṅkaṭeryāḥ siddham	
Ah.6.16.008c	seko 'ṣṭa-bhāga-śiṣṭaḥ kṣaudra-yutaḥ sarva-doṣa-kupite netre 8 § 12341	10

1 || | Ah.6.16.005v/ 16-5ev
sañcūrṇyam ati-prabaddhaṃ
16-5fv prakupita-mātre
'vaguṇṭhanam idaṃ netre

2 || | Ah.6.16.005-1(1)+1v/
16-5-1(1)+1av
dhātu-śuṇṭhy-abhayā-tārksya-
16-5-1(1)+1bv -bahir-lepo
'kṣi-roga-hā

6 || | Ah.6.16.006v/ 16-6av
āraṇyās chagaṇa-rase
paṭāvanaddhāḥ

8 || | Ah.6.16.007v/ 16-7av
ghoṣābhayā-tutthaka-yaṣṭi-

lodhraiḥ 16-7av
vyoṣābhayā-tutthaka-yaṣṭi-
lodhrair 16-7bv guṇḍī
su-sūkṣmaiḥ
ślatha-vastra-baddhaiḥ 16-7bv
piṣṭaiḥ su-sūkṣmaiḥ
ślatha-vastra-baddhaiḥ 16-7cv
tāmra-ccha-dhānyāmla-nimagna-
mūrtir
10 || | Ah.6.16.008v/ 16-8dv
kṣaudra-yutaḥ
sarva-doṣa-prakupite netre

	vāta-pitta-kapha-sannipāta-jāṃ netrayor bahu-vidhām api vyathām	Ah.6.16.009a
	śīghram eva jayati prayojitaḥ śīgru-pallava-rasaḥ sa-mākṣikaḥ 9 § 12343	Ah.6.16.009c
	taruṇam urubūka-pattraṃ mūlaṃ ca vibhidya siddham āje kṣīre	Ah.6.16.010a
	vātābhiṣyanda-rujaṃ sadyo vinihanti saktu-piṇḍikā coṣṇā 10 § 12345	Ah.6.16.010c
5	āścyotanam māruta-je kvātho bilvādibhir hitaḥ koṣṇaḥ sahairaṇḍa-jaṭā-br̥hatī-madhu-śīgrubhiḥ 11 § 12347	Ah.6.16.011a Ah.6.16.011c
619		
	hrīvera-vakra-śārṅgaṣṭodumbara-tvakṣu sādhitam	Ah.6.16.012a
	sāmbhasā payasājena śulāścyotanam uttamam 12 § 12349	Ah.6.16.012c
	lodhrāmalaka-rasāñja-bimbitikā-pattra- tubarikā-tutthaiḥ 	Ah.6.16.012and1a , na
10	āścyotanam idam akṣṇoḥ prasahya sadyaḥ prakopa-haram 12+1 § 12351	Ah.6.16.012and1c
	mañjiṣṭhā-rajani-lākṣā-drākṣarddhi- madhukotpalaiḥ 	Ah.6.16.013a
	kvāthaḥ sa-śarkaraḥ śītaḥ secanam rakta-pitta-jit 13 § 12353	Ah.6.16.013c
	kaseru-yaṣṭy-āhva-rajās tāntave śithilaṃ sthitam 	Ah.6.16.014a

4 ||] Ah.6.16.010v/ 16-10bv
mūlaṃ ca vicūrṇya siddham āje
kṣīre

8 ||] Ah.6.16.012v/ 16-12bv
ndumbara-tvak-prasādhitam

16-12bv

ndumbara-plakṣa-sādhitam

12 ||] Ah.6.16.013v/ 16-13bv

-drākṣā-dvi-madhukotpalaiḥ

Ah.6.16.014c	apsu divyāsu nihitaṃ hitaṃ syande 'sra-pitta-je 14 § 12355	
Ah.6.16.015a Ah.6.16.015c	punḍra-yaṣṭī-niśā-mūṭī plutā stanye sa-śarkare chāga-dugdhe 'tha-vā dāha-rug-rāgāśru-nivartanī 15 § 12357	
Ah.6.16.016a Ah.6.16.016c	śveta-lodhraṃ sa-madhukaṃ ghr̥ta-bhr̥ṣṭaṃ su-cūrṇitaṃ vastra-sṭhaṃ stanya-mṛditaṃ pitta-raktābhighāta-jit 16 § 12359	5
Ah.6.16.017a Ah.6.16.017c	nāgara-tri-phalā-nimba-vāsā-lodhra-rasaḥ kaphe koṣṇaṃ āścyotanaṃ miśrair bheṣajaiḥ sānnipātike 17 § 12361	
Ah.6.16.018a Ah.6.16.018c	sarpiḥ purāṇaṃ pavane pitte śarkarayānṅvitaṃ vyoṣa-siddhaṃ kaphe pītvā yava-kṣārāvācūrṇitaṃ 18 § 12363	
Ah.6.16.019a Ah.6.16.019c	srāvayed rudhiraṃ bhūyas tataḥ snigdhaṃ virecayet ānūpa-vesavāreṇa śiro-vadana-lepanam 19 § 12365	10
Ah.6.16.020a Ah.6.16.020c	uṣṇena śūle dāhe tu payaḥ-sarpir-yutair himaiḥ timira-pratiṣedhaṃ ca vīkṣya yuñjyād yathā-yatham 20 § 12367	
Ah.6.16.021a Ah.6.16.021c	ayam eva vidhiḥ sarvo manthādiṣv api śasyate a-śāntau sarva-thā manthe bhruvor upari dāhayet 21 § 12369	15

1 | |] Ah.6.16.014v/ 16-14bv
tāntave śīthile sthitam
7 | |] Ah.6.16.017v/ 16-17bv
-vāsā-lodhra-rasaḥ kaphe 16-17bv

-vāsā-lodhra-rasaṃ kaphe
9 | |] Ah.6.16.018v/ 16-18bv
pitte śarkarayā yutam

	rūpyaṃ rūkṣeṇa go-dadhnā limpen nīla-tvam āgate	Ah.6.16.022a
	śuṣke tu mastunā vartir vātākṣy-āmaya-nāsinī 22 § 12371	Ah.6.16.022c
	sumanaḥ-korakāḥ śaṅkhas tri-phalā madhukaṃ balā	Ah.6.16.023a
	pitta-raktāpahā vartiḥ piṣṭā divyena vāriṇā 23 § 12373	Ah.6.16.023c
5	saindhavaṃ tri-phalā vyosaṃ śaṅkhanābhiḥ samudra-jaḥ	Ah.6.16.024a
	phena aileyakaṃ sarjo vartiḥ śleṣmākṣi-roga-nut 24 § 12375	Ah.6.16.024c
	prapaundarikam yaṣṭy-āhvam dārvī cāṣṭa-palam pacet	Ah.6.16.025a
	jala-droṇe rase pūte punaḥ pakve ghane kṣipet 25 § 12377	Ah.6.16.025c
	puṣpāñjanād daśa-palam karṣaṃ ca maricāt tataḥ	Ah.6.16.026a
10	kṛtaś cūrṇo 'tha-vā vartiḥ sarvābhiṣyanda-sambhavān 26 § 12379	Ah.6.16.026c
	hanti rāga-rujā-gharṣān sadyo drṣṭim prasādayet 	Ah.6.16.027a
	ayaṃ pāsupato yogo rahasyaṃ bhiṣajāṃ param 27 § 12381	Ah.6.16.027c
	śuṣkākṣi-pāke haviṣaḥ pānam akṣṇoś ca tarpaṇam	Ah.6.16.028a
	ghṛtena jīvanīyena nasyaṃ tailena vāṇunā 28 § 12383	Ah.6.16.028c

2 || | Ah.6.16.022v/ 16-22bv
liptaṃ nīla-tvam āgate 16-22bv
lipte nīla-tvam āgate

4 || | Ah.6.16.023v/ 16-23av

sumanaḥ-kṣārakāḥ śaṅkhas

14 || | Ah.6.16.028v/ 16-28dv

nasyaṃ tailena cāṇunā

Ah.6.16.029a	pariṣeko hitaś cātra payaḥ koṣṇaṃ sa-saindhavam	
Ah.6.16.029c	sarpir-yuktaṃ stanya-piṣṭaṃ añjanaṃ ca mahauśadham 29 § 12385	
Ah.6.16.030a	vasā vānūpa-sat-tvotthā kiñ-cit-saindhava-nāgarā	
Ah.6.16.030c	ghṛtāktān darpaṇe ghr̥ṣṭān keśān mallaka-sampute 30 § 12387	
	621	
Ah.6.16.031a	dagdhvājya-piṣṭā loha-sthā sā maṣī śreṣṭham añjanam	5
Ah.6.16.031c	sa-śophe vālpa-śophe ca snigdhasya vyadhayet sirām 31 § 12389	
Ah.6.16.032a	rekaḥ snigdhe punar drākṣā-pathyā-kvātha-trivṛd-ghṛtaiḥ	
Ah.6.16.032c	śveta-lodhraṃ ghr̥te bhr̥ṣṭaṃ cūrṇitaṃ tāntava-sthitam 32 § 12391	
Ah.6.16.033a	uṣṇāmbunā vimṛditaṃ sekaḥ sūla-haraḥ param 	
Ah.6.16.033c	dārvī-prapaunḍarīkasya kvātho vāscyotane hitaḥ 33 § 12393	10
Ah.6.16.033and1ab	yaṣṭī-himotpala-kṣīraiḥ kuryān mūrdhasya lepanam 33+1ab § 12394	
Ah.6.16.033ūab	sandhāvāṃś ca prayuñjīta gharṣa-rāgāśru-rug-gharān 33ūab § 12395	

2 || | Ah.6.16.029v/ 16-29cv
sarpir-yuktaṃ stanya-ghṛṣṭam
4 || | Ah.6.16.030v/ 16-30av
vasā cānūpa-sat-tvotthā
6 || | Ah.6.16.031v/ 16-31cv
sa-śophe cālpa-śophe ca

8 || | Ah.6.16.032v/ 16-32cv
śveta-lodhraṃ ghr̥ta-bhr̥ṣṭam
10 || | Ah.6.16.033v/ 16-33cv
dārvyāḥ prapaunḍarīkasya

	tāmraṃ lohe mūtra-ghṛṣṭaṃ prayuktaṃ netre sarpir-dhūpitaṃ vedanā-ghnam	Ah.6.16.034a
	tāmre ghr̥ṣṭo gavya-dadhnaḥ saro vā yuktaḥ kr̥ṣṇā-saindhavābhyāṃ variṣṭhaḥ 34 § 12397	Ah.6.16.034c
	śaṅkhaṃ tāmre stanya-ghṛṣṭaṃ ghṛtāktaiḥ śamyāḥ pattrair dhūpitaṃ tad yavaiś ca	Ah.6.16.035a
	netre yuktaṃ hanti sandhāva-sañjñāṃ kṣipraṃ gharṣaṃ vedanāṃ cāti-tīvrām 35 § 12399	Ah.6.16.035c
5	udumbara-phalaṃ lohe ghr̥ṣṭaṃ stanyena dhūpitaṃ 36ab § 12400	Ah.6.16.036ab
	sājyaiḥ śamī-cchadair dāha-śūla-rāgāśru-harṣa-jit	Ah.6.16.037a
	śigru-pallava-niryāsaḥ su-ghṛṣṭas tāmra-samputē 37 § 12402	Ah.6.16.037c
	dvi-niśā-tri-phalā-mustaiḥ pramadā-dugdha-peṣitaiḥ	Ah.6.16.037.1and1a
	sekaḥ sa-śarkarā-kṣaudrair abhighāta-rujāpahaḥ 37-1+1 § 12404	Ah.6.16.037.1and1c
622		
10	niṣiktaṃ tutthakaṃ vārān go-jale pañca-viṃśatim	Ah.6.16.037.1and2a
	stanye vā chāga-dugdhe vā sadyaḥ-kope tad añjanam 37-1+2 § 12406	Ah.6.16.037.1and2c
	ghṛtena dhūpito hanti śopha-gharṣāśru-vedanāḥ 	Ah.6.16.038a
	tilāmbhasā mṛt-kapālaṃ kāṃsye ghr̥ṣṭaṃ su-dhūpitaṃ 38 § 12408	Ah.6.16.038c

7 || | Ah.6.16.037v/ 16-37cv
śigru-pallava-niryāso 16-37dv
ghṛṣṭas tāmrasya samputē
9 || | Ah.6.16.037-1+1v/

16-37-1+1bv
pramadā-dugdha-kalkitaiḥ

Ah.6.16.039a	nimba-pattrair ghṛtābhyaktair gharṣa-sūlāśru-rāga-jit	
Ah.6.16.039c	sandhāvenāñjite netre vigatauṣadha-vedane 39 § 12410	
Ah.6.16.040a	sanyenāścyotanam kāryam triḥ param nāñjayec ca taiḥ	
Ah.6.16.040c	tālīsa-pattra-capalā-nata-loha-rajo-'ñjanaiḥ 40 § 12412	
Ah.6.16.041a	jātī-mukula-kāsīsa-saindhavair mūtra-peṣitaiḥ	5
Ah.6.16.041c	tāmram ālipya saptāhaṁ dhārayet peṣayet tataḥ 41 § 12414	
Ah.6.16.042a	mūtreṇaivānu guṭikāḥ kāryās chāyā-viśoṣitāḥ	
Ah.6.16.042c	tāḥ stanya-ghṛṣṭā gharṣāśru-śopha-kaṇḍū-vināśanāḥ 42 § 12416	
Ah.6.16.043a	vyāghrī-tvaṅ-madhukaṁ tāmra-rajo 'jā-kṣīra-kalkitam	
Ah.6.16.043c	śamy-āmalaka-pattrājya-dhūpitaṁ śopha-ruk-praṇut 43 § 12418	10
Ah.6.16.044a	amloṣite prayuñjīta pittābhiṣyanda-sādhanam	
Ah.6.16.044c	utkliṣṭāḥ kapha-pittāsra-nicayotthāḥ kukūṇakaḥ 44 § 12420	
Ah.6.16.045a	pakṣmoparodham śuṣkākṣi-pākaḥ pūyālaso bisaḥ	
Ah.6.16.045c	pothaky-amloṣito 'lpākhyāḥ syanda-manthā vinānilāt 45 § 12422	
Ah.6.16.046a	ete 'ṣṭā-daśa pillākhyā dīrgha-kālānubandhinaḥ 	15

4 || | Ah.6.16.040v/ 16-40dv
-nata-loha-rasāñjanaiḥ

8 || | Ah.6.16.042v/ 16-42av
mūtreṇa cānu guṭikāḥ 16-42bv

kuryāc chāyā-viśoṣitāḥ

10 || | Ah.6.16.043v/ 16-43bv
-rajo 'jā-kṣīra-peṣitam

	cikitsā pṛthag eteṣāṃ svam svam uktātha vakṣyate 46 § 12424	Ah.6.16.046c
623		
	pillī-bhūteṣu sāmānyād atha pillākhyā-rogiṇaḥ snigdhasya chardita-vataḥ sirā-vyadha-hṛtāsṛjaḥ 47 § 12426	Ah.6.16.047a Ah.6.16.047c
	viriktasya ca vartmānu nirlikhed ā-viśuddhitaḥ tutthakasya palam śveta-maricāni ca viṃśatiḥ 48 § 12428	Ah.6.16.048a Ah.6.16.048c
5		
	triṃśatā kāñjika-palaiḥ piṣṭvā tāmre nidhāpayet pillān a-pillān kurute bahu-varṣotthitān api 49 § 12430	Ah.6.16.049a Ah.6.16.049c
	tat sekenopadehāśru-kaṇḍū-śophāṃś ca nāśayet karañja-bījaṃ surasaṃ sumanaḥ-korakāṇi ca 50 § 12432	Ah.6.16.050a Ah.6.16.050c
10		
	sañkṣudya sādhayet kvāthe pūte tatra rasa-kriyā añjanaṃ pilla-bhaiṣajyaṃ pakṣmaṇāṃ ca praroḥaṇam 51 § 12434	Ah.6.16.051a Ah.6.16.051c
	rasañjanaṃ sarja-raso rīti-puṣpaṃ manaḥśilā samudra-pheno lavaṇaṃ gairikaṃ maricāni ca 52 § 12436	Ah.6.16.052a Ah.6.16.052c

1 || | Ah.6.16.046v/ 16-46dv
svam svam uktātha kathyate
3 || | Ah.6.16.047v/ 16-47bv
atha pillākṣi-rogiṇaḥ
5 || | Ah.6.16.048v/ 16-48av
viriktasya tu vartmānu 16-48bv
vilikhed ā-viśuddhitaḥ

9 || | Ah.6.16.050v/ 16-50dv
sumanaḥ-kṣārakāṇi ca
13 || | Ah.6.16.052v/ 16-52bv
jātī-puṣpaṃ manaḥśilā 16-52cv
samudra-phenaṃ lavaṇaṃ

Ah.6.16.053a	añjanam madhunā piṣṭam kleda-kaṇḍū-ghnam uttamam	
Ah.6.16.053c	abhayā-rasa-piṣṭam vā tagaram pilla-nāsanam 53 § 12438	
Ah.6.16.054a	bhāvitam basta-mūtreṇa sa-sneham devadāru ca 	
Ah.6.16.054c	saindhava-tri-phalā-kṛṣṇā-kaṭukā- śaṅkhanābhayaḥ 54 § 12440	
Ah.6.16.055a	sa-tāmra-rajaso vartiḥ pilla-śukraka-nāsinī	5
Ah.6.16.055c	puṣpa-kāsisa-cūrṇo vā surasā-rasa-bhāvitaḥ 55 § 12442	
Ah.6.16.055ūab	tāmre daśāham tat paillya-pakṣma-śāta-jid añjanam 55ūab § 12443	
	624	
Ah.6.16.056a	alam ca sauvīrakam añjanam ca tābhyām samam tāmra-rajah su-sūkṣmam	
Ah.6.16.056c	pilleṣu romāṇi niṣevito 'sau cūrṇaḥ karoty eka-śalākayāpi 56 § 12445	
Ah.6.16.057a	lākṣā-nirguṇḍī-bhrṅga-dārvī-rasena śreṣṭham	10
Ah.6.16.057c	kārpāsam bhāvitam sapta-kṛtvah dīpaḥ prajvālyah sarpiṣā tat-samutthā śreṣṭhā pillānām ropanārthe maṣī sā 57 § 12447	
Ah.6.16.058ab	vartmāvalekham bahu-śas tad-vac choṇita-mokṣanam 58ab § 12448	

4 || | Ah.6.16.054v/ 16-54bv
sa-sneham devadāru vā
9 || | Ah.6.16.056v/ 16-56bv
tābhyām samam tāmra-rajāś ca
sūkṣmam 16-56cv pilleṣu romāṇi

niṣevito 'yaṃ
11 || | Ah.6.16.057v/ 16-57dv
śreṣṭhā pillānām ropanārtham
maṣī sā

	punaḥ punar virekaṃ ca nityam āścyotanāñjanam nāvanaṃ dhūma-pānaṃ ca pilla-roḡāturo bhajet 59 § 12450	Ah.6.16.059a Ah.6.16.059c
	pūyālose tv a-sānte 'nte dāhaḥ sūkṣma-śalākayā catur-ṇavatir ity akṣṇo hetu-lakṣaṇa-sādhanaiḥ 60 § 12452	Ah.6.16.060a Ah.6.16.060c
5	paras-param a-saṅkīrṇāḥ kārtsnyena gaditā gadāḥ sarva-dā ca niṣeveta svastho 'pi nayana-priyaḥ 61 § 12454	Ah.6.16.061a Ah.6.16.061c
	purāṇa-yava-godhūma-śāli-ṣaṣṭika-kodravān mudgādīn kapha-pitta-ghnān bhūri-sarpīḥ-pariplutān 62 § 12456	Ah.6.16.062a Ah.6.16.062c
	śākaṃ caivaṃ-vidhaṃ māṃsaṃ jāṅgalaṃ dāḍimaṃ sitān saindhavaṃ tri-phalāṃ drākṣāṃ vāri pāne ca nābhasam 63 § 12458	Ah.6.16.063a Ah.6.16.063c
10	ātapa-traṃ pada-trāṇaṃ vidhi-vad doṣa-śodhanam varjayed vega-saṃrodham a-jīrṇādhyāśanāni ca 64 § 12460	Ah.6.16.064a Ah.6.16.064c
	krodha-śoka-divā-svapna-rātri-jāgaraṇātapān vidāhi viṣṭambha-karaṃ yac cehāhāra-bheṣajam 65 § 12462	Ah.6.16.065a Ah.6.16.065c

625

4 || | Ah.6.16.060v/ 16-60av
pūyālose tv a-sānte tu 16-60cv
catur-ṇavatir ity akṣṇor
12 || | Ah.6.16.064v/ 16-64dv
a-jīrṇādhyāśanādi ca
14 || | Ah.6.16.065v/ 16-65bv

-niśā-jāgaraṇāni ca 16-65cv
vidāha-viṣṭambha-karaṃ 16-65dv
yad yad āhāra-bheṣajam 16-65dv
vihārāhāra-bheṣajam

Ah.6.16.066a	dve pāda-madhye pṛthu-sanniveśe sire gate te bahu-dhā ca netre
Ah.6.16.066c	tā mrakṣaṇodvartana-lepanādīn pāda-prayuktān nayane nayanti 66 § 12464
Ah.6.16.067a	malauşṇya-saṅghaṭṭana-pīḍanādyais tā dūṣayante nayanāni duṣṭāḥ
Ah.6.16.067c	bhajet sadā drṣṭi-hitāni tasmād upānad-abhyañjana-dhāvanāni 67 § 12466

0.97 Chapter 17: Atha karṇarogavijñānīyādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 496-498		
Ah.6.17.001a	pratiśyāya-jala-krīḍā-karṇa-kaṇḍūyanair marut		
Ah.6.17.001c	mithyā-yogena śabdasya kupito 'nyaiś ca kopanaiḥ 1 § 12468		
Ah.6.17.002a	prāpya śrotra-sirāḥ kuryāc chūlaṃ srotasi vega-vat		
Ah.6.17.002c	ardhāvabhedakaṃ stambhaṃ śīśirān-abhinandanam 2 § 12470		
Ah.6.17.003a	cirāc ca pākaṃ pakvaṃ tu lasīkām alpa-śaḥ sravet		5
Ah.6.17.003c	śrotraṃ sūnyam a-kasmāc ca syāt sañcāra-vicāra-vat 3 § 12472		
Ah.6.17.004a	śūlaṃ pittāt sa-dāhoṣā-śītecchā-śvayathu-jvaram 		

2 || | Ah.6.16.066v/ 16-66av dve
pāda-madhye pṛthu-sanniviṣṭe
16-66dv pāda-prayuktān nayanam
nayanti

4 || | Ah.6.16.067v/ 16-67av

taloṣṇa-saṅghaṭṭana-pīḍanādyais
16-67av mṛl-loṣṭa-saṅghaṭṭana-
pīḍanādyais

	āśu-pākam̐ prapakvaṃ ca sa-pīta-lasikā-sruti 4 § 12474	Ah.6.17.004c
	sā lasikā spr̥sed yad yat tat tat pākam upaiti ca kaphāc chiro-hanu-grīvā-gauravaṃ manda-tā rujaḥ 5 § 12476	Ah.6.17.005a Ah.6.17.005c
5	kaṇḍūḥ śvayathur uṣṇecchā pākāc chveta-ghana-srutiḥ karoti śravaṇe śūlam abhighātādi-dūṣitam 6 § 12478	Ah.6.17.006a Ah.6.17.006c
	raktaṃ pitta-samānārti kiñ-cid vādhika-lakṣaṇam śūlam samuditair doṣaiḥ sa-śopha-jvara-tīvra-ruk 7 § 12480	Ah.6.17.007a Ah.6.17.007c
	paryāyād uṣṇa-śītecchām̐ jāyate śruti-jāḍya-vat pakvaṃ sitāsītā-rakta-ghana-pūya-pravāhi ca 8 § 12482	Ah.6.17.008a Ah.6.17.008c
626		
10	śabda-vāhi-sirā-saṃsthe śr̥ṇoti pavane muhuḥ nādān a-kasmād vividhān karṇa-nādam vadanti tam 9 § 12484	Ah.6.17.009a Ah.6.17.009c
	śleṣmaṇānugato vāyur nādo vā samupekṣitaḥ uccaiḥ kṛcchrāc chrutim̐ kuryād badhira-tvaṃ krameṇa ca 10 § 12486	Ah.6.17.010a Ah.6.17.010c
15	vātena śoṣitaḥ śleṣmā śroto limpet tato bhavet rug-gauravaṃ pidhānam̐ ca sa pratīnāha-sañjñitaḥ 11 § 12488	Ah.6.17.011a Ah.6.17.011c

1 | |] Ah.6.17.004v/ 17-4bv
-śītecchā-śvayathur jvaraḥ
5 | |] Ah.6.17.006v/ 17-6bv
pākāc chveta-ghanā srutiḥ

13 | |] Ah.6.17.010v/ 17-10dv
badhira-tvaṃ krameṇa vā

Ah.6.17.012a	kaṇḍū-śophau kaphāc chrotre sthirau tat-sañjñayā smṛtau	
Ah.6.17.012c	kapho vidagdhah pitteda sa-rujaṃ nī-rujaṃ tv api 12 § 12490	
Ah.6.17.013a	ghana-pūti-bahu-kledaṃ kurute pūti-karṇakam 	
Ah.6.17.013c	vātādi-dūṣitaṃ śrotraṃ māṃsāsṛk-kleda-jā rujaṃ 13 § 12492	
Ah.6.17.014a	khādanto jantavaḥ kuryus tivrāṃ sa kṛmi-karṇakaḥ	5
Ah.6.17.014c	śrotra-kaṇḍūyanāj jāte kṣate syāt pūrva-lakṣaṇaḥ 14 § 12494	
Ah.6.17.015a	vidradhiḥ pūrva-vac cānyaḥ śopho 'rśo 'rbudam īritam	
Ah.6.17.015c	teṣu ruk pūti-karṇa-tvaṃ badhira-tvaṃ ca bādhte 15 § 12496	
Ah.6.17.016a	garbhe 'nilāt saṅkucitā śaṣkulī kuci-karṇakaḥ	
Ah.6.17.016c	eko nī-rug aneko vā garbhe māṃsāṅkuraḥ sthiraḥ 16 § 12498	10
Ah.6.17.017a	pippalī pippalī-mānaḥ sannipātād vidārikā	
Ah.6.17.017c	sa-varṇaḥ sa-rujaḥ stabdhaḥ śvayathuḥ sa upekṣitaḥ 17 § 12500	
Ah.6.17.018a	kaṭu-taila-nibhaṃ pakvaḥ sravet kṛcchreṇa rohati	

2 || | Ah.6.17.012v/ 17-12bv
sthirau tat-sañjñitau smṛtau
17-12dv sa-rujaṃ nī-rujaṃ tv atha
4 || | Ah.6.17.013v/ 17-13dv
māṃsāsṛk-kleda-jāṃ rujaṃ
6 || | Ah.6.17.014v/ 17-14cv
śrotaḥ-kaṇḍūyanāj jāte
8 || | Ah.6.17.015v/ 17-15bv

śo-ḍhārśo 'rbudam īritam 17-15dv
badhira-tvaṃ ca jāyate
10 || | Ah.6.17.016v/ 17-16bv
śaṣkulī kuñci-karṇakaḥ 17-16bv
śaṣkulī kūci-karṇakaḥ 17-16dv
garbhe māṃsāṅkuraḥ sthitaḥ

	saṅkocayati rūḍhā ca sā dhruvaṃ karṇa-śaṣkulīm 18 § 12502	Ah.6.17.018c
627		
	sirā-sthaḥ kurute vāyuḥ pālī-śoṣaṃ tad-āhvayam	Ah.6.17.019a
	kr̥śā dr̥dhā ca tantrī-vat pālī vātena tantrikā 19 § 12504	Ah.6.17.019c
5	su-kumāre cirotsargāt sahasaiva pravardhite karṇe śophaḥ sa-ruk pālyām aruṇaḥ paripoṭa-vān 20 § 12506	Ah.6.17.020a Ah.6.17.020c
	paripoṭaḥ sa pavanād utpātaḥ pitta-śoṇitāt gurv-ābharāṇa-bhārādyaiḥ śyāvo rug-dāha-pāka-vān 21 § 12508	Ah.6.17.021a Ah.6.17.021c
	śvayathuḥ sphoṭa-piṭikā-rāgoṣā-kleda-saṃyutaḥ pālyām śopha 'nila-kaphāt sarvato nir-vyathaḥ sthiraḥ 22 § 12510	Ah.6.17.022a Ah.6.17.022c
10	stabdhaḥ sa-varṇaḥ kaṇḍū-mān unmantho galliraś ca saḥ dur-viddhe vardhite karṇe sa-kaṇḍū-dāha-pāka-ruk 23 § 12512	Ah.6.17.023a Ah.6.17.023c
	śvayathuḥ sannipātotthaḥ sa nāmnā duḥkha-varhdhanaḥ kaphāsṛk-kr̥mi-jāḥ sūkṣmāḥ sa-kaṇḍū-kleda-vedanāḥ 24 § 12514	Ah.6.17.024a Ah.6.17.024c
	lihyuḥ pālīm upekṣitāḥ lehyākhyāḥ piṭikās tā hi 	Ah.6.17.025a

1 || | Ah.6.17.018v/ 17-18bv
sravan kṛcchreṇa rohati

unmantho gallikaś ca saḥ

11 || | Ah.6.17.023v/ 17-23bv

Ah.6.17.025c	pippalī sarva-jaṃ śūlaṃ vidārī kuci-karṇakaḥ 25 § 12516
Ah.6.17.026a	eṣām a-sādhyā yāpyaikā tantrikānyāṃs tu sādhayet
Ah.6.17.026c	pañca-viṃśatir ity uktāḥ karṇa-roḡā vibhāgataḥ 26 § 12518

0.98 Chapter 18: Atha karṇarogapraṭiṣedhādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 498-501		
Ah.6.18.001a	karṇa-śūle pavana-je pibed rātrau rasāśitaḥ		
Ah.6.18.001c	vāta-ghna-sādhitaṃ sarpiḥ karṇaṃ svinnam ca pūrayet 1 § 12520		
Ah.6.18.002a	pattraṇāṃ pṛthag aśvattha-bilvārkairaṇḍa-janmanām		
Ah.6.18.002c	taila-sindhūtha-digdhānām svinnānām puṭa-pākataḥ 2 § 12522		
	628		
Ah.6.18.003a	rasaiḥ kavosṇais tad-vac ca mūlakasyāralor api	5	
Ah.6.18.003c	gaṇe vāta-hare 'mleṣu mūtreṣu ca vipācitaḥ 3 § 12524		
Ah.6.18.004a	mahā-sneho drutaṃ hanti su-tīvrām api vedanām		
Ah.6.18.004c	mahataḥ pañca-mūlasya kāṣṭhāt kṣaumeṇa veṣṭitāt 4 § 12526		
Ah.6.18.005a	taila-siktāt pradīptāgrāt snehaḥ sadyo rujāpahaḥ 		
Ah.6.18.005c	yojyaś caivaṃ bhadrakāṣṭhāt kuṣṭhāt kāṣṭhāc ca sāralāt 5 § 12528	10	

1 || | Ah.6.17.025v/ 17-25av
lihyākhyāḥ piṭikās tā hi 17-25dv
vidārī kūci-karṇakaḥ

10 || | Ah.6.18.005v/ 18-5bv
snehaḥ sadyo rujā-haraḥ

	vāta-vyādhi-pratiśyāya-vihitaṃ hitaṃ atra ca varjayec chirasā snānaṃ śītāmbhaḥ-pānaṃ ahny api 6 § 12530	Ah.6.18.006a Ah.6.18.006c
	pitta-śūle sitā-yukta-ghṛta-snigdhaṃ virecayet drākṣā-yaṣṭī-śṛtaṃ stanyaṃ śasyate karṇa-pūraṇaṃ 7 § 12532	Ah.6.18.007a Ah.6.18.007c
5	yaṣṭy-anantā-himośīra-kākolī-lodhra-jīvakaiḥ mṛṅgāla-bisa-mañjiṣṭhā-śārivābhiś ca sādhayet 8 § 12534	Ah.6.18.008a Ah.6.18.008c
	yaṣṭīmadhu-rasa-prastha-kṣīra-dvi-prastha- saṃyutam tailasya kuḍavaṃ nasya-pūraṇābhyañjanair idaṃ 9 § 12536	Ah.6.18.009a Ah.6.18.009c
	nihanti śūla-dāhoṣāḥ kevalaṃ kṣaudraṃ eva vā yaṣṭy-ādibhiś ca sa-ghṛtaiḥ karṇau dihyāt samantataḥ 10 § 12538	Ah.6.18.010a Ah.6.18.010c
10	vāmayet pippalī-siddha-sarpiḥ-snigdhaṃ kaphodbhave dhūma-nāvana-gaṇḍūṣa-svedān kuryāt kaphāpahān 11 § 12540	Ah.6.18.011a Ah.6.18.011c
	laśunārdraka-śigrūṇāṃ muraṅgyā mūlakasya ca kadalyāḥ sva-rasaḥ śreṣṭhaḥ kad-uṣṇaḥ karṇa-pūraṇe 12 § 12542	Ah.6.18.012a Ah.6.18.012c

629

2 || | Ah.6.18.006v/ 18-6cv
varjayec chirasaḥ snānaṃ
14 || | Ah.6.18.012v/ 18-12bv

suraṅgyā mūlakasya ca 18-12bv
bhṛṅgasya mūlakasya ca

Ah.6.18.013a	arkāṅkurān amla-piṣṭāms tailāktāl lavaṅānvitān 	
Ah.6.18.013c	sannidhāya snuhī-kāṅḍe korite tac-chadāvṛtān 13 § 12544	
Ah.6.18.014a	svedayet puṭa-pākena sa rasah śūla-jit param	
Ah.6.18.014c	rasena bijapūrasya kapitthasya ca pūrayet 14 § 12546	
Ah.6.18.015a	śuktena pūrayitvā vā phenenānv avacūrṇayet	5
Ah.6.18.015c	ajāvi-mūtra-vaṃśa-tvak-siddham tailam ca pūraṇam 15 § 12548	
Ah.6.18.016a	siddham vā sārṣapam tailam hiṅgu-tumburu-nāgaraiḥ	
Ah.6.18.016c	rakta-je pitta-vat kāryam sirām cāsu vimokṣayet 16 § 12550	
Ah.6.18.017a	pakve pūya-vahe karṇe dhūma-gaṅḍūṣa-nāvanam	
Ah.6.18.017c	yuñjyān nāḍī-vidhānam ca duṣṭa-vraṇa-haram ca yat 17 § 12552	10
Ah.6.18.018a	srotaḥ pramrjya digdham tu dvau kālau picu-vartibhiḥ	
Ah.6.18.018c	pureṇa dhūpayitvā tu māksikeṇa prapūrayet 18 § 12554	
Ah.6.18.019a	surasādi-gaṇa-kvātha-phāṇitāktām ca yojayet	
Ah.6.18.019c	picu-vartim su-sūkṣmaś ca tac-cūrṇair avacūrṇayet 19 § 12556	
Ah.6.18.020a	śūla-kleda-guru-tvānām vidhir eṣa nivartakaḥ	15

2 | |] Ah.6.18.013v/ 18-13dv
korite tac chadāvṛte
6 | |] Ah.6.18.015v/ 18-15dv
-siddha-tailena pūrayet
14 | |] Ah.6.18.019v/ 18-19bv

-phāṇitāktām ca śīlayet 18-19bv
-phāṇitāktām prayojayet 18-19bv
-phāṇitāktām niyojayet

	priyaṅgu-madhukāmbaṣṭhā-dhātaky-utpala- parṇibhiḥ 20 § 12558	Ah.6.18.020c
	mañjiṣṭhā-lodhra-lākṣābhiḥ kapitthasya rasena ca pacet tailaṃ tad āsrāvaṃ nigr̥hṇāty āsu pūraṇāt 21 § 12560	Ah.6.18.021a Ah.6.18.021c
5	nāda-bādhiryayoḥ kuryād vāta-sūloktam auṣadham śleṣmānubandhe śleṣmānam prāg jayed vamanādibhiḥ 22 § 12562	Ah.6.18.022a Ah.6.18.022c
630		
	eraṇḍa-śigru-varuṇa-mūlakāt pattra-je rase catur-guṇe pacet tailaṃ kṣīre cāṣṭa-guṇonmite 23 § 12564	Ah.6.18.023a Ah.6.18.023c
	yaṣṭy-āhvā-kṣīra-kākolī-kalka-yuktaṃ nihanti tat nāda-bādhirya-sūlāni nāvanābhyaṅga-pūraṇaiḥ 24 § 12566	Ah.6.18.024a Ah.6.18.024c
10	pakvaṃ prativiṣā-hiṅgu-miśi-tvak-svarjikoṣaṇaiḥ sa-śuktaiḥ pūraṇāt tailaṃ ruk-srāvā-śruti-nāda-nut 25 § 12568	Ah.6.18.025a Ah.6.18.025c
	karṇa-nāde hitaṃ tailaṃ sarṣapotthaṃ ca pūraṇe śuṣka-mūlaka-khaṇḍānāṃ kṣāro hiṅgu mahauṣadham 26 § 12570	Ah.6.18.026a Ah.6.18.026c
	śatapuṣpā-vacā-kuṣṭha-dāru-śigru-rasāñjanam	Ah.6.18.027a

7 | |] Ah.6.18.023v/ 18-23av

eraṇḍa-śigru-taruṇa-

9 | |] Ah.6.18.024v/ 18-24bv

-kalka-yuktaṃ hinasti tat

11 | |] Ah.6.18.025v/ 18-25dv

ruk-srāva-śruti-nāda-nut

Ah.6.18.027c	sauvarcala-yava-kṣāra-svarjikaudbhida- saindhavam 27 § 12572	
Ah.6.18.028a	bhūrja-granthi-vidam mustā madhu-śuktaṃ catur-guṇam	
Ah.6.18.028c	mātuluṅga-rasas tad-vat kadalī-sva-rasāś ca taiḥ 28 § 12574	
Ah.6.18.029a	pakvaṃ tailaṃ jayaty āśu su-kṛcchrān api pūraṇāt	
Ah.6.18.029c	kaṇḍūṃ kledaṃ ca bādhirya-pūti-karṇa-tva-ruk-kṛmīn 29 § 12576	5
Ah.6.18.030a	kṣāra-tailam idaṃ śreṣṭhaṃ mukha-dantāmayeṣu ca	
Ah.6.18.030c	atha suptāv iva syātām karṇau raktaṃ haret tataḥ 30 § 12578	
Ah.6.18.031a	sa-śopha-kledayor manda-śruter vamanam ācaret	
Ah.6.18.031c	bādhiryaṃ varjayed bāla-vṛddhayoś cira-jaṃ ca yat 31 § 12580	
Ah.6.18.032a	pratīnāhe parikledya sneha-svedair viśodhayet	10
Ah.6.18.032c	karṇa-śodhanakenānu karṇaṃ tailasya pūrayet 32 § 12582	
Ah.6.18.033a	sa-śukta-saindhava-madhor mātuluṅga-rasasya vā	
Ah.6.18.033c	śodhanād rūkṣa-totpattau ghr̥ta-maṇḍasya pūraṇam 33 § 12584	

5 | | Ah.6.18.029v/ 18-29cv
kaṇḍū-kṣveḍana-bādhirya-
18-29cv kaṇḍū-jvalana-bādhirya-
7 | | Ah.6.18.030v/ 18-30dv
karṇau raktaṃ haret tayoh
11 | | Ah.6.18.032v/ 18-32dv
942

karṇaṃ tailena pūrayet
13 | | Ah.6.18.033v/ 18-33av
sa-śukta-saindhavenāśu 18-33bv
mātuluṅga-rasena vā 18-33dv
ghr̥ta-maṇḍena pūraṇam

	kramo 'yaṃ mala-pūrṇe 'pi karṇe kaṇḍvāṃ kaphāpaham	Ah.6.18.034a
	nasyādi tad-vac chophe 'pi kaṭuṣṇaiś cātra lepanam 34 § 12586	Ah.6.18.034c
	karṇa-srāvoditam kuryāt pūti-kṛmiṇa-karṇayoḥ 	Ah.6.18.035a
	pūraṇaṃ kaṭu-tailena viśeṣāt kṛmi-karṇake 35 § 12588	Ah.6.18.035c
5	vami-pūrvā hitā karṇa-vidradhau vidradhi-kriyā	Ah.6.18.036a
	pittottha-karṇa-sūloktam kartavyam kṣata-vidradhau 36 § 12590	Ah.6.18.036c
	arśo-'rbudeṣu nāsā-vad āmā karṇa-vidārikā	Ah.6.18.037a
	karṇa-vidradhi-vat sādhyā yathā-doṣodayena ca 37 § 12592	Ah.6.18.037c
10	pālī-śoṣe 'nila-śrotra-sūla-van nasya-lepanam	Ah.6.18.038a
	svedaṃ ca kuryāt svinnāṃ ca pālīm udvartayet tilaiḥ 38 § 12594	Ah.6.18.038c
	priyāla-bīja-yaṣṭy-āhva-hayagandhā-yavānvitaiḥ 	Ah.6.18.039a
	tataḥ puṣṭi-karaiḥ snehair abhyaṅgaṃ nityam ācaret 39 § 12596	Ah.6.18.039c
	śatāvarī-vājigandhā-payasyairaṇḍa-jīvakaiḥ	Ah.6.18.040a
	tailaṃ vipakvaṃ sa-kṣīraṃ pālīnāṃ puṣṭi-kṛt param 40 § 12598	Ah.6.18.040c
15	kalkena jīvanīyena tailaṃ payasi pācitam	Ah.6.18.041a

2 || | Ah.6.18.034v/ 18-34dv
kaṭuṣṇaiś cānu lepanam
4 || | Ah.6.18.035v/ 18-35bv
pūti-kṛmila-karṇayoḥ 18-35bv

pūti-kṛmika-karṇayoḥ
6 || | Ah.6.18.036v/ 18-36av
vamiḥ pūrvam hitā karṇa-

Ah.6.18.041c	ānūpa-māṃsa-kvāthe ca pālī-poṣaṇa-varadhanam 41 § 12600	
Ah.6.18.042a	pālīm chittvāti-saṅkṣīṇām śeṣām sandhāya poṣayet	
Ah.6.18.042c	yāpyaivam tantrikākhyāpi paripoṭe 'py ayam vidhiḥ 42 § 12602	
	632	
Ah.6.18.043a	utpāte sītair lepo jalauko-hṛta-śoṇite	
Ah.6.18.043c	jambv-āmra-pallava-balā-yaṣṭī-lodhra- tilotpalaiḥ 43 § 12604	5
Ah.6.18.044a	sa-dhānyāmlaiḥ sa-mañjiṣṭhaiḥ sa-kadambaiḥ sa-śārivaiḥ	
Ah.6.18.044c	siddham abhyañjane tailam visarpokta-ghṛtāni ca 44 § 12606	
Ah.6.18.045a	unmanthe 'bhyañjanam tailam godhā-karka-vasānvitam	
Ah.6.18.045c	tālapatry-aśvagandhārka-vākucī-phala- saindhavaiḥ 45 § 12608	
Ah.6.18.046a	surasā-lāṅgalībhyām ca siddham tīkṣṇam ca nāvanam	10
Ah.6.18.046c	dur-viddhe 'śmanta-jambv-āmra-pattra-kvāthena secitām 46 § 12610	
Ah.6.18.047a	tailena pālīm sv-abhyaktām su-ślakṣṇair avacūrṇayet	

1 || | Ah.6.18.041v/ 18-41cv
ānūpa-māṃsa-kvāthena
7 || | Ah.6.18.044v/ 18-44cv
siddham abhyañjanam tailam
9 || | Ah.6.18.045v/ 18-45bv

godhā-karki-vasānvitam 18-45dv
-vākucī-tila-saindhavaiḥ
11 || | Ah.6.18.046v/ 18-46bv
siddham tīkṣṇam tu nāvanam

	cūrṇair madhuka-mañjiṣṭhā-prapuṇḍrāhva- niśodbhavaiḥ 47 § 12612	Ah.6.18.047c
	lākṣā-viḍaṅga-siddhaṃ ca tailam abhyañjane hitam svinnāṃ go-maya-jaiḥ piṇḍair bahu-śaḥ parilehikām 48 § 12614	Ah.6.18.048a Ah.6.18.048c
5	viḍaṅga-sārair ālimped urabhrī-mūtra-kalkitaiḥ kauṭajēṅguda-kārañja-bīja-śamyāka-valkalaiḥ 49 § 12616	Ah.6.18.049a Ah.6.18.049c
	atha-vābhyañjanam tair vā kaṭu-tailam vipācayet sa-nimba-pattra-marica-madanair lehkā-vraṇe 50 § 12618	Ah.6.18.050a Ah.6.18.050c
	chinnaṃ tu karṇam śuddhasya bandham ālocya yaugikam śuddhāsraṃ lāgayel lagne sadyaś-chinne viśodhanam 51 § 12620	Ah.6.18.051a Ah.6.18.051c
10	atha grathitvā keśāntam kṛtvā chedana-lekhanam niveśya sandhiṃ suśamaṃ na nimnam na samunnatam 52 § 12622	Ah.6.18.052a Ah.6.18.052c
633	abhyajya madhu-sarpirbhyāṃ picu-plotāvaguṇṭhitam sūtreṇā-gāḍha-śithilam baddhvā cūrṇair avākiret 53 § 12624	Ah.6.18.053a Ah.6.18.053c

1 || | Ah.6.18.047v/ 18-47dv
-prapuṇḍrāhva-niśodbhavaiḥ
18-47dv
-pauṇḍarīka-niśodbhavaiḥ

9 || | Ah.6.18.051v/ 18-51dv
samyak-chinne viśodhanam

Ah.6.18.054a	śoṇita-sthāpanair vraṇyam ācāraṃ cādiśet tataḥ 	
Ah.6.18.054c	saptāhād āma-tailāktaṃ śanair apanayet picum 54 § 12626	
Ah.6.18.055a	su-rūḍhaṃ jāta-romāṇaṃ śliṣṭa-sandhiṃ samaṃ sthiram	
Ah.6.18.055c	su-varṣmāṇam a-rogaṃ ca śanaiḥ karṇaṃ vivardhayet 55 § 12628	
Ah.6.18.056a	jala-śūkaḥ svayaṅguptā rajanyau bṛhatī-phalam	5
Ah.6.18.056c	 aśvagandhā-balā-hasti-pippalī-gaura-sarṣapāḥ 56 § 12630	
Ah.6.18.057a	mūlaṃ kośātakāśvaghna-rūpikā-saptaparṇa-jam 	
Ah.6.18.057c	chucchundarī kāla-mṛtā gṛhaṃ madhu-karī-kṛtam 57 § 12632	
Ah.6.18.058a	jatūkā jala-janmā ca tathā śabarakandakam	
Ah.6.18.058c	ebhiḥ kalkaiḥ kharaṃ pakvaṃ sa-tailaṃ māhiṣaṃ ghṛtam 58 § 12634	10
Ah.6.18.059a	hasty-aśva-mūtreṇa param abhyaṅgāt karṇa-vardhanam	
Ah.6.18.059c	atha kuryād vayaḥ-sthasya cchinnāṃ śuddhasya nāsikām 59 § 12636	
Ah.6.18.060a	chindiyān nāsā-samaṃ pattraṃ tat-tulyaṃ ca kapolataḥ	
Ah.6.18.060c	tvaṅ-māṃsaṃ nāsikāsanne rakṣaṃs tat tanu-tāṃ nayet 60 § 12638	

2 || | Ah.6.18.054v/ 18-54av
śoṇitāsthāpanair vraṇyam
4 || | Ah.6.18.055v/ 18-55cv
su-varṣmāṇaṃ su-romaṃ ca

10 || | Ah.6.18.058v/ 18-58bv
tathā śabarakandakaḥ

	sīvyed gaṇḍaṃ tataḥ sūcyā sevinyā picu-yuktayā nāsā-cchede 'tha likhite parivartyopari tvacam 61 § 12640	Ah.6.18.061a Ah.6.18.061c
	kapola-vadhraṃ sandadhyāt sīvyen nāsāṃ ca yatnataḥ nāḍībhyām utkṣiped antaḥ sukhocchvāsa-pravṛttaye 62 § 12642	Ah.6.18.062a Ah.6.18.062c
634		
5	āma-tailena siktvānu pattaṅga-madhukāñjanaiḥ śoṇita-sthāpanaiś cānyaiḥ su-ślakṣṇair avacūrṇayet 63 § 12644	Ah.6.18.063a Ah.6.18.063c
	tato madhu-ghṛtābhyaktaṃ baddhvācārikam ādiśet jñātvāvasthāntaraṃ kuryāt sadyo-vraṇa-vidhiṃ tataḥ 64 § 12646	Ah.6.18.064a Ah.6.18.064c
	chindyād rūḍhe 'dhikaṃ māṃsaṃ nāsopāntāc ca carma tat sīvyet tataś ca su-ślakṣṇaṃ hīnaṃ saṃvardhayet punaḥ 65 § 12648	Ah.6.18.065a Ah.6.18.065c
10	niveśite yathā-nyāsaṃ sadyaś-chinne 'py ayam vidhiḥ nāḍī-yogād vinauṣṭhasya nāsā-sandhāna-vad vidhiḥ 66 § 12650	Ah.6.18.066a Ah.6.18.066c

2 || | Ah.6.18.061v/ 18-61cv
nāsā-cchede su-likhite
4 || | Ah.6.18.062v/ 18-62av
kapola-bandhaṃ sandadhyāt
18-62av kapola-vadhrīṃ
sandadhyāt
6 || | Ah.6.18.063v/ 18-63bv
pataṅga-madhukāñjanaiḥ 18-63cv

śoṇitāsthāpanaiś cānyaiḥ
8 || | Ah.6.18.064v/ 18-64bv
baddhvācāram athādiśet
10 || | Ah.6.18.065v/ 18-65bv
nāsopāntāc ca carma-vat
12 || | Ah.6.18.066v/ 18-66bv
sadyaś-chede 'py ayam vidhiḥ

0.99 Chapter 19 : Atha nāsārogavijñānādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 501-503		
Ah.6.19.001a		avaśyāyānila-rajo-bhāṣyāti-svapna-jāgaraiḥ	
Ah.6.19.001c		nīcāty-uccopadhānena pītenānyena vāriṇā 1 § 12652	
Ah.6.19.002a		aty-ambu-pāna-ramaṇa-cchardi-bāṣpa- grahādibhiḥ	
Ah.6.19.002c		 kruddhā vātolbaṇā doṣā nāsāyāṃ styāna-tāṃ gatāḥ 2 § 12654	
Ah.6.19.003a		janayanti pratiśyāyaṃ vardhamānaṃ	5
		kṣaya-pradam	
Ah.6.19.003c		tatra vātāt pratiśyāye mukha-śoṣo bhṛśaṃ kṣavaḥ 3 § 12656	
Ah.6.19.004a		ghrāṇoparodha-nistoda-danta-śaṅkha-śiro- vyathāḥ	
Ah.6.19.004c		 kīṭikā iva sarpaṅtīr manyate parito bhruvau 4 § 12658	
Ah.6.19.005a		svara-sādaś cirāt pākaḥ śīśirāccha-kapha-srutih	
Ah.6.19.005c		 pittāt tṛṣṇā-jvara-ghrāṇa-piṭikā-sambhava- bhramāḥ 5	10
		§ 12660	
Ah.6.19.006a		nāsāgra-pāko rūkṣoṣṇa-tāmra-pīta-kapha-srutih	

4 | |] Ah.6.19.002v/ 19-2cv
kṣubdhā vātolbaṇā doṣā 19-2cv
vṛddhā vātolbaṇā doṣā
8 | |] Ah.6.19.004v/ 19-4cv
kīṭakā iva sarpaṅti

10 | |] Ah.6.19.005v/ 19-5cv
pittāt tṛṣṇā-jvaro ghrāṇe 19-5dv
piṭikā-sambhava-bhramāḥ

	kaphāt kāso '-ruciḥ śvāso vamathur gātra-gauravam 6 § 12662	Ah.6.19.006c
635		
	mādhuryaṃ vadane kaṇḍūḥ snigdha-śukla-kapha-srutih sarva-jo lakṣaṇaiḥ sarvair a-kasmād vṛddhi-śānti-mān 7 § 12664	Ah.6.19.007a Ah.6.19.007c
	duṣṭaṃ nāsā-sirāḥ prāpya pratiśyāyaṃ karoty asṛk 5 urasaḥ supta-tā tāmra-netra-tvaṃ śvāsa-pūti-tā 8 § 12666	Ah.6.19.008a Ah.6.19.008c
	kaṇḍūḥ śrotrākṣi-nāsāsu pittoktaṃ cātra lakṣaṇam sarva eva pratiśyāyā duṣṭa-tāṃ yānty upekṣitāḥ 9 § 12668	Ah.6.19.009a Ah.6.19.009c
	yathoktopadravādhikyāt sa sarvendriya-tāpanaḥ sāgni-sāda-jvara-śvāsa-kāsoṛaḥ-pārśva-vedanaḥ 10 § 12670	Ah.6.19.010a Ah.6.19.010c
10	kupyaty a-kasmād bahu-śo mukha-daurgandhya-śopha-kṛt nāsikā-kleda-saṃśoṣa-śuddhi-rodha-karo muhuḥ 11 § 12672	Ah.6.19.011a Ah.6.19.011c
	pūyopamāsītā-rakta-grathita-śleṣma-saṃsrutiḥ mūrchanti cātra kṛmayo dīrgha-snigdha-sitāṇavaḥ 12 § 12674	Ah.6.19.012a Ah.6.19.012c

3 || | Ah.6.19.007v/ 19-7bv
snigdha-śukla-ghana-srutih
19-7bv snigdha-śukla-ghanā
srutiḥ

7 || | Ah.6.19.009v/ 19-9bv
pittotthaṃ cātra lakṣaṇam

11 || | Ah.6.19.011v/ 19-11bv

mukha-daurgandhya-śoṣa-kṛt
13 || | Ah.6.19.012v/ 19-12av
pūyopamāsītā raktā 19-12bv
-grathitā śleṣma-saṃsrutiḥ
19-12bv
grathita-śleṣma-saṃsrutiḥ

Ah.6.19.013a	pakva-liṅgāni teṣv aṅga-lāghavaṃ kṣavathoḥ śamaḥ	
Ah.6.19.013c	śleṣmā sa-cikkaṇaḥ pīto '-jñānaṃ ca rasa-gandhayoḥ 13 § 12676	
Ah.6.19.014a	tikṣṇāghrāṇopayogārka-raśmi-sūtra-trṇādibhiḥ 	
Ah.6.19.014c	vāta-kopibhir anyair vā nāsikā-taruṇāsthani 14 § 12678	
Ah.6.19.015a	vighaṭṭite 'nilaḥ kruddho ruddhaḥ śṛṅgāṭakaṃ vrajat	5
Ah.6.19.015c	nivṛttaḥ kurute 'ty-arthaṃ kṣavathuṃ sa bhṛśa-kṣavaḥ 15 § 12680	
Ah.6.19.016a	śoṣayan nāsikā-srotaḥ kaphaṃ ca kurute 'nilaḥ	
Ah.6.19.016c	śūka-pūrṇābha-nāsā-tvaṃ kṛcchrād ucchvasanaṃ tataḥ 16 § 12682	
	636	
Ah.6.19.017a	smṛto 'sau nāsikā-śoṣo nāsānāhe tu jāyate	
Ah.6.19.017c	naddha-tvam iva nāsāyāḥ śleṣma-ruddhena vāyunā 17 § 12684	10
Ah.6.19.018a	niḥśvāsocchvāsa-saṃrodhāt srotasī saṃvṛte iva 	
Ah.6.19.018c	pacen nāsā-pute pittaṃ tvañ-māṃsaṃ dāha-śūla-vat 18 § 12686	
Ah.6.19.019a	sa ghrāṇa-pākaḥ srāvas tu tat-sañjñāḥ śleṣma-sambhavaḥ	

2 || | Ah.6.19.013v/ 19-13dv
jñānaṃ ca rasa-gandhayoḥ
4 || | Ah.6.19.014v/ 19-14av
tikṣṇa-ghrāṇopayogārka-
6 || | Ah.6.19.015v/ 19-15bv
ruddhaḥ śṛṅgāṭakaṃ vrajan
19-15dv kṣavathuṃ sa

bhṛśaṅ-kṣavaḥ
8 || | Ah.6.19.016v/ 19-16av
śoṣayen nāsikā-srotaḥ 19-16cv
śūka-pūrṇābha-kaṇṭha-tvaṃ
19-16cv
śūka-pūrṇābha-nāsa-tvaṃ

	accho jalopamo 'jasraṃ viśeṣān niśi jāyate 19 § 12688	Ah.6.19.019c
	kaphaḥ pravṛddho nāsāyāṃ ruddhvā srotāṃsy a-pīnasam	Ah.6.19.020a
	kuryāt sa-ghurghura-śvāsaṃ pīnasādhika-vedanam 20 § 12690	Ah.6.19.020c
5	aver iva sravaty asya praklinnā tena nāsikā ajasraṃ picchilaṃ pītaṃ pakvaṃ siṅghāṇakaṃ ghanam 21 § 12692	Ah.6.19.021a Ah.6.19.021c
	raktena nāsā dagdheva bāhyāntaḥ-sparśanā-sahā	Ah.6.19.022a
	bhaved dhūmopamocchvāsā sā dīptir dahatīva ca 22 § 12694	Ah.6.19.022c
	tālu-mūle malair duṣṭair māruto mukha-nāsikāt 	Ah.6.19.023a
	śleṣmā ca pūtir nirgacchet pūti-nāsaṃ vadanti tam 23 § 12696	Ah.6.19.023c
10	nicayād abhighātād vā pūyāsṛṇi nāsikā sravet tat pūya-raktam ākhyātaṃ śiro-dāha-rujā-karam 24 § 12698	Ah.6.19.024a Ah.6.19.024c
	pitta-śleṣmāvaruddho 'ntar nāsāyāṃ śoṣayen marut	Ah.6.19.025a
	kaphaṃ sa śuṣkaḥ puṭa-tāṃ prāpnoti puṭakaṃ tu tat 25 § 12700	Ah.6.19.025c
	arśo-'rbudāni vibhajed doṣa-liṅgair yathā-yatham	Ah.6.19.026a
15	sarveṣu kṛcchrocchvasanaṃ pīnasaḥ pratataṃ kṣutiḥ 26 § 12702	Ah.6.19.026c

3 ||] Ah.6.19.020v/ 19-20bv
ruddhaḥ srotaḥsu pīnasam
13 ||] Ah.6.19.025v/ 19-25cv
kaphaṃ sa śuṣka-puṭa-tāṃ

15 ||] Ah.6.19.026v/ 19-26dv
pīnasaḥ pratataṃ kṣavaḥ 19-26dv
pīnasaḥ satataṃ kṣutiḥ

Ah.6.19.027a sānunāsika-vādi-tvaṃ pūti-nāsaḥ śiro-vyathā |
 Ah.6.19.027c aṣṭā-daśānām ity eṣāṃ yāpayed duṣṭa-pīnasam
 || 27 || § 12704

0.100 Chapter 20: Atha nāsārogapraṭiṣedhādhyāyaḥ

K edn
 503-504

Ah.6.20.001a sarveṣu pīnaseṣv ādau nivātāgāra-go bhajet |
 Ah.6.20.001c snehana-sveda-vamana-dhūma-gaṇḍūṣa-
 dhāraṇam || 1 ||
 § 12706

Ah.6.20.002a vāso gurūṣṇam śirasaḥ su-ghanam
 pariveṣṭanam |
 Ah.6.20.002c laghv-amla-lavaṇam snigdham uṣṇam
 bhojanam a-dravam || 2 || § 12708

Ah.6.20.003a dhanva-māṃsa-guḍa-kṣīra-caṇaka-tri-
 kaṭūtkāṭam
 |

Ah.6.20.003c yava-godhūma-bhūyiṣṭham
 dadhi-dāḍima-sārikam || 3 || § 12710

Ah.6.20.004a bāla-mūlaka-jo yūṣaḥ kulatthotthaś ca pūjitaḥ |
 Ah.6.20.004c kavōṣṇam daśa-mūlambu jīrṇam vā vāruṇīm
 pibet || 4 || § 12712

Ah.6.20.005a jighrec coraka-tarkārī-vacājāy-upakuñcikāḥ |

2 || | Ah.6.19.027v/ 19-27bv
 pūti-nāsā śiro-vyathā 19-27bv
 pūtir nāsā śiro-vyathā 19-27cv
 aṣṭā-daśānām eteṣāṃ 19-27dv
 yāpayed duṣṭa-pīnasān 19-27dv
 varjayed duṣṭa-pīnasam
 2 || | Ah.6.20.001v/ 20-1bv
 nivātāgāra-go bhavet

4 || | Ah.6.20.002v/ 20-2cv
 laghv-amla-lavaṇa-snigdham
 20-2cv laghv amlam lavaṇam
 snigdham
 6 || | Ah.6.20.003v/ 20-3dv
 dadhi-dāḍima-sādhitam

	vyoṣa-tālīsa-cavikā-tintiḍīkām̐la-vetasam 5 § 12714	Ah.6.20.005c
	manaḥśilā-viḍaṅgāla-vacā-tri-kaṭu-hiṅgubhiḥ cūrṇī-kṛtya samāghrātaḥ pratiśyāyo vinaśyati 5-1+1 § 12716	Ah.6.20.005.1and1a Ah.6.20.005.1and1c
	tad-vad doraka-vally-elā-lavā-tārksya-dvi-jīrakaiḥ 5-1+2ab § 12717	Ah.6.20.005.1and2ab
5	sāgny-ajāji dvi-palikam tvag-elā-pattra-pādikam jīrṇād guḍāt tulārdhena pakvena vaṭakī-kṛtam 6 § 12719	Ah.6.20.006a Ah.6.20.006c
	pīnasa-śvāsa-kāsa-ghnam̐ ruci-svara-karam̐ param śatāhvā-tvag-balā mūlam̐ śyoṅākairaṇḍa-bilva-jam 7 § 12721	Ah.6.20.007a Ah.6.20.007c
638		
	sāragvadham̐ pibed dhūmam̐ vasājya-madanānvitam atha-vā sa-ghṛtān saktūn kṛtvā mallaka-samputē 8 § 12723	Ah.6.20.008a Ah.6.20.008c
10		
	tyajet snānam̐ śucam̐ krodham̐ bhṛsam̐ śayyām̐ himam̐ jalam̐ pibed vāta-pratiśyāye sarpir vāta-ghna-sādhitam̐ 9 § 12725	Ah.6.20.009a Ah.6.20.009c
	paṭu-pañcaka-siddham̐ vā vidāry-ādi-gaṇena vā sveda-nasyādikām̐ kuryāt cikitsām̐ arditoditām̐ 10 § 12727	Ah.6.20.010a Ah.6.20.010c

Ah.6.20.011a	pitta-raktotthayoḥ peyaṃ sarpir madhurakaiḥ śrtam	
Ah.6.20.011c	pariṣekān pradehāṃś ca śītaiḥ kurvīta śītalān 11 § 12729	
Ah.6.20.012a	dhava-tvak-tri-phalā-śyāmā-śrīparṇī-yaṣṭi- tilvakaiḥ 	
Ah.6.20.012c	kṣīre daśa-guṇe tailaṃ nāvanam sa-nīśaiḥ pacet 12 § 12731	
Ah.6.20.013a	kapha-je laṅghanam lepaḥ śirasō gaura-sarṣapaiḥ	5
Ah.6.20.013c	sa-kṣāram vā ghr̥tam pītvā vamet piṣṭais tu nāvanam 13 § 12733	
Ah.6.20.014a	bastāmbunā paṭu-vyoṣa-vella-vatsaka-jīrakaiḥ	
Ah.6.20.014c	kaṭu-tīkṣṇair ghr̥tair nasyaiḥ kavaḍaiḥ sarva-jaṃ jayet 14 § 12735	
Ah.6.20.015a	yakṣma-kṛmi-kramam kurvan yāpayed duṣṭa-pīnasam	
Ah.6.20.015c	vyoṣorubūka-kṛmijid-dāru-mādrī-gadeṅgudam 15 § 12737	10
Ah.6.20.016a	vārtāka-bījam trivṛtā siddhārthaḥ pūti-matsyakaḥ	
Ah.6.20.016c	agnimanthasya puṣpāṇi pīlu-śigru-phalāni ca 16 § 12739	
Ah.6.20.017a	aśva-vid-rasa-mūtrābhyāṃ hasti-mūtreṇa caikataḥ	
Ah.6.20.017c	kṣauma-garbhāṃ kṛtāṃ vartim dhūmam ghr̥nāsyataḥ pibet 17 § 12741	

4 || | Ah.6.20.012v/ 20-12bv

-śrīparṇī-yaṣṭi-bilvakaiḥ

6 || | Ah.6.20.013v/ 20-13cv

sa-kṣāram ca ghr̥tam pītvā

20-13cv sa-kṣāram tu ghr̥tam pītvā

10 || | Ah.6.20.015v/ 20-15av

yakṣma-kṛmi-kramam kuryāt

20-15dv

-dāru-mādry-ambudeṅgudam

639

	kṣavathau puṭakākhye ca tīkṣṇaiḥ pradhamaṇaṃ hitaṃ śuṅṭhī-kuṣṭha-kaṇā-vella-drākṣā-kalka-kaṣāya- vat 18 § 12743	Ah.6.20.018a Ah.6.20.018c
	sādhitam̐ tailam̐ ājyam̐ vā nasyam̐ kṣava-puṭa-praṇut nāsā-śoṣe balā-tailam̐ pānādaḥ bhojanaṃ rasaiḥ 19 § 12745	Ah.6.20.019a Ah.6.20.019c
5	snigdho dhūmas tathā svedo nāsānāhe 'py ayam̐ vidhiḥ pāke dīptau ca pitta-ghnaṃ tīkṣṇam̐ nasyādi saṃsrutau 20 § 12747	Ah.6.20.020a Ah.6.20.020c
	kapha-pīnasa-vat pūti-nāsā-pīnasayoḥ kriyā lākṣā-karañja-marica-vella-hiṅgu-kaṇā-guḍaiḥ 21 § 12749	Ah.6.20.021a Ah.6.20.021c
	avi-mūtra-drutair nasyam̐ kārayed vamaṇe kṛte śiṅgu-siṃhī-nikumbhānām̐ bījaiḥ sa-vyoṣa-saindhavaiḥ 22 § 12751	Ah.6.20.022a Ah.6.20.022c
10	sa-vella-surasais tailam̐ nāvanam̐ paramam̐ hitam̐ pūya-rakte nave kuryād rakta-pīnasa-vat kramam̐ 23 § 12753	Ah.6.20.023a Ah.6.20.023c
	ati-pravṛddhe nāḍī-vad dagdheṣv arśo-'rbudeṣu ca	Ah.6.20.024a

6 || | Ah.6.20.020v/ 20-20dv
tīkṣṇam̐ nasyādi śasyate

12 || | Ah.6.20.023v/ 20-23dv

rakta-pīnasa-vat kriyām

Ah.6.20.024c	nikumbha-kumbha-sindhūttha-manohvāla- kaṇāgnikaiḥ 24 § 12755
Ah.6.20.025a	kalkitair ghr̥ta-madhv-aktāṃ ghrāṇe vartiṃ praveśayet
Ah.6.20.025c	śigrv-ādi-nāvanam cātra pūti-nāsoditam bhajet 25 § 12757

0.101 Chapter 21 : Atha mukharogavijñānādhyāyaḥ

K edn 504-508 Ah.6.21.001a	mātsya-māhiṣa-vārāha-piśitāmaka-mūlakam	
Ah.6.21.001c	māṣa-sūpa-dadhi-kṣīra-śuktekṣu-rasa-phāṇitam 1 § 12759	
Ah.6.21.002a	avāk-śayyāṃ ca bhajato dviṣato danta-dhāvanam	
Ah.6.21.002c	dhūma-cchardana-gaṇḍūṣān ucitam ca sirā-vyadham 2 § 12761	
	640	
Ah.6.21.003a	kruddhāḥ śleṣmolbaṇā doṣāḥ kurvanty antar mukhaṃ gadān	5
Ah.6.21.003c	tatra khaṇḍauṣṭha ity ukto vātenauṣṭho dvi-dhā kṛtaḥ 3 § 12763	
Ah.6.21.004a	oṣṭha-kope tu pavanāt stabdhāv oṣṭhau mahā-rujau	
Ah.6.21.004c	dālyete paripāṭyete paruṣāsita-karkaśau 4 § 12765	

1 || | Ah.6.20.024v/ 20-24bv
dagdheṣv arśo-'rbudeṣu tu
3 || | Ah.6.20.025v/ 20-25av
kalkitair ghr̥ta-madhv-āktāṃ
2 || | Ah.6.21.001v/ 21-1av

matsya-māhiṣa-vārāha-
6 || | Ah.6.21.003v/ 21-3bv
kurvanty antar-mukhe gadān

	pittāt tīkṣṇa-sahau pītau sarṣapākṛtibhiś citau piṭikābhir bahu-kledāv āsu-pākau kaphāt punaḥ 5 § 12767	Ah.6.21.005a Ah.6.21.005c
	śītā-sahau gurū śūnau sa-varṇa-piṭikācitau sannipātād anekābhau dur-gandhāsrāva-picchilau 6 § 12769	Ah.6.21.006a Ah.6.21.006c
5	a-kasmān mlāna-saṃśūna-rujau viṣama-pākinau raktopasṛṣṭau rudhiraṃ sravataḥ śoṇita-prabhau 7 § 12771	Ah.6.21.007a Ah.6.21.007c
	kharjūra-sadr̥śaṃ cātra kṣiṇe rakte 'rbudaṃ bhavet māmsa-piṇḍopamau māmsāt syātāṃ mūrchat-kṛmī kramāt 8 § 12773	Ah.6.21.008a Ah.6.21.008c
10	tailābha-śvayathu-kledau sa-kaṇḍvau medasā mṛdū kṣata-jāv avadīryete pāṭyete cā-sakṛt punaḥ 9 § 12775	Ah.6.21.009a Ah.6.21.009c
	grathitau ca punaḥ syātāṃ kaṇḍūlau daśana-cchadau jala-budbuda-vad vāta-kaphād oṣṭhe jalārbudam 10 § 12777	Ah.6.21.010a Ah.6.21.010c
	gaṇḍālaī sthiraḥ śopho gaṇḍe dāha-jvarānvitāḥ vātād uṣṇa-sahā dantāḥ śīta-sparśe 'dhika-vyathāḥ 11 § 12779	Ah.6.21.011a Ah.6.21.011c
15	dālyanta iva śūlena śītākhyo dālanaś ca saḥ	Ah.6.21.012a

2 ||] Ah.6.21.005v/ 21-5cv
piṭikābhir mahā-kledāv
4 ||] Ah.6.21.006v/ 21-6dv
dur-gandha-srāva-picchilau
21-6dv dur-gandhāv ati-picchilau

10 ||] Ah.6.21.009v/ 21-9bv
sa-kaṇḍū medasā mṛdū 21-9dv
pāṭyete vā-sakṛt punaḥ

Ah.6.21.012c	danta-harṣe pravātāmla-śīta-bhakṣā-kṣamā dvi-jāḥ 12 § 12781	
	641	
Ah.6.21.013a	bhavanty amlāsaneneva sa-rujāś calitā iva	
Ah.6.21.013c	danta-bhede dvi-jās toda-bheda-ruk-sphuṭanānvitāḥ 13 § 12783	
Ah.6.21.014a	cālaś caladbhir daśanair bhakṣaṇād adhika-vyathaiḥ	
Ah.6.21.014c	karālas tu karālānāṃ daśanānāṃ samudgamaḥ 14 § 12785	5
Ah.6.21.015a	danto 'dhiko 'dhi-dantākhyāḥ sa coktaḥ khalu vardhanaḥ	
Ah.6.21.015c	jāyamāne 'ti-rug dante jāte tatra tu śāmyati 15 § 12787	
Ah.6.21.016a	a-dhāvanān malo dante kapho vā vāta-śoṣitaḥ	
Ah.6.21.016c	pūti-gandhiḥ sthirī-bhūtaḥ śarkarā sāpy upekṣitā 16 § 12789	
Ah.6.21.017a	śātayaty aṇu-śo dantāt kapālāni kapālikā	10
Ah.6.21.017c	śyāvaḥ śyāva-tvam āyāto rakta-pittānilair dvi-jāḥ 17 § 12791	
Ah.6.21.018a	sa-mūlaṃ dantam āśritya doṣair ulbaṇa-mārutaiḥ	

1 || | Ah.6.21.012v/ 21-12dv
-śīta-bhakṣyā-sahā dvi-jāḥ
3 || | Ah.6.21.013v/ 21-13bv
sa-rujāś calitā iva 21-13dv
-bheda-ruk-vedanānvitāḥ
5 || | Ah.6.21.014v/ 21-14dv
daśanānāṃ samudbhavaḥ
21-14dv daśanānāṃ samudbhava
7 || | Ah.6.21.015v/ 21-15cv
jāyate jāyamāne 'ti 21-15dv rug

jāte tatra śāmyati
9 || | Ah.6.21.016v/ 21-16cv
pūti-gandhaḥ sthirī-bhūtaḥ
21-16dv śarkarā so 'py upekṣitaḥ
11 || | Ah.6.21.017v/ 21-17av
śātayaty aṇu-śo danta- 21-17bv
-kapālāni kapālikā 21-17cv śyāvaḥ
śyāva-tvam āyātā 21-17dv
rakta-pittānilair dvi-jāḥ

	śoṣite majjñi suṣire dante 'nna-mala-pūrite 18 § 12793	Ah.6.21.018c
	pūti-tvāt kṛmayah sūkṣmā jāyante jāyate tataḥ a-hetu-tīvrārti-śamaḥ sa-saṃrambho 'sitaś calaḥ 19 § 12795	Ah.6.21.019a Ah.6.21.019c
5	pralūnaḥ pūya-rakta-srut sa coktaḥ kṛmi-dantakaḥ śleṣma-raktena pūtīni vahanty asram a-hetukam 20 § 12797	Ah.6.21.020a Ah.6.21.020c
	śīryante danta-māṃsāni mṛdu-klinnāsītāni ca śītādo 'sāv upa-kuśaḥ pākaḥ pittāsṛg-udbhavaḥ 21 § 12799	Ah.6.21.021a Ah.6.21.021c
	danta-māṃsāni dahyante raktāny utsedha-vanty ataḥ kaṇḍū-manti sravanty asram ādhmāyante 'srji sthite 22 § 12801	Ah.6.21.022a Ah.6.21.022c
642		
10	calā manda-rujo dantāḥ pūti vaktraṃ ca jāyate dantayos triṣu vā śopho badarāsthi-nibho ghanaḥ 23 § 12803	Ah.6.21.023a Ah.6.21.023c
	kaphāsrāt tīvra-ruk śīghraṃ pacyate danta-puppuṭaḥ danta-māṃse malaiḥ sāsrair bāhyāntaḥ śvayathur guruḥ 24 § 12805	Ah.6.21.024a Ah.6.21.024c
15	sa-rug-dāhaḥ sraved bhinnaḥ pūyāśraṃ danta-vidradhiḥ śvayathur danta-mūleṣu rujā-vān pitta-rakta-jaḥ 25 § 12807	Ah.6.21.025a Ah.6.21.025c

5 || | Ah.6.21.020v/ 21-20av
prabhūta-pūya-rakta-srut

15 || | Ah.6.21.025v/ 21-25bv

pūyāsre danta-vidradhiḥ

Ah.6.21.026a	lālā-srāvī sa suṣiro danta-māṃsa-prasātanaḥ	
Ah.6.21.026c	sa sannipātāj jvara-vān sa-pūya-rudhira-srutih 26 § 12809	
Ah.6.21.027a	mahā-suṣira ity ukto viśīrṇa-dvi-ja-bandhanaḥ	
Ah.6.21.027c	dantānte kīla-vac chopho hanu-karṇa-rujā-karaḥ 27 § 12811	
Ah.6.21.028a	pratihanty abhyavahṛtim śleṣmaṇā so	5
Ah.6.21.028c	'dhi-māṃsakaḥ ghrṣṭeṣu danta-māṃseṣu saṃrambho jāyate mahān 28 § 12813	
Ah.6.21.029a	yasmimś calanti dantās ca sa vidarbho	
Ah.6.21.029c	'bhighāta-jaḥ danta-māṃsāsritān rogān yaḥ sādhyān apy upekṣate 29 § 12815	
Ah.6.21.030a	antas tasyāsravan doṣaḥ sūkṣmāṃ sañjanayed	
Ah.6.21.030c	gatim pūyaṃ muhuḥ sā sravati	10
	tvañ-māṃsāsthi-prabhedinī 30 § 12817	
Ah.6.21.031a	tāḥ punaḥ pañca vijñeyā lakṣaṇaiḥ svair	
Ah.6.21.031c	yathoditaiḥ śāka-pattra-kharā suptā sphuṭitā vāta-dūṣitā 31 § 12819	
Ah.6.21.032a	jihvā pittāt sa-dāhoṣā raktair māṃsāṅkuraiś citā	
Ah.6.21.032c	 śālmalī-kaṅṭakābhais tu kaphena bahalā guruḥ 32 § 12821	

	kapha-pittād adhaḥ śopho jihvā-stambha-kṛd unnataḥ	Ah.6.21.033a
	matsya-gandhir bhavet pakvaḥ so 'laso māṃsa-śātanah 33 § 12823	Ah.6.21.033c
	prabandhane 'dho jihvāyāḥ śopho jihvāgra-sannibhaḥ	Ah.6.21.034a
	sāṅkuraḥ kapha-pittāsrair lāloṣā-stambha-vān kharah 34 § 12825	Ah.6.21.034c
5	adhi-jihvaḥ sa-ruk-kaṇḍur vākyāhāra-vighāta-kṛt	Ah.6.21.035a
	tādṛg evopa-jihvas tu jihvāyā upari sthitaḥ 35 § 12827	Ah.6.21.035c
	tālu-māṃse 'nilād duṣṭe piṭikāḥ sa-rujaḥ kharāḥ 	Ah.6.21.036a
	bahvyo ghanāḥ srāva-yutās tās tālu-piṭikāḥ smṛtāḥ 36 § 12829	Ah.6.21.036c
	tālu-mūle kaphāt sāsrān matsya-vasti-nibho mṛduḥ	Ah.6.21.037a
10	pralambaḥ picchilaḥ śopho nāsayāhāram īrayan 37 § 12831	Ah.6.21.037c
	kaṇṭhoparodha-tr̥ṭ-kāsa-vami-kṛt gala-śuṇḍikā	Ah.6.21.038a
	tālu-madhye ni-ruṅ māṃsam saṃhatam tālu-saṃhatiḥ 38 § 12833	Ah.6.21.038c
	padmākṛtis tālu-madhye raktāc chvayathur arbudam	Ah.6.21.039a
	kacchapaḥ kacchapākāraś cira-vṛddhiḥ kaphād a-ruk 39 § 12835	Ah.6.21.039c

4 || | Ah.6.21.034v/ 21-34av
pralambano 'dho jihvāyāḥ
8 || | Ah.6.21.036v/ 21-36bv

piṭikāḥ sa-rujaḥ kharāḥ 21-36cv
bahvyo ghanāḥ srāva-yuktās

Ah.6.21.040a	kolābhaḥ śleṣma-medobhyāṃ puppuṭo nī-rujaḥ sthiraḥ	
Ah.6.21.040c	pittena pākaḥ pākākhyāḥ pūyāsrāvī mahā-rujaḥ 40 § 12837	
Ah.6.21.041a	vāta-pitta-jvarāyāsais tālu-śoṣas tad-āhvayaḥ	
Ah.6.21.041c	jihvā-prabandha-jāḥ kaṇṭhe dāruṇā mārga-rodhinaḥ 41 § 12839	
Ah.6.21.042a	māṃsāṅkurāḥ śīghra-cayā rohiṇī śīghra-kāriṇī	5
Ah.6.21.042c	kaṇṭhāsya-śoṣa-kṛd vātāt sā hanu-śrotra-ruk-karī 42 § 12841	
	644	
Ah.6.21.043a	pittāḥ jvaroṣā-tṛṇ-moha-kaṇṭha-dhūmāyanānvitā 	
Ah.6.21.043c	kṣipra-jā kṣipra-pākāti-rāgiṇī sparśanā-sahā 43 § 12843	
Ah.6.21.044a	kaphena picchilā pāṇḍur asṛjā sphoṭakācitā	
Ah.6.21.044c	taptāṅgāra-nibhā karṇa-ruk-karī pitta-jākṛtiḥ 44 § 12845	10
Ah.6.21.045a	gambhīra-pākā nicayāt sarva-liṅga-samanvitā	
Ah.6.21.045c	doṣaiḥ kapholbaṇaiḥ śophaḥ kola-vad grathitonnataḥ 45 § 12847	
Ah.6.21.046a	śūka-kaṇṭaka-vat kaṇṭhe śālūko mārga-rodhanaḥ	
Ah.6.21.046c	vṛṇdo vṛttonnato dāha-jvara-kṛd gala-pārśva-gaḥ 46 § 12849	
Ah.6.21.047a	hanu-sandhy-āsritaḥ kaṇṭhe	15
Ah.6.21.047c	kārpāsī-phala-sannibhaḥ picchilo manda-ruk śophaḥ kaṭhinas tuṇḍikerikā 47 § 12851	

6 || | Ah.6.21.042v/ 21-42bv
rohiṇī sāśu-kāriṇī

16 || | Ah.6.21.047v/ 21-47bv

kārpāsī-phala-sannibhaḥ

	bāhyāntaḥ śvayathur ghorō gala-mārgārgalopamaḥ galaugho mūrdha-guru-tā-tandrā-lālā-jvara-pradaḥ 48 § 12853	Ah.6.21.048a Ah.6.21.048c
	valayaṃ nāti-ruk śophas tad-vad evāyatonnataḥ māṃsa-kīlo gale doṣair eko 'neko 'tha-vā 'lpa-ruk 49 § 12855	Ah.6.21.049a Ah.6.21.049c
5	kṛcchrocchvāsābhyavahṛtiḥ pṛthu-mūlo gilāyukaḥ bhūri-māṃsāṅkura-vṛtā tīvra-tṛḍ-jvara-mūrdha-ruk 50 § 12857	Ah.6.21.050a Ah.6.21.050c
	śata-ghnī nicitā vartih śata-ghnīvāti-ruk-karī vyāpta-sarva-galaḥ śīghra-janma-pāko mahā-rujaḥ 51 § 12859	Ah.6.21.051a Ah.6.21.051c
10	pūti-pūya-nibha-srāvī śvayathur gala-vidradhiḥ jihvāvasāne kaṅṭhādāv a-pākaṃ śvayathuṃ malāḥ 52 § 12861	Ah.6.21.052a Ah.6.21.052c
645	janayanti sthiraṃ raktaṃ nī-rujaṃ tad galārbudam 53ab pavana-śleṣma-medobhir gala-gaṇḍo bhaved bahiḥ 53cd vardhamānaḥ sa kālena muṣka-val lambate 'ti-ruk 53ef § 12864	Ah.6.21.053a Ah.6.21.053c Ah.6.21.053e

6 || | Ah.6.21.050v/ 21-50bv
pṛthu-mūlo galāyukaḥ
8 || | Ah.6.21.051v/ 21-51av
śata-ghnī-nicitevāntaḥ 21-51bv
śata-ghnī cāti-ruk-karī

13 || | Ah.6.21.053v/ 21-53bv
nī-rujaṃ taṃ galārbudam 21-53fv
muṣka-val lambate ni-ruk

Ah.6.21.054a	kṛṣṇo 'ruṇo vā todāḍhyaḥ sa vātāt kṛṣṇa-rāji-mān	
Ah.6.21.054c	vṛddhas tālu-gale śoṣaṃ kuryāc ca vi-rasāsyā-tām 54 § 12866	
Ah.6.21.055a	sthiraḥ sa-varṇaḥ kaṇḍū-mān śīta-sparśo guruḥ kaphāt	
Ah.6.21.055c	vṛddhas tālu-gale lepam kuryāc ca madhurāsya-tām 55 § 12868	
Ah.6.21.056a	medasaḥ śleṣma-vad dhāni-vṛddhyoḥ so 'nuvidhīyate	5
Ah.6.21.056c	dehaṃ vṛddhas ca kurute gale śabdaṃ svare 'lpa-tām 56 § 12870	
Ah.6.21.057a	śleṣma-ruddhānila-gatiḥ śuṣka-kaṇṭho hata-svaraḥ	
Ah.6.21.057c	tāmyan prasaktaṃ śvasiti yena sa svāra-hānilāt 57 § 12872	
Ah.6.21.058a	karoti vadanasyāntar vraṇān sarva-saro 'nilaḥ	
Ah.6.21.058c	sañcāriṇo 'ruṇān rūkṣān oṣṭhau tāmrau cala-tvacau 58 § 12874	10
Ah.6.21.059a	jihvā śītā-sahā gurvī sphuṭitā kaṇṭakācitā	
Ah.6.21.059c	vivṛṇoti ca kṛcchreṇa mukhaṃ pāko mukhasya saḥ 59 § 12876	
Ah.6.21.060a	adhaḥ pratihato vāyur arśo-gulma-kaphādibhiḥ 	
Ah.6.21.060c	yāty ūrdhvaṃ vaktra-daurgandhyaṃ kurvann ūrdhva-gudas tu saḥ 60 § 12878	
Ah.6.21.061a	mukhasya pitta-je pāke dāhoṣe tikta-vaktra-tā	15

4 || | Ah.6.21.055v/ 21-55cv
vṛddhas tālu-gale śoṣaṃ
12 || | Ah.6.21.059v/ 21-59dv
mukhaṃ pāko mukhasya ca

14 || | Ah.6.21.060v/ 21-60dv
kurvann ūrdhva-gadas tu saḥ

	kṣāroḁṣita-kṣata-samā vraṇās tad-vac ca rakta-je 61 § 12880	Ah.6.21.061c
	kapha-je madhurāsyā-tvaṃ kaṇḁū-mat-picchilā vraṇāḥ antaḥ-kapolam āsṛitya śyāva-pāṇḁu kapho 'rbudam 62 § 12882	Ah.6.21.062a Ah.6.21.062c
646		
	kuryāt tad ghaṭṭitaṃ chinnaṃ mṛḁitaṃ ca vivardhate 5 mukha-pāko bhavet sāsraiḥ sarvaiḥ sarvākṛtir malaiḥ 63 § 12884	Ah.6.21.063a Ah.6.21.063c
	pūty-āsyā-tā ca tair eva danta-kāṣṭhādi-vidviṣaḥ oṣṭhe gaṇḁe dvi-je mūle jihvāyāṃ tāluke gale 64 § 12886	Ah.6.21.064a Ah.6.21.064c
	vaktre sarva-tra cety uktāḥ pañca-saptatir āmayāḥ ekā-daśaiko daśa ca trayo-daśa tathā ca ṣaṭ 65 § 12888	Ah.6.21.065a Ah.6.21.065c
10	aṣṭāv aṣṭā-daśāṣṭau ca kramāt teṣv an-upakramāḥ karālo māṃsa-raktauṣṭhāv arbudāni jalād vinā 66 § 12890	Ah.6.21.066a Ah.6.21.066c
	kacchapas tālu-piṭikā galaughaḥ suṣiṛo mahān svara-ghnordhva-guda-śyāva-śata-ghnī- valayālasāḥ 67 § 12892	Ah.6.21.067a Ah.6.21.067c

3 || | Ah.6.21.062v/ 21-62dv
śyāvaṃ pāṇḁu kapho 'rbudam
5 || | Ah.6.21.063v/ 21-63av
kuryāt tat pāṭitaṃ chinnaṃ
21-63av kuryāt tad vyadhitaṃ
chinnaṃ

11 || | Ah.6.21.066v/ 21-66bv
kramād eṣv an-upakramāḥ
13 || | Ah.6.21.067v/ 21-67cv
svara-ghnordhva-gada-śyāva-

Ah.6.21.068a	nāḍy-oṣṭha-kopau nicayād raktāt sarvaiś ca rohiṇī
Ah.6.21.068c	daśane sphuṭite danta-bhedaḥ pakvopa-jihvikā 68 § 12894
Ah.6.21.069a	gala-gaṇḍaḥ svāra-bhraṃśī kṛcchrocchvāso 'ti-vatsaraḥ
Ah.6.21.069c	yāpyas tu harṣo bhedaś ca śeṣāñ chastrauśadhair jayet 69 § 12896

0.102 Chapter 22 : Atha mukharogapraṭiśedhādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 509-515		
Ah.6.22.001a	khaṇḍauṣṭhasya vilikhyāntau syūtvā vṛaṇa-vad ācaret		
Ah.6.22.001c	yaṣṭī-jyotiṣmatī-lodhra-śrāvaṇī-śārivotpalaiḥ 1 § 12898		
Ah.6.22.002a	paṭolyā kākamācyā ca tailam abhyañjanaṃ pacet 		
Ah.6.22.002c	nasyaṃ ca tailaṃ vāta-ghna-madhura-skandha-sādhitam 2 § 12900		
Ah.6.22.003a	mahā-snehena vātauṣṭhe siddhenāktaḥ picur hitaḥ		5
Ah.6.22.003c	deva-dhūpa-madhūcchiṣṭa-guggulv- amaradārubhiḥ 3 § 12902		
	647		
Ah.6.22.004a	yaṣṭy-āhva-cūrṇa-yuktena tenaiva pratisāraṇam 		

4 || | Ah.6.21.069v/ 21-69av
gala-gaṇḍaḥ svāra-bhraṃśaḥ

	nāḍy-oṣṭhaṃ svedayed dugdha-siddhair eraṇḍa-pallavaiḥ 4 § 12904	Ah.6.22.004c
	khaṇḍauṣṭha-vihitaṃ nasyaṃ tasya mūrdhni ca tarpaṇam pittābhighāta-jāv oṣṭhau jalaukobhir upācaret 5 § 12906	Ah.6.22.005a Ah.6.22.005c
5	lodhra-sarja-rasa-kṣaudra-madhukaiḥ pratisāraṇam guḍūcī-yaṣṭi-pattaṅga-siddham abhyañjane ghṛtam 6 § 12908	Ah.6.22.006a Ah.6.22.006c
	pitta-vidradhi-vac cātra kriyā śoṇita-je 'pi ca idam eva nave kāryaṃ karmauṣṭhe tu kaphāture 7 § 12910	Ah.6.22.007a Ah.6.22.007c
	pāthā-kṣāra-madhu-vyoṣair hṛtāsre pratisāraṇam dhūma-nāvana-gaṇḍūśaḥ prayojyāś ca kapha-cchidaḥ 8 § 12912	Ah.6.22.008a Ah.6.22.008c
10	svinnaṃ bhinnaṃ vi-medaskaṃ dahren medo-jam agninā priyaṅgu-lodhra-tri-phalā-mākṣikaiḥ pratisārayet 9 § 12914	Ah.6.22.009a Ah.6.22.009c
	sa-kṣaudrā gharṣaṇam tikṣṇā bhinna-śuddhe jalārbude avagādhe 'ti-vṛddhe vā kṣāro 'gnir vā pratikriyā 10 § 12916	Ah.6.22.010a Ah.6.22.010c
	āmādy-avasthāsv alajīṃ gaṇḍe śopha-vad ācaret 	Ah.6.22.011a

1 || | Ah.6.22.004v/ 22-4av
yaṣṭy-āhva-cūrṇa-yuktais tu
22-4bv tair eva pratisāraṇam
7 || | Ah.6.22.007v/ 22-7cv idam
eva bhavet kāryaṃ 22-7dv

karmāuṣṭhe tu kaphottare
13 || | Ah.6.22.010v/ 22-10av
sa-kṣaudrā gharṣaṇam tikṣṇair
22-10dv kṣāro vahniḥ pratikriyā

Ah.6.22.011c	svinnasya śīta-dantasya pālīm vilikhitām dahet 11 § 12918	
Ah.6.22.012a	tailena pratisāryā ca sa-kṣaudra-ghana-saindhavaiḥ	
Ah.6.22.012c	dāḍima-tvag-varā-tārksya-kāntā-jambv-asthi- nāgaraiḥ 12 § 12920	
Ah.6.22.013a	kavaḍaḥ kṣīriṇām kvāthair aṇu-tailam ca nāvanam	
Ah.6.22.013c	danta-harṣe tathā bhede sarvā vāta-harā kriyā 13 § 12922	5
	648	
Ah.6.22.014a	tila-yaṣṭīmadhu-śṛtaṃ kṣīraṃ gaṇḍūṣa-dhāraṇam	
Ah.6.22.014c	sa-snehaṃ daśa-mūlāmbu gaṇḍūṣaḥ pracalad-dvi-je 14 § 12924	
Ah.6.22.015a	tuttha-lodhra-kaṇā-śreṣṭhā-pattaṅga-paṭu- gharṣaṇam 	
Ah.6.22.015c	snigdhāḥ śīlyā yathāvasthaṃ nasyānna-kavaḍādayaḥ 15 § 12926	
Ah.6.22.016a	adhi-dantakam āliptaṃ yadā kṣāreṇa jarjaram	10
Ah.6.22.016c	kṛmi-dantam ivotpāṭya tad-vac copacaret tadā 16 § 12928	
Ah.6.22.017a	an-avasthita-rakte ca dagdhe vraṇa iva kriyā	
Ah.6.22.017c	a-hiṃsan danta-mūlāni dantebhyaḥ śarkarām haret 17 § 12930	

5 || | Ah.6.22.013v/ 22-13cv
danta-bhede tathā harṣe 22-13dv
sarvā vāta-harāḥ kriyāḥ
7 || | Ah.6.22.014v/ 22-14cv
sa-sneha-daśa-mūlāmbu- 22-14dv

-gaṇḍūṣaḥ pracale dvi-je
9 || | Ah.6.22.015v/ 22-15dv
gaṇḍūṣa-kavaḍādayaḥ

	kṣāra-cūrṇair madhu-yutais tataś ca pratisārayet 	Ah.6.22.018a
	kapālikāyām apy evaṃ harṣoktaṃ ca samācaret 18 § 12932	Ah.6.22.018c
	jayed visrāvaṇaiḥ svinnam a-calaṃ kṛmi-dantakam	Ah.6.22.019a
	snigdhaiś cālepa-gaṇḍūṣa-nasyāhāraiś calāpahaiḥ 19 § 12934	Ah.6.22.019c
5	guḍena pūrṇaṃ suṣiraṃ madhūcchiṣṭena vā dahet	Ah.6.22.020a
	saptacchadārka-kṣīrābhyām pūraṇaṃ kṛmi-śūla-jit 20 § 12936	Ah.6.22.020c
	hiṅgu-kaṭṭphala-kāsīsa-svarjikā-kuṣṭha-vella-jam 	Ah.6.22.021a
	rajo rujam jayaty āśu vastra-sthaṃ daśane ghṛtam 21 § 12938	Ah.6.22.021c
	alaktakam vā sindhūtthaṃ vella-dhūmaṃ sa-hiṅgu vā	Ah.6.22.021and1a
10	dhānyāmla-siddham śevālam koṣṇam vā daśana-sthitam 21+1 § 12940	Ah.6.22.021and1c
	varāhakarnī-mūlam vā śarapuṅkhā-jaṭātha-vā	Ah.6.22.021and2a
	vartir vāvalguja-phalair bījapūra-jaṭānvitaiḥ 21+2 § 12942	Ah.6.22.021and2c
649	gaṇḍūṣaṃ grāhayet tailam ebhir eva ca sādhitam	Ah.6.22.022a

4 || | Ah.6.22.019v/ 22-19bv
a-balaṃ kṛmi-dantakam
8 || | Ah.6.22.021v/ 22-21dv
vastra-sthaṃ daśanair ghṛtam

10 || | Ah.6.22.021+1v/
22-21+1bv veśma-dhūmaṃ
sa-hiṅgu vā

Ah.6.22.022c	kvāthair vā yuktaṃ eraṇḍa-dvi-vyāghrī-bhūkadamba-jaiḥ 22 § 12944	
Ah.6.22.023a	kriyā-yogair bahu-vidhair ity a-śānta-rujaṃ bhṛśam	
Ah.6.22.023c	ḍṛḍham apy uddhared dantaṃ pūrvam mūlād vimokṣitam 23 § 12946	
Ah.6.22.024a	sandaṃśakena laghunā danta-nirghātanena vā	
Ah.6.22.024c	tailaṃ sa-yaṣṭy-āhva-rajo gaṇḍūṣo madhu vā tataḥ 24 § 12948	5
Ah.6.22.025a	tato vidāri-yaṣṭy-āhva-śṛṅgāṭaka-kaserubhiḥ	
Ah.6.22.025c	tailaṃ daśa-guṇa-kṣīraṃ siddhaṃ yuñjīta nāvanam 25 § 12950	
Ah.6.22.026a	kṛśa-dur-bala-vṛddhānāṃ vātārtānāṃ ca noddharet	
Ah.6.22.026c	noddharec cottaraṃ dantaṃ bahūpadrava-kṛd dhi saḥ 26 § 12952	
Ah.6.22.027a	eṣāṃ apy uddhṛtau snigdha-svādu-śīta-kramo hitaḥ	10
Ah.6.22.027c	visrāvītāsre śītāde sa-kṣaudraiḥ pratisāraṇam 27 § 12954	
Ah.6.22.028a	mustārjuna-tvak-tri-phalā-phalinī-tārksya- nāgaraiḥ 	
Ah.6.22.028c	tat-kvāthaḥ kavaḍo nasyaṃ tailaṃ madhura-sādhitam 28 § 12956	

1 || | Ah.6.22.022v/ 22-22av
gaṇḍūṣaṃ dhārayet tailam
22-22dv
-vyāghrī-bhūrja-kadambakaiḥ
5 || | Ah.6.22.024v/ 22-24dv

gaṇḍūṣo madhunā tataḥ
11 || | Ah.6.22.027v/ 22-27av
eṣāṃ apy uddhṛtaiḥ snigdha-

	danta-māṃsāny upa-kuṣe svinnāny uṣṇāmbu-dhāraṇaiḥ maṇḍalāgreṇa śākādi-pattrair vā bahu-śo likhet 29 § 12958	Ah.6.22.029a Ah.6.22.029c
	tataś ca pratisāryāṇi ghṛta-maṇḍa-madhu-drutaiḥ lāksā-priyaṅgu-pattaṅga-lavaṇottama-gairikaiḥ 30 § 12960	Ah.6.22.030a Ah.6.22.030c
5	sa-kuṣṭha-śuṅṭhī-marica-yaṣṭīmadhu- rasāñjanaiḥ sukhoṣṇo ghṛta-maṇḍo 'nu tailaṃ vā kavaḍa-grahaḥ 31 § 12962	Ah.6.22.031a Ah.6.22.031c
650		
	ghṛtaṃ ca madhuraiḥ siddhaṃ hitaṃ kavaḍa-nasyayoḥ danta-puppuṭake svinna-cchinna-bhinna-vilekhite 32 § 12964	Ah.6.22.032a Ah.6.22.032c
	yaṣṭy-āhva-svarjikā-śuṅṭhī-saindhavaiḥ pratisāraṇam vidradhau kaṭu-tīkṣṇoṣṇa-rūkṣaiḥ kavaḍa-lepanam 33 § 12966	Ah.6.22.033a Ah.6.22.033c
10	gharṣaṇam kaṭukā-kuṣṭha-vṛścikālī-yavodbhavaiḥ rakṣet pākam himaiḥ pakvaḥ pātyo dāhyo 'vagāḍhakaḥ 34 § 12968	Ah.6.22.034a Ah.6.22.034c
	suṣire chinna-likhite sa-kṣaudraiḥ pratisāraṇam 	Ah.6.22.035a

4 || | Ah.6.22.030v/ 22-30bv
ghṛta-maṇḍa-madhu-plutaiḥ

6 || | Ah.6.22.031v/ 22-31dv
tailaṃ vā kavaḍa-grahe

8 || | Ah.6.22.032v/ 22-32av
ghṛtaṃ vā madhuraiḥ siddhaṃ

Ah.6.22.035c	lodhra-musta-miṣi-śreṣṭhā-tārksya-pattaṅga- kiṃśukaiḥ 35 § 12970	
Ah.6.22.036a	sa-kaṭphalaiḥ kaṣāyaiś ca teṣāṃ gaṇḍūṣa iṣyate 	
Ah.6.22.036c	yaṣṭī-lodhrotpalānantā-śārivāguru-candanaiḥ 36 § 12972	
Ah.6.22.037a	sa-gairika-sitā-puṇḍraiḥ siddham tailaṃ ca nāvanam	
Ah.6.22.037c	chittvādhi-māṃsakaṃ cūrṇaiḥ sa-kṣaudraiḥ pratisārayet 37 § 12974	5
Ah.6.22.038a	vacā-tejovatī-pāṭhā-svarjikā-yava-śūka-jaiḥ	
Ah.6.22.038c	paṭola-nimba-tri-phalā-kaṣāyaḥ kavaḍo hitaḥ 38 § 12976	
Ah.6.22.039a	vidarbhe danta-mūlāni maṇḍalāgreṇa śodhayet 	
Ah.6.22.039c	kṣāraṃ yuñjyāt tato nasyaṃ gaṇḍūṣādi ca śītaḥ 39 § 12978	
Ah.6.22.040a	saṃśodhyobhayataḥ kāyaṃ śiraś copacaret tataḥ 	10
Ah.6.22.040c	nāḍīm dantānugāṃ dantaṃ samuddhṛtyāgninā dahet 40 § 12980	
Ah.6.22.041a	kubjāṃ naika-gatiṃ pūrṇāṃ guḍena madanena vā	
Ah.6.22.041c	dhāvanam jāti-madana-khadira-svādukaṇṭakaiḥ 41 § 12982	

1 || | Ah.6.22.035v/ 22-35av
sauṣire chinna-likhite
3 || | Ah.6.22.036v/ 22-36av
sa-kaṭphalaiḥ kaṣāyaś ca
7 || | Ah.6.22.038v/ 22-38bv

-svarjikā-yāva-śūka-jaiḥ
13 || | Ah.6.22.041v/ 22-41av
nyubjāṃ naika-gatiṃ pūrṇāṃ
22-41bv guḍena madhunātha-vā

	kṣīri-vṛkṣāmbu-gaṇḍūṣo nasyaṃ tailaṃ ca tat-kṛtam	Ah.6.22.042a
	kuryād vātauṣṭha-kopoktaṃ kaṇṭakeṣv anilātmasu 42 § 12984	Ah.6.22.042c
	jihvāyāṃ pitta-jāteṣu ghr̥ṣṭeṣu rudhire srute	Ah.6.22.043a
	pratisāraṇa-gaṇḍūṣa-nāvanaṃ madhurair hitam 43 § 12986	Ah.6.22.043c
5	tīkṣṇaiḥ kaphottheṣv evaṃ ca sarṣapa-try-ūṣaṇādibhiḥ	Ah.6.22.044a
	nave jihvālase 'py evaṃ taṃ tu śastreṇa na spr̥śet 44 § 12988	Ah.6.22.044c
	unnamya jihvām ākr̥ṣṭāṃ baḍīsenādhi-jihvikām 	Ah.6.22.045a
	chedayen maṇḍalāgreṇa tīkṣṇoṣṇair gharṣaṇādi ca 45 § 12990	Ah.6.22.045c
10	upa-jihvāṃ parisrāvya yava-kṣāreṇa gharṣayet	Ah.6.22.046a
	kapha-ghnaiḥ śuṇḍikā sādhyā nasya-gaṇḍūṣa-gharṣaṇaiḥ 46 § 12992	Ah.6.22.046c
	ervāru-bīja-pratimaṃ vṛddhāyām a-sirā-tatam	Ah.6.22.047a
	agram niviṣṭaṃ jihvāyā baḍīśādy-avalambitam 47 § 12994	Ah.6.22.047c
	chedayen maṇḍalāgreṇa nāty-agre na ca mūlataḥ	Ah.6.22.048a
	chede 'ty asṛk-kṣayān mṛtyur hīne vyādhir vivardhate 48 § 12996	Ah.6.22.048c

6 || | Ah.6.22.044v/ 22-44av
tīkṣṇaiḥ kaphottheṣv apy evaṃ
22-44av tīkṣṇaiḥ kaphottheṣv
evaṃ tu
12 || | Ah.6.22.047v/ 22-47cv

agram niviṣṭaṃ jihvāyām 22-47cv
agre niviṣṭaṃ jihvāyā
14 || | Ah.6.22.048v/ 22-48bv
nāty-agre nāti-mūlataḥ

Ah.6.22.049a	maricātiviṣā-pāṭhā-vacā-kuṣṭha-kuṭannaṭaiḥ	
Ah.6.22.049c	chinnāyāṃ sa-paṭu-kṣaudrair gharṣaṇaṃ kavaḍaḥ punaḥ 49 § 12998	
Ah.6.22.050a	kaṭukātiviṣā-pāṭhā-nimba-rāsnā-vacāmbubhiḥ	
Ah.6.22.050c	saṅghāte puppuṭe kūrme vilikhyaivam samācāret 50 § 13000	
Ah.6.22.051a	a-pakve tālu-pāke tu kāsīsa-kṣaudra-tārksya-jaiḥ	5
Ah.6.22.051c	 gharṣaṇaṃ kavaḍaḥ śīta-kaṣāya-madhuraṣadhaiḥ 51 § 13002	
	652	
Ah.6.22.052a	pakve 'ṣṭā-pada-vad bhinne tīkṣṇoṣṇaiḥ pratisāraṇam	
Ah.6.22.052c	vṛṣa-nimba-paṭolādyais tiktaiḥ kavaḍa-dhāraṇam 52 § 13004	
Ah.6.22.053a	tālu-śoṣe tv a-trṣṇasya sarpir uttara-bhaktikam	
Ah.6.22.053c	kaṇā-śuṅṭhī-śṛtaṃ pānam amlair gaṇḍūṣa-dhāraṇam 53 § 13006	10
Ah.6.22.054a	dhanva-māmsa-rasāḥ snigdhaḥ kṣīra-sarpiś ca nāvanam	
Ah.6.22.054c	kaṅṭha-rogeṣv asrīn-mokṣas tīkṣṇair nasyādi karma ca 54 § 13008	
Ah.6.22.055a	kvāthaḥ pānam ca dārvī-tvaṅ-nimba-tārksya-kaliṅga-jaḥ	
Ah.6.22.055c	harītakī-kaṣāyo vā peyo māksika-saṃyutaḥ 55 § 13010	
Ah.6.22.056a	śreṣṭhā-vyoṣa-yava-kṣāra-dārvī-dvīpi- rasāñjanaiḥ 	15

6 || | Ah.6.22.051v/ 22-51cv
gharṣaṇaṃ kavaḍaḥ śītaḥ 22-51dv
kaṣāya-madhuraṣadhaiḥ

10 || | Ah.6.22.053v/ 22-53av
tālu-śoṣe trṣārtasya

	sa-pāṭhā-tejinī-nimbaiḥ śukta-go-mūtra-sādhitaiḥ 56 § 13012	Ah.6.22.056c
	kavaḍo guṭikā vātra kalpitā pratisāraṇam niculaṃ kaṭabhī mustaṃ devadāru mahauśadham 57 § 13014	Ah.6.22.057a Ah.6.22.057c
5	vacā dantī ca mūrvā ca lepaḥ koṣṇo 'rti-śopha-hā athāntar-bāhyataḥ svinnāṃ vāta-rohiṇikāṃ likhet 58 § 13016	Ah.6.22.058a Ah.6.22.058c
	aṅgulī-śastrakeṇāśu paṭu-yukta-nakhena vā pañca-mūlāmbu kavaḍas tailaṃ gaṇḍūṣa-nāvanam 59 § 13018	Ah.6.22.059a Ah.6.22.059c
	visrāvya pitta-sambhūtāṃ sitā-kṣaudra-priyaṅgubhiḥ gharṣet sa-lodhra-pattaṅgaiḥ kavaḍaḥ kvathitaiś ca taiḥ 60 § 13020	Ah.6.22.060a Ah.6.22.060c
10	drākṣā-parūṣaka-kvātho hitaś ca kavaḍa-grahe upācared evam eva pratyākhyāyāśra-sambhavām 61 § 13022	Ah.6.22.061a Ah.6.22.061c
653		
	sāgāra-dhūmaiḥ kaṭukaiḥ kapha-jāṃ pratisārayet nasya-gaṇḍūṣayos tailaṃ sādhitāṃ ca praśasyate 62 § 13024	Ah.6.22.062a Ah.6.22.062c
	apāmārga-phala-śvetā-dantī-jantughna- saindhavaiḥ tad-vac ca vṛnda-śālūka-tuṇḍikerī-gilāyūṣu 63 § 13026	Ah.6.22.063a Ah.6.22.063c
15		

3 || | Ah.6.22.057v/ 22-57av
kavaḍo guṭikā cātra 22-57cv
niculaṃ kaṭabhī mustā

15 || | Ah.6.22.063v/ 22-63dv
-tuṇḍikerī-galāyūṣu

Ah.6.22.064a	vidradhau srāvite	
Ah.6.22.064c	śreṣṭhā-rocanā-tārksya-gairikaiḥ sa-lodhra-paṭu-pattaṅga-kaṇair gaṇḍūṣa-gharṣaṇe 64 § 13028	
Ah.6.22.065a	gala-gaṇḍaḥ pavana-jaḥ svinno niḥsruta-śoṇitaḥ	
Ah.6.22.065c	 tilair bījais ca laṭvomā-priyāla-śaṇa-sambhavaiḥ 65 § 13030	
Ah.6.22.066a	upanāhyo vraṇe rūḍhe pralepyaś ca punaḥ	5
Ah.6.22.066c	punaḥ śigru-tilvaka-tarkārī-gaja-kṛṣṇā-punarnavaiḥ 66 § 13032	
Ah.6.22.067a	kālāmṛtārka-mūlais ca puṣpais ca karahāṭa-jaiḥ	
Ah.6.22.067c	 ekaiṣīkānvitaiḥ piṣṭaiḥ surayā kāñjikenā vā 67 § 13034	
Ah.6.22.068a	guḍūcī-nimba-kuṭaja-haṃsapadī-balā-dvayaiḥ	
Ah.6.22.068c	sādhitaṃ pāyayet tailaṃ sa-kṛṣṇā-devadārubhiḥ 68 § 13036	10
Ah.6.22.069a	kartavyaṃ kapha-je 'py etat sveda-vimlāpane tv	
Ah.6.22.069c	ati lepo 'jagandhātiviṣā-viśalyāḥ sa-viṣāṇikāḥ 69 § 13038	
Ah.6.22.070a	guñjālābu-śukāhvās ca palāśa-kṣāra-kalkitāḥ	
Ah.6.22.070c	mūtra-srutaṃ haṭha-kṣāraṃ paktvā kodrava-bhuk pibet 70 § 13040	

2 || | Ah.6.22.064v/ 22-64dv
-kaṇair gaṇḍūṣa-dhāraṇam

22-64dv -kaṇair

gaṇḍūṣa-gharṣaṇam

4 || | Ah.6.22.065v/ 22-65bv

svinno visruta-śoṇitaḥ

8 || | Ah.6.22.067v/ 22-67av

976

tāla-mūlārka-mūlais ca 22-67bv

puṣpais ca karaghāṭa-jaiḥ

14 || | Ah.6.22.070v/ 22-70cv

mūtra-śṛtaṃ yava-kṣāraṃ 22-70cv

mūtra-srutaṃ yava-kṣāraṃ

22-70cv sūtra-srutaṃ yava-kṣāraṃ

	sādhitam̐ vatsakādyair vā tailam̐ sa-paṭu-pañcakaiḥ kapha-ghnān dhūma-vamana-nāvanādīmś ca śīlayet 71 § 13042	Ah.6.22.071a Ah.6.22.071c
654		
	medo-bhave sirām̐ vidhyet kapha-ghnam̐ ca vidhim̐ bhajet asanādi-rajaś cainam̐ prātar mūtreṇa pāyayet 72 § 13044	Ah.6.22.072a Ah.6.22.072c
5	a-śāntau pācayitvā ca sarvān vraṇa-vad ācaret mukha-pākeṣu sa-kṣaudrā prayojyā mukha-dhāvanāḥ 73 § 13046	Ah.6.22.073a Ah.6.22.073c
	kvathitās tri-phalā-pāṭhā-mṛdvīkā-jāti-pallavāḥ niṣṭhevyā bhakṣayitvā vā kuṭherādir gaṇo 'tha-vā 74 § 13048	Ah.6.22.074a Ah.6.22.074c
	mukha-pāke 'nilāt kṣṇā-paṭv-elāḥ pratisāraṇam tailam̐ vāta-haraiḥ siddham̐ hitam̐ kavaḍa-nasyayoḥ 75 § 13050	Ah.6.22.075a Ah.6.22.075c
10		
	pittāsre pitta-rakta-ghnaḥ kapha-ghnaś ca kaphe vidhiḥ likhec chākādi-pattraiś ca piṭikāḥ kaṭhināḥ sthirāḥ 76 § 13052	Ah.6.22.076a Ah.6.22.076c
	yathā-doṣodayam̐ kuryāt sannipāte cikitsitam	Ah.6.22.077a

2 || | Ah.6.22.071v/ 22-71cv
kapha-ghnān dhūma-gaṇḍūṣān
22-71dv vamanādīmś ca śīlayet
6 || | Ah.6.22.073v/ 22-73av
a-śāntau pācayitvā ca 22-73dv
prayojyā mukha-pāvanāḥ

8 || | Ah.6.22.074v/ 22-74cv
nighṛṣṭavyā bhakṣayitvā
12 || | Ah.6.22.076v/ 22-76av
pittāsre rakta-pitta-ghnaḥ

Ah.6.22.077c	nave 'rbude tv a-saṃvṛddhe chedite pratisāraṇam 77 § 13054	
Ah.6.22.078a	svarjikā-nāgara-kṣaudraiḥ kvātho gaṇḍūṣa iṣyate	
Ah.6.22.078c	guḍūcī-nimba-kalkottho madhu-taila-samanvitaḥ 78 § 13056	
Ah.6.22.079a	yavānna-bhuk tīkṣṇa-taila-nasyābhyaṅgāṃs tathācaret	
Ah.6.22.079c	vamite pūti-vadane dhūmas tīkṣṇaḥ sa-nāvanaḥ 79 § 13058	5
Ah.6.22.080a	samaṅgā-dhātakī-lodhra-phalinī-padmakair jalam	
Ah.6.22.080c	dhāvanam vadanasyāntaś cūrṇitair avacūrṇitam 80 § 13060	
Ah.6.22.081a	śītādopa-kuśoktaṃ ca nāvanādi ca śīlayet 81ab	
Ah.6.22.081c	phala-traya-dvīpi-kirātatikta-yaṣṭy-āhva- siddhārtha-kaṭu-trikāṇi 81cd 	
Ah.6.22.081e	mustā-haridrā-dvaya-yāva-sūka- vṛkṣāmlakāmlāgrima-vetasās ca 81ef § 13063	10
	655	
Ah.6.22.082a	aśvattha-jambv-āmra-dhanañjaya-tvak tvak cāhimārāt khadirasya sāraḥ	
Ah.6.22.082c	kvāthena teṣāṃ ghana-tāṃ gatena tac-cūrṇa-yuktā guṭikā vidheyāḥ 82 § 13065	
Ah.6.22.083a	tā dhāritā ghnanti mukhena nityam kaṇṭhauṣṭha-tālv-ādi-gadān su-kṛcchrān	

7 ||] Ah.6.22.080v/ 22-80dv
cūrṇitair avacūrṇanam

	viśeṣato rohiṇikāśya-śoṣa-gandhān videhādhipati-praṇītāḥ 83 § 13067	Ah.6.22.083c
	khadira-tulām ambu-ghaṭe paktvā toyena tena piṣṭaiś ca candana-joṅgaka-kuṅkuma-paripelava- vālakośiraiḥ 84 § 13069	Ah.6.22.084a Ah.6.22.084c
	surataru-lodhra-drākṣā-mañjiṣṭhā-coca- padmaka-vidāṅgaiḥ 5 spr̥kkā-nata-nakha-kaṭphala-sūkṣmailā- dhyāmakaiḥ sa-pattaṅgaiḥ 85 § 13071	Ah.6.22.085a Ah.6.22.085c
	taila-prasthaṃ vipacet karṣāṃśaiḥ pāna-nasya-gaṇḍūṣais tat hatvāsyē sarva-gadān janayati gārdhrīm dr̥ṣaṃ śrutiṃ ca vārāhīm 86 § 13073	Ah.6.22.086a Ah.6.22.086c
	udvartitaṃ ca prapunāṭa-lodhra-dārvībhir abhyaktaṃ anena vaktram nir-vyaṅga-nīlī-mukha-dūṣikādi sañjāyate candra-samāna-kānti 87 § 13075	Ah.6.22.087a Ah.6.22.087c
10	pala-śataṃ bāṇāt toya-ghaṭe paktvā rase 'smimś ca palārdhikaiḥ khadira-jambū-yaṣṭyānantāmrair ahimāra-nīlotpalānvitaiḥ 88 § 13077	Ah.6.22.088a Ah.6.22.088c
	taila-prasthaṃ pācayec chlakṣṇa-piṣṭair ebhir dravyair dhāritaṃ tan mukhena	Ah.6.22.089a

7 || | Ah.6.22.086v/ 22-86bv
karṣāṃśaiḥ
pāna-nasya-gaṇḍūṣaiḥ 22-86cv
hantya āsyē sarva-gadān
9 || | Ah.6.22.087v/ 22-87cv
nir-vyaṅga-nīlī-mukha-dūṣikaṃ

ca
11 || | Ah.6.22.088v/ 22-88cv
khadira-jambū-yaṣṭyānantā-
lodhrair

Ah.6.22.089c	rogān sarvān hanti vaktre viśeṣāt sthairyam dhatte danta-paṅkteś calāyāḥ 89 § 13079	
Ah.6.22.090a	khadira-sārād dve tule paced valkāṭ tulām cārimesasaḥ	
Ah.6.22.090c	ghaṭa-catuṣke pāda-śeṣe 'smin pūte punaḥ kvathanād ghane 90 § 13081	
Ah.6.22.091a	ākṣikam kṣipet su-sūkṣmam rajaḥ sevyāmbu-pattaṅga-gairikam	
Ah.6.22.091c	candana-dvaya-lodhra-puṇḍrāhva-yaṣṭy-āhva- lāksāñjana-dvayam 91 § 13083	5
656		
Ah.6.22.092a	dhātakī-kaṭphala-dvi-niśā-tri-phalā-catur-jāta- joṅgakam 	
Ah.6.22.092c	musta-mañjiṣṭhā-nyagrodha-praroha-māṃsī- yavāsakam 92 § 13085	
Ah.6.22.093a	padmakailā-samaṅgās ca śīte tasmimś tathā pālikām pṛthak	
Ah.6.22.093c	jātīpatrikāṃ sa-jāti-phalām saha-lavaṅga-kaṅkollakām 93 § 13087	

1 || | Ah.6.22.089v/ 22-89av
taila-prastham pācayet
sūkṣma-piṣṭair 22-89bv ebhir
dravyair dhāritam tat sukkena
3 || | Ah.6.22.090v/ 22-90av
khadira-sārād dve tule vipaced
22-90bv valka-tulām cārimesasaḥ
22-90bv valkala-tulām
cārimesasaḥ 22-90bv
valkala-tulām cārimesataḥ
22-90dv 'smin pūte punaḥ
kvāthanād ghane 22-90dv 'smin
pūte punaḥ kvāthayed ghane
5 || | Ah.6.22.091v/ 22-91av
ākṣikam kṣipet su-sūkṣma-rajah

22-91av ākṣikam ca kṣipet
sūkṣma-rajah 22-91av kārṣikam
kṣipet su-sūkṣma-rajah 22-91cv
candana-dvaya-śyāmā-
puṇḍrāhva-
7 || | Ah.6.22.092v/ 22-92dv
ndha-praroha-vacā-māṃsī-
yavāsakam
9 || | Ah.6.22.093v/ 22-93av
padmakaileya-samaṅgās ca
22-93bv śīte tathā pālikām pṛthak
22-93dv
saha-nakha-lavaṅga-kaṅkollakām

	sphaṭika-śubhra-surabhi-karpūra-kuḍavaṃ ca tatrāvapet tataḥ	Ah.6.22.094a
	kārayed guṭikāḥ sadā caitā dhāryā mukhe tad-gadāpahāḥ 94 § 13089	Ah.6.22.094c
	kvāthyauşadha-vyatyaya-yojanena tailaṃ pacet kalpanayānayaiva	Ah.6.22.095a
	sarvāsya-rogoddhṛtaye tad āhur danta-sthira-tve tv idam eva mukhyam 95 § 13091	Ah.6.22.095c
5	khadireṇaitā guṭikās tailam idaṃ cārimedasā prathitam	Ah.6.22.096a
	anuśīlayan prati-dinaṃ svastho 'pi dṛḍha-dvi-jo bhavati 96 § 13093	Ah.6.22.096c
	kṣudrā-guḍūcī-sumanaḥ-pravāla-dārvī-yavāsa- tri-phalā-kaṣāyaḥ 	Ah.6.22.097a
	kṣaudreṇa yuktaḥ kavaḍa-graho 'yaṃ sarvāmāyān vaktra-gatān nihanti 97 § 13095	Ah.6.22.097c
	pāṭhā-dārvī-tvak-kuṣṭha-mustā-samaṅgā-tiktā- pītāṅgī-lodhra-tejovatīnām 	Ah.6.22.098a
10	cūrṇaḥ sa-kṣaudro danta-māmsārti-kaṇḍū-pāka-srāvāṇām nāsano gharṣaṇena 98 § 13097	Ah.6.22.098c
	gṛha-dhūma-tārksya-pāṭhā-vyoṣa-kṣārāgny-ayo- varā-tejo-hvaiḥ 	Ah.6.22.099a

2 || | Ah.6.22.094v/ 22-94cv

kārayed guṭikāś caitā 22-94cv

kāryās caitā guṭikā

4 || | Ah.6.22.095v/ 22-95av

kvāthauśadha-vyatyaya-yojanena
22-95cv

sarvāsya-roga-praśamārtham

uktaṃ 22-95cv sarvāsya-roge
vyayanaṃ tad āhur

6 || | Ah.6.22.096v/ 22-96dv

vṛddho 'pi dṛḍha-dvi-jo bhavati

8 || | Ah.6.22.097v/ 22-97av

drākṣā-guḍūcī-sumanaḥ-pravāla-

Ah.6.22.099c	mukha-danta-gala-vikāre sa-kṣaudraḥ kālako vidhāryas cūrṇaḥ 99 § 13099	
Ah.6.22.100a	dārvī-tvak-sindhūdbhava-manaḥśilā-yāva-śūka- haritālaiḥ 	
Ah.6.22.100c	dhāryaḥ pītaka-cūrṇo dantāsyā-galāmāye sa-madhv-ājyaḥ 100 § 13101	
Ah.6.22.101a	dvi-kṣāra-dhūmaka-varā-pañca-paṭu-vyoṣa- vella-giri-tārksyāiḥ 	
Ah.6.22.101c	go-mūtreṇa vipakvā galāmāya-ghnī rasa-kriyā eṣā 101 § 13103	5
	657	
Ah.6.22.102a	go-mūtra-kvathana-vilīna-vigrahāṇām pathyānām jala-miśi-kuṣṭha-bhāvitānām	
Ah.6.22.102c	attāraṃ naram aṇavo 'pi vaktra-rogaḥ śrotāraṃ nr̥pam iva na spr̥śanty an-arthāḥ 102 § 13105	
Ah.6.22.103a	saptacchadośīra-paṭola-musta-harītakī-tiktaka- rohiṇībhīḥ 	
Ah.6.22.103c	yaṣṭy-āhva-rājadruma-candanaiś ca kvāthaṃ pibet pāka-haraṃ mukhasya 103 § 13107	
Ah.6.22.104a	paṭola-śuṅṭhī-tri-phalā-viśālā-trāyanti-tiktā-dvi- niśāmṛtānām 	10
Ah.6.22.104c	pītaḥ kaṣāyo madhunā nihanti mukhe sthitaś cāsyā-gadān a-śeṣān 104 § 13109	

1 || | Ah.6.22.099v/ 22-99dv
sa-kṣaudraḥ kālako vidhāryas
cūrṇaḥ
5 || | Ah.6.22.101v/ 22-101av
dvi-kṣāra-gṛha-dhūmaka-varā-
22-101cv go-mūtreṇa piban

kvāthaṃ
11 || | Ah.6.22.104v/ 22-104dv
mukhotthitāṃś cāśu gadān
a-śeṣān

	sva-rasaḥ kvathito dārvyā ghanī-bhūtaḥ sa-gairikaḥ āśya-sthaḥ sa-madhur vaktra-pāka-nāḍī-vraṇāpahaḥ 105 § 13111	Ah.6.22.105a Ah.6.22.105c
	paṭola-nimba-yaṣṭy-āhva-vāsā-jāty-arimedaśām khadirasya varāyās ca pṛthag evaṃ prakalpanā 106 § 13113	Ah.6.22.106a Ah.6.22.106c
5	khadirāyo-varā-pārtha-madayanty-ahimārakaiḥ gaṇḍūṣo 'mbu-śṛtair dhāryo dur-bala-dvi-ja-śāntaye 107 § 13115	Ah.6.22.107a Ah.6.22.107c
	mukha-danta-mūla-gala-jāḥ prāyo rogāḥ kaphāsra-bhūyiṣṭhāḥ tasmāt teṣām a-sakṛd rudhiraṃ visrāvayed duṣṭam 108 § 13117	Ah.6.22.108a Ah.6.22.108c
	kāya-śirasor vireko vamaṇaṃ kavaḍa-grahās ca kaṭu-tiktāḥ prāyaḥ śastaṃ teṣāṃ kapha-rakta-haraṃ tathā karma 109 § 13119	Ah.6.22.109a Ah.6.22.109c
10	yava-tr̥ṇa-dhānyaṃ bhaktaṃ vidalaiḥ kṣāroṣitair apa-snehāḥ yūṣā bhakṣyās ca hitā yac cānyac chleṣma-nāśāya 110 § 13121	Ah.6.22.110a Ah.6.22.110c
	prāṇānila-patha-saṃsthāḥ śvasitam api nirundhate pramāda-vataḥ kaṇṭhāmayās cikitsitam ato drutaṃ teṣu kurvīta 111 § 13123	Ah.6.22.111a Ah.6.22.111c

12 ||] Ah.6.22.110v/ 22-110av
yava-tr̥ṇa-dhānyaṃ bhuktaṃ
22-110bv vidalaiḥ kṣāroṣitair

apa-sneham

0.103 Chapter 23 : Atha śīrorogavijñānādhyāyaḥ

K edn 658
515-517

Ah.6.23.001a	dhūmātapa-tuṣārāmbu-krīḍāti-svapna-jāgaraiḥ	
Ah.6.23.001c	utsvedādhi-puro-vāta-bāṣpa-nigraha-rodanaiḥ 1 § 13125	
Ah.6.23.002a	aty-ambu-madya-pānena kṛmibhir vega-dhāraṇaiḥ	
Ah.6.23.002c	upadhāna-mṛjābhyaṅga-dveṣādhaḥ- pratatekṣaṇaiḥ 2 § 13127	
Ah.6.23.003a	a-sātmya-gandha-duṣṭāma-bhāṣyādyaiś ca	5
Ah.6.23.003c	śīro-gatāḥ janayanty āmayān doṣās tatra māruta-kopataḥ 3 § 13129	
Ah.6.23.004a	nistudyete bhṛśaṃ śaṅkhau ghāṭā sambhidiate tathā	
Ah.6.23.004c	bhruvor madhyaṃ lalāṭaṃ ca patatīvāti-vedanam 4 § 13131	
Ah.6.23.005a	bādhyete svanataḥ śrotre niṣkṛṣyete ivākṣiṇī	
Ah.6.23.005c	ghūrṇatīva śiraḥ sarvaṃ sandhibhya iva mucyate 5 § 13133	10
Ah.6.23.006a	sphuraty ati sirā-jālaṃ kandharā-hanu-saṅgrahaḥ	
Ah.6.23.006c	prakāśā-saha-tā ghrāṇa-srāvo '-kasmād vyathā-śamau 6 § 13135	

2 || | Ah.6.23.001v/ 23-1cv
unmādādhi-puro-vāta-
6 || | Ah.6.23.003v/ 23-3av
a-sātmya-gandha-duṣṭāmbu-

8 || | Ah.6.23.004v/ 23-4cv
bhruvor madhye lalāṭaṃ ca

	mārdavaṃ mardana-sneha-sveda-bandhaiś ca jāyate	Ah.6.23.007a
	śiras-tāpo 'yam ardhe tu mūrdhnaḥ so 'rdhāvabhedakaḥ 7 § 13137	Ah.6.23.007c
	pakṣāt kupyati māsād vā svayam eva ca sāmyati 	Ah.6.23.008a
	ati-vṛddhas tu nayanam śravaṇam vā vināśayet 8 § 13139	Ah.6.23.008c
5	śiro-'bhitāpe pittotthe śiro-dhūmāyanam jvaraḥ 	Ah.6.23.009a
	svedo 'kṣi-dahanam mūrchā niśi śītaiś ca mārdavam 9 § 13141	Ah.6.23.009c
	a-ruciḥ kapha-je mūrdhno guru-stimita-śīta-tā sirā-niṣpanda-tālasyaṃ ruñ mandāhny adhikā niśi 10 § 13143	Ah.6.23.010a Ah.6.23.010c
659		
	tandrā śūnākṣi-kūṭa-tvaṃ karṇa-kaṇḍūyanam vamiḥ	Ah.6.23.011a
10	raktāt pittādhika-rujaḥ sarvaiḥ syāt sarva-lakṣaṇaḥ 11 § 13145	Ah.6.23.011c
	saṅkīrṇair bhojanair mūrdhni kledite rudhirāmiṣe	Ah.6.23.012a
	kopite sannipāte ca jāyante mūrdhni jantavaḥ 12 § 13147	Ah.6.23.012c
	śirasas te pibanto 'sraṃ ghorāḥ kurvanti vedanāḥ	Ah.6.23.013a
	citta-vibhraṃśa-jananīr jvaraḥ kāso bala-kṣayaḥ 13 § 13149	Ah.6.23.013c
15	rauṣya-śopha-vyadha-ccheda-dāha-sphuraṇa- pūti-tāḥ 	Ah.6.23.014a

Ah.6.23.014c	kapāle tālu-śirasoh kaṇḍūḥ śoṣaḥ pramīlakaḥ 14 § 13151	
Ah.6.23.015a	tāmrāccha-siṅghāṇaka-tā karṇa-nādaś ca jantu-je	
Ah.6.23.015c	vātolbaṇāḥ śiraḥ-kampaṃ tat-sañjñam kurvate malāḥ 15 § 13153	
Ah.6.23.016a	pitta-pradhānair vātādyaiḥ śaṅkhe śophaḥ sa-śoṇitaiḥ	
Ah.6.23.016c	tīvra-dāha-rujā-rāga-pralāpa-jvara-tṛḍ-bhramāḥ 16 § 13155	5
Ah.6.23.017a	tiktāsyah pīta-vadanaḥ kṣipra-kārī sa śaṅkhakaḥ 	
Ah.6.23.017c	tri-rātrāḥ jīvitam hanti sidhyaty apy āśu sādhitah 17 § 13157	
Ah.6.23.018a	pittānubaddhaḥ śaṅkhākṣi-bhrū-lalāṭeṣu mārutaḥ	
Ah.6.23.018c	rujaṃ sa-spandanāṃ kuryād anu-sūryodayodayām 18 § 13159	
Ah.6.23.019a	ā-madhyāhnaṃ vivardhiṣṇuḥ kṣud-vataḥ sā viśeṣataḥ	10
Ah.6.23.019c	a-vyavasthita-śītoṣṇa-sukhā śāmyaty ataḥ param 19 § 13161	
Ah.6.23.020a	sūryāvartaḥ sa ity uktā daśa rogāḥ śiro-gatāḥ	
Ah.6.23.020c	śirasy eva ca vakṣyante kapāle vyādhayo nava 20 § 13163	

1 || | Ah.6.23.014v/ 23-14av
rauṣya-śophe vyadha-ccheda-
23-14bv -dāha-sphuṭana-pūti-tāḥ
23-14dv kaṇḍūḥ śophaḥ
pramīlakaḥ 23-14dv kaṇḍūḥ
śopho '-pramīlakaḥ

7 || | Ah.6.23.017v/ 23-17dv
sidhyaty āśu su-sādhitah
9 || | Ah.6.23.018v/ 23-18av
pittānubandhaḥ śaṅkhākṣi-

	kapāle pavane duṣṭe garbha-sthasyāpi jāyate	Ah.6.23.021a
	sa-varṇo nī-rujaḥ śophas taṃ vidyād	Ah.6.23.021c
	upa-śīrṣakam 21 § 13165	
	yathā-doṣodayaṃ brūyāt piṭikārbuda-vidradhīn	Ah.6.23.022a
	kapāle kleda-bahulāḥ pittāsrk-śleṣma-jantubhiḥ	Ah.6.23.022c
	22 § 13167	
5	kaṅgu-siddhārthaka-nibhāḥ piṭikāḥ syur	Ah.6.23.023a
	arūṃṣikāḥ	
	kaṅḍū-keśa-cyuti-svāpa-raukṣya-kṛt sphuṭanaṃ	Ah.6.23.023c
	tvacaḥ 23 § 13169	
	su-sūkṣmaṃ kapha-vātābhyāṃ vidyād	Ah.6.23.024a
	dāruṇakam tu tat	
	roma-kūpānugaṃ pittam vātena saha	Ah.6.23.024c
	mūrchitam 24 § 13171	
	pracyāvayati romāṇi tataḥ śleṣmā sa-śoṇitaḥ	Ah.6.23.025a
10	roma-kūpān ruṇaddhy asya tenānyeṣām	Ah.6.23.025c
	a-sambhavaḥ 25 § 13173	
	tad indra-luptaṃ rujyāṃ ca prāhuś cāceti cāpare	Ah.6.23.026a
	khalater api janmaivam śātanam tatra tu kramāt	Ah.6.23.026c
	26 § 13175	
	sā vātād agni-dagdhābhā pittāt svinna-sirāvṛtā	Ah.6.23.027a
	kaphād ghana-tvag varṇaṃś ca yathā-svam	Ah.6.23.027c
	nirdīśet tvaci 27 § 13177	

6 || | Ah.6.23.023v/ 23-23dv
-rūkṣa-kṛt sphuṭanaṃ tvacaḥ
8 || | Ah.6.23.024v/ 23-24bv
vidyād dāruṇakam ca tat
12 || | Ah.6.23.026v/ 23-26av
tad indra-luptaṃ tajjāṃ ca
23-26av tad indra-luptaṃ
tajjhāṃ ca 23-26av tad
indra-luptaṃ tahnās ca 23-26av

tad indra-luptaṃ rūḍhyāṃ ca
23-26dv śātanam tatra tu kramāt
23-26dv śadanaṃ tatra tu kramāt
23-26dv sadanaṃ tatra tu kramāt
14 || | Ah.6.23.027v/ 23-27bv
pittāt snigdha-sirāvṛtā 23-27bv
pittāt snigdha sirāvṛtā 23-27bv
pittāt pīta-sirāvṛtā

Ah.6.23.028a	doṣaiḥ sarvākṛtiḥ sarvair a-sādhyā sā nakha-prabhā	
Ah.6.23.028c	dagdhāgnineva nī-romā sa-dāhā yā ca jāyate 28 § 13179	
Ah.6.23.029a	śoka-śrama-krodha-kṛtaḥ śarīroṣmā śiro-gataḥ	
Ah.6.23.029c	keśān sa-doṣaḥ pacati palitaṃ sambhavaty ataḥ 29 § 13181	
Ah.6.23.030a	tad vātāt sphuṭitaṃ śyāvaṃ kharaṃ rūkṣaṃ	5
Ah.6.23.030c	jala-prabham pittāt sa-dāhaṃ pītābhaṃ kaphāt snigdhaṃ vivṛddhi-mat 30 § 13183	
	661	
Ah.6.23.031a	sthūlaṃ su-śuklaṃ sarvais tu vidyād vyāmiśra-lakṣaṇam	
Ah.6.23.031c	śiro-rujodbhavaṃ cānyad vi-varṇaṃ sparśanā-saham 31 § 13185	
Ah.6.23.032a	a-sādhyā sannipātena khalatiḥ palitāni ca	
Ah.6.23.032c	śarīra-pariṇāmotthāny apekṣante rasāyanam 32 § 13187	10

0.104 Chapter 24: Atha śirorogapraṭiṣedhādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 517-519	
Ah.6.24.001a	śiro-'bhitāpe 'nila-je vāta-vyādhi-vidhiṃ caret	
Ah.6.24.001c	ghṛtam akta-śirā rātrau pibed uṣṇa-payo-'nupaḥ 1 § 13189	

2 | |] Ah.6.23.028v/ 23-28dv
sa-dāhoṣā ca jāyate
8 | |] Ah.6.23.031v/ 23-31av
sthūlaṃ sa-śuklaṃ sarvais tu
2 | |] Ah.6.24.001v/ 24-1cv

ghṛtam akta-śiro rātrau 24-1cv
ghṛtābhyakta-śiro rātrau 24-1dv
pibet sarpiḥ payo-'nupaḥ

	māṣān kulatthān mudgān vā tad-vat khāded ghṛtānvitān	Ah.6.24.002a
	tailaṃ tilānāṃ kalkaṃ vā kṣīreṇa saha pāyayet 2 § 13191	Ah.6.24.002c
	piṇḍopanāha-svedās ca māṃsa-dhānya-kṛtā hitāḥ	Ah.6.24.003a
	vāta-ghna-daśa-mūlādi-siddha-kṣīreṇa secanam 3 § 13193	Ah.6.24.003c
5	snigdhaṃ nasyaṃ tathā dhūmaḥ śiraḥ-śravaṇa-tarpaṇam	Ah.6.24.004a
	varaṇādaḥ gaṇe kṣuṇṇe kṣīram ardhodakaṃ pacet 4 § 13195	Ah.6.24.004c
	kṣīrāvaśiṣṭaṃ tac chītaṃ mathitvā sāram āharet 	Ah.6.24.005a
	tato madhurakaiḥ siddhaṃ nasyaṃ tat pūjitaṃ haviḥ 5 § 13197	Ah.6.24.005c
	varge 'tra pakvaṃ kṣīre ca peyaṃ sarpiḥ sa-śarkaram	Ah.6.24.006a
10	kārpāsa-majjā tvaṅ mustā sumanaḥ-korakāṇi ca 6 § 13199	Ah.6.24.006c
	nasyam uṣṇāmbu-piṣṭāni sarva-mūrdha-rujāpaham	Ah.6.24.007a
	śarkarā-kuṅkuma-śṛtaṃ ghṛtaṃ pittāsṛg-anvaye 7 § 13201	Ah.6.24.007c
	pralepaiḥ sa-ghṛtaiḥ kuṣṭha-kuṭilotpala-candanaiḥ	Ah.6.24.008a
	vātodreka-bhayād raktaṃ na cāsminn avasecayet 8 § 13203	Ah.6.24.008c

662

6 ||] Ah.6.24.004v/ 24-4cv
varuṇādaḥ gaṇe kṣuṇṇe
10 ||] Ah.6.24.006v/ 24-6av
tasmin vipakvaṃ kṣīre ca 24-6cv

kārpāsa-majjā tvaṅ mustaṃ
24-6dv sumanaḥ-kṣārakāṇi ca

Ah.6.24.009a	ity a-śāntau cale dāhaḥ kaphe ceṣṭo yathoditaḥ	
Ah.6.24.009c	ardhāvabhedake 'py eṣā tathā doṣānvayāt kriyā 9 § 13205	
Ah.6.24.010a	śirīṣa-bījāpāmārga-mūlaṃ nasyaṃ viḍānvitam	
Ah.6.24.010c	sthirā-raso vā lepe tu prapunnāṭo 'mīla-kalkitaḥ 10 § 13207	
Ah.6.24.011a	sūryāvarte 'pi tasmimṣ tu sirayāpahared aṣṛk	5
Ah.6.24.011c	śiro-'bhitāpe pittotthe snigdhasya vyadhayet sirām 11 § 13209	
Ah.6.24.012a	śītāḥ śiro-mukhālepa-seka-śodhana-vastayaḥ	
Ah.6.24.012c	jīvanīya-śrte kṣīra-sarpiṣī pāna-nasyayoḥ 12 § 13211	
Ah.6.24.013a	kartavyaṃ rakta-je 'py etat pratyākhyāya ca śāṅkhake	
Ah.6.24.013c	śleṣmābhitāpe jīrṇājya-snehitaiḥ kaṭukair vamet 10 13 § 13213	
Ah.6.24.014a	sveda-pralepa-nasyādyā rūkṣa-tīkṣṇoṣṇa-bheṣajaiḥ	
Ah.6.24.014c	śasyante copavāso 'tra nicaye miśram ācaret 14 § 13215	
Ah.6.24.015a	kṛmi-je śoṇitaṃ nasyaṃ tena mūrchanti jantavaḥ	
Ah.6.24.015c	mattāḥ śoṇita-gandhena niryānti ghrāṇa-vaktrayoḥ 15 § 13217	

2 || | Ah.6.24.009v/ 24-9bv
kaphe coṣṇaṃ yathoditam 24-9dv
yathā-doṣānvayā kriyā 24-9dv
yathā-doṣānvaye kriyā
4 || | Ah.6.24.010v/ 24-10cv
sthirā-raso vā lepo 'tra
6 || | Ah.6.24.011v/ 24-11av

sūryāvarte tu tasmimṣ tu
12 || | Ah.6.24.014v/ 24-14cv
śasyate copavāso 'tra
14 || | Ah.6.24.015v/ 24-15dv
niryānti ghrāṇa-vaktrataḥ

	su-tīkṣṇa-nasya-dhūmābhyāṃ kuryān nirharaṇaṃ tataḥ	Ah.6.24.016a
	viḍaṅga-svarjikā-dantī-hiṅgu-go-mūtra- sādhitam 16 § 13219	Ah.6.24.016c
	kaṭu-nimbeṅgudī-pīlu-tailaṃ nasyaṃ pṛthak pṛthak	Ah.6.24.017a
	ajā-mūtra-drutaṃ nasyaṃ kṛmijit kṛmi-jit param 17 § 13221	Ah.6.24.017c
5	pūti-matsya-yutaiḥ kuryād dhūmaṃ nāvana-bheṣajaiḥ	Ah.6.24.018a
	kṛmibhiḥ pīta-rakta-tvād raktam atra na nirhared 18 § 13223	Ah.6.24.018c
663		
	pūti-matsyaḥ kṛmīn hatvā dur-gandha-tvāt tu vāta-je 18-1+1ab § 13224	Ah.6.24.018.1and1ab
	vātābhitāpa-vihitaḥ kampe dāhād vinā kramaḥ 	Ah.6.24.019a
	nave janmottaraṃ jāte yojayed upa-śīrṣake 19 § 13226	Ah.6.24.019c
10	vāta-vyādhi-kriyāṃ pakve karma vidradhi-coditam	Ah.6.24.020a
	āma-pakve yathā-yogyāṃ vidradhi-piṭikārbude 20 § 13228	Ah.6.24.020c
	arūṃṣikā jalaukobhir hṛtāsṛā nimba-vāriṇā siktā prabhūta-lavaṇair limped	Ah.6.24.021a Ah.6.24.021c
	aśva-śakṛd-rasaiḥ 21 § 13230	
	paṭola-nimba-pattrair vā sa-haridraiḥ su-kalkitaiḥ	Ah.6.24.022a

4 ||] Ah.6.24.017v/ 24-17cv
ajā-mūtra-drutaṃ nasye

Ah.6.24.022c	go-mūtra-jīrṇa-piṇyāka-kṛkavāku-malair api 22 § 13232	
Ah.6.24.023a	kapāla-bhr̥ṣṭaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ vā cūrṇitaṃ taila-saṃyutam	
Ah.6.24.023c	rūṃṣikālepanaṃ kaṇḍū-kleda-dāhārti-nāśanam 23 § 13234	
Ah.6.24.024a	mālatī-citrakāśvaghna-naktamāla-prasādhitam 	
Ah.6.24.024c	cācārūṃṣikayos tailam abhyaṅgaḥ kṣura-ghr̥ṣṭayoḥ 24 § 13236	5
Ah.6.24.025a	a-sāntau śirasah śuddhyai yateta vamanādibhiḥ 	
Ah.6.24.025c	vidhyet sirāṃ dāruṅake lālātyāṃ śīlayen mṛjām 25 § 13238	
Ah.6.24.026a	nāvanaṃ mūrdha-vastiṃ ca lepayec ca sa-mākṣikaiḥ	
Ah.6.24.026c	priyāla-bīja-madhuka-kuṣṭha-māśaiḥ sa-sarṣapaiḥ 26 § 13240	
Ah.6.24.027a	lākṣā-śamyāka-pattraiḍagaja-dhātrī-phalais tathā	10
Ah.6.24.027c	koradūṣa-trṇa-kṣāra-vāri-prakṣālanam hitam 27 § 13242	
	664	
Ah.6.24.028a	indra-lupte yathāsannaṃ sirāṃ viddhvā pralepayet	
Ah.6.24.028c	pracchāya gāḍham kāsīsa-manohvā-tutthakoṣaṇaiḥ 28 § 13244	

5 | |] Ah.6.24.024v/ 24-24dv
abhyaṅge kṣura-ghr̥ṣṭayoḥ
24-24dv abhyaṅgaḥ
kṣura-mṛṣṭayoḥ

9 | |] Ah.6.24.026v/ 24-26av
nāvanaṃ mūrdhni vastiṃ ca

992

11 | |] Ah.6.24.027v/ 24-27dv
-vāri prakṣālane hitam

13 | |] Ah.6.24.028v/ 24-28bv
sirāṃ viddhvā pralepanam

	vanyāmaratarubhyāṃ vā guñjā-mūla-phalais tathā	Ah.6.24.029a
	tathā lāṅgalikā-mūlaiḥ karavīra-rasena vā 29 § 13246	Ah.6.24.029c
	sa-kṣaudra-kṣudra-vārtāka-sva-rasena rasena vā 	Ah.6.24.030a
	dhattūrakasya pattrāṇāṃ bhallātaka-rasena vā 30 § 13248	Ah.6.24.030c
5	atha-vā māḥṣika-havis-tila-puṣpa-trikaṅṭakaiḥ tailāktā hasti-dantasya maṣī cācauṣadham param 31 § 13250	Ah.6.24.031a Ah.6.24.031c
	śukla-romodgame tad-van maṣī meṣa-viṣāṇa-jā 	Ah.6.24.032a
	varjayed vāriṇā sekam yāvad roma-samudbhavaḥ 32 § 13252	Ah.6.24.032c
	khalatau palite valyāṃ harid-romni ca śodhitam 	Ah.6.24.033a
10	nasya-vaktra-śiro-'bhyaṅga-pradehaiḥ samupācaret 33 § 13254	Ah.6.24.033c
	siddham tailam bṛhaty-ādyair jīvanīyaiś ca nāvanam	Ah.6.24.034a
	māsam vā nimba-jaṃ tailam kṣīra-bhuñ nāvayed yatiḥ 34 § 13256	Ah.6.24.034c
	nīlī-śirīṣa-koraṅṭa-bhrṅga-sva-rasa-bhāvitam	Ah.6.24.035a

2 ||] Ah.6.24.029v/ 24-29av
kuṭannaṭa-marubhyāṃ vā 24-29av
dhānyāmaratarubhyāṃ vā
4 ||] Ah.6.24.030v/ 24-30av
sa-kṣaudra-kṣudra-bṛhatī-
24-30dv bhallātaka-phalena vā
6 ||] Ah.6.24.031v/ 24-31dv
maṣī vāpy auṣadham param

24-31dv maṣī vā cauṣadham
param
8 ||] Ah.6.24.032v/ 24-32dv
yāvad roma-samudgamaḥ
24-32dv yāvad
roma-punar-bhavaḥ

Ah.6.24.035c	śelv-akṣa-tila-rāmānām bījaṃ kākāṇḍakī-samam 35 § 13258	
Ah.6.24.036a Ah.6.24.036c	piṣṭvāja-payasā lohāl liptād arkāṃśu-tāpitāt tailaṃ srutaṃ kṣīra-bhujo nāvanāt palitānta-kṛt 36 § 13260	
Ah.6.24.037a Ah.6.24.037c	kṣīrāt sāhacarād bhṛṅgarajasah saurasād rasāt prasthais tailasya kuḍavaḥ siddho yaṣṭī-palānvitaḥ 37 § 13262	5
	665	
Ah.6.24.038a Ah.6.24.038c	nasyaṃ śailāsane bhāṇḍe śṛṅge meṣasya vā sthitaḥ kṣīreṇa ślakṣṇa-piṣṭau vā dugdhikā-karavīrakau 38 § 13264	
Ah.6.24.039a Ah.6.24.039c	utpātya palitaṃ deyāv āśaye palitāpahau kṣīraṃ priyālaṃ yaṣṭy-āhvaṃ jīvanīyo gaṇas tilāḥ 39 § 13266	
Ah.6.24.040a Ah.6.24.040c	kṛṣṇāḥ pralepo vaktrasya harid-roma-valī-hitaḥ tilāḥ sāmalaḥ padma-kiñjalko madhukaṃ madhu 40 § 13268	10
Ah.6.24.041a Ah.6.24.041c	br̥ṃhayed rañjayec caitat keśān mūrdha-pralepanāt māmsī kuṣṭhaṃ tilāḥ kṛṣṇāḥ śārivā nīlam utpalam 41 § 13270	

3 || | Ah.6.24.036v/ 24-36av

piṣṭvāja-payasā loha- 24-36bv
-liptād arkāṃśu-tāpitāt

5 || | Ah.6.24.037v/ 24-37av

kṣīrāt sahacarād bhṛṅgaṃ 24-37av

kṣīrāt sāhacarād bhṛṅga- 24-37bv

ṃrājataḥ saurasād rasāt 24-37bv

-rasataḥ saurasād rasāt

7 || | Ah.6.24.038v/ 24-38av

nasyaṃ śilā-maye bhāṇḍe 24-38av

nasyaṃ śailodbhave bhāṇḍe

11 || | Ah.6.24.040v/ 24-40bv

hari-lopa-valī-hitaḥ

13 || | Ah.6.24.041v/ 24-41av

br̥ṃhayec ca rajec caitat 24-41bv

keśān mūrdhnaḥ pralepanāt

	kṣaudraṃ ca kṣīra-piṣṭāni keśa-saṃvardhanam param ayo-rajo bhr̥ngarajas tri-phalā kṣṇa-mṛttikā 42 § 13272	Ah.6.24.042a Ah.6.24.042c
	sthitam ikṣu-rase māsam sa-mūlam palitam rajet māṣa-kodrava-dhānyāmlair yavāgūṃs tri-dinoṣitā 43 § 13274	Ah.6.24.043a Ah.6.24.043c
5	loha-śuklotkaṭā piṣṭā balākām api rañjayet prapauṇḍarīka-madhuka-pippalī- candanotpalaiḥ 44 § 13276	Ah.6.24.044a Ah.6.24.044c
	bhr̥ngarajas-tri-phalotpala-sāri-loha-purīṣa- samanvita-kāri tailam idaṃ paca dāruṇa-hāri luñcita-keśa-ghana-sthira-kāri 44-1and1 § 13278	Ah.6.24.044.1and1a Ah.6.24.044.1and1c
	siddham dhātrī-rase tailam nasyenābhyañjanena ca sarvān mūrdha-gadān hanti palitāni ca śīlitam 45 § 13280	Ah.6.24.045a Ah.6.24.045c
10	madhūka-yaṣṭī-kṛmijid-viśva-bhr̥ngaiḥ śṛtam haviḥ ṣaḍ-bindu-dānāt tan nasyam sarva-mūrdha-gadāpaham 45+1 § 13282	Ah.6.24.045and1a Ah.6.24.045and1c

666

4 || | Ah.6.24.043v/ 24-43cv

yava-kodrava-dhānyāmlair

6 || | Ah.6.24.044v/ 24-44av

loha-kuṣṭhotkaṭā piṣṭā 24-44av

loha-śuklotkaṭā piṣṭā 24-44av lohe

śuklotkaṭā piṣṭā 24-44av lauhe

śuklotkaṭā piṣṭā

8 || | Ah.6.24.044-1+1v/

24-44-1+1bv

-loha-purīṣa-samanvita-dhāri

12 || | Ah.6.24.045+1v/

24-45+1cv ṣaḍ-bindu-nāma tan

nasyam 24-45+1cv

ṣaḍ-bindu-nāmnā tan nasyam

Ah.6.24.046a	varī-jīvanti-niryāsa-payobhir yamakam pacet	
Ah.6.24.046c	jīvanīyaiś ca tan nasyam sarva-jatrūrdhva-roga-jit 46 § 13284	
Ah.6.24.047a	mayūram	
Ah.6.24.047c	pakṣa-pittāntra-pāda-ṣiṭ-tuṇḍa-varjitam daśa-mūla-balā-rāsnā-madhukais tri-palair yutam 47 § 13286	
Ah.6.24.048a	jale paktvā ghr̥ta-prastham tasmin kṣīra-samam	5
Ah.6.24.048c	pacet kalkitair madhura-dravyaiḥ sarva-jatrūrdhva-roga-jit 48 § 13288	
Ah.6.24.049a	tad abhyāsī-kṛtam	
Ah.6.24.049c	pāna-vasty-abhyañjana-nāvanaiḥ etenaiva kaṣāyeṇa ghr̥ta-prastham vipācayet 49 § 13290	
Ah.6.24.050a	catur-guṇena payasā kalkair ebhiś ca kārṣikaiḥ	
Ah.6.24.050c	jīvantī-tri-phalā-medā-mṛdvīkarddhi- parūṣakaiḥ 50 § 13292	10
Ah.6.24.051a	samaṅgā-cavikā-bhārgī-kāśmarī-karkaṭāhvayaiḥ	
Ah.6.24.051c	 ātmaguptā-mahāmedā-tāla-kharjūra-mastakaiḥ 51 § 13294	
Ah.6.24.052a	mṛṇāla-bisa-kharjūra-yaṣṭīmadhuka-jīvakaiḥ	
Ah.6.24.052c	śatāvarī-vidārīkṣu-bṛhatī-śārivā-yugaiḥ 52 § 13296	

2 || | Ah.6.24.046v/ 24-46av
varī-jīvanti-niryāsaiḥ 24-46bv
-payobhir yad ghr̥tam pacet
24-46bv sa-payobhir ghr̥tam pacet
4 || | Ah.6.24.047v/ 24-47bv
-śakṛt-pāt-tuṇḍa-varjitam 24-47dv

-madhukais tri-palaiḥ saham
12 || | Ah.6.24.051v/ 24-51dv
-tāla-kharjūra-mustakaiḥ
14 || | Ah.6.24.052v/ 24-52dv
-bṛhatī-śrāvaṇī-yugaiḥ

	mūrvā-śvadamṣṭrarsabhaka-śṛṅgāṭaka- kaserukaiḥ rāsnā-sthirā-tāmalakī-sūkṣmailā-śaṭhi- pauṣkaraiḥ 53 § 13298	Ah.6.24.053a Ah.6.24.053c
	punarnavā-tavakṣīrī-kākolī-dhanvayāsakaiḥ madhūkākṣoṭa-vātāma-muñjātābhīṣukair api 54 § 13300	Ah.6.24.054a Ah.6.24.054c
5	mahā-māyūram ity etan māyūrād adhikaṃ guṇaiḥ dhātv-indriya-svara-bhramśa-śvāsa- kāsārditāpaham 55 § 13302	Ah.6.24.055a Ah.6.24.055c
667		
	yony-asṛk-śukra-doṣeṣu śastaṃ vandhyā-suta-pradam ākhubhiḥ kukkuṭair haṃsaiḥ śasaiś ceti prakalpayet 56 § 13304	Ah.6.24.056a Ah.6.24.056c
10	jatrūrdhva-jānāṃ vyādhīnām eka-triṃśac-chata-dvayam paras-param a-saṅkīrṇaṃ vistareṇa prakāśitam 57 § 13306	Ah.6.24.057a Ah.6.24.057c
	ūrdhva-mūlam adhaḥ-śākham ṛsayah puruṣaṃ viduḥ mūla-prahāriṇas tasmād rogāñ chīghra-taraṃ jayet 58 § 13308	Ah.6.24.058a Ah.6.24.058c

2 || | Ah.6.24.053v/ 24-53av
dūrvā-śvadamṣṭraśabhaka-
4 || | Ah.6.24.054v/ 24-54cv
madhūkākṣoṭa-vātāma-
8 || | Ah.6.24.056v/ 24-56cv

ākhubhiḥ karkaṭair haṃsaiḥ
10 || | Ah.6.24.057v/ 24-57bv
eka-triṃśaṃ śata-dvayam

Ah.6.24.059a	sarvendriyāṇi yenāsmiṇ prāṇā yena ca saṃśritāḥ
Ah.6.24.059c	tena tasyottamāṅgasya rakṣāyām ādr̥to bhavet 59 § 13310
Ah.6.24.059and1a	nīlotpalaṃ sotpala-kuṣṭha-yuktaṃ sa-pippalīkaṃ madhukaṃ śatāhvam
Ah.6.24.059and1c	sa-śr̥ṅgaveram̐ śirasah̐ pralepaḥ sadyaḥ śiro-roga-vināśanāya 59+1 § 13312

0.105 Chapter 25 : Atha vraṇavijñanī- yapraṭiṣedhādhyāyaḥ

K edn 520-523 Ah.6.25.001a	vraṇo dvi-dhā nijāgantu-duṣṭa-śuddha-vibhedataḥ nijo doṣaiḥ śarīrotthair āgantur bāhya-hetu-jah 1 § 13314	
Ah.6.25.002a	doṣair adhiṣṭhito duṣṭaḥ śuddhas tair an-adhiṣṭhitaḥ	
Ah.6.25.002c	saṃvṛta-tvam̐ vivṛta-tā kāṭhinyaṃ mṛdu-tāti vā 2 § 13316	
Ah.6.25.003a	aty-utsannāvasanna-tvam̐ aty-auṣṇyam ati-śīta-tā	5
Ah.6.25.003c	rakta-tvam̐ pāṇḍu-tā kārṣṇyam̐ pūti-pūya-parisrutih̐ 3 § 13318	
Ah.6.25.004a	pūti-māṃsa-sirā-snāyu-cchanna-totsaṅgi-tāti- ruk 	
Ah.6.25.004c	saṃrambha-dāha-śvayathu-kaṇḍv-ādibhir upadrutaḥ 4 § 13320	

2 || | Ah.6.25.001v/ 25-1dv
āgantur bāhya-hetubhiḥ
4 || | Ah.6.25.002v/ 25-2dv

kāṭhinyaṃ mṛdu-tāpi vā 25-2dv
kāṭhinyaṃ mṛdu-tāpi ca

	dīrgha-kālānubandhaś ca vidyād duṣṭa-vraṇākṛtim sa pañca-daśa-dhā doṣaiḥ sa-raktaiḥ tatra mārutāt 5 § 13322	Ah.6.25.005a Ah.6.25.005c
668		
	śyāvaḥ kṛṣṇo 'ruṇo bhasma-kapotāsthī-nibho 'pi vā mastu-māṃsa-pulākāmbu-tulya-tanv-alpa- saṃsrutiḥ 6 § 13324	Ah.6.25.006a Ah.6.25.006c
5	nir-māṃsas toda-bhedād̥hyo rūkṣaś caṭacaṭāyate pittena kṣipra-jah pīto nīlaḥ kapila-piṅgalaḥ 7 § 13326	Ah.6.25.007a Ah.6.25.007c
	mūtra-kiṃśuka-bhasmāmbu-tailābhoṣṇa-bahu- srutiḥ kṣāroḥṣita-kṣata-sama-vyatho rāgoṣma-pāka-vān 8 § 13328	Ah.6.25.008a Ah.6.25.008c
10	kaphena pāṇḍuḥ kaṇḍū-mān bahu-śveta-ghana-srutiḥ sthūlauṣṭhaḥ kaṭhinaḥ snāyu-sirā-jāla-tato 'lpa-ruk 9 § 13330	Ah.6.25.009a Ah.6.25.009c
	pravāla-rakto raktena sa-raktaṃ pūyam udgiret vāji-sthāna-samo gandhe yukto liṅgaiś ca paittikaiḥ 10 § 13332	Ah.6.25.010a Ah.6.25.010c

2 || | Ah.6.25.005v/ 25-5cv sa
pañca-dhā pṛthag doṣaiḥ
4 || | Ah.6.25.006v/ 25-6bv
-kapotāsthī-nibho 'tha-vā
6 || | Ah.6.25.007v/ 25-7cv
pittād vahni-prabhaḥ pīto

12 || | Ah.6.25.010v/ 25-10bv
sa-raktaṃ pūyam īrayet 25-10cv
vāji-sthāna-samo gandhair
25-10cv vāji-sthāna-samo gandho

Ah.6.25.011a	dvābhyāṃ tribhiś ca sarvaiś ca vidyāḥ lakṣaṇa-saṅkarāt	
Ah.6.25.011c	jihvā-prabho mṛduḥ ślakṣṇaḥ śyāvauṣṭha-piṭikaḥ samaḥ 11 § 13334	
Ah.6.25.012a	kiñ-cid-unnata-madhyo vā vraṇaḥ śuddho 'n-upadravaḥ	
Ah.6.25.012c	tvag-āmiṣa-sirā-snāyu-sandhy-asthīni vraṇāśayāḥ 12 § 13336	
Ah.6.25.013a	koṣṭho marma ca tāny aṣṭau duḥ-sādhyāny uttarottaram	5
Ah.6.25.013c	su-sādhyāḥ sat-tva-māmsāgni-vayo-bala-vati vraṇaḥ 13 § 13338	
Ah.6.25.014a	vṛtto dīrghas tri-putakaś catur-aśrākṛtiś ca yaḥ	
Ah.6.25.014c	tathā sphik-pāyu-medhrauṣṭha-prṣṭhāntar- vaktra-gaṇḍa-gaḥ 14 § 13340	
Ah.6.25.015a	kṛcchra-sādhyo 'kṣi-daśana-nāsikāpāṅga-nābhiṣu	
Ah.6.25.015c	sevanī-jaṭhara-śrotra-pārśva-kakṣā-staneṣu ca 15 § 13342	10
	669	
Ah.6.25.016a	phena-pūyānila-vahaḥ śalya-vān ūrdhva-nirvamī	
Ah.6.25.016c	bhagandaro 'ntar-vadanas tathā kaṭy-asthi-saṃśritaḥ 16 § 13344	
Ah.6.25.017a	kuṣṭhināṃ viṣa-juṣṭānāṃ śoṣiṇāṃ madhu-mehināṃ	

2 || | Ah.6.25.011v/ 25-11dv

śyāvauṣṭho 'piṭikaḥ samaḥ

6 || | Ah.6.25.013v/ 25-13dv

-vayo-bala-vatāṃ vraṇaḥ

8 || | Ah.6.25.014v/ 25-14dv

-prṣṭhāntar-vaktra-gaṇḍa-jaḥ
25-14dv

-prṣṭhāntar-vaktra-gaṇḍayoh

	vraṇāḥ kṛcchreṇa sidhyanti yeṣāṃ ca syur vraṇe vraṇāḥ 17 § 13346	Ah.6.25.017c
	naiva sidhyanti vīsarpa-jvarātīsāra-kāsinām pipāsūnām a-nidrāṇām śvāsinām a-vipākinām 18 § 13348	Ah.6.25.018a Ah.6.25.018c
5	bhinne śiraḥ-kapāle vā mastuluṅgasya darśane snāyu-kledāt sirā-chedād gāmbhīryāt kṛmi-bhakṣaṇāt 19 § 13350	Ah.6.25.019a Ah.6.25.019c
	asthi-bhedāt sa-śalya-tvāt sa-viṣa-tvād a-tarkitāt mithyā-bandhād ati-snehād raukṣyād romādi-ghaṭṭanāt 20 § 13352	Ah.6.25.020a Ah.6.25.020c
	kṣobhād a-śuddha-koṣṭha-tvāt sauhityād ati-karśanāt madya-pānād divā-svapnād vyavāyād rātri-jāgarāt 21 § 13354	Ah.6.25.021a Ah.6.25.021c
10	vraṇo mithyopacārāc ca naiva sādhyo 'pi sidhyati kapota-varṇa-pratimā yasyāntaḥ kleda-varjitāḥ 22 § 13356	Ah.6.25.022a Ah.6.25.022c
	sthirās cipiṭikā-vanto rohatīti tam ādiśet athātra śophāvasthāyām yathāsannaṃ viśodhanam 23 § 13358	Ah.6.25.023a Ah.6.25.023c
	yojyaṃ śopho hi śuddhānām vraṇaś cāsu praśāmyati	Ah.6.25.024a

1 || | Ah.6.25.017v/ 25-17dv
yeṣāṃ cāpi vraṇe vraṇāḥ
3 || | Ah.6.25.018v/ 25-18cv
pipāsūnām sa-nidrāṇām
9 || | Ah.6.25.021v/ 25-21cv
madya-pānād divā-svapnād

11 || | Ah.6.25.022v/ 25-22bv
naiva sādhyo 'pi rohati
13 || | Ah.6.25.023v/ 25-23av
sthirās ca piṭikā-vanto

Ah.6.25.024c	kuryāc chītopacāraṃ ca śophāvasthasya santatam 24 § 13360	
Ah.6.25.025a Ah.6.25.025c	doṣāgnir agni-vat tena prayāti sahasā śamam śophe vraṇe ca kaṭhine vi-varṇe vedanānvite 25 § 13362	
	670	
Ah.6.25.026a Ah.6.25.026c	viṣa-yukte viśeṣeṇa jala-jādyair hared asṛk duṣṭāsre 'pagate sadyaḥ śopha-rāga-rujāṃ śamaḥ 26 § 13364	5
Ah.6.25.027a Ah.6.25.027c	hr̥te hr̥te ca rudhire su-śītaiḥ sparśa-vīryayoḥ su-ślakṣṇais tad-ahaḥ-piṣṭaiḥ kṣīrekṣu-sva-rasa-dravaiḥ 27 § 13366	
Ah.6.25.028a Ah.6.25.028c	śata-dhauta-ghṛtopetair muhur anyair a-śoṣibhiḥ pratilomaṃ hito lepaḥ sekābhyaṅgās ca tat-kṛtāḥ 28 § 13368	
Ah.6.25.029a Ah.6.25.029c	nyagrodhodumbarāśvattha-plakṣa-vetasa- valkalaiḥ pradeho bhūri-sarpirbhiḥ śopha-nirvāpaṇaḥ param 29 § 13370	10
Ah.6.25.030a Ah.6.25.030c	vātolbaṇānāṃ stabdhānāṃ kaṭhinānāṃ mahā-rujāṃ srutāsṛjāṃ ca śophānāṃ vraṇānāṃ api cedṛśāṃ 30 § 13372	
Ah.6.25.031a	ānūpa-vesavārādyaiḥ svedaḥ somās tilāḥ punaḥ 	

1 || | Ah.6.25.024v/ 25-24cv
kuryāc chītopacāraṃ tu
5 || | Ah.6.25.026v/ 25-26bv
jalaukādyair hared asṛk
7 || | Ah.6.25.027v/ 25-27dv

kṣīrekṣu-sva-rasa-drutaiḥ
11 || | Ah.6.25.029v/ 25-29cv
pradeho bhūri-sarpiś ca

	bhr̥ṣṭā nirvāpitāḥ kṣīre tat-piṣṭā dāha-rug-harāḥ 31 § 13374	Ah.6.25.031c
	sthirān manda-rujaḥ śophān snehair vāta-kaphāpahiḥ abhyajya svedayitvā ca veṇu-nāḍyā śanaiḥ śanaiḥ 32 § 13376	Ah.6.25.032a Ah.6.25.032c
5	vimlāpanārthaṃ mṛdnīyāt talenāṅguṣṭhakena vā yava-godhūma-mudgaiś ca siddha-piṣṭaiḥ pralepayet 33 § 13378	Ah.6.25.033a Ah.6.25.033c
	vilīyate sa cen naivaṃ tatas tam upanāhayet a-vidagdhas tathā śāntiṃ vidagdhaḥ pākam aśnute 34 § 13380	Ah.6.25.034a Ah.6.25.034c
	sa-kola-tila-vallomā dadhy-amlā saktu-piṇḍikā sa-kiṇva-kuṣṭha-lavaṇā koṣṇā śastopanāhane 35 § 13382	Ah.6.25.035a Ah.6.25.035c
671		
10	su-pakve piṇḍite śophe pīdanair upapīḍite dāraṇaṃ dāraṇārhasya su-kumārasya ceṣyate 36 § 13384	Ah.6.25.036a Ah.6.25.036c
	guggulv-atasi-go-danta-svarṇakṣīrī-kapota-viṭ kṣārauṣadhāni kṣārās ca pakva-śopha-vidāraṇam 37 § 13386	Ah.6.25.037a Ah.6.25.037c
	pūya-garbhān aṇu-dvārān sotsaṅgān marma-gān api	Ah.6.25.038a

5 || | Ah.6.25.033v/ 25-33dv
siddhaiḥ piṣṭaiḥ pralepayet
25-33dv siddhaṃ piṣṭam
pralepayet 25-33dv
dugdha-piṣṭaiḥ pralepayet
9 || | Ah.6.25.035v/ 25-35av

sa-kola-tila-vallūra- 25-35bv
-dadhy-amlā saktu-piṇḍikā
13 || | Ah.6.25.037v/ 25-37cv
kṣārauṣadhāni kṣārās ca

Ah.6.25.038c	niḥ-snehaiḥ pīḍana-dravyaiḥ samantāt pratipīḍayet 38 § 13388	
Ah.6.25.039a	śuṣyantam samupekṣeta pralepaṃ pīḍanam prati	
Ah.6.25.039c	na mukhe cainam ālimpet tathā doṣaḥ prasicyate 39 § 13390	
Ah.6.25.040a	kalāya-yava-godhūma-māṣa-mudga-hareṇavaḥ 	
Ah.6.25.040c	dravyāṇaṃ picchilānāṃ ca tvaṅ-mūlāni prapīḍanam 40 § 13392	5
Ah.6.25.041a	saptasu kṣālanādyeṣu surasāragvadhādikau	
Ah.6.25.041c	bhr̥śaṃ duṣṭe vraṇe yojyau meḥa-kuṣṭha-vraṇeṣu ca 41 § 13394	
Ah.6.25.042a	atha-vā kṣālanam kvāthaḥ paṭolī-nimba-pattra-jaḥ	
Ah.6.25.042c	a-viśuddhe viśuddhe tu nyagrodhādi-tvag-udbhavaḥ 42 § 13396	
Ah.6.25.043a	paṭolī-tila-yaṣṭy-āhva-trivṛd-dantī-nisā-dvayam 	10
Ah.6.25.043c	nimba-pattrāṇi cālepaḥ sa-paṭur vraṇa-śodhanaḥ 43 § 13398	
Ah.6.25.044a	vraṇān viśodhayed vartyā sūkṣmāsyān sandhi-marma-gān	
Ah.6.25.044c	kṛtayā trivṛtā-dantī-lāṅgalī-madhu-saindhavaiḥ 44 § 13400	
Ah.6.25.045a	vātābhibhūtān sāsṛvān dhūpayed ugra-vedanān	

5 || | Ah.6.25.040v/ 25-40cv
dravyāṇaṃ picchilānāṃ tu
25-40cv dravyāṇaṃ picchilānāṃ
vā

9 || | Ah.6.25.042v/ 25-42av

atha-vā kṣālāne kvāthaḥ
11 || | Ah.6.25.043v/ 25-43dv
sa-paṭur vraṇa-śodhanam

	yavājya-bhūrja-madana-śrīveṣṭaka-surāhvayaiḥ 45 § 13402	Ah.6.25.045c
672		
	nirvāpayed bhṛśaṃ śītaiḥ pitta-rakta-viṣolbaṇān śuṣkālpa-māṃse gambhīre vraṇa utsādanam hitam 46 § 13404	Ah.6.25.046a Ah.6.25.046c
	nyagrodha-padmakādibhyām aśvagandhā-balā-tilaiḥ	Ah.6.25.047a
5	adyān māṃsāda-māṃsāni vidhinopahitāni ca 47 § 13406	Ah.6.25.047c
	māṃsaṃ māṃsāda-māṃsena vardhate śuddha-cetasah	Ah.6.25.048a
	utsanna-mṛdu-māṃsānām vraṇānām avasādanam 48 § 13408	Ah.6.25.048c
	jāti-mukula-kāsīsa-manohvāla-purāgnikaiḥ	Ah.6.25.049a
	utsanna-māṃsān kathinān kaṇḍū-yuktāṃś cirotthitān 49 § 13410	Ah.6.25.049c
10	vraṇān su-duḥkha-śodhyāṃś ca śodhayet kṣāra-karmaṇā	Ah.6.25.050a
	sravanto 'śmarī-jā mūtram ye cānye rakta-vāhinaḥ 50 § 13412	Ah.6.25.050c
	chinnāś ca sandhayo yeṣāṃ yathoktair ye ca śodhanaiḥ	Ah.6.25.051a
	śodhyamānā na śudhyanti śodhyāḥ syus te 'gni-karmaṇā 51 § 13414	Ah.6.25.051c

5 || | Ah.6.25.047v/ 25-47dv
vihitopahitāni ca 25-47dv
vidhānopahitāni ca
7 || | Ah.6.25.048v/ 25-48bv
vardhate śuddha-tejasah
11 || | Ah.6.25.050v/ 25-50av
vraṇān su-duḥkha-sādhyāṃś ca
25-50bv yojayet kṣāra-karmaṇā

25-50dv ye cānye kṣata-vāhinaḥ
13 || | Ah.6.25.051v/ 25-51bv
yathoktair ye ca sādhanaiḥ
25-51cv sādhyamānā na śudhyanti
25-51dv sādhyāḥ syus te
'gni-karmaṇā 25-51dv sādhyās te
cāgni-karmaṇā

Ah.6.25.052a	śuddhānāṃ ropaṇaṃ yojyam utsādāya yad īritam	
Ah.6.25.052c	aśvagandhā ruhā lodhraṃ kaṭphalaṃ madhuyaṣṭikā 52 § 13416	
Ah.6.25.053a	samaṅgā dhātakī-puṣpaṃ paramaṃ vraṇa-ropaṇam	
Ah.6.25.053c	apeta-pūti-māṃsānāṃ māṃsa-sthānāṃ a-rohatām 53 § 13418	
Ah.6.25.054a	kalkaṃ saṃrohaṇaṃ kuryāt tilānāṃ madhukānvitam	5
Ah.6.25.054c	snigdhoṣṇa-tikta-madhura-kaṣāya-tvaiḥ sa sarva-jit 54 § 13420	
Ah.6.25.055a	sa kṣaudra-nimba-pattrābhyāṃ yuktaḥ saṃśodhanaṃ param	
Ah.6.25.055c	pūrvābhyāṃ sarpiṣā cāsau yuktaḥ syād āśu ropaṇaḥ 55 § 13422	
	673	
Ah.6.25.056a	tila-vad yava-kalkaṃ tu ke-cid icchanti tad-vidaḥ	
Ah.6.25.056c	sāsra-pitta-viṣāgantū-gambhīrān soṣmaṇo vraṇān 56 § 13424	10
Ah.6.25.057a	kṣīra-ropaṇa-bhaiṣajya-śrṭenājyena ropayet	
Ah.6.25.057c	ropaṇauśadha-siddhena tailena kapha-vāta-jān 57 § 13426	
Ah.6.25.058a	kācchī-lodhrābhayā-sarja-sindūrāñjana- tutthakam 	

2 || | Ah.6.25.052v/ 25-52av

śuddhānāṃ ropaṇe yojyam

6 || | Ah.6.25.054v/ 25-54av

kalkaṃ saṃrohaṇe kuryāt 25-54av

kalkaḥ saṃrohaṇaṃ kuryāt

25-54bv tilānāṃ madhukānvitāḥ

1006

25-54dv -kaṣāyair eṣa sarva-jit

8 || | Ah.6.25.055v/ 25-55bv

yuktaḥ saṃśodhanaḥ param

25-55dv yuktaḥ syād api ropaṇaḥ

	cūrṇitaṃ taila-madanair yuktaṃ ropaṇam uttamam 58 § 13428	Ah.6.25.058c
	samānāṃ sthira-māṃsānāṃ tvak-sthānāṃ cūrṇa iṣyate	Ah.6.25.059a
	kakubhodumbarāśvattha-jambū-kaṭṭphala- lodhra-jaiḥ 59 § 13430	Ah.6.25.059c
	tvak-cūrṇaiś cūrṇitā vraṇāḥ tvak-cūrṇaiś cūrṇitā vraṇāḥ	Ah.6.25.060a
5	lākṣā-manohvā-mañjiṣṭhā-haritāla-nisā-dvayaiḥ 60 § 13432	Ah.6.25.060c
	pralepaḥ sa-ghṛta-kṣaudras tvag-viśuddhi-karaḥ param	Ah.6.25.061a
	kālīyaka-latāmraśthi-hema-kālā-rasottamaiḥ 61 § 13434	Ah.6.25.061c
	lepaḥ sa-go-maya-rasaḥ sa-varṇa-karaṇaḥ param	Ah.6.25.062a
	dagdho vāraṇa-danto 'ntar-dhūmaṃ tailaṃ rasāñjanam 62 § 13436	Ah.6.25.062c
10	roma-sañjanano lepaś tad-vat taila-pariplutā	Ah.6.25.063a
	catuṣ-pān-nakha-romāśthi-tvak-śṛṅga-khura-jā maṣī 63 § 13438	Ah.6.25.063c
	vraṇinaḥ śastra-karmoktaṃ pathyā-pathyānnaṃ ādiśet	Ah.6.25.064a

1 || | Ah.6.25.058v/ 25-58av
kākṣī-lodhrābhayā-sarja- 25-58av
kāṅkṣī-lodhrābhayā-sarja-
3 || | Ah.6.25.059v/ 25-59bv
tvak-sthānāṃ cūrṇam iṣyate
5 || | Ah.6.25.060v/ 25-60av
tvacam āśu nigrhṇāti 25-60bv

tvak-cūrṇaiś cūrṇito vraṇaḥ
7 || | Ah.6.25.061v/ 25-61av
pralepaḥ sa-ghṛta-kṣaudrais
9 || | Ah.6.25.062v/ 25-62bv
sa-varṇa-karaṇo bhavet 25-62dv
-dhūmas tailaṃ rasāñjanam

Ah.6.25.064c	dve pañca-mūle vargaś ca vāta-ghno vātike hitaḥ 64 § 13440	
Ah.6.25.065a	nyagrodha-padmakādyau tu tad-vat pitta-pradūṣite	
Ah.6.25.065c	āragvadhādiḥ śleṣma-ghnaḥ kaphe miśrās tu miśra-je 65 § 13442	
674		
Ah.6.25.066a	ebhiḥ prakṣālanam lepo ghr̥tam tailam rasa-kriyā	
Ah.6.25.066c	cūrṇo vartiś ca saṃyojya vraṇe sapta yathā-yatham 66 § 13444	5
Ah.6.25.067a	jātī-nimba-paṭola-pattra-kaṭukā-dārvī-niśā- śārivā- 67a 	
Ah.6.25.067b	-mañjiṣṭhābhaya-siktha-tuttha-madhukair naktāhva-bījānvitaiḥ 67b	
Ah.6.25.067c	sarpiḥ sādhyam anena sūkṣma-vadanā marmāśritāḥ kledino 67c	
Ah.6.25.067d	gambhīrāḥ sa-rujo vraṇāḥ sa-gatayaḥ śudhyanti rohanti ca 67d § 13448	
Ah.6.25.067and1a	sādhitam sva-rase tailam kākamācyāś catur-guṇe	10
Ah.6.25.067and1c	gati-bhājām api hitam vraṇānām ropanam param 67+1 § 13450	

1 || | Ah.6.25.064v / 25-64av
vraṇinām śastra-karmoktam
25-64bv yat pathyā-pathyam
ādiśet

3 || | Ah.6.25.065v / 25-65dv
kaphe miśras tu miśra-je 25-65dv
kaphe miśrās tu miśrake

5 || | Ah.6.25.066v / 25-66av
ebhiḥ prakṣālanālepa- 25-66bv
-ghr̥ta-taila-rasa-kriyāḥ

9 || | Ah.6.25.067v / 25-67bv
-mañjiṣṭhābhaya-siktha-tuttha-

madhukair naktāhva-bījais tathā
25-67cv sarpiḥ sādhyam anena
sūkṣma-vadanā marmāśritāḥ
srāviṇo 25-67cv sarpiḥ siddham
anena sūkṣma-vadanā
marmāśritāḥ kledino 25-67dv
gambhīrāḥ sa-rujo vraṇāḥ
sa-gatikāḥ śudhyanti rohanti ca
11 || | Ah.6.25.067+1v /
25-67+1cv gati-bhājām api varam

0.106 Chapter 26 : Atha sadyovraṇapraṭiṣedhādhyāyaḥ

	sadyo-vraṇā ye sahasā sambhavanty abhigātataḥ an-antair api tair aṅgam ucyate juṣṭam aṣṭa-dhā 1 § 13452	K edn 523-526 Ah.6.26.001a Ah.6.26.001c
	ghṛṣṭāvakraṭṭa-vicchinna-pravilambita-pātitaṃ viddhaṃ bhinnam̐ vidalitaṃ tatra ghr̥ṣṭam̐ lasīkayā 2 § 13454	Ah.6.26.002a Ah.6.26.002c
5	rakta-leśena vā yuktaṃ sa-ploṣaṃ chedanāt sravet avagādham̐ tataḥ kṛttaṃ vicchinnaṃ syāt tato 'pi ca 3 § 13456	Ah.6.26.003a Ah.6.26.003c
	pravilambi sa-śeṣe 'sthni patitaṃ pātitaṃ tanoḥ sūkṣmāsyā-śalya-viddham̐ tu viddham̐ koṣṭha-vivarjitaṃ 4 § 13458	Ah.6.26.004a Ah.6.26.004c
10	bhinnam̐ anyad vidalitaṃ majja-rakta-pariplutaṃ prahāra-pīḍanotpeṣāt sahāsthānā pṛthu-tāṃ gatam̐ 5 § 13460	Ah.6.26.005a Ah.6.26.005c
	sadyaḥ sadyo-vraṇaṃ siñced atha yaṣṭy-āhva-sarpiṣā tīvra-vyathaṃ kavosṇena balā-tailena vā punaḥ 6 § 13462	Ah.6.26.006a Ah.6.26.006c
	kṣatoṣmaṇo nigrahārthaṃ tat-kālam̐ viṣṭasya ca 	Ah.6.26.007a

4 || | Ah.6.26.002v/ 26-2bv
-pravilambi-nipātitaṃ
8 || | Ah.6.26.004v/ 26-4av
pravilambi sa-śeṣāsthi

10 || | Ah.6.26.005v/ 26-5cv
prahāra-pīḍanotpātaiḥ 26-5cv
prahāra-pīḍanāt teṣāṃ

Ah.6.26.007c	kaṣāya-śīta-madhura-snigdḥā lepādayo hitāḥ 7 § 13464	
	675	
Ah.6.26.008a	sadyo-vraṇeṣv āyateṣu sandhānārthaṃ viśeṣataḥ	
Ah.6.26.008c	madhu-sarpiś ca yuñjīta pitta-ghnīś ca himāḥ kriyāḥ 8 § 13466	
Ah.6.26.009a	sa-saṃrambheṣu kartavyam ūrdhvaṃ cādhaś ca śodhanam	
Ah.6.26.009c	upavāso hitaṃ bhuktaṃ pratataṃ rakta-mokṣaṇam 9 § 13468	5
Ah.6.26.010a	ghṛṣṭe vidalite caiṣa su-tarām iṣyate vidhiḥ	
Ah.6.26.010c	tayor hy alpam sraṇaty asraṃ pākas tenāśu jāyate 10 § 13470	
Ah.6.26.011a	aty-artham asraṃ sraṇati prāya-śo 'nya-tra vikṣate	
Ah.6.26.011c	tato rakta-kṣayād vāyau kupite 'ti-rujā-kare 11 § 13472	
Ah.6.26.012a	sneha-pāna-parīṣeka-sveda-lepopanāhanam	10
Ah.6.26.012c	sneha-vastiṃ ca kurvīta vāta-ghnauśadha-sādhitam 12 § 13474	
Ah.6.26.013a	iti saptāhikāḥ proktaḥ sadyo-vraṇa-hito vidhiḥ	
Ah.6.26.013c	saptāhād gata-vege tu pūrvoktaṃ vidhim ācaret 13 § 13476	
Ah.6.26.014a	prāyaḥ sāmānya-karmedaṃ vakṣyate tu pṛthak pṛthak	

3 | |] Ah.6.26.008v/ 26-8cv
madhu-sarpiḥ prayuñjīta
5 | |] Ah.6.26.009v/ 26-9cv
upavāso hitas tatra
9 | |] Ah.6.26.011v/ 26-11av
aty-artham asraṃ vamaṭi 26-11bv
prāya-śo 'nya-tra ca kṣate

1010

11 | |] Ah.6.26.012v/ 26-12dv
snehair vastiṃ ca kurvīta 26-12dv
vāta-ghnauśadha-sādhitaiḥ
13 | |] Ah.6.26.013v/ 26-13av iti
saptāhikāḥ proktaḥ

	ghṛṣṭe rujaṃ nigṛhyāśu vraṇe cūrṇāni yojayet 14 § 13478	Ah.6.26.014c
	kalkādīny avakṛtte tu vicchinna-pravilambinoḥ sīvanam vidhinoktena bandhanam cānu pīḍanam 15 § 13480	Ah.6.26.015a Ah.6.26.015c
5	a-sādhyam sphuṭitam netram a-dīrṇam lambate tu yat sanniveśya yathā-sthānam a-vyāviddha-siram bhiṣak 16 § 13482	Ah.6.26.016a Ah.6.26.016c
	pīḍayet pāṇinā padma-palāśāntaritena tat tato 'sya secane nasye tarpaṇe ca hitam haviḥ 17 § 13484	Ah.6.26.017a Ah.6.26.017c
676		
	vipakvam ājam yaṣṭy-āhva-jīvakarṣabhakotpalaiḥ sa-payaskaiḥ param tad dhi sarva-netrābhighāta-jit 18 § 13486	Ah.6.26.018a Ah.6.26.018c
10	gala-pīḍāvasanne 'kṣṇi vamanotkāsana-kṣavāḥ prāṇāyāmo 'tha-vā kāryaḥ kriyā ca kṣata-netra-vat 19 § 13488	Ah.6.26.019a Ah.6.26.019c
	karṇe sthānāc cyute syūte śrotas tailena pūrayet kr̥kāṭikāyām chinnāyām nirgacchaty api mārute 20 § 13490	Ah.6.26.020a Ah.6.26.020c

3 | |] Ah.6.26.015v/ 26-15dv
bandhanam cāśu pīḍanam
5 | |] Ah.6.26.016v/ 26-16bv
udīrṇam lambate tu yat 26-16cv
sanniveśya yathā-sthānam
26-16dv sūcyā vidhyet sirām
bhiṣak
7 | |] Ah.6.26.017v/ 26-17dv

tarpaṇe kathitam haviḥ
11 | |] Ah.6.26.019v/ 26-19av
gala-pīḍo 'vasanne 'kṣṇi 26-19bv
vamanotkleśana-kṣavāḥ
13 | |] Ah.6.26.020v/ 26-20av
karṇe sthāna-cyute syūte 26-20bv
śrotas tailena pūrayet

Ah.6.26.021a	samaṃ niveśya badhnīyāt syūtvā śīghraṃ nir-antaram	
Ah.6.26.021c	ājena sarpiṣā cātra pariṣekaḥ praśasyate 21 § 13492	
Ah.6.26.022a	uttāno 'nnāni bhuñjīta śayīta ca su-yantritaḥ	
Ah.6.26.022c	ghātaṃ śākhāsu tiryak-sthaṃ gātre samyān-niveśite 22 § 13494	
Ah.6.26.023a	syūtvā vellita-bandhena badhnīyād	5
	ghana-vāsasā	
Ah.6.26.023c	carmaṇā goṣ-phaṇā-bandhaḥ kāryaś cā-saṅgate vraṇe 23 § 13496	
Ah.6.26.024a	pādaḥ vilambi-muṣkasya prokṣya netre ca vāriṇā	
Ah.6.26.024c	praveśya vṛṣaṇau sīvyet sevanyā tunna-sañjñayā 24 § 13498	
Ah.6.26.025a	kāryaś ca goṣ-phaṇā-bandhaḥ kaṭyām āveśya paṭṭakam	
Ah.6.26.025c	sneha-sekaṃ na kurvīta tatra klidyati hi vraṇaḥ	10
	25 § 13500	
Ah.6.26.026a	kālānusāry-agurv-elā-jātī-candana-parpaṭaiḥ	
Ah.6.26.026c	śilā-dārvy-amṛtā-tutthaiḥ siddhaṃ tailaṃ ca ropaṇam 26 § 13502	
Ah.6.26.027a	chinnāṃ niḥśeṣataḥ śākhāṃ dagdhvā tailena yuktitaḥ	

2 || | Ah.6.26.021v/ 26-21av
samaṃ niveśya badhnīyāt 26-21cv
ājena sarpiṣā tatra
6 || | Ah.6.26.023v/ 26-23dv
kāryaś cāṃsa-gate vraṇe 26-23dv
kāryaś cāṃsa-gate vraṇe
8 || | Ah.6.26.024v/ 26-24dv
sevanyā picu-yuktayā 26-24dv

sīvanyā picu-yuktayā
10 || | Ah.6.26.025v/ 26-25dv
tatra klidyanti hi vraṇāḥ 26-25dv
tena klidyanti hi vraṇāḥ
12 || | Ah.6.26.026v/ 26-26bv
-jātī-candana-padmakaiḥ

	badhnīyāt kośa-bandhena tato vraṇa-vad ācaret 27 § 13504	Ah.6.26.027c
677		
	kāryā śalyāhr̥te viddhe bhaṅgād vidalite kriyā śirasō 'pah̥rte śalye vāla-vartim̃ praveśayet 28 § 13506	Ah.6.26.028a Ah.6.26.028c
	mastuluṅga-sruteḥ kruddho hanyād enaṃ calo 'nya-thā	Ah.6.26.029a
5	vraṇe rohati caikaikaṃ śanair apanayet kacam 29 § 13508	Ah.6.26.029c
	mastuluṅga-srutau khāden mastiṣkān anya-jīva-jān	Ah.6.26.030a
	śalye hr̥te 'ṅgād anyasmāt sneha-vartim̃ nidhāpayet 30 § 13510	Ah.6.26.030c
	dūrāvagāḍhāḥ sūkṣmāsyā ye vraṇāḥ sruta-śoṇitāḥ	Ah.6.26.031a
	secayec cakra-tailena sūkṣma-netrārpitena tān 31 § 13512	Ah.6.26.031c
10	bhinne koṣṭhe 'sr̥jā pūrṇe mūr̥chā-hr̥t-pārśva-vedanāḥ	Ah.6.26.032a
	jvaro dāhas tr̥ḍ ādhmānaṃ bhaktasyān-abhinandanam 32 § 13514	Ah.6.26.032c
	saṅgo viṇ-mūtra-marutāṃ śvāsaḥ svedo 'kṣi-rakta-tā	Ah.6.26.033a
	loha-gandhi-tvam āsyasya syād gātre ca vi-gandha-tā 33 § 13516	Ah.6.26.033c
	āmāśaya-sṭhe rudhire rudhiraṃ chardayaty api 	Ah.6.26.034a

1 || | Ah.6.26.027v/ 26-27bv
dagdhvā tailena yuktibhiḥ

5 || | Ah.6.26.029v/ 26-29av

mastuluṅga-srute kruddho

Ah.6.26.034c	ādhmānenāti-mātreṇa śūlena ca viśasyate 34 § 13518	
Ah.6.26.035a	pakvāśaya-sthe rudhire sa-śūlaṃ gauravaṃ bhavet	
Ah.6.26.035c	nābher adhas-tāc chīta-tvaṃ khebhya raktasya cāgamaḥ 35 § 13520	
Ah.6.26.036a	a-bhinno 'py āśayaḥ sūkṣmaiḥ srotobhir abhipūryate	
Ah.6.26.036c	asṛjā syandamānena pārśve mūtreṇa vasti-vat 36 § 13522	5
Ah.6.26.037a	tatrāntar-lohitaṃ śīta-pādocchvāsa-karānanam 	
Ah.6.26.037c	raktākṣaṃ pāṇdu-vadanam ānaddhaṃ ca vivarjayet 37 § 13524	
	678	
Ah.6.26.038a	āmāśaya-sthe vamaṇaṃ hitaṃ pakvāśayāśrite	
Ah.6.26.038c	virecanaṃ nirūhaṃ ca niḥ-snehoṣṇair viśodhanaiḥ 38 § 13526	
Ah.6.26.039a	yava-kola-kulatthānāṃ rasaiḥ sneha-vivarjitaiḥ 	10
Ah.6.26.039c	bhuñjītānnaṃ yavāgūṃ vā pibet saindhava-saṃyutām 39 § 13528	
Ah.6.26.040a	ati-niḥsruta-raktas tu bhinna-koṣṭhaḥ pibed asṛk 	
Ah.6.26.040c	kliṣṭa-cchinnāntra-bhedena koṣṭha-bhedo dvi-dhā smṛtaḥ 40 § 13530	

1 || | Ah.6.26.034v/ 26-34dv
śūlena ca vinaśyati 26-34dv śūlena
ca viśisyate

9 || | Ah.6.26.038v/ 26-38bv
hitaṃ pakvāśayāśraye 26-38bv
hitaṃ pakvāśaya-sthite 26-38dv
niḥ-snehoṣṇair viśodhanam

11 || | Ah.6.26.039v/ 26-39dv

pibet saindhava-saṃyutam
13 || | Ah.6.26.040v/ 26-40av
ati-niḥsruta-raktas tu 26-40cv
klinna-bhinnāntra-bhedena
26-40cv
śliṣṭa-cchinnāntra-bhedena

	mūrchādayo 'lpāḥ prathame dvitīye tv ati-bādhakāḥ	Ah.6.26.041a
	kliṣṭāntraḥ saṃśayī dehī chinnāntro naiva jīvati 41 § 13532	Ah.6.26.041c
	yathā-svaṃ mārgam āpannā yasya viṇ-mūtra-mārutāḥ	Ah.6.26.042a
	vy-upadravaḥ sa bhinne 'pi koṣṭhe jīvaty a-saṃśayam 42 § 13534	Ah.6.26.042c
5	a-bhinnaṃ antraṃ niṣkrāntaṃ praveśyaṃ na tv ato 'nya-thā	Ah.6.26.043a
	utpaṅgila-śiro-grastaṃ tad apy eke vadanti tu 43 § 13536	Ah.6.26.043c
	prakṣālya payasā digdhaṃ tṛṇa-śoṇita-pāṃsubhiḥ	Ah.6.26.044a
	praveśayet k pta-nakho ghr̥tenāktaṃ śanaiḥ śanaiḥ 44 § 13538	Ah.6.26.044c
	kṣīreṇārdrī-kṛtaṃ śuṣkaṃ bhūri-sarpiḥ-pariplutam	Ah.6.26.045a
10	aṅgulyā pramṛṣet kaṅṭhaṃ jalenodvejayed api 45 § 13540	Ah.6.26.045c
	tathāntrāṇi viśanty antas tat-kālaṃ pīḍayanti ca 	Ah.6.26.046a
	vraṇa-saukṣmyād bahu-tvād vā koṣṭham antraṃ an-āviśat 46 § 13542	Ah.6.26.046c
	tat-pramāṇena jaṭharaṃ pāṭayitvā praveśayet	Ah.6.26.047a

2 ||] Ah.6.26.041v/ 26-41cv
klinnāntraḥ saṃśayī dehī 26-41cv
kliṣṭāntraḥ saṃśaye dehī 26-41cv
śliṣṭāntraḥ saṃśayī dehī 26-41dv
bhinnāntro naiva jīvati
6 ||] Ah.6.26.043v/ 26-43cv
urogala-śiro-grastaṃ 26-43cv

uroṅgila-śiro-grastaṃ 26-43cv
pupuṅgala-śiro-grastaṃ 26-43cv
vayaṅgila-śiro-grastaṃ
12 ||] Ah.6.26.046v/ 26-46bv
tat-kālaṃ pīḍayeta ca

Ah.6.26.047c	yathā-sthānaṃ sthite samyak antre sīvyed anu vraṇam 47 § 13544	
		679
Ah.6.26.048a	sthānād apetaṃ ādatte jīvitam kupitam ca tat	
Ah.6.26.048c	veṣṭayitvānu paṭṭena ghr̥tena pariṣecayet 48 § 13546	
Ah.6.26.048.1and1a	cūrṇair yathoktaiḥ sandhānaṃ kṛtvā kṣaudra-ghṛta-plutaiḥ	
Ah.6.26.048.1and1c	tataḥ kavalikāṃ dattvā veṣṭayed anu-pūrva-śaḥ 48-1+1 § 13548	5
Ah.6.26.049a	pāyayeta tataḥ koṣṇam citrā-taila-yutaṃ payaḥ	
Ah.6.26.049c	mṛdu-kriyārtham śakṛto vāyoś cādhaḥ-pravṛttaye 49 § 13550	
Ah.6.26.050a	anuvarteta varṣam ca yathoktam vraṇa-yantraṇām	
Ah.6.26.050c	udarān medaso vartim nirgatām bhasmanā mṛdā 50 § 13552	
Ah.6.26.051a	avakīrya kaṣāyair vā ślakṣṇair mūlais tataḥ samam	10
Ah.6.26.051c	ḍṛḍham baddhvā ca sūtreṇa vardhayet kuśalo bhiṣak 51 § 13554	
Ah.6.26.052a	tikṣṇenāgni-prataptena śastreṇa sakṛd eva tu	
Ah.6.26.052c	syād anya-thā rug āṭopo mṛtyur vā chidyamānayā 52 § 13556	

1 || | Ah.6.26.047v/ 26-47cv
yathā-sthāna-sthite samyag
3 || | Ah.6.26.048v/ 26-48bv
jīvitam kupitam ca yat
7 || | Ah.6.26.049v/ 26-49av
pāyayet tam tataḥ koṣṇam 26-49bv
citra-taila-yutaṃ payaḥ

9 || | Ah.6.26.050v/ 26-50bv
yathoktam vraṇa-yantraṇam
11 || | Ah.6.26.051v/ 26-51bv
ślakṣṇair mūle tataḥ samam
26-51bv ślakṣṇaiś cūrṇais tataḥ
samam

	sa-kṣaudre ca vraṇe baddhe su-jīrṇe 'nne ghṛtaṃ pibet	Ah.6.26.053a
	kṣīraṃ vā śarkarā-citrā-lākṣā-gokṣurakaiḥ śṛtam 53 § 13558	Ah.6.26.053c
	rug-dāha-jit sa-yaṣṭy-āhvaiḥ paraṃ pūrvodito vidhiḥ	Ah.6.26.054a
	medo-granthy-uditaṃ tatra tailam abhyañjane hitam 54 § 13560	Ah.6.26.054c
5	tālīsaṃ padmakaṃ māṃsī hareṇv-aguru-candanam	Ah.6.26.055a
	haridre padma-bījāni sośīraṃ madhukaṃ ca taiḥ 55 § 13562	Ah.6.26.055c
	pakvaṃ sadyo-vraṇeṣūktaṃ tailaṃ ropaṇam uttamam	Ah.6.26.056a
	gūḍha-prahārābhigate patite viṣamoccaiḥ 56 § 13564	Ah.6.26.056c
680		
	kāryaṃ vātāsra-jit tṛpti-mardanābhyañjanādīkam	Ah.6.26.057a
10	viśliṣṭa-dehaṃ mathitaṃ kṣīṇaṃ marmāhataṃ hatam 57 § 13566	Ah.6.26.057c
	vāsayet taila-pūrṇāyāṃ droṇyāṃ māṃsa-rasāśīnam 57ūab § 13567	Ah.6.26.057ūab

2 || | Ah.6.26.053v/ 26-53av
sa-kṣaudre tu vraṇe baddhe
26-53bv su-jīrṇāno ghṛtaṃ pibet
4 || | Ah.6.26.054v/ 26-54cv
medo-granthy-uditaṃ cātra
8 || | Ah.6.26.056v/ 26-56cv
mūḍha-prahārābhigate
10 || | Ah.6.26.057v/ 26-57av

kuryād vātāsr̥g-uktaṃ hi 26-57bv
-mardanābhyaṅga-śodhanam
26-57bv
mardanābhyaṅga-śodhanam
26-57dv kṣīṇaṃ marmāhatāhatam
26-57dv kṣīṇaṃ marmāhataṃ ca
tam

0.107 Chapter 27: Athabhaṅgapratiṣedhādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 526-529		
Ah.6.27.001a		pāta-gḥātādibhir dve-dhā bhaṅgo 'sthnaṃ sandhy-a-sandhitaḥ	
Ah.6.27.001c		prasāraṇākuñcanayor a-śaktiḥ sandhi-mukta-tā 1 § 13569	
Ah.6.27.002a		itarasmin bhṛṣaṃ śophaḥ sarvāvasthāsv ati-vyathā	
Ah.6.27.002c		a-śaktiś ceṣṭite 'lpe 'pi pīḍyamāne sa-śabda-tā 2 § 13571	
Ah.6.27.003a		samāsād iti bhaṅgasya lakṣaṇaṃ bahu-dhā tu tat 5 	
Ah.6.27.003c		bhidyate bhaṅga-bhedena tasya sarvasya sādhanam 3 § 13573	
Ah.6.27.004a		yathā syād upayogāya tathā tad upadekṣyate	
Ah.6.27.004c		prājyāṇu-dāri yat tv asthi sparśe śabdaṃ karoti yat 4 § 13575	
Ah.6.27.005a		yatrāsthi-leśaḥ praviśen madhyam asthno vidāritaḥ	
Ah.6.27.005c		bhagnaṃ yac cābhighātena kiñ-cid evāvaśeṣitam 10 5 § 13577	
Ah.6.27.006a		unnamyamānaṃ kṣata-vad yac ca majjani majjati	
Ah.6.27.006c		tad duḥ-sādhyam kṛśā-śakta-vātalālpāśinām api 6 § 13579	

2 ||] Ah.6.27.001v/ 27-1bv
bhaṅgo 'sthnaḥ
sandhy-a-sandhi-gaḥ 27-1bv
bhaṅgo 'sthnaḥ
sandhy-a-sandhitaḥ
4 ||] Ah.6.27.002v/ 27-2bv
sarvāvasthāsv ati-vyathaḥ

8 ||] Ah.6.27.004v/ 27-4cv
prājyāṇu-dāri yac cāsthi
10 ||] Ah.6.27.005v/ 27-5cv
bhagnaṃ yad abhighātena 27-5cv
bhagnaṃ yad vābhighātena

	bhinnaṃ kapālaṃ yat kaṭyāṃ sandhi-muktaṃ cyutaṃ ca yat	Ah.6.27.007a
	jaghanāṃ prati piṣṭaṃ ca bhagnaṃ yat tad vivarjayet 7 § 13581	Ah.6.27.007c
	a-saṃśliṣṭa-kapālaṃ ca lalāṭaṃ cūrṇitaṃ tathā	Ah.6.27.008a
	yac ca bhagnaṃ bhavec	Ah.6.27.008c
	chaṅkha-śiraḥ-prṣṭha-stanāntare 8 § 13583	
681		
5	samyag-yamitam apy asthi dur-nyāsād dur-nibandhanāt	Ah.6.27.009a
	saṅkṣobhād api yad gacched vi-kriyāṃ tad vivarjayet 9 § 13585	Ah.6.27.009c
	ādito yac ca dur-jātaṃ asthi sandhir athāpi vā	Ah.6.27.010a
	taruṅāsthīni bhujyante bhajyante nalakāni tu 10 § 13587	Ah.6.27.010c
	kapālāni vibhidyante sphuṭanty anyāni bhūyasā 	Ah.6.27.011a
10	athāvanatam unnamyam unnataṃ cāvapīḍayet 11 § 13589	Ah.6.27.011c
	āñched atikṣiptam adho-gataṃ copari vartayet	Ah.6.27.012a
	āñchanotpīḍanonnāma-carma-saṅkṣepa- bandhanaiḥ 12 § 13591	Ah.6.27.012c
	sandhīṅ charīra-gān sarvāṃś calān apy a-calān api	Ah.6.27.013a

2 || | Ah.6.27.007v/ 27-7av
bhinnaṃ kapālaṃ yat kaṭyāḥ
6 || | Ah.6.27.009v/ 27-9dv
vi-kriyāṃ tac ca varjayet
8 || | Ah.6.27.010v/ 27-10cv
taruṅāsthīni namyante 27-10dv

bhajyante nalakāni ca
10 || | Ah.6.27.011v/ 27-11av
kapālāsthīni bhidyante
12 || | Ah.6.27.012v/ 27-12av
āñched a-vikṣiptam adho-

Ah.6.27.013c	ity etaiḥ sthāpanopāyaiḥ samyak saṁsthāpya niś-calam 13 § 13593	
Ah.6.27.014a	paṭṭaiḥ prabhūta-sarpirbhiḥ veṣṭayitvā sukhais tataḥ	
Ah.6.27.014c	kadambodumbarāśvattha-sarjārjuna-palāśa-jaiḥ 14 § 13595	
Ah.6.27.015a	vaṁśodbhavair vā pṛthubhis tanubhiḥ su-niveśitaiḥ	
Ah.6.27.015c	su-ślakṣṇaiḥ sa-pratistambhair valkalaiḥ śakalair api 15 § 13597	5
Ah.6.27.016a	kuśāhvayaiḥ samaṁ bandhaṁ paṭṭasyopari yojayet	
Ah.6.27.016c	śīthilena hi bandhena sandhi-sthairyaṁ na jāyate 16 § 13599	
Ah.6.27.017a	gāḍhenāti rujā-dāha-pāka-śvayathu-sambhavaḥ 	
Ah.6.27.017c	try-ahāt try-ahād ṛtau gharṁ saptāhān mokṣayed dhime 17 § 13601	
Ah.6.27.018a	sādhāraṇe tu pañcāhād bhaṅga-doṣa-vaśena vā	10
Ah.6.27.018c	nyagrodhādi-kaṣāyeṇa tataḥ śītena secayet 18 § 13603	
Ah.6.27.019a	taṁ pañca-mūla-pakvena payasā tu sa-vedanam 	

1 || | Ah.6.27.013v/ 27-13dv
samyak saṁsthāpya niś-calān
5 || | Ah.6.27.015v/ 27-15cv
su-ślakṣṇaiḥ sa-pratistambhair
7 || | Ah.6.27.016v/ 27-16dv
sandheḥ sthairyaṁ na jāyate

9 || | Ah.6.27.017v/ 27-17av
gāḍhenāpi rujā-dāha-
11 || | Ah.6.27.018v/ 27-18bv
bhagna-doṣa-vaśena vā 27-18bv
bhaṅge doṣa-vaśena vā

	sukhoṣṇaṃ vāvacāryaṃ syāc cakra-tailaṃ vijānatā 19 § 13605	Ah.6.27.019c
	vibhajya deśaṃ kālaṃ ca vāta-ghnauṣadha-saṃyutam pratataṃ seka-lepāṃś ca vidadhyād bhṛśa-sītalān 20 § 13607	Ah.6.27.020a Ah.6.27.020c
5	grṣṭi-kṣīraṃ sa-sarpiṣkaṃ madhurauṣadha-sādhitam prātaḥ prātaḥ pibed bhagnaḥ sītalaṃ lākṣayā yutam 21 § 13609	Ah.6.27.021a Ah.6.27.021c
	sa-vraṇasya tu bhagnasya vraṇo madhu-ghṛtottaraḥ kaṣāyaiḥ pratisāryo 'tha śeṣo bhaṅgoditaḥ kramaḥ 22 § 13611	Ah.6.27.022a Ah.6.27.022c
	lambāni vraṇa-māṃsāni pralipyā madhu-sarpiṣā sandadhīta vraṇān vaidyo bandhanaiś copapādayet 23 § 13613	Ah.6.27.023a Ah.6.27.023c
10	tān samān su-sthitāñ jñātvā phalinī-lodhra-kaṭphalaiḥ samaṅgā-dhātakī-yuktaś cūrṇitair avacūrṇayet 24 § 13615	Ah.6.27.024a Ah.6.27.024c
	dhātakī-lodhra-cūrṇair vā rohanty āsu tathā vraṇāḥ iti bhaṅga upakrāntaḥ sthira-dhātor ṛtau hime 25 § 13617	Ah.6.27.025a Ah.6.27.025c

1 || | Ah.6.27.019v/ 27-19av
pañca-mūla-vipakvena 27-19cc
sukhoṣṇam avacāryaṃ syāc
3 || | Ah.6.27.020v/ 27-20av
vibhajya deśa-kālau ca 27-20bv

vāta-ghnauṣadha-sādhitam
7 || | Ah.6.27.022v/ 27-22cv
kaṣāyaiḥ pratisāryo vā

Ah.6.27.026a	māṃsalasyālpadoṣasya su-sādhyo dāruṇo 'nya-thā	
Ah.6.27.026c	pūrvamadhyāntavayasām eka-dvi-triguṇaiḥ kramāt 26 § 13619	
Ah.6.27.027a	māsaiḥ sthairyaṃ bhavet sandher yathoktaṃ bhajatāṃ vidhim	
Ah.6.27.027c	kaṭi-jaṅghoru-bhagnānāṃ kapāṭa-śayanaṃ hitam 27 § 13621	
Ah.6.27.028a	yantraṅgārthaṃ tathā kīlāḥ pañca kāryā nibandhanāḥ	5
Ah.6.27.028c	jaṅghorvoḥ pārśvayor dvau dvau tala ekaś ca kīlakaḥ 28 § 13623	
	683	
Ah.6.27.029a	śronyāṃ vā pṛṣṭha-vamśe vā vakṣasy akṣakayos tathā	
Ah.6.27.029c	vimokṣe bhagna-sandhīnāṃ vidhim evaṃ samācāret 29 § 13625	
Ah.6.27.030a	sandhīṃś cira-vimuktāṃś tu snigdha-svinnān mr̥dū-kṛtān	
Ah.6.27.030c	uktair vidhānair buddhyā ca yathā-svaṃ sthānam ānayet 30 § 13627	10
Ah.6.27.031a	a-sandhi-bhagne rūḍhe tu viṣamolbaṇa-sādhite 	
Ah.6.27.031c	āpoṭhya bhaṅgaṃ yamayet tato bhagna-vad ācāret 31 § 13629	

2 || | Ah.6.27.026v/ 27-26bv

su-sādho dāruṇo 'nya-thā

4 || | Ah.6.27.027v/ 27-27bv

yathoktaṃ bhajato vidhim

8 || | Ah.6.27.029v/ 27-29bv

vakṣasy aṃśakayos tathā 27-29bv

vaktrasyākṣakayos tathā 27-29dv

vidhim eṇaṃ samācāret

10 || | Ah.6.27.030v/ 27-30av

sandhīṃś cira-vimuktāṃś ca

27-30cv uktair vidhānair yuktyā

ca 27-30cv uktair vidhānair

yuktyā vā

12 || | Ah.6.27.031v/ 27-31av

a-sandhi-bhagne rūḍhe ca 27-31bv

viṣamolbaṇa-sādhanaḥ

	bhagnaṃ naiti yathā pākam prayateta tathā bhiṣak	Ah.6.27.032a
	pakva-māṃsa-sirā-snāyuh sandhiḥ śleṣaṃ na gacchati 32 § 13631	Ah.6.27.032c
	vāta-vyādhi-vinirdiṣṭān snehān bhagnasya yojayet	Ah.6.27.033a
	catuṣ-prayogān balyāṃś ca vasti-karma ca śīlayet 33 § 13633	Ah.6.27.033c
5	śāly-ājya-rasa-dugdadhāyair pauṣṭikair a-vidāhibhiḥ	Ah.6.27.034a
	mātrayopacared bhagnaṃ sandhi-saṃśleṣa-kāribhiḥ 34 § 13635	Ah.6.27.034c
	glānir na śasyate tasya sandhi-viśleṣa-kṛd dhi sā 35ab	Ah.6.27.035a
	lavaṇam kaṭukam kṣāram amlam maithunam ātapam 35cd	Ah.6.27.035c
	vyāyāmaṃ ca na seveta bhagno rūkṣam ca bhojanam 35ef § 13638	Ah.6.27.035e
10	kṛṣṇāṃś tilān vi-rajaso dṛḍha-vastra-baddhān sapta kṣapā vahati vāriṇi vāsayet	Ah.6.27.036a
	saṃśoṣayed anu-dinaṃ pravisārya caitān kṣīre tathaiva madhuka-kvathite ca toyē 36 § 13640	Ah.6.27.036c
	punar api pīta-payaskāṃś tān pūrva-vad eva śoṣitān bādham	Ah.6.27.037a
	vigata-tuṣān a-rajaskān sañcūrṇya su-cūrṇitair yuñjyāt 37 § 13642	Ah.6.27.037c

2 || | Ah.6.27.032v/ 27-32av
bhaṅgo naiti yathā pākam
11 || | Ah.6.27.036v/ 27-36cv
saṃśoṣayed anu-dinaṃ pravisārya
caitān 27-36cv saṃśoṣayed

anu-dinaṃ pravibhāvya caitān
13 || | Ah.6.27.037v/ 27-37dv
sañcūrṇya vicūrṇitair yuñjyāt

Ah.6.27.038a	nalada-vāḷaka-lohitayaṣṭikā-nakha-miṣi-plava- kuṣṭha-balā-trayaiḥ 	
Ah.6.27.038c	aguru-kuṅkuma-candana-śārivā-sarala-sarja- rasāmaradārubiḥ 38 § 13644	
	684	
Ah.6.27.039a	padmakādi-gaṇopetais tila-piṣṭaṃ tataś ca tat	
Ah.6.27.039c	samasta-gandha-bhaiṣajya-siddha-dugdhenā pīḍayet 39 § 13646	
Ah.6.27.040a	śaileya-rāsnāṃśumatī-kaseru-kālānusārī-nata- pattra-lodhraiḥ 	5
Ah.6.27.040c	sa-kṣīraśuklaiḥ sa-payah sa-dūrvais tailaṃ pacet tan naladādibhiś ca 40 § 13648	
Ah.6.27.041a	gandha-tailam idam uttamam asthi-sthairya-krj jayati cāśu vikārān	
Ah.6.27.041c	vāta-pitta-janitān ati-vīryān vyāpino 'pi vividhair upayogaiḥ 41 § 13650	

0.108 Chapter 28: Atha bhaṅgadarapraṭiṣedhādhyāyaḥ

K edn 529-531	
Ah.6.28.001a	hasty-aśva-prṣṭha-gamana-kaṭhinotkaṭakāsanaiḥ
Ah.6.28.001c	arśo-nidānābhihitair aparaiś ca niṣevitaiḥ 1 § 13652

4 | |] Ah.6.27.039v/ 27-39bv

tila-piṣṭaṃ tataś ca tam

6 | |] Ah.6.27.040v/ 27-40cv

tvak-kṣīra-yuktaiḥ payasā

sa-dūrvais 27-40cv

sa-kṣīra-yuktais payasā sa-dūrvais

27-40cv sa-kṣīra-yuktais sa-payah

sa-dūrvais

8 | |] Ah.6.27.041v/ 27-41cv

vāta-pitta-janitān ati-vīryaṃ

27-41cv vāta-pitta-janitān

ati-vīrya- 27-41dv -vyāpino 'pi

vividhair upayogaiḥ

2 | |] Ah.6.28.001v/ 28-1bv

-kaṭhinotkaṭakāsanaiḥ

	an-iṣṭā-dṛṣṭa-pākena sadyo vā sādhu-garhaṇaiḥ prāyeṇa piṭikā-pūrvō yo 'ṅgule dvy-aṅgule 'pi vā 2 § 13654	Ah.6.28.002a Ah.6.28.002c
	pāyor vraṇo 'ntar bāhyo vā duṣṭāsr̥ṇ-māṃsa-go bhavet vasti-mūtrāśayābhyāsa-gata-tvāt syandanātmakaḥ 3 § 13656	Ah.6.28.003a Ah.6.28.003c
5	bhagandaraḥ sa sarvāṃś ca dārayaty a-kriyā-vataḥ bhaga-vasti-gudāṃś teṣu dīryamāṇeṣu bhūribhiḥ 4 § 13658	Ah.6.28.004a Ah.6.28.004c
	vāta-mūtra-śakṛc-chukraṃ khaiḥ sūkṣmair vamati kramāt doṣaiḥ pṛthag yutaiḥ sarvair āgantuh so 'ṣṭamaḥ smṛtaḥ 5 § 13660	Ah.6.28.005a Ah.6.28.005c
10	a-pakvaṃ piṭikāṃ āhuḥ pāka-prāptaṃ bhagandaram gūḍha-mūlāṃ sa-saṃrambhāṃ rug-āḍhyāṃ rūḍha-kopinīm 6 § 13662	Ah.6.28.006a Ah.6.28.006c
	bhagandara-karīm vidyāt piṭikāṃ na tv ato 'nya-thā tatra śyāvāruṇā toda-bheda-sphuraṇa-ruk-karī 7 § 13664	Ah.6.28.007a Ah.6.28.007c
685	piṭikā mārutāt pittād uṣṭra-grīvā-vad ucchritā	Ah.6.28.008a

2 ||] Ah.6.28.002v/ 28-2av
an-iṣṭa-diṣṭa-pākena
4 ||] Ah.6.28.003v/ 28-3av
pāyau vraṇo 'ntar bāhyo vā
6 ||] Ah.6.28.004v/ 28-4av

bhagandaraḥ sa sarvaś ca 28-4av
bhagandaraḥ sa sarvasya
8 ||] Ah.6.28.005v/ 28-5dv
āgantūś cāṣṭamaḥ smṛtaḥ

Ah.6.28.008c	rāgiṇī tanur ūsmādhyā jvara-dhūmāyanānvitā 8 § 13666	
Ah.6.28.009a	sthirā snigdḥā mahā-mūlā pāṇḍuḥ kaṇḍū-matī kaphāt	
Ah.6.28.009c	śyāvā tāmṛā sa-dāhoṣā ghora-rug vāta-pitta-jā 9 § 13668	
Ah.6.28.010a	pāṇḍurā kiñ-cid-ā-śyāvā kṛcchra-pākā kaphānilāt	
Ah.6.28.010c	pādāṅguṣṭha-samā sarvair doṣair nānā-vidha-vyathā 10 § 13670	5
Ah.6.28.011a	śūlā-rocaka-trḍ-dāha-jvara-cchardir-upadrutā	
Ah.6.28.011c	vraṇa-tāṃ yānti tāḥ pakvāḥ pramādāt tatra vāta-jā 11 § 13672	
Ah.6.28.012a	cīyate 'ṇu-mukhaiś chidraiḥ śata-ponaka-vat kramāt	
Ah.6.28.012c	acchaṃ sravadbhir āsrāvam ajasraṃ phena-saṃyutam 12 § 13674	
Ah.6.28.013a	śata-ponaka-sañjño 'yam uṣṭra-grīvas tu pitta-jah	10
Ah.6.28.013c	bahu-picchā-parisrāvī parisrāvī kaphodbhavaḥ 13 § 13676	
Ah.6.28.014a	vāta-pittāj parikṣepī parikṣipyā gudaṃ gatiḥ	
Ah.6.28.014c	jāyate paritas tatra prākāraṃ parikheva ca 14 § 13678	
Ah.6.28.015a	ṛjur vāta-kaphād ṛjvyā gudo gatyātra dīryate	

1 || | Ah.6.28.008v/ 28-8cv
rāgiṇī tanu-sūkṣmā ca
3 || | Ah.6.28.009v/ 28-9cv
śyāva-tāmṛā sa-dāhoṣā
9 || | Ah.6.28.012v/ 28-12av

dīryate 'ṇu-mukhaiś chidraiḥ
28-12bv śata-ponaka-vaktra-vat
13 || | Ah.6.28.014v/ 28-14dv
prākāra-parikheva ca

	kapha-pitte tu pūrvotthaṃ dur-nāmāśritya kupyataḥ 15 § 13680	Ah.6.28.015c
	arśo-mūle tataḥ śophaḥ kaṇḍū-dāhādi-mān bhavet sa śīghraṃ pakva-bhinno 'sya kledayan mūlam arśasaḥ 16 § 13682	Ah.6.28.016a Ah.6.28.016c
5	sravaty ajasraṃ gatibhir ayam arśo-bhagandaraḥ sarva-jaḥ śambukāvartaḥ śambūkāvarta-sannibhaḥ 17 § 13684	Ah.6.28.017a Ah.6.28.017c
686		
	gatayo dārayanty asmin rug-vegair dāruṇair gudam asthi-leśo 'bhyavahr̥to māṃsa-gr̥ddhyā yadā gudam 18 § 13686	Ah.6.28.018a Ah.6.28.018c
	kṣiṇoti tiryāṅ nirgacchann un-mārgaṃ kṣatato gatiḥ syāt tataḥ pūya-dīrṇāyāṃ māṃsa-kothena tatra ca 19 § 13688	Ah.6.28.019a Ah.6.28.019c
10	jāyante kṛmayas tasya khādantaḥ parito gudam vidārayanti na cirād un-mārgī kṣata-jaś ca saḥ 20 § 13690	Ah.6.28.020a Ah.6.28.020c
	teṣu rug-dāha-kaṇḍv-ādīn vidyād vraṇa-niṣedhataḥ ṣaṭ kṛcchra-sādhanās teṣāṃ nicaya-kṣata-jau tyajet 21 § 13692	Ah.6.28.021a Ah.6.28.021c

1 || | Ah.6.28.015v/ 28-15bv
gudo gatyā tu dīryate 28-15bv
gudo gatyā nu dīryate 28-15cv
kapha-pitte tu pūrvoktaṃ

9 || | Ah.6.28.019v/ 28-19av
kṣaṇoti tiryāṅ nirgacchan 28-19cv
syāt tadā pūya-dīrṇāyāṃ

11 || | Ah.6.28.020v/ 28-20av
jāyante kṛmayas tebhyaḥ 28-20dv
un-mārgī kṣata-jas tu saḥ

13 || | Ah.6.28.021v/ 28-21bv
vidyād vraṇa-vibhaktitaḥ

Ah.6.28.022a	pravāhiṇīm valīm prāptaṃ sevanīm vā samāśritam	
Ah.6.28.022c	athāsya piṭikām eva tathā yatnād upācaret 22 § 13694	
Ah.6.28.023a	śuddhy-asṛk-sruti-sekādyair yathā pākaṃ na gacchati	
Ah.6.28.023c	pāke punar upasnigdham sveditaṃ cāvagāhataḥ 23 § 13696	
Ah.6.28.024a	yantrayitvārśasam iva paśyēt samyag bhagandaram	5
Ah.6.28.024c	arvācīnaṃ parācīnam antar-mukha-bahir-mukham 24 § 13698	
Ah.6.28.025a	athāntar-mukham eṣitvā samyak śastreṇa pāṭayet	
Ah.6.28.025c	bahir-mukhaṃ ca niḥśeṣaṃ tataḥ kṣāreṇa sādhayet 25 § 13700	
Ah.6.28.026a	agninā vā bhiṣak sādhu kṣāreṇaivoṣṭra-kandharam	
Ah.6.28.026c	nāḍīr ekāntarāḥ kṛtvā pāṭayec chata-ponakam 26 § 13702	10
Ah.6.28.027a	tāsu rūḍhāsu śeṣāś ca mṛtyur dīrṇe gude 'nya-thā	
Ah.6.28.027c	parikṣepiṇi cāpy evaṃ nāḍy-uktaiḥ kṣāra-sūtrakaiḥ 27 § 13704	
Ah.6.28.028a	arśo-bhagandare pūrvam arśāṃsi pratisādhayet 	

6 || | Ah.6.28.024v/ 28-24cv
avācīnaṃ parācīnam
10 || | Ah.6.28.026v/ 28-26cv

nāḍīm ekāntaram kṛtvā 28-26dv
pāṭayec chata-ponake

	tyaktvopacaryaḥ kṣata-jaḥ śalyaṃ śalya-vatas tataḥ 28 § 13706	Ah.6.28.028c
	āharec ca tathā dadyāt kṛmi-ghnaṃ lepa-bhojanam piṇḍa-nāḍy-ādayaḥ svedāḥ su-snigdhā ruji pūjitāḥ 29 § 13708	Ah.6.28.029a Ah.6.28.029c
	sarva-tra ca bahu-cchidre chedān ālocya yojayet 	Ah.6.28.030a
5	go-tīrtha-sarvato-bhadra-dala-lāṅgala-lāṅgalān 30 § 13710	Ah.6.28.030c
	pārśvaṃ gatena śastreṇa cchedo go-tīrthako mataḥ	Ah.6.28.031a
	sarvataḥ sarvato-bhadraḥ pārśva-cchedo 'rdha-lāṅgalaḥ 31 § 13712	Ah.6.28.031c
	pārśva-dvaye lāṅgalakaḥ samastāṃś cāgninā dahet	Ah.6.28.032a
	āsrāva-mārgān niḥśeṣaṃ naivaṃ vikurute punaḥ 32 § 13714	Ah.6.28.032c
10	yateta koṣṭha-śuddhau ca bhiṣak tasyāntarāntarā	Ah.6.28.033a
	lepo vraṇe biḍālāsthī tri-phalā-rasa-kalkitam 33 § 13716	Ah.6.28.033c
	jyotiṣmatī-malayu-lāṅgali-śelu-pāṭhā- kumbhāgni-sarja-karavīra-vacā-sudhārkaiḥ 	Ah.6.28.034a

1 || | Ah.6.28.028v/ 28-28bv
arśāṃsi pratisārayet

3 || | Ah.6.28.029v/ 28-29av
āharet tathā dadyāt 28-29av
āharet tat tathā dadyāt 28-29av
āharet tu tathā dadyāt

5 || | Ah.6.28.030v/ 28-30av
sarva-trāpi bahu-cchidre

7 || | Ah.6.28.031v/ 28-31av

pārśva-gatena śastreṇa 28-31av

pārśvāgatena śastreṇa

9 || | Ah.6.28.032v/ 28-32cv

āsrāva-mārgān niḥśeṣān

11 || | Ah.6.28.033v/ 28-33av

yateta koṣṭha-śuddhyai ca 28-33av

yateta koṣṭha-saṃśuddhau

28-33dv tri-phalā-rasa-kalkitaḥ

Ah.6.28.034c	abhyañjanāya vipaceta bhagandarāṇaṃ tailaṃ vadanti paramaṃ hitaṃ etad eṣāṃ 34 § 13718	
Ah.6.28.035a	madhuka-lodhra-kaṇā-truṭi-reṇukā-dvi-rajanī- phalinī-paṭu-śārivāḥ 	
Ah.6.28.035c	kamala-kesara-padma-dhātakī-madana-sarja- rasāmaya-rodikāḥ 35 § 13720	
Ah.6.28.036a	sa-bījapūra-cchadanair ebhis tailaṃ vipācitam	
Ah.6.28.036c	bhagandarāpacī-kuṣṭha-madhu-meha- vraṇāpaham 36 § 13722	5
Ah.6.28.037a	madhu-taila-yutā viḍaṅga-sāra-tri-phalā-māgadhikā-kaṇās ca līḍhāḥ	
Ah.6.28.037c	kṛmi-kuṣṭha-bhagandara-prameha-kṣata-nāḍī- vraṇa-ropanā bhavanti 37 § 13724	
	688	
Ah.6.28.038a	amṛtā-truṭi-vella-vatsakaṃ kali-pathyāmalakāni gugguḷaḥ	
Ah.6.28.038c	krama-vṛddham idaṃ madhu-drutaṃ piṭikā-sthauḷya-bhagandarāñ jayet 38 § 13726	
Ah.6.28.039a	māgadhikāgni-kaliṅga-viḍaṅgair bilva-ghṛtaiḥ sa-varā-pala-ṣaṭkaiḥ	10

1 || | Ah.6.28.034v/ 28-34bv
-kumbhāgni-sarji-karavīra-vacā-
sudhārkaiḥ 28-34dv tailaṃ
vadanti paramaṃ hitaṃ etad eva

3 || | Ah.6.28.035v/ 28-35dv
-madana-sarja-rasāmaya-
lodhrakāḥ

7 || | Ah.6.28.037v/ 28-37bv

-tri-phalā-māgadhikoṣaṇās ca
līḍhāḥ 28-37dv
-kṣata-nāḍī-vraṇa-rohaṇā
bhavanti

9 || | Ah.6.28.038v/ 28-38cv
krama-vṛddham idaṃ
madhu-plutaṃ

	guggulunā sadṛśena sametaiḥ kṣaudra-yutaiḥ sakalāmaya-nāśaḥ 39 § 13728	Ah.6.28.039c
	guggulu-pañca-palaṃ palikāṃśā māgadhikā tri-phalā ca pṛthak syāt tvak-truṭi-karṣa-yutaṃ madhu-līḍhaṃ kuṣṭha-bhagandara-gulma-gati-ghnam 40 § 13730	Ah.6.28.040a Ah.6.28.040c
5	śṛṅgavera-rajo-yuktaṃ tad eva ca su-bhāvitam kvāthena daśa-mūlasya viśeṣād vāta-roga-jit 41 § 13732	Ah.6.28.041a Ah.6.28.041c
	uttamā-khadira-sāra-jaṃ rajaḥ śīlayann asana-vāri-bhāvitam hanti tulya-mahiṣākṣa-mākṣikaṃ kuṣṭha-meha-piṭikā-bhagandarān 42 § 13734	Ah.6.28.042a Ah.6.28.042c
	bhagandareṣv eṣa viśeṣa uktaḥ śeṣāṇi tu vyañjana-sādhanāni vraṇādhikārāt pariśīlanāc ca samyag viditvaupayikaṃ vidadhyāt 43 § 13736	Ah.6.28.043a Ah.6.28.043c
10	aśva-pṛṣṭha-gamaṇaṃ cala-rodhaṃ madya-maithunam a-jīrṇam a-sātmyam sāhasāni vividhāni ca rūḍhe vatsaraṃ parihared adhikaṃ vā 44 § 13738	Ah.6.28.044a Ah.6.28.044c

1 | |] Ah.6.28.039v/ 28-39av
māgadhikāgni-kaliṅga-vidāṅgais
28-39bv tulya-ghṛtaiḥ
sa-varā-pala-ṣaṭkaiḥ
7 | |] Ah.6.28.042v/ 28-42bv
śīlayed anala-vāri-bhāvitam
28-42bv śīlayed
asana-vāri-bhāvitam 28-42cv hanti

tulya-mahiṣākṣya-mākṣikaṃ
9 | |] Ah.6.28.043v/ 28-43dv
samyag viditvaupadhikaṃ
vidadhyāt
11 | |] Ah.6.28.044v/ 28-44dv
vatsaraṃ parihared adhikaṃ ca

0.109 Chapter 29 : Atha granthyarbudaślīpadāpacīnādī- vijñānādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 531-534		
Ah.6.29.001a		kapha-pradhānāḥ kurvanti medo-māṃsāsra-gā malāḥ	
Ah.6.29.001c		vṛttonnatam yaṃ śvayathuṃ sa granthir grathanāt smṛtaḥ 1 § 13740	
Ah.6.29.002a		doṣāsra-māṃsa-medo-'sthi-sirā-vraṇa-bhavā nava	
Ah.6.29.002c		te tatra vātād āyāma-toda-bhedānvito 'sitaḥ 2 § 13742	
Ah.6.29.003a		sthānāt sthānāntara-gatir a-kasmād	5
Ah.6.29.003c		dhāni-vṛddhi-mān mṛdur vastir ivānaddho vibhinno 'cchaṃ sraṇaty asṛk 3 § 13744	
	689		
Ah.6.29.004a		pittāt sa-dāhaḥ pītābho rakto vā pacyate drutam 	
Ah.6.29.004c		bhinno 'sram uṣṇaṃ sraṇaty śleṣmaṇā nī-rujo ghanāḥ 4 § 13746	
Ah.6.29.005a		śītaḥ sa-varṇaḥ kaṇḍū-mān pakvaḥ pūyaṃ sraṇaty ghanam	
Ah.6.29.005c		doṣair duṣṭe 'srji granthir bhaven mūrchatso jantuṣu 5 § 13748	10
Ah.6.29.006a		sirā-māṃsaṃ ca saṃsṛitya sa-svāpaḥ pitta-lakṣaṇaḥ	
Ah.6.29.006c		māṃsalair dūṣitaṃ māṃsam āhārair granthim āvahet 6 § 13750	

2 ||] Ah.6.29.001v/ 29-1dv sa
granthir granthanāt smṛtaḥ

	snigdham mahāntaṃ kaṭhinaṃ sirā-naddham kaphākṛtim pravṛddham medurair medo nītaṃ māṃse 'tha-vā tvaci 7 § 13752	Ah.6.29.007a Ah.6.29.007c
	vāyunā kurute granthiṃ bhṛśaṃ snigdham mṛduṃ calam śleṣma-tulyākṛtiṃ deha-kṣaya-vṛddhi-kṣayodayam 8 § 13754	Ah.6.29.008a Ah.6.29.008c
5	sa vibhinno ghanam medas tāmrāsita-sitaṃ sravet asthi-bhaṅgābhighātābhyām unnatāvanataṃ tu yat 9 § 13756	Ah.6.29.009a Ah.6.29.009c
	so 'sthi-granthiḥ padātes tu sahasāmbho-'vagāhanāt vyāyāmād vā pratāntasya sirā-jālam sa-śoṇitam 10 § 13758	Ah.6.29.010a Ah.6.29.010c
	vāyuḥ sampīḍya saṅkocya vakrī-kṛtya viśoṣya ca niḥ-sphuraṃ nī-rujaṃ granthiṃ kurute sa sirāhvayaḥ 11 § 13760	Ah.6.29.011a Ah.6.29.011c
10	a-rūḍhe rūḍha-mātre vā vraṇe sarva-rasāsinaḥ sārdre vā bandha-rahite gātre 'śmābhigate 'tha-vā 12 § 13762	Ah.6.29.012a Ah.6.29.012c
	vāto 'sram a-srutaṃ duṣṭaṃ saṃśoṣya grathitaṃ vraṇam kuryāt sa-dāhaḥ kaṇḍū-mān vraṇa-granthir ayaṃ smṛtaḥ 13 § 13764	Ah.6.29.013a Ah.6.29.013c

6 || | Ah.6.29.009v/ 29-9av sa
vibhinno ghanam medaḥ 29-9bv
pūyaṃ tāmrāsitaṃ sravet 29-9cv
asthi-bhagnābhighātābhyām
10 || | Ah.6.29.011v/ 29-11av
vāyuḥ prapīḍya saṅkocya

14 || | Ah.6.29.013v/ 29-13av
vāyuḥ prakupitaḥ kṣipraṃ
29-13bv prāpya marmāsritaṃ
vraṇam

Ah.6.29.014a	sādhyā doṣāsra-medo-jā na tu sthūla-kharās calāḥ	
Ah.6.29.014c	marma-kaṅṭhodara-sthās ca mahat tu granthito 'rbudam 14 § 13766	
Ah.6.29.015a	tal-lakṣaṇaṃ ca medo-'ntaiḥ ṣo-dhā doṣādibhis tu tat	
Ah.6.29.015c	prāyo medaḥ-kaphādhya-tvāt sthira-tvāc ca na pacyate 15 § 13768	
Ah.6.29.016a	sirā-sthaṃ śoṇitaṃ doṣaḥ saṅkocyāntaḥ	5
	prapīḍya ca	
Ah.6.29.016c	pācayeta tad ānaddhaṃ sāsrāvaṃ māṃsa-piṇḍitam 16 § 13770	
Ah.6.29.017a	māṃsāṅkuraiś citaṃ yāti vṛddhiṃ cāsu sravet tataḥ	
Ah.6.29.017c	ajasraṃ duṣṭa-rudhiraṃ bhūri tac choṇitārbudam 17 § 13772	
Ah.6.29.018a	teṣv asṛiṅ-māṃsa-je varjye catvāry anyāni sādhayet	
Ah.6.29.018c	prasthitā vaṅkṣaṇorv-ādim adhaḥ-kāyaṃ	10
	kapholbaṇāḥ 18 § 13774	
Ah.6.29.019a	doṣā māṃsāsra-gāḥ pāḍau kālenāśritya kurvate 	
Ah.6.29.019c	śanaiḥ śanair ghaṇaṃ śophaṃ ślīpadaṃ tat pracakṣate 19 § 13776	

2 || | Ah.6.29.014v/ 29-14bv na
tu sthūlāḥ kharās calāḥ 29-14dv
mahāṃs tu granthito 'rbudam
6 || | Ah.6.29.016v/ 29-16bv
saṅkocyānu prapīḍya ca 29-16bv
saṅkocyānu prapīḍya vā 29-16bv
saṅkocyāntaḥ prapīḍya vā

29-16dv sa-srāvaṃ
māṃsa-piṇḍa-tām
8 || | Ah.6.29.017v/ 29-17bv
vṛddhaṃ cāsu sravet tataḥ
12 || | Ah.6.29.019v/ 29-19dv
ślīpadaṃ tat pracakṣyate

	paripoṭa-yutaṃ kṛṣṇam a-nimitta-rujaṃ kharam rūkṣaṃ ca vātāt pittāt tu pītaṃ dāha-jvarānvitam 20 § 13778	Ah.6.29.020a Ah.6.29.020c
	kaphād guru snigdham a-ruk citaṃ māṃsāṅkurair br̥hat tat tyajed vatsarātītaṃ su-mahat su-parisruti 21 § 13780	Ah.6.29.021a Ah.6.29.021c
5	pāṇi-nāsauşṭha-karṇeṣu vadanty eke tu pāda-vat ślīpadaṃ jāyate tac ca deṣe 'nūpe bhṛsaṃ bhṛsaṃ 22 § 13782	Ah.6.29.022a Ah.6.29.022c
	meda-sthāḥ kaṅṭha-manyākṣa-kakṣā-vaṅkṣaṇa-gā malāḥ sa-varṇān kaṭhinān snigdhan vārtākāmalakākṛtīn 23 § 13784	Ah.6.29.023a Ah.6.29.023c
691		
	avagāḍhān bahūn gaṅḍāṃś cira-pākāṃś ca kurvate pacyante 'lpa-rujas te 'nye sravanty anye 'ti-kaṅḍurāḥ 24 § 13786	Ah.6.29.024a Ah.6.29.024c
10		
	naśyanty anye bhavanty anye dīrgha-kālānubandhinaḥ gaṅḍa-mālāpacī ceyaṃ dūrveva kṣaya-vṛddhi-bhāk 25 § 13788	Ah.6.29.025a Ah.6.29.025c

2 || | Ah.6.29.020v/ 29-20cv
rūkṣaṃ ca vātāt pittāt ca 29-20cv
rūkṣaṃ ca ślīpadaṃ vātāt 29-20dv
pittād dāha-jvarānvitam
4 || | Ah.6.29.021v/ 29-21bv
citaṃ māṃsāṅkurair mahat
6 || | Ah.6.29.022v/ 29-22bv
vadanty anye tu pāda-vat

8 || | Ah.6.29.023v/ 29-23av
meda-sthāḥ kaṅṭha-manyākṣi-
10 || | Ah.6.29.024v/ 29-24cv
pacyante 'lpa-rujas tv anye
29-24dv sravanty anye
'ti-kaṅḍulāḥ

Ah.6.29.026a	tām tyajet	
Ah.6.29.026c	sa-jvara-cchardi-pārśva-ruk-kāsa-pīnasām a-bhedāt pakva-śophasya vraṇe cā-pathya-sevinaḥ 26 § 13790	
Ah.6.29.027a	anupraviśya māṃsādīn dūraṃ pūyo 'bhidhāvati	
Ah.6.29.027c	 gatiḥ sā dūra-gamanān nāḍī nāḍīva saṃsruteḥ 27 § 13792	
Ah.6.29.028a	nāḍy ekān-ṛjur anyeṣāṃ saivāneka-gatir gatiḥ	5
Ah.6.29.028c	sā doṣaiḥ pṛthag eka-sthaiḥ śalya-hetuś ca pañcamī 28 § 13794	
Ah.6.29.029a	vātāt sa-ruk sūkṣma-mukhī vi-varṇā phenilodvamā	
Ah.6.29.029c	sravaty abhyadhikaṃ rātrau pittāt tṛḍ-jvara-dāha-kṛt 29 § 13796	
Ah.6.29.030a	pītoṣṇa-pūti-pūya-srud divā cāti niṣiñcati	
Ah.6.29.030c	ghana-picchila-saṃsrāvā kaṇḍūlā kaṭhinā kaphāt 30 § 13798	10
Ah.6.29.031a	niśi cābhyadhika-kledā sarvaiḥ sarvākṛtiṃ tyajet 31ab	
Ah.6.29.031c	antaḥ-sthitaṃ śalyam an-āhṛtaṃ tu karoti nāḍiṃ vahate ca sāsyā 31cd	
Ah.6.29.031e	phenānuviddhaṃ tanum alpam uṣṇaṃ sāśraṃ ca pūyaṃ sa-rujaṃ ca nityam 31ef § 13801	

2 || | Ah.6.29.026v/ 29-26bv
-pārśva-ruk-śvāsa-pīnasām
29-26dv vraṇe vā-pathya-sevinaḥ
6 || | Ah.6.29.028v/ 29-28cv
doṣaiḥ pṛthak samastaiś ca
10 || | Ah.6.29.030v/ 29-30av
pītoṣṇa-pūti-pūyaṃ tu 29-30av
pītoṣṇa-pūti-pūyāśru 29-30av

pītoṣṇa-pūti-pūyāśrur
13 || | Ah.6.29.031v/ 29-31bv
sarvaiḥ sarvākṛtis tyajet 29-31dv
karoti nāḍiṃ vahate ca sāsyāt
29-31ev phenānuviddhaṃ tanum
accham uṣṇaṃ

0.110 Chapter 30: Atha granthyarbudaślīpadāpacīnāḍī- pratiṣedhādhyāyah

		K edn 534-536
	granthiṣv āmeṣu kartavyā yathā-svaṃ śopha-vat kriyā	Ah.6.30.001a
	br̥hatī-citraka-vyāghrī-kaṇā-siddhena sarpiṣā	Ah.6.30.001c
	1 § 13803	
	snehayec chuddhi-kāmaṃ ca tīkṣṇaiḥ	Ah.6.30.002a
	śuddhasya lepanam	
	saṃsvedya bahu-śo granthiṃ vimṛdnīyāt punaḥ	Ah.6.30.002c
692	punaḥ 2 § 13805	
5	eṣa vāte viśeṣeṇa kramaḥ pittāsra-je punaḥ	Ah.6.30.003a
	jalaukaso himaṃ sarvaṃ kapha-je vātiko vidhiḥ	Ah.6.30.003c
	3 § 13807	
	tathāpy a-pakvaṃ chittvainaṃ sthite rakte	Ah.6.30.004a
	'gninā dahet	
	sādhv a-śeṣaṃ sa-śeṣo hi punar āpyāyate	Ah.6.30.004c
	dhruvam 4 § 13809	
	māṃsa-vraṇodbhavau granthī yāpayed evam	Ah.6.30.005a
	eva ca	
10	kāryaṃ medo-bhave 'py etat taptaiḥ phalādibhiś	Ah.6.30.005c
	ca tam 5 § 13811	
	pramṛdyāt tila-digdhenā cchannaṃ	Ah.6.30.006a
	dvi-guṇa-vāsasā	
	śastreṇa pāṭayitvā vā dāhen medasi sūddhṛte	Ah.6.30.006c
	6 § 13813	
	8] Ah.6.30.004v/ 30-4dv	
	punar ānahyate drutam	
	10] Ah.6.30.005v/ 30-5bv	
	pāṭayed evam eva ca	
	12] Ah.6.30.006v/ 30-6av	
	pramṛjyāt tila-digdhenā 30-6dv	
	dāhen medasi tūddhṛte	

Ah.6.30.007a	sirā-granthau nave peyaṃ tailaṃ sāhacaraṃ tathā	
Ah.6.30.007c	upanāho 'nila-harair vasti-karma sirā-vyadhaḥ 7 § 13815	
Ah.6.30.008a	arbude granthi-vat kuryāt yathā-svaṃ su-tarāṃ hitam	
Ah.6.30.008c	ślīpade 'nila-je vidhyet snigdha-svinnopanāhite 8 § 13817	
Ah.6.30.008.1and- 1-ab	ajā-śakṛc-chigru-mūla-lākṣā-surasa-kāñjikaiḥ 8-1+(1)ab § 13818	5
Ah.6.30.008.1and- 2-a	upodakā-pattra-piṇḍyā chadair ācchāditam ghanam	
Ah.6.30.008.1and- 2-c	niveśya paṭṭam badhnīyāc chāmyaty evaṃ navārbudam 8-1+(2) § 13820	
Ah.6.30.008.1and- 3-a	jīrṇe cārka-cchada-sudhā-sāmudra-guḍa- kāñjikaiḥ 	
Ah.6.30.008.1and- 3-c	pracchāne piṇḍikā baddhā granthy-arbuda-vilāyanī 8-1+(3) § 13822	
Ah.6.30.009a	sirām upari gulphasya dvy-aṅgule pāyayec ca tam	10
Ah.6.30.009c	māsam eraṇḍa-jaṃ tailaṃ go-mūtreṇa samanvitam 9 § 13824	

5 | |] Ah.6.30.008-1+(1)v/
30-8-1+(1)bv
-lākṣā-rasa-sa-kāñjikaiḥ
30-8-1+(1)bv
-lavaṇa-kṣāra-kāñjikaiḥ
7 | |] Ah.6.30.008-1+(2)v/
30-8-1+(2)av
upodakārka-piṇyāka-
30-8-1+(2)bv -cchadair
ācchāditam ghanam

9 | |] Ah.6.30.008-1+(3)v/
30-8-1+(3)av
jīrṇārdrārka-cchada-sudhā-
30-8-1+(3)bv -sāmudram
tulyakāmbubhiḥ 30-8-1+(3)cv
pracchāne piṇḍikā baddhvā
30-8-1+(3)cv pracchānair
piṇḍikā baddhvā 30-8-1+(3)dv
granthy-arbuda-vilāyanam

	jīrṇe jīrṇānnaṃ aśnīyāc chuṅṭhī-śṛta-payo-'nvitam traivṛtaṃ vā pibed evam a-sāntāv agninā dahet 10 § 13826	Ah.6.30.010a Ah.6.30.010c
	gulphasyādhaḥ sirā-mokṣaḥ paitte sarvaṃ ca pitta-jit sirām aṅguṣṭhake viddhvā kapha-je śīlayed yavān 11 § 13828	Ah.6.30.011a Ah.6.30.011c
5	sa-kṣaudrāṇi kaṣāyāṇi vardhamānās tathābhayāḥ limpet sarṣapa-vārtākī-mūlābhyāṃ dhanvayātha-vā 12 § 13830	Ah.6.30.012a Ah.6.30.012c
	ūrdhvādhaḥ-śodhanaṃ peyam apacyāṃ sādhitam ghṛtam dantī-dravantī-trivṛtā-jālinī-devadālibhiḥ 13 § 13832	Ah.6.30.013a Ah.6.30.013c
10	śīlayet kapha-medo-ghnaṃ dhūma-gaṇḍūṣa-nāvanam sirayāpahared raktaṃ piben mūtreṇa tārksya-jam 14 § 13834	Ah.6.30.014a Ah.6.30.014c
	palam ardha-palaṃ vāpi karṣaṃ vāpy uṣṇa-vāriṇā kāñcanāra-tvacam pītvā gaṇḍa-mālām vyapohati 14+(1) § 13836	Ah.6.30.014and-1-a Ah.6.30.014and-1-c
	granthīn a-pakvān ālimpen nākulī-paṭu-nāgaraiḥ svinnān lavaṇa-poṭalyā kaṭhinān anu mardayet 15 § 13838	Ah.6.30.015a Ah.6.30.015c

6 || | Ah.6.30.012v/ 30-12dv
-mūlābhyāṃ dhānyayātha-vā
12 || | Ah.6.30.014+(1)v/

30-14+(1)bv karṣaṃ voṣṇena
vāriṇā

Ah.6.30.016a	śamī-mūlaka-śigrūṇāṃ bījaiḥ sa-yava-sarṣapaiḥ 	
Ah.6.30.016c	lepaḥ piṣṭo ṇmla-takreṇa granthi-gaṇḍa-vilāyanaḥ 16 § 13840	
Ah.6.30.016and- 1-a	kṣuṇṇāni nimba-pattrāṇi k pṭair bhallātakaiḥ saha	
Ah.6.30.016and- 1-c	śarāva-sampuṭe dagdhvā sārdhaṃ siddhārthakaiḥ samaiḥ 16+(1) § 13842	
Ah.6.30.016and- 2-ab	etac chāgāmbunā piṣṭaṃ gaṇḍa-mālā-pralepanam 16+(2)ab § 13843	5
694		
Ah.6.30.017a	pākon-mukhān srutāsrasya pitta-śleṣma-harair jayet	
Ah.6.30.017c	a-pakvān evo voddhṛtya kṣārāgnibhyāṃ upācaret 17 § 13845	
Ah.6.30.018a	kākādanī-lāṅgalikā-nahikottuṇḍikī-phalaiḥ	
Ah.6.30.018c	jīmūta-bīja-karkoṭī-viśālā-kṛtavedhanaiḥ 18 § 13847	
Ah.6.30.019a	pāṭhānvitaiḥ palārdhāṃśair viṣa-karṣa-yutaiḥ pacet	10
Ah.6.30.019c	prasthaṃ karañja-tailasya nirguṇḍī-sva-rasādhake 19 § 13849	

2 || | Ah.6.30.016v/ 30-16av
śamī-mūlaka-śigrūṭtha- 30-16av
śamī-mūlaka-śigrūmā- 30-16bv
-bījaḥ sa-yava-sarṣapaiḥ 30-16bv
-bījaiḥ sa-yava-sarṣapaiḥ
4 || | Ah.6.30.016+(1)v/
30-16+(1)av jīṇāni nimba-pattrāṇi
30-16+(1)bv klinnair bhallātakaiḥ
saha 30-16+(1)bv kṣiprair
bhallātakaiḥ saha

5 || | Ah.6.30.016+(2)v/
30-16+(2)bv
gaṇḍa-mālā-vilepanam
9 || | Ah.6.30.018v/ 30-18bv
-nalikottuṇḍikī-phalaiḥ 30-18bv
-nalikottuṇḍikī-phalaiḥ 30-18bv
-nahikottuṇḍikī-phalaiḥ
11 || | Ah.6.30.019v/ 30-19av
pathyānvitaiḥ palārdhāṃśair

	anena mālā gaṇḍānāṃ cira-jā pūya-vāhinī sidhyaty a-sādhyā-kalpāpi pānābhyañjana-nāvanaiḥ 20 § 13851	Ah.6.30.020a Ah.6.30.020c
	tailaṃ lāṅgalikī-kanda-kalka-pādaṃ catur-guṇe nirguṇḍī-sva-rase pakvaṃ nasyādyair apacī-praṇut 21 § 13853	Ah.6.30.021a Ah.6.30.021c
5	bhadraśrī-dāru-marica-dvi-haridrā-trivṛd- ghanaiḥ manaḥśilāla-nalada-viśālā-karavīrakaiḥ 22 § 13855	Ah.6.30.022a Ah.6.30.022c
	go-mūtra-piṣṭaiḥ palikair viṣasyārdha-palena ca brāhmī-rasārka-ja-kṣīra-go-śakṛd-rasa- saṃyutam 23 § 13857	Ah.6.30.023a Ah.6.30.023c
	prasthaṃ sarṣapa-tailasya siddham āśu vyapohati pānādyaiḥ śīlitaṃ kuṣṭha-duṣṭa-nāḍī-vraṇāpacīḥ 24 § 13859	Ah.6.30.024a Ah.6.30.024c
10	vacā-harītakī-lākṣā-kaṭu-rohiṇi-candanaiḥ tailaṃ prasādhitam pītam sa-mūlām apacīm jayet 25 § 13861	Ah.6.30.025a Ah.6.30.025c
	śarapuṅkhodbhavaṃ mūlaṃ piṣṭam taṇḍula-vāriṇā nasyāl lepāc ca duṣṭārur-apacī-viṣa-jantu-jit 26 § 13863	Ah.6.30.026a Ah.6.30.026c

4 ||] Ah.6.30.021v/ 30-21bv
-kalka-pāde catur-guṇe
6 ||] Ah.6.30.022v/ 30-22ac
bhadra-śrīdāru-marica- 30-22cv
manaḥśilāla-madana-

10 ||] Ah.6.30.024v/ 30-24cv
pānādyaiḥ śīlitaṃ kuṣṭham
30-24dv duṣṭa-nāḍī-vraṇāpacīḥ

Ah.6.30.027a	mūlair uttamakāraṇyāḥ pīluparṇyāḥ sahācarāt	
Ah.6.30.027c	sa-lodhrābhaya-yaṣṭy-āhva-śatāhvā-dvīpi- dārubhiḥ 27	
	§ 13865	
Ah.6.30.028a	tailaṃ kṣīra-samaṃ siddhaṃ nasye 'bhyaṅge ca pūjitam	
Ah.6.30.028c	go-'vy-ajāśva-khurā dagdhāḥ kaṭu-tailena lepanam 28	§ 13867
Ah.6.30.029a	aiṅgudena tu kṛṣṇāhir vāyaso vā svayaṃ mṛtaḥ	5
Ah.6.30.029c	ity a-śāntau gadasyānya-pārśva-jaṅghā-samāśritam 29 	§ 13869
Ah.6.30.030a	vaster ūrdhvaṃ adhas-tād vā medo hr̥tvāgninā dahet	
Ah.6.30.030c	sthitasyordhvaṃ padaṃ mitvā tan-mānena ca pārṣnitaḥ 30	§ 13871
Ah.6.30.031a	tata ūrdhvaṃ hared granthīn ity āha bhaga-vān nimiḥ 31ab	
Ah.6.30.031c	pārṣṇiṃ prati dvā-daśa cāṅgulāni	10
	muktvendra-vastiṃ ca gadānya-pārśve 31cd	
Ah.6.30.031e	vidārya matsyaṅḍa-nibhāni madhyāj jālāni karṣed iti suśrutoktiḥ 31ef	§ 13874
Ah.6.30.032a	ā-gulpha-karṇāt su-mitasya jantos tasyāṣṭa-bhāgaṃ khudakād vibhajya	

2 || | Ah.6.30.027v/ 30-27av
mūlair uttamavāruṇyāḥ 30-27av
mūlair uttaravāruṇyāḥ 30-27av
mūlair uttaravāriṇyāḥ
4 || | Ah.6.30.028v/ 30-28cv

go-gajāśva-khurā dagdhāḥ
6 || | Ah.6.30.029v/ 30-29cv ity
a-śāntau gade cānya- 30-29dv
-pārśve jaṅghā-samāśritam

	ghrāṇārjave 'dhaḥ sura-rāja-vaster bhittvākṣa-mātram tv apare vadanti 32 § 13876	Ah.6.30.032c
	upanāhyānilān nāḍīm pāṭitām sādhu lepayet pratyakpuṣpī-phala-yutais tailaiḥ piṣṭaiḥ sa-saindhavaiḥ 33 § 13878	Ah.6.30.033a Ah.6.30.033c
5	paittīm tu tila-mañjiṣṭhā-nāgadantī-nisā-dvayaiḥ ślaiṣmikīm tila-saurāṣṭrī-nikumbhāriṣṭa-saindhavaiḥ 34 § 13880	Ah.6.30.034a Ah.6.30.034c
	śalya-jām tila-madhv-ājyair lepayec chinna-śodhitām a-śastra-kṛtyām eṣiṇyā bhittvānte samyag-eṣitām 35 § 13882	Ah.6.30.035a Ah.6.30.035c
696	kṣāra-pītena sūtreṇa bahu-śo dārayed gatim vraṇeṣu duṣṭa-sūkṣmāsya-gambhīrādiṣu sādhanam 36 § 13884	Ah.6.30.036a Ah.6.30.036c
10	yā vartyo yāni tailāni tan nāḍīṣv api śasyate piṣṭam cañcu-phalam lepān nāḍī-vraṇa-haram param 37 § 13886	Ah.6.30.037a Ah.6.30.037c
	ghoṇṭā-phala-tvak lavaṇam sa-lākṣam būkasya pattram vanitā-payaś ca snug-arka-dugdhānvita eṣa kalko vartī-kṛto hanty a-cireṇa nāḍīm 38 § 13888	Ah.6.30.038a Ah.6.30.038c

1 || | Ah.6.30.032v/ 30-32cv
ghoṇṭārjave 'dhaḥ sura-rāja-vaster
30-32dv bhittvākṣa-mātrām apare
vadanti

9 || | Ah.6.30.036v/ 30-36bv
bahu-śo pūrayed gatim

13 || | Ah.6.30.038v/ 30-38bv
cukrasya pattram vanitā-payaś ca
30-38bv vṛṣasya pattram
vanitā-payaś ca

Ah.6.30.039a	sāmudra-sauvarcala-sindhu-janma-su-pakva- ghoṇṭā-phala-veśma-dhūmāḥ
Ah.6.30.039c	āmṛāta-gāyatri-ja-pallavās ca kaṭaṅkaṭeryāv atha cetakī ca 39 § 13890
Ah.6.30.040a	kalke 'bhyaṅge cūrṇe vartyāṃ caiteṣu śīlyamāneṣu
Ah.6.30.040c	a-gatir iva naśyati gatiś capalā capaleṣu bhūtir iva 40 § 13892

0.111 Chapter 31 : Atha kṣudrarogavijñānādhyāyaḥ

K edn 536-538 Ah.6.31.001a	snigdhā sa-varṇā grathitā nī-rujā mudga-sannibhā piṭikā kapha-vātābhyāṃ bālānām ajagallikā 1 § 13894	
Ah.6.31.001c		
Ah.6.31.002a	yava-prakhyā yava-prakhyā tābhyāṃ māṃsāsritā ghanā	
Ah.6.31.002c	a-vaktrā cālaḥ vṛttā stoka-pūyā ghanonnatā 2 § 13896	
Ah.6.31.003a	granthayaḥ pañca vā ṣaḍ vā kacchapī kacchaponnatāḥ	5
Ah.6.31.003c	karnasyordhvaṃ samantād vā piṭikā kaṭhinogra-ruk 3 § 13898	

2 || | Ah.6.30.039v/ 30-39dv
kaṭaṅkaṭeryāv atha ketakī ca
30-39dv kaṭaṅkaṭeryāv atha
dīnikā ca
4 || | Ah.6.30.040v/ 30-40bv
vartyāṃ caiteṣu sevyamāneṣu
2 || | Ah.6.31.001v/ 31-1av
snigdhāḥ sa-varṇā grathitā 31-1cv
piṭikāḥ kapha-vātābhyāṃ 31-1dv

nī-rujā mudga-sammitā 31-1dv
nī-rujā mudga-sannibhāḥ
4 || | Ah.6.31.002v/ 31-2av
yava-prakhyā yavākārā 31-2cv
a-vaktrās cālaḥ-vṛttāḥ 31-2dv
stoka-pūyā ghanonnatāḥ
6 || | Ah.6.31.003v/ 31-3bv
kacchapī kacchaponnatā

	śālūkābhā panasikā śophas tv alpa-rujaḥ sthiraḥ hanu-sandhi-samudbhūtas tābhyāṃ pāṣāṇa-gardabhaḥ 4 § 13900	Ah.6.31.004a Ah.6.31.004c
	śālmālī-kaṇṭakākārāḥ piṭikāḥ sa-rujo ghanāḥ medo-garbhā mukhe yūnāṃ tābhyāṃ ca mukha-dūṣikāḥ 5 § 13902	Ah.6.31.005a Ah.6.31.005c
5	te padma-kaṇṭakā jñeyā yaiḥ padmam iva kaṇṭakaiḥ cīyate nī-rujaiḥ śvetaiḥ śarīraṃ kapha-vāta-jaiḥ 6 § 13904	Ah.6.31.006a Ah.6.31.006c
697		
	pittena piṭikā vṛttā pakvodumbara-sannibhā mahā-dāha-jvara-karī vivṛtā vivṛtānanā 7 § 13906	Ah.6.31.007a Ah.6.31.007c
	gātreṣv antaś ca vaktrasya dāha-jvara-rujānvitāḥ masūra-mātrās tad-varṇās tat-sañjñāḥ piṭikā ghanāḥ 8 § 13908	Ah.6.31.008a Ah.6.31.008c
10	tataḥ kaṣṭa-tarāḥ sphoṭā visphoṭākhyā mahā-rujāḥ yā padma-karṇikākārā piṭikā piṭikācitā 9 § 13910	Ah.6.31.009a Ah.6.31.009c
	sā viddhā vāta-pittābhyāṃ tābhyāṃ eva ca gardabhī maṇḍalā vipulotsannā sa-rāga-piṭikācitā 10 § 13912	Ah.6.31.010a Ah.6.31.010c
15	kakṣeti kakṣāsanneṣu prāyo deṣeṣu sānilāt	Ah.6.31.011a

4 ||] Ah.6.31.005v/ 31-5dv
tābhyāṃ ca mukha-dūṣakāḥ

Ah.6.31.011c	pittād bhavanti piṭikāḥ sūkṣmā lājopamā ghanāḥ 11 § 13914	
Ah.6.31.012a	tādṛśī mahatī tv ekā gandha-nāmeti kīrtitā	
Ah.6.31.012c	gharma-sveda-parīte 'ṅge piṭikāḥ sa-rujo ghanāḥ 12 § 13916	
Ah.6.31.013a	rājikā-varṇa-saṁsthāna-pramāṇā rājikāhvayāḥ	
Ah.6.31.013c	doṣaiḥ pittolbaṇair mandair visarpaṭi visarpa-vat 13 § 13918	5
Ah.6.31.014a	śopho '-pākas tanus tāmro jvara-krj jāla-gardabhaḥ	
Ah.6.31.014c	malaiḥ pittolbaṇaiḥ sphoṭā jvariṇo māṁsa-dāraṇāḥ 14 § 13920	
Ah.6.31.015a	kakṣā-bhāgeṣu jāyante ye 'gny-ābhāḥ sāgni-rohiṇī	
Ah.6.31.015c	pañcāhāt sapta-rātrād vā pakṣād vā hanti jīvitam 15 § 13922	
Ah.6.31.016a	tri-liṅgā piṭikā vṛttā jatrūrdhvam irivellikā	10
Ah.6.31.016c	vidārī-kanda-kaṭhinā vidārī kakṣa-vaṅkṣaṇe 16 § 13924	
	698	
Ah.6.31.017a	medo-'nila-kaphair granthiḥ snāyu-māṁsa-sirāśrayaiḥ	
Ah.6.31.017c	bhinno vasāyja-madhv-ābhaṁ sravet tatrolbaṇo 'nilaḥ 17 § 13926	
Ah.6.31.018a	māṁsaṁ viśoṣya grathitāṁ śarkarāṁ upapādayet	
Ah.6.31.018c	dur-gandhaṁ rudhiraṁ klinnaṁ nānā-varṇaṁ tato malāḥ 18 § 13928	15

1 || | Ah.6.31.011v/ 31-11dv
sūkṣmā jālopamā ghanāḥ
7 || | Ah.6.31.014v/ 31-14dv
jvariṇo māṁsa-dāraṇāḥ 31-14dv

jvariṇo māṁsa-dāraṇāḥ
15 || | Ah.6.31.018v/ 31-18cv
dur-gandhi rudhiraṁ klinnaṁ

	tām srāvayanti nicitām vidyāt tac charkarārbudam pāṇi-pāda-tale sandhau jatrūrdhvaṃ vopacīyate 19 § 13930	Ah.6.31.019a Ah.6.31.019c
	valmīka-vac chanair granthis tad-vad bahv-aṇubhir mukhaiḥ rug-dāha-kaṇḍū-kledāḍhyair valmīko 'sau samasta-jaḥ 20 § 13932	Ah.6.31.020a Ah.6.31.020c
5	śarkaronmathite pāde kṣate vā kaṇṭakādibhiḥ granthiḥ kīla-vad utsanno jāyate kadaram tu tat 21 § 13934	Ah.6.31.021a Ah.6.31.021c
	vega-sandhāraṇād vāyur apāno 'pāna-saṃśrayam aṇū-karoti bāhyāntar-mārgam asya tataḥ śakṛt 22 § 13936	Ah.6.31.022a Ah.6.31.022c
10	kṛcchrān nirgacchati vyādhir ayam ruddha-gudo mataḥ kuryāt pittānilam pākam nakha-māmse sa-rug-jvaram 23 § 13938	Ah.6.31.023a Ah.6.31.023c
	cipyam a-kṣata-rogaṃ ca vidyād upa-nakham ca tam kṛṣṇo 'bhighātād rūkṣaś ca kharaś ca ku-nakho nakhaḥ 24 § 13940	Ah.6.31.024a Ah.6.31.024c
	duṣṭa-kardama-saṃsparśāt kaṇḍū-kledānvitāntarāḥ aṅgulyo 'lasam ity āhus tilābhāṃs tila-kālakān 25 § 13942	Ah.6.31.025a Ah.6.31.025c

2 || | Ah.6.31.019v/ 31-19av tām
srāvayanti nicitā 31-19dv
jatrūrdhvaṃ copacīyate
4 || | Ah.6.31.020v/ 31-20cv
rug-dāha-kaṇḍū-kledāḍhyo

8 || | Ah.6.31.022v/ 31-22bv
apāno 'pāna-saṃśrayaḥ
12 || | Ah.6.31.024v/ 31-24bv
vidyād upa-nakham ca tat

Ah.6.31.026a	kṛṣṇān a-vedanāṃs tvak-sthān māṣāṃs tān eva connatān	
Ah.6.31.026c	maṣebhyas tūnnata-tarāṃś carma-kīlān sitāsītān 26 § 13944	
699		
Ah.6.31.027a	tathā-vidho jatu-maṇiḥ saha-jo lohitas tu saḥ	
Ah.6.31.027c	kṛṣṇaṃ sitaṃ vā saha-jaṃ maṇḍalaṃ lāñchanam samam 27 § 13946	
Ah.6.31.028a	śoka-krodhādi-kupitād vāta-pittān mukhe tanu	5
Ah.6.31.028c	 śyāmalaṃ maṇḍalaṃ vyaṅgaṃ vaktrād anya-tra nīlikā 28 § 13948	
Ah.6.31.029a	paruṣaṃ paruṣa-sparśaṃ vyaṅgaṃ śyāvaṃ ca mārutāt	
Ah.6.31.029c	pittāt tāmraṅtam ā-nīlaṃ śvetāntaṃ kaṇḍu-mat kaphāt 29 § 13950	
Ah.6.31.030a	raktād raktāntam ā-tāmraṃ sauṣaṃ cimicimāyate	
Ah.6.31.030c	vāyunodīritaḥ śleṣmā tvacaṃ prāpya viśuṣyati 30 § 13952	10
Ah.6.31.031a	tatas tvag jāyate pāṇḍuḥ krameṇa ca vi-cetanā	
Ah.6.31.031c	alpa-kaṇḍūr a-vikledā sā prasuptiḥ prasuptitaḥ 31 § 13954	
Ah.6.31.032a	a-samyag-vamanodīrṇa-pitta-śleṣmāna- nigrahaiḥ 	

4 || | Ah.6.31.027v/ 31-27bv
sa-rujo lohitas tu saḥ

8 || | Ah.6.31.029v/ 31-29cv
pittāt tāmraṃ tathā nīlaṃ 31-29dv
śvetābhaṃ kaṇḍu-mat kaphāt

10 || | Ah.6.31.030v/ 31-30bv
mukhaṃ cimicimāyate

12 || | Ah.6.31.031v/ 31-31cv
alpa-kaṇḍūr apa-kledā

maṇḍalāny ati-kaṇḍūni rāga-vanti bahūni ca || Ah.6.31.032c
32 || § 13956

utkoṭhaḥ so 'nubaddhas tu koṭha ity abhidhīyate Ah.6.31.033a
|
proktāḥ ṣaṭ-triṃśad ity ete kṣudra-roḡā Ah.6.31.033c
vibhāga-śaḥ || 33 || § 13958

yān a-vijñāya muhyeta cikitsāyāṃ cikitsakaḥ || Ah.6.31.033and-
33+(1)ab || § 13959 1-ab

0.112 Chapter 32: Atha kṣudrarogapraṭiṣedhādhyāyaḥ

visrāvavej jalaukobhir a-pakvām ajagallikām | K edn
538-540
svedayitvā yava-prakhyāṃ vilayāya pralepayet Ah.6.32.001a
|| 1 || § 13961 Ah.6.32.001c

dāru-kuṣṭha-manohvālair ity Ah.6.32.002a
ā-pāṣāṇa-gardabhāt |
vidhis tāmś cācaret pakvān vraṇa-vat Ah.6.32.002c
sājagallikān || 2 || § 13963

700

5 lodhra-kustumburu-vacāḥ pralepo Ah.6.32.003a
mukha-dūṣike |
vaṭa-pallava-yuktā vā nārikelottha-śuktayaḥ || Ah.6.32.003c
3 || § 13965

a-śāntau vamaṇaṃ nasyaṃ lalāṭe ca Ah.6.32.004a
sirā-vyadhāḥ |
nimbāmbu-vānto nimbāmbu-sādhitāṃ Ah.6.32.004c
padma-kaṇṭake || 4 || § 13967

3 ||] Ah.6.31.033v/ 31-33av
utkoṭhaḥ so 'nubandhas tu
6 ||] Ah.6.32.003v/ 32-3av

lodhra-kustumburu-vacā- 32-3bv
-pralepo mukha-dūṣike

Ah.6.32.005a	pibet kṣaudrānvitaṃ sarpir nimbāragvadha-lepanam 5ab	
Ah.6.32.005c	vivṛtādīṃs tu jālāntāṃś cikitset serivellikān 5cd	
Ah.6.32.005e	pitta-visarpa-vat tad-vat pratyākhyāyāgni-rohiṇīm 5ef § 13970	
Ah.6.32.006a	vilaṅghanam rakta-vimokṣaṇam ca virūkṣaṇam kāya-viśodhanam ca	
Ah.6.32.006c	dhātrī-prayogañ chiśira-pradehān kuryāt sadā jālaka-gardabhasya 6 § 13972	5
Ah.6.32.007a	vidārikāṃ hr̥te rakte śleṣma-granthi-vad ācaret 	
Ah.6.32.007c	medo-'rbuda-kriyāṃ kuryāt su-tarāṃ śarkarārbude 7 § 13974	
Ah.6.32.008a	pravṛddham su-bahu-cchidram sa-śopham marmaṇi sthitam	
Ah.6.32.008c	valmīkaṃ hasta-pāde ca varjayed itarat punaḥ 8 § 13976	
Ah.6.32.009a	śuddhasyāsre hr̥te limpet sa-paṭv-ārevatāmṛtaiḥ 	10
Ah.6.32.009c	śyāmā-kulatthikā-mūla-dantī-palala-saktubhiḥ 9 § 13978	
Ah.6.32.010a	pakve tu duṣṭa-māṃsāni gatīḥ sarvās ca śodhayet	
Ah.6.32.010c	śastreṇa samyag anu ca kṣāreṇa jvalanena vā 10 § 13980	

3 || | Ah.6.32.005v/ 32-5bv
nimbāragvadha-lepanaḥ 32-5dv
cikitsed irivellikām
5 || | Ah.6.32.006v/ 32-6bv
virūkṣaṇam kāya-virecanaṃ ca
32-6cv dhātrī-pradehāñ

chiśira-prayogañ
9 || | Ah.6.32.008v/ 32-8dv
varjayed itaram punaḥ
11 || | Ah.6.32.009v/ 32-9bv
sa-paṭv-āragvadhāmṛtaiḥ

	śastreṇotkr̥tya niḥ-śeṣaṃ snehena kadaraṃ dahet	Ah.6.32.011a
	niruddha-maṇi-vat kāryaṃ ruddha-pāyoś cikitsitam 11 § 13982	Ah.6.32.011c
	cipyam̐ śuddhyā jitoṣmāṇaṃ sādhayec chastra-karmaṇā	Ah.6.32.012a
	duṣṭaṃ ku-nakham apy evaṃ caraṇāv alase punaḥ 12 § 13984	Ah.6.32.012c
701		
5	dhānyāmla-siktau kāsīsa-paṭolī-rocanā-tilaiḥ sa-nimba-pattrair ālimped dahet tu tila-kālakān 13 § 13986	Ah.6.32.013a Ah.6.32.013c
	maṣāṃś ca sūrya-kāntena kṣāreṇa yadi vāgninā 	Ah.6.32.014a
	tad-vad utkr̥tya śastreṇa carma-kīla-jatū-maṇī 14 § 13988	Ah.6.32.014c
	lāñchanādi-traye kuryād yathāsannaṃ sirā-vyadham	Ah.6.32.015a
10	lepayet kṣīra-piṣṭaiś ca kṣīri-vṛkṣa-tvag-aṅkuraiḥ 15 § 13990	Ah.6.32.015c
	vyaṅgeṣu cārjuna-tvag vā mañjiṣṭhā vā sa-mākṣikā	Ah.6.32.016a
	lepaḥ sa-nava-nītā vā śvetāśva-khura-jā maṣī 16 § 13992	Ah.6.32.016c
	rakta-candana-mañjiṣṭhā-kuṣṭha-lodhra- priyaṅgavaḥ 	Ah.6.32.017a
	vaṭāṅkurā masūrās ca vyaṅga-ghnā mukha-kānti-dāḥ 17 § 13994	Ah.6.32.017c

2 ||] Ah.6.32.011v/ 32-11av

śastreṇoddhṛtya niḥ-śeṣaṃ

10 ||] Ah.6.32.015v/ 32-15av

nyacchādi-tritaye kuryād

12 ||] Ah.6.32.016v/ 32-16av

vyaṅgeṣu vārjuna-tvag vā

Ah.6.32.018a	dve jīrake kṛṣṇa-tilāḥ sarsapāḥ payasā saha	
Ah.6.32.018c	piṣṭāḥ kurvanti vaktrendum apāsta-vyaṅga-lāñchanam 18 § 13996	
Ah.6.32.019a	kṣīra-piṣṭā ghr̥ta-kṣaudra-yuktā vā	
Ah.6.32.019c	bhr̥ṣṭa-nis-tuṣāḥ masūrāḥ kṣīra-piṣṭā vā tīkṣṇāḥ śālmali-kaṇṭakāḥ 19 § 13998	
Ah.6.32.020a	sa-guḍaḥ kola-majjā vā śaśāsṛk-kṣaudra-kalkitaḥ	5
Ah.6.32.020c	 saptāhaṃ mātuluṅga-sthaṃ kuṣṭhaṃ vā madhunānvitam 20 § 14000	
Ah.6.32.021a	piṣṭā vā chāga-payasā sa-kṣaudrā mausalī jaṭā	
Ah.6.32.021c	gor asthi musalī-mūla-yuktaṃ vā sājya-mākṣikam 21 § 14002	
Ah.6.32.022a	jambv-āmra-pallavā mastu haridre dve navo	
Ah.6.32.022c	guḍaḥ lepaḥ sa-varṇa-kṛt piṣṭaṃ sva-rasena ca tindukam 22 § 14004	10
Ah.6.32.023a	utpalam utpala-kuṣṭhaṃ priyaṅgu-kālīyakam	
Ah.6.32.023c	badara-majjā idam udvartanam āsyam karoti śatapattra-saṅkāśam 23 § 14006	
Ah.6.32.024a	ebhir evauṣadhaiḥ piṣṭair mukhābhyaṅgāya	
Ah.6.32.024c	sādhayet yathā-doṣartukān snehān madhuka-kvātha-saṃyutaiḥ 24 § 14008	

6 || | Ah.6.32.020v/ 32-20dv
kuṣṭhaṃ vā madhukānvitam
12 || | Ah.6.32.023v/ 32-23av

utpala-patram tagaram 32-23dv
karoti śatapattrakākāram

	yavān sarja-rasaṃ lodhram uśīraṃ madanaṃ madhu	Ah.6.32.025a
	ghṛtaṃ guḍaṃ ca go-mūtre paced ā-darvi-lepanāt 25 § 14010	Ah.6.32.025c
	tad abhyaṅgān nihanty āśu nīlikā-vyaṅga-dūṣikān	Ah.6.32.026a
	mukhaṃ karoti padmābhaṃ pādau padma-dalopamau 26 § 14012	Ah.6.32.026c
5	kuṅkumośīra-kālīya-lākṣā-yaṣṭy-āhva- candanam 	Ah.6.32.027a
	nyagrodha-pādāṃs taruṅān padmakaṃ padma-kesaram 27 § 14014	Ah.6.32.027c
	sa-nīlotpala-mañjiṣṭhaṃ pālikam salilāḍhake paktvā pādāvaśeṣeṇa tena piṣṭaiś ca kārṣikaiḥ 28 § 14016	Ah.6.32.028a Ah.6.32.028c
	lākṣā-pattaṅga-mañjiṣṭhā-yaṣṭīmadhuka- kuṅkumaiḥ 	Ah.6.32.029a
10	ajā-kṣīraṃ dvi-guṇitaṃ tailasya kuḍavaṃ pacet 29 § 14018	Ah.6.32.029c
	nīlikā-palita-vyaṅga-valī-tilaka-dūṣikān hanti tan nasyam abhyastaṃ mukhopacaya-varṇa-kṛt 30 § 14020	Ah.6.32.030a Ah.6.32.030c
	mañjiṣṭhā śabarodbhavas tubarikā lākṣā haridrā-dvayaṃ 31a	Ah.6.32.031a
	nepālī haritāla-kuṅkuma-gadā go-rocanā gairikam 31b	Ah.6.32.031b

2 || | Ah.6.32.025v/ 32-25bv
uśīraṃ candanaṃ madhu

4 || | Ah.6.32.026v/ 32-26bv
nīlikā-vyaṅga-dūṣakān

10 || | Ah.6.32.029v/ 32-29cv
ajā-kṣīra-dvi-guṇitaṃ

Ah.6.32.031c	pattraṃ pāṇḍu vaṭasya candana-yugaṃ kāliyakam pāradam 31c	
Ah.6.32.031d	pattaṅgaṃ kanaka-tvacam kamala-jaṃ bījaṃ tathā kesaram 31d § 14024	
Ah.6.32.032a	siktham tuttham padmakādyo vasājyam majjā kṣīram kṣīri-vṛkṣāmbu cāgnau	
Ah.6.32.032c	siddham siddham vyaṅga-nīly-ādi-nāṣe vaktre chāyām aindavīm cāsu dhatte 32 § 14026	
	703	
Ah.6.32.033a	mārkava-sva-rasa-kṣīra-toyānīṣṭāni nāvane	5
Ah.6.32.033c	prasuptau vāta-kuṣṭhoktam kuryād dāham ca vahninā 33 § 14028	
Ah.6.32.033ūab	utkoṭhe kapha-pittoktam koṭhe sarvam ca kauṣṭhikam 33ūab § 14029	

0.113 Chapter 33 : Atha guhyaṛogavijñānādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 540-543	
Ah.6.33.001a	strī-vyavāya-nivṛttasya sahasā bhajato 'tha-vā	
Ah.6.33.001c	doṣādhyuṣita-saṅkīrṇa-malināṇu-rajah-pathām 1 § 14031	
Ah.6.33.002a	anya-yonim an-icchantīm a-gamyām nava-sūtikām	
Ah.6.33.002c	dūṣitam sprṣatas toyam ratānteṣv api naiva vā 2 § 14033	
Ah.6.33.003a	vivardhayiṣayā tīkṣṇān pralepādīn prayacchataḥ 	5

2 || | Ah.6.32.031v/ 32-31bv
nepālī haritāla-kuṅkuma-gadam
go-rocanā gairikam
6 || | Ah.6.32.033v/ 32-33bv

-toya-piṣṭāni nāvane
2 || | Ah.6.33.001v/ 33-1av strīm
vyavāya-nivṛttasya

	muṣṭi-danta-nakhotpīḍā-viṣa-vac-chūka- pātanaiḥ 3 § 14035	Ah.6.33.003c
	vega-nigraha-dīrghāti-khara-sparśa- vighaṭṭanaiḥ doṣā duṣṭā gatā guhyaṃ trayo-vimśatim āmayān 4 § 14037	Ah.6.33.004a Ah.6.33.004c
5	janayanty upadaṃśādīn upadaṃśo 'tra pañca-dhā pṛthag doṣaiḥ sa-rudhiraiḥ samastaiś cātra mārutāt 5 § 14039	Ah.6.33.005a Ah.6.33.005c
	medhre śopho rujaś citrāḥ stambhas tvak-paripoṭanam pakvodumbara-saṅkāśaḥ pittena śvayathur jvaraḥ 6 § 14041	Ah.6.33.006a Ah.6.33.006c
	śleṣmaṇā kaṭhinaḥ snigdhaḥ kaṇḍū-māñ chītalō guruḥ śoṇitenāsita-sphoṭa-sambhavo 'sra-srutir jvaraḥ 7 § 14043	Ah.6.33.007a Ah.6.33.007c
10	sarva-je sarva-liṅga-tvaṃ śvayathur muṣkayor api tīvrā rug āśu-pacanam daraṇam kṛmi-sambhavaḥ 8 § 14045	Ah.6.33.008a Ah.6.33.008c
704	yāpyo raktodbhavas teṣāṃ mṛtyave sannipāta-jah	Ah.6.33.009a

1 || | Ah.6.33.003v/ 33-3dv

-viṣa-val-lūka-pātanaiḥ

3 || | Ah.6.33.004v/ 33-4bv

-khara-sparśādi-ghaṭṭanaiḥ

33-4bv -khara-śāspādi-ghaṭṭanaiḥ

5 || | Ah.6.33.005v/ 33-5av

janayanty avadaṃśādīn 33-5bv

avadaṃśo 'tra pañca-dhā

7 || | Ah.6.33.006v/ 33-6av

medhra-śopho rujaś citrāḥ

11 || | Ah.6.33.008v/ 33-8dv

dāraṇam kṛmi-sambhavaḥ

Ah.6.33.009c	jāyante kupitair doṣair guhyāṣṛk-piṣitāśrayaiḥ 9 § 14047	
Ah.6.33.010a	antar bahir vā meḍhrasya kaṇḍūlā māṃsa-kīlakāḥ	
Ah.6.33.010c	picchilāsra-sravā yonau tad-vac ca cchattra-sannibhāḥ 10 § 14049	
Ah.6.33.011a	te 'rśāṃsy upekṣayā ghnanti meḍhra-puṃs-tvaṃ bhagārtavaṃ	
Ah.6.33.011c	guhyasya bahir antar vā piṭikāḥ kapha-rakta-jāḥ 11 § 14051	5
Ah.6.33.012a	sarṣapā-māna-saṃsthānā ghanāḥ sarṣapikāḥ smṛtāḥ	
Ah.6.33.012c	piṭikā bahavo dīrghā dīryante madhyataś ca yāḥ 12 § 14053	
Ah.6.33.013a	so 'vamanthaḥ kaphāṣṛgbhyāṃ vedanā-roma-harṣa-vān	
Ah.6.33.013c	kumbhīkā rakta-pittotthā jāmbavāsthi-nibhāśu-jā 13 § 14055	
Ah.6.33.014a	alajīṃ meha-vad vidyād uttamāṃ pitta-rakta-jām	10
Ah.6.33.014c	piṭikāṃ māśa-mudgābhāṃ piṭikā piṭikācitā 14 § 14057	
Ah.6.33.015a	karnīkā puṣkarasyeva jñeyā puṣkariketi sā	
Ah.6.33.015c	pāṇibhyāṃ bhṛśa-saṃvyūḍhe saṃvyūḍha-piṭikā bhavet 15 § 14059	
Ah.6.33.016a	mṛditāṃ mṛditāṃ vastra-saṃrabdhaṃ vāta-kopataḥ	

5 || | Ah.6.33.011v/ 33-11bv
meḍhra-puṃs-tva-bhagārtavaṃ
33-11bv meḍhraṃ puṃso
bhagārtavaṃ

9 || | Ah.6.33.013v/ 33-13dv

jāmbavāsthi-nibhā-śubhā
11 || | Ah.6.33.014v/ 33-14bv
uttamāṃ rakta-pitta-jām

	viṣamā kaṭhinā bhugnā vāyunāṣṭhīlikā smṛtā 16 § 14061	Ah.6.33.016c
	vimardanādi-duṣṭena vāyunā carma meḍhra-jam	Ah.6.33.017a
	nivartate sa-rug-dāham kva-cit pākam ca gacchati 17 § 14063	Ah.6.33.017c
	piṇḍitaṃ granthitaṃ carma tat pralambam adho maṇeḥ	Ah.6.33.018a
5	nivṛtta-sañjñam sa-kapham kaṇḍū-kāṭhinya-vat tu tat 18 § 14065	Ah.6.33.018c
705		
	dur-ūḍham sphuṭitaṃ carma nirdiṣṭam avapāṭikā	Ah.6.33.019a
	vātena dūṣitaṃ carma maṇau saktam ruṇaddhi cet 19 § 14067	Ah.6.33.019c
	sroto mūtram tato 'bhyeti manda-dhāram a-vedanam	Ah.6.33.020a
	maṇer vikāśa-rodhaś ca sa niruddha-maṇir gadaḥ 20 § 14069	Ah.6.33.020c
10	liṅgam śūkair ivāpūrṇam grathitākhyam kaphodbhavam	Ah.6.33.021a
	śūka-dūṣita-raktotthā sparśa-hānis tad-āhvayā 21 § 14071	Ah.6.33.021c
	chidrair aṇu-mukhair yat tu mehanam sarvataś citam	Ah.6.33.022a

1 | |] Ah.6.33.016v/ 33-16av
mṛditaṃ mṛditaṃ yat tu 33-16av
mṛditaṃ mṛditaṃ vastu 33-16bv
saṃrabdham vāta-kopataḥ
3 | |] Ah.6.33.017v/ 33-17dv
kva-cit pākam na gacchati
5 | |] Ah.6.33.018v/ 33-18av
piṇḍitaṃ granthitaṃ tac ca

33-18bv vipralambam adho
maṇeḥ 33-18bv pravilambam
adho maṇeḥ
7 | |] Ah.6.33.019v/ 33-19av
duḥ-saḥam sphuṭitaṃ carma
33-19bv maṇau saktam ruṇaddhi
tat

Ah.6.33.022c	vāta-śoṇita-kopena taṃ vidyāc chata-ponakam 22 § 14073	
Ah.6.33.023a	pittāsṛgbhyāṃ tvacaḥ pākas tvak-pāko jvara-dāha-vān	
Ah.6.33.023c	māṃs-pākaḥ sarva-jaḥ sarva-vedano māṃsa-śātanaḥ 23 § 14075	
Ah.6.33.024a	sa-rāgair asitaiḥ sphotaiḥ piṭikābhiś ca pīḍitam	
Ah.6.33.024c	mehanaṃ vedanā cogrā taṃ vidyād asṛg-arbudam 24 § 14077	5
Ah.6.33.025a	māṃsārbudam prāg uditam vidradhiś ca tri-doṣa-jaḥ	
Ah.6.33.025c	kṛṣṇāni bhūtvā māṃsāni viśīryante samantataḥ 25 § 14079	
Ah.6.33.026a	pakvāni sannipātena tān vidyāt tila-kālakān	
Ah.6.33.026c	māṃsottham arbudam pākam vidradhiṃ tila-kālakān 26 § 14081	
Ah.6.33.027a	caturo varjayed eṣāṃ śeṣāñ chīghram upācaret	10
Ah.6.33.027c	viṃsatir vyāpado yoner jāyante duṣṭa-bhojanāt 27 § 14083	
Ah.6.33.028a	viṣama-sthāṅga-śayana-bhṛśa-maithuna- sevanaiḥ 	
Ah.6.33.028c	duṣṭārtavād apadravair bīja-doṣeṇa daivataḥ 28 § 14085	
Ah.6.33.029a	yonau kruddho 'nilaḥ kuryād ruk-todāyāma-supta-tāḥ	
Ah.6.33.029c	pipīlikā-sṛptim iva stambhaṃ karkaśa-tām svanam 29 § 14087	15

13 || | Ah.6.33.028v/ 33-28cv
duṣṭārtavād upadravair

15 || | Ah.6.33.029v/ 33-29cv

	phenilāruṇa-kṛṣṇālpā-tanu-rūksārtava-srutim sraṃsaṃ vaṅkṣaṇa-pārśvādaḥ vyathāṃ gulmaṃ kraṃṇa ca 30 § 14089	Ah.6.33.030a Ah.6.33.030c
	tāṃs tāṃś ca svān gadān vyāpad vātikī nāma sā smṛtā saivāti-caraṇā śopha-saṃyuktāti-vyavāyataḥ 31 § 14091	Ah.6.33.031a Ah.6.33.031c
5	maithunād ati-bālāyāḥ pṛṣṭha-jaṅghoru-vaṅkṣaṇam rujan sandūṣayed yoniṃ vāyuḥ prāk-caraṇeti sā 32 § 14093	Ah.6.33.032a Ah.6.33.032c
	vegodāvartanād yoniṃ prapīḍayati mārutaḥ sā phenilaṃ rajaḥ kṛcchrād udāvṛttaṃ vimuñcati 33 § 14095	Ah.6.33.033a Ah.6.33.033c
10	iyam vyāpad udāvṛttā jāta-ghnī tu yadānilaḥ jātaṃ jātaṃ sutaṃ hanti raukṣyād duṣṭārtavodbhavam 34 § 14097	Ah.6.33.034a Ah.6.33.034c
	aty-āsitāyā viṣamaṃ sthitāyāḥ su-rate marut annenotpīḍito yoneḥ sthitaḥ srotasi vakrayet 35 § 14099	Ah.6.33.035a Ah.6.33.035c
	sāsthi-māṃsaṃ mukhaṃ tīvra-rujam antar-mukhīti sā vātalāhāra-sevinyāṃ jananyāṃ kupito 'nilaḥ 36 § 14101	Ah.6.33.036a Ah.6.33.036c

2 ||] Ah.6.33.030v/ 33-30cv
ūru-vaṅkṣaṇa-pārśvādaḥ 33-30cv
bhṛśaṃ vaṅkṣaṇa-pārśvādaḥ
4 ||] Ah.6.33.031v/ 33-31av
tāṃs tāṃś ca sva-gadān vyāpad
33-31av tāṃs tān svāṃs svān
gadān vyāpad
8 ||] Ah.6.33.033v/ 33-33av

vegenāvartanād yoniṃ 33-33dv
udāvartaṃ vimuñcati 33-33dv
udāvartya vimuñcati
10 ||] Ah.6.33.034v/ 33-34av
iyam vyāpad udāvartā
14 ||] Ah.6.33.036v/ 33-36bv
-rujam vakra-mukhīti sā

Ah.6.33.037a	striyo yonim aṇu-dvārāṃ kuryāt sūcī-mukhīti sā 	
Ah.6.33.037c	vega-rodhād ṛtau vāyur duṣṭo viṇ-mūtra-saṅgraham 37 § 14103	
Ah.6.33.038a	karoti yoneḥ śoṣaṃ ca śuṣkākhyā sāti-vedanā	
Ah.6.33.038c	ṣaḍ-ahāt sapta-rātrād vā śukraṃ garbhāśayān marut 38 § 14105	
707		
Ah.6.33.039a	vamet sa-ruñ nī-rujo vā yasyāḥ sā vāminī matā	5
Ah.6.33.039c	yonau vātopataptāyāṃ strī-garbhe bīja-doṣataḥ 39 § 14107	
Ah.6.33.040a	nṛ-dveṣiṇy a-stanī ca syāt ṣaṇḍha-sañjñān-upakramā	
Ah.6.33.040c	duṣṭo viṣṭabhya yony-āsyāṃ garbha-koṣṭhaṃ ca mārutaḥ 40 § 14109	
Ah.6.33.041a	kurute vivṛtāṃ srastāṃ vātikīm iva duḥkhitām 	
Ah.6.33.041c	utsanna-māṃsāṃ tām āhur mahā-yoniṃ mahā-rujām 41 § 14111	10
Ah.6.33.042a	yathā-svair dūṣaṇair duṣṭaṃ pittaṃ yonim upāśritam	
Ah.6.33.042c	karoti dāha-pākoṣā-pūti-gandhi-jvarānvitām 42 § 14113	
Ah.6.33.043a	bhrśoṣṇa-bhūri-kuṇapa-nīla-pītāsītārtavām	
Ah.6.33.043c	sā vyāpat paittikī rakta-yony-ākhyāsṛg-ati-sruteḥ 43 § 14115	

6 || | Ah.6.33.039v/ 33-39av
vamet sa-ruñ nī-rujo vā hy
33-39bv yasyāṃ sā vāminī matā
33-39bv asyāṃ sā vāminī matā

12 || | Ah.6.33.042v/ 33-42dv
-pūti-gandha-jvarānvitām 33-42dv
-pūti-gandhām jvarānvitām

	kapho 'bhiṣyandibhiḥ kruddhaḥ kuryād yonim a-vedanām	Ah.6.33.044a
	śītalām kaṇḍulām pāṇḍu-picchilām tad-vidha-srutim 44 § 14117	Ah.6.33.044c
	sā vyāpac chlaiṣmikī vāta-pittābhyām kṣīyate rajaḥ	Ah.6.33.045a
	sa-dāha-kārśya-vaivarṇyaṃ yasyāḥ sā lohita-kṣayā 45 § 14119	Ah.6.33.045c
5	pittalāyā nṛ-saṃvāse kṣavathūdgāra-dhāraṇāt pitta-yuktena marutā yonir bhavati dūṣitā 46 § 14121	Ah.6.33.046a Ah.6.33.046c
	śūnā sparśā-sahā sārtir nīla-pītāsra-vāhinī vasti-kukṣi-guru-tvātīsārā-rocaka-kāriṇī 47 § 14123	Ah.6.33.047a Ah.6.33.047c
10	śroṇi-vaṅkṣaṇa-ruk-toda-jvara-kṛt sā pariplutā vāta-śleṣmāmaya-vyāptā śveta-picchila-vāhinī 48 § 14125	Ah.6.33.048a Ah.6.33.048c
708		
	upaplutā smṛtā yonir viplutākhyā tv a-dhāvanāt sañjāta-jantuḥ kaṇḍulā kaṇḍvā cāti-rati-priyā 49 § 14127	Ah.6.33.049a Ah.6.33.049c
	a-kāla-vāhanād vāyuh śleṣma-rakta-vimūrchitaḥ karṇikāṃ janayed yonau rajo-mārga-nirodhinīm 50 § 14129	Ah.6.33.050a Ah.6.33.050c
15	sā karṇinī tribhir doṣair yoni-garbhāśayāśritaiḥ yathā-svopadrava-karair vyāpat sā sānnipātikī 51 § 14131	Ah.6.33.051a Ah.6.33.051c

4 ||] Ah.6.33.045v/ 33-45dv
yasyām sā lohita-kṣayā

Ah.6.33.052a	iti yoni-gadā nārī yaiḥ śukraṃ na pratīcchati
Ah.6.33.052c	tato garbhaṃ na gṛhṇāti rogāṃś cāpnoti dāruṇān 52 § 14133
Ah.6.33.052ūab	asṛg-darārśo-gulmādīn ābādhāṃś cānilādibhiḥ 52ūab § 14134

0.114 Chapter 34: Atha guhya-roga-pratiśedhādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 543-546		
Ah.6.34.001a	meḍhra-madhye sirāṃ vidhyed upadaṃśe navotthite		
Ah.6.34.001c	śītāṃ kuryāt kriyāṃ śuddhiṃ virekeṇa viśeṣataḥ 1 § 14136		
Ah.6.34.002a	tila-kalka-ghṛta-kṣaudrair lepaḥ pakve tu pāṭite 		
Ah.6.34.002c	jambv-āmra-sumano-nīpa-śveta- kāmbojikāṅkurān 2 § 14138		
Ah.6.34.003a	śallakī-badarī-bilva-palāśa-tiniśodbhavāḥ	5	
Ah.6.34.003c	tvacaḥ kṣīri-drumāṇāṃ ca tri-phalāṃ ca pacej jale 3 § 14140		
Ah.6.34.004a	sa kvāthaḥ kṣālanāṃ tena pakvaṃ tailaṃ ca ropaṇam		
Ah.6.34.004c	tuttha-gairika-lodhrailā-manohvāla-rasāñjanaḥ 4 § 14142		
Ah.6.34.005a	hareṇu-puṣpa-kāsīsa-saurāṣṭrī-lavaṇottamaiḥ		
Ah.6.34.005c	lepaḥ kṣaudra-drutaiḥ sūkṣmair upadaṃśa-vraṇāpahaḥ 5 § 14144	10	

3 || | Ah.6.33.052ūv/ 33-52ūbv
ābādhāś cānilādibhiḥ

2 || | Ah.6.34.001v/ 34-1bv
avadaṃśe navotthite

8 || | Ah.6.34.004v/ 34-4av sa
1062

kvāthaḥ kṣālane tena
10 || | Ah.6.34.005v/ 34-5dv
avadaṃśa-vraṇāpahaḥ

709

	kapāle tri-phalā dagdhā sa-ghṛtā ropaṇam param	Ah.6.34.006a
	sāmānyam sādhanam idam prati-doṣam tu śopha-vat 6 § 14146	Ah.6.34.006c
	na ca yāti yathā pākam prayateta tathā bhṛsam pakvaiḥ snāyu-sirā-māṃsaiḥ prāyo naśyati hi dhvajaḥ 7 § 14148	Ah.6.34.007a Ah.6.34.007c
5	arśasām chinna-dagdhānām kriyā kāryopadaṃśa-vat	Ah.6.34.008a
	sarṣapā likhitāḥ sūkṣmaiḥ kaṣāyair avacūrṇayet 8 § 14150	Ah.6.34.008c
	tair evābhyañjanam tailam sādhayed vraṇa-ropaṇam	Ah.6.34.009a
	kriyeyam avamanthe 'pi raktam srāvyam tathobhayoḥ 9 § 14152	Ah.6.34.009c
	kumbhikāyām hared raktam pakvāyām śodhite vraṇe	Ah.6.34.010a
10	tinduka-tri-phalā-lodhrair lepas tailam ca ropaṇam 10 § 14154	Ah.6.34.010c
	alajyām sruta-raktāyām ayam eva kriyā-kramaḥ 	Ah.6.34.011a
	uttamākhyām tu piṭikām sañchidya baḍiśoddhṛtām 11 § 14156	Ah.6.34.011c
	kalkaiś cūrṇaiḥ kaṣāyāṇām kṣaudra-yuktair upācāret	Ah.6.34.012a
	kramaḥ pitta-visarpoktaḥ puṣkara-vyūḍhayor hitaḥ 12 § 14158	Ah.6.34.012c

6 ||] Ah.6.34.008v/ 34-8bv kriyā
kāryāvadaṃśa-vat 34-8cv

sarṣapām likhitām sūkṣmaiḥ

Ah.6.34.013a	tvak-pāke sparśa-hānyāṃ ca secayed mṛditaṃ punaḥ	
Ah.6.34.013c	balā-tailena koṣṇena madhuraiś copanāhayet 13 § 14160	
Ah.6.34.014a	aṣṭhīlikāṃ hr̥te rakte śleṣma-granthi-vad ācaret 	
Ah.6.34.014c	nivṛttaṃ sarpiṣābhyajya svedayitvopanāhayet 14 § 14162	
Ah.6.34.015a	tri-rātraṃ pañca-rātraṃ vā su-snigdhaiḥ śālvaṇādibhiḥ	5
Ah.6.34.015c	svedayitvā tato bhūyaḥ snigdhaṃ carma samānayet 15 § 14164	
	710	
Ah.6.34.016a	maṇiṃ prapīḍya śanakaiḥ praviṣṭe copanāhanam	
Ah.6.34.016c	maṇau punaḥ punaḥ snigdhaṃ bhojanaṃ cātra śasyate 16 § 14166	
Ah.6.34.017a	ayam eva prayojyaḥ syād avapāṭyām api kramaḥ 	
Ah.6.34.017c	nāḍīm ubhayato-dvārāṃ niruddhe jatunā śṛtām 17 § 14168	10
Ah.6.34.018a	snehāktāṃ srotasi nyasya siñcet snehaiś calāpahiḥ	
Ah.6.34.018c	try-ahāt try-ahāt sthūla-tarāṃ nyasya nāḍīm vivardhayet 18 § 14170	
Ah.6.34.019a	sroto-dvāram a-siddhau tu vidvān śastreṇa pāṭayet	

2 ||] Ah.6.34.013v/ 34-13av
tvak-pāke sparśa-hānyau vā
6 ||] Ah.6.34.015v/ 34-15dv
snigdhaṃ carma samāharet

10 ||] Ah.6.34.017v/ 34-17dv
niruddhe jatunā śṛtām 34-17dv
niruddhe jatunā kṛtām

	sevanīm varjayan yuñjyāt sadyaḥ-kṣata-vidhiṃ tataḥ 19 § 14172	Ah.6.34.019c
	granthitaṃ sveditaṃ nāḍyā snigdhoṣṇair upanāhayet	Ah.6.34.020a
	limpet kaṣāyaiḥ sa-kṣaudrair likhitvā śata-ponakam 20 § 14174	Ah.6.34.020c
5	rakta-vidradhi-vat kāryā cikitsā śoṇitārbude vraṇopacāraṃ sarveṣu yathāvasthaṃ prayojayet 21 § 14176	Ah.6.34.021a Ah.6.34.021c
	yoni-vyāpatsu bhūyiṣṭhaṃ śasyate karma vāta-jit	Ah.6.34.022a
	snehana-sveda-vasty-ādi vāta-jāsu viśeṣataḥ 22 § 14178	Ah.6.34.022c
	na hi vātād ṛte yonir vanitānām pradusyati	Ah.6.34.023a
	ato jītvā tam anyasya kuryād doṣasya bheṣajam 23 § 14180	Ah.6.34.023c
10	pāyayeta balā-tailaṃ miśrakaṃ su-kumārakam 	Ah.6.34.024a
	snigdha-svinnāṃ tathā yoniṃ duḥ-sthitāṃ sthāpayet samām 24 § 14182	Ah.6.34.024c
	pāṇinā namayej jihmāṃ saṃvṛtāṃ vyadhayet punaḥ	Ah.6.34.025a
	praveśayen niḥśṛtāṃ ca vivṛtāṃ parivartayet 25 § 14184	Ah.6.34.025c

711

1 || | Ah.6.34.019v/ 34-19av
sroto-dvāram a-siddhau vā
9 || | Ah.6.34.023v/ 34-23cv ato
'-jītvā tam anyac ca 34-23cv ato
'-jītvā tam anyasya 34-23dv na
kuryād doṣa-bheṣajam
11 || | Ah.6.34.024v/ 34-24av
pāyayec ca balā-tailaṃ 34-24av

pāyayet tām balā-tailaṃ 34-24av
pāyayed vā balā-tailaṃ
13 || | Ah.6.34.025v/ 34-25av
pāṇinā nāmayej jihmāṃ 34-25av
pāṇinonnamayej jihmāṃ 34-25bv
saṃvṛtāṃ vyāsayet punaḥ

Ah.6.34.026a	sthānāpavṛttā yonir hi śalya-bhūtā striyo matā	
Ah.6.34.026c	karmabhir vamanādyaiś ca mṛdubhir yojayet striyam 26 § 14186	
Ah.6.34.027a	sarvataḥ su-viśuddhāyāḥ śeṣaṃ karma vidhīyate	
Ah.6.34.027c	vasty-abhyaṅga-parīṣeka-pralepa-picu- dhāraṇam 27 § 14188	
Ah.6.34.028a	kāśmarya-tri-phalā-drākṣā-kāsamarda-niśā- dvayaiḥ	5
Ah.6.34.028c	 guḍūcī-sairyakābhīru-śukanāsā-punarnavaiḥ 28 § 14190	
Ah.6.34.029a	parūṣakaiś ca vipacet prastham akṣa-samair ghṛtāt	
Ah.6.34.029c	yoni-vāta-vikāra-ghnaṃ tat pītaṃ garbha-daṃ param 29 § 14192	
Ah.6.34.030a	vacopakuñcikājāī-kṛṣṇā-vṛṣaka-saindhavam	
Ah.6.34.030c	ajamodā-yava-kṣāra-śarkarā-citrakānvitam 30 § 14194	10
Ah.6.34.031a	piṣṭvā prasannayāloḍya khādet tad ghṛta-bharjitam	
Ah.6.34.031c	yoni-pārśvārti-hṛd-roga-gulmārśo-vinivṛttaye 31 § 14196	
Ah.6.34.032a	vṛṣakaṃ mātuluṅgasya mūlāni madayantikām	

2 || | Ah.6.34.026v/ 34-26av
sthānāpavartā yonir hi
4 || | Ah.6.34.027v/ 34-27av
sarvatas tu viśuddhāyāḥ
6 || | Ah.6.34.028v/ 34-28cv
guḍūcī-gairikābhīru-
8 || | Ah.6.34.029v/ 34-29av

parūṣakaiś ca vipaced 34-29bv
prastham akṣa-samair ghṛtam
34-29bv akṣaiḥ prastha-samaṃ
ghṛtam
12 || | Ah.6.34.031v/ 34-31dv
-gulmārśo-'rti-nivṛttaye

	piben madyaiḥ sa-lavaṅais tathā kṛṣṇopakuñcike 32 § 14198	Ah.6.34.032c
	rāsnā-śvadamṣṭrā-vṛṣakaiḥ śṛtaṃ śūla-haraṃ payah guḍūcī-tri-phalā-dantī-kvāthaiś ca pariṣecanam 33 § 14200	Ah.6.34.033a Ah.6.34.033c
5	nata-vārtākinī-kuṣṭha-saindhavāmaradārubhiḥ tailāt prasādhitād dhāryaḥ picur yonau rujāpahaḥ 34 § 14202	Ah.6.34.034a Ah.6.34.034c
	pittalānām tu yonīnām sekābhyaṅga-picu-kriyāḥ śītāḥ pitta-jitaḥ kāryāḥ snehanārthaṃ ghṛtāni ca 35 § 14204	Ah.6.34.035a Ah.6.34.035c
712		
	śatāvārī-mūla-tulā-catuṣkāt kṣuṅṇa-pīḍitāt rasena kṣīra-tulyena pācayeta ghṛtāḍhakam 36 § 14206	Ah.6.34.036a Ah.6.34.036c
10	jīvanīyaiḥ śatāvaryā mṛdvīkābhiḥ parūṣakaiḥ piṣṭaiḥ priyālaiś cākṣāṃśair dvi-balā-madhukānvitaiḥ 37 § 14208	Ah.6.34.037a Ah.6.34.037c
	siddha-śīte tu madhunaḥ pippalyāś ca palāṣṭakam śarkarāyā daśa-palaṃ kṣipel lihyāt picuṃ tataḥ 38 § 14210	Ah.6.34.038a Ah.6.34.038c
	yony-asṛk-śukra-doṣa-ghnaṃ vṛṣyaṃ puṃ-savanaṃ param	Ah.6.34.039a

1 || | Ah.6.34.032v/ 34-32av
vṛṣasya mātuluṅgasya 34-32dv
tathā kṛṣṇopakuñcikā
7 || | Ah.6.34.035v/ 34-35av

pittalānām ca yonīnām
11 || | Ah.6.34.037v/ 34-37dv
madhukarddhi-balānvitaiḥ

Ah.6.34.039c	kṣataṃ kṣayam asṛk-pittaṃ kāsaṃ śvāsaṃ halīmakam 39 § 14212	
Ah.6.34.040a	kāmalāṃ vāta-rudhiraṃ visarpaṃ hṛc-chiro-graham	
Ah.6.34.040c	apasmārārditāyāma-madonmādāṃś ca nāśayet 40 § 14214	
Ah.6.34.041a	evam eva payaḥ-sarpir jīvanīyopasādhitam	
Ah.6.34.041c	garbha-daṃ pitta-jānāṃ ca rogāṇāṃ paramaṃ hitam 41 § 14216	5
Ah.6.34.042a	balā-droṇa-dvaya-kvāthe ghr̥ta-tailāḍhakam pacet	
Ah.6.34.042c	kṣīre catur-guṇe kṛṣṇā-kākanāsā-sitānvitaiḥ 42 § 14218	
Ah.6.34.043a	jīvantī-kṣīra-kākolī-sthirā-vīrarddhi-jīvakaiḥ	
Ah.6.34.043c	payasyā-śrāvaṇī-mudga-pīlu-māṣākhyā- parṇibhiḥ 43 § 14220	
Ah.6.34.044a	vāta-pittāmayān hatvā pānād garbhaṃ dadhāti tat	10
Ah.6.34.044c	rakta-yonyām asṛg-varṇair anubandham avekṣya ca 44 § 14222	
Ah.6.34.045a	yathā-doṣodayaṃ yuñjyād rakta-sthāpanam auśadham	
Ah.6.34.045c	pāṭhāṃ jambv-āmrayor asthi śilodbhedam rasāñjanam 45 § 14224	

1 || | Ah.6.34.039v/ 34-39cv
kṣata-kṣayam asṛk-pittaṃ
3 || | Ah.6.34.040v/ 34-40cv
apasmārārditāyāmān 34-40dv
madonmādāṃś ca nāśayet
9 || | Ah.6.34.043v/ 34-43bv

-sthirā-vīrarddhi-jīrakaiḥ 34-43bv
-sthirā-vīrā-dvi-jīvakaiḥ 34-43dv
-pīlu-māṣākhukarṇibhiḥ
11 || | Ah.6.34.044v/ 34-44bv
pānād garbhaṃ dadāti tat

	mañjiṣṭhāguru-kaṭphala-musta-priyaṅgu-miśi- kuṣṭhaiḥ kaṭvaṅga-kuṭaja-sābara-kakubha-tvañ- madhuka-padma-madhūkaiḥ 45-1and1 § 14226	Ah.6.34.045.1and1a Ah.6.34.045.1and1c
	kuṅkuma-bilvātiviṣā-mākṣīka-rasāñjanaiḥ sa-kiñjalkaiḥ piṣṭair ghrtaṃ vipakvaṃ dvi-guṇāja-kṣīra-samyuktam 45-1+2 § 14228	Ah.6.34.045.1and2a Ah.6.34.045.1and2c
5	striṇām apatya-jananam yoni-rujā-doṣa-jit sadā yuñjyāt uttara-vastiṣu sarpir yojyam kalyāṇakam nāma 45-1+3 § 14230	Ah.6.34.045.1and3a Ah.6.34.045.1and3c
	ambaṣṭhām śālmālī-picchām samaṅgām vatsaka-tvacam bāhlīka-bilvātiviṣā-lodhra-toyada-gairikam 46 § 14232	Ah.6.34.046a Ah.6.34.046c
	śuṅṭhī-madhūka-mācīka-rakta-candana- kaṭphalam kaṭvaṅga-vatsakānantā-dhātakī- madhukārjunam 47 § 14234	Ah.6.34.047a Ah.6.34.047c

2 || | Ah.6.34.045-1+1v/
34-45-1+1av
mañjiṣṭhā-madhu-kaṭphala-
8 || | Ah.6.34.046v/ 34-46bv
samaṅgām vatsaka-tvacām
10 || | Ah.6.34.047v/ 34-47av
śuṅṭhī-madhūka-mācīka- 34-47av
śuṅṭhī-madhūka-mādhvīka-
34-47av

śuṅṭhī-madhūka-mārdvīka-
34-47av
śuṅṭhī-madhūka-mārdvīkā-
34-47av
śuṅṭhī-madhūka-mārdvīkā-
34-47dv
-dhātakī-madhukāñjanam

Ah.6.34.048a	puṣye gr̥hītvā sañcūrṇya sa-kṣaudraṃ taṇḍulāmbhasā	
Ah.6.34.048c	pibed arśaḥsv atīsāre raktaṃ yaś copaveśyate 48 § 14236	
Ah.6.34.049a	doṣā jantu-kṛtā ye ca bālānāṃ tāmś ca nāśayet	
Ah.6.34.049c	yoni-doṣaṃ rajo-doṣaṃ śyāva-śvetāruṇāsitam 49 § 14238	
Ah.6.34.050a	cūrṇaṃ puṣyānugaṃ nāma hitam	5
	ātreyā-pūjitam	
Ah.6.34.050c	yonyāṃ balāsa-duṣṭāyāṃ sarvaṃ rūkṣoṣṇam auśadham 50 § 14240	
Ah.6.34.051a	dhātaky-āmalakī-pattra-sroto-ja- madhukotpalaiḥ	
Ah.6.34.051c	jambv-āmra-sāra-kāsīsa-lodhra-kaṭphala- tindukaiḥ 51 § 14242	
Ah.6.34.052a	saurāṣṭrikā-dāḍima-tvag-udumbara-śalāṭubhiḥ	
Ah.6.34.052c	akṣa-mātrair ajā-mūtre kṣīre ca dvi-guṇe pacet	10
	52 § 14244	
	714	
Ah.6.34.053a	taila-prasthaṃ tad abhyaṅga-picu-vastiṣu yojayet	
Ah.6.34.053c	tena śūnonnatā stabdhā picchilā srāviṇī tathā 53 § 14246	
Ah.6.34.054a	viplutopaplutā yoniḥ sidhyet sa-sphoṭa-śūlinī	
Ah.6.34.054c	yavānnaṃ abhayāriṣṭaṃ sīdhu tailaṃ ca śīlayet 54 § 14248	

2 | |] Ah.6.34.048v/ 34-48bv
sa-kṣaudraṃ taṇḍulāmbunā
4 | |] Ah.6.34.049v/ 34-49av
doṣā danta-kṛtā ye ca
12 | |] Ah.6.34.053v/ 34-53cv
1070

śūnottānonnatā stabdhā
14 | |] Ah.6.34.054v/ 34-54bv
sidhyeta sphoṭa-śūlinī

	pippaly-ayo-rajah-pathyā-prayogāṃś ca sa-mākṣikān	Ah.6.34.055a
	kāsisaṃ tri-phalā kāṅkṣī sāmra-jambv-asthi dhātakī 55 § 14250	Ah.6.34.055c
	paicchilye kṣaudra-saṃyuktaś cūrṇo vaiśadya-kāraḥ	Ah.6.34.056a
	palāśa-dhātakī-jambū-samaṅgā-moca-sarja-jaḥ 56 § 14252	Ah.6.34.056c
5	dur-gandhe picchile klede stambhanaś cūrṇa iṣyate	Ah.6.34.057a
	āragvadhādi-vargasya kaṣāyaḥ pariṣecanam 57 § 14254	Ah.6.34.057c
	stabdhānāṃ karkaśānāṃ ca kāryaṃ mārdava-kārakam	Ah.6.34.058a
	dhāraṇaṃ vesavārasya kṛśarā-pāyasasya ca 58 § 14256	Ah.6.34.058c
	dur-gandhānāṃ kaṣāyaḥ syāt tailaṃ vā kalka eva vā	Ah.6.34.059a
10	cūrṇo vā sarva-gandhānāṃ pūti-gandhāpakarṣaṇaḥ 59 § 14258	Ah.6.34.059c
	śleṣmalānāṃ kaṭu-prāyāḥ sa-mūtrā vastayo hitāḥ	Ah.6.34.060a
	pitte sa-madhuka-kṣīrā vāte tailāmla-saṃyutāḥ 60 § 14260	Ah.6.34.060c
	sannipāta-samutthāyāḥ karma sādharmaṇaṃ hitam	Ah.6.34.061a

2 || | Ah.6.34.055v/ 34-55cv
kāsisaṃ tri-phalā kācchī
6 || | Ah.6.34.057v/ 34-57dv
kaṣāyaḥ pariṣecane

10 || | Ah.6.34.059v/ 34-59dv
pūti-gandhy-apakarṣaṇaḥ

Ah.6.34.061c	evaṃ yoniṣu śuddhāsu garbhaṃ vindanti yoṣitaḥ 61 § 14262	
Ah.6.34.061.1and1a Ah.6.34.061.1and1c	candano natayośīra-tiktā-padmebha-kesaraiḥ kuṭaja-tvak-phalaṃ mustaṃ jambv-āmrāsthi rasāñjanam 61-1+1 § 14264	715
Ah.6.34.061.1and2a Ah.6.34.061.1and2c	padmakotpala-bilvābda-kaṭphalaiḥ sādhitā niśā dhātaky-ativiṣā-māṃsī-pāṭhā-moca-rasodakam 61-1+2 § 14266	5
Ah.6.34.061.1and3a , tva Ah.6.34.061.1and3c	madhūkaṃ madhukānantā-śārivā-dāḍima-cam mṛl-lodhrārjuna-śaileya-samaṅgā nāgarāḥ samāḥ 61-1+3 § 14268	
Ah.6.34.061.1and4a Ah.6.34.061.1and4c	cūrṇaṃ śreṣṭhāmbunā pītaṃ hanti lohita-mehinam mūrchā-trṣṇā-jvarārtāya raktātīsāra-mehinām 61-1+4 § 14270	
Ah.6.34.061.1and5ab	strīṇām asṛg-daraṃ yāti garbha-saṃsthāpanaṃ param 61-1+5ab § 14271	10
Ah.6.34.062a Ah.6.34.062c	a-duṣṭe prākṛte bīje jīvopakramaṇe sati pañca-karma-viśuddhasya puruṣasyāpi cendriyam 62 § 14273	
Ah.6.34.063a Ah.6.34.063c	parīkṣya varṇair doṣāṇāṃ duṣṭaṃ tad-ghnair upācaret mañjiṣṭhā-kuṣṭha-tagara-tri-phalā-śārkārā-vacāḥ 63 § 14275	

1 || | Ah.6.34.061v/ 34-61av
sannipāta-samutthāyāṃ 34-61dv
garbho bhavati yoṣitām
3 || | Ah.6.34.061-1+1v/

34-61-1+1bv
-tiktā-padmebha-kesaram

	rasaṃ śirīṣa-patṭrāṇāṃ kalkaṃ ca ṣaḍ-ahaḥ pibet	Ah.6.34.063.1and1a
	kṣīropanāśinā yoṣid ṛtu-snātā sutārthinī 63-1+1 § 14277	Ah.6.34.063.1and1c
	dve niṣe madhukaṃ medāṃ dīpyakaṃ kaṭu-rohiṇīm	Ah.6.34.064a
	payasyā-hiṅgu-kākolī-vājigandhā-śatāvarīḥ 64 § 14279	Ah.6.34.064c
5	piṣṭvākṣāṃśā ghr̥ta-prasthaṃ pacet kṣīra-catur-guṇam	Ah.6.34.065a
	yoni-śukra-pradoṣeṣu tat sarveṣu praśasyate 65 § 14281	Ah.6.34.065c
	āyusyaṃ pauṣṭikaṃ medhyaṃ dhanyaṃ puṃ-savanaṃ param	Ah.6.34.066a
	phala-sarpir iti khyātaṃ puṣpe pītaṃ phalāya yat 66 § 14283	Ah.6.34.066c
716		
	mriyamāṇa-prajānāṃ ca garbhīṇīnāṃ ca pūjitaṃ	Ah.6.34.067a
10	etat paraṃ ca bālānāṃ graha-ghnaṃ deha-varḍhanam 67 § 14285	Ah.6.34.067c

0.115 Chapter 35: Atha viṣapraṭiṣedhādhyāyaḥ

mathyamāne jala-nidhāv amṛtārthaṃ surāsuraiḥ |

K edn
546-550
Ah.6.35.001a

4 | |] Ah.6.34.064v/ 34-64av dve
niṣe madhukaṃ medā 34-64bv
dīpyakaḥ kaṭu-rohiṇī 34-64cv
payasyā hiṅgu kākolī 34-64dv
vājigandhā śatāvarī
6 | |] Ah.6.34.065v/ 34-65av

piṣṭvākṣāṃśair ghr̥ta-prasthaṃ
34-65bv pacet kṣīraṃ catur-guṇam
34-65bv pacet kṣīre catur-guṇe
34-65dv tat sarveṣu ca śasyate

Ah.6.35.001c	jātaḥ prāg amṛtotpatteḥ puruṣo ghora-darśanaḥ 1 § 14287	
Ah.6.35.002a	dīpta-tejās catur-damṣṭro hari-keśo 'nalekṣaṇaḥ 	
Ah.6.35.002c	jagad viṣaṇṇaṃ taṃ dṛṣṭvā tenāsau viṣa-sañjñitaḥ 2 § 14289	
Ah.6.35.003a	huñ-kṛto brahmaṇā mūrti tataḥ sthāvara-jaṅgame	
Ah.6.35.003c	so 'dhyatiṣṭhan nijaṃ rūpam ujjhitvā vañcanātmakam 3 § 14291	5
Ah.6.35.004a	sthiram ity ulbaṇaṃ vīrye yat kandeṣu pratiṣṭhitam	
Ah.6.35.004c	kālakūṭendravatsākhyā-śṛṅgī-hālāhalādikam 4 § 14293	
Ah.6.35.005a	sarpa-lūtādi-damṣṭrāsu dāruṇaṃ jaṅgamaṃ viṣam	
Ah.6.35.005c	sthāvaraṃ jaṅgamaṃ ceti viṣaṃ proktam a-kṛtrimam 5 § 14295	
Ah.6.35.006a	kṛtrimam gara-sañjñam tu kriyate vividhausadhaiḥ	10
Ah.6.35.006c	hanti yoga-vaśenāśu cirāc cira-tarāc ca tat 6 § 14297	
Ah.6.35.007a	śopha-pāṇḍūdaromāda-dur-nāmādīn karoti vā 	
Ah.6.35.007c	tikṣṇoṣṇa-rūkṣa-viśadaṃ vyavāyy āśu-karam laghu 7 § 14299	

3 || | Ah.6.35.002v/ 35-2bv
harit-keśo 'nalekṣaṇaḥ 35-2dv
tenāsau viṣa-sañjñakaḥ

5 || | Ah.6.35.003v/ 35-3av
huñ-kṛto brahmaṇā mūrtas 35-3av
huñ-kṛto brahmaṇā mūrtis 35-3bv
tataḥ sthāvara-jaṅgamaṃ 35-3bv

tataḥ sthāvara-jaṅgamaṃ 35-3bv
tataḥ sthāvara-jaṅgamāt 35-3bv
tataḥ sthāvara-jaṅgamāḥ 35-3dv
ujjhitvā vañcanātmakaḥ
13 || | Ah.6.35.007v/ 35-7bv
-dur-nāmādīn karoti ca

	vikāṣi sūkṣmam a-vyakta-rasaṃ viṣama-pāki ca 	Ah.6.35.008a
	ojaso viparītaṃ tat tīkṣṇādyair anvitaṃ guṇaiḥ 8 § 14301	Ah.6.35.008c
	vāta-pittottaraṃ nṛṇāṃ sadyo harati jīvitam viṣaṃ hi dehaṃ samprāpya prāg dūṣayati śoṇitam 9 § 14303	Ah.6.35.009a Ah.6.35.009c
717		
5	kapha-pittānilāṃś cānu samaṃ doṣān sahāśayān tato hr̥dayam āsthāya dehocchedāya kalpate 10 § 14305	Ah.6.35.010a Ah.6.35.010c
	sthāvarasyopayuktasya vege pūrve prajāyate jihvāyāḥ śyāva-tā stambho mūrchā trāsaḥ klamo vamiḥ 11 § 14307	Ah.6.35.011a Ah.6.35.011c
	dvitīye vepathuḥ svedo dāhaḥ kaṇṭhe ca vedanā viṣaṃ cāmāśayaṃ prāptaṃ kurute hr̥di vedanām 12 § 14309	Ah.6.35.012a Ah.6.35.012c
10		
	tālu-śoṣas tṛtīye tu śūlaṃ cāmāśaye bhṛṣam dur-bale harite śūne jāyete cāsya locane 13 § 14311	Ah.6.35.013a Ah.6.35.013c
	pakvāśaya-gate toda-hidhmā-kāsāntra-kūjanam 	Ah.6.35.014a

2 || | Ah.6.35.008v/ 35-8av
vikāṣi sūkṣmam a-vyakta- 35-8av
vikāṣi sūkṣmam a-vyakta- 35-8bv
-rasair yuktam a-pāki ca 35-8cv
ojaso viparītaṃ tu
6 || | Ah.6.35.010v/ 35-10bv
sama-doṣaṃ sahāśayān 35-10bv
samaṃ doṣān sahāya-vat 35-10bv
sama-doṣaṃ sahāya-vat 35-10bv

sama-doṣaṃ sahāśrayam 35-10dv
deha-cchedāya kalpate
8 || | Ah.6.35.011v/ 35-11bv
vegaḥ pūrvaṃ prajāyate 35-11bv
vege pūrve ca jāyate
12 || | Ah.6.35.013v/ 35-13cv
dur-varṇe harite śūne 35-13cv
dur-varṇe harite śūnye

Ah.6.35.014c	caturthe jāyate vege śirasas cāti-gauravam 14 § 14313	
Ah.6.35.015a	kapha-praseko vaivarṇyaṃ parva-bhedaś ca pañcame	
Ah.6.35.015c	sarva-doṣa-prakopaś ca pakvādhāne ca vedanā 15 § 14315	
Ah.6.35.016a	ṣaṣṭhe sañjñā-praṇāśaś ca su-bhṛsaṃ cātisāryate 	
Ah.6.35.016c	skandha-prṣṭha-kaṭī-bhaṅgo bhaven mṛtyuś ca saptame 16 § 14317	5
Ah.6.35.017a	prathame viṣa-vege tu vāntaṃ śītāmbu-secinam 	
Ah.6.35.017c	sarpir-madhubhyāṃ saṃyuktam a-gadaṃ pāyayed drutam 17 § 14319	
Ah.6.35.018a	dviṭīye pūrva-vad vāntaṃ viriktaṃ cānupāyayet 	
Ah.6.35.018c	ṭṛṭīye '-gada-pānaṃ tu hitaṃ nasyaṃ tathāñjanam 18 § 14321	
Ah.6.35.019a	caturthe sneha-saṃyuktam a-gadaṃ pratiyojayet	10
Ah.6.35.019c	pañcame madhuka-kvātha-mākṣikābhyāṃ yutaṃ hitam 19 § 14323	
	718	
Ah.6.35.020a	ṣaṣṭhe 'tīsāra-vad siddhir avapīdaś tu saptame	
Ah.6.35.020c	mūrdhni kāka-padaṃ kṛtvā sāśrg vā piśitaṃ kṣipet 20 § 14325	
Ah.6.35.021a	kośātaky agnikaḥ pāṭhā sūryavally-amṛtābhayāḥ 	

1 | |] Ah.6.35.014v/ 35-14av
pakvāśaya-gate todo 35-14bv
hidhmā kāsāntra-kūjanam
7 | |] Ah.6.35.017v/ 35-17av

prathame viṣa-vege 'tha
13 | |] Ah.6.35.020v/ 35-20bv
avapīdaś ca saptame

	śeluḥ śirīṣaḥ kiṇihī haridre kṣaudra-sāhvayā 21 § 14327	Ah.6.35.021c
	punarnave tri-kaṭukaṃ bṛhatyau śārive balā eṣāṃ yavāgūṃ niryūhe śītāṃ sa-ghṛta-mākṣikāṃ 22 § 14329	Ah.6.35.022a Ah.6.35.022c
5	yuñjyād vegāntare sarva-viṣa-ghnīm kr̥ta-karmaṇaḥ tad-van madhūka-madhuka-padma-kesara- candanaiḥ 23 § 14331	Ah.6.35.023a Ah.6.35.023c
	añjanam tagaram kuṣṭham haritālam manaḥsilā phalinī tri-kaṭu spr̥kkā nāgapuṣpaṃ sa-kesaram 24 § 14333	Ah.6.35.024a Ah.6.35.024c
	hareṇur madhukaṃ māṃsī rocanā kākamālikā śrīveṣṭakaṃ sarja-rasaḥ śatāhvā kuṅkumaṃ balā 25 § 14335	Ah.6.35.025a Ah.6.35.025c
10	tamāla-pattra-tālīsa-bhūrjośira-nisā-dvayam kanyopavāsinī snātā śukla-vāsā madhu-drutaiḥ 26 § 14337	Ah.6.35.026a Ah.6.35.026c
	dvi-jān abhyarcya taiḥ puṣye kalpayed a-gadottamam vaidyaś cātra tadā mantraṃ prayatātmā paṭhed imam 27 § 14339	Ah.6.35.027a Ah.6.35.027c

1 | |] Ah.6.35.021v/ 35-21bv
sūryavally amṛtābhayā 35-21dv
haridre kṣaudra-sāhvayam
3 | |] Ah.6.35.022v/ 35-22av
punarnavā tri-kaṭukaṃ 35-22bv
bṛhatyau śārive bale
9 | |] Ah.6.35.025v/ 35-25bv
rocanā kālamālikā 35-25bv rocanā
kālamañjikā

11 | |] Ah.6.35.026v/ 35-26av
tamāla-pattraṃ tālīsaṃ 35-26bv
bhūrjośiraṃ nisā-dvayam 35-26dv
śukla-vāsā madhu-plutaiḥ
13 | |] Ah.6.35.027v/ 35-27av
dvi-jān abhyarcya puṣyarkṣe
35-27cv vaidyaś cāsu tadā
mantraṃ

Ah.6.35.028a	namaḥ puruṣa-simhāya namo nārāyaṇāya ca yathāsau nābhijānāti raṇe kṛṣṇa-parājayam 28 § 14341	
Ah.6.35.028c		
Ah.6.35.029a	etena satya-vākyena a-gado me prasidhyatu namo vaidūryamāte hulu hulu rakṣa mām sarva-viṣebhyaḥ 29 § 14343	
Ah.6.35.029c		
	719	
Ah.6.35.030ab	gauri gāndhāri cāṇḍāli mātaṅgi svāhā piṣṭe ca dvitīyo mantraḥ 30ab harimāyi svāhā 30c § 14345	5
Ah.6.35.030c		
Ah.6.35.031a	a-śeṣa-viṣa-vetāla-graha-kārmaṇa-pāpmasu maraka-vyādhi-dur-bhikṣa-yuddhāśani-bhayeṣu ca 31 § 14347	
Ah.6.35.031c		
Ah.6.35.032a	pāna-nasyāñjanālepa-maṇi-bandhādi-yojitaḥ eṣa candrodayo nāma śānti-svasty-ayanam param 32 § 14349	10
Ah.6.35.032c		
Ah.6.35.032and- 1-ab	vāsavo vṛtram avadhīt samāliptaḥ kilāmunā 32+(1)ab § 14350	
Ah.6.35.033a	jīrṇam viṣa-ghnauṣadhibhir hataṃ vā dāvāgni-vātātapa-śoṣitaṃ vā sva-bhāvato vā na guṇaiḥ su-yuktaṃ dūṣi-viṣākhyam viṣam abhyupaiti 33 § 14352	
Ah.6.35.033c		

2 || | Ah.6.35.028v/ 35-28dv
raṇe kṛṣṇaḥ parājayam
4 || | Ah.6.35.029v/ 35-29dv
hulu kulu rakṣa mām
sarva-viṣebhyaḥ
6 || | Ah.6.35.030v/ 35-30av
gauri gāndhāri cāṇḍāli mātaṅgi
svāhā 35-30cv hāritamāyi svāhā
10 || | Ah.6.35.032v/ 35-32dv

śāntiḥ svasty-ayanam param
11 || | Ah.6.35.032+(1)v/
35-32+(1)bv samālipto 'munā kila
13 || | Ah.6.35.033v/ 35-33cv
sva-bhāvato vā su-guṇair na
yuktaṃ 35-33cv sva-bhāvato vā
sva-guṇair na yuktaṃ 35-33dv
dūṣi-viṣākhyam viṣam abhyupaiti

	vīryālpā-bhāvād a-vibhāvyaṃ etat kaphāvṛtaṃ varṣa-gaṇānubandhi	Ah.6.35.034a
	tenārdito bhinna-purīṣa-varṇo duṣṭāsra-rogī tṛḍ-a-rocakārtah 34 § 14354	Ah.6.35.034c
	mūrchan vaman gadgada-vāg vimuhyān bhavec ca dūṣyodara-liṅga-juṣṭah	Ah.6.35.035a
	āmāśaya-sṭhe kapha-vāta-rogī pakvāśaya-sṭhe 'nila-pitta-rogī 35 § 14356	Ah.6.35.035c
5	bhaven naro dhvasta-śiro-ruhāṅgo vilūna-pakṣaḥ sa yathā vihaṅgaḥ	Ah.6.35.036a
	sthitam rasādiṣv atha-vā vicitrān karoti dhātu-prabhavān vikārān 36 § 14358	Ah.6.35.036c
	prāg-vātā-jīrṇa-śītābhra-divā-svapnā-hitāśanaiḥ 	Ah.6.35.037a
	duṣṭam dūṣayate dhātūn ato dūṣī-viṣam smṛtam 37 § 14360	Ah.6.35.037c
	dūṣī-viṣārtam su-svinnam ūrdhvaṃ cādhaś ca śodhitam	Ah.6.35.038a
10	dūṣī-viṣārim a-gadam lehayen madhunāplutam 38 § 14362	Ah.6.35.038c
720		
	pippalyo dhyāmakam māṃsī lodhram elā suvarcikā	Ah.6.35.039a
	kuṭannaṭam nataṃ kuṣṭham yaṣṭī candana-gairikam 39 § 14364	Ah.6.35.039c
	dūṣī-viṣārir nāmnāyam na cānya-trāpi vāryate viṣa-digdhenā viddhas tu pratāmyati muhur muhuh 40 § 14366	Ah.6.35.040a Ah.6.35.040c

8 | |] Ah.6.35.037v/ 35-37cv
duṣṭam dūṣayate dhātum 35-37dv

tato dūṣī-viṣam smṛtam

Ah.6.35.041a	vi-varṇa-bhāvaṃ bhajate viṣādaṃ cāsu gacchati 	
Ah.6.35.041c	kīṭair ivāvṛtaṃ cāsyā gātraṃ cimicimāyate 41 § 14368	
Ah.6.35.042a	śroni-prṣṭha-śiraḥ-skandha-sandhayaḥ syuḥ sa-vedanāḥ	
Ah.6.35.042c	kṛṣṇa-duṣṭāsra-visrāvī tṛṇ-mūrchā-jvara-dāha-vān 42 § 14370	
Ah.6.35.043a	drṣṭi-kāluṣya-vamathu-śvāsa-kāsa-karaḥ kṣaṇāt 5 	
Ah.6.35.043c	ā-rakta-pīta-pary-antaḥ śyāva-madhyo 'ti-rug vraṇaḥ 43 § 14372	
Ah.6.35.044a	sūyate pacyate sadyo gatvā māṃsaṃ ca kṛṣṇa-tām	
Ah.6.35.044c	praklinnaṃ śīryate 'bhīkṣṇaṃ sa-picchila-parisravam 44 § 14374	
Ah.6.35.045a	kuryād a-marma-viddhasya hṛdayāvaraṇaṃ drutam	
Ah.6.35.045c	śalyam ākṛṣya taptena lohenānu dahed vraṇam 10 45 § 14376	
Ah.6.35.046a	atha-vā muṣkaka-śvetā-soma-tvak-tāmrvallitaḥ 	
Ah.6.35.046c	śirīṣād grdhranakhyāś ca kṣāreṇa pratisārayet 46 § 14378	
Ah.6.35.047a	śukanāsā-prativiṣā-vyāghrī-mūlaiś ca lepayet	
Ah.6.35.047c	kīṭa-daṣṭa-cikitsāṃ ca kuryāt tasya yathārhatāḥ 47 § 14380	
Ah.6.35.048a	vraṇe tu pūti-piśite kriyā pitta-visarpa-vat 15	
Ah.6.35.048c	saubhāgyārthaṃ striyo bhartre rājñe vā-rati-coditāḥ 48 § 14382	

721

	garam āhāra-sampr̥ktaṃ yacchanty āsanna-vartinaḥ	Ah.6.35.049a
	nānā-prāṇy-aṅga-śamala-viruddhauṣadhi- bhasmanām 49 § 14384	Ah.6.35.049c
	viśāṇāṃ cālpa-vīryāṇāṃ yogo gara iti smṛtaḥ tena pāṇduḥ kṛśo 'lpāgniḥ kāsa-śvāsa-jvarārditaḥ 50 § 14386	Ah.6.35.050a Ah.6.35.050c
5	vāyunā pratilomena svapna-cintā-parāyaṇaḥ mahodara-yakṛt-plīhī dīna-vāg dur-balo 'lasaḥ 51 § 14388	Ah.6.35.051a Ah.6.35.051c
	śopha-vān satatādhmātaḥ śuṣka-pāda-karaḥ kṣayī svapne gomāyu-mārjāra-nakula-vyāla-vānarān 52 § 14390	Ah.6.35.052a Ah.6.35.052c
10	prāyaḥ paśyati śuṣkāṃś ca vanaspati-jalāśayān manyate kṛṣṇam ātmānaṃ gauro gauram ca kālakaḥ 53 § 14392	Ah.6.35.053a Ah.6.35.053c
	vi-karṇa-nāsā-nayanam paśyeta tad-vihatendriyaḥ etair anyaiś ca bahubhiḥ kliṣṭo ghorair upadravaiḥ 54 § 14394	Ah.6.35.054a Ah.6.35.054c
	garārto nāsam āpnoti kaś-cit sadyo '-cikitsitaḥ garārto vānta-vān bhuktvā tat pathyaṃ pāna-bhojanam 55 § 14396	Ah.6.35.055a Ah.6.35.055c

2 || | Ah.6.35.049v/ 35-49cv
nānā-prāṇy-aṅga-sa-mala-
4 || | Ah.6.35.050v/ 35-50av
viśāṇāṃ manda-vīryāṇāṃ
6 || | Ah.6.35.051v/ 35-51cv

mehodara-yakṛt-plīhī 35-51dv
hīna-vāg dur-balo 'lasaḥ
12 || | Ah.6.35.054v/ 35-54bv
paśyeta tu vihatendriyaḥ

Ah.6.35.056a	śuddha-hṛc chīlayed dhema sūtra-sthāna-vidheḥ smaran	
Ah.6.35.056c	śarkarā-kṣaudra-saṃyuktaṃ cūrṇaṃ tāpya-suvarṇayoḥ 56 § 14398	
Ah.6.35.057a	lehaḥ praśamayanty ugraṃ sarva-yoga-kṛtaṃ viṣaṃ	
Ah.6.35.057c	mūrvāmṛtā-nata-kaṇā-paṭolī-cavya-citrakān 57 § 14400	
Ah.6.35.058a	vacā-musta-vidāṅgāni	5
Ah.6.35.058c	takra-koṣṇāmbu-mastubhiḥ pibed rasena vāmlena garopahata-pāvakaḥ 58 § 14402	
	722	
Ah.6.35.059a	pārāvatāmiṣa-śāṭhī-puṣkarāhva-śṛtaṃ himam	
Ah.6.35.059c	gara-trṣṇā-rujā-kāsa-śvāsa-hidhmā-jvarāpaham 59 § 14404	
Ah.6.35.059and1a	try-ūṣaṇaṃ pañca-lavaṇaṃ mañjiṣṭhāṃ rajanī-dvayam	
Ah.6.35.059and1c	sūkṣmailāṃ trivṛtāṃ pattraṃ vidāṅgānīndravāruṇīm 59+1 § 14406	10
Ah.6.35.059and2a	madhukaṃ ceti sa-kṣaudraṃ go-viṣāṇe nidhāpayet	
Ah.6.35.059and2c	tasmād uṣṇāmbunā mātrāṃ prāg-bhaktaṃ yojayet tathā 59+2 § 14408	
Ah.6.35.059and3a	viṣaṃ bhuktaṃ jarāṃ yāti nir-viṣe 'pi na doṣa-kṛt	
Ah.6.35.059and3c	lākṣā-priyaṅgu-mañjiṣṭhāḥ sa-mṛṇāla-hareṇukāḥ 59+3 § 14410	

2 ||] Ah.6.35.056v/ 35-56bv

sūtra-sthāna-vidhiṃ smaran

6 ||] Ah.6.35.058v/ 35-58cv

pibed rasena cāmlena

8 ||] Ah.6.35.059v/ 35-59bv

-puṣkarāhvaṃ śṛtaṃ himam

	sa-yaṣṭy-āhvā madhu-yutā basta-pittena kalpitāḥ	Ah.6.35.059and4a
	nikhaned go-viṣāṇa-sthāḥ sapta-rātram mahī-tale 59+4 § 14412	Ah.6.35.059and4c
	tatra kṛtvā maṇim hemnā baddham hastena dhārayet	Ah.6.35.059and5a
	saṃspr̥ṣṭam sa-viṣam tena sadyo bhavati nir-viṣam 59+5 § 14414	Ah.6.35.059and5c
5	viṣa-prakṛti-kālāna-dōṣa-dūṣyādi-saṅgame viṣa-saṅkaṭam uddiṣṭam śatasyaiko 'tra jīvati 60 § 14416	Ah.6.35.060a Ah.6.35.060c
	kṣut-tr̥ṣṇā-gharma-daurbalya-krodha-śoka- bhaya-śramaiḥ 	Ah.6.35.061a
	a-jīrṇa-varco-drava-tā-pitta-māruta-vṛddhibhiḥ 61 § 14418	Ah.6.35.061c
	tila-puṣpa-phalāghrāṇa-bhū-bāṣpa-ghana- garjitaiḥ 	Ah.6.35.062a
10	hasti-mūṣika-vāditra-niḥsvanair viṣa-saṅkaṭaiḥ 62 § 14420	Ah.6.35.062c
	puro-vātotpalāmoda-madanair vardhate viṣam 	Ah.6.35.063a
	varṣāsu cāmbu-yoni-tvāt saṅkledam guḍa-vad gatam 63 § 14422	Ah.6.35.063c
723		
	visarpati ghanāpāye tad agastyo hinasti ca prayāti manda-vīrya-tvam viṣam tasmād ghanātyaye 64 § 14424	Ah.6.35.064a Ah.6.35.064c

10 || | Ah.6.35.062v/ 35-62bv

-bhū-bāṣpa-ghana-garjanaiḥ

12 || | Ah.6.35.063v/ 35-63cv

varṣāsu vāmbu-yoni-tvāt

Ah.6.35.065a	iti prakṛti-sātmyartu-sthāna-vega-balā-balam	
Ah.6.35.065c	ālocya nipuṇaṃ buddhyā karmān-antaram ācaret 65 § 14426	
Ah.6.35.066a	ślaiṣmikaṃ vamanair uṣṇa-rūkṣa-tikṣṇaiḥ pralepanaiḥ	
Ah.6.35.066c	kaṣāya-kaṭu-tiktaiś ca bhojanaiḥ śamayed viṣam 66 § 14428	
Ah.6.35.067a	paittikaṃ sraṃsanaiḥ seka-pradehair	5
	bhṛśa-śītalaiḥ	
Ah.6.35.067c	kaṣāya-tikta-madhurair ghr̥ta-yuktaiś ca bhojanaiḥ 67 § 14430	
Ah.6.35.068a	vātātmakaṃ jayet	
	svādu-snigdghāmla-lavaṇānvitaiḥ	
Ah.6.35.068c	sa-ghṛtair bhojanair lepais tathaiva piśitāśanaiḥ 68 § 14432	
Ah.6.35.069a	nā-ghṛtaṃ sraṃsanaṃ śastaṃ pralepo bhojyam auśadham	
Ah.6.35.069c	sarveṣu sarvāvasthāsu viṣeṣu na ghr̥topamam	10
	69 § 14434	
Ah.6.35.070a	vidyate bheṣajaṃ kiñ-cid viṣeṣāt prabale 'nile	
Ah.6.35.070c	a-yatnāc chleṣma-gaṃ sādhyam yatnāt pittāśayāśrayam 70 § 14436	
Ah.6.35.070ūab	su-duḥ-sādhyam a-sādhyam vā vātāśaya-gataṃ viṣam 70ūab § 14437	
Ah.6.35.070ūand1a	jatu-sarja-rasośira-sarṣapā-pattra-vālakaiḥ	

8 ||] Ah.6.35.068v/ 35-68bv
-snigdghāmla-lavaṇāyutaiḥ
12 ||] Ah.6.35.070v/ 35-70av
a-yatnāc chlaiṣmikaṃ sādhyam

35-70cv a-yatnāc chleṣmakam
sādhyam 35-70dv yatnāt
pittāśayāśritam

sa-vaillāruṣkara-puraiḥ kusumair arjunasya ca
|| 70ũ+1 || § 14439

Ah.6.35.070ũand1c

dhūpo vāsa-gr̥he hanti viṣaṃ
sthāvara-jaṅgamam |
na tatra kīṭāḥ sa-viṣā nondurā na sarīsr̥pāḥ ||
70ũ+2 || § 14441

Ah.6.35.070ũand2a

Ah.6.35.070ũand2c

724

na kṛtyāḥ kārmaṇādyāś ca dhūpo 'yaṃ yatra
dahyate || 70ũ+3ab || § 14442

Ah.6.35.070ũand3ab

0.116 Chapter 36 : Atha sarpaviṣapratīṣedhādhyāyaḥ

darvī-karā maṅḍalino rājī-mantaś ca pannagāḥ |
tri-dhā samāsato bhaumā bhidyante te tv
aneka-dhā || 1 || § 14444

K edn

550-555

Ah.6.36.001a

Ah.6.36.001c

vyāsato yoni-bhedena nocyante 'n-upayoginaḥ |
viṣeṣād rūkṣa-kaṭukam amloṣṇaṃ
svādu-śīṭalam || 2 || § 14446

Ah.6.36.002a

Ah.6.36.002c

5

viṣaṃ darvī-karādīnāṃ kramād
vātādi-kopanam |
tāruṇya-madhya-vṛddha-tve vṛṣṭi-śītātapeṣu ca
|| 3 || § 14448

Ah.6.36.003a

Ah.6.36.003c

viṣolbaṇā bhavanty ete vyantarā ṛtu-sandhiṣu |
rathāṅga-lāṅgala-cchattra-svastikāṅkuśa-
dhāriṇaḥ || 4
|| § 14450

Ah.6.36.004a

Ah.6.36.004c

1 || | Ah.6.35.070ũ+1v/
35-70ũ+1cv
sa-vailla-puṣkara-puraiḥ

4 || | Ah.6.36.002v/ 36-2bv
nocyante 'n-upayogataḥ

Ah.6.36.005a	phaṇinaḥ śīghra-gatayaḥ sarpā darvī-karāḥ smṛtāḥ	
Ah.6.36.005c	jñeyā maṇḍalino '-bhogā maṇḍalair vividhaiś citāḥ 5 § 14452	
Ah.6.36.006a	prāṃśavo manda-gamanā rājī-mantas tu rājibhiḥ 	
Ah.6.36.006c	snigdḥā vicitra-varṇābhis tiryag ūrdhvaṃ ca citritāḥ 6 § 14454	
Ah.6.36.007a	godhā-sutas tu gaudhero viṣe darvī-karaiḥ samaḥ	5
Ah.6.36.007c	catuṣ-pād vyantarān vidyād eteṣām eva saṅkarāt 7 § 14456	
Ah.6.36.008a	vyāmiśra-lakṣaṇās te hi sannipāta-prakopaṇāḥ	
Ah.6.36.008c	āhārārthaṃ bhayāt pāda-sparśād ati-viṣāt krudhaḥ 8 § 14458	
Ah.6.36.009a	pāpa-vṛtti-tayā vairād devarṣi-yama-codanāt	
Ah.6.36.009c	daśanti sarpās teṣūktaṃ viṣādhikyam yathottaram 9 § 14460	10
	725	
Ah.6.36.010a	ādiṣṭāt kāraṇam jñātvā pratikuryād yathā-yatham	
Ah.6.36.010c	vyantaraḥ pāpa-śīla-tvān mārgam āśritya tiṣṭhati 10 § 14462	
Ah.6.36.011a	yatra lālā-parikleda-mātraṃ gātre pradṛśyate	

2 || | Ah.6.36.005v/ 36-5bv
sarpā darvī-karā mataḥ
4 || | Ah.6.36.006v/ 36-6bv
rājī-mantaś ca rājibhiḥ 36-6cv
snigdḥābhir bahu-varṇābhis
6 || | Ah.6.36.007v/ 36-7av
godhā-sutas tu gaudheyo

10 || | Ah.6.36.009v/ 36-9av
pāpa-vṛtta-tayā vairād 36-9bv
devarṣi-yama-nodanāt
12 || | Ah.6.36.010v/ 36-10av
āviṣṭāt kāraṇam jñātvā 36-10dv
mārgam āvṛtya tiṣṭhati

	na tu daṃṣṭrā-kṛtaṃ daṃsaṃ tat tuṇḍāhatam ādiśet 11 § 14464	Ah.6.36.011c
	ekaṃ daṃṣṭrā-padaṃ dve vā vyālīḍhākhyam a-śonitam daṃṣṭrā-pade sa-rakte dve vyāluṣṭam trīṇi tāni tu 12 § 14466	Ah.6.36.012a Ah.6.36.012c
	māṃsa-cchedād a-vicchinna-rakta-vāhīni daṣṭakam 5 daṃṣṭrā-padāni catvāri tad-vad daṣṭa-nipīḍitam 13 § 14468	Ah.6.36.013a Ah.6.36.013c
	nir-viṣaṃ dvayam atrādyam a-sādhyam paścimaṃ vadet viṣaṃ nāheyam a-prāpya raktam dūṣayate vapuh 14 § 14470	Ah.6.36.014a Ah.6.36.014c
	raktam aṅv api tu prāptaṃ vardhate tailam ambu-vat bhīros tu sarpa-saṃsparśād bhayena kupito 'nilaḥ 15 § 14472	Ah.6.36.015a Ah.6.36.015c
10	kadā-cit kurute śophaṃ sarpāṅgābhihatam tu tat dur-gāndha-kāre viddhasya kena-cid daṣṭa-śaṅkayā 16 § 14474	Ah.6.36.016a Ah.6.36.016c
	viṣodvego jvaraś chardir mūrchā dāho 'pi vā bhavet	Ah.6.36.017a

1 || | Ah.6.36.011v/ 36-11bv
-mātraṃ gātreṣu dṛśyate 36-11cv
na tu daṃṣṭrā-kṣataṃ daṃsaṃ
36-11cv na tu daṃṣṭrā-kṣataṃ
daṃśe 36-11dv taṃ tuṇḍāhatam
ādiśet
3 || | Ah.6.36.012v/ 36-12dv

vyāluṣṭam trīṇi tāni ca
9 || | Ah.6.36.015v/ 36-15av
raktam aṅv api tat prāptaṃ
36-15bv vardhate taila-bindu-vat
11 || | Ah.6.36.016v/ 36-16cv
dur-ge 'ndhakāre viddhasya

Ah.6.36.017c	glānir moho 'tisāro vā tac chaṅkā-viṣam ucyate 17 § 14476	
Ah.6.36.018a	tudyate sa-viṣo daṁśaḥ kaṇḍū-śopha-rujānvitaḥ 	
Ah.6.36.018c	dahyate grathitaḥ kiñ-cid viparītas tu nir-viṣaḥ 18 § 14478	
Ah.6.36.019a	pūrve darvī-kṛtāṃ vege duṣṭaṃ śyāvī-bhavaty asṛk	
Ah.6.36.019c	śyāva-tā tena vaktrāḍau sarpaṅtīva ca kīṭakāḥ 19 § 14480	5
	726	
Ah.6.36.020a	dvitīye granthayo vege tṛtīye mūrdhni gauravam 	
Ah.6.36.020c	dṛg-rodho daṁśa-vikledaś caturthe ṣṭhīvanam vamiḥ 20 § 14482	
Ah.6.36.021a	sandhi-viśleṣaṇam tandrā pañcame parva-bhedanam	
Ah.6.36.021c	dāho hidhmā ca ṣaṣṭhe tu hṛt-pīḍā gātra-gauravam 21 § 14484	
Ah.6.36.022a	mūrchā-vipāko 'tisāraḥ prāpya śukraṃ tu saptame	10
Ah.6.36.022c	skandha-prṣṭha-kaṭī-bhaṅgaḥ sarva-ceṣṭā-nivartanam 22 § 14486	

1 || | Ah.6.36.017v/ 36-17av
viṣa-vegāḥ jvaraś chardir 36-17av
viṣodreko jvaraś chardir 36-17av
viṣodvegāḥ jvaraś chardir
3 || | Ah.6.36.018v/ 36-18av
tudyate viṣa-jo daṁśaḥ
5 || | Ah.6.36.019v/ 36-19bv
duṣṭaṃ śyāvaṃ bhavaty asṛk
36-19cv śyāva-tā netra-vaktrāḍau
7 || | Ah.6.36.020v/ 36-20bv

tṛtīye mūrdha-gauravam 36-20cv
dṛg-bādhā daṁśa-vikledaś
36-20dv caturthe ṣṭhevanam
vamiḥ
9 || | Ah.6.36.021v/ 36-21cv
dāho hidhmā ca ṣaṣṭhe ca
11 || | Ah.6.36.022v/ 36-22bv
prāpya śukraṃ ca saptame

	atha maṅḍali-daṣṭasya duṣṭaṃ pītī-bhavaty aṣṭk tena pītāṅga-tā dāho dvitīye śvayathūdbhavaḥ 23 § 14488	Ah.6.36.023a Ah.6.36.023c
	ṛtīye daṃśa-vikledaḥ svedas ṛṣṇā ca jāyate caturthe jvaryate dāhaḥ pañcame sarva-gātra-gaḥ 24 § 14490	Ah.6.36.024a Ah.6.36.024c
5	daṣṭasya rājilair duṣṭaṃ pāṅḍu-tāṃ yāti śoṇitam pāṅḍu-tā tena gātrāṅgāṃ dvitīye guru-tāti ca 25 § 14492	Ah.6.36.025a Ah.6.36.025c
	ṛtīye daṃśa-vikledo nāsikākṣi-mukha-sravāḥ caturthe garimā mūrdhno manyā-stambhaś ca pañcame 26 § 14494	Ah.6.36.026a Ah.6.36.026c
	gātra-bhaṅgo jvaraḥ śītaḥ śeṣayoḥ pūrva-vad vadet kuryāt pañcasu vegeṣu cikitsāṃ na tataḥ param 27 § 14496	Ah.6.36.027a Ah.6.36.027c
10	jalāplutā rati-kṣiṇā bhītā nakula-nirjitāḥ śīta-vātātapa-vyādhi-kṣut-ṛṣṇā-śrama-pīḍitāḥ 28 § 14498	Ah.6.36.028a Ah.6.36.028c
	tūrṇaṃ deśāntarāyātā vimukta-viṣa-kañcukāḥ kuśauśadhi-kaṅṭaka-vad ye caranti ca kānanam 29 § 14500	Ah.6.36.029a Ah.6.36.029c
727		
15	deśaṃ ca divyādhyuṣitaṃ sarpās te 'lpa-viṣā matāḥ	Ah.6.36.030a

2 | |] Ah.6.36.023v/ 36-23bv
duṣṭaṃ pītaṃ bhavaty aṣṭk
4 | |] Ah.6.36.024v/ 36-24bv
svedas ṛṣṇā prajāyate

10 | |] Ah.6.36.027v/ 36-27bv
śeṣayoḥ pūrva-vad bhavet

Ah.6.36.030c	śmaśāna-citi-caityādau pañcamī-pakṣa-sandhiṣu 30 § 14502	
Ah.6.36.031a	aṣṭamī-navamī-sandhyā-madhya-rātri-dineṣu ca 	
Ah.6.36.031c	yāmyāgneya-maghāśleṣā-viśākhā-pūrva-nairṛte 31 § 14504	
Ah.6.36.032a	nairṛtākhye muhūrte ca daṣṭam marmasu ca tyajet	
Ah.6.36.032c	daṣṭa-mātraḥ sitāsyākṣaḥ śīryamāṇa-śīro-ruhaḥ 32 § 14506	5
Ah.6.36.033a	stabdha-jihvo muhur mūrchan śītocchvāso na jīvati	
Ah.6.36.033c	hidhmā śvāso vamiḥ kāso daṣṭa-mātrasya dehinaḥ 33 § 14508	
Ah.6.36.034a	jāyante yuga-pad yasya sa hṛc-chūlī na jīvati	
Ah.6.36.034c	phenam vmati niḥ-sañjñāḥ śyāva-pāda-karānaḥ 34 § 14510	
Ah.6.36.035a	nāsāvasādo bhaṅgo 'nge viḍ-bhedaḥ ślatha-sandhi-tā	10
Ah.6.36.035c	viṣa-pītasya daṣṭasya digdhenābhihatasya ca 35 § 14512	
Ah.6.36.036a	bhavanty etāni rūpāṇi samprāpte jīvita-kṣaye	
Ah.6.36.036c	na nasyaiś cetanā tīkṣṇair na kṣatāt kṣata-jāgamaḥ 36 § 14514	
Ah.6.36.037a	daṇḍāhatasya no rājī prayātasya yamāntikam	

1 || | Ah.6.36.030v/ 36-30av
deśam ca vidyādhyuṣitam
5 || | Ah.6.36.032v/ 36-32cv
daṣṭa-mātras tu tāmrākṣaḥ
7 || | Ah.6.36.033v/ 36-33bv
śītocchvāsī na jīvati

11 || | Ah.6.36.035v/ 36-35av
nāsāvasādo ruk vāṅge
13 || | Ah.6.36.036v/ 36-36bv
prāpte jīvita-saṅkṣaye

	ato 'nya-thā tu tvarayā pradīptāgāra-vad bhiṣak 37 § 14516	Ah.6.36.037c
	rakṣan kaṅṭha-gatān prāṇān viṣam āśu śamaṃ nayet	Ah.6.36.038a
	mātrā-śataṃ viṣam sthitvā daṃśe daṣṭasya dehinaḥ 38 § 14518	Ah.6.36.038c
	dehaṃ prakramate dhātūn rudhirādīn pradūṣayan	Ah.6.36.039a
5	etasmīn antare karma daṃśasyotkartanādīkam 39 § 14520	Ah.6.36.039c
728		
	kuryac chīghraṃ yathā dehe viṣa-vallī na rohati 	Ah.6.36.040a
	daṣṭa-mātro daśed āśu tam eva pavanāśīnam 40 § 14522	Ah.6.36.040c
	loṣṭaṃ mahīm vā daśanaiś chittvā cānu sa-sambhramam	Ah.6.36.041a
	niṣṭhīvena samālimped daṃśaṃ karṇa-malena vā 41 § 14524	Ah.6.36.041c
10	daṃśasyopari badhnīyād ariṣṭāṃ catur-aṅgule kṣaumādibhir veṇikayā siddhair mantraiś ca mantra-vit 42 § 14526	Ah.6.36.042a Ah.6.36.042c
	ambu-vat setu-bandhena bandhena stabhyate viṣam	Ah.6.36.043a
	na vahanti sirāś cāśya viṣam bandhābhipīditāḥ 43 § 14528	Ah.6.36.043c

1 || | Ah.6.36.037v/ 36-37bv
prayāti sa yamāntīkam
5 || | Ah.6.36.039v/ 36-39bv
rudhirādīn pradūṣayet
7 || | Ah.6.36.040v/ 36-40dv
tam eva pavanāśīnam

9 || | Ah.6.36.041v/ 36-41bv
chittvā cāśu sa-sambhramam
13 || | Ah.6.36.043v/ 36-43cv na
vahanti sirāś tasya 36-43dv viṣam
bandhana-pīditāḥ

Ah.6.36.044a	niṣpīḍyānūddhared daṃśaṃ marma-sandhy-a-gataṃ tathā	
Ah.6.36.044c	na jāyate viṣād vego bīja-nāsād ivāṅkuraḥ 44 § 14530	
Ah.6.36.045a	daṃśaṃ maṇḍalināṃ muktvā pittala-tvād athāparam	
Ah.6.36.045c	prataptair hema-lohādyair dahed āsūlmukena vā 45 § 14532	
Ah.6.36.046a	karoti bhasma-sāt sadyo vahniḥ kiṃ nāma tu kṣatam	5
Ah.6.36.046c	ācūṣet pūrṇa-vaktro vā mṛd-bhasmā-gada-go-mayaiḥ 46 § 14534	
Ah.6.36.047a	pracchāyāntar ariṣṭāyāṃ māṃsalaṃ tu viśeṣataḥ 	
Ah.6.36.047c	aṅgaṃ sahaiva daṃśena lepayed a-gadair muhuḥ 47 § 14536	
Ah.6.36.048a	candanośīra-yuktena salilena ca secayet	
Ah.6.36.048c	viṣe praviṣṭe vidhyet sirāṃ sā paramā kriyā 48 § 14538	10
Ah.6.36.049a	rakte nirhriyamāṇe hi kṛtsnaṃ nirhriyate viṣam 	
Ah.6.36.049c	dur-gandhaṃ sa-viṣaṃ raktam agnau caṭacaṭāyate 49 § 14540	
	729	
Ah.6.36.050a	yathā-doṣaṃ viśuddhaṃ ca pūrva-val lakṣayed asṛk	
Ah.6.36.050c	sirāsv a-drīśyamānāsu yojyāḥ śṛṅga-jalaukasah 50 § 14542	

2 | |] Ah.6.36.044v/ 36-44av
niṣpīḍya coddhared daṃśaṃ
36-44cv na jāyate viṣāvego
6 | |] Ah.6.36.046v/ 36-46bv
vahniḥ kiṃ nāma na kṣaṇāt

36-46bv vahniḥ kiṃ nāma na
kṣaṇam
12 | |] Ah.6.36.049v/ 36-49cv
dur-gandhi sa-viṣaṃ raktam

	śoṇitaṃ sruta-śeṣaṃ ca pravilīnaṃ viṣoṣmaṇā lepa-sekaiḥ su-bahu-śaḥ stambhayed bhṛśa-śītalaiḥ 51 § 14544	Ah.6.36.051a Ah.6.36.051c
	a-skanne viṣa-vegād dhi mūrchāya-mada-hṛd-dravāḥ bhavanti tān jayec chītaiḥ vījec cā-roma-harṣataḥ 52 § 14546	Ah.6.36.052a Ah.6.36.052c
5	skanne tu rudhire sadyo viṣa-vegaḥ praśāmyati viṣaṃ karṣati tīkṣṇa-tvād dhṛdayaṃ tasya guptaye 53 § 14548	Ah.6.36.053a Ah.6.36.053c
	pibed ghr̥taṃ ghr̥ta-kṣaudram a-gadaṃ vā ghṛtāplutam hṛdayāvaraṇe cāsya śleṣmā hṛdy upacīyate 54 § 14550	Ah.6.36.054a Ah.6.36.054c
10	pravṛtta-gauravotkleśa-hṛl-lāsaṃ vāmayet tataḥ dravaiḥ kāñjika-kaulattha-taila-madyādi-varjitaiḥ 55 § 14552	Ah.6.36.055a Ah.6.36.055c
	vamanair viṣa-hṛdbhiś ca naivaṃ vyāpnoti tad vapuh bhujāṅga-doṣa-prakṛti-sthāna-vega-viśeṣataḥ 56 § 14554	Ah.6.36.056a Ah.6.36.056c
	su-sūkṣmaṃ samyag ālocya viśiṣṭāṃ cācaret kriyām sindhuvārīta-mūlāni śvetā ca girikarṇikā 57 § 14556	Ah.6.36.057a Ah.6.36.057c

4 || | Ah.6.36.052v/ 36-52dv

vījayed roma-harṣataḥ

8 || | Ah.6.36.054v/ 36-54cv

hṛdayāvaraṇenāsya

14 || | Ah.6.36.057v/ 36-57bv

viśiṣṭāṃ vācaret kriyām

Ah.6.36.058a	pānaṃ darvī-karair daṣṭe nasyaṃ madhu sa-pākalam	
Ah.6.36.058c	kṛṣṇa-sarpeṇa daṣṭasya limped daṃsaṃ hr̥te 'sṛji 58 § 14558	
Ah.6.36.059a	cāraṭī-nākulībhyāṃ vā tīkṣṇa-mūla-viṣeṇa vā	
Ah.6.36.059c	pānaṃ ca kṣaudra-mañjiṣṭhā-gr̥ha-dhūma-yutaṃ ghṛtam 59 § 14560	
	730	
Ah.6.36.060a	taṇḍulīyaka-kāsmārya-kiṇihī-girikarṇikāḥ	5
Ah.6.36.060c	mātuluṅgī sitā śeluḥ pāna-nasyāñjanair hitaḥ 60 § 14562	
Ah.6.36.061a	a-gadaḥ phaṇināṃ ghore viṣe rājī-matām api	
Ah.6.36.061c	samāḥ sugandhā-mṛdvīkā-śvetākhyā-gajadantikāḥ 61 § 14564	
Ah.6.36.062a	ardhāṃsaṃ saurasam pattraṃ kapitthaṃ bilva-dāḍimam	
Ah.6.36.062c	sa-kṣaudro maṇḍali-viṣe viśeṣād a-gado hitaḥ 62 § 14566	10
Ah.6.36.063a	pañca-valka-varā-yaṣṭī-nāgapuṣpailavālukaṃ	
Ah.6.36.063c	jīvakarṣabhakau śītaṃ sitā padmakam utpalam 63 § 14568	

2 || | Ah.6.36.058v/ 36-58bv
nasyaṃ sa-madhu pākalam
36-58bv nasyaṃ sa-madhu
vālakaṃ 36-58bv nasyaṃ madhu
sa-vālakaṃ
4 || | Ah.6.36.059v/ 36-59cv
pāne ca kṣaudra-mañjiṣṭhā-
6 || | Ah.6.36.060v/ 36-60cv
mātuluṅgaiḥ śiphā śeluḥ

8 || | Ah.6.36.061v/ 36-61cv
samāḥ sugandhā mṛdvīkā
36-61dv śvetākhyā gajamṛttikā
36-61dv śvetākhyā gajavṛttikā
12 || | Ah.6.36.063v/ 36-63av
pañca-valka-balā-yaṣṭī- 36-63av
pañca-valka-vacā-yaṣṭī- 36-63cv
jīvakarṣabhakośīraṃ

	sa-kṣaudro himavān nāma hanti maṇḍalināṃ viṣam	Ah.6.36.064a
	lepāc chvayathu-vīsarpa-visphoṭa-jvara-dāha-hā 64 § 14570	Ah.6.36.064c
	kāśmaryaṃ vaṭa-śuṅgāni jīvakaṣabhakau sitā mañjiṣṭhā madhukaṃ ceti daṣṭo maṇḍalinā pibet 65 § 14572	Ah.6.36.065a Ah.6.36.065c
5	vaṃśa-tvag-bīja-kaṭukā-pāṭalī-bīja-nāgaram śirīṣa-bījātiviṣe mūlaṃ gāvedhukaṃ vacā 66 § 14574	Ah.6.36.066a Ah.6.36.066c
	piṣṭo go-vāriṇāṣṭāṅgo hanti gonasa-jaṃ viṣam kaṭukātiviṣā-kuṣṭha-gr̥ha-dhūma-hareṇukāḥ 67 § 14576	Ah.6.36.067a Ah.6.36.067c
	sa-kṣaudra-vyoṣa-tagarā ghnanti rājī-matām viṣam	Ah.6.36.068a
10	nikhanet kāṇḍa-citrāyā daṃśaṃ yāma-dvayaṃ bhuvī 68 § 14578	Ah.6.36.068c
	uddhṛtya pracchitaṃ sarpir-dhānya-mṛdbhyām pralepayet	Ah.6.36.069a
	pibet purāṇaṃ ca ghṛtaṃ varā-cūrṇāvacūrṇitaṃ 69 § 14580	Ah.6.36.069c
731		
	jīrṇe virikto bhuñjīta yavānaṃ sūpa-saṃskṛtaṃ	Ah.6.36.070a
	karavīrārka-kusuma-mūla-lāṅgalikā-kaṇāḥ 70 § 14582	Ah.6.36.070c

4 || | Ah.6.36.065v/ 36-65av
kāśmaryaṃ vaṭa-śr̥ṅgāni
6 || | Ah.6.36.066v/ 36-66bv
-pāṭalā-bīja-nāgaram 36-66dv
mūlaṃ gāvedhukaṃ vacām
36-66dv mūlaṃ śrīveṣṭakaṃ
vacām

12 || | Ah.6.36.069v/ 36-69av
uddhṛtya prasthitaṃ sarpir-
36-69dv varā-cūrṇa-vicūrṇitaṃ
14 || | Ah.6.36.070v/ 36-70av
jīrṇe virikte bhuñjīta 36-70dv
-mūlaṃ lāṅgalikā kaṇā

Ah.6.36.071a	kalkayed āranālena pāṭhā-marica-saṃyutāḥ	
Ah.6.36.071c	eṣa vyantara-daṣṭānām a-gadaḥ sārva-kārmikāḥ 71 § 14584	
Ah.6.36.072a	śirīṣa-puṣpa-sva-rase saptāhvaṃ maricaṃ sitam 	
Ah.6.36.072c	bhāvitam sarpa-daṣṭānām pāna-nasyāñjane hitam 72 § 14586	
Ah.6.36.073a	dvi-palam nata-kuṣṭhābhyām ghr̥ta-kṣaudraṃ	5
Ah.6.36.073c	catuḥ-palam api takṣaka-daṣṭānām pānam etat sukha-pradam 73 § 14588	
Ah.6.36.074a	atha darvī-kṛtām vege pūrve visrāvya śoṇitam	
Ah.6.36.074c	a-gadam madhu-sarpirbhyām saṃyuktam tvaritam pibet 74 § 14590	
Ah.6.36.075a	dvitīye vamanam kṛtvā tad-vad evā-gadam pibet	
Ah.6.36.075c	viśāpahe prayuñjīta tṛtīye 'ñjana-nāvane 75 § 14592	10
Ah.6.36.076a	pibec caturthe pūrvoktām yavāgūṃ vamaṇe kṛte	
Ah.6.36.076c	śaṣṭha-pañcamayoḥ śītair digdham siktam abhīkṣṇa-śaḥ 76 § 14594	
Ah.6.36.077a	pāyayed vamanam tīkṣṇam yavāgūṃ ca viśāpahaiḥ	
Ah.6.36.077c	a-gadam saptame tīkṣṇam yuñjyād añjana-nasyayoḥ 77 § 14596	

4 || | Ah.6.36.072v/ 36-72dv
pāna-nasyāñjanair hitam 36-72dv
pāne nasye 'ñjane hitam
6 || | Ah.6.36.073v/ 36-73bv
ghṛta-kṣaudra-catuh-palam

36-73cv api tārkṣaka-daṣṭānām
10 || | Ah.6.36.075v/ 36-75cv
viśāpahaiḥ prayuñjīta

	kṛtvāvagāḍhaṃ śastreṇa mūrdhni kāka-padaṃ tataḥ	Ah.6.36.078a
	māṃsaṃ sa-rudhiraṃ tasya carma vā tatra nikṣipet 78 § 14598	Ah.6.36.078c
	ṛtīye vamiṭaḥ peyāṃ vege maṇḍalināṃ pibet	Ah.6.36.079a
	a-tīkṣṇam a-gadaṃ ṣaṣṭhe gaṇaṃ vā padmakādikaṃ 79 § 14600	Ah.6.36.079c
732		
5	ādye 'vagāḍhaṃ pracchāya vege daṣṭasya rājilaiḥ	Ah.6.36.080a
	alābunā hared raktaṃ pūrva-vac cā-gadaṃ pibet 80 § 14602	Ah.6.36.080c
	ṣaṣṭhe 'ñjanaṃ tīkṣṇa-tamam avapīḍaṃ ca yojayet	Ah.6.36.081a
	an-ukteṣu ca vegeṣu kriyāṃ darvī-karoditāṃ 81 § 14604	Ah.6.36.081c
	garbhiṇī-bāla-vṛddheṣu mṛduṃ vidhyet sirāṃ na ca	Ah.6.36.082a
10	tvaṅ manohvā niṣe vakraṃ rasaḥ śārdūla-jo nakhaḥ 82 § 14606	Ah.6.36.082c
	tamālaḥ kesaraṃ śītaṃ pītaṃ taṇḍula-vāriṇā	Ah.6.36.083a
	hanti sarva-viṣāṇy etad vajraṃ vajraṃ ivāsurān 83 § 14608	Ah.6.36.083c
	bilvasya mūlaṃ surasasya puṣpaṃ phalaṃ karañjasya nataṃ surāhvam	Ah.6.36.084a
	phala-trikaṃ vyōṣa-niśā-dvayaṃ ca bastasya mūtreṇa su-sūkṣma-piṣṭam 84 § 14610	Ah.6.36.084c

4 || | Ah.6.36.079v/ 36-79av

ṛtīye vāmiṭaḥ peyāṃ

10 || | Ah.6.36.082v/ 36-82av

gurviṇī-bāla-vṛddheṣu 36-82bv

mṛdu vidhyet sirāṃ na ca 36-82cv

tvaṅ manohvā niṣe vakraṃ

12 || | Ah.6.36.083v/ 36-83cv

hanti sarva-viṣāṇy etac 36-83dv

chakra-vajraṃ ivāsurān 36-83dv

vajri-vajraṃ ivāsurān

14 || | Ah.6.36.084v/ 36-84cv

phala-trayaṃ vyōṣa-niśā-dvayaṃ

ca

Ah.6.36.085a	bhujaṅga-lūtondura-vṛścikādyair viṣūcikā-jīrṇa-gara-jvaraiś ca	
Ah.6.36.085c	ārtān narān bhūta-vidharṣitāṃś ca svasthī-karoty añjana-pāna-nasyaiḥ 85	
	§ 14612	
Ah.6.36.086a	pralepādyaiś ca niḥśeṣaṃ daṃśād apy uddhared viṣaṃ	
Ah.6.36.086c	bhūyo vegāya jāyeta śeṣaṃ dūṣī-viṣāya vā 86 § 14614	
Ah.6.36.087a	viṣāpāye 'nilaṃ kruddhaṃ snehādibhir upācaret	5
Ah.6.36.087c	taila-madya-kulatthāmla-varjyaiḥ pavana-nāśanaiḥ 87	§ 14616
Ah.6.36.088a	pittaṃ pitta-jvara-haraiḥ kaṣāya-sneha-vastibhiḥ 	
Ah.6.36.088c	sa-mākṣikeṇa vargeṇa kapham āragvadhādinā 88	§ 14618
Ah.6.36.089a	sitā vaigandhiko drākṣā payasyā madhukaṃ madhu	
Ah.6.36.089c	pānaṃ sa-mantra-pūtāmbu prokṣaṇaṃ sāntva-harṣaṇam 89	10 § 14620
	733	
Ah.6.36.090a	sarpāṅgābhigate yuñjyāt tathā śaṅkā-viṣārdite	
Ah.6.36.090c	karketanaṃ marakataṃ vajraṃ vāraṇa-mauktikaṃ 90	§ 14622
Ah.6.36.091a	vaiḍūryaṃ gardabha-maṇiṃ picukaṃ viṣa-mūṣikāṃ	

2 || | Ah.6.36.085v/ 36-85cv
ārtān narān bhūta-vimarditāṃś ca
4 || | Ah.6.36.086v/ 36-86dv
śeṣaṃ dūṣī-viṣaṃ yathā 36-86dv

śeṣaṃ dūṣī-viṣāya ca
10 || | Ah.6.36.089v/ 36-89av
sitā vaigandhako drākṣā

	himavad-giri-sambhūtāṃ somarājīm punarnavām 91 § 14624	Ah.6.36.091c
	tathā droṇāṃ mahā-droṇāṃ mānasīm sarpa-jaṃ maṇim viṣāṇi viṣa-śānty-arthaṃ vīrya-vanti ca dhārayet 92 § 14626	Ah.6.36.092a Ah.6.36.092c
5	chattrī jharjhara-pāṇiś ca cared rātrau viśeṣataḥ tac-chāyā-śabda-vitrastāḥ praṇāsyanti bhujāṅgamāḥ 93 § 14628	Ah.6.36.093a Ah.6.36.093c
	vāri-guñjā-phalośīraṃ netrayor viṣa-duṣṭayoḥ añjanam vāriṇā piṣṭam gāruḍam garuḍopamam 93+1 § 14630	Ah.6.36.093and1a Ah.6.36.093and1c

0.117 Chapter 37: Atha kīṭalatādiviṣ- apratīṣedhādhyāyaḥ

	sarpāṇām eva viṇ-mūtra-śukrāṇḍa-śava-kottha-jāḥ doṣair vyastaiḥ samastaiś ca yuktāḥ kīṭās catur-vidhāḥ 1 § 14632	K edn 555-560 Ah.6.37.001a Ah.6.37.001c
	daṣṭasya kīṭair vāyavyair daṃśas toda-rujolbaṇaḥ āgneyair alpa-saṃsrāvo dāha-rāga-visarpa-vān 2 § 14634	Ah.6.37.002a Ah.6.37.002c
5	pakva-pīlu-phala-prakhyaḥ kharjūra-sadrśo 'tha-vā	Ah.6.37.003a

1 || | Ah.6.36.091v/ 36-91av
vaidūrya-gardabha-maṇim
36-91bv picukam viṣa-dūśikām
3 || | Ah.6.36.092v/ 36-92av
tathā droṇam mahā-droṇam
5 || | Ah.6.36.093v/ 36-93av

chattrī jarjara-pāṇiś ca 36-93av
chattrī jarjhara-pāṇiś ca 36-93av
chattrī jharjhara-pāṇiś ca 36-93bv
cared rātrau ca sarva-dā 36-93dv
vidravanti bhujāṅgamāḥ

Ah.6.37.003c	kaphādhikair manda-rujaḥ pakvodumbara-sannibhaḥ 3 § 14636	
Ah.6.37.004a	srāvādhyah sarva-liṅgas tu vivarjyah sānnipātikaiḥ	
Ah.6.37.004c	vegās ca sarpa-vac chopho vardhiṣṇur visra-rakta-tā 4 § 14638	
Ah.6.37.005a	śiro-'kṣi-gauravaṃ mūrchā bhramaḥ śvāso 'ti-vedanā	
Ah.6.37.005c	sarveṣāṃ karṇikā śopho jvaraḥ kaṇḍūr a-rocaḥ 5 § 14640	5
	734	
Ah.6.37.006a	vṛścikasya viṣaṃ tīkṣṇam ādau dahati vahni-vat 	
Ah.6.37.006c	ūrdhvam ārohati kṣipraṃ daṃśe paścāt tu tiṣṭhati 6 § 14642	
Ah.6.37.007a	daṃśaḥ sadyo 'ti-ruk śyāvas tudyate sphuṭatīva ca	
Ah.6.37.007c	te gavādi-śakṛt-kothād digdha-daṣṭādi-kothataḥ 7 § 14644	
Ah.6.37.008a	sarpa-kothāc ca sambhūtā manda-madhya-mahā-viṣāḥ	10
Ah.6.37.008c	mandāḥ pītāḥ sitāḥ śyāvā rūkṣāḥ karbura-mecakāḥ 8 § 14646	
Ah.6.37.009a	romaśā bahu-parvāṇo lohitaḥ pāṇḍurodarāḥ	
Ah.6.37.009c	dhūmrodarās tri-parvāṇo madhyās tu kapilāruṇāḥ 9 § 14648	
Ah.6.37.010a	piśaṅgāḥ śabarās citrāḥ śoṇitābhā mahā-viṣāḥ	

3 || | Ah.6.37.004v/ 37-4bv
vivarjyah sānnipātikaḥ
5 || | Ah.6.37.005v/ 37-5bv
bhramaḥ śvāso 'ti-vedanāḥ
7 || | Ah.6.37.006v/ 37-6dc

daṃśe paścāc ca tiṣṭhati
11 || | Ah.6.37.008v/ 37-8dv
rūkṣa-karbura-mecakāḥ

	agny-ābhā dvy-eka-parvāṇo raktāsita-sitodarāḥ 10 § 14650	Ah.6.37.010c
	tair daṣṭaḥ śūna-rasanaḥ stabdha-gātro jvarārditaḥ khair vamañ choṇitaṃ kṛṣṇam indriyārthān a-saṃvidan 11 § 14652	Ah.6.37.011a Ah.6.37.011c
	svidyan mūrchan viśuṣkāsyo vihvalo vedanāturaḥ	Ah.6.37.012a
5	viśīryamāṇa-māṃsaś ca prāya-śo vijahāty asūn 12 § 14654	Ah.6.37.012c
	uccīṅgas tu vaktreṇa daśaty abhyadhika-vyathaḥ sādhyato vṛścikāt stambhaṃ śephaso hr̥ṣṭa-roma-tām 13 § 14656	Ah.6.37.013a Ah.6.37.013c
	karoti sekam aṅgānāṃ daṃśaḥ śītāmbuneva ca uṣṭra-dhūmaḥ sa evokto rātri-cārāc ca rātrikaḥ 14 § 14658	Ah.6.37.014a Ah.6.37.014c
10	vāta-pittottarāḥ kīṭāḥ ślaiṣmikāḥ kaṇabhondurāḥ prāyo vātolbaṇa-viṣā vṛścikāḥ soṣṭra-dhūmakāḥ 15 § 14660	Ah.6.37.015a Ah.6.37.015c
735	yasya yasyaiva doṣasya liṅgādhikyaṃ pratarkayet tasya tasyauṣadhaiḥ kuryād viparīta-guṇaiḥ kriyām 16 § 14662	Ah.6.37.016a Ah.6.37.016c

7 || | Ah.6.37.013v/ 37-13av
uccīṅgas tu vaktreṇa 37-13cv so
'dhamo vṛścikāt stambhaṃ
9 || | Ah.6.37.014v/ 37-14bv

daṃśe śītāmbuneva ca
13 || | Ah.6.37.016v/ 37-16bv
liṅgādhikyaṃ pravartayet

Ah.6.37.017a	hṛt-pīḍordhvānila-stambhaḥ sirāyāmo 'sthi-parva-ruk	
Ah.6.37.017c	ghūrṇanodveṣṭanam gātra-śyāva-tā vātike viṣe 17 § 14664	
Ah.6.37.018a	sañjñā-nāsoṣṇa-niśvāsau hṛd-dāhaḥ kaṭukāsya-tā	
Ah.6.37.018c	māṃsāvadaranaṃ śopho rakta-pītaś ca paittike 18 § 14666	
Ah.6.37.019a	chardy-a-rocaka-hṛl-lāsa-prasekotkleśa-pīnasaiḥ	5
Ah.6.37.019c	 sa-śaitya-mukha-mādhuryair vidyāc chleṣmādhikaṃ viṣam 19 § 14668	
Ah.6.37.020a	piṇyākena vraṇālepas tailābhyaṅgaś ca vātike	
Ah.6.37.020c	svedo nāḍī-pulākādyair bṛṃhaṅgaś ca vidhir hitaḥ 20 § 14670	
Ah.6.37.021a	paittikaṃ stambhayet sekaiḥ pradehaiś cāti-śītaiḥ	
Ah.6.37.021c	lekhana-cchedana-sveda-vamanaiḥ ślaiṣmikaṃ jayet 21 § 14672	10
Ah.6.37.022a	kīṭānāṃ tri-prakārāṇāṃ traividhyena kriyā hitā 	
Ah.6.37.022c	svedālepana-sekāṃs tu koṣṇān prāyo 'vacārayet 22 § 14674	
Ah.6.37.023a	anya-tra mūrchitād daṃśa-pākataḥ kothato 'tha-vā	
Ah.6.37.023c	nṛ-keśāḥ sarṣapāḥ pītā guḍo jīrṇaś ca dhūpanam 23 § 14676	

4 || | Ah.6.37.018v/ 37-18dv
raktaḥ pītaś ca paittike
12 || | Ah.6.37.022v/ 37-22bv

traividhyena kriyā hitāḥ 37-22dv
kavoṣṇān pravacārayet

	viṣa-damśasya sarvasya kāśyapaḥ param abravīt	Ah.6.37.024a
	viṣa-ghnaṃ ca vidhiṃ sarvaṃ kuryāt	Ah.6.37.024c
	saṃśodhanāni ca 24 § 14678	
	sādhayet sarpa-vad daṣṭān viṣograiḥ	Ah.6.37.025a
	kīṭa-vṛścikaiḥ	
	taṇḍulīyaka-tulyāṃśāṃ trivṛtāṃ sarpiṣā pibet	Ah.6.37.025c
	25 § 14680	
736		
5	yāti kīṭa-viṣaiḥ kampaṃ na kailāsa ivānilaiḥ	Ah.6.37.026a
	kṣīri-vṛkṣa-tvag-ālepaḥ śuddhe kīṭa-viṣāpahaḥ	Ah.6.37.026c
	26 § 14682	
	muktā-lepo varaḥ śopha-toda-dāha-jvara-praṇut	Ah.6.37.027a
	vacā-hiṅgu-viḍaṅgāni saindhavaṃ gaja-pippalī	Ah.6.37.027c
	27 § 14684	
	pāṭhā prativiṣā vyoṣaṃ kāśyapena vinirmitam	Ah.6.37.028a
10	daśāṅgam a-gadaṃ pītvā sarva-kīṭa-viṣaṃ jayet	Ah.6.37.028c
	28 § 14686	
	sadyo vṛścika-jaṃ damśaṃ cakra-tailena secayet	Ah.6.37.029a
	vidārigandhā-siddhena kavosṇenetareṇa vā	Ah.6.37.029c
	29 § 14688	
	lavaṇottama-yuktena sarpiṣā vā punaḥ punaḥ	Ah.6.37.030a
	siñcet koṣṇāranālena sa-kṣīra-lavaṇena vā 30	Ah.6.37.030c
	§ 14690	
15	upanāho ghr̥te bhr̥ṣṭaḥ kalko 'jāyāḥ	Ah.6.37.031a
	sa-saindhavaḥ	

2 || | Ah.6.37.024v/ 37-24bv
kaśyapaḥ param abravīt

14 || | Ah.6.37.030v/ 37-30dv

sa-kṣāra-lavaṇena vā

Ah.6.37.031c	ādaṃśaṃ sveditaṃ cūrṇaiḥ pracchāya pratisārayet 31 § 14692	
Ah.6.37.032a	rajanī-saindhava-vyoṣa-śirīṣa-phala-puṣpa-jaiḥ 	
Ah.6.37.032c	mātuluṅgāmla-go-mūtra-piṣṭaṃ ca surasāgra-jam 32 § 14694	
Ah.6.37.033a	lepaḥ sukhoṣṇaś ca hitaḥ piṅyāko go-mayo 'pi vā	
Ah.6.37.033c	pāne sarpir madhu-yutaṃ kṣīraṃ vā bhūri-śarkaram 33 § 14696	5
Ah.6.37.034a	pārāvata-śakṛt pathyā tagaraṃ viśva-bheṣajam	
Ah.6.37.034c	bījapūra-asonmiśraḥ paramo vṛścikā-gadaḥ 34 § 14698	
Ah.6.37.035a	sa-śaivaloṣṭra-damṣṭrā ca hanti vṛścika-jam viṣam	
Ah.6.37.035c	hiṅgunā haritālena mātuluṅga-rasena ca 35 § 14700	
	737	
Ah.6.37.036a	lepāñjanābhyāṃ guṭikā paramaṃ vṛścikāpahā	10
Ah.6.37.036c	karañjārjuna-śelūnāṃ kaṭabhyāṃ kuṭajasya ca 36 § 14702	
Ah.6.37.037a	śirīṣasya ca puṣpāṇi mastunā damśa-lepanam	
Ah.6.37.037c	yo muhyati praśvasiti pralapaty ugra-vedanaḥ 37 § 14704	
Ah.6.37.038a	tasya pathyā-niśā-kṛṣṇā-mañjiṣṭhātiviṣoṣaṇam	

1 || | Ah.6.37.031v/ 37-31av
upanāhe ghr̥ta-bhr̥ṣṭaḥ 37-31av
upanāho ghr̥ta-bhr̥ṣṭaḥ
3 || | Ah.6.37.032v/ 37-32cv
mātuluṅgaṃ tu go-mūtra-
37-32dv -piṣṭaḥ sa-surasārjakaḥ
5 || | Ah.6.37.033v/ 37-33bv
piṅyāko go-mayena vā

7 || | Ah.6.37.034v/ 37-34dv
paramo vṛścike '-gadaḥ 37-34dv
paramo vṛściko '-gadaḥ
9 || | Ah.6.37.035v/ 37-35av
sa-saindhavoṣṭra-damṣṭrā ca
37-35dv mātuluṅga-rasena vā

	sālābu-vṛntaṃ vārtāka-rasa-piṣṭaṃ pralepanam 38 § 14706	Ah.6.37.038c
	sarva-tra cogrāli-viṣe pāyayed dadhi-sarpiṣī 39ab	Ah.6.37.039a
	vidhyet sirāṃ vidadhyāc ca vamanāñjana-nāvanam 39cd	Ah.6.37.039c
	uṣṇa-sniḡdhāmla-madhuraṃ bhojanaṃ cānilāpaham 39ef § 14709	Ah.6.37.039e
5	nāgaraṃ gṛha-kapota-purīṣaṃ bījapūraka-raso haritālam	Ah.6.37.040a
	saindhavaṃ ca vinihanty a-gado 'yaṃ lepato 'li-kula-jaṃ viṣam āśu 40 § 14711	Ah.6.37.040c
	ante vṛścika-daṣṭānāṃ samudīrṇe bhṛśaṃ viṣe	Ah.6.37.041a
	viṣeṇālepayed daṃśam ucciṭiṅge 'py ayaṃ vidhiḥ 41 § 14713	Ah.6.37.041c
	nāga-purīṣa-cchattraṃ rohiṣa-mūlaṃ ca śelu-toyena	Ah.6.37.042a
10	kuryād guṭikāṃ lepād iyaṃ ali-viṣa-nāśanī śreṣṭhā 42 § 14715	Ah.6.37.042c
	arkasya dugdhena śirīṣa-bījaṃ trir bhāvitam pippali-cūrṇa-miśram	Ah.6.37.043a
	eṣo '-gado hanti viṣāṇi kīṭa-bhujaṅga-lūtondura-vṛścikānām 43 § 14717	Ah.6.37.043c
	śirīṣa-puṣpaṃ sa-karaṅja-bījaṃ kāśmīra-jaṃ kuṣṭha-maṇṣīle ca	Ah.6.37.044a
	eṣo '-gado rātrika-vṛścikānāṃ saṅkrānti-kārī kathito jinena 44 § 14719	Ah.6.37.044c

1 ||] Ah.6.37.038v/ 37-38cv

śalāṭu-vṛntaṃ vārtāka-

14 ||] Ah.6.37.044v/ 37-44av

śirīṣa-bījaṃ sa-karaṅja-bījaṃ

Ah.6.37.045a	kīṭebhyo dāruṇa-tarā lūṭāḥ ṣo-ḍaśa tā jaguḥ	
Ah.6.37.045c	aṣṭā-vimṣatir ity eke tato 'py anye tu bhūyasīḥ 45 § 14721	
	738	
Ah.6.37.046a	sahasra-raśmy-anucarā vadanty anye sahasra-śaḥ	
Ah.6.37.046c	bahūpadrava-rūpā tu lūtaikaiva viṣātmikā 46 § 14723	
Ah.6.37.047a	rūpāṇi nāmatas tasyā dur-jñeyāny ati-saṅkarāt	5
Ah.6.37.047c	nāsti sthāna-vyavasthā ca doṣato 'taḥ pracakṣate 47 § 14725	
Ah.6.37.048a	kṛcchra-sādhyā pṛthag-doṣair a-sādhyā nicayena sā	
Ah.6.37.048c	tad-damśaḥ paittiko dāha-trṭṭ-sphoṭa-jvara-moha-vān 48 § 14727	
Ah.6.37.049a	bhṛśoṣmā rakta-pītābhaḥ kledī drākṣā-phalopamaḥ	
Ah.6.37.049c	ślaismikāḥ kaṭhinaḥ pāṇḍuḥ parūṣaka-phalākṛtiḥ 49 § 14729	10
Ah.6.37.050a	nidrāṃ śīta-jvaram kāsam kaṇḍūṃ ca kurute bhṛśam	
Ah.6.37.050c	vātikaḥ paruṣaḥ śyāvaḥ parva-bheda-jvara-pradaḥ 50 § 14731	
Ah.6.37.051a	tad-vibhāgaṃ yathā-svaṃ ca doṣa-liṅgair vibhāvayet	
Ah.6.37.051c	a-sādhyāyāṃ tu hṛn-moha-śvāsa-hidhmā-śiro-grahāḥ 51 § 14733	

10 || | Ah.6.37.049v/ 37-49av
bhṛśoṣma-rakta-pītābhaḥ

-śvāsa-hidhmā-śiro-rujāḥ

14 || | Ah.6.37.051v/ 37-51dv

	śveta-pītāsītā-raktāḥ piṭikāḥ śvayathūdbhavaḥ vepathur vamathur dāhas tṛḍ āndhyaṃ vakra-nāsa-tā 52 § 14735	Ah.6.37.052a Ah.6.37.052c
	śyāvauṣṭha-vaktra-danta-tvaṃ pṛṣṭha-grīvāvabhañjanam pakva-jambū-sa-varṇaṃ ca daṃśāt sravati śoṇitam 53 § 14737	Ah.6.37.053a Ah.6.37.053c
5	sarvāpi sarva-jā prāyo vyapadeśas tu bhūyasā tīkṣṇa-madhyāvāra-tvena sā tri-dhā hantya upekṣitā 54 § 14739	Ah.6.37.054a Ah.6.37.054c
	saptāhena daśāhena pakṣeṇa ca paraṃ kramāt lūtā-daṃśās ca sarvo 'pi dadrū-maṇḍala-sannibhaḥ 55 § 14741	Ah.6.37.055a Ah.6.37.055c
739		
10	sito 'sito 'ruṇaḥ pītaḥ śyāvo vā mṛdur unnataḥ madhye kṛṣṇo 'tha-vā śyāvaḥ pary-ante jālakāvṛtaḥ 56 § 14743	Ah.6.37.056a Ah.6.37.056c
	visarpa-vāṃś chopha-yutas tapyate bahu-vedanaḥ jvarāśu-pāka-vikleḍa-kothāvadaraṇānvitaḥ 57 § 14745	Ah.6.37.057a Ah.6.37.057c
	kledena yat spṛśaty aṅgaṃ tatrāpi kurute vraṇam śvāsa-daṃṣṭrā-śakṛn-mūtra-śukra-lālā- nakhārtavaiḥ 58 § 14747	Ah.6.37.058a Ah.6.37.058c

2 || | Ah.6.37.052v/ 37-52av
śveta-pītāsītā-rakta- 37-52bv
-piṭikā-śvayathūdbhavaḥ 37-52dv
tṛḍ āndhyaṃ vakra-nāsikā
6 || | Ah.6.37.054v/ 37-54dv sā
tri-dhā hantya upekṣayā

8 || | Ah.6.37.055v/ 37-55cv
lūtā-daṃśas tu sarvo 'pi
10 || | Ah.6.37.056v/ 37-56av
sitāsito 'ruṇaḥ pītaḥ

Ah.6.37.059a	aṣṭābhir udvamaty eṣā viṣaṃ vaktrād viśeṣataḥ 	
Ah.6.37.059c	lūtā nābher daśaty ūrdhvam ūrdhvaṃ cādhaś ca kīṭakāḥ 59 § 14749	
Ah.6.37.060a	tad-dūṣitaṃ ca vastrādi dehe pṛktaṃ vikāra-kṛt 	
Ah.6.37.060c	dinārdhaṃ lakṣyate naiva daṃśo lūtā-viṣodbhavaḥ 60 § 14751	
Ah.6.37.061a	sūcī-vyadha-vad ābhāti tato 'sau prathame 'hani	5
Ah.6.37.061c	a-vyakta-varṇaḥ pracalaḥ kiñ-cit-kaṇḍū-rujānvitaḥ 61 § 14753	
Ah.6.37.062a	dvitīye 'bhyunnato 'nteṣu piṭikair iva vācitaḥ	
Ah.6.37.062c	vyakta-varṇo nato madhye kaṇḍū-mān granthi-sannibhaḥ 62 § 14755	
Ah.6.37.063a	trīṭīye sa-jvaro roma-harṣa-kṛd rakta-maṇḍalaḥ	
Ah.6.37.063c	śarāva-rūpas todāḍhyo roma-kūpeṣu sāsravaḥ 63 § 14757	10
Ah.6.37.064a	mahāṃś caturthe śvayathus tāpa-śvāsa-bhrama-pradaḥ	
Ah.6.37.064c	vikārān kurute tāṃś tān pañcame viṣa-kopa-jān 64 § 14759	
Ah.6.37.065a	śaṣṭhe vyāpnoti marmāṇi saptame hanti jīvitam 	

2 || | Ah.6.37.059v/ 37-59av
aṣṭābhir udvamaty etā 37-59bv
viṣaṃ vaktrair viśeṣataḥ 37-59cv
lūtā nābher daśanty ūrdhvam
37-59dv ūrdhvaṃ vādhaś ca
kīṭakāḥ 37-59dv ūrdhvaṃ cādhaś
ca kīṭakāḥ 37-59dv adhaś ca
viṣa-kīṭakāḥ

6 || | Ah.6.37.061v/ 37-61av
sūcī-viddha-vad ābhāti
8 || | Ah.6.37.062v/ 37-62av
dvitīye 'ty-unnato 'nteṣu 37-62bv
piṭikair iva cācitaḥ
10 || | Ah.6.37.063v/ 37-63dv
roma-kūpeṣu sa-sravaḥ

	iti tikṣṇaṃ viṣaṃ madhyaṃ hīnaṃ ca vibhajed ataḥ 65 § 14761	Ah.6.37.065c
740		
	eka-vimśati-rātreṇa viṣaṃ śāmyati sarva-thā athāśu lūtā-daṣṭasya śastreṇādaṃśam uddharet 66 § 14763	Ah.6.37.066a Ah.6.37.066c
	dahec ca jāmbavauṣṭhādyair na tu pittottaram dahet	Ah.6.37.067a
5	karkaśaṃ bhinna-romāṇaṃ marma-sandhy-ādi-saṃśritam 67 § 14765	Ah.6.37.067c
	prasṛtaṃ sarvato daṃśaṃ na cchindīta dahren na ca	Ah.6.37.068a
	lepayed dagdham a-gadair madhu-saindhava-saṃyutaiḥ 68 § 14767	Ah.6.37.068c
	su-śītaiḥ secayec cānu kaṣāyaiḥ kṣīri-vṛkṣa-jaiḥ sarvato 'pahared raktaṃ śṛṅgādyaiḥ sirayāpi vā 69 § 14769	Ah.6.37.069a Ah.6.37.069c
10	seka-lepās tataḥ śītā bodhi-śleṣmātakākṣakaiḥ phalinī-dvi-niśā-kṣaudra-sarpirbhiḥ padmakāhvayaḥ 70 § 14771	Ah.6.37.070a Ah.6.37.070c
	a-śeṣa-lūtā-kīṭānām a-gadaḥ sārva-kārmikaḥ haridrā-dvaya-pattaṅga-mañjiṣṭhā-nata-kesaraiḥ 71 § 14773	Ah.6.37.071a Ah.6.37.071c
	sa-kṣaudra-sarpiḥ pūrvasmād adhikaś campakāhvayaḥ	Ah.6.37.072a

1 || | Ah.6.37.065v/ 37-65av
ṣaṣṭhe prāpnoti marmāṇi

3 || | Ah.6.37.066v/ 37-66dv
daṃśaṃ śastreṇa coddharet

7 || | Ah.6.37.068v/ 37-68bv na
cchindīta dahren na vā

11 || | Ah.6.37.070v/ 37-70av

sekālepās tataḥ śītā 37-70bv

bodhi-śleṣmātakākṣikaiḥ 37-70bv

bodhi-śleṣmātakākṣa-jaiḥ 37-70cv

phalinī-dvi-niśā-śreṣṭhā-

Ah.6.37.072c	tad-vad go-maya-niṣpīḍa-śarkarā-ghṛta-mākṣikaiḥ 72 § 14775	
Ah.6.37.073a	apāmārga-mano'hvāla-dārvī-dhyāmaka- gairikaiḥ 	
Ah.6.37.073c	natailā-kuṣṭha-marica-yaṣṭy-āhva-ghṛta- mākṣikaiḥ 73 § 14777	
Ah.6.37.074a	a-gado mandarō nāma tathānyo gandha-mādanaḥ	
Ah.6.37.074c	nata-lodhra-vacā-kaṭvī-pāṭhailā-pattra- kuṅkumaiḥ 74 § 14779	5
Ah.6.37.074and1a	mañjiṣṭhā-śleṣmātaka-rajanī-suvahā-śirīṣa- pālinīyaḥ 	
Ah.6.37.074and1c	sa-sindhuvārā viṣaṃ ghnanti sailā-candana-kanakāḥ 74+1 § 14781	741
Ah.6.37.075a	viṣa-ghnaṃ bahu-doṣeṣu prayuñjīta viśodhanam	
Ah.6.37.075c	yaṣṭy-āhva-madanāṅkolla-jālinī-sindhuvārikāḥ 75 § 14783	
Ah.6.37.076a	kaphe jyeṣṭhāmbunā pītvā viṣam āśu samudvamet	10
Ah.6.37.076c	śirīṣa-pattra-tvaṅ-mūla-phalaṃ vāṅkolla-mūla-vat 76 § 14785	

1 | |] Ah.6.37.072v/ 37-72cv
tad-vad go-maya-niṣpīḍa-
9 | |] Ah.6.37.075v/ 37-75av
viṣa-ghnair bahu-doṣeṣu 37-75dv
-jālinī-sindhuvāritān 37-75dv

-jālinī-sindhuvāritam
11 | |] Ah.6.37.076v/ 37-76dv
-phalaṃ cāṅkolla-mūla-vat

	virecayec ca tri-phalā-nīlinī-trivṛtādibhiḥ	Ah.6.37.077a
	nivṛtte dāha-śophādau karṇikāṃ pātayed vraṇāt	Ah.6.37.077c
	77 § 14787	
	kusumbha-puṣpaṃ go-dantaḥ svarṇakṣīrī	Ah.6.37.078a
	kapota-viṭ	
	trivṛtā saindhavaṃ dantī karṇikā-pātanam tathā	Ah.6.37.078c
	78 § 14789	
5	mūlam uttaravāruṇyā	Ah.6.37.079a
	vaṃśa-nirlekha-samyutam	
	tad-vac ca saindhavaṃ kuṣṭham dantī	Ah.6.37.079c
	kaṭuka-daugdhikam 79 § 14791	
	rāja-kośātakī-mūlam kiṇvo vā mathitodbhavaḥ	Ah.6.37.080a
	karṇikā-pāta-samaye bṛṃhayec ca viṣāpahaiḥ	Ah.6.37.080c
	80 § 14793	
10	sneha-kāryam a-śeṣam ca sarpiṣaiva samācaret	Ah.6.37.081a
	viṣasya vṛddhaye tailam agner iva tṛṇolupam	Ah.6.37.081c
	81 § 14795	
	hrīvera-vaikaṅkata-gopakanyā-mustā-śamī-	Ah.6.37.082a
	candana-ṭuṅṭukāni	
	śaivāla-nīlotpala-vakra-yaṣṭī-tvañ-nākulī-	Ah.6.37.082c
	padmaka-rāṭha-madhyam 82	
	§ 14797	
	rajanī-ghana-sarpalocanā-kaṇa-śuṅṭhī-kaṇa-	Ah.6.37.083a
	mūla-citrakāḥ	

2 ||] Ah.6.37.077v/ 37-77bv

-phalinī-trivṛtādibhiḥ

4 ||] Ah.6.37.078v/ 37-78av

kusumbha-puṣpa-go-danta-

37-78bv -svarṇakṣīrī-kapota-viṭ

37-78dv karṇikā-pātanam param

8 ||] Ah.6.37.080v/ 37-80bv

kiṭṭo vā mathitodbhavaḥ 37-80bv

kiṇvo vā mathitodbhavaḥ 37-80dv

bṛṃhayeta viṣāpahaiḥ

10 ||] Ah.6.37.081v/ 37-81cv

viṣam āvardhayet tailam 37-81dv

agner iva tṛṇolupam

12 ||] Ah.6.37.082v/ 37-82bv

-mustā-śamī-candana-tindukāni

Ah.6.37.083c	varuṇāguru-bilva-pāṭalī-picumandāmaya-śelu- kesaram 83 § 14799	
Ah.6.37.084a	bilva-candana-natotpala-śuṅṭhī-pippalī-nicula- vetasa-kuṣṭham 	
Ah.6.37.084c	śukti-śāka-vara-pāṭali-bhārgī-sindhuvāra- karaghāṭa-varāṅgam 84 § 14801	
	742	
Ah.6.37.085a	pitta-kaphānila-lūtāḥ pānāñjana-nasya-lepa-sekena	
Ah.6.37.085c	a-gada-varā vṛtta-sthāḥ ku-gatīr iva vārayanty ete 85 § 14803	5
Ah.6.37.086a	lodhraṃ sevyam padmakam padma-reṇuḥ kāliyākhyam candanam yac ca raktam	
Ah.6.37.086c	kāntā-puṣpaṃ dugdhinīkā mṛṇālam lūtāḥ sarvā ghnanti sarva-kriyābhiḥ 86 § 14805	

0.118 Chapter 38 : Athamūṣikālarkav- iṣapraṭiṣedhādhyāyaḥ

K edn 560-562	
Ah.6.38.001a	lālanaś capalaḥ putro hasiraś cikkiro 'jiraḥ
Ah.6.38.001c	kaṣāya-dantaḥ kulakaḥ kokilaḥ kapilo 'sitaḥ 1 § 14807

1 || | Ah.6.37.083v/ 37-83cv
varuṇāguru-bilva-pāṭalā-
3 || | Ah.6.37.084v/ 37-84cv
śukti-śābaraka-pāṭali-bhārgī-
37-84dv
-sindhuvāra-karahāṭa-varāṅgam
5 || | Ah.6.37.085v/ 37-85dv
ku-gatīr iva dārayanty ete 37-85dv

ku-matīr iva dārayanty ete
37-85dv ku-matīr iva vārayanty
ete
2 || | Ah.6.38.001v/ 38-1bv
hasiraś cikkiro 'janaḥ 38-1bv
hasiraś cikkiro 'jiraḥ 38-1bv
hasiraś cikilo 'jiraḥ

	aruṇaḥ śabaraḥ śvetaḥ kapotaḥ palitonduraḥ	Ah.6.38.002a
	chucchundaro rasālākhyo daśāṣṭau ceti mūṣikāḥ	Ah.6.38.002c
	2 *§ 14809	
	śukraṃ patati yatraiṣāṃ śukra-digdhaiḥ	Ah.6.38.003a
	spr̥santi vā	
	yad aṅgam aṅgais tatrāsre dūṣite pāṇḍu-tāṃ	Ah.6.38.003c
	gate 3 § 14811	
5	granthayaḥ śvayathuḥ koṭho maṇḍalāni bhramo	Ah.6.38.004a
	'-ruciḥ	
	śīta-jvaro 'ti-ruk sādo vepathuḥ	Ah.6.38.004c
	parva-bhedanam 4 § 14813	
	roma-harṣaḥ srutir mūrchā	Ah.6.38.005a
	dīrgha-kālānubandhanam	
	śleṣmānubaddha-bahv-ākhu-potaka-	Ah.6.38.005c
	cchardanam sa-tr̥ṭ 5	
	§ 14815	
	vyavāyy ākhu-viṣaṃ kṛcchraṃ bhūyo bhūyaś ca	Ah.6.38.006a
	kupyati	
10	mūrchāṅga-śopha-vaivarṇya-kleda-śabdā-śruti-	Ah.6.38.006c
	jvarāḥ 6	
	§ 14817	
	śiro-guru-tvaṃ lālāsṛk-chardiś	Ah.6.38.007a
	cā-sādhya-lakṣaṇam	
	śūna-vastiṃ vi-varṇauṣṭham ākhv-ābhair	Ah.6.38.007c
	granthibhiś citam 7 § 14819	

2 || | Ah.6.38.002v/ 38-2bv
kapotaḥ palitonduruḥ 38-2cv
chucchundaro balāsākhyo 38-2cv
chucchundaro rasālākṣo
2 * | Ah.6.38.002v/ 38-2dv daśa
cāṣṭau ca mūṣikāḥ
6 || | Ah.6.38.004v/ 38-4av

granthayaḥ śvayathuḥ kotho
8 || | Ah.6.38.005v/ 38-5cv
śleṣmānubandha-bahv-ākhu-
38-5cv
śleṣmānuviddha-bahv-ākhu-
38-5dv -potaka-cchardanam sakṛt

Ah.6.38.008a	chucchundara-sa-gandhaṃ ca varjayed ākhu-dūṣitam	
Ah.6.38.008c	śunaḥ śleṣmolbaṇā doṣāḥ sañjñāṃ sañjñā-vahāśritāḥ 8 § 14821	
	743	
Ah.6.38.009a	muṣṇantaḥ kurvate kṣobhaṃ dhātūnām ati-dāruṇam	
Ah.6.38.009c	lālā-vān andha-badhiraḥ sarvataḥ so 'bhidhāvati 9 § 14823	
Ah.6.38.010a	srasta-puccha-hanu-skandhaḥ śiro-duḥkhī natānanaḥ	5
Ah.6.38.010c	daṃśas tena vidaṣṭasya suptaṃ kṛṣṇaṃ kṣaraty asṛk 10 § 14825	
Ah.6.38.011a	hṛc-chiro-rug-jvara-stambha-trṣṇā- mūrchodbhavo 'nu ca 	
Ah.6.38.011c	anenānye 'pi boddhavyā vyālā daṃṣṭrā-prahāriṇaḥ 11 § 14827	
Ah.6.38.012a	śṛgālāśvatarāśvarkṣa-dvīpi-vyāghra-vṛkādayaḥ 	
Ah.6.38.012c	kaṇḍū-nistoda-vaivarṇya-supti-kleda-jvara- bhramāḥ 12 § 14829	10
Ah.6.38.013a	vidāha-rāga-ruk-pāka-śopha-granthi- vikuñcanam 	
Ah.6.38.013c	daṃśāvadaraṇaṃ sphoṭāḥ karṇikā maṇḍalāni ca 13 § 14831	

8 || | Ah.6.38.011v/ 38-11av
hṛc-chiro-rug-jvara-stambhas
38-11av hṛc-chiro-rug jvaraḥ
stambhas 38-11bv
trṣṇā-mūrchodbhavo 'nu ca

38-11bv trṣṇā mūrchodbhavo 'nu
ca 38-11cv
vyāla-daṃṣṭrā-prahāriṇaḥ

	sarva-tra sa-viṣe liṅgaṃ viparītaṃ tu nir-viṣe daṣṭo yena tu tac-ceṣṭā-rutaṃ kurvan vinaśyati 14 § 14833	Ah.6.38.014a Ah.6.38.014c
	paśyaṃs tam eva cā-kasmād ādarśa-salilādiṣu yo 'dbhyas trasyed a-daṣṭo 'pi śabda-saṃsparśa-darśanaih 15 § 14835	Ah.6.38.015a Ah.6.38.015c
5	jala-santrāsa-nāmānaṃ daṣṭaṃ tam api varjayet ākhuṇā daṣṭa-mātrasya daṃśaṃ kāṇḍena dāhayet 16 § 14837	Ah.6.38.016a Ah.6.38.016c
	darpaṇenātha-vā tīvra-rujā syāt karṇikānya-thā dagdhaṃ visrāvayed daṃśaṃ pracchitaṃ ca pralepayet 17 § 14839	Ah.6.38.017a Ah.6.38.017c
10	śirīṣa-rajanī-vakra-kuṅkumāmṛtavallibhiḥ agāra-dhūma-mañjiṣṭhā-rajanī-lavaṇottamaih 18 § 14841	Ah.6.38.018a Ah.6.38.018c
744		
	lepo jayaty ākhu-viṣaṃ karṇikāyās ca pātanaḥ tato 'mlaiḥ kṣālayitvānu toyair anu ca lepayet 19 § 14843	Ah.6.38.019a Ah.6.38.019c
	pāḷindī-śveta-kaṭabhī-bilva-mūla-guḍūcibhiḥ anyaiś ca viṣa-śopha-ghnaiḥ sirāṃ vā mokṣayed drutam 20 § 14845	Ah.6.38.020a Ah.6.38.020c
15	chardanaṃ nīlinī-kvāthaiḥ śukākhyāṅkollayor api	Ah.6.38.021a

4 || | Ah.6.38.015v/ 38-15dv
śabda-sparśa-nidarśanaih
8 || | Ah.6.38.017v/ 38-17cv
dagdhvā visrāvayed daṃśaṃ
38-17dv pracchinnam ca
pralepayet

12 || | Ah.6.38.019v/ 38-19dv
piṣṭair anu ca lepayet
14 || | Ah.6.38.020v/ 38-20dv
sirāṃ vā mocayed drutam

Ah.6.38.021c	kośātakyaḥ śukākhyāyāḥ phalaṃ jīmūtakasya ca 21 § 14847	
Ah.6.38.022a	madanasya ca sañcūrṇya dadhnā pītvā viṣaṃ vamet	
Ah.6.38.022c	vacā-madana-jīmūta-kuṣṭhaṃ vā mūtra-peṣitam 22 § 14849	
Ah.6.38.023a	pūrva-kalpena pātavyaṃ sarvondura-viṣāpaham	
Ah.6.38.023c	virecanaṃ trivṛn-nīlī-tri-phalā-kalka iṣyate 23 § 14851	5
Ah.6.38.024a	śiro-virecane sāraḥ śirīṣasya phalāni ca	
Ah.6.38.024c	añjanaṃ go-maya-raso vyoṣa-sūkṣma-rajo-'nvitaḥ 24 § 14853	
Ah.6.38.025a	kapittha-go-maya-raso madhu-mān avalehanam 	
Ah.6.38.025c	taṇḍulīyaka-mūlena siddhaṃ pāne hitaṃ ghṛtaṃ 25 § 14855	
Ah.6.38.026a	dvi-niśā-kaṭabhī-raktā-yaṣṭy-āhvair vāmṛtānvitaiḥ	10
Ah.6.38.026c	āsphota-mūla-siddhaṃ vā pañca-kāpittham eva vā 26 § 14857	
Ah.6.38.027a	sindhuvāraṃ nataṃ śigru-bilva-mūlaṃ punarnavā	
Ah.6.38.027c	vacā-śvadaṃṣṭrā-jīmūtam eṣāṃ kvāthaṃ sa-mākṣikam 27 § 14859	

1 || | Ah.6.38.021v/ 38-21cv
kośavatyāḥ śukākhyāyāḥ
5 || | Ah.6.38.023v/ 38-23cv
virecane trivṛn-nīlī-
7 || | Ah.6.38.024v/ 38-24cv
añjane go-maya-raso 38-24dv
vyoṣa-sūkṣma-rajo-'nvitaḥ

9 || | Ah.6.38.025v/ 38-25bv
madhu-mān avalehane
13 || | Ah.6.38.027v/ 38-27av
sindhuvāra-nataṃ śigru- 38-27bv
-bilva-mūlaṃ punarnavam

	pibec chāly-odanaṃ dadhnā bhuñjāno mūṣikārditaḥ	Ah.6.38.028a
	takreṇa śarapuṅkhāyā bijaṃ sañcūrṇya vā pibet 28 § 14861	Ah.6.38.028c
745		
	aṅkolla-mūla-kalko vā basta-mūtreṇa kalkitaḥ	Ah.6.38.029a
	pānālepanayor yuktaḥ sarvākhu-viṣa-nāśanaḥ 29 § 14863	Ah.6.38.029c
5	kapittha-madhya-tilaka-tilāṅkolla-jaṭāḥ pibet	Ah.6.38.030a
	gavāṃ mūtreṇa payasā mañjarīṃ tilakasya vā 30 § 14865	Ah.6.38.030c
	atha-vā sairyakān mūlaṃ sa-kṣaudraṃ taṇḍulāmbunā	Ah.6.38.031a
	kaṭukālābu-vinyastaṃ pītaṃ vāmbu niśoṣitaṃ 31 § 14867	Ah.6.38.031c
10	sindhuvārasya mūlāni biḍālāsthi viṣaṃ natam	Ah.6.38.032a
	jala-piṣṭo '-gado hanti nasyādyair ākhu-jaṃ viṣaṃ 32 § 14869	Ah.6.38.032c
	sa-śeṣaṃ mūṣika-viṣaṃ prakupyaty abhra-darśane	Ah.6.38.033a
	yathā-yathaṃ vā kāleṣu doṣāṇāṃ vṛddhi-hetuṣu 33 § 14871	Ah.6.38.033c
	tatra sarve yathāvasthaṃ prayojyāḥ syur upakramāḥ	Ah.6.38.034a
	yathā-svaṃ ye ca nirdiṣṭās tathā dūṣi-viṣāpahāḥ 34 § 14873	Ah.6.38.034c

4 || | Ah.6.38.029v/ 38-29cv
pāna-lepanayor yuktaḥ

6 || | Ah.6.38.030v/ 38-30av
kapittha-madhya-tilakaṃ 38-30av
kapittha-madhyam tilakaṃ
38-30bv -tilāṅkolla-jaṭāṃ pibet
38-30bv tilāṅkolla-jaṭāḥ pibet

38-30dv mañjarīṃ tilakasya vā
8 || | Ah.6.38.031v/ 38-31dv
pibet vāmbu niśoṣitaṃ 38-31dv
pibet cāmbu niśoṣitaṃ
12 || | Ah.6.38.033v/ 38-33ac
sa-śeṣaṃ mūṣaka-viṣaṃ

Ah.6.38.035a	daṃśaṃ tv alarka-daṣṭasya dagdham uṣṇena sarpiṣā	
Ah.6.38.035c	pradihyād a-gadais tais taiḥ purāṇaṃ ca ghr̥taṃ pibet 35 § 14875	
Ah.6.38.036a	arka-kṣīra-yutaṃ cāsya yojyam āśu virecanam	
Ah.6.38.036c	aṅkollottara-mūlāmbu tri-palaṃ sa-haviḥ-palam 36 § 14877	
Ah.6.38.037a	pibet sa-dhattūra-phalāṃ śvetāṃ vāpi	5
Ah.6.38.037c	punarnavām aikadhyam palalaṃ tailaṃ rūpikāyāḥ payo guḍaḥ 37 § 14879	
Ah.6.38.038a	bhinatti viṣam ālarkaṃ ghana-vṛndam ivānilaḥ 	
Ah.6.38.038c	sa-mantraṃ sauśadhī-ratnaṃ snapanam ca prayojayet 38 § 14881	
	746	
Ah.6.38.039a	catuṣ-pādbhir dvi-pādbhir vā nakha-danta-parikṣatam	
Ah.6.38.039c	śūyate pacyate rāga-jvara-srāva-rujānvitam 39 § 14883	10
Ah.6.38.040a	somavalko 'śvakarṇaś ca gojihvā haṃsapādikā	
Ah.6.38.040c	rajanyau gairikaṃ lepo nakha-danta-viṣāpahaḥ 40 § 14885	

0.119 Chapter 39 : Atharasāyanādhyāyaḥ

K edn
562-574

4 || | Ah.6.38.036v/ 38-36ac
arka-kṣīra-yutaṃ vāsya
6 || | Ah.6.38.037v/ 38-37bv
śvetāṃ cāpi punarnavām 38-37dv
rūyikāyāḥ payo guḍaḥ 38-37dv
1118

rūyikāyāḥ payo guḍaḥ
10 || | Ah.6.38.039v/ 38-39dv
-jvarāsrāva-rujānvitam

	dīrgham āyuh smṛtiṃ medhām ārogyaṃ taruṇaṃ vayah prabhā-varṇa-svaraudāryaṃ dehendriya-balodayam 1 § 14887	Ah.6.39.001a Ah.6.39.001c
	vāk-siddhiṃ vṛṣa-tāṃ kāntim avāpnoti rasāyanāt lābhopāyo hi śastānām rasādīnām rasāyanam 2 § 14889	Ah.6.39.002a Ah.6.39.002c
5	pūrve vayasi madhye vā tat prayojyaṃ jitātmanaḥ snigdhasya sruta-raktasya viśuddhasya ca sarva-thā 3 § 14891	Ah.6.39.003a Ah.6.39.003c
	a-viśuddhe śarīre hi yukto rāsāyano vidhiḥ vājī-karo vā maline vastre raṅga ivā-phalaḥ 4 § 14893	Ah.6.39.004a Ah.6.39.004c
10	rasāyanānām dvi-vidhaṃ prayogaṃ ṛṣayo viduḥ kuṭī-prāveśikaṃ mukhyaṃ vātātapikam anya-thā 5 § 14895	Ah.6.39.005a Ah.6.39.005c
	pure prāpyopakaraṇe harmya-nir-vāta-nir-bhaye diśy udīcyām śubhe deśe tri-garbhām sūkṣma-locanām 6 § 14897	Ah.6.39.006a Ah.6.39.006c
	dhūmātapa-rajo-vyāla-strī-mūrkhādya- vilaṅghitām sajja-vaidyopakaraṇām su-mṛṣṭām kārayet kuṭīm 7 § 14899	Ah.6.39.007a Ah.6.39.007c

4 || | Ah.6.39.002v/ 39-2cv

lābhopāyo hi saptānām

8 || | Ah.6.39.004v/ 39-4dv

vastre rāga ivā-phalaḥ

12 || | Ah.6.39.006v/ 39-6av

nir-vāte nir-bhaye dharmye 39-6av

nir-vāte nir-bhaye harmye 39-6bv

prāpyopakaraṇe pure 39-6cv diśy

aśānyām śubhe deśe

Ah.6.39.008a	atha puṇye 'hni sampūjya pūjyāms tām praviśec chuciḥ	
Ah.6.39.008c	tatra saṃśodhanaiḥ śuddhaḥ sukhī jāta-balaḥ punaḥ 8 § 14901	
	747	
Ah.6.39.009a	brahma-cārī dhṛti-yutaḥ śrad-dadhāno jitendriyaḥ	
Ah.6.39.009c	dāna-śīla-dayā-satya-vrata-dharma-parāyaṇaḥ 9 § 14903	
Ah.6.39.010a	devatānusmṛtau yukto yukta-svapna-prajāgaraḥ	5
Ah.6.39.010c	priyaśadhaḥ peśala-vāg ārabheta rasāyanam 10 § 14905	
Ah.6.39.011a	harītakīm āmalakaṃ saindhavaṃ nāgaram vacām	
Ah.6.39.011c	haridrām pippalīm vellaṃ guḍam coṣṇāmbunā pibet 11 § 14907	
Ah.6.39.012a	snigdha-svinno naraḥ pūrvam tena sādhu viricyate	
Ah.6.39.012c	tataḥ śuddha-śārīrāya kṛta-saṃsarjanāya ca 12 § 14909	10
Ah.6.39.013a	tri-rātram pañca-rātram vā saptāham vā ghṛtānvitam	
Ah.6.39.013c	dadyād yāvakaṃ ā-śuddheḥ purāṇa-śakṛto 'tha-vā 13 § 14911	
Ah.6.39.014a	ittham saṃskṛta-koṣṭhasya rasāyanam upāharet 	

6 || | Ah.6.39.010v/ 39-10cv
priyaśadhaḥ peśala-vāk 39-10dv
prārabheta rasāyanam
10 || | Ah.6.39.012v/ 39-12av

snigdhaḥ svinno naraḥ pūrvam
39-12bv tena sādhu viśudhyati

	yasya yad yaugikaṃ paśyet sarvam ālocya sātmya-vit 14 § 14913	Ah.6.39.014c
	pathyā-sahasraṃ tri-guṇa-dhātrī-phala-samanvitam pañcānāṃ pañca-mūlānāṃ sārdhaṃ pala-śata-dvayam 15 § 14915	Ah.6.39.015a Ah.6.39.015c
5	jale daśa-guṇe paktvā daśa-bhāga-sthite rase āpothya kṛtvā vy-asthīni vijayāmalakāny atha 16 § 14917	Ah.6.39.016a Ah.6.39.016c
	vinīya tasmin niryūhe yojayet kuḍavāṃśakam tvag-elā-musta-rajanī-pippaly-aguru-candanam 17 § 14919	Ah.6.39.017a Ah.6.39.017c
	maṇḍūkaparṇī-kanaka-śaṅkhapuṣpī-vacā- plavam yaṣṭy-āhvayaṃ viḍaṅgaṃ ca cūrṇitaṃ tulayādhikam 18 § 14921	Ah.6.39.018a Ah.6.39.018c
748		
10	sitopalārdha-bhāraṃ ca pātrāṇi trīṇi sarpiṣaḥ dve ca tailāt pacet sarvaṃ tad agnau leha-tāṃ gatam 19 § 14923	Ah.6.39.019a Ah.6.39.019c
	avatīrṇaṃ himaṃ yuñjyād viṃśaiḥ kṣaudra-śatais tribhiḥ tataḥ khajena mathitaṃ nidadhyād ghṛta-bhājane 20 § 14925	Ah.6.39.020a Ah.6.39.020c
	yā noparundhyād āhāram ekaṃ mātrāsya sā smṛtā ṣaṣṭikaḥ payasā cātra jīrṇe bhojanam iṣyate 21 § 14927	Ah.6.39.021a Ah.6.39.021c
15		

15 || | Ah.6.39.021v/ 39-21bv
ekā mātrāsya sā smṛtā

Ah.6.39.022a	vaikhānasā bālikhilyās tathā cānye tapo-dhanāḥ 	
Ah.6.39.022c	brahmaṇā vihitam dhanyam idam prāśya rasāyanam 22 § 14929	
Ah.6.39.023a	tandrā-śrama-klama-valī-palitāmaya-varjitāḥ	
Ah.6.39.023c	medhā-smṛti-balopetā babhūvur a-mitāyusaḥ 23 § 14931	
Ah.6.39.024a	abhayāmalaka-sahasram nir-āmayam	5
Ah.6.39.024c	pippalī-sahasra-yutam taruṇa-palāśa-kṣāra-dravī-kṛtam sthāpayed bhāṇḍe 24 § 14933	
Ah.6.39.025a	upayukte ca kṣāre chāyā-saṁśuṣka-cūrṇitam yojyam	
Ah.6.39.025c	pādāmśena sitāyāś catur-guṇābhyām madhu-ghṛtābhyām 25 § 14935	
Ah.6.39.026a	tad ghṛta-kumbhe bhūmau nidhāya ṣaṇ-māsa-saṁstham uddhṛtya	
Ah.6.39.026c	prāhṇe prāśya yathānalām ucitāhāro bhavet satatam 26 § 14937	10
Ah.6.39.027a	ity upayuñjyā-śeṣam varṣa-śatam an-āmāyo jarā-rahitaḥ	
Ah.6.39.027c	jīvati bala-puṣṭi-vapuḥ-smṛti-medhādy-anvito viśeṣeṇa 27 § 14939	
Ah.6.39.028a	nī-rujārdra-palāśasya cchinne śirasi tat kṣatam	
Ah.6.39.028c	antar dvi-hastam gambhīram pūryam āmalakair navaiḥ 28 § 14941	

2 || | Ah.6.39.022v/ 39-22av
vaikhānasā bālikhilyās
8 || | Ah.6.39.025v/ 39-25av
upayukte ca kvāthe
10 || | Ah.6.39.026v/ 39-26bv
nikhāya ṣaṇ-māsa-saṁstham
uddhṛtya 39-26cv prāhṇe prāśya

yathā-balam
12 || | Ah.6.39.027v/ 39-27av ity
upayojyā-śeṣam
14 || | Ah.6.39.028v/ 39-28bv
cchinne śirasi takṣitam

	ā-mūlaṃ veṣṭitaṃ darbhaiḥ padminī-pañka-lepitaṃ ādīpya go-mayair vanyair nir-vāte svedayet tataḥ 29 § 14943	Ah.6.39.029a Ah.6.39.029c
	svinnāni tāny āmalakāni tṛptyā khāden naraḥ kṣaudra-ghṛtānvitāni kṣīraṃ śṛtaṃ cānu pibet pra-kāmaṃ tenaiva varteta ca māsam ekam 30 § 14945	Ah.6.39.030a Ah.6.39.030c
5	varjyāni varjyāni ca tatra yatnāt sprīyaṃ ca śītāmbu na pāṇināpi ekā-daśāhe 'sya tato vyatīte patanti keśā daśanā nakhāś ca 31 § 14947	Ah.6.39.031a Ah.6.39.031c
	athālpakair eva dinaiḥ su-rūpaḥ strīṣv a-kṣayaḥ kuñjara-tulya-vīryaḥ viśiṣṭa-medhā-bala-buddhi-sat-tvo bhavaty asau varṣa-sahasra-jīvī 32 § 14949	Ah.6.39.032a Ah.6.39.032c
10	daśa-mūla-balā-musta-jīvakarṣabhakotpalam parṇinyau pippalī śṛṅgī medā tāmalaḥ 33 § 14951	Ah.6.39.033a Ah.6.39.033c
	jīvantī joṅgakaṃ drākṣā pauṣkaraṃ candanaṃ śaṭhī punarnavarddhi-kākolī-kākanāsāmṛtā-dvayam 34 § 14953	Ah.6.39.034a Ah.6.39.034c
	vidārī vṛṣa-mūlaṃ ca tad aikadhyam palonmitam jala-droṇe pacet pañca dhātrī-phala-śatāni ca 35 § 14955	Ah.6.39.035a Ah.6.39.035c

6 || | Ah.6.39.031v/ 39-31bv
sprīśen na śītāmbu ca pāṇināpi
12 || | Ah.6.39.034v/ 39-34cv

punarnavā-dvi-kākolī- 39-34dv
-kākanāsāmṛtāhvayāḥ

Ah.6.39.036a	pāda-śeṣaṃ rasaṃ tasmād vy-asthīny āmalakāni ca	
Ah.6.39.036c	gṛhītvā bharjayet taila-ghṛtād dvā-daśabhiḥ palaiḥ 36 § 14957	
Ah.6.39.037a	matsyaṇḍikā-tulārdhena yuktaṃ tal leha-vat pacet	
Ah.6.39.037c	snehārdhaṃ madhu siddhe tu tavaḥśīryāś catuḥ-palam 37 § 14959	
Ah.6.39.038a	pippalyā dvi-palaṃ dadyāc catur-jātaṃ kaṇārdhitam	5
Ah.6.39.038c	ato 'valehayen mātrāṃ kuṭī-sthaḥ pathya-bhojanaḥ 38 § 14961	
	750	
Ah.6.39.039a	ity eṣa cyavana-prāśo yaṃ prāśya cyavano muniḥ	
Ah.6.39.039c	jarā-jarjarito 'py āsīn nārī-nayana-nandanaḥ 39 § 14963	
Ah.6.39.040a	kāsaṃ śvāsaṃ jvaraṃ śoṣaṃ hṛd-rogaṃ vāta-śoṇitam	
Ah.6.39.040c	mūtra-śukrāśrayān doṣān vaisvaryaṃ ca vyapohati 40 § 14965	10
Ah.6.39.041a	bāla-vṛddha-kṣata-kṣīṇa-kṛśānām aṅga-varhdhanaḥ 41ab	
Ah.6.39.041c	medhāṃ smṛtiṃ kāntim an-āmaya-tvam āyuh-prakarṣaṃ pavanānulomyam 41cd 	
Ah.6.39.041e	strīṣu prahaṛṣaṃ balam indriyāṅām agneś ca kuryād vidhinopayuktaḥ 41ef § 14968	

2 || | Ah.6.39.036v/ 39-36av
pāda-śeṣe rase tasmin
4 || | Ah.6.39.037v/ 39-37cv
snehārdhaṃ madhunaḥ śīte
6 || | Ah.6.39.038v/ 39-38bv

catur-jātaṃ kaṇārdhikam 39-38bv
catur-jātaṃ kaṇārdhakam 39-38dv
kuṭī-sthaṃ pathya-bhojinam

	madhukena tavakṣīryā pippalyā sindhu-janmanā	Ah.6.39.042a
	prthag lohaiḥ suvarṇena vacayā madhu-sarpiṣā 42 § 14970	Ah.6.39.042c
	sitayā vā samā yuktā samāyuktā rasāyanam tri-phalā sarva-roga-ghnī	Ah.6.39.043a Ah.6.39.043c
	medhāyuh-smṛti-buddhi-dā 43 § 14972	
5	maṇḍūkaparṇyāḥ sva-rasaṃ yathāgni kṣīreṇa yaṣṭīmadhukasya cūrṇam	Ah.6.39.044a
	rasaṃ guḍūcyās saha-mūla-puṣpyāḥ kalkaṃ prayuñjīta ca śaṅkhapuṣpyāḥ 44 § 14974	Ah.6.39.044c
	āyuh-pradāny āmaya-nāśanāni balāgni-varṇa-svara-varadhanāni	Ah.6.39.045a
	medhyāni caitāni rasāyanāni medhyā viśeṣeṇa tu śaṅkhapuṣpī 45 § 14976	Ah.6.39.045c
	naladaṃ kaṭu-rohiṇī payasyā madhukaṃ candana-śārivogragandhāḥ	Ah.6.39.046a
10	tri-phalā kaṭuka-trayaṃ haridre sa-paṭolaṃ lavaṇaṃ ca taiḥ su-piṣṭaiḥ 46 § 14978	Ah.6.39.046c
	tri-guṇena rasena śaṅkhapuṣpyāḥ sa-payaskaṃ ghṛta-nalvaṇaṃ vipakvam	Ah.6.39.047a
	upayujya bhavej jaḍo 'pi vāñmī śruta-dhārī pratibhāna-vān a-rogaḥ 47 § 14980	Ah.6.39.047c
	peṣyair mṛṇāla-bisa-kesara-pattra-bījaiḥ siddhaṃ sa-hema-śakalaṃ payasā ca sarpiḥ	Ah.6.39.048a

4 || | Ah.6.39.043v/ 39-43av
sitayātha samāyuktā 39-43bv
raupya-yuktā rasāyanī

8 || | Ah.6.39.045v/ 39-45dv
medhyā viśeṣeṇa ca śaṅkhapuṣpī

12 || | Ah.6.39.047v/ 39-47dv
śruti-dhārī pratibhāna-vān
a-rogaḥ 39-47dv śruti-dhārī
pratibhāna-vān a-rogi

Ah.6.39.048c	pañcāravindam iti tat prathitaṃ pṛthivyāṃ prabhraṣṭa-pauruṣa-bala-pratibhair niṣevyam 48 § 14982	
	751	
Ah.6.39.049a	yan nāla-kanda-dala-kesara-vad vipakvaṃ nīlotpalasya tad api prathitaṃ dvitīyam	
Ah.6.39.049c	sarpiś catuṣ-kuvalayaṃ sa-hiraṇya-pattraṃ medhyaṃ gavām api bhavet kim u mānuṣāṇām 49 § 14984	
Ah.6.39.050a	brāhmī-vacā-saindhava-śaṅkhaṣpī- matsyākṣaka-brahmasuvarcalaindryaḥ 	
Ah.6.39.050c	vaidehikā ca tri-yavāḥ pṛthak syur yavau suvarṇasya tilo viṣasya 50 § 14986	5
Ah.6.39.051a	sarpiṣāś ca palam ekata etad yojayet pariṇate ca ghṛtādhyam	
Ah.6.39.051c	bhojanaṃ sa-madhu vatsaram evaṃ śīlayann adhika-dhī-smṛti-medhaḥ 51 § 14988	
Ah.6.39.052a	atikrānta-jarā-vyādhi-tandrālasya-śrama- klamah 	
Ah.6.39.052c	jīvaty abda-śataṃ pūrṇaṃ śrī-tejaḥ-kānti-dīpti-mān 52 § 14990	
Ah.6.39.053a	viśeṣataḥ kuṣṭha-kilāsa-gulma-viṣa-jvaronmāda- garodarāṇi 	10
Ah.6.39.053c	atharva-mantrādi-kṛtās ca kṛtyāḥ sāmyanty anenāti-balās ca vātāḥ 53 § 14992	

1 || | Ah.6.39.048v/ 39-48cv
pañcāravindam iti sarpir
udāra-vīryaṃ
7 || | Ah.6.39.051v/ 39-51dv

śīlayann adhika-dhī-smṛti-veṣaḥ
9 || | Ah.6.39.052v/ 39-52dv
śrī-tejaḥ-kānti-mūrti-mān

	śaran-mukhe nāgabalāṃ puṣya-yoge samuddharet	Ah.6.39.054a
	akṣa-mātram̐ tato mūlāc cūrṇitāt payasā pibet 54 § 14994	Ah.6.39.054c
	lihyān madhu-ghṛtābhyām vā kṣīra-vṛttir an-anna-bhuk	Ah.6.39.055a
	evaṃ varṣa-prayogena jīved varṣa-śatam̐ balī 55 § 14996	Ah.6.39.055c
5	phalon-mukho gokṣurakaḥ sa-mūlāś chāyā-viśuṣkaḥ su-vicūrṇitāṅgaḥ	Ah.6.39.056a
	su-bhāvitaḥ svena rasena tasmān mātrām̐ parām̐ prāsṛtikīm̐ pibed yaḥ 56 § 14998	Ah.6.39.056c
	kṣīreṇa tenaiva ca śālim aśnan jīrṇe bhavet sa dvi-tulopayogāt	Ah.6.39.057a
	śaktaḥ su-rūpaḥ su-bhagaḥ śatāyuh̐ kāmī kakud-mān iva go-kula-sthaḥ 57 § 15000	Ah.6.39.057c
	vārāhī-kandam ārdṛārdram̐ kṣīreṇa kṣīra-paḥ pibet	Ah.6.39.058a
10	māsam̐ nir-anno māsam̐ ca kṣīrānnādo jarām̐ jayet 58 § 15002	Ah.6.39.058c
752		
	tat-kanda-ślakṣṇa-cūrṇam̐ vā sva-rasena su-bhāvitam̐	Ah.6.39.059a
	ghṛta-kṣaudra-plutaṃ lihyāt tat-pakvaṃ vā ghṛtaṃ pibet 59 § 15004	Ah.6.39.059c
	tad-vad vidāry-atibalā-balā-madhuka-vāyasīḥ śreyasī-śreyasī-yuktā-pathyā-dhātrī-sthirāmṛtāḥ 60 § 15006	Ah.6.39.060a Ah.6.39.060c

2 || | Ah.6.39.054v/ 39-54cv
akṣa-mātram̐ tato mūlam̐ 39-54dv
cūrṇitam̐ payasā pibet
6 || | Ah.6.39.056v/ 39-56dv
mātrām̐ param̐ prāsṛtikīm̐ pibed
yaḥ

12 || | Ah.6.39.059v/ 39-59cv
ghṛta-kṣaudra-yutaṃ lihyāt
14 || | Ah.6.39.060v/ 39-60cv
jīvantī-śreyasī-yuktā-

Ah.6.39.061a	maṇḍūkī-śaṅkhakusumā-vājigandhā-śatāvarīḥ	
Ah.6.39.061c	upayuñjīta medhā-dhī-vayaḥ-sthairya-bala-pradāḥ 61 § 15008	
Ah.6.39.062a	yathā-svaṃ citrakaḥ puṣpair jñeyaḥ pīta-sitāsitaḥ	
Ah.6.39.062c	yathottaraṃ sa guṇa-vān vidhinā ca rasāyanam 62 § 15010	
Ah.6.39.063a	chāyā-śuṣkaṃ tato mūlaṃ māsaṃ cūrṇī-kṛtaṃ	5
Ah.6.39.063c	lihan sarpiṣā madhu-sarpirbhyāṃ piban vā payasā yatiḥ 63 § 15012	
Ah.6.39.064a	ambhasā vā hitānnāsī śataṃ jīvati nī-rujaḥ	
Ah.6.39.064c	medhāvī bala-vān kānto vapuṣ-mān dīpta-pāvakaḥ 64 § 15014	
Ah.6.39.065a	tailena liḍho māsenā vātān hanti su-dus-tarān	
Ah.6.39.065c	mūtreṇa śvitra-kuṣṭhāni pītas takreṇa pāyu-jān	10
	65 § 15016	
Ah.6.39.066a	bhallātakāni puṣṭāni dhānya-rāśau nidhāpayet	
Ah.6.39.066c	grīṣme saṅgrhya hemante svādu-snigdha-himair vapuh 66 § 15018	
Ah.6.39.067a	saṃskṛtya tāny aṣṭa-guṇe salile 'ṣṭau vipācayet	
Ah.6.39.067c	aṣṭāṃśa-śiṣṭaṃ tat-kvāthaṃ sa-kṣīraṃ sītalaṃ pibet 67 § 15020	

2 | |] Ah.6.39.061v/ 39-61cv
upayuñjīta dhī-medhā- 39-61cv
upayuñjīta medhāvī 39-61dv
vayaḥ-sthairya-bala-pradāḥ
10 | |] Ah.6.39.065v/ 39-65bv
vātān hanti su-dāruṇān

12 | |] Ah.6.39.066v/ 39-66dv
svādu-snigdha-himaiḥ punaḥ
14 | |] Ah.6.39.067v/ 39-67cv
aṣṭāṃśa-śiṣṭaṃ taṃ kvāthaṃ

	vardhayet praty-ahaṃ cānu tatraikaikam aruṣkaram	Ah.6.39.068a
	sapta-rātra-trayaṃ yāvat trīṇi trīṇi tataḥ param 68 § 15022	Ah.6.39.068c
753		
	ā-catvāriṃśatas tāni hrāsayed vṛddhi-vat tataḥ	Ah.6.39.069a
	sahasram upayuñjīta saptāhair iti saptabhiḥ 69 § 15024	Ah.6.39.069c
5	yantritātmā gṛta-kṣīra-śāli-ṣaṣṭika-bhojanaḥ	Ah.6.39.070a
	tad-vat tri-guṇitaṃ kālaṃ prayogānte 'pi cācaret 70 § 15026	Ah.6.39.070c
	āśiṣo labhate '-pūrvā vahner dīptiṃ viśeṣataḥ	Ah.6.39.071a
	prameha-kṛmi-kuṣṭhārśo-medo-doṣa-vivarjitaḥ 71 § 15028	Ah.6.39.071c
	piṣṭa-svedanam a-rujaiḥ pūrṇaṃ bhallātakair vijarjaritaiḥ	Ah.6.39.072a
10	bhūmi-nikhāte kumbhe pratiṣṭhitaṃ kṛṣṇa-mṛl-liptam 72 § 15030	Ah.6.39.072c
	parivāritaṃ samantāt pacet tato go-mayāgninā mṛdunā	Ah.6.39.073a
	tat-sva-raso yaś cyavate gṛhṇīyāt taṃ dine 'nyasmin 73 § 15032	Ah.6.39.073c
	amum upayujya sva-rasaṃ	Ah.6.39.074a
	madhv-aṣṭama-bhāgikaṃ dvi-guṇa-sarpiḥ	
	pūrva-vidhi-yantritātmā prāpnoti guṇān sa tān eva 74 § 15034	Ah.6.39.074c

4 | |] Ah.6.39.069v/ 39-69dv
saptāhair api saptabhiḥ
6 | |] Ah.6.39.070v/ 39-70dv
prayogānte 'py upācaret
8 | |] Ah.6.39.071v/ 39-71av
āśiṣo labhate pūrvā
10 | |] Ah.6.39.072v/ 39-72bv

pūrṇaṃ bhallātakaiḥ su-jarjaritaiḥ
12 | |] Ah.6.39.073v/ 39-73bv
pacet tad go-mayāgninā mṛdunā
14 | |] Ah.6.39.074v/ 39-74av
amum upayuñjyāt sva-rasaṃ

Ah.6.39.075a	puṣṭāni pākena paricyutāni bhallātakāny ādhaka-sammitāni	
Ah.6.39.075c	ghrṣṭveṣṭikā-cūrṇa-kaṇair jalena prakṣālya saṃśoṣya ca mārutena 75 § 15036	
Ah.6.39.076a	jarjarāṇi vipacej jala-kumbhe pāda-śeṣa-ghṛta-gālita-śītam	
Ah.6.39.076c	tad-rasaṃ punar api śrapayeta kṣīra-kumbha-sahitaṃ caraṇa-sthe 76 § 15038	
Ah.6.39.077a	sarpiḥ pakvaṃ tatra tulya-pramāṇaṃ yuñjyāt svecchaṃ śarkarayā rajobhiḥ	5
Ah.6.39.077c	ekī-bhūtaṃ tat khaja-kṣobhaṇena sthāpyaṃ dhānye sapta-rātraṃ su-guptam 77 § 15040	
Ah.6.39.078a	tam amṛta-rasa-pākaṃ yaḥ prage prāśam aśnann anupibati yatheṣṭaṃ vāri dugdham rasaṃ vā	
Ah.6.39.078c	smṛti-mati-bala-medhā-sat-tva-sārair upetaḥ kanaka-nicaya-gauraḥ so 'śnute dīrgham āyuh 78 § 15042	
	754	
Ah.6.39.079a	droṇe 'mbhaso vranakṛtāṃ tri-śatād vipakvāt kvāthādhake pala-samais tila-taila-pātram	

4 || | Ah.6.39.076v/ 39-76bv
pāda-śeṣa-ghṛta-gālita-śeṣam
39-76bv
pāda-śeṣa-ghṛta-gālita-śīte
39-76bv pāda-śeṣam
avatārīta-śītam 39-76cv taṃ rasaṃ
punar api śrapayeta 39-76dv
kṣīra-kumbha-sahitaṃ
caraṇa-stham

6 || | Ah.6.39.077v/ 39-77av
sarpiḥ pakvaṃ tena
tulya-pramāṇaṃ 39-77bv yuñjyāt
prasthaṃ śarkarayā rajobhiḥ
39-77bv yuñjyāt svacchaṃ
śarkarayā rajobhiḥ 39-77cv
ekī-bhūtaṃ taṃ
khaja-kṣobhaṇena

	tiktā-viṣā-dvaya-varā-girijanma-tārksyaiḥ siddham paraṃ nikhila-kuṣṭha-nibarhaṇāya 79 § 15044	Ah.6.39.079c
	sahāmalaka-śuktibhir dadhi-sareṇa tailena vā 80a	Ah.6.39.080a
	guḍena payasā ghr̥tena yava-saktubhir vā saha 80b	Ah.6.39.080b
	tilena saha mākṣikeṇa palalena sūpena vā 80c	Ah.6.39.080c
5	vapuṣ-karam aruṣkaram parama-medhyam āyus-karam 80d § 15048	Ah.6.39.080d
	bhallātakāni tikṣṇāni pākīny agni-samāni ca bhavanty amṛta-kalpāni prayuktāni yathā-vidhi 81 § 15050	Ah.6.39.081a Ah.6.39.081c
	kapha-jo na sa rogo 'sti na vibandho 'sti kaś-ca-na	Ah.6.39.082a
	yaṃ na bhallātakam hanyāc chīghram agni-bala-pradam 82 § 15052	Ah.6.39.082c
10	vātātapa-vidhāne 'pi viśeṣeṇa vivarjayet kulattha-dadhi-śuktāni tailābhyaṅgāgni-sevanam 83 § 15054	Ah.6.39.083a Ah.6.39.083c
	vṛkṣās tubarakā nāma paścimārṇava-tīra-jāḥ vīcī-taraṅga-vikṣobha-mārutoddhūta-pallavāḥ 84 § 15056	Ah.6.39.084a Ah.6.39.084c
	tebhyaḥ phalāny ādadīta su-pakvāny ambu-dāgame	Ah.6.39.085a

1 | |] Ah.6.39.079v/ 39-79av
droṇe 'mbhaso vraṇakṛtām
tri-śatāni paktvā 39-79cv
tiktā-niśā-dvaya-vacā-girijanma-
tārksyaiḥ 39-79cv
tiktā-niśā-dvaya-varā-girijanma-
tārksyaiḥ 39-79cv
tiktā-viṣā-dvaya-vacā-girijanma-

tārksyaiḥ 39-79cv
tiktā-viṣā-dvaya-varā-girijāta-
tārksyaiḥ
7 | |] Ah.6.39.081v/ 39-81dv
kalpitāni yathā-vidhi
9 | |] Ah.6.39.082v/ 39-82dv
chīghram vahni-bala-pradam

Ah.6.39.085c	majjñah phalebhyaś cādāya śoṣayitvāvacūrṇya ca 85 § 15058	
Ah.6.39.086a	tila-vat pīḍayed droṇyāṃ kvāthayed vā kusumbha-vat	
Ah.6.39.086c	tat-tailaṃ sambhṛtaṃ bhūyaḥ paced ā-salila-kṣayāt 86 § 15060	
Ah.6.39.087a	avatārya karīṣe ca pakṣa-mātraṃ nidhāpayet	
Ah.6.39.087c	snigdha-svinno hṛta-malaḥ pakṣād uddhṛtya tat tataḥ 87 § 15062	5
Ah.6.39.088a	caturtha-bhaktāntaritaḥ prātaḥ pāṇi-talaṃ pibet 	
Ah.6.39.088c	mantreṇānena pūtasya tailasya divase śubhe 88 § 15064	
	755	
Ah.6.39.089a	majja-sāra mahā-vīrya sarvān dhātūn viśodhaya 	
Ah.6.39.089c	śaṅkha-cakra-gadā-pāṇis tvām ājñāpayate '-cyutaḥ 89 § 15066	
Ah.6.39.090a	tenāsyordhvam adhas-tāc ca doṣā yānty a-sakṛt tataḥ	10
Ah.6.39.090c	sāyam a-sneha-lavaṇaṃ yavāgūṃ śītalāṃ pibet 90 § 15068	
Ah.6.39.091a	pañcāhāni pibet tailaṃ itthaṃ varjyān vivarjayan	

1 || | Ah.6.39.085v/ 39-85cv
majjāṃ phalebhyaś cādāya
39-85cv majjāḥ phalebhyaś cādāya
39-85dv śoṣayitvā vicūrṇya ca
3 || | Ah.6.39.086v/ 39-86cv
tat-tailaṃ sa-ghṛtaṃ bhūyaḥ
39-86cv tat-tailaṃ saṃsṛtaṃ
bhūyaḥ 39-86cv tat-tailaṃ
saṃhṛtaṃ bhūyaḥ

5 || | Ah.6.39.087v/ 39-87dv
pakṣād uddhṛtya yatna-vān
9 || | Ah.6.39.089v/ 39-89av
majjā-sāra mahā-vīrya 39-89dv
tvām ājñāpayate '-cyuta
11 || | Ah.6.39.090v/ 39-90bv
doṣā yānty a-sakṛt-sakṛt

	pakṣaṃ mudga-rasānnāśī sarva-kuṣṭhair vimucyate 91 § 15070	Ah.6.39.091c
	tad eva khadira-kvāthe tri-guṇe sādhu sādhitam nihitam pūrva-vat pakṣaṃ piben māsam su-yantritaḥ 92 § 15072	Ah.6.39.092a Ah.6.39.092c
5	tenābhyakta-śarīraś ca kurvann āhāram īritam anenāśu prayogeṇa sādhayet kuṣṭhinaṃ naram 93 § 15074	Ah.6.39.093a Ah.6.39.093c
	bhinna-svaram rakta-netraṃ śirṇāṅgaṃ kṛmi-bhakṣitam 93-1+(1)ab § 15075	Ah.6.39.093.1and- 1-ab
	sarpir-madhu-yutaṃ pītaṃ tad eva khadirād vinā pakṣaṃ māṃsa-rasāhāram karoti dvi-śatāyusaṃ 94 § 15077	Ah.6.39.094a Ah.6.39.094c
10	tad eva nasye pañcāśad divasān upayojitam vapuṣ-mataṃ śruta-dharaṃ karoti tri-śatāyusaṃ 95 § 15079	Ah.6.39.095a Ah.6.39.095c
	valī-palita-nirmuktaṃ sthira-smṛti-kaca-dvi-jam 95-1+(1)ab § 15080	Ah.6.39.095.1and- 1-ab
	pañcāṣṭau sapta daśa vā pippalīr madhu-sarpiṣā rasāyana-guṇānveṣī samām ekāṃ prayojayet 96 § 15082	Ah.6.39.096a Ah.6.39.096c

756

1 || | Ah.6.39.091v/ 39-91bv
itthaṃ varjyāni varjayet
6 || | Ah.6.39.093-1+(1)v/
39-93-1+(1)av bhagna-svaram
rakta-netraṃ 39-93-1+(1)bv
śirṇāṅgaṃ kṛmibhiś citam
8 || | Ah.6.39.094v/ 39-94cv

pakva-māṃsa-rasāhāram 39-94cv
pakvaṃ māṃsa-rasāhāram
10 || | Ah.6.39.095v/ 39-95cv
vapuṣ-mataṃ śruti-dharaṃ
13 || | Ah.6.39.096v/ 39-96dv
māsam ekāṃ prayojayet

Ah.6.39.097a	tisras tisras tu pūrvāhṇe bhuktvāgre bhojanasya ca	
Ah.6.39.097c	pippalyaḥ kiṃśuka-kṣāra-bhāvitā ghṛta-bharjitāḥ 97 § 15084	
Ah.6.39.098a	prayojyā madhu-sammiśrā rasāyana-guṇaiṣiṇā	
Ah.6.39.098c	krama-vṛddhyā daśāhāni daśa-paippalikam dinam 98 § 15086	
Ah.6.39.099a	vardhayet payasā sārḍham tathaivāpanayet punaḥ	5
Ah.6.39.099c	jīrṇauśadhaś ca bhuñjīta ṣaṣṭikam kṣīra-sarpiṣā 99 § 15088	
Ah.6.39.100a	pippalīnām sahasrasya prayogo 'yaṃ rasāyanam 	
Ah.6.39.100c	piṣṭās tā balibhiḥ peyāḥ śṛtā madhya-balair naraiḥ 100 § 15090	
Ah.6.39.100and- 1-ab	śīti-kṛtā hīna-balair vīkṣya doṣāmayān prati 100+(1)ab § 15091	
Ah.6.39.101a	tad-vac ca cchāga-dugdhenā dve sahasre prayojayet	10
Ah.6.39.101c	ebhiḥ prayogaiḥ pippalyaḥ kāsa-śvāsa-gala-grahān 101 § 15093	
Ah.6.39.102a	yakṣma-meha-grahaṇy-arśaḥ-pāṇḍu-tva- viṣama-jvarān 	
Ah.6.39.102c	ghnanti śopham vamiḥ hidhmām plīhānam vāta-śoṇitam 102 § 15095	

2 || | Ah.6.39.097v/ 39-97bv
bhuktvāgre bhojanasya tu
4 || | Ah.6.39.098v/ 39-98cv
daśa-vṛddhyā daśāhāni 39-98dv
daśa-pippalikam dinam

9 || | Ah.6.39.100+(1)v/
39-100+(1)av śīti-kṛtā kṣīna-balair
39-100+(1)bv vīkṣya doṣān
prayojayet

	bilvārdha-mātreṇa ca pippalīnāṃ pātraṃ pralimped ayaso niśāyāṃ prātaḥ pibet tat salilāñjalibhyāṃ varṣaṃ yatheṣṭāśana-pāna-ceṣṭaḥ 103 § 15097	Ah.6.39.103a Ah.6.39.103c
	śuṅṭhī-vidāṅga-tri-phalā-guḍūcī- yaṣṭī-haridrātibalā-balās ca mustā-surāhvāguru-citrakās ca saugandhikaṃ pañka-jam utpalāni 104 § 15099	Ah.6.39.104a Ah.6.39.104c
5	dhavāśvakaṇṭhāsana-bālapattra-sārās tathā pippali-vat prayojyāḥ lohopalīptāḥ pṛthag eva jīvet samāḥ śataṃ vyādhi-jarā-vimuktaḥ 105 § 15101	Ah.6.39.105a Ah.6.39.105c
757		
	kṣīrāñjalibhyāṃ ca rasāyanāni yuktāny amūny āyasa-lepanāni kurvanti pūrvokta-guṇa-prakarṣaṃ āyuh-prakarṣaṃ dvi-guṇaṃ tataś ca 106 § 15103	Ah.6.39.106a Ah.6.39.106c
	asana-khadira-yūṣair bhāvitāṃ somarājīm madhu-ghṛta-śikhi-pathyā-loha-cūrṇair upetām	Ah.6.39.107a
10	śaradam avalihānaḥ pāriṇāmān vikārāṃs tyajati mita-hitāsī tad-vad āhāra-jātān 107 § 15105	Ah.6.39.107c
	tīvreṇa kuṣṭhena parīta-mūrtir yaḥ somarājīm niyamena khādet	Ah.6.39.108a

4 ||] Ah.6.39.104v/ 39-104cv
mustā-śatāhvāguru-citrakās ca
6 ||] Ah.6.39.105v/ 39-105bv
-sārās tathā pippali-vat
prayujyāḥ 39-105cv
loha-pralepāt pṛthag eva jīvet
39-105cv lohopalepāt pṛthag eva

jīvet
10 ||] Ah.6.39.107v/ 39-107bv
madhu-ghṛta-gada-pathyā-loha-
cūrṇair
upetām

Ah.6.39.108c	saṃvatsaram kṛṣṇa-tila-dvitiyāṃ sa somarājīm vapuṣātīsete 108 § 15107	
Ah.6.39.109a	ye somarājyā vi-tuṣī-kṛtāyās cūrṇair upetāt payasaḥ su-jātāt	
Ah.6.39.109c	uddhṛtya sāraṃ madhunā lihanti takraṃ tad evānupibanti cānte 109 § 15109	
Ah.6.39.110a	kuṣṭhinaḥ śīryamānāṅgās te jātāṅguli-nāsikāḥ	
Ah.6.39.110c	bhānti vṛkṣā iva punaḥ prarūḍha-nava-pallavāḥ 110 § 15111	5
Ah.6.39.110and- 1-a	śīta-vāta-hima-dagdha-tanūnām stabdha-bhagna-kuṭīla-vyathitāsthnam	
Ah.6.39.110and- 1-c	bheṣajasya pavanopahatānām vakṣyate vidhir ato laśunasya 110+(1) § 15113	
Ah.6.39.111a	rāhor amṛta-cauryeṇa lūnād ye patitā galāt	
Ah.6.39.111c	amṛtasya kaṇā bhūmau te laśuna-tvam āgatāḥ 111 § 15115	
Ah.6.39.112a	dvi-jā nāśnanti tam ato	10
	daitya-deha-samudbhavam	
Ah.6.39.112c	sākṣād amṛta-sambhūter grāmaṇīḥ sa rasāyanam 112 § 15117	
Ah.6.39.113a	śīlayel laśunam śīte vasante 'pi kapholbaṇaḥ	
Ah.6.39.113c	ghanodaye 'pi vātārtaḥ sadā vā grīṣma-līlayā 113 § 15119	
Ah.6.39.114a	snigdha-śuddha-tanuḥ śīta-madhuropaskṛtāśayaḥ	

5 || | Ah.6.39.110v/ 39-110av
kuṣṭhinaḥ kuthyamānāṅgās
7 || | Ah.6.39.110+(1)v/
39-110+(1)av
śīta-vāta-paridagdha-tanūnām
39-110+(1)bv stabdha-bhugna-
kuṭīla-vyathitāsthnam

39-110+(1)cv bheṣajam ca
pavanopahatānām
9 || | Ah.6.39.111v/ 39-111av
rāhor acyuta-cakreṇa
13 || | Ah.6.39.113v/ 39-113bv
vasante ca kapholbaṇaḥ

	tad-uttamaṃsāvataṃsābhyāṃ carcitānucarājiraḥ 114 § 15121	Ah.6.39.114c
758		
	tasya kandān vasantānte himavac-chaka-deśa-jān	Ah.6.39.115a
	apanīta-tvaco rātrau timayen madirādibhiḥ 115 § 15123	Ah.6.39.115c
	tat-kalka-sva-rasaṃ prātaḥ śuci-tāntava-pīḍitam 	Ah.6.39.116a
5	madirāyāḥ su-rūdhāyās tri-bhāgena samanvitam 116 § 15125	Ah.6.39.116c
	madyasyānyasya takrasya mastunaḥ kāñjikasya vā	Ah.6.39.117a
	tat-kāla eva vā yuktaṃ yuktaṃ ālocya mātrayā 117 § 15127	Ah.6.39.117c
	taila-sarpir-vasā-majja-kṣīra-māṃsa-rasaiḥ pṛthak	Ah.6.39.118a
	kvāthena vā yathā-vyādhi rasaṃ kevalam eva vā 118 § 15129	Ah.6.39.118c
10	pibed gaṇḍūṣa-mātraṃ prāk kaṇṭha-nālī-viśuddhaye	Ah.6.39.119a
	pratataṃ svedanaṃ cānu vedanāyāṃ praśasyate 119 § 15131	Ah.6.39.119c
	śītāmbu-sekaḥ sahasā vami-mūrchāyayor mukhe	Ah.6.39.120a

3 ||] Ah.6.39.115v/ 39-115cv
apanīya tvaco rātrau 39-115dv
tīmayen madirādibhiḥ 39-115dv
peṣayen madirādibhiḥ
7 ||] Ah.6.39.117v/ 39-117av
madyasyānyasya tailasya
9 ||] Ah.6.39.118v/ 39-118bv

kṣīra-sarpir-vasā-majja- 39-118bv
-dhanva-māṃsa-rasaiḥ pṛthak
39-118bv -dhanva-māṃsaiḥ
pṛthak pṛthak
11 ||] Ah.6.39.119v/ 39-119cv
pratataṃ svedanaṃ cātra

Ah.6.39.120c	śeṣaṃ pibet klamāpāye sthira-tāṃ gata ojasi 120 § 15133	
Ah.6.39.121a Ah.6.39.121c	vidāha-parihārāya paraṃ śītānulepanaḥ dhārayet sāmbu-kaṇikā muktā-karpūra-mālikāḥ 121 § 15135	
Ah.6.39.122a Ah.6.39.122c	kuḍavo 'sya parā mātrā tad-ardhaṃ kevalasya tu palaṃ piṣṭasya tan-majjñāḥ sa-bhaktaṃ prāk ca 5 śīlayet 122 § 15137	
Ah.6.39.123a Ah.6.39.123c	jīrṇa-śāly-odanaṃ jīrṇe śaṅkha-kundendu-pāṇḍuram bhuñjīta yūṣair payasā rasair vā dhanva-cāriṇām 123 § 15139	
Ah.6.39.124a Ah.6.39.124c	madyam ekaṃ pibet tatra ṛṭ-prabandhe jalānvitam a-madya-pas tv āranālaṃ phalāmbu parisikthakām 124 § 15141	
Ah.6.39.125a Ah.6.39.125c	tat-kalkaṃ vā sama-ghṛtaṃ ghṛta-pātre khajāhatam sthitam daśāhād aśnīyāt tad-vad vā vasayā samam 125 § 15143	10
Ah.6.39.126a	vi-kañcuka-prājya-rasona-garbhān sa-śūlya-māṃsān vividhopadaṃśān	

3 || | Ah.6.39.121v/ 39-121cv
dhārayet sāmbu-kaṇikāṃ
39-121dv muktāṃ
karpūra-mālikāṃ 39-121dv
muktā-karpūra-mālikāṃ
9 || | Ah.6.39.124v/ 39-124av
madyam ekaṃ pibet tv atra
39-124bv ṛṭ-[[label: pra]]vṛddhe
jalānvitam 39-124bv ṛṭ-vibandhe

jalānvitam 39-124dv phalāmbu
parisikthikām 39-124dv
phalāmbu parisitthikām 39-124dv
phalāmbu parisikthikam
39-124dv phalāmbu-pariṣecitam
11 || | Ah.6.39.125v/ 39-125dv
tad-vad vā payasā samam

	nimardakān vā ghr̥ta-śukta-yuktān pra-kāmam adyāl laghu tuccham aśnan 126 § 15145	Ah.6.39.126c
	pitta-rakta-vinirmukta-samastāvaraṇāvṛte śuddhe vā vidyate vāyau na dravyaṃ laśunāt param 127 § 15147	Ah.6.39.127a Ah.6.39.127c
5	priyāmbu-guḍa-dugdhasya māṃsa-madyāmla-vidviṣaḥ a-titikṣor a-jīrṇam ca laśuno vyāpade dhruvam 128 § 15149	Ah.6.39.128a Ah.6.39.128c
	pitta-kopa-bhayād ante yuñjyān mṛdu virecanam rasāyana-guṇān evaṃ paripūrṇān samaśnute 129 § 15151	Ah.6.39.129a Ah.6.39.129c
	gr̥ṣme 'rka-taptā girayo jatu-tulyaṃ vamanti yat hemādi-ṣaḍ-dhātu-rasaṃ procyate tac chilā-jatu 130 § 15153	Ah.6.39.130a Ah.6.39.130c
10	sarvaṃ ca tikta-kaṭukaṃ nāty-uṣṇaṃ kaṭu pākataḥ chedanaṃ ca viśeṣeṇa lauhaṃ tatra praśasyate 131 § 15155	Ah.6.39.131a Ah.6.39.131c
	go-mūtra-gandhi kṛṣṇaṃ guggulv-ābhaṃ vi-śarkaraṃ mṛtsnam snigdham an-amla-kaṣāyaṃ mṛdu guru ca śilā-jatu śreṣṭham 132 § 15157	Ah.6.39.132a Ah.6.39.132c

1 || | Ah.6.39.126v/ 39-126cv
vimardakān vā
ghr̥ta-śukta-yuktān 39-126dv
pra-kāmam adyāl laghu tuttham
aśnan

3 || | Ah.6.39.127v/ 39-127av
pitta-rakta-vinirmukte 39-127bv

samastāvaraṇāvṛte
5 || | Ah.6.39.128v/ 39-128bv
māṃsa-madyādi-vidviṣaḥ
39-128cv a-tityakṣor a-jīrṇam ca
39-128cv ati-rūkṣair a-jīrṇe ca

Ah.6.39.133a	vyādhi-vyādhita-sātmyaṃ samanuseran bhāvayed ayaḥ-pātre	
Ah.6.39.133c	prāk kevala-jala-dhautam śuṣkaṃ kvāthais tato bhāvyaṃ 133 § 15159	
Ah.6.39.134a	sama-girijam aṣṭa-guṇite niḥkvāthyam bhāvanauśadham toyē	
Ah.6.39.134c	tan-niryūhe 'ṣṭāmśe pūtoṣṇe prakṣiped girijam 134 § 15161	
	760	
Ah.6.39.135a	tat sama-rasa-tām yātam saṃśuṣkaṃ prakṣiped rase bhūyah	5
Ah.6.39.135c	svaiḥ svair evaṃ kvāthair bhāvyaṃ vārān bhavet sapta 135 § 15163	
Ah.6.39.136a	atha snigdhasya śuddhasya gṛtaṃ tikṭaka-sādhitam	
Ah.6.39.136c	try-ahaṃ yuñjīta girijam ekaikena tathā try-ahaṃ 136 § 15165	
Ah.6.39.137a	phala-trayasya yūṣeṇa paṭolyā madhukasya ca	
Ah.6.39.137c	yogaṃ yogaṃ tatas tasya kālāpekṣam prajoyet 137 § 15167	10
Ah.6.39.138a	śilā-jam evaṃ dehasya bhavaty aty-upakāraṃ 	
Ah.6.39.138c	guṇān samagrān kurute sahasā vyāpadaṃ na ca 138 § 15169	
Ah.6.39.139a	eka-tri-sapta-saptāhaṃ karṣam ardha-palaṃ palam	
Ah.6.39.139c	hīna-madhyottamo yogaḥ śilā-jasya kramān mataḥ 139 § 15171	

8 || | Ah.6.39.136v/ 39-136av
atha snigdha-viśuddhasya
10 || | Ah.6.39.137v/ 39-137cv
yoga-yogaṃ tatas tasya 39-137cv

yoge yogaṃ tatas tasya 39-137dv
kālāpekṣam tu yojayet

	saṃskṛtaṃ saṃskṛte dehe prayuktaṃ giriḥvayam yuktaṃ vyastaiḥ samastair vā tāmṛāyo-rūpya-hemabhiḥ 140 § 15173	Ah.6.39.140a Ah.6.39.140c
	kṣīreṇāloḍitaṃ kuryāc chīghraṃ rāsāyanam phalam kulatthān kākamācīm ca kapotāṃś ca sadā tyajet 141 § 15175	Ah.6.39.141a Ah.6.39.141c
5	na so 'sti rogo bhuvi sādhyā-rūpo jatv aśma-jaṃ yaṃ na jayet prasahya tat-kāla-yogair vidhi-vat prayuktaṃ svasthasya corjāṃ vipulāṃ dadhāti 142 § 15177	Ah.6.39.142a Ah.6.39.142c
	kuṭī-praveśaḥ kṣaṇinām paricchada-vatām hitaḥ ato 'nya-thā tu ye teṣāṃ saurya-mārutiko vidhiḥ 143 § 15179	Ah.6.39.143a Ah.6.39.143c
10	vātātapa-sahā yogā vakṣyante 'to viśeṣataḥ sukhopacārā bhraṃśe 'pi ye na dehasya bādhakāḥ 144 § 15181	Ah.6.39.144a Ah.6.39.144c
761	śītodakam payaḥ kṣaudraṃ ghr̥tam ekaika-śo dvi-śaḥ tri-śaḥ samastam atha-vā prāk pītam sthāpayed vayaḥ 145 § 15183	Ah.6.39.145a Ah.6.39.145c
	guḍena madhunā śuṅṭhyā kṛṣṇayā lavaṇena vā dve dve khādan sadā pathye jīved varṣa-śataṃ sukhī 146 § 15185	Ah.6.39.146a Ah.6.39.146c

6 || | Ah.6.39.142v/ 39-142bv
jatv aśma-jaṃ yaṃ na haret
prasahya 39-142dv svasthasya
corjāṃ vipulāṃ dadāti
8 || | Ah.6.39.143v/ 39-143av

kuṭī-praveśaḥ kṣaṇinām 39-143av
kuṭī-praveśaḥ kṣaṇinām 39-143dv
sūrya-mārutiko vidhiḥ

Ah.6.39.147a	harītakīṃ sarpiṣi sampratāpya samaśnatas tat pibato ghr̥taṃ ca	
Ah.6.39.147c	bhavec cira-sthāyi balaṃ śarīre sakṛt kṛtaṃ sādhu yathā kṛta-jñe 147 § 15187	
Ah.6.39.148a	dhātrī-rasa-kṣaudra-sitā-ghṛtāni hitāśanānām lihatāṃ narānām	
Ah.6.39.148c	praṇāśam āyānti jarā-vikārā granthā viśālā iva dur-gr̥hītāḥ 148 § 15189	
Ah.6.39.149a	dhātrī-kṛmighnāsana-sāra-cūrṇaṃ	5
Ah.6.39.149c	sa-taila-sarpir-madhu-loha-reṇu niṣevamānasya bhaven narasya tāruṇya-lāvaṇyam a-vipraṇaṣṭam 149 § 15191	
Ah.6.39.150a	lauhaṃ rajo vella-bhavaṃ ca sarpiḥ-kṣaudra-drutaṃ sthāpitam abda-mātram	
Ah.6.39.150c	samudgake bījaka-sāra-k pte lihan balī jīvati kṛṣṇa-keśaḥ 150 § 15193	
Ah.6.39.151a	viḍaṅga-bhallātaka-nāgarāṇi ye 'śnanti sarpir-madhu-saṃyutāni	
Ah.6.39.151c	jarā-nadīm roga-taraṅgiṇīm te lāvaṇya-yuktāḥ puruṣās taranti 151 § 15195	10
Ah.6.39.152a	khadirāsana-yūṣa-bhāvitāyās tri-phalāyā ghṛta-mākṣika-plutāyāḥ	

2 || | Ah.6.39.147v/ 39-147bv
samaśnute cet pibato ghr̥taṃ ca
39-147cv bhavec cira-sthāyi-balaṃ
śarīraṃ 39-147dv sakṛt kṛtaṃ
sādhu yathā kṛta-jñāḥ
4 || | Ah.6.39.148v/ 39-148bv
hitāśinām vai lihatāṃ narānām
6 || | Ah.6.39.149v/ 39-149dv
tāruṇya-lāvaṇyam ati-pratiṣṭham
39-149dv tāruṇya-lāvaṇyam api

pranaṣṭam
8 || | Ah.6.39.150v/ 39-150av
lohaṃ rajo vella-bhavaṃ ca
sarpiḥ- 39-150av lohād rajo
vella-bhavaṃ ca sarpiḥ- 39-150cv
samudgake bījaka-sāra-lipite
39-150cv sāmudgake
bījaka-kṣāra-k pte

	niyamena narā niṣevitāro yadi jīvanty a-rujaḥ kim atra citram 152 § 15197	Ah.6.39.152c
	bījakasya rasam aṅguli-hāryaṃ śarkarāṃ madhu ghr̥taṃ tri-phalāṃ ca śīlayatsu puruṣeṣu jarat-tā sv-āgatāpi vinivartata eva 153 § 15199	Ah.6.39.153a Ah.6.39.153c
5	punarnavasyārdha-palaṃ navasya piṣṭaṃ pibed yaḥ payasārdha-māsam māsa-dvayaṃ tat-tri-guṇaṃ samāṃ vā jīrṇo 'pi bhūyaḥ sa punar-navaḥ syāt 154 § 15201	Ah.6.39.154a Ah.6.39.154c
762		
	mūrvā-br̥haty-aṃśumatī-balānām uśīra-pāṭhāsana-śārivāṇām kālānusāryāguru-candanānām vadanti paunarnavam eva kalpam 155 § 15203	Ah.6.39.155a Ah.6.39.155c
	śatāvarī-kalka-kaṣāya-siddhaṃ ye sarpir aśnanti sitā-dvītiyam tāñ jīvitādhvānam abhiprapannān na vipralumpanti vikāra-caurāḥ 156 § 15205	Ah.6.39.156a Ah.6.39.156c
10	pītāśvagandhā payasārdha-māsaṃ ghr̥tena tailena sukhāmbunā vā kṛśasya puṣṭiṃ vapoṣo vidhatte bālasya sasyasya yathā su-vṛṣṭiḥ 157 § 15207	Ah.6.39.157a Ah.6.39.157c
	dine dine kṛṣṇa-tila-prakuñcam samaśnatām śīta-jalānu-pānam	Ah.6.39.158a

1 || | Ah.6.39.152v/ 39-152bv
tri-phalāyā
ghr̥ta-mākṣikānvitāyāḥ 39-152dv
yadi jīvanty a-jarāḥ kim atra
citram
3 || | Ah.6.39.153v/ 39-153bv
śarkarā-madhu-ghr̥taṃ
tri-phalāṃ ca 39-153bv

śarkarā-madhu-yutaṃ tri-phalāṃ
ca
11 || | Ah.6.39.157v/ 39-157bv
ghr̥tena tailena su-sūkṣma-piṣṭā
39-157dv bālasya vṛkṣasya
yathāmbu-vṛṣṭiḥ

Ah.6.39.158c	poṣaḥ śarīrasya bhavaty an-alpo dṛḍhī-bhavanty ā-maraṇāc ca dantāḥ 158 § 15209	
Ah.6.39.159a	cūrṇaṃ śvadaṃṣṭrāmalakāmṛtānām lihan sa-sarpir madhu-bhāga-miśram	
Ah.6.39.159c	vṛṣaḥ sthiraḥ śānta-vikāra-duḥkhaḥ samāḥ śataṃ jīvati kṛṣṇa-keśaḥ 159 § 15211	
Ah.6.39.160a	sārdhaṃ tilair āmalakāni kṛṣṇair akṣāṇi saṅkṣudya harītakīr vā	
Ah.6.39.160c	ye 'dyur mayūrā iva te manuṣyā ramaṃ parīṇāmam avāpnuvanti 160 § 15213	5
Ah.6.39.161a	śilā-jatu-kṣaudra-vidāṅga-sarpir-lohābhayā- pārada-tāpya-bhakṣaḥ 	
Ah.6.39.161c	āpūryate dur-bala-deha-dhātus tri-pañca-rātreṇa yathā śaśāṅkaḥ 161 § 15215	
Ah.6.39.162a	ye māsam ekaṃ sva-rasaṃ pibanti dine dine bhṛṅgarajaḥ-samuttham	
Ah.6.39.162c	kṣīrāśinas te bala-vīrya-yuktāḥ samāḥ śataṃ jīvitam āpnuvanti 162 § 15217	
Ah.6.39.163a	māsam vacām apy upasevamānāḥ kṣīreṇa tailena ghr̥tena vāpi	10
Ah.6.39.163c	bhavanti rakṣobhir a-dhṛṣya-rūpā medhāvino nir-mala-mṛṣṭa-vākyāḥ 163 § 15219	
Ah.6.39.164a	maṇḍūkapaṇīm api bhakṣayanto bhṛṣṭāṃ ghr̥te māsam an-anna-bhakṣāḥ	

1 | |] Ah.6.39.158v/ 39-158bv
samaśnataḥ śīta-jalānu-pānam
3 | |] Ah.6.39.159v/ 39-159bv
lihan sa-sarpir madhunā
prayuktam 39-159bv lihan

sa-sarpir madhu-bhāga-yuktam
9 | |] Ah.6.39.162v/ 39-162dv
samā-śataṃ jīvitam āpnuvanti

- 763
- jīvanti kālaṃ vipulaṃ pragalbhās
tāruṇya-lāvaṇya-guṇodaya-sthāḥ | | 164 | |
§ 15221
- lāṅgalī-tri-phalā-loha-pala-pañcāśatā kṛtam | Ah.6.39.165a
mārkava-sva-rase ṣaṣṭyā guṭikānāṃ śata-trayam Ah.6.39.165c
| | 165 | | § 15223
- chāyā-viśuṣkaṃ guṭikārdham adyāt pūrvaṃ Ah.6.39.166a
samastām api tāṃ krameṇa |
5 bhajed viriktaḥ krama-śaś ca maṇḍaṃ peyāṃ Ah.6.39.166c
vilepīṃ rasakaudanaṃ ca | | 166 | | § 15225
- sarpiḥ-snigdhaṃ māsam ekaṃ yatātmā māsād Ah.6.39.167a
ūrdhvaṃ sarva-thā svaira-vṛttiḥ |
varjyaṃ yatnāt sarva-kālaṃ tv a-jīrṇaṃ Ah.6.39.167c
varṣeṇaivam yogam evopayuñjyāt | | 167 | |
§ 15227
- bhavati vigata-rogo yo 'py a-sādhyāmayārtaḥ Ah.6.39.168a
prabala-puruṣa-kāraḥ śobhate yo 'pi vṛddhaḥ
|
upacita-pṛthu-gātra-śrotra-netrādi-yuktas Ah.6.39.168c
taruṇa iva samānāṃ pañca jīvec chatāni | |
168 | | § 15229
- 10 gāyatrī-śikhi-śimśipāsana-śivā- Ah.6.39.169a
vellākṣakāruṣkarān | | 169a
| |

1 | |] Ah.6.39.164v/ 39-164av
maṇḍūkaparnīṃ paribhakṣayanto
39-164bv bhr̥ṣṭāṃ ghr̥te māsam
an-anna-bhakṣyāḥ
3 | |] Ah.6.39.165v/ 39-165bv
-pala-pañcāśataḥ kṛtāt 39-165bv
-pala-pañcāśatī-kṛtam 39-165cv
mārkava-sva-rase piṣṭād 39-165cv
mārkava-sva-rase piṣṭvā 39-165dv

guṭikānāṃ śata-trayāt
5 | |] Ah.6.39.166v/ 39-166av
chāyā-viśuṣkāḍ guṭikārdham
adyāt
7 | |] Ah.6.39.167v/ 39-167bv
māsād ūrdhvaṃ sarva-śaḥ
svaira-vṛttiḥ 39-167dv
varṣeṇaivam yogam evopayuñjya

Ah.6.39.169b	piṣṭvāṣṭā-daśa-saṅguṇe 'mbhasi dhṛtān khaṇḍaiḥ sahāyo-mayaiḥ 169b	
Ah.6.39.169c	pātre loha-maye try-ahaṃ ravi-karair āloḍayan pācayed 169c	
Ah.6.39.169d	agnau cānu mṛdau sa-loha-śakalaṃ pāda-sthitam tat pacet 169d § 15233	
Ah.6.39.170a	pūtasyāṃśaḥ kṣīrato 'mśas tathāṃsau bhārgān niryāsād dvau varāyās trayo 'mśāḥ	
Ah.6.39.170c	aṃśās catvāraś ceha haiyaṅgavīnād ekī-kṛtyaitat sādhayet kṛṣṇa-lauhe 170 § 15235	5
Ah.6.39.171a	vi-mala-khaṇḍa-sitā-madhubhiḥ pṛthag yutam a-yuktam idaṃ yadi vā ghṛtam	
Ah.6.39.171c	sva-ruci-bhojana-pāna-viceṣṭito bhavati nā pala-śaḥ pariśīlayan 171 § 15237	
Ah.6.39.172a	śrī-mān nirdhūta-pāpmā vana-mahiṣa-balo vāji-vegaḥ sthirāṅgaḥ 172a	
Ah.6.39.172b	keśair bhṛṅgāṅga-nīlair madhu-surabhi-mukho naika-yoṣin-niṣevī 172b	
Ah.6.39.172c	vān-medhā-dhī-samṛddhaḥ su-paṭu-huta-vaho māsa-mātropayogād 172c	10
Ah.6.39.172d	dhatte 'sau nārasimhaṃ vapur anala-śikhā-tapta-cāmīkarābham 172d § 15241	

3 || | Ah.6.39.169v/ 39-169av
gāyatrī-śikhi-śimśipāsana-sivā-
vellākṣakāruṣkaraṃ 39-169bv
piṣṭvāṣṭā-daśa-saṅguṇe 'mbhasi
dhṛtān khaṇḍaiḥ sahāyo-malaiḥ
39-169bv piṣṭvāṣṭā-daśa-saṅguṇe
'mbhasi dhṛtam khaṇḍaiḥ
sahāyo-mayaiḥ 39-169bv
piṣṭvāṣṭau daśa-ṣaḍ-guṇe 'mbhasi
dhṛtam khaṇḍaiḥ sahāyo-mayaiḥ
39-169cv pātre loha-kṛte try-ahaṃ
ravi-karair āloḍayan pācayed
5 || | Ah.6.39.170v/ 39-170bv
bhārgī-niryāsād dvau varāyās

trayo 'mśāḥ 39-170cv aṃśās
catvāraś caiva haiyaṅgavīnād
7 || | Ah.6.39.171v/ 39-171av
vi-malayā sitayā madhunātha-vā
39-171dv bhavati nā pala-śaḥ
pariśīlayet
11 || | Ah.6.39.172v/ 39-172bv
keśair bhṛṅgāti-nīlair
madhu-surabhi-mukho
naika-yoṣin-niṣevī 39-172cv
vān-medhāvī samṛddhaḥ
su-paṭu-huta-vaho
māsa-mātropayogād

	attāraṃ nārasim̐hasya vyādhayo na spṛsanty api	Ah.6.39.173a
	cakrojjvala-bhujāṃ bhītā nārasim̐ham ivāsurāḥ	Ah.6.39.173c
	173 § 15243	
	bhr̥ṅga-pravālān amunaiva bhr̥ṣṭān ghr̥tena yaḥ	Ah.6.39.174a
	khādati yantritātmā	
	viśuddha-koṣṭho	Ah.6.39.174c
	'sana-sāra-siddha-dugdhānupas	
	tat-kṛta-bhojanārthaḥ 174 § 15245	
764		
5	māsoṃpayogāt sa sukhī jīvaty abda-śata-trayam	Ah.6.39.175a
	gr̥hṇāti sakṛd apy uktam a-vilupta-smṛtīndriyaḥ	Ah.6.39.175c
	175 § 15247	
	anenaiva ca kalpena yas tailam upayojayet	Ah.6.39.176a
	tān evāpnōti sa guṇān kṛṣṇa-keśaś ca jāyate	Ah.6.39.176c
	176 § 15249	
	uktāni śakyāni phalānvitāni yugānurūpāṇi	Ah.6.39.177a
	rasāyanāni	
10	mahānuśaṃsāny api cāparāṇi	Ah.6.39.177c
	prāpty-ādi-kaṣṭhāni na kīrtitāni 177	
	§ 15251	
	rasāyana-vidhi-bhraṃśāj jāyeraṇ vyādhayo yadi	Ah.6.39.178a
	yathā-svam auśadhaṃ teṣāṃ kāryaṃ muktvā	Ah.6.39.178c
	rasāyanam 178 § 15253	
	satya-vādinam a-krodham	Ah.6.39.179a
	adhy-ātma-pravaṇendriyam	

2 ||] Ah.6.39.173v/ 39-173cv

cakrojjvala-bhujā bhītā

6 ||] Ah.6.39.175v/ 39-175bv

jīvaty abda-śata-dvayam

10 ||] Ah.6.39.177v/ 39-177cv

mahānubhāvāny api cāparāṇi

39-177cv mahānuśaṃsyāny api

cāparāṇi

Ah.6.39.179c	śāntaṃ sad-vṛtta-nirataṃ vidyān nitya-rasāyanam 179 § 15255	
Ah.6.39.180a Ah.6.39.180c	guṇair ebhiḥ samuditaḥ sevate yo rasāyanam sa nirvṛttātmā dīrghāyuh para-treha ca modate 180 § 15257	
Ah.6.39.181a Ah.6.39.181c	śāstrānusāriṇī caryā citta-jñāḥ pārśva-vartinaḥ buddhir a-skhalitārtheṣu paripūrṇam rasāyanam 181 § 15259	5

0.120 Chapter 40: Atha vājīkaraṇādhyāyaḥ

	K edn 574-588	
Ah.6.40.001a Ah.6.40.001c	vājī-karaṇam anvicchet satataṃ viṣayī pumān tuṣṭiḥ puṣṭir apatyam ca guṇa-vat tatra saṃśritam 1 § 15261	
Ah.6.40.002a Ah.6.40.002c	apatya-santāna-karaṃ yat sadyaḥ samprahaṣaṇam vājīvāti-balo yena yāty a-pratihato 'ṅganāḥ 2 § 15263	
Ah.6.40.003a Ah.6.40.003c	bhavaty ati-priyaḥ strīṇāṃ yena yenopacīyate tad vājī-karaṇam tad dhi dehasyorjas-karaṃ param 3 § 15265	5
Ah.6.40.004a Ah.6.40.004c	dharmyaṃ yaśasyam āyuṣyaṃ loka-dvaya-rasāyanam anumodāmahe brahma-caryam ekānta-nirmalam 4 § 15267	

765

3 || | Ah.6.39.180v/ 39-180av
guṇair etaiḥ samuditaiḥ 39-180cv
sa nirvṛttātmā dīrghāyuh
6 || | Ah.6.40.003v/ 40-3dv
dehasyaujas-karaṃ param

8 || | Ah.6.40.004v/ 40-4av
dhanyaṃ yaśasyam āyuṣyaṃ
40-4bv loka-dvaya-sukhāvaham
40-4bv loka-dvaya-hitāvaham

	alpa-sat-tvasya tu kleśair bādhyamānasya rāgiṇaḥ	Ah.6.40.005a
	śarīra-kṣaya-rakṣārtham vājī-karaṇam ucyate 5 § 15269	Ah.6.40.005c
	kalyasyodagra-vayaso vājī-karaṇa-sevinaḥ	Ah.6.40.006a
	sarveṣv ṛtuṣv ahar ahar vyavāyo na nivāryate 6 § 15271	Ah.6.40.006c
5	atha snigdha-viśuddhānāṃ nirūhān sānuvāsanān	Ah.6.40.007a
	ghṛta-taila-rasa-kṣīra-śarkarā-kṣaudra-saṃyutān 7 § 15273	Ah.6.40.007c
	yoga-vid yojayet pūrvam	Ah.6.40.008a
	kṣīra-māṃsa-rasāśinām	
	tato vājī-karān yogān śukrāpatya-bala-pradān 8 § 15275	Ah.6.40.008c
	a-cchāyaḥ pūti-kusumaḥ phalena rahito drumah	Ah.6.40.009a
10	 yathaikaś caika-śākhaś ca nir-apatyas tathā naraḥ 9 § 15277	Ah.6.40.009c
	skhalad-gamanam a-vyakta-vacanam	Ah.6.40.010a
	dhūli-dhūsaram	
	api lālāvila-mukham hṛdayāhlāda-kārakam 10 § 15279	Ah.6.40.010c
	apatyam tulya-tām kena darśana-sparśanādiṣu	Ah.6.40.011a

2 || | Ah.6.40.005v/ 40-5av
alpa-sat-tvasya ca kleśair 40-5av
alpa-sat-tvasya cotkleśair 40-5bv
bādhyamānasya rogiṇaḥ
4 || | Ah.6.40.006v/ 40-6av
kalpasyodagra-vayaso

8 || | Ah.6.40.008v/ 40-8dv
śukrāpatya-vivardhanān
12 || | Ah.6.40.010v/ 40-10dv
hṛdayāhlāda-kāriṇam

Ah.6.40.011c	kiṃ punar yad yaśo-dharma-māna-śrī-kula-varadhanam 11 § 15281	
Ah.6.40.012a	śuddha-kāye yathā-śakti vṛṣya-yogān prayojayet 	
Ah.6.40.012c	śarekṣu-kuśa-kāśānām vidāryā vīraṇasya ca 12 § 15283	
Ah.6.40.013a	mūlāni kaṅṭhakāryās ca jīvakarṣabhakau balām	
Ah.6.40.013c	mede dve dve ca kākolyau śūrpaparṇyau śatāvarīm 13 § 15285	5
	766	
Ah.6.40.014a	aśvagandhām atibalām ātmaguptām punarnavām	
Ah.6.40.014c	vīrām payasyām jīvantīm ṛddhiṃ rāsnām trikaṅṭhakam 14 § 15287	
Ah.6.40.015a	madhukaṃ śālīparṇīm ca bhāgāms tri-palikān pṛthak	
Ah.6.40.015c	māśāṇām āḍhakaṃ caitad dvi-droṇe sādhyed apām 15 § 15289	
Ah.6.40.016a	rasenāḍhaka-śeṣeṇa pacet tena ghṛtāḍhakam	10
Ah.6.40.016c	dattvā vidārī-dhātrīkṣu-rasānām āḍhakāḍhakam 16 § 15291	
Ah.6.40.017a	ghṛtāc catur-guṇam kṣīram peṣyāṇīmāni cāvapet	
Ah.6.40.017c	vīrām svaguptām kākolyau yaṣṭīm phalgūni pippalīm 17 § 15293	

1 | | | Ah.6.40.011v/ 40-11av
apatyam tulya-tā kena 40-11cv
kiṃ punar yo yaśo-dharma-
40-11dv
-māna-śrī-kula-varadhanāḥ
40-11dv -māna-śrī-kula-varadhanāt

3 | | | Ah.6.40.012v/ 40-12av
śuddhe kāye yathā-śakti
13 | | | Ah.6.40.017v/ 40-17dv
yaṣṭikam gaja-pippalīm

	drākṣāṃ vidārīṃ kharjūraṃ madhukāni śatāvarīm	Ah.6.40.018a
	tat siddha-pūtaṃ cūrṇasya pṛthak prasthena yojayet 18 § 15295	Ah.6.40.018c
	śarkarāyās tugāyās ca pippalyāḥ kuḍavena ca maricasya prakuñcena pṛthag ardha-palonmitaiḥ 19 § 15297	Ah.6.40.019a Ah.6.40.019c
5	tvag-elā-kesaraiḥ ślakṣṇaiḥ kṣaudra-dvi-kuḍavena ca pala-mātraṃ tataḥ khādet praty-ahaṃ rasa-dugdha-bhuk 20 § 15299	Ah.6.40.020a Ah.6.40.020c
	tenārohati vājīva kuliṅga iva hr̥ṣyati vidārī-pippalī-śāli-priyālekṣurakād rajaḥ 21 § 15301	Ah.6.40.021a Ah.6.40.021c
10	pṛthak svaguptā-mūlāc ca kuḍavāṃśaṃ tathā madhu tulārdhaṃ śarkarā-cūrṇāt prasthārdhaṃ nava-sarpiṣaḥ 22 § 15303	Ah.6.40.022a Ah.6.40.022c
	so 'kṣa-mātraṃ ataḥ khādet yasya rāmā-śataṃ gr̥he sātmaguptā-phalān kṣīre godhūmān sādhitān himān 23 § 15305	Ah.6.40.023a Ah.6.40.023c
767		
	māṣān vā sa-ghṛta-kṣaudrān khādan gr̥ṣṭi-payo-'nupaḥ jāgarti rātriṃ sakalām a-khinnaḥ khedayan striyaḥ 24 § 15307	Ah.6.40.024a Ah.6.40.024c
15	bastāṇḍa-siddhe payasi bhāvitān a-sakṛt tilān	Ah.6.40.025a

6 ||] Ah.6.40.020v/ 40-20bv
kṣaudrād dvi-kuḍavena ca
40-20dv praty-ahaṃ
madhu-dugdha-bhuk

12 ||] Ah.6.40.023v/ 40-23bv
yasya kāntā-śataṃ gr̥he

Ah.6.40.025c	yaḥ khādet sa-sitān gacchet sa strī-śatam a-pūrva-vat 25 § 15309	
Ah.6.40.026a	cūrṇaṃ vidāryā bahu-śaḥ sva-rasenaiva bhāvitam	
Ah.6.40.026c	kṣaudra-sarpir-yutaṃ liḍhvā pramadā-śatam ṛcchati 26 § 15311	
Ah.6.40.027a	kṛṣṇā-dhātrī-phala-rajah sva-rasena su-bhāvitam	
Ah.6.40.027c	śarkarā-madhu-sarpirbhir liḍhvā yo 'nu payaḥ pibet 27 § 15313	5
Ah.6.40.028a	sa naro 'śīti-varṣo 'pi yuveva parihr̥ṣyati	
Ah.6.40.028c	karṣaṃ madhuka-cūrṇasya ghṛta-kṣaudra-samanvitam 28 § 15315	
Ah.6.40.029a	payo-'nu-pānaṃ yo lihyān nitya-vegaḥ sa nā bhavet	
Ah.6.40.029c	kulīraśṛṅgyā yaḥ kalkam āloḍya payasā pibet 29 § 15317	
Ah.6.40.030a	sitā-ghṛta-payo-'nnāśī sa nārīṣu vṛṣāyate	10
Ah.6.40.030c	yaḥ payasyāṃ payaḥ-siddhāṃ khāden madhu-ghṛtānvitām 30 § 15319	
Ah.6.40.031a	pibed bāṣkayaṇaṃ cānu kṣīraṃ na kṣayam eti saḥ	
Ah.6.40.031c	svayaṅguptekṣurakayor bīja-cūrṇaṃ sa-śarkaram 31 § 15321	
Ah.6.40.032a	dhāroṣṇena naraḥ pītvā payasā rāsabhāyate	

1 || | Ah.6.40.025v/ 40-25bv
bhāvitān bahu-śas tilān
3 || | Ah.6.40.026v/ 40-26dv
pramadā daśa gacchati
5 || | Ah.6.40.027v/ 40-27av
kṛṣṇa-dhātrī-phala-rajah

7 || | Ah.6.40.028v/ 40-28dv
ghṛta-kṣaudra-samāṃśakam
13 || | Ah.6.40.031v/ 40-31av
pibed bāṣkayaṇaṃ cānu

	uccaṭā-cūrṇam apy evaṃ śatāvaryāś ca yojayet 32 § 15323	Ah.6.40.032c
	candra-śubhraṃ dadhi-saraṃ sa-sitā-ṣaṣṭikaudanam paṭe su-mārjitaṃ bhuktvā vṛddho 'pi taruṇāyate 33 § 15325	Ah.6.40.033a Ah.6.40.033c
768		
	śvadamṣṭrekṣura-māṣātmaguptā-bīja-śatāvarīḥ piban kṣīreṇa jīrṇo 'pi gacchati pramadā-śatam 34 § 15327	Ah.6.40.034a Ah.6.40.034c
5		
	yat kiñ-cin madhuraṃ snigdhaṃ br̥mhaṇaṃ bala-varḍhanam manaso harṣaṇaṃ yac ca tat sarvaṃ vṛṣyam ucyate 35 § 15329	Ah.6.40.035a Ah.6.40.035c
	dravyair evaṃ-vidhais tasmād darpitaḥ pramadāṃ vrajet ātma-vegena codīrṇaḥ strī-guṇaiś ca praharṣitaḥ 36 § 15331	Ah.6.40.036a Ah.6.40.036c
10		
	sevyāḥ sarvendriya-sukhā dharma-kalpa-drumāṅkurāḥ viṣayātiśayāḥ pañca śarāḥ kusuma-dhanvanaḥ 37 § 15333	Ah.6.40.037a Ah.6.40.037c
	iṣṭā hy ekaika-śo 'py arthā harṣa-prīti-karāḥ param kiṃ punaḥ strī-śarīre ye saṅghātena pratiṣṭhitāḥ 38 § 15335	Ah.6.40.038a Ah.6.40.038c

3 || | Ah.6.40.033v/ 40-33cc paṭe

su-bhāvitaṃ bhuktvā

5 || | Ah.6.40.034v/ 40-34cv

pibet kṣīreṇa jīrṇo 'pi

9 || | Ah.6.40.036v/ 40-36bv

bhāvitaḥ pramadāṃ vrajet

11 || | Ah.6.40.037v/ 40-37dv

śarāḥ kusuma-dhanvinaḥ

13 || | Ah.6.40.038v/ 40-38cv

kiṃ punaḥ strī-śarīreṣu

Ah.6.40.039a	nāmāpi yasyā hṛdayotsavāya yāṃ paśyatāṃ ṭṛptir an-āpta-pūrvā	
Ah.6.40.039c	sarvendriyākarṣaṇa-pāśa-bhūtā kāntānuvṛtti-vrata-dīkṣitā yā 39 § 15337	
Ah.6.40.040a	kalā-vilāsāṅga-vayo-vibhūṣā śuciḥ sa-lajjā rahasi pragalbhā	
Ah.6.40.040c	priyaṃ-vadā tulya-maṇḥ-śayā yā sā strī vṛṣya-tvāya paraṃ narasya 40 § 15339	
Ah.6.40.041a	ācarec ca sakalāṃ rati-caryāṃ	5
Ah.6.40.041c	kāma-sūtra-vihitāṃ an-a-vadyāṃ deśa-kāla-bala-śakty-anurodhād vaidya-tantra-samayokty-a-viruddhāṃ 41 § 15341	
Ah.6.40.042a	abhyañjanodvartana-seka-gandha-srak-citra- vastrābharaṇa-prakārāḥ	
Ah.6.40.042c	 gāndharva-kāvyaḍi-kathā-praviṇāḥ sama-sva-bhāvā vaśa-gā vayasyāḥ 42 § 15343	
Ah.6.40.043a	dīrghikā sva-bhavanānta-niviṣṭā padma-reṇu-madhu-matta-vihaṅgā	
Ah.6.40.043c	nīla-sānu-giri-kūṭa-nitambe kānanāni pura-kaṇṭha-gatāni 43 § 15345	10

2 || | Ah.6.40.039v/ 40-39bv
yāṃ paśyatas ṭṛptir an-āpta-pūrvā
4 || | Ah.6.40.040v/ 40-40cv
priyaṃ-vadā
tulya-maṇḥ-sva-bhāvā
6 || | Ah.6.40.041v/ 40-41bv
kāma-sāstra-vihitāṃ an-a-vadyāṃ
8 || | Ah.6.40.042v/ 40-42bv
-srag-anna-vastrābharaṇa-
prakārāḥ 40-42cv

gandharva-kanyādi-kathā-
pravīṇāḥ
10 || | Ah.6.40.043v/ 40-43av
dīrghikāḥ
sva-bhavanānta-niviṣṭāḥ 40-43bv
padma-reṇu-madhu-matta-
vihaṅgāḥ 40-43cv
nīla-sānu-giri-kūṭa-nitambāḥ

	dr̥ṣṭi-sukhā vividhā taru-jātiḥ śrotra-sukhaḥ kala-kokila-nādaḥ	Ah.6.40.044a
	aṅga-sukhartu-vaśena vibhūṣā citta-sukhaḥ sakalaḥ parivāraḥ 44 § 15347	Ah.6.40.044c
	tāmbūlam accha-madirā kāntā kāntā niśā śaśāṅkāṅkā	Ah.6.40.045a
	yad yac ca kiñ-cid iṣṭaṃ manaso vājī-karaṃ tat tat 45 § 15349	Ah.6.40.045c
5	madhu mukham iva sotpalaṃ priyāyāḥ kala-raṇanā parivādinī priyeva	Ah.6.40.046a
	kusuma-caya-mano-ramā ca śayyā kisalayinī latikeva puṣpitāgrā 46 § 15351	Ah.6.40.046c
	deśe śarīre ca na kā-cid artir artheṣu nālpo 'pi mano-vidhānaḥ	Ah.6.40.047a
	vājī-karaḥ sannihitās ca yogāḥ kāmasya kāmaṃ paripūrayanti 47 § 15353	Ah.6.40.047c
	mustā parpatakam jvare tṛṣi jalaṃ mṛd-bhr̥ṣṭa-loṣṭodbhavaṃ 48a	Ah.6.40.048a
10	lājās chardiṣu vasti-jeṣu girijaṃ meheṣu dhātrī-niśe 48b	Ah.6.40.048b
	pāṇḍau śreṣṭham ayo 'bhayānila-kaphe plihāmāye pippalī 48c	Ah.6.40.048c
	sandhāne kṛmijā viṣe śukatarur medo-'nile gugguluḥ 48d § 15357	Ah.6.40.048d
	vṛṣo 'sra-pitte kuṭajo 'tisāre bhallātako 'rśaḥsu gareṣu hema	Ah.6.40.049a

2 ||] Ah.6.40.044v/ 40-44bv
śrotra-sukhāḥ kala-kokila-nādāḥ
40-44cv aṅga-sukhartu
viśeṣa-vibhūṣā
4 ||] Ah.6.40.045v/ 40-45bv
kāntāḥ kāntā niśāḥ śaśāṅkāṅkāḥ
40-45dv manaso vājī-karaṃ hi tat
6 ||] Ah.6.40.046v/ 40-46bv

kala-raṇanā priya-vādinī priyeva
40-46cv kusuma-caya-mano-harā
ca śayyā
8 ||] Ah.6.40.047v/ 40-47av
deśe śarīre na kadā-cid artir
40-47bv artheṣu nālpo 'pi
mano-'bhighātaḥ

Ah.6.40.049c	sthūleṣu tārksyaṃ kṛmiṣu kṛmighnaṃ śoṣe surā chāga-payo 'tha māṃsam 49 § 15359	
Ah.6.40.050a	akṣy-āmayeṣu tri-phalā guḍūcī vātāsra-roge mathitaṃ grahaṇyām	
Ah.6.40.050c	kuṣṭheṣu sevyah khadirasya sārah sarveṣu rogeṣu śilāhvayaṃ ca 50 § 15361	
Ah.6.40.051a	unmādaṃ ghr̥tam a-ṇavaṃ śokaṃ madyaṃ vyapasmṛtiṃ brāhmī	
Ah.6.40.051c	nidrā-nāśaṃ kṣīraṃ jayati rasālā pratiśyāyam 51 § 15363	5
Ah.6.40.052a	māṃsaṃ kārśyaṃ laśunaḥ prabhañjanaṃ stabdha-gātra-tāṃ svedaḥ	
Ah.6.40.052c	guḍamañjaryāḥ khapuro nasyāt skandhāṃsa-bāhu-rujam 52 § 15365	
Ah.6.40.053a	nava-nīta-khaṇḍa-marditam auṣṭraṃ mūtraṃ payaś ca hanty udaram	
Ah.6.40.053c	nasyaṃ mūrdha-vikārān vidradhim a-cirothitam asra-visrāvaḥ 53 § 15367	
Ah.6.40.054a	nasyaṃ kavaḍo mukha-jān nasyāñjana-tarpaṇāni netra-rujaḥ	10
Ah.6.40.054c	vṛddhasya kṣīra-ghṛte mūrchām śītāmbu-māruta-cchāyāḥ 54 § 15369	
Ah.6.40.055a	sama-śuktādraka-mātrā mande vahnau śrame surā snānam	

1 || | Ah.6.40.049v/ 40-49bv

bhallātam arśaḥsu gareṣu hema

5 || | Ah.6.40.051v/ 40-51bv

śokaṃ madyaṃ viśaṃsmṛtiṃ
brāhmī

7 || | Ah.6.40.052v/ 40-52dv

nasyaṃ skandhāṃsa-bāhu-rujam

9 || | Ah.6.40.053v/ 40-53bv

auṣṭrī-mūtraṃ payaś ca hanty

udaram 40-53cv nasyaṃ

cordhva-vikārān 40-53cv nasyaṃ

mūrdhni vikārān

11 || | Ah.6.40.054v/ 40-54av

nasyaṃ kavaḍaṃ mukha-gadān

40-54av nasyaṃ kevalaṃ

mukha-gadān 40-54av nasyaṃ

kavaḍaṃ mukha-jān

	duḥkha-saha-tve sthairye vyāyāmo gokṣurur hitaḥ kṛcchre 55 § 15371	Ah.6.40.055c
	kāse nidigdhikā pārśva-śūle puṣkara-jā jaṭā vayasah sthāpane dhātrī tri-phalā guggulur vraṇe 56 § 15373	Ah.6.40.056a Ah.6.40.056c
5	vastir vāta-vikārān paittān rekaḥ kaphodbhavān vamanam kṣaudraṃ jayati balāsaṃ sarpiḥ pittaṃ samīraṇaṃ tailam 57 § 15375	Ah.6.40.057a Ah.6.40.057c
	ity agryaṃ yat proktaṃ rogāṇām auśadhaṃ śamāyālam tad deśa-kāla-balato vikalpanīyaṃ yathā-yogam 58 § 15377	Ah.6.40.058a Ah.6.40.058c
	ity ātreyaḍ āgamayyārtha-sūtraṃ tat-sūktānām peśalānām a-ṭṛptaḥ bheḍādīnām sammato bhakti-namraḥ papracchedaṃ saṃśayāno 'gniveśaḥ 59 § 15379	Ah.6.40.059a Ah.6.40.059c
10	dr̥śyante bhaga-van ke-cid ātma-vanto 'pi rogiṇaḥ dravyopasthāṭṛ-sampannā vṛddha-vaidya-matānugāḥ 60 § 15381	Ah.6.40.060a Ah.6.40.060c
	kṣīyamāṇāmaya-prāṇā viparītās tathā 'pare hitā-hita-vibhāgasya phalaṃ tasmād a-nīscitam 61 § 15383	Ah.6.40.061a Ah.6.40.061c

1 || | Ah.6.40.055v/ 40-55av
sama-śuṣkārdra-ka-mātrā 40-55bv
mande vahnau śrame surā-pānam
40-55cv duḥkha-saha-tvaṃ
sthairye 40-55cv
duḥkha-saha-tvaṃ sthaurye
3 || | Ah.6.40.056v/ 40-56av
kāse nidigdhikā-pānam 40-56bv

pārśva-śūle ca pauṣkaram 40-56cv
vayaḥ-saṃsthāpane dhātrī
9 || | Ah.6.40.059v/ 40-59av ity
ātreyaḍ āgamād ārtha-sūksmaṃ
40-59av ity ātreyaḍ
āgamayyārtha-sūksmaṃ 40-59bv
tat-sūktīnām peśalānām a-ṭṛptaḥ

Ah.6.40.062a	kiṃ śāsti śāstram asmin iti kalpayato 'gniveśa-mukhyasya	
Ah.6.40.062c	śiṣya-ḡaṇasya punarvasur ācakhyau kārtsnyatas tat-tvam 62 § 15385	
Ah.6.40.063a	na cikitsā-cikitsā ca tulyā bhavitum arhati	
Ah.6.40.063c	vināpi kriyayā svāस्थ्यam ḡacchatām ṣo-ḡaśāmśayā 63 § 15387	
771		
Ah.6.40.064a	ātaṅka-paṅka-maḡnānām hastālambo	5
	bhiṣag-jitam	
Ah.6.40.064c	jīvitam mriyamāṅnām sarveṣām eva nauṣadhāt 64 § 15389	
Ah.6.40.065a	na hy upāyam apekṣante sarve rogā na cānya-thā	
Ah.6.40.065c	upāya-sādhyāḡ sidhyanti nā-hetur hetu-mān yataḡ 65 § 15391	
Ah.6.40.066a	yad uktaṃ sarva-sampatti-yuktayāpi cikitsayā	
Ah.6.40.066c	mṛtyur bhavati tan naivaṃ nopāye 'sty an-upāya-tā 66 § 15393	10
Ah.6.40.067a	api copāya-yuktasya dhī-mato jātu cit kriyā	
Ah.6.40.067c	na sidhyed daiva-vaigunyan na tv iyaṃ ṣo-ḡaśātmikā 67 § 15395	
Ah.6.40.068a	kasyā-siddho 'gni-toyādiḡ sveda-stambhādi-karmaṇi	

2 || | Ah.6.40.062v/ 40-62dv

ācakṣe kārtsnyatas tat-tvam

6 || | Ah.6.40.064v/ 40-64dv

sarveṣām eva nauṣadhām

8 || | Ah.6.40.065v/ 40-65dv no

'-hetur hetu-māṃs tataḡ

10 || | Ah.6.40.066v/ 40-66dv

nopāyeṣv an-upāya-tā

12 || | Ah.6.40.067v/ 40-67av

apy evopāya-yuktasya 40-67cv na

siddhir daiva-vaigunyan 40-67dv

na nv iyaṃ ṣo-ḡaśātmikā

	na prīṇanaṃ karṣaṇaṃ vā kasya kṣīraṃ gavedhukam 68 § 15397	Ah.6.40.068c
	kasya māṣātmaguptādau vṛṣya-tve nāsti niścayaḥ viṇ-mūtra-karaṇākṣepau kasya saṃśayitau yave 69 § 15399	Ah.6.40.069a Ah.6.40.069c
	viṣaṃ kasya jarāṃ yāti mantra-tantra-vivarjitam kaḥ prāptaḥ kalya-tāṃ pathyād ṛte rohiṇikādiṣu 70 § 15401	Ah.6.40.070a Ah.6.40.070c
	api cā-kāla-maraṇaṃ sarva-siddhānta-niścitam mahatāpi prayatnena vāryatāṃ katham anya-thā 71 § 15403	Ah.6.40.071a Ah.6.40.071c
	candanādy api dāhādau rūḍham āgama-pūrvakam śāstrād eva gataṃ siddhiṃ jvare laṅghana-br̥mhaṇam 72 § 15405	Ah.6.40.072a Ah.6.40.072c
5	catuṣ-pād-guṇa-sampanne samyag ālocya yojite mā kṛthā vyādhi-nirghātaṃ vicikitsāṃ cikitsite 73 § 15407	Ah.6.40.073a Ah.6.40.073c
10	etad dhi mṛtyu-pāśānām a-kāṇḍe chedanaṃ dṛḍham rogotrāsita-bhītānām rakṣā-sūtram a-sūtrakam 74 § 15409	Ah.6.40.074a Ah.6.40.074c

772

1 || | Ah.6.40.068v/ 40-68cv na
prīṇanaṃ karṣanaṃ vā 40-68dv
kasya kṣīra-gavedhukam
3 || | Ah.6.40.069v/ 40-69av
kasya māṣātmaguptādyair
40-69bv vṛṣa-tve nāsti niścayaḥ

5 || | Ah.6.40.070v/ 40-70cv kaḥ
prāptaḥ kalpa-tāṃ pathyād
11 || | Ah.6.40.073v/ 40-73av
catuṣ-pād-guṇa-sampūrṇe
40-73cv mā kṛthā vyādhi-nirghāte

Ah.6.40.075a	etat tad amṛtaṃ sāksāj jagad-āyāsa-varjitam	
Ah.6.40.075c	yāti hālāhala-tvaṃ tu sadyo dur-bhājana-sthitam 75 § 15411	
Ah.6.40.076a	a-jñāta-śāstra-sad-bhāvāñ	
Ah.6.40.076c	chāstra-mātra-parāyaṇān tyajed dūrād bhiṣak-pāśān pāśān vaivasvatān iva 76 § 15413	
Ah.6.40.077a	bhiṣajāṃ sādhu-vṛttānāṃ bhadram	5
Ah.6.40.077c	āgama-śālinām abhyasta-karmaṇāṃ bhadraṃ bhadraṃ bhadrābhilāṣiṇām 77 § 15415	
Ah.6.40.078a	iti tantra-guṇair yuktaṃ tantra-doṣair vivarjitam	
Ah.6.40.078c	 cikitsā-śāstram a-khilaṃ vyāpya yat paritaḥ sthitam 78 § 15417	
Ah.6.40.079a	vipulā-mala-vijñāna-mahā-muni-matānugam	
Ah.6.40.079c	mahā-sāgara-gambhīra- saṅgrahārthopalakṣaṇam 79 § 15419	10
Ah.6.40.080a	aṣṭāṅga-vaidyaka-mahodadhi-manthanena yo 'ṣṭāṅga-saṅgraha-mahāmṛta-rāsir āptaḥ	

2 || | Ah.6.40.075v/ 40-75av
etad vedāmṛtaṃ sāksāj 40-75bv
jagaty āyāsa-varjitam 40-75cv yāti
hālāhala-tvaṃ ca
4 || | Ah.6.40.076v/ 40-76cv
vivarjayed bhiṣak-pāśān
6 || | Ah.6.40.077v/ 40-77bv
bahu-dhāgama-śālinām 40-77bv
bhadram āgama-śālinām 40-77cv
abhyasta-karmaṇāṃ siddhir

8 || | Ah.6.40.078v/ 40-78bv
tantra-doṣa-vivarjitam 40-78dv
vyāpaṭhya paritaḥ sthitam
10 || | Ah.6.40.079v/ 40-79av
vipulā-mala-vijñānaṃ 40-79cv
mahā-sāgara-gambhīraṃ 40-79cv
mahā-muni-matānugam 40-79dv
saṅgrahārthopalakṣaṇam 40-79dv
saṅgrahārthopalakṣakam

- tasmād an-alpa-phalam alpa-samudyamānām
prīty-artham etad uditam pṛthag eva tantram
|| 80 || § 15421 Ah.6.40.080c
- idam āgama-siddha-tvāt
pratyakṣa-phala-darśanāt |
mantra-vat samprayoktavyam na mīmāṃsyam
kathāñ-ca-na || 81 || § 15423 Ah.6.40.081a
Ah.6.40.081c
- dīrgha-jīvitam ārogyam dharmam artham
sukham yaśaḥ |
5 pāṭhāvabodhānuṣṭhānair adhigacchaty ato
dhruvam || 82 || § 15425 Ah.6.40.082a
Ah.6.40.082c
- etat paṭhan saṅgraha-bodha-śaktaḥ
sv-abhyasta-karmā bhiṣag a-prakampyaḥ |
ākampayaty anya-viśāla-tantra-kṛtābhiyogān
yadi tan na citram || 83 || § 15427 Ah.6.40.083a
Ah.6.40.083c
- 773
- yadi carakam adhīte tad dhruvam
suśrutādi-praṇigadita-gadānām nāma-mātre
'pi bāhyaḥ |
atha caraka-vihīnaḥ prakriyāyām a-klinaḥ kim
iva khalu karotu vyādhitānām varākaḥ || 84
|| § 15429 Ah.6.40.084a
Ah.6.40.084c
- 10 abhiniveśa-vaśād abhiyujyate su-bhaṇite 'pi na
yo dṛḍha-mūḍhakaḥ | Ah.6.40.085a

1 || | Ah.6.40.080v/ 40-80bv yo
'ṣṭāṅga-saṅgraha-mahāmṛta-sāra-
tulyaḥ 40-80dv prīty-artham evam
uditam pṛthag eva tantram
3 || | Ah.6.40.081v/ 40-81av
idam āgama-śuddha-tvāt 40-81dv
na mīmāṃsyam kadā-ca-na
5 || | Ah.6.40.082v/ 40-82av
dīrgham jīvitam ārogyam
7 || | Ah.6.40.083v/ 40-83cv yaḥ

kampayaty anya-viśāla-tantra-
9 || | Ah.6.40.084v/ 40-84bv
-praṇigadita-gadānām
nāma-mātreṇa bāhyaḥ 40-84bv
-pratigadita-gadānām
nāma-mātre 'pi bāhyaḥ 40-84dv
kim iha khalu karotu
vyādhitānām varākaḥ

Ah.6.40.085c	paṭhatu yatna-paraḥ puruṣāyuṣaṃ sa khalu vaidyakam ādyam a-nirvidaḥ 85 § 15431	
Ah.6.40.086a	vāte pitte śleṣma-śāntau ca pathyaṃ tailaṃ sarpir māḥṣikaṃ ca krameṇa	
Ah.6.40.086c	etat brahmā bhāṣatāṃ brahma-jo vā kā nir-mantre vakṛ-bhedokti-śaktiḥ 86 § 15433	
Ah.6.40.087a	abhidhāṭṛ-vaśāt kiṃ vā dravya-śaktir viśiṣyate	
Ah.6.40.087c	ato matsaram utsṛjya mādhyasthyam avalambyatām 87 § 15435	5
Ah.6.40.088a	ṛṣi-praṇīte prītiś cen muktvā caraka-suśrutau	
Ah.6.40.088c	bhedādyāḥ kiṃ na paṭhyante tasmād grāhyaṃ su-bhāṣitam 88 § 15437	
Ah.6.40.089a	hṛdayam iva hṛdayam etat sarvāyur-veda-vāñ-maya-payo-dheḥ	
Ah.6.40.089c	kṛtvā yac chubham āptaṃ śubham astu paraṃ tato jagataḥ 89 § 15439	

3 || | Ah.6.40.086v/ 40-86cv
etat brahmā bhāṣate brahma-jo vā
5 || | Ah.6.40.087v/ 40-87av

abhidhātur vaśāt kiñ-cid

The TEI Header

```

<teiHeader xmlns="http://www.tei-c.org/ns/1.0" xml:lang="en">
<fileDesc>
  <titleStmt>
    <title type="main">Aṣṭāṅgahrdayasaṃhitā</title>
    <title type="sub">A SARIT edition</title>
    <author>Vāgbhaṭa</author>
    <funder>The British Association for South Asian Studies</funder>
    <editor>R. P. Das</editor>
    <editor>R. E. Emmerick</editor>
    <funder>The British Academy</funder>
    <principal>R. E. Emmerick</principal>
    <respStmt>
      <persName key="name person rm">Richard
        ↪ Mahoney</persName>
      <orgName>Indica et Buddhica</orgName>
      <resp>Editing and conversion to Text Encoding Initiative (TEI)
        ↪ markup</resp>
    </respStmt>
    <respStmt>
      <persName key="name person pma">Patrick Mc Allister
        ↪ (pma@rdorte.org)</persName>
      <resp>Maintenance of file for SARIT. </resp>
    </respStmt>
    <respStmt>
      <persName key="name person dw">Dominik
        ↪ Wujastyk</persName>
      <resp>Updating the TEI file</resp>
    </respStmt>
    <respStmt>
      <resp xml:id="sarit-encoder-ahs">Markup update according to the
        ↪ <ref ta-
        ↪ rget="http://sarit.indology.info/exist/apps/sarit/docs/encoding-
        ↪ guidelines-simple.html">SARIT-Guidelines</ref>.</resp>
      <persName>Jinkyoun Choi</persName>
    </respStmt>
  </titleStmt>
  <extent>UTF-8 encoded XML file ; approx. 2573000 bytes</extent>
  <publicationStmt>
    <authority>Dominik Wujastyk</authority>
    <publisher>SARIT : Search and Retrieval of Indic Texts</publisher>
    <availability status="restricted">
      <p>Copyright Notice</p>
      <p>Copyright 2014-2018 SARIT</p>
      <p>
        <ref target="http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/3.0/"
        ↪ type="licence">Distributed

```

```
by <ref target="http://sarit.indology.info"
  ↪ type="url">SARIT</ref> under a Creative
Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 3.0 Unported License. </ref>
</p>
<p>Under this licence, you are free <list>
  <item>to Share — to copy, distribute and transmit the
  ↪ work</item>
  <item>to Remix — to adapt the work </item>
</list>
</p>
<p>Under the following conditions:</p>
<p>
  <list>
    <item>Attribution — You must attribute the work in the
    ↪ manner specified by the author
    or licensor (but not in any way that suggests that they endorse
    ↪ you or your use of
    the work).</item>
    <item>Share Alike — If you alter, transform, or build upon
    ↪ this work, you may
    distribute the resulting work only under the same or similar
    ↪ license to this
    one.</item>
  </list>
</p>
<p>More information and fuller details of this license are given on
  ↪ the Creative Commons
  website.</p>
<p>SARIT assumes no responsibility for unauthorised use that
  ↪ infringes the rights of any
  copyright owners, known or unknown.</p>
</availability>
<idno>2013-03-05</idno>
</publicationStmt>
<notesStmt>
  <note>Base e-text : R. P. Das and R. E. Emmerick. Editing and
  ↪ conversion to TEI markup :
  Richard Mahoney, Indica et Buddhica.</note>
</notesStmt>
<sourceDesc>
  <bibl>
    <title>A machine-readable transcription of the Aṣṭāṅgahṛdaya by
    ↪ Vāgbhaṭa</title>
    <author>Vāgbhaṭa</author>
    <editor>R. P. Das and R. E. Emmerick</editor>
    <extent>CSX encoded text file (ah-raw.csx) ; approx. 1020150
    ↪ bytes</extent>
    <pubPlace>London</pubPlace>
```

<publisher>INDOLOGY : Resources for Indological
 ↪ Scholarship</publisher>
 <date>1997</date>
 <note>Born digital</note>
 <note>The publishers would like to express their gratitude to R. P.
 ↪ Das and R. E. Emmerick
 for giving their permission for the free distribution of the base e-text
 ↪ of their
 subsequently printed edition available.</note>
 <note>Subsequently published in print as : <bibl
 ↪ xml:id="Ah-das-emmerick-1998">
 <title>Vāgbhaṭa's Aṣṭāṅgahr̥dayasaṃhitā : the romanised text
 ↪ accompanied by line and
 word indexes / compiled and edited by Rahul Peter Das and
 ↪ Ronald Eric
 Emmerick</title>
 <author>Vāgbhaṭa</author>
 <editor>R. P. Das </editor>
 <editor>R. E. Emmerick</editor>
 <extent>xx, 1036 p. ; 33 cm</extent>
 <pubPlace>Groningen</pubPlace>
 <publisher>Egbert Forsten</publisher>
 <date>1998</date>
 <note>Language code of text : eng</note>
 <note>Language code of text : san</note>
 <note>Description : Introduction and notes in English ; text in
 ↪ romanized Sanskrit.
 Includes indexes.</note>
 <note/>
 </bibl>
 </note>
 <note>SARIT transcript collated with : <list>
 <item n="1">
 <bibl xml:id="K-ed-1902">
 <title>Aṣṭāṅgahr̥dayam : sūtra-śārīra-nidāna-cikitsā-kalpa-
 ↪ uttarasthānavibhaktam
 ↪ :
 Aruṇadattapraṇītayā Sarvāṅgasundarākhyayā vyākhyayā
 ↪ samalaṅkṛtam [The
 Aṣṭāṅgahr̥daya : a compendium of the Hindu system of
 ↪ medicine : with the
 commentary of Aruṇadatta : including sūtra, nidāna, chikitsā,
 ↪ kalpa and
 uttara]</title>
 <author>Vāgbhaṭa</author>
 <editor>Kuṇṭe, Aṇṇā Moreśvara and Navare,
 ↪ Kṛṣṇaśāstrī</editor>
 <extent>71, 588 p. ; 26 cm</extent>
 <pubPlace>Mumbayyām</pubPlace>

```

        <publisher>Nirṇaya-sāgara Press</publisher>
        <date>1902</date>
        <note>Language code of text : san</note>
        <note>Language code of text : hin</note>
        <note>Language code of text : eng</note>
    </bibl>
</item>
<item n="2">
    <bibl xml:id="V-ed-1965">
        <title>Aṣṭāṅgaḥṛdayasaṃhitā : the first five chapters of its
        ↪ Tibetan version /
        edited and rendered into English along with the original
        ↪ Sanskrit by Claus Vogel </title>
        <author>Vāgbhaṭa</author>
        <editor>Vogel, Claus</editor>
        <extent>viii, 298 p. ; 24 cm</extent>
        <pubPlace>[Marburg] / Wiesbaden</pubPlace>
        <publisher>Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft /
        ↪ Steiner [in Komm.]</publisher>
        <date>1965</date>
        <note>Series / Number : Abhandlungen für die Kunde des
        ↪ Morgenlandes / Bd. 37,
    2</note>
        <note>Language code of text : eng</note>
        <note>Language code of text : tib</note>
        <note>Language code of text : san</note>
        <note>Description : Includes bibliographies</note>
    </bibl>
</item>
</list>
</note>
</bibl>
</sourceDesc>
</fileDesc>
<encodingDesc>
    <projectDesc>
        <p>
            <name>SARIT : Search and Retrieval of Indic Texts</name> aims
            ↪ to establish a corpus of
            Indic texts marked up according to the guidelines of the Text
            ↪ Encoding Initiative
            (TEI).</p>
        </projectDesc>
        <p>The published edition from which this e-text was originally
        ↪ transcribed is printed in the
        Devanāgarī script. The electronic text below is in a lossless
        ↪ transliteration using the

```


Latin alphabet. The transliteration scheme used is the IAST (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/International_Alphabet_of_Sanskrit_Transliteration) International Alphabet of Sanskrit Transliteration). IAST differs in small ways from ISO 15919, but is preferred by most working Sanskrit scholars. Conversion of this file to ISO 15919 can be achieved by performing the following

replacements throughout the file:
`<code> ṛ -> r and ṡ -> ś </code>`

Orthography follows general transliteration principles in roman script, thus words are separated whenever possible such as "tac ca", "ity eva".

Vowel merging has not been reverted, e.g. "asyaiva", "ceti".

Members of compounds are separated by hyphens except the cases of vowel merging.

<refsDecl>

References to each portion of the Sanskrit text have been placed at the start of each line as xml:id attributes to the XML line tag: e.g.,
 xml:id="Ah.1.9.019a" refers to [Ah-das-emmerick-1998](#) Das and Emmerick's edition of the Aṣṭāṅgahr̥dayasaṃhitā, Part 1, Chapter 9, Verse 19, Line 1.

Part and Chapter headings are from [K-ed-1902](#) Kuṇṭe, Aṅṅā Moreśvara and Navare, Kṛṣṇaśāstrī.

Page references have been placed in the body of the text at ten verse intervals: e.g., --
 6 -- refers to the SARIT transcript, page 6.

Page references to Kuṇṭe and Navare's edition of the Sanskrit text are given in a note: e.g., K edn 12-18 refers to [K-ed-1902](#) Kuṇṭe and Navare's 1902 edition, pages 12 to 18.

Page references to Vogel's edition and English translation of the Tibetan and Sanskrit text have been placed below and to the right of the section headings: e.g., V edn & tr. 82-120 refers to [V-ed-1965](#) Vogel's 1965 edition and translation, pages 82 to 120.

</refsDecl>

Anusvāra is transliterated by:

- <item>ṅ before gutturals</item>
- <item>ṅ before palatals</item>
- <item>ṅ before cerebrals</item>
- <item>ṅ before dentals</item>
- <item>ṃ before labials</item>

</p>

```
<p> Members of a compound are separated by periods.</p>
<p>The base e-text was typed, analyzed and proofread by R. P. Das
↳ and R. E. Emmerick.</p>
</encodingDesc>
<revisionDesc>
  <change> Version : 0.1_003, <date
  ↳ when-iso="2009-08-24T14:12:21+12">Mon Aug 24 14:12:21
  ↳ NZST
    2009</date>
    <persName>Richard Mahoney, Indica et Buddhica</persName>
    <note>Editing and conversion to TEI markup</note>
  </change>
  <change when-iso="2009-05-17T18:55:31+12"
  ↳ who="#rm">Established initial revision.</change>
  <change when-iso="2009-05-24T23:05:12+12" who="#rm">Added
  ↳ Appendices.</change>
  <change when-iso="2009-08-24T14:12:21+12"
  ↳ who="#rm">Transliteration of anusvāra improved and
    documented.</change>
  <change who="#pma" when="2011-04-23">Cleaned header so it
  ↳ conforms to current tei p5.</change>
  <change who="#dw" when="2012-12-01">Changed the header so as to
  ↳ conform to the licenses and
    other features of more recent SARIT files.</change>
  <change who="Dominik Wujastyk" when="2014-06-26">Updated the
  ↳ TEI header's copyright
    statement.</change>
  <change who="Dominik Wujastyk" when="2014-12-12">TEI header :
  ↳ removed subject
    classification.</change>
  <change who="Dominik Wujastyk" when="2014-12-12">Refactored all
  ↳ the line-initial verse numbers
    into @xml:id attributes to the line tags</change>
  <change who="Dominik Wujastyk" when="2014-12-12">Replaced the
  ↳ period as a word-divider with a
    hyphen.</change>
  <change who="Jinkyong Choi" when="2016-04-13">Updated
  ↳ Encoding Description reflecting the transliteration of the
  ↳ text.</change>
  <change who="Jinkyong Choi" when="2016-04-19">Updated Source
  ↳ Description and Reference Declaration.</change>
  <change who="Jinkyong Choi" when="2016-04-25">Added language
  ↳ attributes to the headings.</change>
  <change who="https://viaf.org/viaf/308710472/"
  ↳ when="2016-04-28">Added @xml-lang to notes.</change>
  <change who="https://viaf.org/viaf/308710472/"
  ↳ when="2016-04-28">Wrapped cross-references in a ref-elment and
  ↳ added a @cRef.</change>
```

```
<change who="https://viaf.org/viaf/308710472/"  
  ↪ when="2016-07-11">Wrapped verse numbers in  
  ↪ label-elements.</change>  
</revisionDesc>  
</teiHeader>
```